

TAXONOMIC LITERATURE

Supplement VII: F - Frer



American Journal of Botany
2008

Regnum vegetabile, a series of publications for the use of plant taxonomists published under the auspices of the International Association for Plant Taxonomy, edited by Tod Stuessy and Franz Stadler

Volume 149

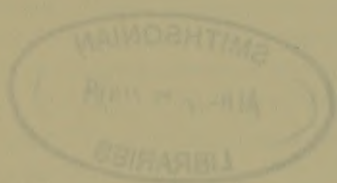
ISSN 0080-0694

L.J. Dorr and Dan H. Nicolson

Taxonomic literature

A selective guide to botanical publications and
collections with dates, commentaries and types

Supplement VII: F-Frer



A.R.G. Gantner Verlag K.G.

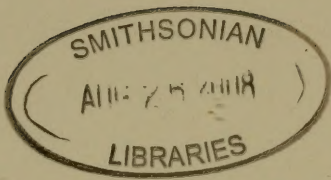
2008

© 2008, International Association for Plant Taxonomy (Europe)

No part of this book may be reproduced by film, microfilm or any other means, or be translated into any other language, without written permission from the copyright holder.

ISBN 3-87429-339-4 (the whole supplement)

ISBN 978-3-906166-65-0 (the present volume)



Published and printed by:

A.R.G. Gantner Verlag K.G., FL 9491 Ruggell,

Distributed by:

Koeltz Scientific Books

P.O.Box 1360

D-61453 Königstein / Germany

Phone: (+49) 6174 93720

Fax: (+49) 6174 937240

E-mail: koeltz@t-online.de

Internet: <http://www.koeltz.com>

Contents

Notice to the Reader	VII
Abbreviations	XIII
Taxonomic Literature and Collections F-Frer	1
Index to Titles	411
Index to Names	455

.....

.....

.....

Notice to the Reader

The information in this Supplement is organized and presented exactly as in the main volumes of TL-2, and as explained in the Introduction to Volume 1. For quick visual orientation, the reader may also refer to the annotated “blueprint” sample pages that appear on the end papers of Volumes 1-7, and which are not again reproduced here. A full, cumulative list of abbreviations used throughout TL-2 can be found in Volume 7 (p. xxv-lvi). Newly employed abbreviations are listed below.

An asterisk (*) denotes names of authors already treated in Volume 1 of TL-2. For such authors, information under the headings “Herbarium and Types”, “Bibliography and Biography”, as well as in the “Biofile” (see TL-2, Vol. 4: vii) is complete, while other data are complementary to those in the main volume.

Laurence J. Dorr and Dan Nicolson express their sincerest thanks to the institutions and individuals listed below for enabling us to complete this Supplement. Without slighting any of those acknowledged below, we must note that the support we received from Judith A. Warnement (Director of Harvard University Botany Libraries) and Susan Fraser (Director of the LuEsther T. Mertz Library, New York Botanical Garden) was exceptional. Some of the organizations and individuals listed below have been acknowledged before for service they rendered to Frans Stafleu, Richard A. Cowan and/or Erik A. Mennega, but we are acutely aware that we have called upon their assistance again in completing this Supplement.

Users of TL-2 will note that we surveyed fairly thoroughly a core group of libraries with strong botanical collections (i.e. BM, FH, HH, K, LC, MO, NY and US). We also consistently checked catalogue records in the Bibliothèque Nationale de France (Bibl. nat.). Our intention was not to slight other very fine and rich collections, which given time and money we would have enjoyed exploring. It was merely dictated by the enormity of the challenge we faced. One innovation that was not available to the compilers of earlier volumes and supplements of TL-2 was the availability of electronic catalogs of libraries, library systems and library consortiums (some of which came on-line while we were working on this Supplement). In addition to the libraries and library systems noted above, we regularly checked electronic catalogs maintained by COPAC, OCLC and RLG Union (the last since folded into OCLC).

For convenience, and since it is our “home” library, entries for the Botany and Horticulture Library of the Smithsonian Institution Libraries are subdivided into different named collections. These include US-Dawson, US-Dixon, US-HC and US-Stevenson, which were assembled by different individuals with interests in cryptogams or grasses. US, without a modifier, also may refer to other libraries in the extensive Smithsonian Institution Libraries system. We also subdivided into different named collections the holdings of Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass., which has especially rich collections in plant taxonomic literature. In earlier volumes and sup-

plements, HH was applied to works in the combined libraries of the Gray Herbarium and Arnold Arboretum, FH was used for the Farlow Reference Library and HH-MCZ for the Museum of Comparative Zoology Library. We have continued this convention but also used HH and a modifier to signify other libraries in the Harvard Libraries system.

We also attempted to record electronic versions of the titles we treat, but consciously refrained from citing URLs since they continue to be transitory. We are certain that electronic versions of older botanical titles will become more prevalent in the future and we appeal to those who are digitizing them to faithfully capture information regarding dates and variant issues. Especially useful in our present work was JSTOR, which often permitted us to quickly verify titles and/or dates of common serial publications. *Botanicus* (St. Louis) also was consulted but inasmuch as it is still in its infancy it was less helpful than JSTOR. We have been amazed, however, at how quickly *Botanicus* has been growing.

Despite extensive electronic resources for locating taxonomic literature we feel the need to caution readers that not all of the books and articles cited in this Supplement are cataloged. Many institutions, including our own, have not invested in cataloging separates. We believe this is unfortunate since many of these separates differ significantly from the journals from which they were reprinted or such separates are rare or otherwise unique. We can only hope that as more and more materials become available electronically that those creating such resources will take note of what we present here and digitize those items that are unique yet useful to plant taxonomy.

We attempted to abbreviate serials following the recommendations of the Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation and utilized *Botanico-Periodicum-Huntianum* (1968) (B-P-H) and its supplement (1991) (B-P-H/S). To this end, the on-line database of botanical periodicals and titles maintained by Harvard University Herbaria, which incorporates the data in these two volumes, was a very useful electronic tool for understanding complicated titles often initially known only from a non-standard abbreviation. Acronyms for herbaria (and frequently their accompanying libraries) conform to the abbreviations proposed by P.K. Holmgren et al., *Index Herbariorum*. 1. *The herbaria of the world*, ed. 8, Bronx 1990 (*Regnum Vegetabile* vol. 120) (IH) and/or those of D.H. Kent and D.E. Allen, *British and Irish Herbaria*, ed. 2, London 1984 (Kent ed. 2).

Dates and abbreviations for parts of the serial *Bulletin de la Société Botanique de la France* (1854-x), which has an exceedingly complicated publication history, are extracted from a series of articles (and unpublished notes) by J.A. Leussink. Information pertaining to vols. 1-25 (1854-1878) of this serial can be found in *Taxon* 34(4): 573-606. 1985; vols. 26-40 (1879-1893) in Id. 35(2): 247-261. 1986; and vols. 41-61 (1894-1914) in Id. 37(1): 35-62. 1988.

Previous volumes of TL-2 were not always consistent with respect to English grammar and usage. We elected to use our American dialect in this supplement, which mostly influenced the spellings of certain words.

In a number of instances we have given two short titles to a numbered book or article. Invariably we have done this when a book or article is published in Cyrillic (or other Slavic language) but also has a summary in a western language. There seems to be no logic as to which title library catalogers select and we have provided both titles so that users can find the book or article in question. Our decision will undoubtedly confound some indexers and if there is need of standardization we recommend that indexers utilize the title in the language in which the book or article was published.

The Library of Congress (Washington, D.C.) transliteration system was used for Cyrillic titles. Diacritical marks and soft (') and hard (") signs have been omitted. Works published in Russian often give several dates on the colophon (or half title page), notably Сдано в набор (Sdano v nabor, i.e. date submitted to printer) and Подписано к печат (Podpisano k pechat, i.e. date authorized for printing). When both dates are present we cited the latter since it is the earliest date possible for the printing of a publication, which generally would only be available sometime later. Also cited, when known, was the date on which a work was approved by the censor. Alexander Doweld (in litt., 20 Mai 2005) informed us that it is possible to determine the exact day and month of publication of every book published in the Russian Empire from 1799 to 1917 since books were registered in the Special Office of the Censor and later by the Service for Print Affairs of the Ministry of Internal Affairs of the Russian Empire. We did not have access to these resources and leave it for others to correct our entries if they need to be corrected.

The indices to names and titles were organized by L.J. Dorr and reviewed by Rose Gulledge. Jamie S. Whitacre numbered the titles in the text and populated the indices with the title numbers. Franz Stadler was production editor of this volume. He reformatted the electronic text we submitted and among many other tasks inserted headers and page numbers.

Funds for this project were provided by the Atherton Seidell Endowment Fund of the Smithsonian Institution for which we are grateful.

Institutions

Chinese National Herbarium, Institute of Botany, Chinese Academy of Sciences, *Beijing*, China.

National Agricultural Library, U.S.D.A., *Beltsville*, Maryland, U.S.A.

Systematic Mycology Laboratory Library, U.S.D.A., *Beltsville*, Maryland, U.S.A.

U.S. National Library of Medicine, *Bethesda*, Maryland, U.S.A.

Library, New York Botanical Garden, *Bronx*, New York, U.S.A.
Botany Libraries, Harvard University, *Cambridge*, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
Grinnell College Library, *Grinnell*, Iowa, U.S.A.
Royal Botanic Gardens, *Kew*, Richmond, Surrey, England
Missouri Botanical Garden Library, *St. Louis*, Missouri, U.S.A.
Natural History Museum, *South Kensington (London)*, England
Dumbarton Oaks Research Library and Collection, *Washington*, D.C.,
U.S.A.
Library of Congress, *Washington*, D.C., U.S.A.
Smithsonian Institution Libraries, *Washington*, D.C., U.S.A.
Institut für Botanik, Universität Wien, *Wien*, Austria.

Individuals

Acevedo-Rodríguez, Pedro (Washington, D.C.)
Ahti, Teuvo (Ted) (Helsinki)
Barker, Christine (Kew)
Bayley, Elizabeth (Beth) (Jamaica Plain, Mass.)
Beasley, Malcolm (South Kensington, London)
Brough, Craig (Kew)
Buck, William (Bill) (Bronx)
Burdet, Hervé (Geneva)
Cayouette, Jacques (Ottawa)
Chapman, Arthur D. (Toowoomba South, Queensland)
Charpin, André (Geneva)
Childrey, Brooke (Ashford, Washington)
Crosby, Marshall R. (St. Louis)
DeCesare, Lisa A. (Cambridge, Mass.)
Demoulin, Vincent (Liège)
DeVito, Linda (Bronx)
Dirig, Robert (Bob) (Ithaca, New York)
Doherty, Joseph (Joe) (Bronx)
Doweld, Alexander (Moscow)
Dressler, Stefan (Frankfurt am Main)
Durand, Dr. J. (formerly of New Ross, Co. Wexford, Ireland)
Eichhorn, Sarah K. (Sally) (Washington, D.C.)

Faust, Maria A. (Washington, D.C.)
Ford, Sylvia (South Kensington, London)
Fraser, Susan (Bronx)
Fruscella, Lisa (Bronx)
Fryxell, Paul A. (Claremont, Calif.)
Gandhi, Kancheepuram Natarajan (Kanchi) (Cambridge, Mass.)
Grant, Jason R. (Neuchâtel)
Greuter, Werner (Berlin)
Gulledge, Rose A. (Washington, D.C.)
Hand, Ralf (Berlin)
Harriman, Neal A. (Oshkosh, Wisconsin)
Henderson, R.J.F. (Rod) (Brisbane)
Herendeen, Donna (Beltsville, Maryland)
Holland, Douglas (Doug) (St. Louis)
Jørgensen, Per Magnus (Bergen)
Kilian, Norbert (Berlin)
Krupnik, Igor (Washington, D.C.)
Long, Marie (Bronx)
Malecot, Valéry (Angers)
Manitz, Hermann (Jena)
Mendez, Armando (South Kensington, London)
Mills, Christopher (Kew)
Moran, Robbin (Bronx)
Morley-Smith, Anne (Kew)
Nelson, E. Charles (Tippitiwichet Cottage, Norfolk, U.K.)
Newton, Leonard E. (Len) (Nairobi)
Nicolson, David T. (Washington, D.C.)
Nixon, Kevin C. (Ithaca, New York)
Overstreet, Leslie (Washington, D.C.)
Potter, Mary (Molly) & David (Cambridge, Mass.)
Reed, John (formerly of the Bronx)
Romero, Gustavo (Cambridge, Mass.)
Rossmann, Amy (Beltsville, Maryland)
Schäfer, Peter A. (Montpellier)
Schallert, Ruth F. (Washington, D.C.)
Schmid, Rudolf (Rudi) (Berkeley)
Sinon, Stephen (Bronx)
Stadler, Franz (Vienna)
Stauffer, Fred (Geneva)
Steere, David T., Jr. (Washington, D.C.)
Stiffler, Mary (St. Louis)
Stuessy, Tod (Vienna)
Thiers, Barbara (Bronx)
Thompson, Wayne (Beltsville, Maryland)
Todd, Angela (Pittsburgh)
Tootle, William (Cambridge, Mass.)

Touzel, Sharon (South Kensington, London)
Van der Veen, Kirsten M. (Washington, D.C.)
Veldkamp, Jan Frits (JeF) (Leiden)
Wade, Gretchen (Cambridge, Mass.)
Wagner, Warren L. (Washington, D.C.)
Warnement, Judith (Judy) (Cambridge, Mass.)
Wen, Jun (Washington, D.C.)
Whitacre, Jamie S. (Washington, D.C.)
Whittemore, Alan T. (Washington, D.C.)
Wingreen-Mason, Daria A. (Washington, D.C.)
Wurdack, Kenneth J. (Ken) (Washington, D.C.)
Zijlstra, Gea (Utrecht)

Abbreviations

(not previously employed or explained in TL-2, or those requiring further emendation)

A.A.A.S.	American Association for the Advancement of Science.
A.B.	Bachelor of Arts.
Acad.	Academy; Académie (earlier this referred only to the Académie des Sciences. Paris).
Académie	<i>Index biographique des membres et correspondents de l'Académie des Sciences de 1666 à 1954</i> , Paris 1954.
Acevedo	Private library of Pedro Acevedo-Rodríguez, Washington, D.C., U.S.A.
ADB	<i>Allgemeine deutsche Biographie</i> , Leipzig, vols. 1-56, 1875-1912. <i>Note</i> : In TL-2/7 (p. xxv) this was miscited as <i>Allgemeine deutsche Bibliographie</i> [sic].
ADB(2)	<i>Australian Dictionary of Biography</i> , [Melbourne], vols. 1-16, 1966-2000. <i>Note</i> : Also available as an electronic resource.
Adey	Private library of Walter H. Adey, Washington, D.C., U.S.A.
Ainsworth & Bisby's Dict.	KIRK, P.M. et al. <i>Dictionary of the Fungi</i> , ed. 9, Wallingford, Oxon 2001. <i>Note</i> : This Dictionary was sometimes cited in "Biofile" from prior editions. We have replaced all these entries in the present work with a citation of this ed. in "Bibliography and Biography".
a.k.a.	also known as.
A.M.	Master of Arts.
Amer. Men Sci.	<i>American Men of Science: a biographical directory</i> , ed. 9, Lancaster, Penn. 1955-1956. <i>Note</i> : We cite other editions, and invariably the most current edition treating the individual of concern.
Amer. Philos. Soc.	PHILADELPHIA: American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
a.o.	"among others", an abbreviation used by native Dutch speakers writing in English (probably derived from the Dutch expression "onder andere(n)").
APN	BRUMMITT R.K. and C.E. POWELL. <i>Authors of plant names</i> , Kew 1992.
A.S.P.T.	American Society of Plant Taxonomists.
assoc.	associate.
asst.	assistant.
auct.	auctoris (i.e. of the author).
Bacc. en droit	Baccalauréat en droit.
Bacc. en médecine	Baccalauréat en médecine.
Bacc. ès-lettres	Baccalauréat ès-lettres.
Bacc. litt.	Baccalauréat littéraire.
B.Agr.Sc.	Bachelor of Agricultural Science.
Baillon	BAILLON, H. <i>Dictionnaire de botanique</i> , Paris, 4 vols., incl. suppl., 1876-1892.
B.B.C.	British Broadcasting Corporation.
Bibliothèque Grandidier	ANTANANARIVO: Fonds Grandidier, Centre de documentation du Parc Botanique et Zoologique de Tsimbazaza, Antananarivo, Madagascar.
BN	<i>Generalregister till Botaniska Notiser för Åren 1839-1938</i> , Lund 1939.
B-P-H/S	BRIDSON, G.D.R. and E.R. SMITH (eds.). <i>Botanico-Periodicum-Huntianum/Supplementum</i> , Pittsburgh 1991.

B.S.	Bachelor of Science.
B.S.A.	Botanical Society of America.
B.Sc.	Bachelor of Science.
B.Sci.	Bachelor of Science.
Buck	Private library of William R. Buck, Bronx, New York, U.S.A.
Bucks.	Buckinghamshire Co., England.
©	copyright.
Cambs.	Cambridgeshire Co., England.
cand. jur.	candidatus juris (Scandinavian law degree).
cand. phil.	candidatus philologiæ (also filologisk kandidat or filosofie kandidat) (Scandinavian university degree).
cand. theol.	candidatus theologiæ (also teologisk kandidat) (Scandinavian theological degree).
Capt.	Captain.
Cayouette	Private library of Jacques Cayouette, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.
C.B.E.	Commander, Order of the British Empire.
Cdt.-gén.	Commandant-général.
cm	centimeter.
C.M.	Chirurgiæ Magistrum (i.e. Master of Surgery, a medical degree).
Co.	County, or Company (context will suggest usage).
Col.	Colonel.
comm.	communicavit (i.e. he communicated) (earlier this signified only Commentarii, commentationes).
Conn.	Connecticut, U.S.A.
COPAC	Union catalog of major university research libraries in the United Kingdom and Ireland, plus the British Library, the National Library of Scotland and the National Library of Wales (electronic resource). <i>Note:</i> The acronym is derived from CURL Online Public Access Catalogue, where CURL formerly signified Consortium of Research Libraries in the British Isles. ITHACA: Cornell University Library, Ithaca, New York, U.S.A.
Cornell Univ.	ITHACA: Cornell University Library, Ithaca, New York, U.S.A.
Corr. Member	Corresponding Member (of a society).
Ct.	Canton (Swiss Confederation).
Cumb.	Cumberland Co., England.
D.B.E.	Dame Commander, Order of the British Empire.
DBI	<i>Dizionario biografico degli Italiani</i> , Roma, vols. 1-66, 1960-x.
del., delt.	delineavit (i.e. he drew it), an abbreviation found on lithographs.
Des.	Designer, an abbreviation found on lithographs.
Desmond ed. 2	DESMOND, R. <i>Dictionary of British and Irish botanists and horticulturists</i> including plant collectors, flower painters and garden designers, London 1994.
det.	determinavit (i.e. he determined, he identified).
dipl.	Diploma, diplôme (i.e. an official qualification for a certain function of responsibility).
dir.	director.
Dir.-gén.	Director-général.
D.Litt.	Doctor of Letters.
Dorr	Private library of L.J. Dorr, Washington, D.C., U.S.A.
Dr.	Doctor (university or medical degree).
Dr. Agric.	Doctor of Agriculture.
Dr. Bot.	Doctor of Science in Botany.
Dr. Med.	Doctor of Medicine (also as M.D. or Medicinæ Doctor).
Dr. Sci.	Doctor of Science (also as D.Sc.).
Dr. Sci. Chem.	Doctor of Science in Chemistry.

Dr. Sci. Nat. Entomol Ver.	Doctor of Science (Natural Sciences). AMSTERDAM: Library, Entomologische Vereniging, Amsterdam, The Netherlands (now on permanent loan to the Universiteit van Amsterdam).
esp. E.T.H. Zürich	especially. Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule Zürich (Swiss Federal Institute of Technology Zurich).
Exped. Ewan Pap.	expedition(s). HOLLAND, D., M. RILEY and M. STIFFLER. <i>Guide to the Ewan papers</i> , St. Louis 1997.
FAS	Originally this abbreviation signified that a copy of the work cited was in the private library of F.A. Stafleu (1921-1997). Gea Zijlstra (in litt.) informed us that during his lifetime, Stafleu disposed of a number of books that had no special significance to him. Following Stafleu's death, much of his library went to Berlin (B), but some books and a number of microfiche stayed in Utrecht (U).
F.G.S.	Fellow of the Geological Society.
fil. kand.	filosofie kandidat (Scandinavian university degree).
fil. lic.	filosofie licentiat (Scandinavian university degree).
fil. mag.	filosofie magister (Scandinavian university degree).
fold.	folded (in reference to maps, plates or schemata).
Fournier 1	FOURNIER, P. <i>Voyages et découvertes scientifiques des missionnaires naturalistes français à travers le monde pendant cinq siècles. XV^e à XX^e siècles. Première partie. Les voyageurs naturalistes de clergé français avant le Révolution</i> , Paris 1932.
Fournier 2	FOURNIER, P. <i>Voyages et découvertes scientifiques des missionnaires naturalistes français à travers le monde pendant cinq siècles. XV^e à XX^e siècles. Deuxième partie. La contribution des missionnaires français aux progrès des sciences naturelles aux XIX^e et XX^e siècles</i> , Paris 1932.
fr.	microfilm frame(s).
Frahm&E.	FRAHM, J.-P. and J. EGGERS. <i>Lexikon deutschsprachiger Bryologen</i> , ed. 2, Norderstedt, Germany 2001.
F.R.G.S.	Fellow of the Royal Geographical Society.
Frodin ed. 2	FRODIN, D. <i>Guide to standard floras of the world</i> , ed. 2. Cambridge 2001.
F.R.S.E.	Fellow of the Royal Society of Edinburgh.
G.C.B.	Knight Grand Cross of the Order of the Bath.
gez.	gezeichnet (i.e. he drew it), an abbreviation found on German lithographs.
Gloucs.	Gloucestershire Co., England.
Gr-V	UTRECHT: "Hepaticologia Verdoorn", deposited in the Library of the Nationaal Herbarium Nederland, Utrecht University, Utrecht, The Netherlands. <i>Note</i> : The abbreviation underscores the fact that Frans Verdoorn gave his collection of books and reprints to S. Robbert Gradstein, who in turn deposited them in the University library.
Hants.	Hampshire Co., England.
Harriman	Private library of Neil A. Harriman, Oshkosh, Wisconsin, U.S.A.
heliogr.	heliogravure (an intaglio printing technique for reproducing photographic images; seldom used after ca. 1930 because of the expense).

HH-Ames	CAMBRIDGE: Oakes Ames Orchid Library, Harvard University, 22 Divinity Ave., Cambridge, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
HH-Cabot Science	CAMBRIDGE: Cabot Science Library, Science Center, 1 Oxford St., Cambridge, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
HH-Countway	BOSTON: Countway Library of Medicine, Harvard University, 10 Shattuck Street, Boston, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
HH-Dumbarton	WASHINGTON: Dumbarton Oaks Research Library and Collection, Washington, D.C., U.S.A.
HH-ECON	CAMBRIDGE: Economic Botany Library of Oakes Ames, Harvard University, 22 Divinity Ave., Cambridge, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
HH-Loeb Design	CAMBRIDGE: Loeb Design Library, Harvard University, 48 Quincy St., Cambridge, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
HH-MCZ	CAMBRIDGE: Museum of Comparative Zoology Library, Harvard University, 26 Oxford St., Cambridge, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
HH-Widener	CAMBRIDGE: Harry Elkins Widener Memorial Library, Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
H.M.	His/Her Majesty.
H.M.S.	His/Her Majesty's Ship.
Hon.	Honorary.
Hons.	Honours degree.
h.t.	hors texte (i.e. apart from the text) (earlier this referred only to half title, "french title").
I.C.I. (Malaya)	a subsidiary of Imperial Chemical Industries (based in London); I.C.I. (Malaya) is now known as CCM Chemicals (Chemical Company of Malaysia Berhad).
identif.	a cover-t.p. with hand-written information on the author and/or title of the reprint.
illus.	illustrated; illustration; illustrator (earlier abbreviated as "ill.").
ined.	ineditus (i.e. unpublished).
Inst.	Institut, Institute, Institution.
Intl.	International (abbreviated earlier as "Int.").
IPNI	International Plant Names Index (electronic resource).
Isls.	Islands (earlier abbreviated as "Is.").
I.U.B.S.	International Union of Biological Sciences.
JSTOR	"Journal STORAge", a not-for-profit organization that archives scanned image files of select academic journals (electronic resource).
Kent ed. 2	KENT, D.H. and D.E. ALLEN. <i>British and Irish herbaria</i> , London 1984.
Kgl.	Königlich (royal).
KIT	AMSTERDAM: Library, Koninklijk Instituut voor de Tropen, Amsterdam, The Netherlands.
kr.	krona (Swedish currency).
Kt.	Kanton (Swiss Confederation).
leg.	legit (i.e. he gathered).
lic.	licence (French academic degree).
lic. ès sciences naturelles	licence ès sciences naturelles (French academic degree).
LSU	BATON ROUGE: Library, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, U.S.A.
Ltd.	Limited.
Mägdefrau	MÄGDEFRAU, K. <i>Geschichte der Botanik, Leben und Leistung großer Forscher</i> , Stuttgart 1973.
Mag. scient.	Magister scientium (Danish university degree).
microphot.	microphotograph(s).

mimeogr.	mimeographed, a form of mechanical reproduction.
mm	millimeter.
MO-Ewan	ST. LOUIS: Ewan Collection, Missouri Botanical Garden Library, St. Louis, Missouri, U.S.A.
M.P.	Member of Parliament.
M.S.	Master of Science.
M.Sc.	Master of Science.
N.B.	nota bene (i.e. note well).
Nomencl.	Nomenclature, nomenclatural.
Northants.	Northamptonshire Co., England.
n.p.	no place of publication, or no publisher given.
nr.	number, or near (context will suggest usage).
NYPL	NEW YORK: New York Public Library, New York, New York, U.S.A.
OCLC	DUBLIN: Online Computer Library Center, Dublin, Ohio, U.S.A.
Oxon.	Oxoniensis (i.e. pertaining to Oxford Univ., Oxford, England).
part.	partly (in reference to plates), e.g. part. col. (some but not all of the plates cited are colored, or part of a plate is colored but not all of it is colored).
pdf	portable document format (an electronic file format).
Penins.	Peninsula.
Penn.	Pennsylvania, U.S.A. (earlier abbreviated as Pa.).
pers. comm.	personal communication.
Phan.	Phanerogams (i.e. seed plants).
Ph.B.	Bachelor of Philosophy.
pinx.	pinxit (i.e. he painted it), an abbreviation found on lithographs usually following the artist's name.
Portr. 1	STIEBER, M.T. et al. <i>Catalogue of portraits of naturalists, mostly botanists in the collections of the Hunt Institute, The Linnean Society of London, and the Conservatoire et Jardin Botaniques de la Ville de Genève</i> . Part 1. <i>Group portraits</i> , Pittsburgh 1987.
Portr. 3	KARG, A.L. et al. <i>Catalogue of portraits of naturalists, mostly botanists in the collections of the Hunt Institute, The Linnean Society of London, and the Conservatoire et Jardin Botaniques de la Ville de Genève</i> . Part 3. <i>Portraits of Individuals, E-H</i> , Pittsburgh 1999.
Pty.	Proprietary and/or Proprietary Limited (i.e. business corporation).
R.A.F.	Royal Air Force.
R.A.S.C.	Royal Army Service Corps.
rec'd.	received (earlier abbreviated as "rd.").
RHS	HUXLEY, A. et al. (eds.). <i>The New Royal Horticultural Society Dictionary of Gardening</i> , vol. 2 (D-K), London & New York 1992.
RLG	Research Libraries Group (now merged with OCLC) (formerly an electronic resource).
RUS	BAILEY, L.H. [and E.Z. BAILEY]. RUS: Rural Uplook Service, Ithaca, New York 1918-1930. <i>Note</i> : There were 4 eds.: 1: Nov 1918; 2: Sep 1920; 3: Nov 1925; and 4: Oct 1930.
Sarjeant	SARJEANT, W.A.S. <i>Geologists and the history of geology. An international bibliography from the origins to 1978</i> . Vol. 2. <i>The individual geologists, A-K</i> , New York 1980.

Sarjeant, suppl. 1	SARJEANT, W.A.S. <i>Geologists and the history of geology. An international bibliography from the origins to 1978. Supplement, 1979-1984, and additions.</i> Vol. 1. <i>Bibliography</i> , Malabar, Florida 1987.
Sarjeant, suppl. 2	SARJEANT, W.A.S. <i>Geologists and the history of geology. An international bibliography from the origins to 1978. Supplement 2, 1985-1993, and additions.</i> Vol. 1. <i>Bibliography</i> , Malabar, Florida 1996.
sc.	sculpsit (i.e. he engraved it), an abbreviation found on lithographs.
Sc.D.	Doctor of Science.
S.J.	Societas Jesu (i.e. Society of Jesus, or Jesuit priest).
SMK	<i>Svenska män och kvinnor; biografisk uppslagsbok</i> , Stockholm, vols. 1-8, 1942-1955.
s.n.	sine nomine (i.e. without name, signifying that the publisher was not stated on the title page).
SOAS	LONDON: Library, School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London, London, United Kingdom.
Soc. Bot. France	Société Botanique de France.
sphalm.	sphalmate (i.e. by mistake, mistakenly).
Staffs.	Staffordshire Co., England.
Strid	STRID, A. <i>Flora Hellenica bibliography</i> , Kraków 1996.
Strid ed. 2	STRID, A. <i>Flora Hellenica bibliography</i> , ed. 2, Kraków 2006.
Tenn.	Tennessee, U.S.A.
UB-Leuven	LEUVEN: Universiteitsbibliotheek, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven, Leuven, Belgium.
U.N.	United Nations.
unpubl.	unpublished.
URL	Uniform resource locator (for electronic resources).
US-Dawson	WASHINGTON: Elmer Yale Dawson Collection, Botany and Horticulture Library, Smithsonian Institution Libraries, Washington, D.C., U.S.A.
US-Dixon	WASHINGTON: Peter S. Dixon Collection, Botany and Horticulture Library, Smithsonian Institution Libraries, Washington, D.C., U.S.A.
US-HC	WASHINGTON: Hitchcock-Chase Collection, Botany and Horticulture Library, Smithsonian Institution Libraries, Washington, D.C., U.S.A.
U.S.D.A.	United States Department of Agriculture (as opposed to its library, which is abbreviated as USDA).
USDA-Mycol.	BELTSVILLE: Library, Systematic Mycology Laboratory, United States Department of Agriculture, Beltsville, Maryland, U.S.A.
USGS	RESTON: Library, United States Geological Survey, Reston, Virginia, U.S.A. <i>Note</i> : The library was formerly in Washington, D.C., U.S.A.
Wagenitz	WAGENITZ, G. <i>Index Collectorum Principalium Herbarii Göttingensis</i> , Göttingen 1982.
Warks.	Warwickshire Co., England.
Wilts.	Wiltshire Co., England.
W.L. Wagner	Private library of Warren L. Wagner, Washington, D.C., U.S.A.
Worcs.	Worcestershire Co., England.
Yorks.	Yorkshire Co., England.

Faber, Albrecht (1903-1986), German pharmacist, plant sociologist and ecologist, born 10 Feb 1903 in Aalen, at the Natural History Museum, Tübingen from 1932, promoted to general conservator 1944 and then prof. of natural history, died 17 Dec 1986. (*A. Faber*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Private herb., present location unknown (Stuttgart?).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BFM p. 282 (index); Biol.-Dokum. 5: 64.679.

BIOFILE: Künkele, S., 1970. Jahrb. Ges. Naturk. Württemberg 125: 154. (private herb.)
Lehmann, E., 1951. Schwäbischer Apotheker: 27, 198, 203.

33.659. Pflanzensoziologische Untersuchungen in Süddeutschland. Über *Waldgesellschaften* in Württemberg ... Sonderdruck der "Bibliotheca Botanica" Heft 108 ... Stuttgart (E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung ...) 1933. Qu. (*Waldges. Württemberg*).

Publ.: 1933, cover-t.p., p. [i-iv], [1]-68, pl. 1-8 (uncol. phot.). Copies: B, BM (n.v.), BR, G, HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), USDA; IDC 9239/1, mf. 269-270. – Issued as Biblioth. Botanica 108. 1933.

Note: (1) BM, HH and LC copies state "mit 7 Tafeln und 31 Tabellen". (2) Faber used this publication for his thesis at the Univ. of Tübingen.

Ref.: Salisbury, E.J., J. Bot. 72(6): 179-180. Jun 1934 (rev.).

Faber, Friedrich Carl von (1880-1954), Dutch botanist of German origin, born 10 Jul 1880 in Amsterdam, moved to the Dutch E. Indies but returned to Amsterdam for elementary school and Gymnasium 1887, studied at the Landwirtschaftliche Hochschule, Wageningen and graduated "summa cum laude" 1900, studied at Heidelberg (with E.H.H. Pfitzer), then at Leipzig (with W.F.P. Pfeffer) until 1903, Dr. degree from Heidelberg, at Stuttgart 1903-1904, Munich 1905 and Berlin 1905-1907, in W. Afr. 1907 and Java 1909-1930, prof., Munich 1930 and Vienna 1931, returned to Munich 1934 as Dir. until his retirement 1945, died 5 Feb 1954. (*Faber*).

NOTE: Not to be confused with Friedrich Faber (1795-1828), the ornithologist.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Java (1909-1930): BO, L, M.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 192; Barnhart 1: 522; Biol.-Dokum. 5: 64.686-64.697; BJI 2: 47; BM 2: 551; Bossert p. 121; Ewan Pap. p. 66; Hirsch p. 79; IH 2: 189; JW 2: 190; Kelly p. 74; Kew 2: 227; LS 8221, 33.093-33.109, 38.648; LS suppl. 7827-7829; Moebius p. 242; Portr. 3: 414; SK 1: 161-162, 4(2): cxxxviii; 5: cclxxvi; TL-2/5: 1029 (index); Tucker 1: 238, 3: 102.

BIOFILE: Anon., Oesterr. Bot. Z. 59: 455. 1 Nov 1909, 76(1): 88. 1927, 80(2): 176. 1931, 83(4): 318. 1934; Allg. Bot. Z. Syst. 15: 164. 15 Oct 1909, 20: 96. 30 Jun 1914; Bot. Zeitung, 2. Abt. 67(23/24): 351. 16 Dec 1909; Hedwigia (Beibl.) 49(3): 133. 10 Jan 1910, 56(1): 80. 25 Mar 1915, 56(2): 147. 12 Jun 1915; Bot. Centralbl. 111(39): 336. 28 Sep 1909, 125(23): 608. 9 Jun 1914; Jahrb. Wissensch. Bot. 56: 810. 1915; Intl. address book botanists: 18. 1931; Fl. Males. Bull. 12: 467. 1956.

Bergdolt, E. (ed.), 1941. Karl von Goebel, ed. 2: 259. (index)

Dammerman, K.W., 1935. Ann. Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg 45(1): 58. (index)

Dörfner, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 32.

Gager, C.S., 1938. Brooklyn Bot. Gard. Rec. 27: 234.

Hertel, H., 1980. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 16: 362. (Lich. at M)

Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 90, 306.

Pax, F., 1929. Bibl. Schlesischen Bot.: 148.

Pohl, F., 1942. Generalregister BBC 18-50: 7.

- Prescott, G.W., 1934. *Bibliographia desmidiacearum universalis*: 447.
 Sandt, W., 1955. *Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges.* 68a(1): [49]-54. (bibl., portr.)
 Sirks, J.M., 1915. *Indisch natuuronderzoek*: 297. (index)

COMPOSITE WORKS: Edited A.F.W. Schimper, *Pfl.-Geogr. Physiol. Grundl.* ... ed. 3, Jan 1935, see TL-2/5, nr. 10.670 ("Dritte neu bearbeitete und wesentlich erweiterte Auflage, hrsg. von dr. F.C. von Faber ...").

33.660. Beitrag zur *vergleichenden Anatomie der Cyripedilinae* ... Inaugural-Dissertation zur Erlangung der Doktorwürde der hohen naturwissenschaftlich-mathematischen Fakultät der Ruprecht-Karls-Universität zu Heidelberg ... Stuttgart (Druck von C. Grüniger) 1904. Oct. (*Vergl. Anat. Cyriped.*).

Publ.: 1904 (*Nat. Nov. Dec* (1) 1904), p. [1]-69, *pl. 1-4* (uncol.), [71, vita]. *Copies*: G, K (n.v.), L, MO, NY (n.v.); IDC E-1007/2. *Copies*: LC (n.v.), MO.

33.661. *Vegetationsbilder aus Kamerun* ... Sonderabdruck aus "Beihefte zum Botan. Centralblatt" ... 1907. Oct.

Publ.: 1907, cover (identif.), p. [26]-42, *pl. 5-9* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Beih. Bot. Centralbl.* 23, Abt. II: 26-42, *pl. 5-9*. 1907.

33.662. *Die Krankheiten und Parasiten des Kakaobaumes*. Eine Monographie mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Verhältnisse in den Deutschen Kolonien ... Berlin (Paul Parey/Julius Springer) 1909. Qu.

Publ.: 1909, cover-t.p., p. [i]-iv, [193]-351 [p. 347-351=indices], *pl. 2/3* (chromolith., double). *Copies*: K, USDA (in journal). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Arbeiten K. Biol. Anstalt Land-Forstwirtschaft* 7(2): 193-351, *pl. 2/3*. 1909.

Note: (1) Pages 197-258 are on parasitic plants; p. 259-337 on animal pests of cacao. (2) The plate is not botanical as it figures insect pests.

33.663. *Pilzgallen an Wurzeln von Kickxia elastica* Preuss. ... Separat-Abdruck aus "Annales Mycologici" ... 1910. Oct.

Publ.: 31 Aug 1910 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [449]-451. *Copies*: L, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Mycol.* 8(4): 449-451. 1910.

33.664. Ueber das ständige Vorkommen von Bakterien in den Blättern verschiedener Rubiaceen. (Vorläufige Mitteilung) ... Bulletin du Département de l'Agriculture aux Indes Néerlandaises ... 1911. Oct. (*Vork. Bakt. Blättern Rubiac.*).

Publ.: 1911 (p. 3 signed Mai 1911, *Nat. Nov. Sep* (2) 1911), cover-t.p., p. [1]-3. *Copies*: BR, L. – Issued as *Bull. Dép. Agric. Indes Néerl.* 46. 1911.

33.665. *Spirogyra tjibodensis* n. sp. Eine schnell "zerspringende Form" mit parthenosporenähnlichen und normalen Zygoten ... Extrait des Annales du Jardin Botanique de Buitenzorg ... [1912]. Oct.

Publ.: 1912 (p. 265 signed Feb 1912), p. [i] recto of [258], [258]-265. *Copies*: L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg* 26: 258-265. 1912.

33.666. *Biophytum apodiscias*, eine neue sensitive Pflanze auf Java (Vorläufige Mitteilung) ... Sonderabdruck aus den Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1913. Oct.

Publ.: 24 Jul 1913 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [282]-285. *Copies*: L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges.* 31(6): 282-285. 1913.

33.667. *Die Kraterpflanzen Javas* in physiologisch-ökologischer Beziehung ... Weltevreden (Landsdrukkerij) 1927. Oct. (*Kraterpfl. Javas*).

Publ.: 1927 (p. 191 signed 16 Jun 1927, Nat. Nov. Apr 1928), cover-t.p., p. [i]-iv, [1]-119, pl. 1-18 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, BM, G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), L, LC(2), NY(2), US (missing) (n.v.), USDA. – Issued as Lands Plantentuin-Treub Lab. Arbeiten 1. 1927.

Ref.: Klein, G., Oesterr. Bot. Z. 77(3): 228. 1928 (rev.).

Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 63(Lit.): 126. 1 Jul 1930 (rev.).

English transl.: *The crater plants of Java in physiological and ecological aspect ...* [transl. by Charlotte Groos and ed. by Howard C[linton]. Abbott (1895-x)], Seattle (Economy Publ.), 150 p. 1931. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), USDA.

Fabre, Esprit (1791-1866), French gardener, born 12 Jun 1791 in Agde (Hérault), lived in Agde and published on the culture of vegetables and plants found in the vicinity of his home, died 21 Jun 1866 in Agde. (*E. Fabre*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown. – Some corr. with C. Darwin.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 192; CSP 2: 542; Kew 2: 227; LS 8224; PR ed. 2: 2790; Rehder 5(index): 268.

BIOFILE: Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 122-123, 273.

Schlechtendahl, D.F.L. von, 1843. Linnaea 19: 160.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Michel-Félix Dunal (1789-1856) (see TL-2/1: 700-701, Suppl. 6: 167-169 and IH 2: 171) published several papers that were based in whole, or in part, on observations made by Esprit Fabre, incl.:

(1) *Observations d'Esprit Fabre sur Marsilea ...* 1837, see TL-2/Suppl. 6, nr. 31.970.

(2) *Mémoire sur une espèce Marsilea ...* 1837, see TL-2/Suppl. 6, nr. 31.971.

(3) *Aegilops & Triticum ...* 1853, see TL-2/Suppl. 6, nr. 31.975.

33.668. *Description d'une nouvelle espèce de Spartina, abondante sur une portion du littoral méditerranéen ...* Extrait des Annales des Sciences naturelles ... 1850. Oct.

Publ.: Feb 1850 (in journal), p. [1]-4, pl. 3 (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 3, 13(2): 122-125, pl. 3. 1850.

33.669. *D'une nouvelle espèce du Graminée, Spartina versicolor, propre à fixer les sables maritimes et à fertiliser les terrains salés du littoral méditerranéen ...* [Extrait du Bulletin de la Société d'Agriculture de l'Hérault] 1850. Oct.

Publ.: Jan-Mar 1850 (in journal), p. [1]-9. *Copies*: G(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Centr. Agric. Dép. Hérault 1850 (n.v.).

33.670. *Des Aegilops [sic] du Midi de la France et de leur transformation ...* Montpellier (Imp. de P. Grollier ...) 1853. Oct.

Publ.: 1853, p. [5]-20, [3] lvs. pl. (fold.). *Copies*: G(2), K (n.v.), MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Soc. Agric. Hérault 15 [1853].

Introd.: Pages [1]-4 by Dunal, Michel Félix (1789-1856), see TL-2/1: 700-701, Suppl. 6: 167-169 and IH 2: 171.

Note: Also published (in an abbreviated form?) in Bonplandia 2: 209-213. 15 Sep 1854 (as "Aegilops").

English transl.: "On the species of *aegilops* of the south of France, and their transformation into cultivated wheat". J. Roy. Agric. Soc. England 15: 167-180. 1854. *Copy*: (n.v.).

***Fabre, Jean-Henri** [Casimir] (1823-1915), French entomologist, naturalist and prolific author best known for his published studies of insect behavior, born 22 Dec 1823 in Saint-Léons, Avignon, studied in Avignon, taught secondary school in Carpentras 1842-1849, and then in Ajaccio, Corsica 1849-1853, returned to Avignon 1853-1870, Dr. ès-sciences 1855

Paris, acquired the "Harmas de Sérignan" (Provence) 1880, where he lived until his death (the property now a museum), a proposed flora of Vaucluse never materialized, member of many academies and scientific societies, corr., Académie des Sciences 1887, Légion d'honneur, died 11 Oct 1915 in Sérignan, "that inimitable observer M. Fabre" (*teste* C. Darwin, whose theory of evolution Fabre opposed). (*Fabre*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: FABR (orig.); Corsica (1849-1857): AV, K (Musc.). – Watercolors by Fabre of fungi are preserved in the Harmas de Fabre, Sérignan (Muséum natl. d'histoire Naturelle).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Académie p. 181; APN p. 192; Barnhart 1: 522; Biol.-Dokum. 5: 64.732-64.738; BM 2: 552, 6: 312; CSP 2: 542-543, 14: 908; DBF 13: 400-403 (b. "1825"); DSB 4: 503-505; Ewan Pap. p. 66; Hawksworth p. 182; IH 2: 189; Jackson p. 544 (index); Kelly p. 74; LS 8225-8227; Moebius p. 275; Morren, ed. 10: 69; Portr. 3: 414; PR ed 2: 2791; Stevenson p. 1241 (index); TL-2/1: 809.

BIOFILE: The following references (far from comprehensive) indicate the extent to which details of Fabre's life and science have captured the public's attention:

- Anon., J. Henri Fabre, a brief account of his life and works, New York (Dodd, Mead and Company): [16] p. (portrs.) [1913], rev. ed., 1917; Guide de l'Harmas de J.-H. Fabre à Sérignan (Vaucluse), Paris (Muséum natl. d'histoire Naturelle): 12 p., 1 pl. 1933 (n.v.); L'Harmas de J.H. Fabre, Muséum natl. d'histoire Naturelle (s.l.): 48 p., illus. 1977. (n.v.)
- Adler, K. (ed.), 1989. Contr. hist. Herpetology: 67.
- Alippi Cappelletti, M., 1983. Fabre fra etologia ed ecologia (Series: Collana di storia della scienza), Brescia (Editrice La Scuola): 176 p. (n.v.)
- Anderson, M.J., 1997. Children of summer: Henri Fabre's insects, New York (Farrar, Straus and Giroux): vii, 100 p. (juvenile fictional biogr.) (n.v.); Japanese transl.: 1998, Faburu no natsu monogatari: "Konchuki" no tanjo, Tokyo (Kumon Shuppan): 165 p. (n.v.)
- Auer, M., 1995. Ich aber erforsche das Leben: Die Lebensgeschichte des Jean-Henri Fabre, Hemsbar, Weinheim (Beltz): 257 p., illust. (n.v.); [Reprinted?]: 2000, ... (Series: Gulliver-Taschenbuch, 825), Weinheim/Basel (Beltz und Gelberg): 165 p. (n.v.); [Japanese transl.]: 2000, Faburu no niwa, Tokyo (Nihonhososhuppanyokai): 285 p. (n.v.)
- Autié, D. & S. Astorg, 1999. Jean Henri Fabre: maisons, chemin faisant (Series: Collection Maison d'écrivain), Saint-Cyr-sur-Loire (C. Pirot): 147 p., illus. (n.v.)
- Azara, J.M., 1916. Bol. Soc. Aragonesa Ci. Nat. 15: 26-31. (portr.)
- Bicknell, P.F., 1923. The human side of Fabre, New York (The Century Co.): [vii], 340 p., frontisp. (portr.) (n.v.); English ed.: ... London (T.F. Unwin): [vii], 340 p., 5 pl. (portr.) (n.v.)
- Bournerias, J., 1994. Orchidophile 25(110): 40.
- Bouvier, E.-L., 1917. The life and work of J. H. Fabre, *in*, Rep. (Annual) Board Regents Smithsonian Inst. 1916: 587-597. [transl. from Rev. Gén. Sciences, Paris, 26(22): 634-639, 30 Nov 1915]
- Bremond, J., 1983. Bull. Liaison Mus. Hist. Nat. 53: 15-27. (n.v.)
- Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles: 400. (index)
- Bujeau, L.-V., 1940. L'oeuvre de Jean-Henri Fabre et la psychologie de l'insecte, Paris (Presses Universitaires de France)/Lezay (Deux-Sèvres): 98 p. (n.v.) [Based on a doctoral thesis, Univ. de Poitiers]
- Bujeau, L.-V., 1943. La philosophie entomologique de J.-H. Fabre, Paris (Presses Universitaires de France): 92, [2] p. (n.v.)
- Cambefort, Y., 1999. L'oeuvre de Jean-Henri Fabre, Paris (Delagrave): 224 p., illus. (n.v.)
- Cambefort, Y., 2002. Jean-Henri Fabre: petite biographie d'un grand naturaliste, Paris (Delagrave): 47 p. (n.v.)
- Carpenter, M.M., 1945, Amer. Midl. Naturalist 33: 29.
- Carpenter, M.M., 1953. Amer. Midl. Naturalist 50: 284.
- Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 447.

- Coulon, M., 1913. *Témoignages (Troisième série) ...* Paris (Mercure de France): 347 p. (n.v.)
- Coulon, M., 1924. *Le génie de J.-H. Fabre*, Paris (Éditions du Monde nouveau): xvi, 284 p., 2 lvs. (handwr., portr.). *Copy*: UC.
- Cuny, H., 1967. [Jean-Henri] Fabre [et les problèmes de l'instinct], (Series: Savants du monde entier, 35), [Paris] (Seghers): 190 p., illus. (n.v.)
- Davis, L. (ed.), 1998. *The passionate observer: writings from the world of nature by Jean-Henri Fabre*, San Francisco (Chronicle Books): [i]-vii, [1]-133.
- Delage, A., 2005. *Henri Fabre: l'observateur incomparable: biographie*, Rodez (Éd. du Rouergue, impr.): 410 p. (n.v.)
- Delange, Y., 1981. *Jean Henri Fabre: naturaliste total et pédagogue du XIXe siècle* [Cover title: *Fabre, l'homme qui aimait les insectes*], Paris (J.-C. Lattès): 351 p., [4] pl. (n.v.); [Reprint]: 1986? ... Paris (Champion-Slatkine): 351 p. *Copy*: (n.v.); [Id.]: 1999. *Fabre l'homme qui aimait les insectes*, [Arles] (Actes Sud): 345 p. *Copy*: (n.v.)
- Delange, Y., 1985. *Album de famille et lieux privilégiés de Jean-Henri Fabre*, (Series: Hommes et récits du Sud), [s.l.] (Alain Barthelemy & Actes Sud): 106 p. (portr.). (n.v.)
- Diamant-Berger, H. & J. Kirkland, 1951. *Monsieur Fabre d'après le scénario original ...*, Paris (Delagrave): 153 p. (n.v.) [also a movie film!]
- Dooley, E., 1936. *The insect man ...*, Cambridge [England] (D.W. Heffer): xv, 170 p. incl. frontisp. (juvenile literature); and subsequent reprintings ... (n.v.)
- Eberle, I., 1943. *Wide fields, the story of Henri Fabre*, New York (Thomas Y. Crowell Company): [i-vii], 1-193.
- [Engelmann, W.], 1891. *Botanisches Adressbuch*: 93.
- Fabre, Aug., 1910. *The life of Jean Henri Fabre, the entomologist, 1823-1910*, London (Hodder & Stoughton, limited): xv, 299 p. (transl. by B. Miall); American ed.: 1921, ... New York (Dodd, Mead & Company): xvi, 398 p.
- Fabre, Aug., 1913. *Sur les sommets: les dernières années de Jean Henri Fabre, entomologiste (1910-1915)*, Rodez (impr. Carrère): 63 p. (portrs.) (n.v.)
- Fabre, Aug., 1929. *Jean-Henri Fabre, le naturaliste: figure du Rouergue*, Rodez (Carrère), 2 vols. (portrs.) (n.v.)
- Fabre, J.-H., 1901 [reprinted 1913]. *Insect life: souvenirs of a naturalist*, London (Macmillan and Co., Limited): p. [i]-xii, [1]-320, frontisp., 15 pl. (transl. from French by Margaret Roberts).
- Fabre, J.-H., 1913. *The life of the fly: with which are interspersed some chapters of autobiography*, London (Hodder & Stoughton): xi, 508 p. (transl. by Alexander Teixeira de Mattos (1865-1921)) (n.v.); American ed.: 1919, ... New York (Dodd, Mead & Company): p. [1]-477.
- Fabre, J.-H., 1991. *Le petit monde de l'Harmas: mouceaux choisis*, Avignon (Aubanel): 156 p. (n.v.)
- Fauvel, C., 1937. *Rev. Mycol.*, sér. 2, 2 (suppl.): 25-31, 49-58. (portr.)
- Favret, C., 1999. *Amer. Entomol.* 45: 38-48. (portrs.)
- Ferton, C., 1916. *Rev. Sci.* 54(18): 545-557.
- Fitter, R.S.R., 1959. *Six great naturalists*, London (Hamish Hamilton): 123-142. (portr.)
- Flory, A., 1942. *J.-H. Fabre*, Paris (Maison de la Bonne Presse): 93 p. (n.v.)
- Gérin, L., 1970. *Science et Nature* 99: 9-15. (on F.'s mycol. work)
- Gérin, L., 1974. *Ann. Soc. Entomol. France* 10: 667-673. (bibl.)
- Ghidini, G.M., [1947]. *J. H. Fabre* (Series: Scienziati e tecnici), Brescia (La Scuola): 118 p. (n.v.)
- Gilbert, P., 1977. *A compendium of the biographical literature on deceased entomologists*: 111-112.
- Glass, B. et al. (eds.), 1968. *Forerunners of Darwin*: 462.
- Guggenheim, K., [1959]. *Sandkorn für Sandkorn: die Begegnung mit J.-H. Fabre*, Zürich (Artemis-Verlag): 225 p.; French transl. (by W. Weideli), 1975. *Mon grain de sable, la recontre de J.-H. Fabre*, (Series: Les Meilleurs écrivains contemporains de suisse alémanique), Vevey (Éditions B. Galland): 191 p. (n.v.)

- Hollard, H., 1924. J.H. Fabre, 1823-1915, Paris (Fischbacher): 64 p. (portrs.) *Copies*: LC (n.v.), MO-Ewan.
- Howard, L.O., 1922. *Nat. Hist.* 22: 319-325. (portrs.)
- Howard, L.O., 1924. *The Mentor*: 56-57. (portr.) (n.v.)
- Kholodkovskii, N.A., 1916. *Rev. Russe Entomol.* 16: lxxi-lxxxviii.
- Lafitte, J.P., 1910. *La Nature* 38(1): 257-259. (portr.)
- Lamore, D.H., 1969. *L'image chez J.H. Fabre, d'après la "Vie des araignées," étude stylistique*, Aix-en-Provence (la Pensée universitaire): 623 p. (n.v.)
- Lefèvre, M., 1900. *Rev. Quest. Sci. (Bruxelles)* 48: 543-565. (n.v.)
- Legros, G.V., 1913. *La vie de J.H. Fabre naturaliste, par un disciple*, Paris (C. Delagrave): xii, 295 p., 1 lf. frontisp. (portr.); also Paris 1924; English transl. (by B. Miall): [1913]. *Fabre, poet of science*, New York (The Century Co.): 352 p., frontisp. (portr.); [1971] ... New York (Horizon Press): 1-352; Italian transl.: 1920. *La vita di J.-H. Fabre-Naturalista, Milano (Studi su l'Instinto e i Costumi degli Insetti)*: 232 p.
- Legros, G.V., 1924. *La vie de J.H. Fabre, naturaliste, suivie du Répertoire général analytique des Souvenirs entomologiques*, Paris (Delagrave): xv, 437, [2] p., 16 pl. (incl. portr.). (n.v.)
- Magnin, A., 1922. *Ann. Soc. Bot. Lyon* 43: 41. (handwr.)
- Maire, A., 1892. *Cat. Thèses Science soutenues en France 1810 à 1890 inclus.*: 45.
- Malcolm, A.D.B., *Biologist* 49: 83-84. (portr.) (n.v.)
- Malquer, S., 1915. *Butl. Inst. Catalana Hist. Nat., ser. 2*, 12: 141-146.
- Mauron, M., 1980. *Jean-Henri Fabre, à la rencontre de l'homme et du poète dans l'oeuvre du savant (Series: Collection "Récits du Sud")*, Avignon (Alain Barthélemy): 252 p., [8] pl., illus. (portr.) (n.v.)
- Maynial, É., 1925. *La vie de Jean-Henri Fabre, l'Homère des insectes (Series: Nobles vies-grandes oeuvres)*, Paris (Plon-Nourrit et Cie.): 125 p., 1 lf. pl. (portr.) (n.v.)
- Millet, J.-G., 1922. *En lisant J.-H. Fabre le "Virgile des insectes" ...*, Paris (Delagrave): 239, [1] p. (n.v.)
- Ordish, G., 1965. *Trop. Sci.* 7: 184-188.
- Pasteur, G., 1994. *Sci. Amer.* 271(1): 74-80. (portr.)
- Peattie, D.C., 1955. *De natuur ontsloten*, ed. 2: 193. (portr.)
- Perrier, E., 1910. *Rev. Sci.* 48: 577-579.
- Privas, H., 2000. *Les aventures de glandouille: Jean-Henri Fabre, la chrysalide de Saint-Léons, [Maury, France] (Éditions de Beffroi)*: 46 p. (juvenile literature) (n.v.)
- Rabaud, É., 1924. *J.-H. Fabre et la science*, Paris: 146 p.
- Rassat, P. et al. (eds.), 1986. *Actes du Congrès Jean-Henri Fabre: anniversaire du jubilé (1910-1985): Paris et le Vaucluse, 13-18 Mai 1985*, Paris (Le Léopard d'Or): 197 p., [8] pl. (incl. portr.). (n.v.)
- Revel, E., 1951. *Jean-Henri Fabre, l'Homère des insectes*, Paris (Delagrave): 230 p. (portrs.) (n.v.)
- Reynier, M. & F. Broutet, 1944. *Quelques Français, hommes de science et d'action*, Paris (Bourelle): 206 p. (portrs.) (n.v.)
- Rostand, J., 1948. *Jean-Henri Fabre, in Hommes de vérité, sér. 2*: 109-168; and many other editions.
- Roux, J.-C., 1913. *J.-H. Fabre en Avignon*, Paris (Librairie A. Lemerre): 126 p.; [Revised ed.]: 1985, ... (Series: Culture Provençale et Méridionale), Raphèle-les-Arles (Marcel Petit): 126 p. (n.v.)
- Smit, P., 1974. *History of the life sciences*: 922-923, 1047.
- Sørensen, M.P. & A. Mercatello, 2003. *De l'homme et des insectes: Jean-Henri Fabre, 1823-1915*, Paris (Somogy: Fondation EDF): 191 p. (n.v.) [catalog of an exhibition held 5 Jun-31 Aug 2003 in Paris]
- Steinberg, C.H., 1977. *Webbia* 32: 25. (specimens at FI)
- Sunamura, H., 1968. *Fāburu, Kodomo no denki zenshū*, 6: 168 p., illus. (juvenile literature) (n.v.)

- Tavernier, E., 1910. *Naturaliste Canad.* 37: 90-94. [reprinted from "L'Univers, 4 nov. 1910"]
- Teale, E.W., 1949. The insect world of J. Henri Fabre in the translation of Alexander Teixeira de Mattos, New York (Dodd, Mead & Company): i-xvi, 1-333; and numerous reprintings.
- Tort, P., 2002. Fabre, le miroir aux insectes (Series: Travaux de l'Institut Charles Darwin International), Paris (Vuibert)/Paris (Adapt): 250 p., 16 p., pl. (col.) (n.v.)
- Tribolet, M.F., 1907. *Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. Neuchâtel* 33: 21-71. (bibl., portr.)
- Wade, M.H., 1928. The boy who found out; the story of Henri Fabre, New York, London (D. Appleton and Company): ix, 1 lf., 215 [1] p., incl. frontisp., illus. (juvenile literature) (n.v.)
- Wheeler, W.M., 1916. *J. Anim. Behav.* 6: 74-80.
- Yamada, Y., [1950]. *Fāburu ki* [=Jean Henri Fabre], Tokyo (Iwanami Shoten): 2, 1, 159 p. (portr.) (n.v.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Fabre authored numerous botanical text books, often each with various editions.

(2) *Les champignons de Jean-Henri Fabre*, sous la direction de Claude Caussanel ... Paris (Citadelles), 446 p. 1991.

33.671. *The wonder book of plant life ...* London (T.F. Unwin Ltd.)/Philadelphia (B. Lippincott) [1924]. Oct.

Publ.: [1924], frontisp., p. [i]-xii, [1]-410, 15 pl. (unnumb. full-page phot.). *Copies*: HH, LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY(2), US.

Transl.: Miall, Bernard (1876-x).

Reprint: 2001, ... [New York] (Carrot Sky/Vivisphere Publishing). *Copy*: (n.v.). – In series, Vivisphere edition.

***Fabricius, Johan Christian** (1745-1808), Danish (Schleswig) entomologist, born 7 Jan 1745 in Tønder (Schleswig or South Jutland), studied at a gymnasium in Altona, entered Univ. of Copenhagen 1762, but studied with Linnaeus in Uppsala 1762-1764, studied in Leipzig 1765 and later Leiden, visited Scotland and England 1767-1768, and later France and Italy, appointed prof. extraord., "Charlottenborg Naturaliekabinet" 1767 with permission to travel, prof. of natural sciences and economics, Copenhagen 1775-1777 and finally Univ. of Kiel until 1789, but often residing in Paris or traveling, died 3 Mar 1808 in Kiel, "the Linnaeus of insects ..." (*vide* Steffens, 1842). (*J. Fabr.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: LINN (few). Fabricius' own herb. was described by Fischer-Benzon (1890); the only material with locality and date was that collected by Ludolph Conrad Bargum (1777-1832). KIEL acquired Fabricius' herb. in 1830 but the collections are now lost.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: ADB 6: 521-522; AG 3: 433; Ainsworth p. 143, 312; APN p. 192; Backer p. 208; Baillon 2: 590; Barnhart 1: 523; BM 2: 552-553 (as "Johann"); CSP 2: 543-544; Dawson p. 315-317; Dryander 5: 230 (index); DSB 4: 512-513 (as "Johann"); Ewan Pap. p. 66; Frank 3(Anh.): 29; GR p. 682; IH 2: 189; Jackson p. 5, 427; KR p. 183; Lasègue p. 395, 502; LS 8227a, 33.109a; Moebius p. 412 (as "Johann"); NDB 4: 736-737; Portr. 3: 414; PR ed. 1: 3084, ed. 2: 104; Quenstedt p. 133; Ratzeburg 1: 173-175; SO p. 20 (index); TL-1: 149; TL-2/1: 809-810; Tucker 1: 239 (as "Johann").

BIOFILE: Armitage, A., 1958. *Ann. Sci.* 14: 116-131. (F in London) (n.v.)

Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. *Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles*: 400. (index)

Carpenter, M.M., 1953. *Amer. Midl. Naturalist* 50: 284.

Christensen, C., 1924. *Dansk. Bot. Hist.* 1: 190-194, 2: 71, 72.

Engelmann, W., 1846. *Bibl. Hist. Nat.*: 673. (index)

Essig, E.O., 1831. *A history of entomology*: 622-635.

Fabricius, J.C., 1805. *In*, G.L. Lahde (ed.), *Portræter med biographier af danske, norske og holsteenerne*, Kjøbenhavn (Trykt hos Andreas Seidelin), Heft 4 ... (autobiogr.) (n.v.);

- [English transl. by Hope, 1847. Trans. London Entomol. Soc. 4: i-xvi. (n.v.); German transl. published in the serial Kieler Blätter 1819. (n.v.)]
- Fischer-Benzon, R., 1890. In, V. Prah, Krit. Fl. Schlesw.-Holst. 2: 24.
- Gibson, J.A. & E.C. Nelson, 2001. Cumulative index Archives Nat. Hist.: 56.
- Gilbert, P., 1977. A compendium of the biographical literature on deceased entomologists: 112. (portr. 26 on p. 455)
- Graesse, J.G.T., 1859-1869 [1950 reprint]. Trésor de livres rare et précieux 2: 544.
- Hagen, H.A., 1862. Bibl. Entomol. 1: 220-222.
- Hagen, J.K., 1897. Kongel. Norske Vidensk. Selsk. Skr. (Trondheim) 1897(3): 48-49. (portr.) (on Musc.).
- Hansen, A., 1874. Bot. Tidsskr. 69: 208.
- Hope, T.W., 1845. Trans. Entomol. Soc. London 4(Suppl.): 1-16. (n.v.)
- Jarvis, C., 2007. Order out of chaos: Linnaean plant names and their types: 202.
- Latreille, P.A., 1808. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat. 11: 393-404.
- Lind, J., 1920. Danish Fungi Herb.: 19-20. (portr.)
- Papavero, N., 1971. Essays hist. Neotropical Dipterology 1: 212. (index)
- Ratzeburg, J.T.C., 1874. Forstwiss. Schriftsteller-Lexikon 1: 173-175.
- Schellenberg, G., 1921. Beih. Bot. Centralbl. 38, Abt. 2(3): 389-398.
- Schuster, J. (ed.), 1928. Linné und Fabricius, zu ihrem Leben und Werk, München (Verlag der Münchner Drucke). Oct.
- Stafleu, F.A., 1971. Linnaeus and the Linnaeans: 133, 145.
- Steffens, H., 1842. Was ich erlebte, Breslau, Bd. 3: 190-199. (n.v.)
- Tuxen, S.L., 1967. Ann. Rev. Entomol. 12: 1-14. (portr.) (d. "Kiel")
- Wittrock, V.B., 1903. Acta Horti Berg. 3(2): 101, 125; 1905. Id. 3(3): 86, 124.
- Zimsen, E., 1964. The type material of J.C. Fabricius, Copenhagen (Munksgaard): p. 1-656. (portrs.)

NOTE: Several additions can be made to the entry for *Reise Norwegen ... 1779* (TL-2/1, nr. 1737):

Orig. ed.: 1779, ... *Copies*: HH, UC. *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 6 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1536-1541"). *Copy*: MO. *Microfilm*: London (British Library) 1992, reel (35 mm, 233 fr.). *Copy*: (n.v.).

Dutch transl.: Jul 1784, ... *Copy*: (n.v.).

French transl.: 1802, ... *Copies*: HH, UC. *Microfiche*: Naples, Florida (NewsBank), [1999], 10 microfiches (Landmarks II). *Copy*: (n.v.). – *Translators*: Millin, Aubin Louis (1759-1818); and Winckler, Théophile Frédéric (1771-1807).

COMPOSITE WORKS: Caroli a Linné ... *Prael. ord. nat. pl.* ... E proprio et Jo. Chr. Fabricii ... (1792) is treated under the editor, P.D. Giseke (see TL-2/1, nr. 2029).

33.672. *Attempt at a dissertation on the diseases of plants*, by Johann [sic] Christian Fabricius, 1774. A transl. ... of Forsøg til en afhandling om planternes sygdomme ... Lancaster, Penn. (American Phytopathological Society) 1926. Oct.

Publ.: 1926, cover-t.p., frontisp. (uncol. phot. of engr. of Fabricius), p. [1]-66, 1 pl. (unnumb., uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BM, FH, NY, USDA(3). – In series, *Phytopathological classics*, no. 1.

Transl.: Ravn, Mrs. Margaret Kølpin (fl. 1926).

Note: (1) Introd. and notes by Ernst Gram (1891-x). (2) The original paper was published in Det Kongelige Norske Videnskabers Selskabs Skrifter 5: 431-492. 1774 (n.v.).

***Fabricius, Philipp Conrad** [Konrad] (1714-1774), German physician and botanist, born 2 Apr 1714 in Butzbach [Latin Butisbacum], Hessen, prof. at the former Univ. of Helmstädt, died 19 Jul 1774 in Helmstädt. (*Fabr.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown. The only recorded specimens from the Helmstädt garden collected by Fabricius are at BM.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: ADB 6: 524; AG 3: 579-580; APN p. 192; Baillon 2: 590; Barnhart 1: 523; BM 2: 553; DA 1967; Dryander 5: 230 (index); Frahm&E. p. 100; Frank 3(Anh.): 29; GR p. 76; Herder p. 449 (index); Hist. Coll. BMNH p. 147; Hortus 3: 1192; IDC 77, 632, 5332; IH 2: 189; Jackson p. 544 (index); LS 8228; Portr. 3: 414; PR ed. 1: 3085, ed. 2: 2794-2796; Rehder 5(index): 269; RS p. 82; SA 1: 260; SO p. 20 (index); TL-1: 149-150; TL-2/1: 810-811; Zander ed. 10: 657, ed. 17: 947.

BIOFILE: Anon., L'Abeille (Les ent. et leurs écrits) 26: 273. 1889. (bibl.) (n.v.)

Britten, J., 1898. J. Bot. 36: 397-399.

Dandy, J., 1967. Index of generic names of plants 1753-1774. Regnum Veg. 51: 12. (on generic nomenclature)

Holub, A., 1944. Folia Geobot. Phytotax. 5: 61-88.

Kuntze, O., 1891. Rev. Gen. 1: cxxviii.

Meusel, J.G., 1804. Lexikon teut. Schriftsteller 3: 266-269.

Rauschert, K., 1974. Taxon 23: 666-672. (on generic nomenclature)

Rothmaler, W.H.P., 1944. Feddes Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 53: 32-33.

Wilmott, A.J., 1935. Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1935: 90.

NOTE: Several additions can be made to the entry for *Enum. ... 1759* (TL-2/1, nr. 1738):

Ed. 1: 1759, ... Copies: BM (n.v.), USDA. *Microforms:* (a) *Microfilm:* London (British Library), 1986, 1 reel (35 mm., 120 fr.). *Copy:* (n.v.). (b) *Microfiche:* Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 3 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8097A4-8099E1"). *Copy:* MO. (c) *Microfiche:* IDC, [1990?], 3 microfiches, 9×13 cm. *Copies:* LC (n.v.), US. *Electronic version:* Universitätsbibliothek Braunschweig, 2000.

Ed. 2: Sep-Dec 1763, ... Copies: BM (n.v.), M, MO, NY (n.v.), US, USDA. *Microforms:* (a) *Microfiche:* IDC, [19--?], 6 microfiches, 9×13 cm. *Copy:* HH (n.v.). (b) *Microfiche:* Staatsbibliothek Berlin-Preußischer Kulturbesitz, 1997. *Copy:* (n.v.).

Ed. 3: 1776, ... Copies: BM (n.v.), US. *Microforms:* (a) *Microfiche:* Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 6 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8099E5-8104G6"). *Copy:* MO. (b) *Microfiche:* Zug, Switzerland (IDC), [19--?]. *Copies:* HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.). (c) *Microfilm:* Wolfenbüttel (Herzog August Bibliothek), [199-], 19 microfilm jackets. *Copy:* (n.v.).

33-673. *Primitiae Floræ Butisbacensis*, sive Sex decades Plantarum rariorum inter alias circa Butisbacum sponte nascentium, ... Wetzlariae (Wincklerianis) 1743. Demi-Oct. [17 cm].

Publ.: 1743 (p. 64 signed 31 Dec 1742), p. [1]-64. *Copy:* BM. *Microfilm:* London (British Library), 1994, 1 reel (35 mm, 34 fr.). *Copy:* (n.v.).

Note: This pre-Linnean work is assigned Soulsby no. 629a.

Facchini, Francesco (1788-1852), Italian physician, born 24 Oct 1788 in Forno (Val di Fassa) (then part of the Austrian Empire), studied physics in Innsbruck 1807-1808, philology and philosophy at Landshut until 1810, medicine at the Univ. of Padua until 1815, physician in Val di Fassa 1821-1837, lived in Giovanni di Vigo and studied the Fassa Valley flora, died 6 Oct 1852. (*Facch.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: FI (orig.), duplicates B, BASSA, E, IBF, KIEL, L, P, PAD, TR, W, WAG.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 5(1): 754; APN p. 192; Baillon 2: 590; Barnhart 1: 523; Biol.-Dokum. 5: 64.768; BL 2: 404, 651; BM 2: 553; CSP 2: 545, 6: 652, 14: 911; DTS 1:

xix, 67-68, 6(4): 20, 28, 30, 33, 38; Hegi 3: 392, 4(2): 601, 5(2): 1450, 6(2): 1012; Hortus 3: 1192; IH 2: 189; Kew 2: 228; ÖBL 1: 281; PR ed. 2: 2799; Rehder 1: 441 (as "Facchini, Franciso"); Saccardo 1: 70, 2: 46, cron. p. xxi; TL-2/5: 1029 (index); Tucker 1: 239; Urban-Berl. p. 344; Zander ed. 10: 657, ed. 11: 748, ed. 17: 947.

BIOFILE: Anon., Oesterr. Bot. Wochenbl. 2: 405-406. 1852; Convengo in onore del botanico Francesco Facchini a duecento anni dalla nascita: atti: Moena, 27-28 ottobre 1989 ... Vigo di Fassa (Istitut cultural ladin): 385 p. 1993. (n.v.).

Ambrosi, F., 1853. Oesterr. Bot. Wochenbl. 3: 139-140.

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 79.

Schellenberg, G., 1921. Beih. Bot. Centralbl. 38, Abt. 2(3): 389-398.

Steinberg, C., 1977. Webbia 32: 25. (specimens at FI)

EPONYMY: *Facchinia* Rchb. (1841).

33.674. Zur Flora Tirols. I. Heft. *Flora von Südtirol ...* Mit einem Vorworte und Anmerkungen von Fr. v. Hausmann ... Innsbruck (Druck der Wagner'schen Buchdruckerei) 1855. Oct. (*Fl. Südtirol*).

Publ.: 1855 (p. vi signed 20 Feb 1855), cover (identif. periodical), p. [i]-viii, [1]-151, [152, errata]. *Copies*: BM, HH, K (n.v.), L, NY, WU. – Issued as Zeitschr. Ferdinandeums, ser. 5(3). 1855.

Note: (1) Facchini's Flora, in three parts, was issued posthumously by F[ranz]. von Hausmann zu Stetten (1810-1878; see TL-2/2: 103) from mss. left by Facchini, see Oesterr. Bot. Wochenbl. 5: 2-3. 4 Jan 1855. (2) Some Facchini mss. names published by Hausmann in Id. (very extensive rev., a continuation announced but not found).

Ref.: Anon., Oesterr. Bot. Wochenbl. 6: 70-71. 28 Feb 1856.

Anon., Bonplandia 4: 277-280. 1 Sep 1856 (noticed).

Facsimile reprint [retitled]: 1989, ... *Flora Tiroliae Cisalpine*, Comune di Moena (Trento), p. [8], [i]-viii, [1]-152. *Copy*: MO.

Note: Introd. and index to plant names by Franco Pedrotti (1934-x).

Ref.: Greuter, W., 1996. Optima Newsl. 30e (electronic version).

33.675. *Considerazioni geologico-botaniche intorno alla Valle di Fasse e Fiemme ...* Rovereto (Dalla Tipografia di A. Caumo) 1862. Oct.

Publ.: 1862, cover (missing), p. [1]-39. *Copy*: K.

Fægri, Knut (1909-2001), Norwegian botanist, born 17 Jul 1909 in Bergen, studied in Bergen, then Oslo, Dr. phil. 1934 Univ. of Oslo, freelance botanist, Bergens Museum 1934-1945, prof. of systematic botany and plant geography, Bergens Museum (from 1948 Univ. of Bergen) 1945-1975, incl. dean of faculty of mathematics and natural science 1959-1965, general secretary and president I.U.B.S. 1968-1973, dir. Norwegian Arboretum 1975-1979, retired 1979, Dr. h.c. 1977 Univ. of Uppsala, Commander of the Royal Order of St. Olav 1980, Corr. Member, B.S.A., specialist in pollination ecology and pollen analysis, died 10 Dec 2001 in Bergen. (*Faegri*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BG. – Some letters in GH (Archives).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 193; Barnhart 1: 523; BFM p. 282 (index); BL 2: 442, 456, 651; Bossert p. 121; Collander p. 111; Ewan Pap. p. 66; Frodin ed. 2: 611; GR p. 716-717, *pl.* [36]; IH 2: 189; Kew 2: 228; Kleppa p. 322 (index); NW p. 45 (index); Plesch p. 220-221; Portr. 1: 60 (index), 3: 414; Roon p. 38; TL-2/4: 1170 (index).

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 278. 1931.

Birks, H.J.B., 2002. Rev. Palaeobot. Palynol. 121: 157-161. (portr.)

- Birks, H.J.B. & H.H. Birks, 2002. *Pl. Talk* 28: 10.
 Birks, H.J.B. & H.H. Birks, 2003. *Watsonia* 24: 462-464.
 Hafsten, U., 1989. *Grana* 28: 223-224. (portr.) [80th birthday]
 Jørgensen, P.M., 2002. *Taxon* 51: 391-392. (portr.)
 Moe, D., 2002. *Blyttia* 60: 2-13. (bibl., portr.)
 Moe, D. et al., 2002. *Grana* 41: 1-3. (brief bibl., portr.)
 Wesenberg, J., 1999. *Blyttia* 57: 108. (portr.) [90th birthday]

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) Faegri & Johs. Iverson, *Text-book of modern pollen analysis ...* 1950; subsequent editions (revised) as *Textbook of pollen analysis*, incl. Ed. 2 ... 1964, Ed. 3 ... 1975, Ed. 4 ... 1989; and Polish transl. ... 1979.
 (2) Faegri & L. van der Pijl, *The principles of pollination ecology ...* 1966; Ed. 2 ... 1971; Ed. 3 ... 1979; and Russian transl. ... 1983.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Editor, *Naturen*.

- 33.676.** Om de i Norden iakttatte *Amsinckia*-arter. En systematisk orientering ... [Bergen] s.l. 1929 [1930?]. Oct.
Publ.: 1929 [1930?], cover-t.p., t.p. [=p. 1], p. [2, blank], [3]-35. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), NY(2). – Issued as Bergens Mus. Årbok 1929, Naturvidensk. rekke nr. 8: 1-35. 1929 [1930?].
- 33.677.** Über eine eigentümliche Form von *Polygonatum verticillatum* ... Svensk Bot. Tidskr. ... 1931. Oct.
Publ.: 1931 (p. 274 signed Jun 1931), p. 273-274. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Svensk Bot. Tidskr. 25(2): 273-274. 1931.
Ref.: A. de C., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 78: 751-752. 1931 (noticed).
- 33.678.** Über die in Skandinavien gefundenen *Symphytum*-Arten ... Bergens Museums Årbok ... 1931 [1932?]. Oct.
Publ.: 1931 [1932?], cover-t.p., t.p. [=p. 1], p. [2, blank], [3]-47, pl. 1-2 (uncol. phot.).
Copies: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), L, NY (n.v.), UPS. – Issued as Bergens Mus. Årbok 1931, Naturvidensk. rekke nr. 4: 1-47, pl. 1-2. 1931 [1932?].
- 33.679.** Über die Längenvariationen einiger Gletscher des Jostendalsbre und die dadurch bedingten Pflanzensukzessionen ... [Bergen (A/S J. Griegs Boktrykkeri) 1934]. Oct.
Publ.: 1933 [1934?] (foreword p. 6 signed Aug 1933), cover-t.p. (n.v.), t.p. [=p. 1], p. [2, blank], [3]-255, pl. 14 [=schema, fold.]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), NY. – Issued as Bergens Mus. Årbok 1933[2. Hefte], Naturvidensk. rekke nr. 7: 1-255. 1933 [1934?].
- 33.680.** Zur Kenntnis der Prothallien von *Athyrium crenatum* und *Asplenium marinum* ... Bergens Museums Årbok ... 1935. Oct. (*Kenntn. Proth. Athyrium*).
Publ.: 1935 (printed 6 Apr 1935), p. [1]-15, [i], pl. 1-2 (uncol. draw., double). *Copies*: B, BM (n.v.), UPS, US. – Issued as Bergens Mus. Årbok 1934(2. Hefte), Naturvidensk. rekke nr. 12: 1-15, pl. 1-2. 1935.
- 33.681.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Blüten und der Bestäubungsbiologie von *Ophrys muscifera* Huds. ... Bergens Museums Årbok 1934 ... 1935. Oct. (*Kenntn. Blüten Ophrys*).
Publ.: 1935 (printed 8 Mai 1935), p. [1]-28, pl. 1 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, UPS. – Issued as Bergens Mus. Årbok 1934, Naturvidensk. rekke nr. 14: 1-28, pl. 1. 1935.
- 33.682.** Quartärgeologische Untersuchungen im westlichen Norwegen. I. Über zwei präboreale Klimaschwankungen im südwestlichsten Teil ... [Bergen] s.l. ... 1935 [i.e. 1936]. Oct.

Publ.: 1936 (p. [2] printed 25 Mar 1936), cover-t.p., t.p. [=p. 1], [2, date printed], [3]-40, 2 schemata (fold.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Issued as Bergens Mus. Årbok 1935, Naturvidensk. rekke nr. 8: 1-40. 1936.

33.683. Trekk av *Lichina-artenes utbredelse i Norden* ... Sætrykk av Nytt Magasin for Naturvidenskapene ... 1938. Oct.

Publ.: 28 Feb 1938 (date printed on verso of p. 151), cover-t.p., p. [141]-151. *Copies*: L(2), NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nytt Mag. Naturvidensk. 78: 141-152. 1938.

Fagerlind, Folke (1907-1996), Swedish botanist, cytologist and embryologist, born 2 Mar 1907 in Stockholm, fil. mag. 1933, fil. lic. 1934, Dr. Sci. and docent 1937, all Stockholm Univ., then prof. 1949 Stockholm Univ., collected plants in Cuba 1952, Ecuador, incl. the Galapagos 1952-1953, Hawaii, Java 1960 and Sri Lanka. (*Fagerl.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: SUNIV (transferred to S).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 193; Biol.-Dokum. 5: 64.816; BN p. 18; Bossert p. 121; Kew 2: 229; MW suppl. p. 62; Portr. 3: 415; SK 5: cclxxvi; SMK 2: 470-471; TL-2/4: 1170 (index).

BIOFILE: Anon., General register Bot. Not. 1839-1938: 18.
 Acosta-Solis, M., 1968. Contr. Inst. Ecuat. Ci. Nat. 65: 76.
 Ahlner, S. (ed.), 1967. Svensk Bot. Tidskr. 61(1): frontisp. (handwr., portr.)
 Bullock, A.A., 1978. Bibl. S. Afr. Botany: 39.
 Dahlgren, K.V.O., 1950. In, R.E. Fries, Short Hist. Bot. Sweden: 99-100.
 Forssell, S.-S., 1959. General register Bot. Not. 1939-1958: 50.
 Jørgensen, C.A. et al., 1958. Biol. Skr. 9(4): 159.
 Jørgensen, P.M. & S. León-Yáñez (eds.), 1999. Cat. Vasc. Pl. Ecuador: 38.
 Mill, S.W. et al., 1988. Indexed bibl. flowering pl. Hawai'i: 50. (bibl.)
 Münzing, A., 1950. In, R.E. Fries, Short Hist. Bot. Sweden: 106.
 Renner, S.S., 1993. Smithsonian Contr. Bot. 82: 14-15.

33.684. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Zytologie der Rubiaceen (Vorläufige Mitteilung) ... Separat ur Hereditas ... 1934. Oct.

Publ.: 1934, p. [223]-232. *Copies*: L, UPS. – Reprinted and to be cited from Hereditas 19: 223-232. 1934.

33.685. Die Embryologie von *Putoria* ... Särtryck ur Svensk Botanisk Tidskrift ... 1936. Oct.

Publ.: 11 Jul 1936 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [362]-372. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Svensk Bot. Tidskr. 30(3): 362-372. 1936.

33.686. Die Chromosomenzahl von *Alectorolophus* und Saison-Dimorphismus ... Separat ur Hereditas ... 1936. Oct.

Publ.: 1936, p. [189]-192. *Copies*: L, UPS. – Reprinted and to be cited from Hereditas 22: 189-192. 1936.

33.687. Zytologische Beobachtungen an einigen kultivierten *Bouvardia*-Formen nebst einigen Bemerkungen über die sog. sekundäre Assoziation ... Sonderabdruck aus Planta, Archiv für wissenschaftliche Botanik ... 1936. Oct.

Publ.: 1936 ("Abgeschlossen am 4. Dezember 1936," submitted 17 Sep 1936), p. [120]-133. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Planta 26(1): 120-133. 1936.

33.688. Embryologische Beobachtungen über die Gattung *Phyllis* ... Särtryck ur Botaniska Notiser. 1936. Oct.

Publ.: 19 Dec 1936, cover-t.p., p. [577]-584. *Copies*: L, UPS. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Not.* 1936: 577-584. 1936.

33.689. *Embryologische, zytologische und bestäubungsexperimentelle Studien* in der Familie *Rubiaceae* nebst Bemerkungen über einige Polyploiditätsprobleme ... [Acta Horti Berg. ... 1937]. Oct. (*Embryol. Stud. Rubiac.*).

Publ.: 26 Mai 1937 (date of defense as thesis, printed 4 Mai 1937, *Nat. Nov.* Mar 1938), cover-t.p., p. [195]-470. *Copies*: B, BR, K (n.v.), L, NY (n.v.), U, UPS. – Issued as *Acta Horti Berg.* 11(9). 1937.

Note: (1) This publication was Fagerlind's thesis with extra text: "Inaugural-Dissertation zur Erlangung der Doktorwürde der Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftlichen Fakultät an der Universität zu Stockholm am 26 Mai 1937 um 10 Uhr vm, zur öffentlichen Beurteilung vorgelegt ..." *Copy*: G. (2) Swedish university regulations require dissertations to be available three weeks before the defense.

33.690. *Bau und Entwicklung der floralen Organe von Helosis cayennensis* ... Särtryck ur Svensk Botanisk Tidskrift ... 1938. Oct.

Publ.: 28 Jun 1938 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [139]-159. *Copies*: BR, L, UPS. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Svensk Bot. Tidskr.* 32(2): 139-159. 1938.

33.691. *Der Embryosack von Plumbagella und Plumbago* ... Arkiv för Botanik ... 1939. Oct.

Publ.: 10 Jul 1939 (in journal, read 13 Oct 1937, printed 12 Nov 1937, *Nat. Nov.* Mai 1938), cover-t.p., p. 1-8. *Copies*: L, U, UPS. – Issued as *Ark. Bot.* 29B(1). 1939.

33.692. *Ditepalanthus*, eine neue Balanophoraceen-Gattung aus Madagaskar ... Arkiv för Botanik ... 1939. Oct.

Publ.: 10 Jul 1939 (in journal, read 24 Nov 1937, printed 17 Mar 1938, *Nat. Nov.* Dec 1938), cover-t.p., p. 1-15. *Copies*: L, U, UPS. – Issued as *Ark. Bot.* 29A(7). 1939.

Note: *Ditepalanthus* Fagerl., see *ING* 1: 566. 1979, which cites as date 17 Mar 1938 (i.e. date printed).

33.693. *Die Entwicklung des Embryosackes bei Peperomia pellucida* Kunth ... Arkiv för Botanik ... 1940. Oct. (*Entw. Embryosackes Peperomia pellucida*).

Publ.: 17 Jan 1940 (in journal, read 24 Mai 1939, printed 15 Aug 1939, *Nat. Nov.* Nov (1-2) and Dec (1-2) 1939), cover-t.p., p. 1-15, *pl. 1-4* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: L, U, UPS. – Issued as *Ark. Bot.* 29A(17). 1940.

33.694. *Die Bestäubungsapparat bei Posoqueria* ... Särtryck ur Svensk Botanisk Tidskrift ... 1939. Oct.

Publ.: 18 Sep 1939 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [261]-276. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Svensk Bot. Tidskr.* 33(3): 261-276. 1939.

33.695. *Kritische und revidierende Untersuchungen über das Vorkommen des Adoxa* ("Lilium") *Typs.* ... Uppsala (Almqvist & Wiksells boktr.) 1939. Oct.

Publ.: 5 Jun 1939 (print date in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-49. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Acta Horti Berg.* 13(1): 1-49. 1939.

33.696. *Sind die Canina-Rosen agamospermische Bastarde?* ... Särtryck ur Svensk Botanisk Tidskrift ... 1940. Oct.

Publ.: 18 Nov 1940 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [334]-354. *Copies*: B, BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Svensk Bot. Tidskr.* 34(4): 334-354. 1940.

Fagerström, Lars Fjalar (1914-2001), Finnish (mother-tongue Swedish) botanist, born 24 Jul 1914 in Porvoo (Borgå), studied from 1931 at Univ. of Helsinki, cand. phil. 1937, Ph.D.

1954, Capt. in Finnish Army during Russian-Finnish War 1941-1944, conducted floristic studies and collected many specimens in Russian Karelia during the war, served in various positions at Botanical Museum, Univ. of Helsinki 1939-1979, died 27 Mai 2001 in Hamina (Fredriksham). (*Fagerstr.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: H (orig., over 40,000 phanerogams, lich., other fungi, bryoph., alg.), duplicates E, LE, OULU, TUR, UPS and many other herbaria; the specimens mainly from Finland (esp. Karelia australis), Russia (Karelian Republic, Leningrad Region) and Sweden. – *Exsiccatae*: Palmgren, Alvar (1880-1960) & L. Fagerström, *Caricis extensae exsiccatae a Museo Botanico Universitatis Helsingiensis distributae* ... Helsinki ... Nos. 1-150 (s.d., 1971 or earlier).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 193 (as “Fajalar”); BL 2: 70, 71, 74, 75, 83, 90, 94, 95, 651; Bossert p. 121; Collander p. 111-113 (48 titles); GR p. 616; IH 2: 189; Kew 2: 229; NAF ser. 2(5): 238; Portr. 3: 415.

BIOFILE: Ahti, T., [16 Jun] 2001. Helsingin Sanomat. (portr.)

Ahti, T., 2001. Intl. Lichenol. Newslett. 34(1): 9.

Hæggström, C.-A., [8 Jun] 2001. Hufvudstadsbladet. (“about 100 publications”)

Hæggström, C.-A., 2003. Memoranda Soc. Fauna Fl. Fenn. 79(1): 47-49. (bibl. “post 1950”)

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 79.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Editor, *Memoranda Societatis pro Fauna et Flora Fennica*, vols. 35-50 (1960-1976); vol. 60 (1984) dedicated to Fagerström (portr.).

33.697. *Sötvattensalger från Ik Terijoki* ... Memoranda Societatis pro Fauna et Flora Fennica ... 1938. Oct.

Publ.: 1938 (read 3 Oct 1936), cover-t.p., p. [33]-48. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Memoranda Soc. Fauna Fl. Fenn. 13: 33-48. 1938.

33.698. [1] *Claytonia sibirica* L. (Cl. alsinoides Sims.) funnen i Terijoki ... [2] *Galium saxatile* L. i Terijoki ... [and] [3] *Dentaria bulbifera* L. i Terijoki ... Memoranda Societatis pro Fauna et Flora Fennica ... 1939. Oct.

Publ.: 1939 (read 1 Oct 1938), cover-t.p., p. [4]-11. *Copies*: G, UPS. – Reprinted and to be cited from Memoranda Soc. Fauna Fl. Fenn. 15: 4-11. 1939.

Note: This reprint contains three different articles, as mentioned above, on the following pages: [1] 4-5, [2] 5-7 and [3] 7-11.

33.699. [1] *Cetraria nivalis* (L.) Ach. funnen i Terijoki ... [2] *Fynd av Mnium drummondii* Bruch & Schimp. i Terijoki ... [and] [3] *Lamium galeobdolon* (L.) Cr. i Finland ... Helsingforsiae (Ex Officina Typographica F. Tilgmann) 1939. Oct.

Publ.: 1939 (read 5 Nov 1938, p. 32 footer “Typis expr. 16.6.1939”), p. [23]-34. *Copy*: US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Memoranda Soc. Fauna Fl. Fenn. 15: 23-34. 1939.

Note: This reprint contains three different articles, as mentioned above, on the following pages: [1] 23-25, [2] 26 and [3] 26-34.

33.700. *Ett bidrag till kännedomen om vegetation och flora i Terijoki socken på Karelska näset* ... Memoranda Societatis pro Fauna et Flora Fennica ... 1939-1940. Oct.

Publ.: 1939-1940 (read 1 Apr 1939, p. 94 footnote says approved for printing 17 Nov 1938, ready for correcting 1939, footer p. 96 “Typis expr. 22.9.1939”, p. 112, 128 “Typis expr. 28.3.1940”), cover-t.p., p. [94]-140, 2 pl. (unnumb., uncol. phot.). *Copies*: H, L, NY, UPS, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Memoranda Soc. Fauna Fl. Fenn. 15: 94-140. 1939-1940.

33.701. *Juncus squarrosus* L. funnen i Terijoki ... Memoranda Soc. Fauna Fl. Fenn. ... 1940. Oct.

Publ.: 1940 (read 6 Apr 1940), title recto of p. [82], p. [82]-85. *Copies*: G, UPS. – Reprinted and to be cited from Memoranda Soc. Fauna Fl. Fenn. 16: 82-85. 1940.

Fahl, Robert (1878-x), German/Austrian botanist, born 1 Oct 1878 in Blankenberg (Kr. Heilsberg, Ostpreussen), studied economics at Breslau (now Wrocław, Poland), later philosophy and pedagogy, then botany, zoology and geology, Dr. phil. 1926 Breslau, subsequently employed as a teacher. (*Fahl*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Futak-Domin p. 197; GR p. 447; Klášterský p. 77.

BIOFILE: Pax, F., 1929. *Bibl. Schlesischen Bot.*: 113, 114.

33.702. *Beiträge zur Kenntniss des Moosebruches*. Inaugural-Dissertation zur Erlangung der Doktorwürde bei der Hohen Philosophischen Fakultät der Schlesischen Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität zu Breslau ... Königszelt (Buchdruckerei Otto Musil) ... 1926. Oct. (*Beitr. Kenntn. Moosebruches*).

Publ.: 6 Mar 1926 (date of thesis defense, oral examination on 20 Jan 1926), p. [i-iii], 1-87. *Copy*: B.

Fahrendorff, Ernst (fl. 1920-1940), German priest and mycologist in Berlin. (*Fahrendorff*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: B, some Fungi in E.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 193 (“fl. 1941”); Barnhart 1: 524.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Intl. address book botanists*: 136. 1931.

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. *Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.*: 79.

Kohlmeyer, J., 1961. *Willdenowia* 2: 783 & 786. (herb.)

Pax, F., 1929. *Bibl. Schlesischen Bot.*: 113, 114.

33.703. *Unterschiede zwischen den Teleutosporen aus stengelständigen und blattständigen Sporenlagern* ... Reprinted from *Annales Mycologici* ... 1935. Oct.

Publ. 1935, p. [251]-264. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Mycol.* 33(3/4): 251-264. 1935.

Faideau, Ferdinand (1862-1937), French teacher of botany and other natural sciences and author of numerous textbooks and popular scientific texts, born in La Rochelle (Charente-Maritime), Lic. ès-sciences naturelles, Paris, instructor, École Jean-Baptiste Say (La Rochelle?), died in La Rochelle. (*Faideau*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: DBF 13: 470; TL-2/Suppl. 4: 609 (index).

BIOFILE: Anon., *Bot. Centralbl.* 103(5): 76. 17 Apr 1906, 106(9): 137. 9 Jul 1907.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with Aug. Robin, *Botanique elementaire: organographie et classification* ... 1902; Id., ... ed. 7, 1923; a secondary school text book.

NOTE: *Plantes* ... 1922 (see TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 27.783), with J.N. Costantin as first author

(see TL-2/1: 555-556 and Suppl. 4: 396-399), was treated earlier, but can be amended as follows:

Histoire naturelle illustrée; les plantes ... Paris (Librairie Larousse ...) [1922]. Qu. (*Plantes*). Co-author: Faideau, Ferdinand (1862-1937).

Publ.: 1922 (Nat. Nov. Oct 1922), p. [i-iv], [1]-315, [i, index], *pl.* 1-26 (col. lith. and uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), L, LC (n.v.), U, USDA.

Ed. 2 ["Nouv. ed. rev. et augm."]: 1922, 316 p., *pl.* 1-26 (part col.). *Copy*: P (n.v.).

33.704. *La Botanique amusante. Récréations scientifiques en plein air et dans l'appartement. Expériences et récréations sur la tige, la racine, la feuille et la fleur.—Germinations rapides.—Mouvements des plants ... suivi d'un vocabulaire des termes usités en botanique ...* Paris (Librairie Illustrée) 1894. Oct. (*Bot. amusante*).

Publ.: 1894, p. [1]-379. *Copies*: HH, NYPL (n.v.).

Note: Illustrated with 59 full-page engravings (figs.) numbered as text.

Ref.: Anon., *Bot. Zeitung*, 2. Abt. 52 (Abt. 2): 335. 1 Nov 1894 (noticed).

33.705. *Herbier classique. 50 plantes caractéristiques des principales familles, analysées et décrites ...* Paris (Librairie Larousse) [1905]. Oct. (*Herb. classique*).

Publ.: [1905], p. [1]-140, [i-iv, advert.]. *Copy*: HH.

Note: There is no internal evidence for a date in the copy examined at HH.

Ref.: Anon., *Bot. Centralbl.* 103(5): 76. 17 Apr 1906 (announced).

[*Ed.* 2]: 22 Aug 1905, ... Cinquante plantes caractéristiques des principales familles analysées et décrites ... Paris (Librairie Larousse), 144 p., illus. ["162 gravures"]. Oct. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.).

[*Ed.* 3]: 1910, 140 p. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.).

[*Ed.* ?]: 1923, 144 p. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.).

[*Ed.* ?]: 1941, 140 p. *Copy*: (n.v.).

33.706. *Plantes et fleurs ...* Paris (Librairie Larousse) 1907. Oct.

Co-author: Robin, Auguste (1859-x), corr., Muséum natl. d'histoire naturelle, Paris.

Publ.: [1907], p. [i], map (col.), [iii-iv], [1]-79, [i], 1-111, [i]. *Copy*: G. *Microfilm*: Palo Alto, Calif. (Bay Microfilm), 1991, 1 reel (35 mm, low reduction). *Copy*: Stanford Univ. (n.v.). — In series, *La nature en images*.

Note: In two parts, each with independent pagination.

33.707. *Fruits sauvages ...* Paris (Larousse) 1917. Oct.

Publ.: 1917 (dépôt legal), 64 p. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). *Microfiche*: Paris (Bibl. nat., Centre de Sablé), 1991, 1 microfiche, 105×148 mm. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.).

Fairchild, David Grandison (1869-1954), American botanist, mycologist and plant explorer, born 7 Apr 1869 in Lansing, Michigan, B.S. 1888 and M.S. 1893 Kansas State College of Agriculture, Manhattan, Kansas, also studied plant pathology and mycology at Ames, Iowa, employed in plant pathology section U.S.D.A. 1889-1893, resigned to travel, employed as chief of seed and plant introduction section U.S.D.A. 1898 until retirement in 1933 (then appointed collaborator), married Marian Hubbard ('Daisy') Bell (1880-1962), daughter of Alexander Graham Bell (inventor of the telephone and a founder of the Natl. Geographic Magazine) in 1905, throughout his life he traveled the world to collect plants and seeds for introduction into the U.S.A., died 6 Aug 1954 in Miami (Coconut Grove), Florida. (*D.G. Fairchild*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: US (orig.), duplicates A, BH, BPI, F, GH, MO, NY; see also Frans Nicholaas Meyer sub TL-2/3: 402. — Some corr. in LC (Alexander Graham Bell family papers).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *Amer. Men Sci.* ed. 8: 745; *Barnhart* 1: 524; *Biol.-Dokum.* 5: 64.908; *BM* 6: 312; *Bossert* p. 121; *CSP* 14: 915; *DAB suppl.* 5: 213-214; *De Toni* 4:

xxi; Ewan Pap. p. 66; Hirsch p. 80; IH 2: 189; Kelly p. 74-75; Kew 2: 231; Langman p. 274; Lenley p. 161-162; LS suppl. 7887-7889; MW p. 111, suppl. p. 62; NW p. 45 (index); Plesch p. 221; Portr. 1: 60 (index), 3: 415-416; Rehder 5(index): 269; RHS 2: 278-279; RUS 3: 216-217, 4: 218; SK 1: 162-163, 5: cclxxvi, 8: xxxiii; Sotheby 1: 213; TL-2/4: 1170 (index); Tucker 1: 239; 3: 102.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bot. Centralbl. 40(44): 159. 1889, 41(6): 171. 5 Feb 1890; Bull. Soc. Bot. France 42: 479. 1895; Bot. Zeitung, 2. Abt. 53: 246. 1 Aug 1895; Intl. address book botanists: 466. 1931; Fl. Males. Bull. 1(4): 84. 1948, 4(20): 1238. 1965; New York Herald Tribune [newspaper]: 7 Aug 1954. (portr.); Fairchild Trop. Gard. Bull. 10(1): 2, 6-7. (portr., cover); in R.M. Jefferson & A.E. [sic] Fusonie, Japanese flow. cherry trees Washington, DC: 62-63 (index). 1977.

Coats, A.M., 1969. Plant hunters: 387 (index).

Dammerman, K.W., 1935. Ann. Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg 45: 21.

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 194; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 249; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 329.

Douglas, M.S., 1973. Adventures in a Green World: the story of David Fairchild and Barbour Lathrop: 61 p.

Douglas, M.S., 1978. Bull. Fairchild Trop. Gard. 33(1): 10-15. (portrs., incl. cover)

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 142. (as "Farichild")

Epstein, B.W. & S. Epstein, 1961. Plant explorer David Fairchild, ed. 2, [1-6], 7-192.

Ewan, J., 1962. Rhodora 64: 187.

Ewan, J. (ed.), 1969. Short hist. bot. U.S.: 165. (index)

Ewan, J., 1971. In, R.W. Long & O. Lakela, Fl. Trop. Florida: 8.

Fusonie, A., 1989. ALIN 15(5): 3-4. (portr.)

Gunn, M. & L.E. Codd, 1981. Bot. explor. S. Afr.: 152.

Hryniewiecki, B., 1938. Prof. dr. Edward Strasburger (1844-1912): [23]. (index)

Kay, E.D., 1964. Huntia 1: 71-78. (portr.)

Kearney, T.H., 1958. Leafl. W. Bot. 8(12): 278, fig. 2. (portr.)

Lawrence, G.H.M., 1964. Huntia 1: 79-102. (bibl.)

Lenz, L.W., 1977. Aliso 4(1): 9.

Letouzey, R., 1968. Fl. Cameroun 7: 38. (Allison V. Armour colls.)

Loomis, H.F., 1954. Fairchild Trop. Gard. Bull. 10(1): 4-5.

Menninger, E.A., 1954. Fairchild Trop. Gard. Bull. 10(1): 7-8.

Moore, H.E. Jr., 1954. Baileya 2: 115-116.

Moore, H.E. Jr., 1954. Fairchild Trop. Gard. Bull. 10(1): 3. (portr., cover)

Murrill, W.A., 1945. Hist. Found. Bot. Florida: 35.

Robbins, W.J., 1959. Garden J. (New York) 9: 204-205. (portr.)

Rodgers, A.D., 1949. Liberty Hyde Bailey: 494. (index) (portr., facing p. 72)

Rodgers, A.D., 1951. Bernhard Eduard Fernow: 612. (index)

Rosengarten, F., Jr., 1991. Wilson Popenoe: Agricultural explorer, educator, and friend of Latin America: 178. (index) (portr., p. 93)

Smit, P. & R.J.Ch. ter Laage (eds.), 1970. Essays in biohistory: 417. (index)

Stevenson, J.A., 1955. Taxon 48: 183. (fungi in BPI)

Stieber, M.T. & A.L. Karg, 1984. Huntia 5: 146.

Stieber, M.T. et al., 1981. Huntia 4: 79. (index)

Suksdorf, W.N., 1976. Northw. Bot. Manuscripts ... Washington State Univ., Pullman Library: 45.

Sutton, S.B., 1970. Charles Sprague Sargent: 374. (index)

Venning, F.D., 1954. VIII Congr. Intl. Bot. Rapp. & Comm. Sect. 26B: 225-227. (hist. Fairchild Trop. Gard.)

Whetzel, H.H., 1918. Outline Hist. Phytopathology: 60.

Williams, B. & S. Epstein, 1961. Plant explorer, David Fairchild, New York (Messner): 1922 p.

Wittrock, V.B., 1903. *Acta Horti Berg.* 3(2): 178; 1905. *Id.* 3(2): 195, *pl.* 147. (portr.)
 Zona, S., 1995. *Fairchild Trop. Gard. News* 50(4): 11-12. (n.v.)

EPONYMY: *Fairchildia* Britton & Rose (1930); Fairchild Tropical Garden, Coral Gables, Florida, U.S.A.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) *Garden islands of the Great East*. Collecting seeds from the Philippines and Netherlands India in the junk "Chêng Ho", New York (Charles Scribner's Sons): xv, 239 p. 1943.

(2) *The world grows round my door*. The story of Kampong, a home on the edge of the tropics, New York (Charles Scribner's Sons), London (id.), xiii, 347 p. 1947.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) *Intro.* (p. [1]-3) in J.F.C. Rock, *The Chaulmoogra tree and some related species*. U.S.D.A. Bull. nr. 1057: [1]-29, *pl.* 1-16. 1922.

(2) Principal author of articles in the series *Occasional paper (Fairchild Tropical Garden)* ... Coconut Grove, Florida [1938-1950].

33.708. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Kernheilung bei *Valonia utricularis* ... Gebrüder Bornträger (Berlin) ... 1894. Oct.

Publ.: 27 Dec 1894 (in journal, mss. rec'd. 26 Nov 1894), p. [331]-338, *pl.* 21 (lith.). *Copies*: NY, US-Dawson. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges.* 12(9): 331-338, *pl.* 21. 1894.

33.709. The lebbek or Siris tree ... United States Department of Agriculture ... [1900]. Oct.

Publ.: 3 Feb 1900 (date approved on p. 4), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: HH, NY. – Issued as U.S.D.A., Div. Bot. Circ. nr. 23. 1900.

33.710. Spanish almonds and their introduction into America ... U.S. Department of Agriculture ... 1902. Oct. (*Span. almonds*).

Publ.: 1902 (pref. p. 3 signed 14 Feb 1902), cover-t.p., frontisp. (uncol. phot.), p. [1]-16, *pl.* 1-7 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH-ECON, LC (n.v.). – Issued as U.S.D.A. Bur. Pl. Industr. Bull. nr. 26. 1902.

33.711. III. – Plant introduction notes from South Africa ... [U.S.D.A. Plant Industr. Bull. ... 1902]. Oct.

Publ.: 8 Mai 1903 (footnote on p. 13), p. 13-22. *Copy*: BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from U.S.D.A. Bur. Pl. Industr. Bull. 25(3): 13-22. 1902.

33.712. Three new plant introductions from Japan ... U.S. Department of Agriculture ... 1903. Oct. (*Pl. introd. Japan*).

Publ.: 24 Jun 1903 (date on cover-t.p., *Nat. Nov. Dec* (2) 1903), cover-t.p., *pl.* 1 (uncol. phot.), p. [1]-24, *pl.* 2-6 (id.). *Copies*: B, BM, BR, HH, LC (n.v.), MO. – Issued as U.S.D.A. Bur. Pl. Industr. Bull. nr. 42. 1903.

33.713. Japanese bamboos and their introduction into America ... U.S. Department of Agriculture ... 1903. Oct. (*Jap. bamboos*).

Publ.: 3 Jul 1903 (date on cover-t.p. & on t.p., *Nat. Nov. Dec* (2) 1903), cover-t.p., *pl.* 1 (uncol. phot.), p. [1]-36, *pl.* 2-8 (id.). *Copies*: B, BM, BR, HH, L, LC (n.v.). *Microfilm*: Cambridge, Mass. (Harvard Univ. Library Microreproduction Service), [1983], 35 mm, Film Mas C 978. *Copy*: HH (n.v.). – Issued as U.S.D.A. Bur. Pl. Industr. Bull. nr. 43. 1903.

33.714. Persian Gulf dates and their introduction into America ... U.S. Department of Agriculture ... 1903. Oct.

Publ.: 19 Dec 1903 (issue date on p. [1], pref. p. 4 signed 17 Sep 1903), cover-t.p., frontisp. (=pl. 1), p. [1]-32, pl. 1-4 (uncol. phot.). **Copies:** BM (n.v.), HH, LC (n.v.). – Issued as U.S.D.A. Bur. Pl. Industr. Bull. nr. 54: 1-32, pl. 1-4. 1903.

33-715. The cultivation of the Australian wattle ... U.S. Department of Agriculture ... 1904. Oct. (*Cultiv. Austral. wattle*).

Publ.: 8 Oct 1904 (date on t.p., Nat. Nov. Dec (1) 1904), p. [1]-7, pl. 1-3 (uncol. phot.).

Copies: B, BM, HH. – Issued as U.S.D.A. Bur. Pl. Industr. Bull. nr. 51, part 4. 1904.

Note: Subject is *Acacia mollissima* Willd.

33-716. Our plant immigrants. An account of some of the results of the work of the Office of Seed and Plant Introduction of the Department of Agriculture and some of the problems in process of solution ... The National Geographic Magazine ... 1906. Oct. (*Pl. immigrants*).

Publ.: Apr 1906 (date on p. [179], read 9 Feb 1906), cover-t.p., p. [179]-201. **Copies:** BKL,

HH, L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Natl. Geogr. Mag. 17(4): 179-201. 1906.

33-717. The South African Pipe Calabash ... U.S. Department of Agriculture ... 1909. Oct. (*S. Afr. Pipe Calabash*).

Co-author: Collins, Guy N. (1872-1938), see TL-2 Suppl. 4: 274-275 and IH 2: 134.

Publ.: 1 Dec 1909 (issue date on t.p., Nat. Nov. Sep (1) 1910), p. [1]-9, pl. 2 (uncol. phot.).

Copies: B, BM (n.v.), BR, HH, LC (n.v.), NY. – Issued as U.S.D.A. Bur. Pl. Industr. Circ. nr. 41. 1909.

33-718. New plant immigrants ... Reprinted from the National Geographic Magazine ... 1911. Oct.

Publ.: Oct 1911 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [879]-907. **Copies:** BKL, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Natl. Geogr. Mag. 22(10): 879-907. 1911.

33-719. Some Asiatic Actinidias ... [U.S.D.A. Bureau Plant Industry Circular] ... 1913. Oct.

Publ.: 18 Jan 1913 (issue date on p. 7), p. 7-12, pl. 1-2 (uncol. phot.). **Copies:** BKL, BR, HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from U.S.D.A. Bur. Pl. Industr. Circ. nr. 110: 7-12, pl. 1-2. 1913.

33-720. The Chinese wood-oil tree ... U.S. Department of Agriculture ... 1913. Oct.

Publ.: 5 Apr 1913 (issue date on t.p. [=p. [1]], p. 7 signed 29 Nov 1912), p. [1]-7, pl. 1-3 (uncol. phot.). **Copies:** BM (n.v.), HH, LC. – Issued as U.S.D.A. Bur. Pl. Industr. Circ. nr. 108: 1-7, pl. 1-3. 1913.

33-721. Barro Colorado Island Laboratory ... American Genetic Assoc., Washington, D.C. ... 1924.

Publ.: Mar 1924 (on cover-t.p.), p. [98=frontisp.], 99-112. **Copies:** HH, US (n.v.), USDA. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Heredity 15(3): 98-112. Mar 1924.

33-722. Roxburgh's giant fig in Teneriffe ... J. Hered. ... 1927. Oct.

Publ.: Dec 1927 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. 553-536. **Copy:** K. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Heredity 18(12): 533-536. 1927.

Subject: *Ficus macrophylla* Roxb. & Buch.-Ham. ex J.E. Sm. (= *F. auriculata* Lour.).

33-723. Two expeditions after living plants. The Allison V. Armour Expeditions of 1925-27, including two voyages of the especially equipped yacht Utowana ... Reprinted from The Scientific Monthly ... 1928. Oct.

Publ.: Feb 1928 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 97-127. **Copy:** K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Sci. Monthly 26: 97-127. 1928.

33-724. *Hunting for plants in the Canary Islands ...* [National Geographic Magazine ... 1930]. Oct.

Publ.: Mai 1930 (in journal), p. 607-652. *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Natl. Geogr. Mag. 57(5): 607-652. 1930.

33-725. *Exploring for plants.* From notes of the Allison Vincent Armour Expeditions for the United States Department of Agriculture, 1925, 1926, and 1927 ... New York (The Macmillan Company) 1930. Oct. (*Expl. pls.*).

Publ.: Jun 1930 (on verso of t.p., p. xi signed Feb 1930), p. [i]-xx, [xxi], 1-591. *Copies*: G, HH, K (n.v.), L, LC (n.v.), MO, NY(2), U, US (n.v.).

Ref.: Fuller, G.D., Bot. Gaz. 90(3): 336. Nov 1930 (noticed).

Anon., J. Bot. 69(821): 142. Mai 1931 (rev.).

Webster, H., Economic Geogr. 7(4): 430-431. Oct 1931 (rev.).

J.M.D., Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1931(9): 461-462. 1931 (rev.).

Note: According to information at USDA, this was reprinted Jan 1931.

Ed. 2: 1978, ... Sakonnet [Rhode Island] (Theophrastus), p. [i]-xx, 1-591. *Copies*: LC (n.v.), NYPL (n.v.).

33-726. *The world was my garden.* Travels of a plant explorer ... New York (Charles Scribner's Sons)/London (id.) 1938. Oct.

Publ.: 1938, p. [i]-xiv, [xv], 1-494, many illus. (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, BM, L, NY(2), U, US.

Note: Additional printings, without change in the text, have publication dates of 1939, 1941, 1944, 1945, 1947, 1948 and 1954, at least.

Ref.: Cockerell, T.D.A., Science, ser. 2, 89(2306): 221-223. 10 Mar 1939 (rev.).

Hastings, G.T., Torreya 39(3): 76-77. 15 Jun 1939 (rev.).

Ramsbottom, J., J. Bot. 77(920): 250-252. Aug 1939 (rev.).

Evans, G., Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1939(1): 39-40. 1939 (rev.).

Zirkle, C., Isis 32(1): 164-165. Jul 1940 (rev.).

33-727. *The Jaboticaba "The Grape of Brazil" ... Occasional papers ... Fairchild Tropical Garden ... 1939. Qu.*

Publ.: 1 Jan 1939 (on cover-t.p. & p. 1), p. 1-7. *Copy*: HH. – Issued as Occas. Pap. Fairchild Trop. Gard. 2: 1-7. 1939.

Note: Jaboticaba is *Myrciaria jaboticaba* (Vell.) O. Berg.

33-728. *Florida plant immigrants ... [1] A gorgeous vine from West Africa ... [and] [2] Hernandia ovigera, a handsome strand tree from Sumatra ... Occasional papers ... Fairchild Tropical Garden ... 1939. Qu.*

Publ.: 31 Mar 1939 (cover-t.p.), p. [1]-5, [7]-11. *Copy*: L. – Issued as Occas. Pap. Fairchild Trop. Gard. 3 and 4. 1939 (two papers combined).

33-729. *The White Sapote and the Matasano ... Occasional papers ... Fairchild Tropical Garden ... 1939. Qu.*

Publ.: 1 Oct 1939 (cover-t.p.), p. 1-7. *Copy*: HH. – Issued as Occas. Pap. Fairchild Trop. Gard. 5: 1-7. 1939.

Note: Issue includes "*Antidesmas* as promising fruit trees for Florida", Id. 6: [9]-16. 1939.

Fairchild, Herman Le Roy (1850-1943), American geologist who published on fossil plants, born 29 Apr 1850 in Montrose, Penn., B.Sci. 1874 Cornell Univ., Ithaca, New York, teacher of natural sciences, Wyoming Seminary, Kingston, Penn. 1874-1876, lecturer, private schools and Cooper Union, New York City 1877-1888, prof. of geology, Univ. of Rochester, Rochester, New York 1888-1920, prof. emeritus 1920, Marsh Panama-Darien exped. 1924, Dr. h.c. 1910 Univ. of Pittsburgh, also a founder of Geological Soc. America, died 29 Nov 1943 in Rochester. (*H.L. Fairchild*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown. – Mss. in Rush Rhees Library, Univ. of Rochester (Herman Le Roy Fairchild papers) and Victor Historical Society/Valentown Museum, Fishers, New York (Fairchild-Field family papers, 1827-1975).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 7: 541; Barnhart 1: 524; BJI 1: 18; BM 6: 312; CSP 9: 824, 12: 230, 14: 915; ME 1: 50; PH p. 398 (index); Quenstedt p. 134; Sarjeant Suppl. 1: 412; Tucker 3: 102.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 466. 1931.

Berkey, C.P., 1944. Science, ser. 2, 99: 271-273.

Chadwick, G.H., 1945. Proc. Vol. Geol. Soc. America 1944: 185-222, pl. 10. (autobiogr. notes, sel. bibl., biogr., portr.)

Diels, L. & J. Mildbraed, 1904. General Register Bot. Jahrb. Syst.: 18.

Fairchild, H.L., 1932. Published writings of Herman LeRoy Fairchild, 1877-1932 [Rochester, New York] (Privately published?): [1]-15. (bibl.) [Copy: NY]

Siefert-Dudley, J., 1998. Proc. Rochester Acad. Sci. 18(3): 18-32.

Wilson, J.G. & J. Fiske (eds.), 1898. Appletons' Cyclopeda 2: 401.

33-730. No. 1. – On the variations of the *decorticated leaf-scars* of certain *Sigillariae* ... From the Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences ... [1879]. Oct.

Publ.: 1879 (read 4 Jun 1877), cover-t.p., p. [1]-5, pl. 3-4 (uncol. draw. by auth.). Copy: NY.

– Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. New York Acad. Sci. 1(2): 42-45, pl. 3-4. 1879. – In series, On the *structure of Lepiododendron and Sigillaria*, nr. 1.

33-731. No. 2. – Variations of the *leaf scars of Lepidodendron aculeatum*, Sternberg ... From the Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences ... [1879]. Oct.

Publ.: 1879 (read 1 Oct 1877), cover-t.p., p. [77]-91, pl. 5-9 (uncol. draw. by auth.). Copy: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. New York Acad. Sci. 1(3): 77-91, pl. 5-9.

1879. – In series, On the *structure of Lepiododendron and Sigillaria*, nr. 2.

33-732. No. 3 – On the *Identity of certain supposed species of Sigillaria* with *S. lepidodendri-foia*, Brongt. ... From the Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences ... [1879]. Oct.

Publ.: 1879 (read 1 Apr 1878), cover-t.p., p. 129-133, pl. 10 (uncol. draw. by auth.). Copies:

BKL, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. New York Acad. Sci. 1(5): 129-133, pl. 10. 1879. – In series, On the *structure of Lepiododendron and Sigillaria*, nr. 12.

Fairchild, Thomas (1667-1729), English gardener and “clothworker”, born ca. Mai 1667 in Aldbourne (Wilts.), had a nursery at Hoxton where he “conducted experiments which helped to establish the existence of sex in plants” and was the “first to produce scientifically an artificial ‘hybrid’” (DNB), he also received American seeds and plants from Mark Catesby, died 10 Oct 1729 in Hoxton, London. (*T. Fairchild*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BM (Sloane herb.).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 524; BB p. 104; Blunt p. 134, ed. 2: 150; BM 2: 554; Bossert p. 121; Bretschneider p. 139; Clokie p. 163; Desmond p. 215, ed. 2: 239; DNB, suppl. 1: 623-624 [reprint], 2: 198-199, 18: 914-915; Dryander 5: 231 (index); Henry 2: 336-340, 3: 41; HU 2: nr. 453; Portr. 3: 416; Rehder 5(index): 269; RHS 2: 279; Tucker 1: 773.

BIOFILE: Berkeley, E. & D. Smith Berkeley, 1974. Dr. John Mitchell: 279. (index)

Coats, A.M., 1965. Huntia 2: 199, fig. 54. (portr.)

Coats, A.M., 1969. Plant hunters: 388. (index)

Dandy, J.E., 1958. The Sloane Herb.: 129.

Ewan, J. (ed.), 1969. Short hist. bot. U.S.: 32.

Leapman, M., 2000. The ingenious Mr Fairchild: the forgotten father of the flower garden, London (Headline): 280 p. (portrs.); 1st Amer. ed. ... New York (St. Martin's Press) 2001. (n.v.)

Lyons, H.G., 1941. Notes & Rec. Roy. Soc. London 3: 80-84.

Pultney, R., 1790. Sketches Progr. Bot. England 2: 238-239.

Roberts, H.F., 1965. Plant hybrid. before Mendel: 368. (index)

Smit, P. & R.J.Ch. ter Laange (eds.), 1970. Essays in biohistory: 24.

Stevenson, A., 1961. Hunt Bot. Cat. 2(2): 76-77.

Walters, S.M., 1970. Shaping of Cambridge botany: 28.

Zirkle, C., 1932. J. Heredity 23: 435-437.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) *The city gardener*. Containing the most experienced method of cultivating and ordering such ever-greens, fruit-trees, flowering shrubs, flowers, exotick plants &c. as will be ornamental, and thrive best in the London gardens, London (T. Woodward, and J. Peele), 70 p., frontisp., 1 lf. of pl. (fold.) 1722. Duod. Copies: HH, K (n.v.), NY (n.v.).

(2) Contributed to Philip Miller, *Cat. pl.* ... 1730, see TL-2/3, nr. 6036.

***Fairman, Charles Edward** (1856-1934), American mycologist, born 28 Dec 1856 in Yates Center (Orleans Co.), New York, moved to Alton, Illinois, studied at Shurtleff College, Alton, until 1873, A.B. 1874 and [hon.?] M.A. 1877 Univ. of Rochester, Rochester, New York, M.D. 1877 St. Louis Medical School (now Washington Univ.), practiced medicine in Lyndonville nr. his birthplace, began to study fungi (esp. Pyrenomycetes) ca. 1886, studied fungi at New York Botanical Garden 1910, died 27 Dec 1934 in Lyndonville, New York. (*Fairm.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BPI, CUP, NY, NYS. – *Exsiccatae*: Some fungi distributed by J.B. Ellis in his *North American Fungi* (1878-1896) and *Fungi Columbiani* (1893-1906). – Letters in FH (Edward Angus Burt papers) and the Lloyd Library (Curtis Gates Lloyd papers), Cincinnati, Ohio.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 5: 344; APN p. 193; Barnhart 1: 524; Bossert p. 121; CSP 14: 918; Hawksworth p. 182; IH 2: 189; Kelly p. 75; Kew 2: 231-232; LS 8248-8258, 33.119; LS suppl. 7891-7897; NAF 1(1): 158, 9(6): 435, ser. 2(13): 105; Portr. 3: 416; Rehder 5(index): 269; Stevenson p. 1241; TL-2/1: 811-812; Tucker 3:103.

BIOFILE: Barnhart, J.H., 1911. J. New York Bot. Gard. 12: 127.

Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 249; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 329.

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 134.

Fitzpatrick, H.M., 1935. Mycologia 27: 229-234. (bibl., portrs. incl. cover)

Lloyd, C.G., 1919. Mycol. Notes Lloyd Libr. Mus. 5: [861]-862. (cover portr.)

33-733. *The fungi of Western New York* ... Extracted from Proceedings of the Rochester Academy of Science ... 1890. Oct.

Publ.: Aug 1890 (date on cover-t.p., pages in serial marked 24 Mar 1890 [=date read?]), cover-t.p., p. [43]-53, pl. 3-4 (uncol. lith.). Copies: FH (n.v.), NY(2), USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Rochester Acad. Sci. 1: 44-53, pl. 3-4. 1890. – In series, Contribution to the Mycology of Western New York.

33-734. *Hymenomyceteae of Orleans County, N.Y.* ... Extracted from Proceedings of the Rochester Academy of Science ... 1893. Oct.

Publ.: Feb 1893 (date on cover-t.p., pages in serial marked 27 Jun 1892 [=date read?]), p. [154]-167. Copies: NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Rochester Acad. Sci. 2: 154-167. 1893.

- 33-735.** *Puff-balls, slime moulds and cup-fungi of Orleans County, New York ...* Extracted from Proceedings of the Rochester Academy of Science ... 1900. Oct.
Publ.: Mar 1900 (date on cover-t.p.), p. [206]-220. *Copies*: NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Rochester Acad. Sci. 3: 206-220. 1900.
- 33-736.** *The Pyrenomyceteeae of Orleans County, New York ...* Extracted from Proceedings of the Rochester Academy of Science ... 1905. Oct.
Publ.: 2 Sep 1905 (in journal, read 13 Feb 1905), p. 165-191. *Copies*: BKL, K (n.v.), L, NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Rochester Acad. Sci. 4: 165-191. 1905.
- 33-737.** *New or rare Pyrenomyceteeae from western New York ...* Extracted from Proceedings of the Rochester Academy of Science ... 1906. Oct.
Publ.: 27 Mar 1906 (in journal, read 12 Feb 1906), p. 215-224, *pl.* 20-21 (uncol.), 22 (col. draw.). *Copies*: BKL, K (n.v.), L, NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Rochester Acad. Sci. 4: 215-224, *pl.* 20-22. 1906.
- 33-738.** *Pyrenomyceteeae novae in leguminibus Robiniae ...* Reprinted from Annales Mycologici ... 1906. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Aug 1906 (in journal, Nat. Nov. Sep (1) 1906), p. [326]-328. *Copies*: NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Mycol. 4(4): 326-328. 1906.
- 33-739.** *Fungi Lyndonvillenses novi vel minus cogniti ...* Reprinted from Annales Mycologici ... 1910-1914. Oct.
Publ. [I]: 15 Jun 1910 (in journal, p. 332 signed 7 Apr 1910, Nat. Nov. Jul (1) 1910), cover-t.p., p. [322]-332. *Copies*: NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from the Ann. Mycol. 8(3): 322-332. 1910.
 II: 4 Mar 1911 (in journal, p. 152 signed 3 Sep 1910, Nat. Nov. Apr (2) 1911), p. [147]-152. *Copies*: NY, USDA-Mycol. – Id. 9(2): 147-152. 1911.
- 33-740.** *Notes on new species of fungi from various localities ...* Reprinted from Mycologia ... 1913-1918. Oct.
Publ. [I]: 10 Jul 1913 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 245-248. *Copies*: NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mycologia 5(4): 245-248. 1913.
 II: 7 Jun 1918 (in journal, cover-t.p. dated Mai 1918), cover-t.p., p. 164-167. *Copies*: NY, USDA-Mycol. – Id. 10(3): 164-167. 1918.
- 33-741.** *New or noteworthy Ascomycetes and lower fungi from New Mexico ...* Reprinted from Mycologia ... 1918. Oct.
Publ.: 25 Sep 1918 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 239-264. *Copies*: NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mycologia 10(5): 239-264. 1918.
- 33-742.** *The ascomycetous fungi of human excreta ... Lyndonville, New York ("Privately published" ["Tribune Print, Medina, N.Y."])* 1920. Oct.
Publ.: 30 Jul 1920 (issue date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-11 [p. 11=pl., i.e. uncol. draw. by auth.]. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY(2), USDA-Mycol.
- 33-743.** *The fungi of our common nuts and pits ...* Extracted from Proceedings of the Rochester Academy of Science ... 1921. Oct.
Publ.: Sep 1921 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 73-115, *pl.* 15-19 (uncol. draw.), 20 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BR, HH (n.v.), K(2) (n.v.), L, NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Rochester Acad. Sci. 6(3): 73-115, *pl.* 15-20. 1921.
- 33-744.** *New or rare fungi from various localities ...* Proceedings of the Rochester Academy of Science ... 1922. Oct.

Publ.: Apr 1922 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 117-139, *pl. 21-23* (uncol. lith. and phot.).

Copies: BR, HH (n.v.), K(2) (n.v.), NY, USDA-Mycol., WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Rochester Acad. Sci.* 6(4): 117-139, *pl. 21-23*. 1922.

Falck, [Carl Martin] **Alfred** [Immanuel] (1844-1871), Swedish botanist, born 30 Oct 1844 in Gladsax (Skåne), started his studies at Lund 1860, Dr. Sci. 1868, died 3 Jan 1871 in Lund after a severe illness. (A. Falck).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: LD (orig.), duplicates E, GB.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 12(1): 385; Barnhart 1: 525; BN p. 18, 172; CSP 7: 635; IH 2: 189; Jackson p. 355; Jackson p. 544 (index); Kleppa p. 184; KR p. 183-184; Portr. 3: 416; Rehder 5(index): 269; TL-2/3: 947 (index); Tucker 1: 239.

BIOFILE: Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 79. Wittrock, V.B., 1903. *Acta Horti Berg.* 3(2): 37.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) *Anvisning till växternas insamling, preparering och undersökning med särskildt afseende på kryptogamerna ...* 1869, is Falck's Swedish transl. of this German work on Swedish cryptogams by Johann Nave (1831-1864).

(2) Falck and C.F.O. Nordstedt re-established *Botaniska Notiser* in 1870 in Lund, after a short hiatus in its publication, and their first issue is dated 2 Jan 1871, one day before Falck's death.

33-745. *Bidrag till kännedomen om den sydsvenska vegetationens ursprung och vägen för dess invandring ... Akademisk afhandling, som, med tillstånd af vidtberömda filosofiska Fakulteten i Lund, för filosofiska gradens vinnande, kommer att offentligens försvaras ... å botaniska auditorium Fredagen den 22 Maj 1868, kl. 10 f.m. ...* Lund (Håkan Ohlssons Boktryckeri) 1868. Oct. (*Kännedom. sydsvenska veget. urspr.*)

Publ.: 22 Mai 1868 (date of thesis defense), p. [i], [iii], [1]-57. *Copies*: B, HH (n.v.), NY, WU. *Note*: Swedish univ. regulations require dissertations to be available three weeks before the defense.

Falck, Kurt Richard (1888-x), Swedish mycologist, born 25 Jan 1888 in Lillhårdals, Härjedalen, fil. mag. 1912 and fil. lic. 1917 Univ. of Stockholm, biology teacher and lecturer in geography and biology in Linköping 1919. (K.R. Falck).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 525; BL 2: 534, 651; BM 6: 312; BN p. 19; Bossert p. 121; KR p. 184-185; LS suppl. 7905-7907; Portr. 3: 416; SMK 2: 481 (portr.).

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 316. 1931. Dörfler, I., 1909. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*, ed. 3: 264.

33-746. *Bidrag til kännedomen om Härjedalens parasitsvampflora ... Arkiv för Botanik ...* 1912. Oct. (*Bidr. kännedom. Härjedalens parasitsvampflora*).

Publ.: 3 Dec 1912 (in journal, read 26 Apr 1912, printed 7 Sep 1912, *Nat. Nov. Mar* (1) 1913), cover-t.p., p. [1]-17. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), L, U, USDA-Mycol.; IDC 8562/1, mf. 90. – Issued as *Ark. Bot.* 12(5). 1912.

Ref.: Anon., *Bot. Not.* 1912(5): 240. 1912 (short rev.).

Falck, Richard [Ryszard] (1873-1955), German mycologist, born 7 Mai 1873 in Landek (W. Prussia), studied pharmacy and chemistry of food products in Marburg, Berlin and

Königsberg, asst. to Oscar Brefeld in Breslau 1900, Dr. phil. 1901 Breslau, succeeded O. Brefeld 1905, prof. of technical mycology, College of Forestry, Hannover-Münden 1910, later dismissed for being Jewish 1933, invited to Poland 1936 and then went to Palestine where his 65th birthday was noticed in 1938, ultimately moved to Atlanta, Georgia, U.S.A. where he died 1 Jan 1955. (Falck).

NOTE: Married to Olga Falck (1876-1944), who also published on fungi but not on their taxonomy.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth p. 94, 325 (as "Falk"); APN p. 193 ("1868-1955"); Barnhart 1: 525; Biol.-Dokum. 5: p. 2437-2438; BM 6: 313; GR p. 76; Hawskworth p. 182 ("1868-1955"); Hirsch p. 80; Kew 2: 232; LS 3796, 8261-8264a, 33.120-33.130; LS suppl. 7908-7955; Morren, ed. 10: 14; NAF 2(1): 70; NDB 5: 3-4; Stevenson p. 1241; TL-2/5: 947 (index).

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 136. 1931.

Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 300; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 32.

Hüttermann, A., 1987. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 100: 123-128. (portr.)

Hüttermann, A., 1991. In, D.H. Jennings & A.F. Bravery, *Serpula lacrymans*. Fundamental biology and control strategies: 193-206. (portr.) (n.v.)

Reichert, I., 1938. Palestine J. Bot. Rehovot ser. 2: 113-125. (sel. bibl., portr., 65th birthday)

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author with O. Brefeld, "Die Blüteninfektion bei den Brandpilzen und die natürliche Verbreitung der Brandkrankheiten", which was published in O. Brefeld, *Unters. Gesamtgeb. Mykol.*, vol. 13 ... Nov-Dec 1905, see TL-2/1, nr. 730. This was transl. by Frances Dorrance (1877-x) into English as "Blossom infection by smuts and natural distribution of smut diseases" in O. Brefeld, *Investigations in the general field of mycology ...* 1912; the transl. not previously noted in TL-2.

(2) Issued *Mykologische Untersuchungen und Berichte ...* Cassel (Gebr. Gotthelft)/Jena (G. Fischer) 1 (1-3, 1913-1923); 2 (1923) and *Beih.* 1 (1924) in which he published several articles.

(3) Succeeded Alfred Möller (1860-1932) as editor of *Hausschwammforschungen ...* vols. 8-11, (?-1934), see TL-2/3: 533.

33.747. Die Bedingungen und die Bedeutung der Zygotenbildung bei *Sporodinia grandis* ... [Sonderdruck aus *Beiträge zur Biologie der Pflanzen ...* 1901]. Oct.

Publ.: 1901 (Nat. Nov. Jan (2) 1902), cover (identif.), p. [213]-303, [304-306, text plates absent in reprint!]). *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Beitr. Biol. Pflanzen* 8(2): 213-306, pl. 9-11. 1901.

33.748. Die *Cultur* der Oidien und ihre Rückführung in die höhere Fruchtkform bei den *Basidiomyceten* ... *Beiträge zur Biologie der Pflanzen ...* [1902]. Oct.

Publ.: 1902, p. [307]-346, pl. 12-17 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), L, NY (n.v.), USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Beitr. Biol. Pflanzen* 8(3): 307-346, pl. 12-17. 1902.

Note: This was Falck's doctoral thesis submitted to the Univ. of Breslau.

33.749. Die Sporenverbreitung bei den *Basidiomyceten* und der biologische Wert der Basidie ... [Beiträge Biologie der Pflanzen ... 1905] Oct. (*Sporenverbr. Basidiomyc.*).

Publ.: 1904 (p. 82 signed Nov 1902), p. [i], [1]-82, pl. 1-6 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: L, USDA-Mycol. (pl. wanting). – Issued as *Beitr. Biol. Pflanzen* 9(1): 1-82, pl. 1-6. 1904.

Ref.: Müller, Bot. Zeitung, 2. Abt. 63: 214-216. 24 Jul 1905 (rev.).

33-750. Über die *Waldkultur* des *Austernpilzes* (*Agaricus ostreatus*). Eine Anweisung zur Pilzkultur auf frischen Laubholzstubben ... [Sonderdruck aus ... Pilz- und Kräuterfreund ... 1919]. Oct.

Publ.: 1919, cover (identif.), p. [3]-8. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Pilz-Kräuterfreund 3(4): 74-76, (6): 102-106. 1919.

***Falconer, Hugh** (1808-1865), Scottish physician, paleontologist, zoologist and botanist, born 29 Feb 1808 in Forres (Morayshire), A.M. 1826 Univ. of Aberdeen, M.D. 1829 Univ. of Edinburgh, to India as asst. surgeon with the East India Co. 1830, superintendent of Saharanpur Botanic Garden 1832-1841, returned to England 1842 to curate Indian fossils at the British Museum, again to India as prof. of botany at the Calcutta Medical College and Superintendent of Calcutta Botanic Garden 1848-1855, retired from India service 1855 and returned to England, Wollaston Medal of Geological Society 1837, F.G.S. 1842, F.L.S. 1844, F.R.S. 1845, died 31 Jan 1865 in London, buried in Kensal Green cemetery. (*Falc.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: India (1830-1855): K (orig.), duplicates B, BM (mus.), BR (451), C, CAL, DBN?, DD, E, FI, G, GH, GRA, L, LE, M, NY, P (ca. 1200), PH (few), W, WU. – Mss. materials in Falconer Museum, Forres (papers), Natural History Museum (London) (draw.), Kew (450 draw., papers), Royal College of Surgeons (London) and Edinburgh Univ. Library (corr. with Sir Charles Lyell).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 193; Backer p. 209; Baillon 2: 592; Barnhart 1: 525; BB p. 104-105; Blunt p. 166, ed. 2: 185; BM 2: 554-555, 6: 313; Bossert p. 121; CSP 2: 551-552, 6: 652, 7: 636; Desmond p. 216, ed. 2: 239-240; DNB 6: 1022-1025, 18: 967-968; DSB 4: 518-519; Ewan Pap. p. 66; Frank 3(Anh.): 29; Herder p. 303; IH 2: 189; Jackson p. 545 (index); Kew 2: 232; Kew List 22; MW p. 111; Portr. 3: 416; PR ed. 2: 2804; Quenstedt p. 134; Rehder 5(index): 269; Sarjeant p. 980, Suppl. 1: 412; SBC p. 120; TL-2/1: 812; Tucker 1: 239; Urban-Berl. p. 298, 345; Wagenitz p. 51-52; Zander ed. 17: 947.

BIOFILE: Anon., Proc. Linn. Soc. London 15: 99-100. 1865; Report of the Executive Committee of the Memorial to the late Hugh Falconer, A.M., M.D.: 1-16. Aug 1869.

Adler, K. (ed.), 1989. Contr. hist. Herpetology: 153.

Boylan, P.J., 1977. The Falconer papers, Forres. Leicester, (Leicestershire Museums, Art Galleries and Records Service): vi, 63 p. (corr.). (n.v.)

Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles: 400. (index)

Burkill, I.H., 1965. Chapt. hist. bot. India: 238. (index)

Candolle, A.L., 1880. Phytographie: 411.

Desmond, R., 1992. European discovery Indian flora: 345. (index)

Dickson, A., 1866. Trans. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh 8: 335-336.

Embacher, F., 1882. Lexikon Reisen: 109.

Gibson, J.A. & E.C. Nelson, 2001. Cumulative index Archives Nat. Hist.: 57.

Hamilton, W.J., 1865. Proc. Geol. Soc. London 21: xlv-xlix. (d. "1809")

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 79.

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond, 1987. Bull. Bot. Surv. India 29: 278-279.

Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 155, 210, 306.

[Hooker, W.J.], 1865. Catalogue of the plants distributed at the Royal Gardens, Kew ... from the herbaria of Griffith, Falconer, and Helfer, [London] (Printed by J.E. Taylor): iv, 58 p. (n.v.)

Huxley, L., 1918. Life letters Hooker 2: 533. (index)

Kettner, R., 1958. Čas. Mineral. Geol. 3(1): 122-123. (n.v.)

[Lankester, E.R.], 1904. History colls. natural hist. depts. British Museum 1: 36, 288.

Lyell, Ch., 1867. Proc. Roy. Soc. London 15: xiv-xx.

Mears, J.A., 1981. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 150.

- Murchison, Ch. (comp. & ed.), 1868. *In*, H. Falconer. 1868. Paleont. mem. notes ... 1: xxiii-liii. (portr.)
- Nelson, E.C., 1980. *Glasra* 4: 46. (specimens at DBN)
- Nissen, C., 1966. *Zool. Buchillus.*: 139.
- Riddick, J.F., 1998. Who was who in British India: 122.
- Steinberg, C., 1977. *Webbia* 32: 25. (specimens at FI)
- Stewart, R.R., 1979. *Taxon* 28: 9.
- Wills, R.G., 1935. *Proc. Liverpool Geol. Soc.* 16: 200-219. (n.v.)
- Woodward, H.B., 1907. *Hist. Geol. Soc. London.* 128-129, 328. (portr.)

EPONYMY: (additional) The Falconer Museum, Forres, was founded by Hugh and his older brother Alexander Falconer (1797-1856).

33-751. Some account of *Aucklandia*, a new genus of *Compositæ*, believed to produce the Costus of Dioscorides ... [Transactions of the Linnean Society of London ... 1842]. Qu.

Publ.: 21-28 Mai 1842 (*fide* S. Raphael, *Biol. J. Linn. Soc.* 2: 67-68. Mar 1970, read 17 Nov 1840), p. 23-31. *Copies*: HH, NY (detached). *Microform*: New York (Readex Microprint), 1977, 1 micro-opaque, 23×15 cm (Landmarks II). *Copy*: (n.v.). – Reprinted (detached?) and to be cited from *Trans. Linn. Soc. London* 19(1): 23-31. 1842.

Note: (1) *Aucklandia* Falc., *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* 6: 475. Feb 1841, see *ING* 1: 159. 1979. (2) “Communicated by J.F. Royle, M.D., F.R.S. & L.S.”

33-752. On *Edgeworthia*, a new genus of plants of the order *Myrsineæ* ... [Transactions of the Linnean Society of London ... 1843]. Qu.

Publ.: 5 Aug 1843 (*fide* S. Raphael, *Biol. J. Linn. Soc.* 2: 68. Mar 1970, read 15 Mar 1842, p. 102 signed 25 Jul 1841), p. 99-102, *pl.* 9 (uncol. lith., “M.P. Edgeworth Esq. delin.”). *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Linn. Soc. London* 19(2): 99-102, *pl.* 9. 1843.

Note: *Edgeworthia* Falc., *Proc. Linn. Soc.* 1: 129. 15 Mar 1842, see *ING* 1: 557. 1979, non Meisn., 1841.

33-753. Description of the *Asafoetida* plant of *Central Asia* ... [Transactions of the Linnean Society, London ... 1847]. Qu.

Publ.: 11 Dec 1847 (*fide* S. Raphael, *Biol. J. Linn. Soc.* 2: 68. Mar 1970, read 3 Nov 1846 [on p. 285]), p. [285]-291. *Copies*: HH, NY. *Microform*: New York (Readex Microprint), 1977, 1 micro-opaque, 23×15 cm (Landmarks II). *Copy*: (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Linn. Soc. London* 20(2): 285-291. 1847.

33-754. Account of *Gamoplexis*, an undescribed genus of Orchideous plants ... [Transactions of the Linnean Society ... 1847]. Qu.

Publ.: 11 Dec 1847 (*fide* S. Raphael, *Biol. J. Linn. Soc.* 2: 68. Mar 1970, read 2 Feb 1847 on p. 293), p. 293-296, *pl.* 13 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM (in serial), HH-Ames, L. *Microform*: New York (Readex Microprint), 1977, 1 micro-opaque, 23×15 cm (Landmarks II). *Copy*: (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Linn. Soc. London* 20(2): 293-296, *pl.* 13. 1847.

Note: *ING* (2: 700. 1979) cites *Gamoplexis* Falc. from *Proc. Linn. Soc. London* 1: 320. 30 Apr 1847, and the web version notes that “There is also a short publication of the name by Falconer ex Anonymous, *Gard. Chron.* 1847: 103. 13 Feb 1847”.

33-755. On *Athalamia*, a new genus of *Marchantieae* ... [Transactions of the Linnean Society ... 1851]. Qu.

Publ.: 24 Mai 1851 (*fide* S. Raphael, *Biol. J. Linn. Soc.* 2: 68-69. Mar 1970, read 1 Jun 1847), p. 397-398, *pl.* 19. *Copies*: B, BM (in serial), HH (n.v.). *Microform*: New York (Readex Microprint), 1977, 1 micro-opaque, 23×15 cm (Landmarks II). *Copy*: (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Linn. Soc. London* 20(3): 397-398, *pl.* 19. 1851.

Note: Athalamia Falc. (Marchantiaceae) was published first in *Ann. Mus. Nat. Hist.*, ser. 2, 1: 375. Mai 1848; see also ING 1: 155. 1979, which cites the present publication but is correct on the web version.

33-756. Report on *Teak forests* of the *Tenasserim* Provinces, with other papers on the teak forests of India ... Calcutta (F. Carbery, Military Orphan Press) 1852 [1853?]. Oct.

Publ.: 1852 [1853?] (t.p. dated 1852, p. ii, prefatory remarks signed 1 Jan 1853), t.p., p. [i]-ii, [i-ii], [1]-286, [i]-xxix, 2 pl. (unnumb. col. lith., fold.), 2 maps (col. fold.). *Copies*: HH(2). – In series, Selections from the Records of the Bengal Government, nr. 9.

Note: (1) A List of 6 “appended documents” begins on p. 48, i.e. 1. Copy of Commissioner’s Memorandum of Instructions; 2. Id. Method of Planting Teak Trees in the Nelumbo Plantations in Malabar; 3. Extract from Dr. [Wilhelm] Helfer’s Report; 4. Map of Tenna-serim Teak Forests; 5. Drawing of *Tectona grandis*, the Teak, copied from Dr. Roxburgh’s series; and 6. Drawing of *Tectona hamiltonii* from Wallich’s *Plantae Asiatica* [sic]. (2) Appendices p. [i]-xxix by other authors.

Falk, Herman Gustaf (1840-1880), Swedish lichenologist, born 7 Jun 1840 in Ölme (Värmland), studied at Uppsala from 1858, fil. cand. 1868, teacher in Karlskrona 1869, Dr. phil. 1874 Lund Univ., died 12 Oct 1880 in Karlskrona. (*H.G. Falk*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: LD, M (Lich.), UPS, WRSL.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 193 (“fl. 1874”); Barnhart 1: 525; BN p. 172; GR p. 474; GR cat. p. 63; Jackson p. 337; KR p. 185; LS 8267.

BIOFILE: Wittrock, V.B., 1903. *Acta Horti Berg.* 3(2): 37.

33-757. Om östra *Blekinges lafflora* ... Akademisk Afhandling, som med Vidtberömda Filosofiska Fakultetens i Lund tillstånd för Filosofiska Gradens erhållande till offentlig granskning framställes ... å [Botaniska hörsalen [G in ink] den [16] Maj 1874, kl. [nia f.] m. ... Karlskrona (Amiralitets-Boktryckeriet) 1874. Qu. (in half sheets). (*Blekinges laffl.*).

Publ.: 16 Mai 1874 (date of thesis defense), p. [i], [1]-22. *Copies*: G, NY.

Note: Swedish univ. regulations require dissertations to be available three weeks before the defense.

Falk, Otto Martin (1836-1878), Swedish clergyman and botanist, born 11 Oct 1836 in Alsheda (Småland), studied at Uppsala Univ. 1859, Dr. phil. 1869, asst. minister at Tryserum nr. Kalmar, died 16 Mai 1878. (*O.M. Falk*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 525; Herder p. 263; Kew 2: 232; KR p. 185.

33-758. *Beskrifning öfver Skandinaviens Musci Cleistocarpi* ... Akademisk Afhandling, som med Vidtberömda Filosofiska Fakultetens samtyske, för Filosofiska Gradens erhållande, till offentlig granskning framställes ... å Botaniska hörsalen den 24 Maj 1869 p.v.t.f.m. ... Stockholm (Tryckt hos A. L. Norman) Oct. 1869 (*Beskr. Skand. Musci Cleistocarpi*).

Publ.: 24 Mai 1869 (date of thesis defense), p. [1]-24. *Copies*: B, FH, G, K (n.v.), NY.

Note: Swedish univ. regulations require dissertations to be available three weeks before the defense.

***Falkenberg, Paul** (1848-1925), German botanist (algologist), born 2 Sep 1848 in Berlin, educated at the Kgl. Wilhelm-Gymnasium until 1866, studied natural sciences in Berlin,

Heidelberg, and Göttingen, Dr. Phil. 1875 Göttingen, visited Naples 1877-1879, Prof. Extraord., Göttingen 1884, prof. at Rostock 1887 where he succeeded K.I. Goebel, retired 1922, died 1 Nov 1925 in Rostock. (*Falkenb.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 193; Barnhart 1: 525 (as "Falkenburg"); BJI 1: 18; BM 2: 555, 6: 313; CSP 9: 827; De Toni 1: xlvi, 2: xlviii; Frank 3(Anh.): 29; Herder p. 103; Jackson p. 545 (index); Kew 2: 232-233; Moebius p. 90; Morren ed. 10: 12; Nordstedt p. 15; Rehder 1: 100; Saccardo 1: 70; TL-2/1: 812, 2/5: 1029 (index); Zander ed. 10: 657, ed. 11: 748, ed. 17: 947.

BIOFILE: Cesati, V., 1882. Saggio: 34.

Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 14; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 32.

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 34.

Gassner, G., 1926. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 44: (88)-(94). (bibl., portr.)

Richter, R. et al., 1968. Wiss. Z. Univ. Rostock, Reihe Math. 17: 263-275.

Womersley, H.B.S., 1956. Austral. J. Mar. Freshwater Res. 7: 346. [Australian alg. types]

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) One of many collaborators with A. Schenk, *Handb. Bot.* ... 1879-1890, see TL-2/5, nr. 10.561.

(2) Co-author with F.K.J. Schmitz, *Rhodomelaceae* ... Apr 1897 in EP, *Nat. Pflanzenfam.*, see TL-2/5: 263 (and TL-2/1, nr. 1710).

33-759. Beiträge zur Anatomie der monocotylen Vegetationsorgane. Inaugural-Dissertation zur Erlangung der Philosophischen Doctorwürde an der Universität Göttingen ... Göttingen (Universitäts-Buchdruckerei von E.A. Huth) 1875. Oct.

Publ.: 23 Jun 1875 (date of defense), t.p., p. [i], 1-34. *Copies*: LC, MO (covers wanting).

Note: This was Falkenberg's Inaugural dissertation.

33-760. Vergleichende Untersuchungen über den Bau der Vegetationsorgane der Monocotyledonen ... Stuttgart (Verlag von Ferdinand Enke) 1876. Oct. (*Vergl. Unters. Vegetationsorg. Monocot.*).

Publ.: 1876 (Flora 21 Apr 1876, Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 14 Apr 1876, Osterr. Bot. Z. 24 Mar 1876, just out), p. [i]-iv, [1]-202, [i, errata], pl. 1-3 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, BR, G, HH, K (n.v.), L, MO, NY (n.v.), U, US, USDA, WU.

Ref.: Anon., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 23(RBA): 27. Jul-Oct 1876 (rev.).

33-761. Ueber *Discosporangium*, ein neues Phaeosporeen-Genus ... Abdruck aus den Mittheilungen der Zoologischen Station zu Neapel ... [1878]. Oct.

Publ.: 1878 (journal cover, p. 66 signed 31 Mai 1878), cover-t.p., p. [54]-66, pl. 2 (uncol. lith. "Falkenberg ad nat. del."). *Copies*: FH, L. - Reprinted and to be cited from Mitth. Zool. Stat. Neapel 1(1): 54-66, pl. 2. 1878.

Ref.: G., Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 37(1): 9-10. 3 Jan 1879 (rev.).

Note: *Discosporangium* Falkenb. (1878) (Phaeophyceae), see ING 1: 561. 1979.

33-762. Die Meeres-Algen des Golfes von Neapel. Nach Beobachtungen in der Zool. Station während der Jahre 1877-78 zusammengestellt ... Abdruck aus den Mittheilungen aus der Zoologischen Station zu Neapel ... [1879]. Oct.

Publ.: 1879 (journal cover, p. 277 signed 2 Sep 1878, Nat. Nov. Feb (2) 1879, Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 14 Feb 1879), cover-t.p., p. [218]-277. *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.), L. - Reprinted and to be cited from Mitth. Zool. Stat. Neapel 1(2): 218-277. 1879.

Ref.: G., Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 37(16): 259-260. 18 Apr 1879 (rev.).

33.763. Die Befruchtung und der Generationswechsel von *Cutleria* ... Abdruck aus den Mittheilungen aus den Zoologischen Station zu Neapel ... [1879]. Oct.

Publ.: 1879 (p. 447 signed 18 Nov 1878), cover-t.p., p [420]-447, *pl. 13* (uncol. lith., "Falckenberg del."). *Copies*: B, FH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mith. Zool. Stat. Neapel* 1(3): 420-447, *pl. 13*. 1879.

Ref.: G., *Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 37(32): 510-511. 8 Aug 1879 (rev.).

33.764. Die Algen in weitesten Sinne ... [Handbuch der Botanik ... 1881]. Oct.

Publ.: 1881, cover (identif.), p. [159]-314. *Copies*: BR, FH (n.v.), L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Handb. Botanik* 2(8): 159-314. 1881, which was issued in the series *Encyclopaedie der Naturwissenschaften* (Abth. 1, Liefg. 23), Breslau (Verlag von Eduard Trewendt).

Ref.: Askenasy, E., *Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 40: 118-119. 17 Feb 1882 (rev.).

Engler, A., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 3: 165. 6 Apr 1882 (noticed).

33.765. Die Rhodomelaceen des Golfes von Neapel und der angrenzenden Meeres-Abschnitte ... Berlin (Verlag von R. Friedländer & Sohn) 1901. Qu. (*Rhodomelac. Golfes Neapel*).

Publ.: 1901 (between 15 Mar and 15 Apr, *Nat. Nov. Apr* (2) 1901, *Bot. Zeitung*, 2. Abt. 1 Jun 1901, *Hedwigia* 20 Jun 1901), cover-t.p., p. [ii-v], vi-xvi, [1]-754, *pl. 1-24* (uncol. lith. with text). *Copies*: BM, G, K (n.v.), L, LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), WU; IDC 670/2. – Issued in series, "Fauna und Flora des Golfes von Neapel und der angrenzenden Meeres-Abschnitte" by the Zoologischen Station zu Neapel as vol. 26 (t.p. erroneously mentioning vol. 25 [sic]!).

Ref.: Solms-Laubach, H., *Bot. Zeitung*, 2 Abt. 59: 161-163. 1 Jun 1901 (rev.).

Kuckuck, P., *Bot. Centralbl.* 90(42): 476-483. 28 Oct 1902 (rev.).

Facsimile: 1978, ... Koeningstein (Otto Koeltz Science Publishers), xvi, 754, [50] p. *Copy*: US.

Falqui, Giuseppe (fl. 1886-1924), Italian botanist and paleobotanist, Ph.D., prof., Univ. of Sassari (n.w. Sardinia), also worked in Cagliari (s. Sardinia), dir. of its botanical garden 1915-1920 and 1922-1924. (*Falqui*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: SASSA.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Andrews p. 261; APN p. 193; Barnhart 1: 525; BL 2: 359, 388, 652; BM 2: 556; CSP 14: 922; Hirsch p. 80; Kew 2: 233.

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1909. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*, ed. 3: 32.

33.766. *Contributo alla flora del Bacino del Liri* ... Atti della R. Accademia delle Scienze Fisiche e Matematiche ... 1899. Qu.

Publ.: 28 Jan 1899 (printing date on p. 51), [2 pts.]: p. i-xxvii, 1-51. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO.

Note: The first part (p. i-xxvii), incl. pref., separately published; the text (p. 1-51) reprinted and to be cited from *Atti dell'Accademia delle Scienze Fisiche e Matematiche*, ser. 2, 9(11): 1-51. 1899.

33.767. *Contributo alla flora della Sardegna* ... Cagliari (Tipographia G. Montorsi) 1905. Oct. (*Contr. fl. Sardegna*).

Publ.: 1905 (*Bot. Centralbl.* 14 Nov 1905), cover-t.p., p. [1]-45. *Copy*: G.

33.768. Su alcune piante fossili della Sardegna: *Iuglansoxylon zuriensis* Falqui. *Ulmoxylon Lovisatoi* Falqui. *Salix purpurea* Linn., *antiqua* Falqui ... Cagliari-Sassari (G. Montorsi ...) 1906. Oct.

Publ.: 1906, 25 p., 1 pl. (phot). *Copy*: BM (n.v.).

Familler, Ignaz (1863-1923), German priest and cryptogamic botanist, born 15 Sep 1863 in Puchhausen nr. Straubing, attended elementary school and gymnasium in Metten and Straubing, studied theology in Regensburg, ordained 1887, appointed curate 1892, Ph.D. 1896 Munich (under K.I. Goebel), priest at Regensburg 1910, died 26 Feb 1923 in Karthaus-Prüll nr. Regensburg. (*Fam.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BP, COI, E, M, REG. – *Exsiccatae*: Familler edited the series *Flora exsiccata Bavarica: Bryophyta* ... Regensburg (Königliche Botanische Gesellschaft) 1901-1913, nos. 1-800 issued in 32 parts, with an appendix (Nachtr.) of additional forms of earlier nos. *Copies*: FH, M, PC.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 193; Barnhart 1: 526; CSP 14: 922; Frahm&E. p. 100-102 (bibl., portr.); IH 2: 190 (as "J. Familler"); LS suppl. 7970; NAF ser. 2(3): 34; Portr. 3: 417; Rehder 5(index): 270; SBC p. 120.

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 15; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 32.
Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 79.
Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatsamml. München 26: 210-211.
Killermann, S., 1926. Kryptogam. Forsch. Bayer Bot. Ges. 1(7): [425]-427. (portr.)
Neumayer, L., 1971. Hoppea 29: 1-4.
Sayre, G., 1971. Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 19: 198, 200-201.

33.769. *Zusammenstellung der in der Umgebung von Regensburg und die gesamten Oberpfalz bisher gefundenen Moose* ... Denkschriften der Kgl. botanischen Gesellschaft in Regensburg ... 1898. Oct.

Publ. [I]: 1898 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-47. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Denkschr. Königl. Bot. Ges. Regensburg, ser. 2, 1: 1-47. 1898.

II. Teil: Nachtr. zum I. Teile: 1903 (p. 54 signed Jan 1902), cover (identif.), p. [1]-54. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G. – Id., ser. 2, 2: 1-54. 1903.

I. Nachtr.: 1908 (p. 28 signed Mar 1908), p. [1]-28. *Copies*: BR, FH (n.v.), G, MO. – Id., ser. 2, 4: 1-28. 1909.

Beiträge [sic] zur Moosflora Bayerns: 1909, p. [29]-74. *Copy*: MO (n.v.). – Id., ser. 2, 4: 29-74. 1909.

[*Torfmoos-Flora des Fichtelgebirges* by Alexis Schwab (fl. 1902-1910) on p. [75]-92].

Lebermoose des bayerisch-böhmischen Grenzgebirges: 1909 (p. 95 signed Feb 1909), p. [93]-95. *Copies*: G, MO. – Id., ser. 2, 4: 93-95. 1909.

Bryologische Notizen aus dem Jahre 1908: 1909 (p. 109 signed Jan 1909), p. [96]-109. 1909. *Copies*: G, MO. – Id., ser. 2, 4: 96-109. 1909.

Note: The last two titles exist also as a separate reprint paged [1]-17. *Copy*: B.

33.770. *Laubmoose des Amtsgerichtsbezirkes Mitterfels, zusammengestellt von Dr. A. Meindl am 11 Juni 1884* ... Separatabdruck aus "Berichte des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins zu Regensburg" ... 1910. Oct.

Collector: Meindl, A. (d. 22 Dec 1902).

Publ.: 1910, cover-t.p., p. [1]-7. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Naturwiss. Vereines Regensburg 12: 10-16. 1910.

33.771. *Fruchtende Efeubestände um Regensburg und in der Oberpfalz* ... Separatabdruck aus "Berichte des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins zu Regensburg" ... 1910. Oct.

Publ.: 1910, cover-t.p., p. [1]-6. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Naturwiss. Vereines Regensburg 12: 17-22. 1910.

33.772. *Bryologisches aus dem Spessart* ... Separatabdruck aus "Berichte des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins zu Regensburg" ... 1910. Oct.

Publ.: 1910, cover-t.p., p. [1]-5. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ber. Naturwiss. Vereines Regensburg* 12: 23-27. 1910.

33-773. *Die Moosflora eines Schwefelquellen-Moores ...* Separat aus “*Berichte des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins Regensburg*” ... 1910. Oct.

Publ.: 1910, cover-t.p., p. [1]-3. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ber. Naturwiss. Vereines Regensburg* 12: 28-30. 1910.

33-774. *Bryologische Notizen aus dem Jahre 1909 ...* Separatdruck aus “*Berichte des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins zu Regensburg*” ... 1910. Oct.

Publ.: 1910 (p. 143 signed Feb 1910), cover-t.p., p. [1]-10. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ber. Naturwiss. Vereines Regensburg* 12: 134-143. 1910.

33-775. *Die Laubmoose Bayerns.* Eine Zusammenstellung der bisher bekannt gewordenen Standortsangaben ... Separatdruck aus “*Denkschriften der Kgl. Bayer. Botanischen Gesellschaft in Regensburg*” ... [1911]. Oct.

Publ. [I. Teil]: 1911, cover-t.p., p. [i]-[iii], [1]-233. *Copies*: B, MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Denkschr. Königl. Bayr. Bot. Ges. Regensburg*, ser. 2, 5: 1-233. 1911.

II. Teil: 1913, cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-174. *Copies*: B, MO. – Id., ser. 2, 6: 1-174. 1913.

Ref.: Irmischer, E., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 51(Lit.): 56-57. 16 Jun 1914 (rev.).

33-776. *Moosgallen aus Bayern ...* Sonderdruck aus “*Hedwigia*” ... [1913]. Oct.

Publ.: 10 Mai 1913 (in journal), p. 156-160. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Hedwigia* 53(3): 156-160. 1913.

Follow-up: Neue Moosgallen aus Bayern ... Sonderdruck aus “*Hedwigia*” ... 1914. Oct.

Publ.: 20 Mar 1914 (in journal), p. 264-266. *Copy*: B. – Id. 54(4): 264-266. 1914.

33-777. *Einige Winke und Wünsche ...* [Kryptogamische Forschungen ... 1917]. Oct.

Publ.: Apr 1917 (in journal), p. 91-94. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Kryptog. Forsch.* 1(2): 91-94. 1917.

33-778. *Die Lebermoose Bayerns ...* [Denkschriften der Kgl. Bayr. Botanische Gesellschaft in Regensburg ... 1917-1920]. Oct.

[1] Eine Zusammenstellung der bisher bekannt gewordenen Standortsangaben ... Separatdruck aus *Denkschriften der Kgl. Bayer. Botanischen Gesellschaft ...* [1917]. Oct.

Publ.: 1917, cover-t.p., p. [153]-304. *Copies*: B, L, MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Denkschr. Königl. Bayr. Bot. Ges. Regensburg*, ser. 2, 13(7): 153-304. 1917.

[2] Zweiter (beschreibender) Teil.

Publ.: 1920 (*Nat. Nov.* Apr 1922), p. [1]-167, *pl.* 1-27 (phot.). *Copies*: B, MO, U(2), WU. – Issued as Id., ser. 2, 14(8): 1-167, *pl.* 1-27. 1920 (with pref. by S. Killerman), p. [v]-viii.

Ref.: Müller, K., *Bot. Centralbl.* 137(14): 125. 2 Apr 1918 (rev.).

Melchior, H., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 57(Lit.): 2-3. 6 Mai 1921 (short rev.).

33-779. *Bemerkungen über bayerische Moose ...* Sonderdruck aus *Kryptogamische Forschungen ...* 1918. Oct.

Publ.: Apr 1918 (in journal), p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Kryptog. Forsch.* 1(3): 166-167. 1918.

Famintsyn [Famincyn, Famintzin, Famintzuin], **Andrei** [André, Andrej, Andrey] **Sergeevich** [Sergejewitsch] (1835-1918), Russian cryptogamic botanist who specialized in anatomy and physiology, born 17/29 Jun 1835 in the Sokolniki District, Moscow, descendent of a 16th century Scottish immigrant (Famintsyn is Russian for Thompson), studied in St. Petersburg, Heidelberg and Freiburg where he briefly worked in the lab. of A. de Bary 1858, Dr. Bot. 1884, Prof., St. Petersburg 1908 and member of the Imperial Academy of Science, founder of

plant physiology as an academic discipline in Russia, proponent of the symbiogenesis theory of evolution in which he independently but simultaneously with Constantin Sergeevich Merzhokowsky (1855-1921) argued that mitochondria originated as bacteria, first biologist to demonstrate photosynthesis in artificial light, died 8/21 Dec 1918. (*Famintsyn*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown. – Some mss. material in the Russian Acad. Sciences, Moscow.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 526; Biol.-Dokum. 5: 65.051-65.057; BM 2: 556, 6: 313; Bossert p. 121; CSP 2: 554, 7: 637-638, 9: 828, 14: 922-923; De Toni 1: xlvii, 4: xxi; Frank 3(Anh.): 29; GR p. 559; Herder p. 449 (index); Jackson p. 95, 171; Kelly p. 250 (as “Famintzin”); LS 1688-1689, 8273-8281, 33.139-33.140; LS suppl. 7971-7973; Moebius p. 110, 369; Morren ed. 2: 30, ed. 10: 95; MW p. 111; NAF 1(1): 158; Portr. 3: 417; PR ed. 2: 2813-2814; Rehder 5(index): 270 (as “Famintzin, André Serghyeevich”); TL-2/4: 1170, 2/7: 633 (indices, as “André Sergejewitsch Famintzin” sub nr. 18.306); TR p. 75-76 (as “Famintzin”).

BIOFILE: Borodin, I.P., 1919 [1920]. Zhurn. Russk. Bot. Obshch. Akad. Nauk 4: 132-151. (bibl.)

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 128 (as “Famintzin”); 1902. Id., ed. 2: 175. (as “Famintzin, André”); 1909. Id., ed. 3: 247. (as “Famintzin”)

Elenkin, A.A., 1921. Izv. Glavn. Bot. Sada RSFSR 20: 67-74. (portr.)

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 107.

Khakhina, L.N., 1992. Concepts of symbiogenesis, New Haven, Conn. (Yale Univ. Press): 169. (index) (portr.) [English transl. of: Problema simbiogeneza; L. Margulis & M. McMenamin, eds.]

Kursanov, A. & S.R. Mikulinskii (eds.), 1981. A.S. Famintsyn: zhizn i nauchnaia deiatelnost, Leningrad (Nauka, Leningradskoe Otdelenie): 1-223. (bibl. [p. 196-202], biogr., portrs. [incl. frontisp.])

Saffo, M.B., 1996. BioScience 46: 300-304.

Sapp, J., 1994. Evolution by association, New York (Oxford Univ. Press): 251. (index)

Senchenkova, K.M., 1960. Bot. Zhurn. (Moscow & Leningrad) 45: 309-317. (40th anniversary F’s death)

Shetler, S.G., 1967. The Komarov Bot. Inst.: 221. (index) (as “Famintzin”)

Strogonov, B.P., 1996. Andrei Sergeevich Famintsyn: 1835-1918, Moskva (“Nauka”) [In series, Nauchno-biograficheskaja seriia]: 176 p. (bibl. [p. 141-157], biogr., portrs.)

EPONYMY: *Famintzinia* Hazsl. (1877).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) First (not co-) author with M. Woronin, *Zwei Schleimpilz. ...* 1873, see TL-2/7, nr. 18.306.

33-780. Zur *Entwickelungsgeschichte* der *Gonidien* und *Zoosporenbildung* der *Flechten* ... St.-Petersbourg (Mm. Eggers et Co. ...) ... 1867. Qu. (*Entw.-gesch. Gonidien*).

Co-author: Baranetzky, Joseph Wasiljewitsch (1843-1905), see TL-2/1: 118 & Suppl. 1: 313-314 (not Boranetzky [sic], as printed on t.p.).

Publ.: Jul 1867 (date on p. [ii], read 6 Jun 1867), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-7, 1 pl. (col. lith.).

Copies: BM, G(2), MO (n.v.), NY, U, WU. – Issued as *Mém. Acad. Imp. Sci. Saint Pétersbourg*, sér. 7, 11(9). 1867.

33-781. *Embryologische Studien* ... *Mémoires de l’Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg* ... 1879. Qu. (*Embryol. Stud.*).

Publ.: Jan 1879 (date of printing on p. [ii], read 7 Nov 1878, Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 18 Apr 1879, Nat. Nov. Mai (1) 1879), p. [i-ii], [1]-19, pl. 1-3 (uncol. draw.). Copies: L, U. – Issued as *Mém. Acad. Imp. Sci. Saint Pétersbourg*, sér. 7, 26(10). 1879.

Ref: de Bary, A., Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 37(1): 483. 25 Jul 1879 (rev.).
 Anon., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 26(RBD): 166-167. Jan 1880 (rev.).

33-782. *Beitrag zur Symbiose von Algen und Thieren ... Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Pétersbourg ... 1889-1891. Qu. (Beitr. Symb. Algen Thieren).*

Publ. [I]: Mar 1889 (date of printing on p. [ii], read 17 Jan 1889, Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 26 Jul 1889, Oesterr. Bot. Z. 1 Sep 1889), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-36, pl. 1-2 (chromolith.).

Copies: B, FH (n.v.), L, NY, U. – Issued as Mém. Acad. Imp. Sci. Saint Pétersbourg, sér 7, 36(16). 1889.

[II]: Apr 1891 (date of printing, read 13 Feb 1891), p. [i-iii], [1]-16, 1 pl. (col. lith.). *Copies:* HH (n.v.), L, NY, U. – Id., sér. 7, 38(4). 1891.

33-783. *Die Symbiose als Mittel der Synthese von Organismen ... Sonderabdruck aus dem "Biologischen Centralblatt" ... 1907. Oct. (Symbiose Synthese Organismen (1907)).*

Publ.: 1 Jun 1907 (in journal, read 25 Oct 1906), cover-t.p., p. [353]-364. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Biol. Centralbl. 27(12): 353-364. 1907.

Note: Transl. from the Russian, i.e. O rodi simbioza v zvoliutsii organizmov, with additions.

33-784. *Beitrag zur Kenntnis von Bryopsis mucosa Lam. ... Sonderabdruck aus den Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1912. Oct.*

Publ.: 28 Nov 1912 (in journal, read 9 & 22 Nov 1911, submitted 7 Jun 1912), cover (identif.), p. [431]-435, pl. 13 (part. col. lith.). *Copies:* B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 30(8): 431-435, pl. 13. 1912.

33-785. *Die Symbiose als Mittel der Synthese von Organismen ... Sonderabdruck aus den Berichten der Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1912. Oct. (Symbiose Synthese Organismen (1912)).*

Publ.: 28 Nov 1912 (in journal, read 16 & 29 Mai 1912, submitted 11 Jun 1912), p. [435]-442. *Copies:* B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 30(8): 435-442. 1912.

Fang, Wen-Pei [Wenpei, WenPei] (1899-1983), Chinese botanist, born 12 Dec 1899 in Zhong Xian (e. Sichuan), primary and middle school education, Chung-Hsien, Szechuan prov. 1908-1918, studied, Natl. Southeastern Univ. (later Natl. Central Univ.), Nanking 1921-1926, research asst., Biol. Lab. of the Science Society of China, Nanking 1927, Szechuan exped. 1927, Mount Omei exped. 1928 and subsequent expeds. to w. China 1929, 1930 and 1932, studied Royal Botanic Garden, Edinburgh 1935-1937, Ph.D. 1937 Univ. of Edinburgh, rejoined Dept. of Botany at Szechuan Univ. 1937 and became chief prof. 1939-1942, died 30 Nov 1983 in Chengdu. (*W.P. Fang*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: A (orig.), duplicates B, DS, E, GH, HWA, K, KUN, MO, N, NAS, NY, PE, SZ, US, W, ZJFI.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 194; Blunt p. 163, ed. 2: 181; Frodin ed. 2: 809; IH 2: 190; Kew 2: 233; Lenley p. 162; MW p. 111, suppl. p. 63-64; NI suppl. p. 33; Roon p. 38; Zander ed. 17: 947.

BIOFILE: [Editorial Board], 1984. Acta Phytotax. Sinica 22: 80.

Fang, W.-P., [ined.]. "Autobiographical sketch of Fang Wen-Pei extracted from his letter of March 15, 1947, to E. H. Walker, Smithsonian Institution". 2 p. [Biogr. reprints, Botany & Horticulture Library: US]

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 79.

Lancaster, R., 1989. Roy Lancaster travels in China: a plantsman's paradise, Woodbridge (The Antique Collectors' Club): 514 (index). (portrs.)

Szechwan University, Chengtu, 1947. Commemoration volume: in commemoration of Dr.

Fang Wen-Pei's ten years service in the Natl. Szechwan Univ., Chengtu (Commemoration Committee of Friends of Dr. Fang Wen-Pei in the Natl. Szechwan Univ.): 32 p. (bibl.).

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) Fang, W.-P., *Icones plantarum Omeiensium* ... 1942-1946, 2 vols. (2) Fang, W.-P. (chief ed.), 1981-[1983]. *Sichuan zhi wu zhi (Fl. Sichuanica)*; listed as editor of vols. 2 & 3 only. (Vol. 3 appeared posthumously in 1985).

33-786. *Preliminary notes on Chinese Aceraceae* ... Nanking (Science Society of China) 1932. Oct.

Publ. [1]: 15 Apr 1932 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 143-189. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Contr. Biol. Lab. Sci. Soc. China, Bot. Ser.*, 7(6): 143-189. 1932.

[2]: Dec 1932 (on p. 162), *Further notes on Chinese Aceraceae* ..., p. 168-172. *Copy*: HH. – *Id.* 8(2): 162-182. 1932.

Ref.: Metcalf, F.P., *Lingnan Sci. J.* 12: 135-136. 1933 (comment).

33-787. *A new species of Acer from Szechuan* ... *Contr. Biol. Lab. Sci. Soc. China* ... 1934. Oct.

Publ.: Dec 1934, p. 235-237. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Contr. Biol. Lab. Sci. Soc. China, Bot. Ser.*, 9(3): 235-237. 1934.

33-788. *Rhododendrons collected by recent Chinese expeditions* ... *Contributions from the Biological Laboratory* ... *Botanical Series* ... 1939. Oct. (*Rhododendrons Chinese exped.*).

Publ.: Jan 1939 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 1-88. *Copy*: NY. – Issued as *Contr. Biol. Lab. Sci. Soc. China, Bot. Ser.*, 12(1): 1-88. 1939.

33-789. *A monograph of Chinese Aceraceae* ... *Contributions from the Biological Laboratory* ... *Botanical Series* ... 1939 [i.e. 1940]. Oct. (*Monogr. Chin. Acerac.*).

Publ.: 1940 (cf. date in Chinese on p. [4] of cover, Jun 1939 submission date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i, in Chinese], schema, [iii]-ix, 1-346. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY, PE. – Issued as *Contr. Biol. Lab. Sci. Soc. China, Bot. Ser.* 11: i-ix, 1-346. 1939 [i.e. 1940].

Note: Ph.D. thesis submitted 2 Jul 1937 Univ. of Edinburgh.

Ref.: Exell, A.W., *J. Bot.* 79(948): 207. Dec 1941 (rev.).

Fankhauser, Johannes (1847-1893), Swiss teacher and botanist, born 10 Mai 1847 in Beurbrunnen nr. Signau (Emmental) (Kt. Bern), attended primary school in Signau, secondary school in Langnau, teacher in Iflis nr. Langnau 1868, studied at the Univ. of Bern and the Polytechnikum in Zürich, also with J. von Sachs at Würzburg, teacher of natural history at Gymnasium of Bern 1873, also docent at the Univ. 1885, died 17 Mai 1893 of pneumonia in Trub (Kt. Bern). (*Fankh.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 526; CSP 7: 638, 9: 828, 14: 923; De Toni 1: xlvi; Moebius p. 127; Morren ed. 2: 109; Portr. 3: 417; Rehder 5(index): 271; Tucker 1: 240.

BIOFILE: [Engelmann, W.], 1891. *Botanisches Adressbuch*: 53.

33-790. *Ueber den Vorkeim von Lycopodium* ... [Sep.-Abdr. aus *Botan. Ztg.* ... 1873]. Qu. *Publ.*: 3 Jan 1873 (in journal), p. [1]-6, *pl. 1* (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Zeitung (Berlin)* 31(1): 1-6. 1873.

Ref.: Krok, *Th.O.B.N.*, *Bot. Not.* 1873: 23-24. 1873 (rev.).

Note: This publication by Fankhauser marks the first discovery of the prothalli of *Lycopodium*.

33.791. *Die Entwicklung des Stengels und des Blattes von Ginkgo biloba, L. (Salisburia adiantifolia, Smith) ...* Bern (Stämpfli'sche Buchdruckerei) 1882. Qu. (*Entw. Stengels Ginkgo*). Publ.: 1882 (Nat. Nov. Mai (2) 1882, Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 20 Jun 1882), p. [1]-11, pl. 1-4. Copies: G, HH, K, L, MO. – Issued as Wissenschaftliche Beilage zu dem Programm des Städtischen Gymnasiums in Bern. 1882.

Ref.: Anon., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 30(RBA): 59-60. Jan (sero)-Aug 1883 (rev.).

***Farenholtz, Hermann** (1884-1976), German botanist interested in genetics, plant pathology and floristics, born 18 Jan 1884 in Goslar, doctorate 1913 Kiel Univ., researcher, Botanical Dept., Bremen City Museum, dir., Bremen Agency for Plant Protection 1931, collected plants in Venezuela 1934, died 21 Apr 1967 in Bremen. (*Farenholtz*).

NOTE: In TL-2/1 his surname was misabbreviated as *Farenholz* [sic].

HERBARIUM and TYPES: B, BREM, LZ.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 194; Barnhart 1: 526; Biol.-Dokum. 5: 65.099; Bossert p. 122; Frahm&E. p. 102 (portr.); Portr. 3: 417; TL-2/1: 812.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 136. 1931.

Meier, W., 2005. Acta Bot. Venez. 28: 43. (Venezuelan collections)

***Farkaš-Vukotinović, Ludwig** (1813-1893), see **Vukotinović, Ludwig von Farkaš** in TL-2/6: 803-804.

***Farlow, William Gilson** [sometimes miscited as Gibson] (1844-1919), American botanist (cryptogamist), born 17 Dec 1844 nr. Boston, attended Boston public schools, A.B. 1866, A.M. 1869 and M.D. 1870 Harvard Univ., Cambridge, Mass., invited by A. Gray to be his asst., esp. for instruction in cryptogams Jul 1870-Jun 1872, then studied in Europe (Germany, France and Scandinavia), esp. with A. de Bary, Ph.D. 1874 Univ. of Strassburg, Asst. Prof. of Botany, 1874 and then Prof. of Cryptogamic Botany, Harvard Univ. 1879-1919, received many honors from American and foreign societies and universities, incl. LL.D. 1896 Harvard Univ., 1901 Univ. of Glasgow, 1904 Univ. of Wisconsin and 1907 Univ. of Uppsala, died 3 Jun 1919 in Cambridge, Mass. (*Farl.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: FH (orig.), duplicates B, BM, BPI, BUF, C, CUP, DUKE, E, G, GOET, HBG, HClO, HMAS, IA, IAC, K, KIEL, L, M, MASS, MICH, NY, OTB, PC, PH, S, SPWH, TRTC, W. Posthumously, specimens were distributed as *Reliquiae Farlowianae*. – *Exsiccatae* (with Charles Lewis Anderson, 1827-1919 & Daniel Cady Eaton, 1834-1895): *Algæ Exsiccatae Americanae Borealis* ... Fasc. I. Nos. 1-50, 1877; II. Nos. 51-100, Apr 1878; III. Nos. 101-130, 1879; IV. Nos. 131-180, Jun 1881; V. Nos. 181-230, Jul 1889; see also TL-2/1: 813 for distribution of sets. – Papers and other archival materials in FH, incl. materials that Andrew Denny Rodgers III accumulated for a projected (but not completed) book-length biography.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Académie p. 183; Ainsworth p. 283; Ainsworth & Bisby's Dict. p. 190; Amer. Men Sci. ed. 2: 147; APN p. 194; Barnhart 1: 527; Biol.-Dokum. 5: 65.136; BM 2: 556-557, 6: 313; BN p. 172; Bossert p. 122; CSP 7: 639, 9: 829-830, 12: 231, 14: 926; DAB 6: 274-275; De Toni 1: xlvi-xlvi, 4: xxii; Ewan Pap. p. 67; Frank 3(Anh.): 29-30; GR p. 188; GR cat. p. 63; Hawsworth p. 182; Herder p. 428; Hist. Coll. BMNH p. 147; IH 2: 190; Jackson p. 545 (index); Kelly p. 75-76, 250-251; Kew 2: 234-235; Kew List 22; Lenley p. 162-163; Lipschitz 162-163; LS 8285-8356, 33.143-33.147; LS suppl. 7997-7999; ME 1: 50; Moebius p. 134 (as "Gibson"); Morren ed. 10: 122; NAF 7(15): 1063, ser. 2(6): 62, ser. 2(13): 105; Nordstedt p. 15; NW p. 45 (index); Pennell p. 606; PH p. 398

- (index); *Portr.* 1: 60 (index), 3: 418; *Rehder* 5(index): 271; *Rhodora*, index 314; *SO* p. 20 (index); *Stevenson* p. 1241; *TL-2/1*: 813-814 & indices 2/2, 2/4, 2/5, 2/6, 2/7, *Suppl.* 1; *Tucker* 1: 240-241, 2: xv, 3: 103; *Urban-Berl.* p. 275; *Zander* ed. 10: 657, ed. 11: 748.
- BIOFILE: Anon., *J. Mycol.* 9: opp. p. [1]. 1903 (portr.); *Science*, ser. 2, 51: 82. 1920; Dr. William Gilson Farlow, s.d. [1920] [death notice].
- Blakeslee, A.F. et al., 1920. *Amer. J. Bot.* 7: 173-181. (bibl., portr.)
- Bower, F.D., 1919. *Nature* 103: 509.
- Candolle, A.L., 1880. *Phytographie*: 411.
- Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. *Acta Bot. Gallica* 154: 447. (as "Farlow, Gilson")
- Clinton, G.P., 1920. *Phytopath.* 10: 1-8. (portr.)
- Cowan, R.S. (ed.), 1982. *Taxon* 31: 607-608. (Farlow corr.)
- Dörfler, I., 1896. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*: 194; 1902. *Id.*, ed. 2: 249; 1909. *Id.*, ed. 3: 329.
- Dupree, H., 1959. *Asa Gray*: 487. (index)
- Dupree, H., 1991. *Newslett. Friends Farlow* 18: [1-3]. (bibl., portr.)
- [Engelmann, W.], 1891. *Botanisches Adressbuch*: 129.
- Ewan, J. (ed.), 1969. *Short hist. bot. U.S.*: 165. (index)
- Gray, J.L. (ed.), 1893. *Letters of Asa Gray* 2: 832. (index)
- Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. *Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.*: 79.
- Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. *Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München* 26: 117, 211.
- Humphrey, H.B., 1961. *Makers N. Amer. Bot.*: 83-85.
- Ivors, K., 2003. *Mycena news* 54(10): 7.
- Jackson, C.L., 1922. *Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts* 57: 484-491.
- Linder, D.H. et al., 1945. *Farlowia* 2(1): 1-96. (corr., portr.)
- Lloyd, C.G., 1916. *Mycol. Notes Lloyd Libr. Mus.* 40: 541-542. (portr.)
- Mangin, L., 1919. *Compt. Rend. Hebd. Séances Acad. Sci.* 169(11): 445-448.
- Mears, J.A., 1981. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia* 133: 150.
- Pringle, J.S., 1995. *Canad. Field-Naturalist* 109: 379. (index)
- Reid, A.A.M., 1987. *Occas. Pap. Farlow Herb.* 19: 21-23.
- Reynolds Green, J., 1909. *Hist. Bot.*: 51. [in bibl.]
- Riddle, L.W., 1920. *Rhodora* 22: 1-8. (portr. as frontisp.)
- Robinson, B.L., 1930. *In*, S.E. Morison, *Development Harvard Univ. since inaug. pres. Eliot*: 366-370.
- Rodgers, A.D., 1944. *Amer. Bot.* 1873-1892: 328. (index)
- Rodgers, A.D., 1944. *John Merle Coulter*: 313.
- Rodgers, A.D., 1949. *Liberty Hyde Bailey*: 494.
- Schellenberg, G., 1921. *Die Sammlungen des Kieler Universitätsherbars. Beih. Bot. Centralbl.* 38, Abt. 2(3): 389-398.
- Setchell, W.A., 1927. *Biogr. Mem. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 21(4): 1-22. (bibl., portr.)
- Smith, A.L., 1921. *Proc. Linn. Soc. London* 132: 38-39.
- Taylor, W.R., 1945. *Farlowia* 2(1): 53-70.
- Thaxter, R., 1920. *Amer. J. Sci. Arts*, ser. 4, 49(290): 87-95. (portr.) ["Reprinted from the *Harvard Graduates' Magazine* of December 1919" see below]
- Thaxter, R., 1920. *Bot. Gaz.* 69: 83-87. (portr.)
- Thaxter, R., 1927. *Harvard Alumni Bull.* 29(24): 679-686.
- Thaxter, R. et al., [13 Dec] 1919. *Harvard Univ. Gaz.* 15: 60.
- Thaxter, R. et al., [Dec] 1919. *Harvard Graduates' Mag.* 1919: 269-277. (portr.)
- Urban, I., 1898. *Symb. Antill.* 1: 50.
- Verdoorn, F., 1945. *Farlowia* 2(1): 71-82.
- V[ines], S.H., 1919. *Ann. Bot. (Oxford)* 33: xv-xvi.
- Wakefield, E.M., 1919. *Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew* 1919: 388-390.
- Warnement, J., 1997. *Taxon* 46: 649-660.
- Weston, W.H., 1945. *Farlowia* 2: 85-95. (phot.)
- Wittrock, V.B., 1903. *Acta Horti Berg.* 3(2): 178, *pl.* 36. (portr.); 1905. *Id.* 3(3): 195.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Determined the "Algæ" ... p. 30-31 in Jerome Henry Kidder (ed.), *Contributions to the natural history of Kerguelen Island*, made in connection with the United States Transit-of-Venus Expedition, 1874-75. II ... Washington, D.C. (Government Printing Office) 1876.

(2) Co-editor, *Annals of Botany*, vols. 1-20 (1887-1906).

NOTE: (1) *Bibl. index N. Amer. fung.* ... [Washington] (The Carnegie Institution of Washington) 1905. Oct. ... was treated earlier (TL-2/1, nr. 1739). The entry can be amended as follows:

Vol. 1, Pt. 1 ("Abrothallus to Badhamia"): 1 Sep 1905, ... p. [i]-xxxv, 1-132. *Copies*: K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY, US. – In series, Publ. Carnegie Inst. Wash. no. 8.

Ref.: W.T.[release?], *Amer. Naturalist* 40(470): 146. Feb 1906 (rev.).

Barnhart, *NAF* 7(15): 1063. 1940.

(2) *Prov. host-index fung. U.S.* ..., also treated earlier (TL-2/1, nr. 1741), has since been issued in microfiche:

Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 3 microfiches. *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

(3) Farlow's wife, Lilian Horsford Farlow (1848-1948), was instrumental (through her support, time and financial assistance) in completing the *Ic. farl.* ... (TL-2/1, nr. 1742), which was published posthumously.

33-792. *List of the sea-weeds or marine algæ of the south coast of New England* ... [s.l.] 1873. Oct.

Publ.: 1873, p. [281]-294. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rept. U.S. Fish Comm. 1871-2: 281-294. 1873.

33-793. *An asexual growth from the prothallus of Pteris serrulata* ... [Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ... 1874]. Oct.

Publ.: 1874 (read 27 Jan 1874), cover-t.p., p. [68]-73, 1 pl. (unnumb., uncol. fold. draw.).

Copies: B, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 9: 68-73, 1 pl. 1874.

33-794. *An asexual growth from the prothallus of Pteris cretica* ... [Quarterly Journal of microscopical science ... 1874]. Oct.

Publ.: 1874, p. 267-272, pl. 10-11 (uncol. lith. with text). *Copies*: B, FH, K, UPS. – Reprinted and to be cited from Quart. J. Microscop. Sci., ser. 2, 14: 267-272, pl. 10-11. 1874.

Note: Also published in Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 9: 68-77. 1874, and Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 32: 181-183. 20 Mar 1874; the latter as "Ueber ungeschlechtliche Erzeugung von Keimpflänzchen an Farn-Prothallien".

33-795. *List of the marine algæ of the United States, with notes on new and imperfectly known species* ... [Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ... 1875]. Oct.

Publ.: 1875 (read 9 Mar 1875), p. 351-380. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), K, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 10: 351-380. 1875.

33-796. *List of the marine algæ of the United States* ... From the Report of the U.S. Fish Commissioner for 1875 ... 1876. Oct.

Publ.: Feb 1876 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-27, [28, index]. *Copies*: BKL, FH (interleaved with some additional mss. notes), NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rep. U.S. Fish Commiss. 3: 691-717. 1876.

33-797. No. 21. – *On a disease of olive and orange trees, occurring in California in the spring and summer of 1875* ... [Botanical articles extracted from the Bulletin of the Bussey Institution ... 1876]. Oct.

Publ. [Nos. 21-24]: Mar 1876 (date on cover, identif. recto of p. 404, Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 5 Mai 1876). *Copies*: B, HH, K, NY, USDA-Mycol.

No. 21: p. 404-414, *pl. 1* (uncol. lith.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Bussey Inst. 1(5): 404-414, *pl. 1*. 1876. – Republished in Amer. J. Sci., ser. 3, 12(67): 37-45, *pl. 3*. Jul 1876.

No. 22: ... On the *American grape-vine mildew*, p. 415-425, *pl. 2-3* (uncol. lith.). – Id. 1(5): 415-425, *pl. 2-3*. 1876.

[Unnumb.]: ... *Synopsis of the Peronosporæ of the United States*, p. 426-429. – Id. 1(5) 426-429. 1876.

Note: for an enumeration and additions, see nr. 33.808 below.

No. 23: ... List of *Fungi* found in the vicinity of *Boston* [*Part I*], p. 430-439. – Id. 1(5): 430-439. 1876.

Note: For Part II, see nr. 33.798 below.

No. 24: ... The *black knot*, p. 440-454, *pl. 4-6* (uncol. lith.). – Id. 1(5): 440-454, *pl. 4-6*. 1876.

Note [Nos. 21-24, unnumb.]: This reprint is a combination of 5 different articles.

Ref.: Anon., J. Bot. 14: 287. Sep 1876 (rev.).

Kraus, G., Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 34: 760. 1 Dec 1876 (rev.).

33.798. List of *Fungi* found in the vicinity of *Boston* [*Part I*] ... Bulletin of the Bussey Institution ... 1876. Oct.

Publ. [*I*]: 1876, in Bull. Bussey Inst. 1(5): 430-439. 1876. – For reprint see nr. 33.797 (No. 23). *II*: Jan 1878 (in journal, Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 22 Mar 1878), cover (identif.), loose errata slip, p. 224-252. *Copies*: B, HH, K, NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Bussey Inst. 2(3): 224-252. 1878.

Note: This is “No. 20” in a series of numbered articles (see also nr. 33.797 above).

33.799. Remarks on some *algæ* found in the *water supplies* of the city of *Boston* ... Extracted from the Bulletin of the Bussey Inst. ... 1877. Oct.

Publ.: Jan 1877 (cover-t.p., Hedwigia Mai 1877), cover-t.p., p. 75-80. *Copies*: FH, K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Bussey Inst. 2(1): 75-80. 1877.

33.800. On some *algæ* new to the *United States* ... [Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ... 1877]. Oct.

Publ.: 1877 (presented 9 Mai 1877), p. 235-245. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), HH, K, L, USDA-Mycol., WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 12: 235-245. 1877.

33.801. *Onion smut*: an essay presented to the Massachusetts Society for promoting Agriculture ... Boston (Albert J. Wright, State Printer) 1877. Oct.

Publ.: 1877, cover-t.p., *pl.* (unnumb., uncol. lith., “J.H. Blake, Des.”), t.p. [=p. 1], p. [3]-15. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), HH, K(2), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Rep. Secr. Mass. Board Agric. 24(pt. 2): 164-176, *pl.* 1877.

33.802. *Diseases of fruit-bearing trees* ... From the Twenty-Fifth Annual Report of the Secretary of the Massachusetts Board of Agriculture for 1877 ... [1878]. Oct.

Publ.: 1878, p. [1]-16. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), HH, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Rep. Secr. Mass. Board Agric. 25: 218-233. 1878.

33.803. On the *synonymy* of some *species* of *Uredineæ* ... Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ... [1878]. Oct.

Publ.: 1878 (read 13 Feb 1878, Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 22 Mar 1878), p. 262-263 [sic]. *Copies*: B, FH, K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 13: 251-252. 1878.

Note: The reprint was issued wrongly paged 262-263 instead of 251-252.

33.804. On some *impurities of drinking-water* caused by vegetable growths ... Boston (Rand, Avery, & Co., Printers to the Commonwealth) 1880. Oct.

Illus.: Faxon, Charles Edward (1846-1918), see IH 2: 191.

Publ.: Jan 1880 (date on running head), cover-t.p., p. [131]-152, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), HH, K, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Rept. Mass. State Board Health, Lunacy, and Charity 1, Suppl.: 131-152, *pl. 1-2*. 1880.

33.805. The *Gymnosporangia* or *Cedar-apples* of the United States ... Boston (Published by the Society) 1880. Qu. (*Gymnosp. Cedar-apples*).

Publ.: 1880 (Nat. Nov. Apr (2) 1881, Hedwigia Mai 1881, Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 27 Mai 1881), p. [1]-39, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. lith.), loose errata sheet. *Copies*: BM, FH, G(2), K (n.v.), L, LC (n.v.), NY, USDA-Mycol.(3). – Issued as Anniversary Mem. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 1880.

Note: In the first proof, the title was misprinted “The Gymnosporangia or Cider-Apples [sic] of the United States ...” (see Setchell, 1927: 9).

Ref.: Peck, Chas. H., Bot. Gaz. 6(5): 209-210. Mai 1881 (rev.).

Anon., Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 8(6): 71-72. Jun 1881 (rev.).

Anon., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 28(RBA): 21. Jun (sero)-Sep 1881 (rev.).

Winter, G., Bot. Centralbl. 8(42): 69-70. 1881 (rev.).

33.806. An *account of recent progress in botany* (For the years 1879 and 1880) ... From the Smithsonian Report for 1880 ... Washington (Government Printing Office) 1881. Oct.

Publ.: 1881, cover-t.p., t.p., p. [1]-17. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), L, MO, NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rep. (Annual) Board Regents Smithsonian Inst. 1880: 313-329. 1881.

33.807. Notes on some *Ustilagineae* of the *United States* ... Extr. Bot. Gazette ... 1883. Oct.

Publ.: Aug 1883 (in journal), p. [1]-7. *Copies*: B, BM, FH, NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 8(8): 271-278. 1883.

33.808. Enumeration of the *Peronosporæ* of the *United States* ... From the Botanical Gazette ... 1883. Oct.

Publ.: Oct and Nov 1883 (in journal Hedwigia), p. [305]-315, 327 [on verso of p. 315]-337. *Copies*: B, BM, FH (n.v.), G, K, NY, USDA-Mycol.(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 8(10): 305-315, (11): 327-337. 1883.

Additions: Mar 1884 (in journal), p. [37]-40. *Copies*: B, BM, NY, USDA-Mycol. – Id. 9(3): 37-40. 1884.

Ref.: Winter, G., Hedwigia 23(9): 143. Sep 1884; Id. (10): 159-160. Oct 1884 (rev.).

33.809. Notes on the *cryptogamic flora* of the *White Mountains* ... [Extr. from Appalachia ...] 1884. Oct.

Publ.: Jan 1884 (identif. slip pasted on recto of p. 232, Dec 1883 in journal), p. 232-251. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G, HH (n.v.), K, NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Appalachia 3(3): 232-251. 1883 [i.e. 1884]. – Also issued as Contr. Cryptog. Lab. Harvard Univ. nr. 2.

33.810. An *account of progress in botany* in the year 1881 ... From the Smithsonian Report for 1881 ... Washington (Government Printing Office) 1883. Oct.

Publ.: 1883, cover-t.p., t.p., p. [i], [1]-18. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), L, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rep. (Annual) Board Regents Smithsonian Inst. 1881: 391-408. 1883.

33.811. Notes on some *species* in the third and eleventh centuries of *Ellis's North American fungi* ... [Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ... 1883]. Oct.

Publ.: 1883 (read 9 Mai 1883), p. 65-85. **Copies:** B, BM, BR, FH (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K, NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 18: 65-85. 1883. – Also issued as Contr. Cryptog. Lab. Harvard Univ. nr. 1.

33.812. *An account of progress in botany in the year 1882 ...* From the Smithsonian Report for 1882 ... Washington (Government Printing Office) 1883. Oct.

Publ.: 1883, cover-t.p., p. [1]-13. **Copies:** HH (n.v.), L, MO, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rep. (Annual) Board Regents Smithsonian Inst. 1882: 551-563. 1883.

33.813. *Notes on a fungus parasitic on a species of Potamogeton ...* [Reprinted from Report of Botanical Branch of the Ottawa Field-Naturalists' Club for 1883 ... 1884]. Oct.

Publ.: 1884, p. [1]-3. **Copies:** FH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ottawa Field-Nat. Club 2(1): 127-129. 1884.

33.814. *An account of progress in botany in the year 1883 ...* From the Smithsonian Report for 1883 ... Washington (Government Printing Office) 1884. Oct.

Publ.: 1884, cover-t.p., t.p., p. [1]-18. **Copies:** HH (n.v.), L, MO, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rep. (Annual) Board Regents Smithsonian Inst. 1883: 681-698. 1884.

33.815. *The Synchytria of the United States ...* Botanical Gazette ... 1885. Oct.

Publ.: Mar 1885 (in journal), p. [235]-245, 1 pl. (uncol. lith., S.F. Denton del.). **Copies:** BM, FH (n.v.), HH, K, NY, USDA-Mycol.(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 10(3): 235-245, 1 pl. 1885.

33.816. *Notes on some species of Gymnosporangium and Chrysomyxa of the United States ...* Proceedings American Academy of Arts and Sciences ... [1885]. Oct.

Publ.: 1885 (read 11 Feb 1885), p. 311-323. **Copies:** B, BR, FH (n.v.), G, H, K, NY, USDA-Mycol.(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 20: 311-323. 1885. – Also issued as Contr. Cryptog. Lab. Harvard Univ. nr. 3.

33.817. *Development of Roesteliae from Gymnosporangia ...* From the Botanical Gazette ... [1886]. Oct.

Publ.: Jul 1886 (in journal), p. 189-190. **Copies:** B, FH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 11(7): 189-190. 1886.

33.818. *The development of the Gymnosporangia of the United States ...* From the Botanical Gazette ... [1886]. Oct.

Publ.: Sep 1886 (reprint header & in journal), p. 234-241. **Copies:** BM, FH (n.v.), K, NY(2), USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 11(9): 234-241. 1886.

Note: "Read before the A.A.A.S., Buffalo meeting, 1886".

33.819. *Notes on Arctic algæ; based principally on collections made at Ungava Bay by Mr. L.M. Turner ...* [Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences] 1886. Oct.

Collector: Turner, Lucien McShan (1847-1909), see IH 2: 1050.

Publ.: 1886 (read 12 Mai 1886), p. 469-477. **Copies:** BM, FH (n.v.), G, HH (n.v.), K, NY, US, USDA-Mycol.(2), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 21: 469-477. 1886.

33.820. *Notes on some injurious fungi of California ...* From the Proceedings of the American Association for the Advancement of Science ... [1886]. Oct.

Publ.: 1886 (USDA-Mycol. copy stamped rec'd. 14 Jun 1886, p. 303 signed Mai 1886, read

Aug 1885), p. 300-303. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Advanc. Sci. 34: 300-303. 1886.

Note: See Bot. Gaz. 10(9/10): 346-348. Aug 1885, and Proc. Soc. Prom. Agr. Sci. 1885: 29-31. 1886.

33.821. *The task of American botanists ...* From The Popular Science Monthly ... 1887. Oct.

Publ.: Jul 1887 (cover-t.p., read 29 Dec 1886), cover-t.p., p. 305-314. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), HH (n.v.), NY, USDA-Mycol.(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Pop. Sci. Monthly 31(3): 305-314. 1887.

Note: "Read before the American Society of Naturalists, Philadelphia, December 29, 1886".

33.822. *Æcidium on Juniperus virginiana ...* Botanical Gazette ... 1887. Oct.

Publ.: 24 Sep 1887 (in journal, read 15 Aug 1887), p. [205]-207. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 12(9): 205-207. 1887.

33.823. *A list of works on North American fungi ...* Cambridge, Mass. (Issued by the Library of Harvard University) 1887. Oct. (*List works N. Amer. fungi*).

Co-author: Trelease, William (1857-1945), see TL-2/5: 1064 (index), 2/6: 458-468, indices Suppl. 1, 3 & 6 and IH 2: 1038-1039.

Publ.: 1887, cover-t.p. [=p. 1], p. 2-36. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), K, L, LC (n.v.), NY(2), USDA-Mycol.(2). – Issued in series, Bibliogr. Contr., Library of Harvard Univ., as nr. 25. 1887 [republished from Bull. Harvard Univ. nr. 37-38. Mai-Oct 1887]. – *Note*: Caption title: "List of works on North American Fungi, with the exception of schizomycetes, published before 1887"; "Supplement. Fungi exsiccati am.-septentrionalis, a list of published sets of dried Fungi, which include specimens from the United States", p. 35-36.

Suppl.: 1888, p. [1]-9. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), K, L, NY(2). – Id. nr. 31. 1888.

33.824. *Vegetable parasites and evolution ...* Salem, Mass. (Printed at the Salem Press) 1888. Oct.

Publ.: 15 Aug 1887 (issue date in journal, read 10 Aug 1887), cover-t.p., t.p., p. 3-19. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (detached?) (n.v.), NY, USDA-Mycol.(4). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 12(8): 173-189. 1887. – Republished in Proc. Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci. 36: 233-249. Mar 1888.

Note: "Vice-presidential address before Section F, A.A.A.S., New York, August 10, 1887".

33.825. *On some new or imperfectly known Algae of the United States. I ...* Reprinted from Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ... [1889]. Oct.

Publ.: 12 Jan 1889 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-12, pl. 87-88 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY, US, USDA-Mycol., WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 16(1): 1-12, pl. 87-88. 1889.

Note: Although numbered I, no second part found.

33.826. *Notes on Fungi. I. ...* Botanical Gazette ... 1889. Oct.

Publ.: 16 Aug 1889 (in journal), p. [187]-190. *Copies*: B, BR, FH, L, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 14(8): 187-190. 1889.

Note: (1) Although numbered part I, no part II is known. (2) Farlow published in Rhodora in 1908 a different article similarly entitled "Notes on Fungi, I" (see nr. 33.837 below).

33.827. *Notes on collections of cryptogams from the higher mountains of New England ...* From the Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History ... 1892. Oct.

Publ.: 2 Mar 1892 (date on p. [387]), p. [387]-391. *Copies*: B, BKL, FH, L, NY, UPS, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 25: 387-391. 1892.

33.828. Notes on some *algae* in the herbarium of the Long Island Historical Society ... Reprinted from the Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ... 1893. Oct.

Publ.: 15 Mar 1893 (in journal), p. 107-109. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 20(3): 107-109. 1893.

33.829. Notes for mushroom-eaters ... New York (Garden and Forest Publishing Company) 1894. Oct.

Publ.: Jan, Feb 1894 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., t.p. [=p. 1], p. [3]-20. *Copies*: B, BKL, FH, NY, USDA-Mycol.(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Gard. & Forest. 7(309): 32-33. 24 Jan, (310): 43-48. 31 Jan, (311): 52-53. 7 Feb, (312): 63-64. 14 Feb, (313): 72-73. 21 Feb, (314): 82-83. 28 Feb 1894.

33.830. Note on *Agaricus amygdalinus* M.A. Curtis ... From the Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History ... 1894. Oct.

Publ.: 8 Sep 1894 (cover-t.p., read 2 Mai 1894), cover-t.p., p. [356]-358. *Copies*: B, BKL, BR, FH, L, NY(2), USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 26: 356-358. 1894.

33.831. A sketch of *Cryptogamic botany* in Harvard University, 1874-1896 ... [1897]. Oct (*Cryptogam. bot. Harvard*).

Publ.: [early] 1897 (22 Dec 1896 on p. 10, Nat. Nov. Jan (2) 1897), cover-t.p., p. [1]-16. *Copies*: BR, FH, K, L, LC (n.v.), MO, NY, U, US, USDA-Mycol.(3).

Ref.: Ludwig, F., Bot. Centralbl. 70(23): 308-309. 10 Jun 1897 (rev.).

33.832. The conception of *species* as affected by recent investigations on *Fungi* ... Boston ... 1898. Oct. (*Concept. sp. Fungi*).

Publ.: Aug 1898 (date on cover-t.p., Flora 28 Jan 1899), cover-t.p., p. [1]-23. *Copies*: B, BM, BR, FH, G, K, L, NY(2), U, USDA-Mycol.(3). – Issued as Address before the Section of Botany, Amer. Assoc. Advancem. Sci. 1898. – Republished in Science, ser. 2, 8(196): 423-435. 30 Sep 1898.

Note: Two copies (at USDA-Mycol.) noted with pagination 1-20 and printed by Salem Press (Salem, Mass.).

Ref.: Ch. F., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 45(Bibl.): 640-641. 1898 (rev.).

Darbyshire, O.V., Bot. Centralbl. 78(21): 237. 10 Mai 1899 (rev.).

33.833. Some *edible* and poisonous *fungi* ... U.S. Department of Agriculture, Division of vegetable physiology and pathology ... 1898. Oct.

Publ.: 1898 (Nat. Nov. Oct (1) 1898), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [i]-iii, 453-470, *pl. 21-30* (uncol. lith., except *pl. 22* col.). *Copies*: BM, BR, FH (n.v.), L, LC (n.v.), NY(2), US, USDA-Mycol.(2), WU. – Issued as U.S.D.A. Div. Veg. Pathol. Bull. nr. 15, being a reprint from Yearb. U.S. Dept. Agric. for 1897.

Note: The Leiden (L) reprint is paged differently, i.e. p. [1]-23.

Reprint (retitled and combined with another work): 1982, *Mushroom hunters guide*, by W.G. Farlow [and] *Common poisonous plants*, by V.K. Chestnut [sic] ... South Bend, Indiana (And Books), cover (title), p. [1]-55, *pl. 1-14, 13* [i.e. 15], *14* [i.e. 16] (uncol. draw.). *Copy*: LC.

Note: (1) The work by Victor King Chesnut (1867-1938) originally titled *Some common poisonous plants* ... 1900. (2) Plates from both works were combined and renumbered but two of the numbers were repeated in the reprint.

33.834. *Poisoning* by *Agaricus illudens* ... [Rhodora ...] 1899. Oct.

Publ.: 2 Mar 1899 (in journal), p. 43-45. *Copies*: BR, FH (n.v.), USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rhodora 1(3): 43-45. 1899.

33.835. *Three undescribed California algae ...* [Erythea] 1899. Oct.

Publ.: 1 Aug 1899 (in journal), p. 73-76. *Copies*: B, K, L, NY, US, USDA-Mycol., WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Erythea* 7(8): 73-76. 1899.

33.836. *Thallophytes and Musci of the Galapagos Islands ...* Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ... 1902. Oct.

Publ.: Oct 1902 (date on cover-t.p., *Nat. Nov.* Aug (1) 1903), cover-t.p., p. [80]-104. *Copies*: BKL, FH, NY, U, USDA-Mycol.(2), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts* 38(4): 82-83 [Fungi], 83-89 [Lich.], 89-99 [Alg.], 102-104 [Musc.]. 1902.

Note: (1) This reprint by Farlow was issued combined with a bibl. of the botany of the Galapagos Islands by M.A. Day on p. [80]-82 and Hepaticae of the Galapagos Islands by A.W. Evans on p. 100-101. (2) This is a reprint from B.L. Robinson, “*Flora of the Galapagos Islands*”, see TL-2/4, nr. 9289.

33.837. *Notes on Fungi, I ...* [Rhodora ... 1908]. Oct.

Publ.: 20 Feb 1908 (in journal), p. [9]-17. *Copies*: B, BR, FH (n.v.), USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 10(109): 9-17. 1908. – Also issued as *Contr. Cryptog. Lab. Harvard Univ.* nr. 65.

Note: (1) Although numbered I, no second part found. (2) This is the second publication by Farlow with this same title (see nr. 33.826 above).

33.838. A consideration of the “*Species Plantarum*” of Linnaeus as a basis for the starting point of the nomenclature of cryptogams ... [“Privately printed” ... 1910]. Oct. (*Sp. Pl. starting point nomencl. cryptog.*)

Publ.: 1910 (*fide* Torrey Bot. Club 37(4): 209. 29 Apr 1910), cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-10. *Copies*: BKL, BM (n.v.), FH, K (n.v.), L, NY(2), USDA-Mycol., WU. – Preprinted from *Amer. Naturalist* 44(523): 385-394. Jul 1910 (rec’d. at US 5 Jul 1910). – Also published in *Bot. Soc. Amer. Publ.* 46: 28-37. 1910.

33.839. *The Botanical Congress at Brussels ...* Reprinted from *Science ...* 1910. Qu.

Co-author: Atkinson, George Francis (1859-1918), see TL-2/1: 78-79, *Suppl.* 1: 200-203 and IH 2: 44.

Publ.: 22 Jul 1910 (date on p. [1], p. 4 signed 28 Mai 1910), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), L, NY, USDA-Mycol., WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Science*, ser. 2, 32(812): 104-107. 1910. – Also published in *Bot. Gaz.* 50(3): 220-225. 21 Sep 1910.

33.840. *The fungus of the chestnut-tree blight ...* Reprinted from *Science ...* 1912. Oct.

Publ.: 10 Mai 1912 (cover-t.p. & p. 1, read 19 Apr 1912), cover-t.p., p. 1-5. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), HH (n.v.), NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Science*, ser. 2, 35(906): 717-722. 1912.

Note: Paper read before the Amer. Philos. Soc.

33.841. *The change from the old to the new botany in the United States ...* 1913. Qu.

Publ.: 17 Jan 1913 (date on cover-t.p. & p. 1, read 1 Jan 1913), cover-t.p., p. [1]-8. *Copies*: BKL, FH (n.v.), HH (n.v.), NY, US, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Science*, ser. 2, 37(942): 79-86. 1913.

Note: “Address of retiring president of the Botanical Society of America, ... Cleveland, January 1, 1913”.

33.842. *The vegetation of the Sargasso Sea ...* Reprinted from Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society ... 1914. Oct.

Publ.: Aug-Dec 1914 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [257]-262. *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Amer. Philos. Soc.* 53(215): 257-262. 1914.

33.843. The *marine algae* of the *Pacific* ... Reprinted from the Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences ... 1916. Oct.
Publ.: Jul 1916 (in journal), p. [424]-427. *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 2: 424-427. 1916.

Farmar, Leopold ('Leo') (1878-1907), British botanist, born 20 Feb 1878, gardener in Manchester, student apprentice, Royal Botanic Gardens, Glasnevin, Dublin, Ireland 1900-1901, gardener, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew from Mar 1903 and then in Kew Herb. 1903-1906, Liverpool Univ. W. Afr. Exped. 1906, died 6 Apr 1907 by suicide at Southsea (Hants.). (*Farmar*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BM, DBN (Irish Dept. Agric.), K, LIVU. – Mss. materials at Kew.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 194 (b. "1875"); Barnhart 1: 527; BB p. 105 (b. "1875?"); Desmond p. 217 (as "Farmer", b. "ca. 1875"), ed. 2: 241 (as "Farmer"); IH 2: 190; Strid p. 107, ed. 2: 151.

BIOFILE: Anon., J. Kew Guild 2: 381-382. 1907 (portr.); Gard. Chron. 1: 243. 1907; Quart. J. Liverpool Univ. Inst. Comm. Res. Trop. 2(4): 9-17, Id. 2: 26. 1907. (n.v.)
 Hepper, F.N. & F. Neate, 1971. Pl. collectors W. Afr.: 29. (b. "1875")
 Nelson, E.C., 1980. Glasra 4: 46. (specimens at DBN)
 Nelson, E.C., 1990. Occas. Pap. Natl. Bot. Gard., Glasnevin 4: 24.

33.844. Contributions to our *knowledge* of *Australian Amarantaceae* [sic] ... Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1905. Oct.
Publ.: 31 Oct 1905 (in journal), p. [(1)]-(7). *Copies*: BM, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier, sér. 2, 5(11): 1085-1091. 1905.

Farmer, John Bretland (Sir) (1865-1944), British botanist, born 5 Apr 1865 in Atherstone (Warks.), attended Queen Elizabeth Grammar School in Atherstone but, owing to ill-health, after five years was educated privately, M.A. 1883 Oxon., demonstrator in natural sciences 1883-1887, demonstrator in botany 1887-1892, Asst. Prof. of Botany, Royal College of Science (now Imperial College), London 1892-1895, then Prof. 1895-1929, F.R.S. 1900, visited Ceylon (now Sri Lanka) ca. 1905, knighted 1926, died 26 Jan 1944 in Exmouth (Devon). (*J.B. Farmer*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Perim Island, Yemen: K. – Mss. materials in the Imperial College Archive and at Kew.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth p. 121, 301; Barnhart 1: 527; Biol.-Dokum. 5: 65.137-65.141; BM 2: 557, 6: 313; Bossert p. 122; CSP 14: 927; Desmond p. 217, ed. 2: 241; De Toni 4: xxii; DNB 19: 64. 2004; DSB 4: 545-546; Hirsch p. 80; IH 2: 190; Kew 2: 234, Kew List 22; Moebius p. 449 (index); Portr. 3: 418; Rehder 5(index): 271; Tucker 3: 103.

BIOFILE: Anon., Gard. Chron., ser. 3, 79: 20. 1926 (portr.), ser. 3, 95: 54. 1934 (portr.); Intl. address book botanists: 180. 1931; Times [London] [newspaper]: 27 Jan 1944; North West. Nat. 19: 310-311, *pl.* 16 (portr.). Dec 1944.

Blackman, V.H., 1944. Nature 153: 397-398.

Blackman, V.H., 1945. Obit. Notices Fellows Roy. Soc. 5(14): 17-31. (bibl., port.)

Blatter, E., 1914. Rec. Bot. Surv. India 8: 489. [Perim Island plants sent to Kew in 1895]

Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles: 400. (index)

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 81; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 106; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 156.

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 76.

Gibson, J.A. & E.C. Nelson, 2001. Cumulative index Archives Nat. Hist.: 57.

- Pingree, J., 1976. *J. Soc. Bibliogr. Nat. Hist.* 7: 373. [re. archives]
 Quaritch, B., 1943. A cat. of books and periodicals on botany incl. the important library of Sir John Bretland Farmer ...: 40 p. [Book catalogue no. 608] (n.v.)
 Tabor, R.J., 1945. *Proc. Linn. Soc. London* 156: 205-207.
 Wickens, G.E., 1982. *Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edinburgh* 40: 312.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Farmer was a.o. the co-editor with Sir Henry Charles Burdett (1847-1920), *Science Progress, a quarterly review of current scientific investigation*, vols. 1-7 (Mar 1894-Oct 1898); editor, *Gardeners Chronicle* (1904-1907); and co-editor, *Annals of Botany* (Oxford), vols. 20-50 and Id., ser. 2, vols. 1-4 (1906-1940).

(2) Co-author in 1904, with John Edmond Sharrock (1870-1947), of the terms *meiosis* (originally misspelled "maiotic phase") and *mitosis*; see also Troyer, J.R., *Arch. Nat. Hist.* 18: 31-50. 1991.

(3) Farmer, "assisted by a staff of specialists", edited *The book of nature study ...* London (Caxton Publishing Company) [1908-1910], 6 vols.

(4) With A.D. Darbishire transl. into English, H. de Vries, *Mutationstheorie ...* [1900] 1901-1902, see TL-2/6, nr. 16.378; the transl., *The Mutation theory ...* (1909-1910), subsequently reprinted ... New York (Kraus Reprint) 1969.

33.845. On the *structure* of a *hybrid fern* ... *Annals of Botany* ... 1897. Oct.
Publ.: Dec 1897 (in journal, *Nat. Nov.* Feb (2) 1898), *pl.* 23 (part. col. lith.), 24 (uncol. phot.), p. [533]-544. *Copies*: B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot.* (Oxford) 11(44): 533-544, *pl.* 23-24. 1897.

Ref.: Solms, H., *Bot. Zeitung*; 2 Abt. 56 (Abt. II): 38-39. 1 Feb 1898 (rev.).

33.846. *Contributions to our knowledge of the Fucaceae: their life-history and cytology ...* *Philosophical Transactions Royal Society London* ... 1898. Qu.

Co-author: Williams, John Lloyd (1854-1945), see IH 2: 1162.

Publ.: 22 Nov 1898 (date on p. 623, read 16 Jun 1898; *Nat. Nov.* Dec (1) 1898), cover-t.p., p. 623-645, *pl.* 19-24 (uncol.). *Copies*: FH, G, HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. London*, ser. B, *Biol. Sci.* 190: 623-645, *pl.* 19-24. 1898.

Ref.: Klebahn, H., *Bot. Zeitung*, 2 Abt. 57 (Abt. II): 203-205. 1 Jul 1899 (rev.).

33.847. On the *structure* and affinities of *Helminthostachys zeylanica* ... *Annals of Botany* ... 1899. Oct.

Co-author: Freeman, William George (1874-x), see indices TL-2/6, 2/7 and IH 2: 208.

Publ.: Sep 1899 (in journal, *Nat. Nov.* Sep (2) 1899), p. [421]-445, *pl.* 21-23 (uncol. lith.).

Copy: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot.* (Oxford) 13(51): 421-445, *pl.* 21-23. 1899.

33.848. On the arrangement and *structure* of the *vascular strands* in *Angiopteris evecta*, and some other *Marattiaceae* ... *Annals of Botany* ... 1902. Oct.

Co-author: Hill, Thomas George (1876-1954).

Publ.: Jun 1902 (in journal, *Nat. Nov.* Aug (1) 1902), p. [371]-402, *pl.* 16-18 (uncol. lith.).

Copies: B, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot.* (Oxford) 16(62): 371-402, *pl.* 16-18. 1902.

33.849. On the *cytology* of *apogamy* and *apospory*. – I. Preliminary note on apogamy ... From the *Proceedings of the Royal Society* ... [1903]. Oct.

Co-authors: Moore, John Edward S. (fl. 1903) and Digby, Lettice (fl. 1903-1919), see TL-2/Suppl. 5: 338.

Publ.: Jun 1903 (journal cover, rec'd. 24 Mar [1903], read 26 Mar 1903), cover-t.p., p. [453]-457. *Copies*: B, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Roy. Soc. London* 71(475): 453-457. 1903.

- 33.850.** Studies in *apospory* and *apogamy* in ferns ... *Annals of Botany* ... 1907. Oct.
Co-author: Digby, Lettice (fl. 1903-1919), see TL-2/Suppl. 5: 338.
Publ.: Apr 1907 (in journal, *Nat. Nov. Mai* (2) 1907), cover-t.p., pl. 16-20 (uncol. lith.), p. [161]-199. *Copies:* B, L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot.* (Oxford) 21(82): 161-199, pl. 16-20. 1907.
Ref.: Winkler, H.K.A., *Bot. Zeitung*, 2. Abt. 65 (Abt. II): 236-239. 16 Jul 1907 (rev.).
- 33.851.** On the *cytological features* exhibited by certain varietal and *hybrid ferns* ... *Annals of Botany* ... 1910. Oct.
Co-author: Digby, Lettice (fl. 1903-1919), see TL-2/Suppl. 5: 338.
Publ.: Jan 1910 (in journal, *Nat. Nov. Feb* (2) 1910), cover-t.p., p. [191]-212, pl. 16-18 (uncol. lith.). *Copies:* B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot.* (Oxford) 24(93): 191-212, pl. 16-18. 1910.
- 33.852.** On *dimensions of chromosomes* considered in relation to phylogeny ... *Philosophical Transactions* ... 1914. Qu.
Co-author: Digby, Lettice (fl. 1903-1919), see TL-2 Suppl. 5: 338.
Publ.: 30 Mar 1914 (date on p. [1], submitted 8 Nov 1913, read 4 Dec 1913, *Nat. Nov. Apr* (1) 1914), cover-t.p., p. [1]-25, pl. 1-2 (uncol. draw.). *Copies:* K, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. London*, ser. B, *Biol. Sci.* 205: 1-25, pl. 1-2. 1914.
- 33.853.** *Plant life* ... London (Williams & Norgate ...) [1913]. Duod. [17.5 cm]. (*Pl. life*).
Publ.: Jun 1913 (“First printed June 1913, ...”, in reprint), p. [i]-vi, [vii-viii], [9]-255, [i, printer’s mark]. *Copies:* BM (n.v.) BR, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.). *Microfilm:* Columbus, Ohio (Ohio State Univ. Libraries), 1991, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy:* (n.v.). – Issued in series, Home University Library of modern Knowledge nr. 71.
Ref.: Boulger, G.S., *J. Bot.* 53(1): 37-38. Jan 1915 (rev.).
Reprint: Mar 1926, ... London (Williams & Norgate Ltd./New York (H. Holt and Company). *Copies:* MICH (n.v.), PE.
 [Another printing?] 1929, ... London (T. Butterworth). *Copy:* Cornell Univ. (n.v.).

Farneti, Rodolfo (1859-1919), Italian botanist interested in cryptogams and plant pathology, born 17 Feb 1859 in Chiesina, a village of Lizzano in Belvedere (Bologna), asst., cryptogamic lab., Univ. of Pavia 1886, published extensively on the diseases and pests of economically important plants, died 18 Jan (not Feb) 1919 in Vidiciatico (Bologna). (*Farneti*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Italy: PAV.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 194; Barnhart 1: 527; BL 2: 369, 652; CSP 14: 928; DBI 45: 165-166 (d. “18 Feb”); GR p. 516-517; GR cat. p. 63; IH 2: 190; Kelly p. 76, 251; LS 3737, 3745-3746, 4005-4009, 8357-8368, 31.566-31.569, 33.148-33.159; LS suppl. 8001-8005; NAF ser. 2(3): 34; Rehder 5(index): 271; Saccardo 1: 71; SBC p. 120; Stevenson p. 1241; TL-2/Suppl. 3: 545 (index).

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1902. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*, ed. 2: 132; 1909. *Id.*, ed. 3: 187.
 Montemartini, L., 1919. *Rivista Patol. Veg.*, ser. 2, 9: 121-125. (d. “18 Jan”)
 Montemartini, L., 1921. *Atti Ist. Bot. Pavia*, ser. 2, 18: iii-viii. (bibl., portr.) (d. “18 Feb”)

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Collaborated with G. Briosi, *Atlante botanico secondo il sistema naturale di De Candolle*, ed. 2 ... Milano (U. Hoepli) 1899. Qu.
 (2) Co-author with G. Briosi, *Nuovo tipo lich.* ... 1902, see TL-2/Suppl. 3: nr. 22.886.

33.854. *Muschi della Provincia di Pavia ...* Milano (Tip. Bernadoni di C. Rebesquini e C.) 1888-1893. Qu.

Publ. [*Prima Centuria*]: 1888 (p. 2 signed 1883), p. 17-45. *Copy*: no reprint seen. – Issued as Arch. Triennale Lab. Bot. Crittog. 5: 17-45. 1888.

Author: Bozzi, Luigi (fl. 1883), see IH 2: 91.

Seconda Centuria: 1888 (p. 326 [p. 4 in reprint] signed 10 Mai 1888, Nat. Nov. Aug (2) 1888, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 10 (Lit.): 116. 2 Apr 1889, Bot. Zeitung, 2. Abt. 25 Jan 1889, Bot. Centralbl. 10: 14 Sep 1888), cover-t.p., p. [1]-35. *Copies*: FH, G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Atti Ist. Bot. Univ. Pavia, ser. 2, 1(2): 325-357. 1888. *Electronic version* (of serial): MA (as “Biblioteca Digital”).

Ref.: Anon., Rev. Bryol. 15(5): 72-73. 1888 (short rev.).

Terza Centuria: 1891 (p. 176 [p. 4 in reprint] signed Oct 1891), p. [1=t.p.], [3]-33, pl. 26 (uncol. lith. by auth.). – *Copy*: FH. – Id., ser. 2, 2: 175-206, pl. 26. 1891. *Electronic version* [of serial]: MA (as “Biblioteca Digital”).

Ref.: Anon., Rev. Bryol. 19(2): 30. 1892 and Rev. Bryol. 19(5-6): 105-106. 1892 (short revs.).

Solla, R.F., Beih. Bot. Centralbl. 2(6): 428-429. 1892 (rev.).

Quarta Centuria: 1893 (Rev. Bryol. Jul-Aug 1893, Bot. Zeitung, 2. Abt. 1 Aug 1893, Nat. Nov. Aug (1) 1893), cover (identif.), t.p., p. [1]-20, pl. 24 (id.). *Copies*: FH, G(2). – Id., ser. 2, 3: 63-81, pl. 24. 1893 [according to bibl. publ. 1892]. *Electronic version* [of serial]: MA (as “Biblioteca Digital”).

Ref.: Anon., Hedwigia 32(3): 175. Mai-Jun 1893 (short rev.).

Note: Luigi Bozzi alone authored the first century, while Farneti alone authored the second through fourth centuries.

33.855. *Funghi mangerecci e velenosi ...* Milano (Fratelli Dumolard) 1892. Oct.

Publ.: 1892, t.p. [=p. [v]], p. [vii]-xv [=index], 1-315, pl. 1-7 (col.). *Copy*: FH. – In series, Alterazione e falsificazione delle sostanze alimentari e di altre importanti materia di uso commune. Manuali.

33.856. *Epatologia insubrica ...* Istituto Botanico della r. Università di Pavia (Laboratorio crittogamico Italiano) ... [1894]. Qu.

Publ.: 1894 (p. 232 signed Jan 1894, Nat. Nov. Jan (2) 1894 and Mar (1) 1895), cover (identif.), p. [1]-81. *Copy*: Gr-V. – Reprinted and to be cited from Atti Ist. Bot. Pavia, ser. 2, 3: 231-311. 1894.

33.857. *Ricerche di briologia paleontologica nelle torbe del sottosuolo Pavese appartenenti al periodo glaciale ...* Istituto Botanico della r. Università di Pavia (Laboratorio crittogamico Italiano) ... [1896]. Qu.

Publ.: 1896 (journal cover dated 1899), cover (identif.), p. [1]-12, pl. 4 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Atti Ist. Bot. Pavia, ser. 2, 5: 47-58, pl. 4. 1896.

Ref.: Anon., Rev. Bryol. 24(2): 30. 1897 (rev.).

33.858. *Nuovi materiali per la micologia Lombarda; Funghi della provincia di Cremona. I centuria ...* Milano (Tip. Bernardoni di C. Rebeschini e C.) 1900. Qu.

Publ.: 1900, p. [1]-14. *Copy*: USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Atti Ist. Bot. Pavia, ser. 2, 6: 95-108. 1900.

33.859. *Intorno al Boletus Briosianum Far. Nuova ed interessante specie d'imenomicete con cripte acquifere e clamidospore ...* Istituto Botanico della r. Università di Pavia (Laboratorio crittogamico Italiano) ... [1900]. Qu.

Publ.: Dec 1900 (p. 81 signed Sep 1900, journal cover dated 1902, Nat. Nov. Sep (2) 1901), cover (identif.), p. [1]-17, [18=pl. legends], pl. 4-6 (chromolith. by auth.). *Copies*: B, FH

(n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Atti Ist. Bot. Pavia*, ser. 2, 7: 65-82, *pl.* 4-6. 1902 [i.e. 1900].

33.860. Intorno allo *sviluppo* e al polimorfismo di un *nuovo micromicete parassita* ... Istituto Botanico dell'Università di Pavia (Laboratorio crittogamico Italiano) ... [1902]. *Qu. Publ.*: 1902 (p. 290 signed Dec 1901, journal cover dated 1902, *Nat. Nov. Mar* (2) 1903), cover (identif.), p. [1]-42, *pl.* 17-20 (uncol. lith. by auth.). *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.), L, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Atti Ist. Bot. Pavia*, ser. 2, 7: 251-292, *pl.* 17-20. 1902.

Farquet, Philippe (a.k.a. **Alpinus**) (1883-1945), Swiss monk, naturalist and historian, born 5 Sep 1883 in Martigny (Ct. Valais), worked in his family's grocery, entered the order of the Grand-Saint-Bernard 1922, served in the Hospice du Grand-Saint-Bernard 1922-1928, then in the house of the Martigny congregation, died 6 Jun 1945 in Martigny. (*Farquet*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: ZT. – Mss. in the archives of St.-Bernard, Martigny; phot., at least, Stadtarchiv Schaffhausen, Switzerland.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 12(1): 468; BL 2: 588, 652.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 328. 1931.

Bercherer, A., 1945. *Ber. Schweiz. Bot. Ges.* 55: 323-331. (bibl., portr.)

Bercherer, A., 1946. *Ber. Schweiz. Bot. Ges.* 56: 587.

Bercherer, A., 1946. *Bull. Soc. Bot. Genève*, sér. 2, 37: 188-189.

Dörfler, I., 1909. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*, ed. 3: 275.

Fuchs, H.P., 1991. *Bull. Murith. Soc. Valais. Sci. Nat.* 109: 140.

Mariétan, I., 1945. *Bull. Murith. Soc. Valais. Sci. Nat.* 62: 215-216.

Pellouchoud, A. et al., 1947. *Ann. Valaisannes* 223: 265-271. (n.v.)

Quaglia, L., 1983. *Bull. Murith. Soc. Valais. Sci. Nat.* 100: 13-14.

Shoemaker, H.W., [1926]. A visit to the Great Saint Bernard, 1925, with some notes on its surviving wild life: conversations with Philippe Farquet, naturalist and librarian at the Hospice. *Wild Life Bull.*, Pennsylvania Alpine Club 6: 29 p. (n.v.)

33.861. *Mélanges botaniques* ... *Aperçu sur la Florule du Massif du Salentin sur Evionnaz* ... [Extrait du Bulletin de la Murithienne ... 1918]. Oct.

Publ.: 1918, cover (identif.), p. [67]-79. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Murith. Soc. Valais. Sci. Nat.* 40: 67-79. 1918.

33.862. *Le Mont Ravoire sur Martigny* ... Extrait du "Bulletin de la Murithienne" ... 1940. Oct. *Publ.*: Jul 1940 (date on cover-t.p.) cover-t.p., p. 34-89. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Murith. Soc. Valais. Sci. Nat.* 57: 34-89. 1940.

Farr, Clifford Harrison (1888-1928), American botanist, born 24 Jul 1888 in New Hampton, Iowa, B.A. 1911 and M.A. 1912 State Univ. of Iowa (now Univ. of Iowa), Iowa City, Iowa, then asst. in botany at State Univ. of Iowa 1912-1914, W.B. Cutting Traveling Fellow, Columbia Univ., New York City 1915-1916, Ph.D. 1916 Columbia Univ., Asst. Prof. of Biology, Agric. & Mech. College (now Texas A&M Univ.), College Station, Texas 1916-1918, asst. microscopist U.S.D.A 1918-1919, Asst. Prof. of Botany, State Univ. of Iowa 1915-1925, Assoc. Prof. of Botany, Washington Univ., St. Louis 1925-1928, died "suddenly of pneumonia" on 11 Feb 1928 in St. Louis. (*C.H. Farr*).

NOTE: Married to Wanda (née Kirkbride) Farr (1895-1983) (see below).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: NY.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 4: 302; Barnhart 1: 527; Hirsch p. 80; IH 2: 190; Kew 2: 236; LS suppl. 8011; Portr. 1: 60 (index), 3: 418.

BIOFILE: Anon., Science, ser. 2, 67: 213. 24 Feb 1928; Bot. Soc. Amer. Publ. 99: 17-19. 1 Mai 1929.

Wylie, R.B., 1928. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 35: 42.

33.863. Notes on a *fossil tree-fern of Iowa* ... Des Moines (Robert Henderson, State Printer) [1914]. Oct.

Publ.: 1914 ("Letter of transmittal" for p. [ii] dated 1 Jul 1914), p. 59-65. Copies: NY(2).
– Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 21: 59-65. 1914.

33.864. The *ferns of the rain-forest* ... Reprinted from The Scientific Monthly ... 1919. Oct.

Publ.: Jul 1919 (date on p. [20]) cover-t.p., p. [18=uncol. phot.], 19-31. Copies: BKL, NY(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Sci. Monthly 9(1): 18-31. 1919.

33.865. The *meiotic cytokinesis of Nelumbo* ... Reprinted from the American Journal of Botany ... 1922. Oct.

Publ.: Jun 1922 (in journal, rec'd. for publication 3 Nov 1921), cover-t.p., title recto of p. 296, p. 296-306, pl. 15 (uncol. lith.). Copies: B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Bot. 9(6): 296-306, pl. 15. 1922.

Farr, Edith May (1864-1956), American botanist, born 9 Oct 1864 in Winthrop Center, Maine, collected plants in the Canadian Rocky Mts. 1904-1905. (Farr).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: PENN (orig., 3000), duplicates K (705, w. N. Amer.), MO, NY, PH.
– Some corr. in the Amer. Philos. Soc. (Rodney H. True papers) and GH.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 194; Barnhart 1: 527; BL 1: 134, 295; Ewan ed. 1: 207, ed. 2: 72; Ewan Pap. p. 67; Hortus 3: 1192; IH 2: 190, 387; Kew 2: 236; NAF 28B(2): 329, ser. 2(10): 208; NW p. 45 (index); Pennell p. 606; Zander ed. 17: 947.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 466. 1931.

Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 329.

Mears, J.A., 1981. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 150. (b. "1869")

Pringle, J.S., 1995. Canad. Field-Naturalist 109(3): 379. (index)

33.866. Some *new plants from the Canadian Rockies and Selkirks* ... Reprinted from the Ottawa Naturalist ... 1906. Oct.

Publ.: 15 Aug 1906 (in journal), p. [105]-111. Copy: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ottawa Naturalist 20: 105-111. 1906.

33.867. Contributions to a *catalogue of the flora of the Canadian Rocky Mountains and the Selkirk Range* ... Contributions from the Botanical Laboratory of the University of Pennsylvania ... 1907. Oct. (*Cat. fl. Can. Rocky Mts.*).

Publ.: 1907 (pref. p. 8 signed 22 Jun 1907), cover-t.p., p. [1]-88. 1 map (uncol. fold.).
Copies: B, BM(2), HH, K (n.v.), L, MO(2), NY, U. – Issued as Contr. Bot. Lab. Univ. Pennsylvania 3(1): 1-88. 1907.

Ref.: Trelease, W., Bot. Centralbl. 105(40): 366. 1 Oct 1907 (short rev.).

Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 42(Lit.): 17. 29 Dec 1908 (rev.).

Farr, Wanda (née **Kirkbride**) (1895-1983), American botanist (cytologist), born 9 Jan 1895 in New Matamoras, Ohio, B.S. 1915 Ohio Univ., Athens, Ohio, M.A. 1918 Columbia Univ., New York City, instructor Kansas State College (now Univ.), Manhattan, Kansas

1917-1918, Agric. & Mech. College (now Texas A&M), College Station, Texas 1918-1919, many more different jobs, retired in 1954, died Apr 1983 [in Maine?]. (*W. Farr*).

NOTE: Married to Clifford Harrison Farr (1888-1928) (see above) and later to Roy Christopher Faulwetter, a plant pathologist at Columbia Univ. and then Clemson Univ., Clemson, South Carolina.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 8: 751; Barnhart 1: 527 ("née Kirkbridge"); Portr. 1: 60 (index), 3: 419 ("see Faulwetter, Wanda Kirkbridge Farr").

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 136. 1931; Pl. Sci. Bull. 5(4): 7; 1959, Id. 11(1): 8. 1965.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: Many publications were issued by the "Farr Cytochemical Laboratories", Camden, Maine.

33.868. *Cell-division of the pollen-mother-cell of Cobaea scandens alba ...* From Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ... 1920. Oct.

Publ.: 5 Aug 1920 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 325-338, *pl.* 14 (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 47(8): 325-338, *pl.* 14. 1920.

Note: This article based on her Master's essay.

Farrow, Ernst Pickworth (fl. 1912-1941), British botanist and agriculturalist, B.S. Agriculture 1912, D. Sci. 1916 Univ. of London. (*Farrow*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown. – Some mss. material in Cambridge Univ. Library, Cambridge, England.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 528; GR p. 397; Kew 2: 237; Tucker 3: 103 (as "W. Pickworth Farrow").

33.869. *On the ecology of the vegetation of Breckland. I. General description of Breckland and its vegetation ...* Journal of Ecology ... 1915-1916. Oct.

Publ. [I]: Dec 1915 (signed p. [i]), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], 211-228, *pl.* 18-20 (uncol. phot.).

Copy: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Ecol. 3(4): 211-228, *pl.* 18-20. 1915.

II: Jun 1916 (signed p. [57]), ... Factors relating to the relative distributions of *Calluna*-heath and grass-heath in Breckland, cover-t.p., p. [57]-64, *pl.* 6-8 (uncol. phot.). *Copy*:

NY. – Id. 4(2): 57-64, *pl.* 6-8. 1916.

Note: Part of thesis accepted for D. Sc. degree Univ. of London.

33.870. *Plant life on East Anglian heaths; being observational and experimental studies of the vegetation of Breckland ...* Cambridge (The University Press) 1925. Oct. (*Pl. life E. Angl. heaths*).

Publ.: 1925 (p. vi signed Sep 1924, Nat. Nov. Jun 1925, Oesterr. Bot. Z. 1 Dec 1925), p. [i]-x, [1]-108, *pl.* 1-23 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BM, HH (n.v.), K, LC (n.v.), NY(2), U.

Note: Pref. states "Most of the book has already appeared in installments in the Journal of Ecology, 1915-1924".

33.871. *The study of vegetation ...* London, Glasgow, Bombay (Blackie and Son, Limited) [1926]. Oct.

Publ.: 1926, cover-t.p., p. [1]-23. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K, U, WU. – Reprinted, with additions, from Discovery 6(69): 346-352. Sep 1925.

Note: The booklet was published on behalf of the Blakeney Laboratory (National Trust).
Ref.: Anon., *J. Bot.* 63: 340. Dec 1926 (rev.).

***Farwell, Oliver Atkins** (1867-1944), American botanist, born 13 Dec 1867 in Dorchester (now Boston), Mass., his family moved to the Keweenaw Penins., Michigan 1871, taught country school Houghton Co., Michigan 1888-1889, attended State Normal School (now Eastern Michigan Univ.), Ypsilanti 1890-1892, drug inspector, librarian and botanist, Parke, Davis & Co. (a pharmaceutical firm), Detroit 1892-1933, Prof. of Botany, Detroit College of Pharmacy (now Wayne State Univ.) 1918-1919, retired 1933, Dr. h.c. 1933 Colleges of the City of Detroit (now Wayne State Univ.), died 18 Sep 1944 at Lake Linden, Michigan. (*Farw.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Michigan: BLH (orig.), duplicates A, CS, EMC, GH, MICH (incl. Parke, Davis & Co. herb.), MSC, NY, PH, US.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *Amer. Men Sci.* ed. 6: 439; APN p. 195; *Barnhart* 1: 528; *BL* 1: 189, 191, 295; *BM* 6: 315; *Bossert* p. 122; *CSP* 14: 930; *Ewan Pap.* p. 67; *Hirsch* p. 80; *Hortus* 3: 1192; *IF suppl.* 2: 35, 3: 208, 4: 354; *IH* 1 (ed. 6): 358, 2: 190; *Kew* 2: 237; *Langman* p. 208, 626; *Lenley* p. 163; *ME* 3: 573; *MW* p. 112; *NAF* 28B(2): 329, ser. 2(2): 156, ser. 2(5): 238, ser. 2(10): 209; *NW* p. 45 (index); *Pennell* p. 606; *Portr.* 3: 419; *Rehder* 5(index): 271; *Rhodora*, index p. 314; *TL-2/1*: 814; *Tucker* 1: 241, 2: xv, 3: 103-104; *Zander* ed. 10: 657, ed. 11: 748, ed. 17: 947.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Intl. address book botanists*: 466. 1931.

Darlington, H.T., 1946. *Mich.* 47th & 48th Ann. Repts. Michigan Acad. Sci. Arts: 69-74. (portr. facing p. 69, & bibl. on Michigan)

Dörfner, I., 1896. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*: 194; 1902. *Id.*, 2: 249; 1909. *Id.*, ed. 3: 329.

Drife, D.C. & J.E. Drife, 1990. *Michigan Bot.* 29: 89-96. (Keweenaw pterid.)

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. *Botanisches Adressbuch*: 138.

Farwell, O.A., 1917. *Druggist's Circul.* 61 (reprint): unnumb. p. 3-4. (portr. p. 1, autobiogr.)

Jones, G.N., 1966. An annotated bibl. Mexican ferns: 66.

McVaugh, R. et al., 1953. *Farwelliana*: ... Cranbrook Inst. Sci. Bull. nr. 34: [1]-101. (bibl., portrs.) [see: Raup, H.M., *Quart. Rev. Biol.* 30(2): 153. Jun 1955 (rev.)]

Mears, J.A., 1981. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia* 133: 150.

Voss, E.G., 1978. *Contr. Univ. Michigan Herb.* 13: 70, 73, 76. (portr.)

Wells, J.R. & P.W. Thompson, 1973. *Michigan Bot.* 12(1): 69-73. (portr.)

33.872. *Contributions to the botany of Michigan* 1[-18] ... 1894[-1941] in *Asa Gray Bull.* [and other periodicals]. Oct.

Publ. [1]: 1 Jul 1894 (*fide* McVaugh et al., *Cranbrook Inst. Sci. Bull.* nr. 34: 91. 1953), p. 35-36. *Copy*: MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Asa Gray Bull.* 2(6): 35-36. 1894.

Ref.: Anon., *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 21: 499. 24 Nov 1894 (noticed).

2: 10 Oct 1894 (*fide* McVaugh et al., *Cranbrook Inst. Sci. Bull.* nr. 34: 91. 1953), p. 45-48. *Copy*: MO. – *Id.* 2(7): 45-48. 1894.

Ref.: Anon., *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 21: 499. 24 Nov 1894 (noticed).

3: 1 Jan 1895 (*fide* McVaugh et al., *Cranbrook Inst. Sci. Bull.* nr. 34: 91. 1953), p. 6-8. *Copy*: MO. – *Id.* 3(8): 6-8. 1895.

4: 1 Apr 1895 (*fide* McVaugh et al., *Cranbrook Inst. Sci. Bull.* nr. 34: 91. 1953), p. 20-22. *Copy*: MO. – *Id.* 3(9): 20-22. 1895.

5: 1 Jul 1895, p. 31-32. *Copy*: MO. – *Id.* 3(10): 31-32. 1895.

6: 1 Nov 1896 (*fide* McVaugh et al., *Cranbrook Inst. Sci. Bull.* nr. 34: 92. 1953), p. 62-64. *Copies*: MO, US. – *Id.* 4(6): 62-64. 1896.

7: 9 Jun 1900 (date stamped on US copy), p. 41-94. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), MO, US. – Issued

as Ann. Rep. Comm. Parks (Detroit) 11: 41-94. [1900]. [Alternate title: *Flora of the Park system, and throughout the city of Detroit*].

Note: MO copy titled "A catalogue of the flora of Detroit" and paged [31]-68 was apparently reprinted, with additions, from the 11th annual report cited above; titled "with additions" in the Michigan Academy of Science.

8: 10 Oct 1904 (date written by auth. on copies at BKL, MO and NY, date paper read?), cover-t.p., p. 200-214. *Copies:* BKL, HH (n.v.), MO, NY. – Preprinted and to be cited from Rep. Michigan Acad. Sci. 6: 200-214. 1904 [Jan 1905].

9: 20 Nov 1913 (date written by auth. on p. 150 of copies at MO, NY and US, date paper read?, see also McVaugh et al., Cranbrook Inst. Sci. Bull. nr. 34: 93. 1953), title recto of p. 150, p. 150-192. *Copies:* BKL, HH (n.v.), MO, NY, US(2). – Preprinted and to be cited from Id. 15: 150-192. 1913 [Feb 1914] [Title: The *Flora of Parkedale Farm*, with special reference to Stony Creek Valley].

10: 8 Jan 1915 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 621-629. *Copies:* BKL, HH, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 41(12): 621-629. 1915 [Title: The *correct name for the hemlock spruce*]. – Republished in Coll. Pap. Res. Lab., Parke, Davis & Co. 4: 453-461 [462-466, "Reprints of publications from the Research Laboratory, Parke, Davis & Co. Detroit, Mich."]. 1916. *Copy:* US.

Note: "Read at the St. Louis meeting of the Botanists of the Central States, October 17, 1914".

11: 26 Mai 1915 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 247-258, *pl. 12-18* (uncol. phot.). *Copies:* BKL, G, HH, K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY, US. – Id. 42(5): 247-258, *pl. 12-18*. 1915 [Title: *Notes on the Michigan species of Polygonatum*]. – Republished in Coll. Pap. Res. Lab., Parke, Davis & Co. 4: 469-487. 1916.

12: 16 Jun 1915 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 351-358, *pl. 20* (uncol. draw.). *Copies:* BKL, BM (n.v.), G, K (n.v.), L, US. – Id. 42(6): 351-358, *pl. 20*. 1915 [Title: *Notes on Michigan Liliaceae*]. – Id. 42(6): 351-358, *pl. 20*. 1915. – Republished in Coll. Pap. Res. Lab., Parke, Davis & Co. 4: 493-501. 1916. *Copy:* US.

13: Jul 1927 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [2]-13. *Copies:* BKL, BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO, NY, UPS, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. Midl. Naturalist 10(10): 305-315. 1927 [Title: *Notes on grasses of Michigan and some others*]. – "Reprinted with pagination 3-13, and 2 cover-pages".

14: ? Oct 1916 (*fide* McVaugh et al., Cranbrook Inst. Sci. Bull. nr. 34: 94. 1953), cover-t.p., p. [167]-182. *Copies:* B, BKL, BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Rep. Michigan Acad. Sci. 17: 167-182. 1915 [1916] [Title: *Michigan novelties*]. – Republished in Coll. Pap. Res. Lab., Parke, Davis & Co. 5: 203-222. 1917.

Note: Evidently published out of numerical sequence (see date for contribution no. 13!).

15: 24 Mar 1928 (copy rec'd. at MO, Mar 1928 in journal), p. 72-85. *Copies:* K (n.v.), MO (photocopy), US (journal issue). – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. Midl. Naturalist 11(2): 72-85. 1928 [Title: *Miscellaneous notes*].

16: 6 Mar 1929 (copy rec'd. in US, Nov-Jan 1928-29 in journal), p. 261-269. – Id. 11(6-7): 261-269. 1929. *Copies:* BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO. [Title: *Miscellany*].

17: 13 Aug 1940 (in journal), p. [306]-308. *Copies:* HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rhodora 42(499): 306-308. 1940.

18: 10 Dec 1941 (in journal), p. [633]-634. *Copies:* HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO, NY, US. – Id. 43(516): 633-634. 1941.

33.873. A catalogue of the flora of Detroit ... Reprinted from the Second Annual Report of the Michigan Academy of Science ... [1901].

Publ.: 10 Oct 1901 (*fide* McVaugh et al., Cranbrook Inst. Sci. Bull. nr. 34: 92. 1953), cover-t.p., p. [31]-68. *Copies:* LC (n.v.), NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rep. Michigan Acad. Sci. 2: 31-68. 1901.

Note: This paper is a revision, with many changes, of "Flora of the Park System ..." 1900,

- and was referred to by Farwell as "Contribution to the Botany of Michigan, part 7a". The separates were issued with the cover bearing the title "A catalogue on [sic] the flora of Detroit".
- 33.874.** *Duboisia hopwoodii* – a histological study ... Merck's Rept. ... 1911. Duodec.
Publ.: 15 Mai 1911 ("republished" reprint rec'd. in US, see below), cover-t.p., p. 1-12. *Copies*: HH (stamped "received Jun 1 1911"), NY (stamped "Jun 3 1911"). – Reprinted and to be cited from Merck's Rep. 20: 121-123. 1911. – Republished in Coll. Pap. Res. Lab., Parke, Davis & Co. 1 (Paper nr. 3): 1-10. 1913, with annotation "Reprint Nr. 3, 1911".
Copies: NY, US.
- 33.875.** The *sleepy grass* of *New Mexico*: a histological study ... Merck's Rept. ... 1911. Oct.
Publ.: Oct 1911 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 271-273. *Copies*: BKL, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Merck's Rep. 20(10): 271-273. 1911. – Also issued as "Studies from the Research Laboratory Parke, Davis & Co. Reprint no. 8. 1911". *Copies*: NY, US (as cover-t.p., p. 49-58).
Note: The grass is *Stipa vaseyi*.
- 33.876.** The *medullary ray cells* in *Rhamnus Purshiana* and in *Rhamnus Californica* ... Jour. Amer. Pharm. Assoc. ... 1914. Oct.
Publ.: Mai 1914 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 2-3. *Copy*: US. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Amer. Pharm. Assoc. 3: 649-650. 1914.
- 33.877.** The *hemlock spruce* ... Reprinted from *Rhodora* ... 1915. Oct.
Publ.: 27 Aug 1915 (in journal, reprint dated Sep 1915), cover-t.p., p. [164]-168. *Copies*: B, BKL, G, HH (n.v.), K, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 17(201): 164-168. 1915. – Republished in Coll. Pap. Res. Lab., Parke, Davis & Co. 4: 503-507. 1916.
- 33.878.** *Range extension* of *Ceanothus sanguineus* ... Reprinted from *Rhodora* ... 1916. Oct.
Publ.: 7 Dec 1915 (in journal), p. [229]-230. *Copies*: B, BKL, HH (n.v.), K, NY, US(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 17(204): 229-230. 1915. – Republished in Coll. Pap. Res. Lab., Parke, Davis & Co. 5: 1-2. 1917.
- 33.879.** *A freak of nature* ... *Torreya* ... 1916. Oct.
Publ.: 24 Mai 1916 (in journal), p. 115-116. *Copies*: NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Torreya* 16(5): 115-116. 1916. – Republished in Coll. Pap. Res. Lab., Parke, Davis & Co. 5: 223-224. 1917.
- 33.880.** The genus *Hippochaete* in *North America*, North of Mexico ... Reprinted from *Memoirs of the New York Botanical Garden* ... 1916. Oct.
Publ.: 31 Aug 1916 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 461-472. *Copies*: BKL, G, HH (n.v.), NY, UPS, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mem. New York Bot. Gard.* 6: 461-472. 1916. – Republished in Coll. Pap. Res. Lab., Parke, Davis & Co. 5: 127-138. 1917.
Ref.: Trelease, W., *Bot. Centralbl.* 141(16): 247-248. 14 Oct 1919 (rev.).
- 33.881.** *New ranges for old plants* ... Reprinted from *Rhodora* ... 1916. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Dec 1916 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [243]-244. *Copies*: BKL, HH (n.v.), K, NY, UPS, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 18(216): 243-244. 1916. – Republished in Coll. Pap. Res. Lab., Parke, Davis & Co. 5: 247-248. 1917.
- 33.882.** *Fern notes* ... Reprinted from *Eighteenth Annual Report Michigan Academy of Science* ... 1916. Oct.

Publ.: ? Jan 1917 (*fide* McVaugh et al., Cranbrook Inst. Sci. Bull. nr. 34: 94. 1953, Dec 1916, date in title on reprint), title recto of p. [78], p. [78]-94. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), MO-Ewan(2), NY (n.v.), UPS, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Annual Rep. Michigan Acad. Sci. 18: 78-94. 1916. – Republished in Coll. Pap. Res. Lab., Parke, Davis & Co. 5: 227-245. 1917.

33.883. *Botanical nomenclature of the U.S.P. IX. A survey of the Botanical Nomenclature of the new Pharmacopœia discloses the fact that neither the Vienna nor the American Code was strictly adhered to by the Nomenclatorial Committee ... New York ... 1917. Qu.*

Publ.: 16 Apr 1917 (*fide* McVaugh et al., Cranbrook Inst. Sci. Bull. nr. 34: 94. 1953), cover-t.p., p. [1-4, unnumb.]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from The Druggists Circular 61: 173-176. Mai 1917. – Republished in Coll. Pap. Res. Lab., Parke, Davis & Co. 7: 407-415. 1920.

33.884. *Botanical nomenclature of the N.F. IV. ... New York ... 1917. Qu.*

Publ.: Mai 1917, cover-t.p., p. [1-4, unnumb.]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from The Druggists Circular 61: 229-231. 1917. – Republished in Coll. Pap. Res. Lab., Parke, Davis & Co. 7: 421-429. 1920.

Note: Portr. of O.A. Farwell on p. [1], biogr. sketch on p. [3-4].

33.885. *Notes on Hippochaete ... Reprinted from American Fern Journal ... 1917. Oct.*

Publ.: 2 Aug 1917 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [73]-76. *Copies*: BKL, G, NY, UPS, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. Fern J. 7(3): 73-76. 1917.

33.886. *The Trillium grandiflorum group. Farmington Township, Oakland County, Michigan ... 20th Mich. Acad. Sci. Rept. ... 1918. Oct.*

Publ.: 3 Feb 1918 (*fide* McVaugh et al., Cranbrook Inst. Sci. Bull. nr. 34: 95. 1953), p. [155]-159. *Copies*: BKL, G, HH (n.v.), K, NY, UPS, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Annual Rep. Michigan Acad. Sci. 20: 155-159. 1918. – Republished in Coll. Pap. Res. Lab., Parke, Davis & Co. 7: 485-490. 1920.

33.887. *New species and varieties from Michigan ... Reprinted from the 19th Michigan Academy of Science Report ... Dec 1917. Oct.*

Publ.: 15 Mar 1918 (*fide* McVaugh et al., Cranbrook Inst. Sci. Bull. nr. 34: 95. 1953, reprint dated Dec 1917, Jun 1918 in journal), p. 247-250. *Copies*: HH, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Annual Rep. Michigan Acad. Sci. 19: 247-250. 1917 [i.e. 1918]. – Republished in Coll. Pap. Res. Lab., Parke, Davis & Co. 6: 277-280. 1919, with annotation "Reprint Nr. 142, 1917".

Note: The HH and US copies of this and the following (nr. 33.888) were issued together with a single cover-t.p. with both titles in full.

33.888. *Rare or interesting plants in Michigan ... Reprinted from the 19th Michigan Academy of Science Report ... 1917. Oct.*

Publ.: 15 Mar 1918 (*fide* McVaugh et al., Cranbrook Inst. Sci. Bull. nr. 34: 95. 1953, reprint dated Dec 1917, Jun 1918 in journal), p. 251-262. *Copies*: HH, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Annual Rep. Michigan Acad. Sci. 19: 251-262. 1917 [i.e. 1918]. – Republished in Coll. Pap. Res. Lab., Parke, Davis & Co. 6: 281-292. 1919, with annotation "Reprint Nr. 143, 1917".

33.889. *Sisyrinchium bermudiana ... Reprinted from Memoirs of the Torrey Botanical Club ... [1918]. Oct.*

Publ.: 10 Jun 1918 (in journal), p. 82-83. *Copies*: B, BKL, BM, K, NY, UPS, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Torrey Bot. Club 17: 82-83. 1918. – Republished in

(a) J. Bot. 56(669): 271-272. Sep 1918; and (b) Coll. Pap. Res. Lab., Parke, Davis & Co. 7: 435-436. 1920.

33.890. *Brazilian Jalap* and some allied drugs ... Jour. Amer. Pharm. Assoc. ... 1918. Oct. Publ.: Oct 1918 (on reprint t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [852]-855. Copies: BM (n.v.), HH, MO, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Amer. Pharm. Assoc. 7(10): 852-855. 1918. – Republished in Coll. Pap. Res. Lab., Parke, Davis & Co. 7: 319-323. 1920.
Note: "Read before Scientific Section, A. Ph. A., Chicago meeting, 1918".

33.891. *Notes on the Michigan flora* ... 20th Mich. Acad. Sci. Rept. 1918 ... [1919-1923]. Oct.

Publ. [I]: 3 Feb 1919 (*fide* McVaugh et al., Cranbrook Inst. Sci. Bull. nr. 34: 95. 1953), p. [161]-195. Copies: BKL, BM (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY, UPS, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Annual Rep. Michigan Acad. Sci. 20: 161-195. 1918 [i.e. Mai 1919]. – Republished in Coll. Pap. Res. Lab., Parke, Davis & Co. 7: 437-480. 1920.

II: Jul 1920 (in journal), p. [345]-371. Copies: BKL, BM (n.v.), NY, UPS, US. – *Id.* 21: 345-371. 1920. – Republished in Coll. Pap. Res. Lab., Parke, Davis & Co. 8: 581-611. 1919-1920 [?1922]. *Copy*: US.

III: 1921 (manually dated 20 Mai 1921 by auth., rec'd. in BKL 6 Jun 1921), p. [177]-185. Copies: BKL, NY, US. – *Id.* 22: 177-185. 1920.

IV: Feb 1923 (date of printing, rec'd. in BKL & US 21 Mai 1923, date on cover-t.p. 1921), cover-t.p., p. 85-100. Copies: BKL, BM (n.v.), NY, UPS, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Pap. Michigan Acad. Sci. 1: 85-100. 1923. [Title: *Graminaceae* (sic)].

V: Dec 1923 (date of printing, 18 Jan 1924 *fide* McVaugh et al., Cranbrook Inst. Sci. Bull. nr. 34: 97. 1953, rec'd. in US 24 Jan 1924, date on cover-t.p. 1921), cover-t.p., p. 11-46. Copies: BKL, BM (n.v.), HH(2) (n.v.), NY, UPS, US. – *Id.* 2: 11-46. 1923.

VI: Feb 1924 (date of printing, 15 Mar 1924 *fide* McVaugh et al., Cranbrook Inst. Sci. Bull. nr. 34: 98. 1953, rec'd. in US 21 Mai 1924, date on cover-t.p. 1923), cover-t.p., p. 87-109. Copies: BKL, BM (n.v.), NY, UPS, US. – *Id.* 3: 87-109. 1924.

VII: 4 Mai 1938 (*fide* McVaugh et al., Cranbrook Inst. Sci. Bull. nr. 34: 100. 1953), cover-t.p., p. 123-134. Copies: HH (n.v.), NY, US. – *Id.* 23: 123-134. 1938.

VIII: 15 Mar 1941 (*fide* McVaugh et al., Cranbrook Inst. Sci. Bull. nr. 34: 100. 1953), cover-t.p., p. 3-20. – *Id.* 26: 3-20. 1941. Copies: HH (n.v.), NY, US. – *Id.* 26: 3-20. 1941.

IX: 25 Sep 1945 (*fide* McVaugh et al., Cranbrook Inst. Sci. Bull. nr. 34: 101. 1953), p. 57-62. 1945. *Copy*: no reprint seen. – *Id.* 30: 57-62. 1945.

33.892. *The yellow flowered Cyripediums* ... 20th Mich. Acad. Sci. Rept., 1918 [i.e. 1919]. Oct.

Publ.: 29 Jan 1919 (date stamped on BKL copy), p. [197]-198. Copies: BKL, G, HH, NY, UPS, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Rep. Michigan Acad. Sci. 20: 197-198. 1919. – Republished in Coll. Pap. Res. Lab., Parke, Davis & Co. 7: 481-483. 1920.

Ref.: Trelease, W., Bot. Centralbl. 141(16): 252. 14 Oct 1919.

33.893. [1] *Botanical nomenclature of the Pharmacopœia* ... [and] [2] *National Formulary botanical nomenclature* ... New York [1919]. Qu.

Publ.: Feb 1919 (date of second journal article), cover-t.p., p. 535-536, [and] 49-50. Copies: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), US. – Reprinted from The Druggists Circular 62: 535-536. Dec 1918 & *Id.* 63: 49-50. Feb 1919.

Note: According to McVaugh et al. (1953, p. 95, 96), these two titles were also republished in Coll. Pap. Res. Lab., Parke, Davis & Co. 7: 416-420, 430-433. 1920.

33.894. *Bromelica* (Thurber): a new genus of grasses ... Reprinted from *Rhodora* ... 1919. Oct.

Publ.: 9 Mai 1919 (in journal), p. [76]-78. Copies: BKL, G, HH, NY, UPS, US-HC. – Re-

printed and to be cited from *Rhodora* 21(244): 76-78. 1919. – Republished in Coll. Pap. Res. Lab., Parke, Davis & Co. 8: 95-97. 1919-1920 [1922?].

Note: *Bromelica* Farw. (1919), see ING 1: 239. 1979.

Ref.: Trelease, W., Bot. Centralbl. 141(16): 251. 18 Oct 1919 (rev.).

33.895. *Necessary changes in botanical nomenclature ...* Reprinted from *Rhodora* ... 1919. Oct.

Publ.: 21 Mai 1919 (in journal), p. [101]-103. *Copies:* BKL, G, K, NY, UPS, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 21(245): 101-103. 1919. – Republished in Coll. Pap. Res. Lab., Parke, Davis & Co. 8: 125-127. 1919-1920 [1922?].

33.896. *Panicum lineare*, Linn. ... Amer. Midl. Nat. ... 1919. Oct.

Publ.: Mai-Jul 1919 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [49]-51. *Copies:* BKL, HH, L, NY, UPS, US-HC. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. Midl. Naturalist 6(3-4): 49-51. 1919. – Republished in Coll. Pap. Res. Lab., Parke, Davis & Co. 8: 231-233. 1919-1920 [1922?].

33.897. *Tsuga americana* (Mill.) Farwell, a final word ... Reprinted from *Rhodora* ... 1919. Oct.

Publ.: 2 Jun 1919 (in journal), p. [108]-109. *Copies:* BKL, G, HH, NY, UPS, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 21(246): 108-109. 1919. – Republished in Coll. Pap. Res. Lab., Parke, Davis & Co. 8: 205-206. 1919-1920 [1922?].

33.898. *The identity of commercial blue flag ...* Bull. Pharm. ... 1919. Oct.

Publ.: Nov 1919 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-3. *Copies:* BM (n.v.), HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Pharm. 33: 475. 1919. – Republished in Coll. Pap. Res. Lab., Parke, Davis & Co. 8: 397-398. 1919-1920 [1922?].

33.899. *Mondo*, Adans. ... Reprinted from The American Midland Naturalist ... 1921. Oct.

Publ.: Mar 1921 (in journal), p. [41]-43. *Copies:* HH, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. Midl. Naturalist 7(2): 41-43. 1921.

33.900. *Corrections in nomenclature ...* Reprinted from *Rhodora* ... 1921. Oct.

Publ.: 28 Apr 1921 (in journal), p. [86]-87. *Copies:* BKL, HH, K, NY, UPS, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 23(268): 86-87. 1921.

33.901. *Corrections in botanical nomenclature ...* Reprinted from The American Midland Naturalist ... 1922. Oct.

Publ.: Jan 1922 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1-2, unnumb.]. *Copies:* BKL, HH, K, NY, UPS. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. Midl. Naturalist 8(1): 33-35. 1922.

Note: Reprinted without pagination and with cover erroneously printed as “Vol. VIII, No. 2. Mar 1922”.

33.902. *Corallorrhiza maculata* Raf. ... Reprinted from *Rhodora* ... 1923. Oct.

Publ.: 27 Feb 1923 (in journal, 21 Mai 1922 rec'd. in BKL), p. [31]-32. *Copies:* BKL, K, NY(2), UPS. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 25(290): 31-32. 1923.

33.903. *Botrychium dissectum* ... Reprinted from the American Fern Journal ... 1923. Oct.

Publ.: 11 Mai 1923 (in journal), p. [42]-45. *Copies:* BKL, G, HH (n.v.), NY, UPS, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. Fern J. 13(2): 42-45. 1923.

33.904. *Botanical gleanings in Michigan ...* [The American Midland Naturalist ...] 1923-1930. Oct.

- Publ.* [I]: Nov 1923 (in journal, rec'd. at MO 25 Jan 1924), p. [263]-280. *Copies*: BKL, BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO, NY, UPS, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. Midl. Naturalist 8(12): 263-280. 1923.
- II*: Jan 1925 (in journal, rec'd. at NY 20 Mar 1925), cover-t.p., p. "one"-“twenty-four” (reprint pages so numbered!). *Copies*: BKL, BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO, NY, UPS, US. – Id. 9(7): 259-282. 1925.
- III*: Jan 1926 (in journal, rec'd. at BKL, MO & NY 17 Feb 1926), cover-t.p., p. [19]-46. *Copies*: BKL, BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO, NY, UPS, US. – Id. 10(1): 19-46. 1926.
- IV*: Jan 1927 (in journal, [27?] Jan 1927 *fide* McVaugh et al., Cranbrook Inst. Sci. Bull. nr. 34: 98. 1953, rec'd. at BKL 15 Feb 1927), cover-t.p., p. [2], 3-23. *Copies*: BKL, BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO, NY, UPS, US(2). – Id. 10(7): 199-219. 1927.
- V*: Mar 1928 (in journal, [20?] Mar 1928 *fide* McVaugh et al., Cranbrook Inst. Sci. Bull. nr. 34: 98. 1953 rec'd. at MO 24 Mar 1928), p. 41-71. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO, US (with author's corrections, & as journal separate). – Id. 11(2): 41-71. 1928.
- VI*: Jul 1930 (in journal, rec'd. at US 10 Jul 1930), p. 113-114. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO (photocopy), US (as journal separate). – Id. 12(4): 113-134. 1930.
- Note*: Part VI, which dealt with the 1928 field season, was published after Part VII, which dealt with the 1929 field season.
- VII*: Mar 1930 (in journal, rec'd. at MO 29 Mar 1930, 1 Apr 1930 *fide* McVaugh et al., Cranbrook Inst. Sci. Bull. nr. 34: 99. 1953), p. 44-78. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO, US (as journal separate). – Id. 12(2): 44-78. 1930.
- 33.905.** The *correct name* for the *spearmint* ... Reprinted from *Rhodora* ... 1924. Oct.
Publ.: 20 Feb 1924 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [19]-22. *Copies*: BKL, HH, K (n.v.), NY, UPS, US, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 26(301): 19-22. Jan [issue] 1924.
- 33.906.** The botanical *identity* of *Ma Huang* ... Reprinted from the *Journal of the American Pharmaceutical Association* ... 1927. Oct.
Publ.: Feb 1927 (date on p. [135], rec'd. at MICH 1 Mar 1927), cover-t.p., p. [135]-136. *Copies*: BKL, BM, HH, NY, UPS, US, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Amer. Pharm. Assoc.* 16(2): 135-136. 1927.
- 33.907.** The botanical *identity* of *Cascara Amarga* ... Reprinted from *American Druggist* ... 1928. Fol.
Publ.: Feb 1928, p. [1-2, unnumb.]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. Druggist* 77 (nr. 2): 54, 91. 1928.
Note: Reprinted without pagination, but with [original] page 91 on reverse.
- 33.908.** What is *Scirpus glaucescens* Willd.? ... Reprinted from *Rhodora* ... 1930. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Feb 1930 (in journal), p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copies*: BKL, G, HH, K, UPS, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 32(376): 30-31. 1930.
- 33.909.** What is *Scirpus capitatus* Linn.? ... Reprinted from *Rhodora* ... 1930. Oct.
Publ.: 4 Sep 1930 (in journal), p. [180]-181. *Copies*: BKL, BM, G, HH, K, NY, UPS, US, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 32(381): 180-181. 1930.
- 33.910.** *Type-specimens*, Mr. Blake and the *International Rules* ... Reprinted from *Amer. Midl. Nat.* ... 1930. Oct.
Subject: Blake, Sydney Fay (1892-1959), see TL-2/1: 227-228, Suppl. 2: 190-195 and IH 2: 77-78.
Publ.: 8 Nov 1930 (date rec'd. in US), p. 175-178. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY, US (as journal separate). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. Midl. Naturalist* 12(6): 175-178. 1930.

Note: This is the continuation of a debate that begins with title nr. 33.909 (see above) and includes Blake's retort in *Rhodora* 32(381): 182-185. 4 Sep 1930.

33.911. *Aira spicata*, Linn., and the application of the International Rules ... Reprinted from *Rhodora* ... 1930. Oct.

Publ.: 18 Dec 1930 (in journal), p. [261]-263. *Copies:* HH (n.v.), NY, US-HC(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 32(384): 261-263. 1930.

33.912. Concerning some *species* of *Cornus* of Philip Miller ... Reprinted from *Rhodora* ... 1931. Oct.

Publ.: 7 Mar 1931 (in journal), p. [68]-72. *Copies:* BKL, HH (n.v.), K, NY, UPS, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 33(387): 68-72. 1931.

33.913. *Fern notes II*. Ferns in the herbarium of Parke, Davis & Co. ... Reprinted from *Amer. Midl. Nat.* ... 1931. Oct.

Publ.: 16 Mar 1931 (date journal rec'd. in US, read 16 Mar 1929), p. 233-311. *Copies:* HH (n.v.), NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. Midl. Naturalist* 12(8): 233-311. 1931.

33.914. *Eukrania* and *Cynoxylon* not genera of *Rafinesque* ... Reprinted from *Rhodora* ... 1932.

Publ.: 4 Feb 1932 (in journal), p. [29]-30. *Copies:* G, HH (n.v.), NY, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 34(398): 29-30. 1932.

33.915. *Fern notes III*. Ferns and fern allies of the Keweenaw Peninsula, Michigan ... Reprinted from *Amer. Fern Journ.* ... 1937. Oct.

Publ.: 27 Mar 1937 (in journal), p. 1-10. *Copies:* HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. Fern J.* 27: 11-20. 1937.

33.916. Some western *Lepidium*s in Michigan ... Reprinted from *Rhodora* ... 1937.

Publ.: 13 Aug 1937 (in journal), p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copies:* HH, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 39(464): 280-281. 1937.

33.917. *Rare plants in Michigan* ... Reprinted from *Rhodora* ... 1938.

Publ.: 5 Mar 1938 (in journal), p. [134]-135. *Copies:* HH (n.v.), NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 40(471): 134-135. 1938.

33.918. *Arabis viridis* var. *heterophylla* ... Reprinted from *Rhodora* ... 1939.

Publ.: 10 Feb 1939 (in journal), p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copies:* HH(2), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 41(482): 80. 1939.

Fassbind, Paula (1903-x), Swiss botanist, born 2 Mai 1903 in Brunnen (Kt. Schwyz), attended primary and secondary schools in Brunnen, "Minerva" inst., Zürich 1923-1925 and the Univ. of Zürich 1925-1930 where she received her Ph.D. (1931). (*Fassbind*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *Kew* 2: 238.

33.919. Über den Blütenbau *calycanthem* *Primeln* ... Inaugural-Dissertation zur Erlangung der philosophischen Doktorwürde vorgelegt der Philosophischen Fakultät der Universität Zürich ... Arbeiten aus dem Institut für allgemeine Botanik der Universität Zürich ... 1931. Oct.

Publ.: 1931 (exact date of promotion not given), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [iii, vita], [377]-427,

pl. 1-6 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, BR, G, K, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Arch. Julius Klaus-Stiftung Vererbungsf., Sozialanthropologie Rassenhygiene, Zürich 6(2/3): 377-427, *pl. 1-6*. 1931. – Alternate series, Arbeiten aus dem Institut für allgemeine Botanik der Universität Zürich. 2. Serie, nr. 13.

***Fassett, Norman Carter** (1900-1954), American botanist, born 27 Mar 1900 in Ware, Mass., attended school in Leominster, Mass., B.S. 1922, M.A. 1923 and Ph.D. 1925 Harvard Univ., Cambridge, Mass., teaching asst. in mycology, Radcliffe College, Cambridge, Mass. 1923-1924, instructor 1925, Asst. Prof. 1929, Assoc. Prof. 1937, full Prof. 1944 and Curator of the herb. 1937-1954, all Univ. of Wisconsin at Madison, member *Cinchona* exped. in Colombia during W.W.-II, president, A.S.P.T. 1954, specialist in aquatic plants, died 14 Sep 1954 at Boothbay Harbor, Maine. (*Fassett*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Colombia (1929): COL, L, MEDEL, MO, WIS; U.S.A. and Canada: WIS (ca. 30,000, orig.), duplicates DUKE, GH, MICH, MO, MT, NY, PH, TRT, US, WS; also ITIC. – Some letters at MO (Joseph A. Ewan corr.).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 8: 752-753; APN p. 195; Barnhart 1: 528; BL 1: 185, 222, 295; Bossert p. 122; Ewan Pap. p. 67; Frodin ed. 2: 206; Hirsch p. 80; Hortus 3: 1192; IH 2: 191; Kew 2: 238; Langman p. 275-276; Lenley p. 163; MW p. 112; NAF 28B(2): 329, ser. 2(2): 156, ser. 2(5): 238; NW p. 45 (index); Pennell p. 606; Portr. 3: 419; Rhodora, index p. 314-315; Strid p. 107, ed. 2: 151; TL-2/1: 814-815; Tucker 3: 104; Zander ed. 10: 658, ed. 11: 748, ed. 17: 947.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 466. 1931; Madison Wisconsin State Journal [newspaper]. 15 Sep 1954; Dictionary of Wisconsin History (electronic resource). Anderson, E. & R.M. Tryon, 1955. Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 82: 248-250. (portr.) Bean, E.F. et al., 1954. Castanea 19: 122-125. Bruch, D. & H. Iltis, 1966. Bibl. Norman Carter Fassett 1900-1954, Madison, Wisconsin: cover-t.p., p. [1]-6. (mimeogr.) Greene, H.C. & J.T. Curtis, 1955. Bibl. Wisconsin vegetation: 73. (index) Mears, J.A., 1981. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 150. Peattie, D.C., 1954. Rhodora 56: 233-242. Pringle, J.S., 1995. Canad. Field-Naturalist 109: 379. (index) Thomson, J.W., 1955. Taxon 4: 49-51. (portr.)

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) Co-author with Rolla M. Tryon, Jr. (1916-2001), D.W. Dunlop & M.E. Diemer, *The ferns and fern allies of Wisconsin ...* [Madison, Wisconsin] (Dept. of Botany, Univ. of Wisconsin), v, 158 p. 1940; Ed. 2 (revised) ... 1953. (2) *Grasses of Wisconsin ...* [Madison, Wisconsin] (Univ. of Wisconsin Press), 173 p. 1951, with an essay entitled "The vegetation of Wisconsin" by John Thomas Curtis (1913-1961); Ed. 2 ... 1997.

NOTE: The entry for *Man. aquat. pl. ...* 1940 (TL-2/1, nr. 1743) can be updated as follows:

Ed. 1: 1940 (pref. Apr 1940), p. [i]-vii, [1]-382. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO, NY(2), PE, US.

Ed. 2: 1957, Revised (revision appendix by Eugene Cecil Ogden, 1905-x), p. [i]-ix, [1]-405, Madison [Wisconsin] (The Univ. of Wisconsin Press). *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US(2).

Note: Additional printings in 1960, 1966, 1969, 1972, 1980 and 1985, at least.

Ref.: Frey, D.G., Limnology Oceanogr. 2(3): 297. Jul 1957 (rev.).

Fairbrothers, D.E., Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 84(4): 320-321. Jul-Aug 1957 (rev.).

Ewan, J., Quart. Rev. Biol. 32(4): 391-392. Dec 1957 (rev.).

- Facsimile reprint* [Ed. 1]: 1992 ... Bikaner (Agro Botanical Publishers (India)) ... p. [iii]-vii, [1]-382. *Copy*: BM; [another printing]: 2000 ... Jodhpur (Agrobios) ... 382 p. *Copy*: (n.v.).
- Reprint* [ed. not stated]: 2006, ... [Madison, Wisconsin] (Univ. of Wisconsin Press). *Copy*: (n.v.).
- Rev. enlarged & retitled ed.*: Crow, Garrett E[ugene]. (1942-x) & C[arl]. Barre Hellquist (1940-x), *Aquatic and wetland plants of northeastern North America*, Madison, Wisconsin (Univ. of Wisconsin Press), vol. 1 (Pteridophytes, gymnosperms and angiosperms: Dicotyledons): lv, 480 p.; vol. 2 (Angiosperms: Monocotyledons): lv, 400 p. [Jun] 2000. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.), US; First paperback ed., Id. ... [Aug] 2005. *Copy*: (n.v.).
- Ref.*: Ceska, A. & O. Ceska, 2000. BEN [Botanical Electronic News] nr. 261 [Dec 12] (rev.).
Padgett, D.J., Pl. Sci. Bull. 47(1): 33. Spring 2001 (rev.).
- 33.920.** A study of the genus *Zizania* ... Reprinted from *Rhodora* ... 1924. Oct.
Publ.: 4 Aug 1924 (in journal), p. [153]-160. *Copies*: HH, K (n.v.), NY, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 26(308): 153-160. 1924.
- 33.921.** A new variety of *Bidens heterodoxa* ... Reprinted from *Rhodora* ... 1924. Oct.
Publ.: 30 Sep 1924 (in journal), p. [177]-178. *Copies*: HH, NY, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 26(309): 177-178. 1924.
- 33.922.** Notes on the flora of Boothbay, Maine ... Reprinted from *Rhodora* ... 1925. Oct.
Publ. [1]: 14 Mai 1925 (in journal, journal cover and reprint dated Apr 1925), p. [53]-56. *Copies*: G, HH, K (n.v.), U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 27(316): 53-56. 1925.
2: 28 Jan 1927 (in journal), p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copies*: G, HH, K (n.v.), NY, U, US. – Id. 29(337): 14. 1927.
3: 1 Aug 1932 (in journal), p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copies*: HH, K (n.v.), U. – Id. 34(404): 167-168. 1932. [Title: *Pogonia ophioglossoides* (Linn.) Ker, f. *albiflora* Rand & Redfield. in Sphagnum, Ocean Point].
- 33.923.** Notes on *Distichlis* ... Reprinted from *Rhodora* ... 1925. Oct.
Publ.: 14 Mai 1925 (in journal, reprint dated Apr 1925), p. [67]-72. *Copies*: G, HH, NY, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 27(316): 67-72. 1925.
- 33.924.** *Bidens eatoni* and its varieties ... Reprinted from *Rhodora* ... 1925. Oct.
Publ.: 26 Sep 1925 (in journal, reprint dated Aug 1925), p. [142]-146. *Copies*: BM, HH, NY, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 27(320): 142-146. 1925.
Ref.: Mattfeld, J., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 62(Lit.): 65-66. 15 Mai 1929 (rev.).
- 33.925.** *Bidens hyperborea* and its varieties ... Reprinted from *Rhodora* ... 1925. Oct.
Publ.: 24 Oct 1925 (in journal, reprint dated Sep 1925), p. [166]-171. *Copies*: HH, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 27(321): 166-171. 1925.
- 33.926.** A key to the northeastern American species of *Bidens* ... Reprinted from *Rhodora* ... 1925. Oct.
Publ.: 5 Nov 1925 (in journal, reprint dated Oct 1925), p. [184]-185. *Copies*: HH, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 27(322): 184-185. 1925.
- 33.927.** Notes from the herbarium of the University of Wisconsin – 1[-18] ... [Rhodora] 1927-[1939]. Oct.

- Publ.* [1]: 21 Nov 1927 (in journal), p. [227]-234. *Copies*: HH, MO, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 29(347): 227-234. 1927.
- 2: 9 Mar 1928 (in journal, reprint dated Feb 1928), p. [31]-35, *pl.* 160 (uncol. draw. by auth.). *Copies*: HH, MO, NY, U, US(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 30(350): 31-35, *pl.* 160. 1928. [Title: *Bidens connata* and its varieties in Wisconsin].
- 3: 31 Oct 1928 (in journal), p. [205]-207. *Copies*: HH, MO, NY, U, US. – *Id.* 30(358): 205-207. 1928.
- 4: 1 Mar 1929 (in journal), p. [49]-53. *Copies*: HH, MO, NY, U, US. – *Id.* 31(363): 49-53. 1929.
- 5: 8 Mar 1930 (in journal), p. [57]-59. *Copies*: HH, MO, NY, U, US. – *Id.* 32(375): 57-59. 1930.
- 6: 7 Mar 1931 (in journal), p. [73]-76 [sic]. *Copies*: HH, MO, NY, U, US. – *Id.* 33(387): 73-75. 1931.
- 7: 14 Nov 1931 (in journal), p. [224]-228. *Copies*: HH, NY, U, US. – *Id.* 33(395): 224-228. 1931.
- 8: 4 Mai 1932 (in journal), p. [95]-96. *Copies*: HH, MO, NY, U, US(2). – *Id.* 34(401): 95-96. 1932.
- 9: 3 Jun 1933 (in journal), p. [199]-202. *Copies*: HH, MO, NY, U, US. – *Id.* 35(414): 199-202. 1933.
- 10: 7 Dec 1933 (in journal), p. [387]-391. *Copies*: HH, MO, NY, U, US. – *Id.* 35(420): 387-391. 1933.
- 11: 5 Oct 1934 (in journal), p. [349]-352. *Copies*: HH, MO, NY, U, US. – *Id.* 36(430): 349-352. 1934.
- 12: 9 Mar 1935 (in journal), p. [88]-113, *pl.* 328 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, HH, MO, NY. – *Id.* 37(435): 88-113, *pl.* 328. 1935. [Title: *A study of Streptopus*].
- 13: 3 Mar 1936 (in journal), p. [93]-96 [sic, on reprint!]. *Copies*: HH, MO, NY, U, US. – *Id.* 38(447): 94-97. 1936.
- 14: 2 Mai 1936 (in journal), p. [187]-191. *Copies*: HH, MO, NY, U, US. – *Id.* 38(449): 187-191. 1936.
- 15: 9 Oct 1937 (in journal), p. [377]-379. *Copies*: HH, MO, NY, U, US. – *Id.* 39(466): 377-379. 1937.
- 16: 5 Nov 1937 (in journal), p. [459]-461. *Copies*: HH, MO, NY, U. – *Id.* 39(467): 459-461. 1937.
- 17: 5 Aug 1939 (in journal), p. [367]-377. *Copies*: HH, MO, NY, U, US. – *Id.* 41(488): 367-377. 1939. [Title: *Elatine* and other aquatics].
- 18: 31 Oct 1939 (in journal, reprint dated Nov 1939), p. [524]-529. *Copies*: HH, MO, NY, US. – *Id.* 41(491): 524-529. 1939.

33-928. *The vegetation of the estuaries of northeastern North America ...* Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History ... 1928. Oct.

Publ.: Nov 1928 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [73]-130, *pl.* 6-13 (uncol. maps with text), 14-15 (uncol. phot. with text). *Copies*: HH, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.* 39(3): 73-130, *pl.* 6-15. 1928.

Note: Based on his 1925 Ph.D. thesis submitted to Harvard Univ.

33-929. *Botanical and geological evidence for an ancient lake ...* *Science* ... 1929. Oct.

First author: Aldrich, Henry Ray (1891-x), Asst. State Geologist, Wisconsin.

Publ.: 12 Jul 1929 (in journal), p. [1-2, unnumb.]. *Copy*: US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Science*, ser. 2, 70(1802): 45-46. 1929.

33-930. *The plants of some northeastern Wisconsin lakes ...* *Trans. Wisc. Acad. Sci.* ... 1930. Oct.

Publ.: Mai 1930, cover-t.p., p. [157]-168. *Copies*: HH, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited

from Trans. Wisconsin Acad. Sci. 25: 157-168. 1930. – Alternate series, Notes Biol. Lab. Wisconsin Geol. & Nat. Hist. Survey & Dept. Bot., Univ. Wisconsin 38.

33-931. Three *aquatics* from southern Maine ... Reprinted from *Rhodora* ... 1937. Oct. Publ.: 14 Jul 1937 (in journal), p. [273]-274. Copies: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 39(463): 273-274. 1937.

33-932. *Spring flora of Wisconsin*. A manual of plants growing without cultivation, and flowering before June 15 ... [Madison, Wisconsin] (Democrat Printing Company) 1931. Oct. (*Spring fl. Wisconsin*).

Publ.: 1931, p. [1]-174, loose errata sheet. Copies: BM (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO, NY, USDA. [Ed. 2]: 1938 [© 1931], ... Madison [Wisconsin] (Democrat Printing Company), p. [1]-176. Copies: HH (n.v.), MO, NY, US, USDA.

Reissue of 1931 ed., with corrections: 1947, ... Madison [Wisconsin] (Democrat Printing Company), 178 p. Copies: LC (n.v.), USDA. Microfilm: Cambridge, Mass. (Harvard College Library Imaging Services), 2002, 1 reel (35 mm). Copy: HH (n.v.).

Ed. 3 [with revisions by Margaret S. Bergseng (1899-x)]: 1957, ... Madison [Wisconsin] (Democrat Printing Company), p. [i]-vi, [vii], [ix], [1]-189. Copies: LC (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY(2), US, USDA.

Note: Reprinted 1959, 1963, 1967 (with revisions) and 1972 (*teste* t.p. verso of 4th ed.).

Ref.: Ewan, J., Quart. Rev. Biol. 32(4): 392-393. Dec 1957 (rev.).

Ed. 4 [revised and enlarged by Olive S. Thomson]: Apr 1976, ... Madison [Wisconsin] (The Univ. of Wisconsin Press), p. [i]-ix, [1]-413. Copies: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO, NY(2), US.

Ref.: Voss, E.G., Quart. Rev. Biol. 52(1): 90. Mar 1977 (rev.).

Note: (1) The mimeogr. "*Spring flora of vicinity of Madison, Wisconsin*. A manual of the shrubs and herbs flowering before July first in Dane County, Devil's Lake, Baraboo, and the Dells", cover-t.p., p. 1-77. 1927. Qu.; presumably this is a precursor to the *Spring fl. Wisconsin*. Copy: HH. (2) Another precursor (mimeogr.) of the same work was noted by Bruch & Ilitis (1966: [1]), "*Spring flora of southeastern Wisconsin* ...", Ann Arbor, Michigan (Edwards Brothers), 79 p. 1928. (3) We suspect there may be other printings of these mimeogr. editions.

33-933. *Hayfever plants of the Middle West* ... Madison, Wisconsin (Published & Planographed by John S. Swift Co., Inc. ...) 1938. Qu.

Co-authors: McGary, Lester, M.D. (1892-x), of "Madison, Wisconsin"; and Bates, Laura F. (fl. 1938), A.B. "Madison General Hospital".

Publ.: 1938, cover-t.p., t.p. (recto blank), p. 1-52, 3 schemata (1 fold.). Copies: LC (n.v.), NY.

33-934. *The Leguminous Plants of Wisconsin*. The taxonomy, ecology, and distribution of the Leguminosae growing in the state without cultivation, Madison [Wisconsin] (The Univ. of Wisconsin Press) [1939]. Oct. (*Leg. pl. Wisconsin*).

Publ.: 1939 (p. viii signed Jan 1939, Nat. Nov. Mai-Jun 1940), p. [i]-xii, [xiii], 1-157. Copies: BM (n.v.), HH, LC (n.v.), MO, NY, U, US. Microfilm: Cambridge, Mass. (Harvard College Library Imaging Services), 2002, 1 reel (35 mm). Copy: HH (n.v.).

Illus.: Evans, Richard Irving (1902-x).

Ref.: Moldenke, H.N., *Torreya* 39(4): 114-116. 16 Aug 1939 (rev.).

B[aker]., E.G., *J. Bot.* 77(923): 321-322. Nov 1939 (rev.).

Anon., *J. New York Bot. Gard.* 51(481): 27. Jan 1940 (noticed).

Note: Includes, as pages 133-149, a report by Catherine Mose entitled "*Study of epidermal outgrowths of the Leguminosae of Wisconsin*".

Faucheron, Louis Marie (1873-1937), French botanist, Ph.D. 1894 Univ. of Lyon, Dir. of botanical garden, Lyon 1926-1937. (*Faucheron*).

FAUCONNET

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: CSP 14: 931; Hirsch p. 80; LS 32.211, 33.169.

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1896. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*: 57; 1902. Id., ser. 2: 74; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 107.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Published several botany textbooks for students at the secondary level.

(2) Scientific editor, *Les Amis des Roses, Journal de la Société française des Rosiéristes* (Lyon), 1911-?.

33-935. *Atlas colorié de la flore alpine, Jura-Pyrénées-Alpes françaises-Alpes Suisse* (Librairie J.-B. Ballière et fils ...) 1906. Oct. (*Atlas col. fl. alpine*).

First author: Beauverie, Jean Jules (1874-1938), see TL-2/1: 155 and Suppl. 2: 6-7.

Publ.: 1906 (Hedwigia (Beibl.) 18 Aug 1906), p. [1]-98, pl. 1-30 (col.). Copies: BR, K (n.v.), USDA.

Note: (1) As mentioned on the t.p., this book is based on G. Hegi & G. Dunzinger, *Alpenflora*, see TL-2/2, nr. 2570. (2) Pref. by R. Gérard, Prof. of Botany, Univ. of Lyon.

Ref.: Lutz, L., *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 53(6) (Bibl.): 507. Aug 1906 (rev.).

***Fauconnet, Charles-Isaac** (1811-1876), Swiss physician and botanist, born 24 Apr 1811 in Geneva, studied in Geneva and then studied medicine in Paris 1830-1832, greatly interested in floristics, visited England, The Netherlands, Berlin, Vienna and Heidelberg 1836-1838, practiced medicine in Geneva until 1870, moved to Sadex nr. Nyon (Ct. Vaud), died 20 Jan 1876 in Geneva. (*Fauc.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: G (purchased 1879).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 195; Backer p. 210-211; Barnhart 1: 528; BL 2: 158, 652; BM 2: 557, 6: 315; Bossert p. 122; Briquet p. 279-298; Hegi 6(2): 1299; IH 2: 191; Jackson p. 545 (index); Portr. 3: 419; PR ed. 2: 2821-2822; Rehder 5(index): 272; TL-2/1: 815, Suppl. 3: 545 (index); Tucker 1: 241.

BIOFILE: Briquet, J. 1907. *Bull. Inst. Nat. Genève* 37: 279-298. (bibl., portr.)

Burdet, H.M., 1974. *Candollea* 29: 499-500. (handwr.)

Burdet, H.M., 1975. *Saussurea* 6: 28. (portr.)

Burdet, H.M., 1979. *Auxilium ad botanicorum graphicem*: [sub Fauconnet]. (handwr.)

Candolle, A.L., 1880. *Phytographie*: 411.

Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. *J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France* 21: 63.

Roux, F., 1876. *Bull. Trav. Soc. Murithienne* 5: 84-89.

Suès-Ducommun, M., 1899. *Notice sur le docteur Charles-Isaac Fauconnet, Yverdon [Switzerland]*: 79 p.

33-936. *Herborisations à Salève ... Genève & Bâle* (H. Georg, Libraire-Éditeur) 1867. Oct. (*Herbor. Salève*).

Publ.: 1867 (Mar 1867 on p. [3]), cover-t.p., p. [1]-195, [197], [i]-liv [=index]. Copies: BM, G, HH, NY, USDA.

Note: The citation of the printer is from the copy at USDA; library catalogs cite "Imp. Carey frères".

33-937. *Promenades botaniques aux Voirons, et Supplément aux Herborisations à Salève ... Genève* (Imprimerie Carey frères ...) 1868. Oct. (*Prom. bot. Voirons*).

Publ.: 1868, cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-62, [i, index]. Copies: BM, G, HH (n.v.), NY.

33-938. *Excursions botaniques dans le Bas-Valais ...* Genève & Bâle (H. George, Libraire-Éditeur) 1872. Oct. (*Excurs. bot. Bas-Valais*).

Publ.: Mai 1872 (date on p. [i], *Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 13 Dec 1872), cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-145, [147]. *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY, WU.

33-939. *Quelques mots sur les champignons ...* Nyon (Imprimerie du Courrier de la Côte) 1873. Oct.

Publ.: 1873, p. [i-ii], [1]-12. *Copy*: G.

Faull, Joseph Horace (1870-1961), American mycologist and plant pathologist, born 3 Mai 1870 in L'Anse, Michigan and raised on the Canadian shore of Lake Ontario, B.S. 1898 Univ. of Toronto, mathematics instructor, Albert College, Belleville, Ontario 1898-1900, Austin Fellow, Harvard Univ., Cambridge, Mass. 1901-1903, Ph.D. 1904 Harvard Univ., Prof. of Botany, Univ. of Toronto 1904-1928, with sabbatical at Univ. of Munich 1909-1910, President Royal Soc. Canada 1920, Prof. of forest pathology, Harvard Univ. 1928-1940, died 30 Jun 1961 in Cambridge, Mass. (*Faull*).

NOTE: His daughter, Anna Faull (1906-1983), was a Prof. of Botany, Wheaton Collge, Norton, Mass.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: FH (orig.), duplicates BPI (esp. rust fungi), NY, OBT, TRT, TRTC. – Mss. in FH (Joseph Horace Faull papers).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *Amer. Men Sci.* ed. 10, 2: 1146; APN p. 195; Barnhart 1: 528; BM 6: 315; Hawksworth p. 182; Hirsch p. 80; IF suppl. 4: 321, 354; IH 2: 191; Kelly p. 76; Kew 2: 239; Lenley p. 163; LS 8372-8373; LS suppl. 8021-8030; MW p. 112, suppl. p. 64; Pennell p. 606; Stevenson p. 1242; Tucker 3: 104.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 466. 1931.

Dörfler, I., 1909. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*, ed. 3: 381.

Faull, A.F. [daughter], 1962. *J. Arnold Arbor.* 43: 223-233. (bibl., portr.)

Knobloch, I.W., 1979. *Plant Coll. N. Mex. Latin American Stud. Center Mongr. Ser. 17* (Mich. State Univ.): 15. 1979.

Pringle, J.S., 1995. *Canad. Field-Naturalist* 109: 379. (index)

Rogers, D.P., 1981. *Brief Hist. Mycol. N. Amer.*, ed. 2: 84. (index)

Sutton, S.B., 1970. *Charles Sprague Sargent*: 374. (index)

COMPOSITE WORKS: Edited, *The natural history of the Toronto region, Ontario, Canada ...* 1913, which was prepared for the Twelfth Intl. Geol. Congr. held in Toronto, Canada in 1913. In addition, Faull contributed three chapters: "X. The Algae" (p. 174-179); "XI. Lichenes" (p. 180-187); and "XII. Mycetoza, or Slime Moulds" (p. 188-192).

33-940. *The anatomy of the Osmundaceae ...* University of Toronto Studies. Biological Series ... 1902. Oct.

Publ.: 26 Dec 1901 (in journal, but issued in series 1902), cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-39, pl. 14-17 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY, US (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Gaz.* 32(6): 381-420, pl. 14-17. 1901. – Also issued as *Univ. Toronto Stud.*, Biol. ser. 2. 1902.

33-941. *Development of ascus and the spore formation in Ascomycetes ...* Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History ... 1905. Oct.

Publ.: June 1905 (date on cover-t.p., *Nat. Nov.* Jul (1) 1905), cover-t.p., p. [77]-113, [114], pl. 7-11 (uncol. lith. with text). *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.), L, NY(2), USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.* 32(4): 77-114, pl. 7-11. 1905.

Note: Evidently based on Faull's Ph.D. thesis (1904) entitled "The development of the ascus and the formation of the spores in the Ascomycetes".

- 33-942.** The *stele* of *Osmunda cinnamomea* ... Trans. Roy. Canad. Inst. ... 1909. Oct.
Publ.: Jun 1909 (date on p. 532), p. 515-534, *pl. 4-6* (micrograph.). *Copies:* BM (n.v.), K (n.v.), HH (n.v.), NY, US, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Roy. Canad. Inst. 8: 515-534, *pl. 4-6*. 1909.
- 33-943.** The *cytology* of the *Laboulbeniales* ... Annals of Botany ... 1911. Oct.
Publ.: Jul 1911 (date on p. [649]), cover-t.p., p. [649]-654. *Copies:* B, BKL, FH (detached) (n.v.), K (n.v.), L, NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Bot. (Oxford) 25(99): 649-654. 1911.
- 33-944.** The *cytology* of *Laboulbenia chaetophora* and *L. gyrinidarum* ... Annals of Botany ... 1912. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1912 (date on p. [325], Nat. Nov. Jun (1) 1912), cover-t.p., p. [325]-355, *pl. 37-40* (uncol. double lith.). *Copies:* BKL, FH (n.v.), L, NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Bot. (Oxford) 26(102): 325-355, *pl. 37-40*. 1912.
- 33-945.** *Fomes officinalis* (Vill.), a timber-destroying fungus ... Univ. Toronto Press ... 1917 [i.e. 1916]. Oct.
Publ.: 1916 (on t.p and header), p. 185-209, *pl. 18-25*. *Copies:* FH (n.v.), NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Roy. Canad. Inst. 11: 185-209, *pl. 18-25*. 1916.
- 33-946.** *Pineapple fungus* or *enfant de pin* or *Wabadou* ... Mycologia ... 1919. Oct.
Publ.: 30 Aug 1919 (in journal), p. 267-272. *Copies:* FH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mycologia 11(4): 267-272. 1919.
- 33-947.** The *morphology*, *biology*, and *phylogeny* of the *Pucciniastraeae* ... Reprinted from Proceedings of the International Congress of Plant Science ... 1929. Oct.
Publ.: 1929 (rec'd. at BKL 10 Apr 1930), cover-t.p., p. 1735-1745. *Copies:* BKL, FH (n.v.), NY(2), USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Intl. Congr. Pl. Sci. 2: 1735-1745. 1929.
- 33-948.** A *fungus disease* of *conifers* related to the *snow cover* ... Reprinted ... from Journal of the Arnold Arboretum ... 1929. Oct.
Publ.: 20 Mar 1929 (in journal, p. 8 signed Feb 1929), p. 3-8. *Copies:* FH (n.v.), NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Arnold Arbor. 10(1): 3-8. 1929.
- 33-949.** Notes on *forest diseases* in *Nova Scotia* ... Reprinted ... from Journal of the Arnold Arboretum ... 1930. Oct.
Publ.: 17 Jan 1930 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [55]-58. *Copies:* BKL, FH (n.v.), HH (n.v.), NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Arnold Arbor. 11(1): 55-58. 1930.
- 33-950.** *Milesina* rusts on *Aspidium Braunii* Spenner ... Reprinted ... from Journal of the Arnold Arboretum ... 1931. Oct.
Publ.: 28 Jul 1931 (in journal), p. 218-219. *Copies:* FH (n.v.), HH (n.v.), USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Arnold Arbor. 12(3): 218-219. 1931.
- 33-951.** *Taxonomy* and *geographical distribution* of the genus *Milesia* ... Contributions from the Arnold Arboretum of Harvard University ... 1932. Oct. (*Taxonomy geogr. distr. Milesia*).
Publ.: 1 Oct 1932 (date on p. (2), Nat. Nov. Jan 1934), cover-t.p., h.t., p. [1]-138, *pl. 1-9* (uncol. lith.). *Copies:* BM, BR, DAO, DAOM, FH (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY, U, USDA-Mycol. – Issued as Contr. Arnold Arbor. 2. 1932.

- 33-952.** *The biology of Milesian rusts ...* Reprinted ... from Journal of the Arnold Arboretum ... 1934. Oct.
Publ.: 24 Jan 1934 (in journal), p. 50-85, *pl. 84-86* (uncol. phot.). *Copies:* FH (n.v.), HH (n.v.), NY(2), USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Arnold Arbor. 15(1): 50-85, *pl. 84-86*. 1934.
- 33-953.** A remarkable spruce rust, *Peridermium Parksianum*, n.sp. ... Reprinted ... from Journal of the Arnold Arboretum ... 1934. Oct.
Publ.: 24 Jan 1934 (in journal), p. 86-87. *Copies:* FH (n.v.), HH (n.v.), NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Arnold Arbor. 15(1): 86-87. 1934.
- 33-954.** *Blister rust of Pinus longifolia* Roxb. ... [and] Wehmeyer's "The genus *Diaporthe* Nitschke and its segregates" [i.e., a review] ... Reprinted ... from Journal of the Arnold Arboretum ... 1934. Oct.
Publ.: 20 Apr 1934 (in journal), p. 154-161. *Copies:* HH (n.v.), NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Arnold Arbor. 15(2): 154-161. 1934.
- 33-955.** *Two spruce-infecting rusts Chrysomyxa Piperiana and Chrysomyxa Chiogenis ...* Reprinted ... from Journal of the Arnold Arboretum ... 1936. Oct.
Publ.: 16 Apr 1936 (in journal), p. 109-114. *Copies:* FH (n.v.), NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Arnold Arbor. 17(2): 109-114. 1936.
- 33-956.** *Chrysomyxa Empetri* – a spruce-infecting rust ... Reprinted ... from Journal of the Arnold Arboretum ... 1937. Oct.
Publ.: 20 Apr 1937 (in journal), p. 141-148, *pl. 202-203* (uncol. phot.). *Copies:* FH (n.v.), HH (n.v.), NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Arnold Arbor. 18(2): 141-148, *pl. 202-203*. 1937.
- 33-957.** *Pucciniastrum* on *Epilobium* and *Abies* ... Reprinted ... from Journal of the Arnold Arboretum ... 1938. Oct.
Publ.: 27 Apr 1938 (in journal), p. 163-173. *Copies:* FH (n.v.), HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Arnold Arbor. 19: 163-173. 1938.
- 33-958.** *The biology of rusts of the genus Uredinopsis ...* Reprinted ... from Journal of the Arnold Arboretum ... 1938. Oct.
Publ.: 28 Oct 1938 (in journal), p. 402-436. *Copies:* FH (n.v.), HH (n.v.), NY(2), USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Arnold Arbor. 19: 402-436. 1938.
- 33-959.** *Taxonomy and geographical distribution of the genus Uredinopsis ...* Contributions from the Arnold Arboretum of Harvard University ... 1938. Oct. (*Taxonomy geogr. distr. Uredinopsis*).
Publ.: 30 Sep 1938 (date on p. [2], Nat. Nov. Apr, Mai 1940), cover-t.p., h.t., p. [1]-120, *pl. 1-6* (uncol. lith.). *Copies:* BM, DAO, DAOM, FH (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), L, NY, U, USDA-Mycol. – Issued as Contr. Arnold Arbor. 11. 1938.
- 33-960.** A review and extension of our knowledge of *Calyptrospora Goeppertiana* Kuehn ... Reprinted ... from Journal of the Arnold Arboretum ... 1939. Oct.
Publ.: 26 Jan 1939 (in journal), p. 104-113. *Copies:* FH (n.v.), HH (n.v.), NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Arnold Arbor. 20(1): 104-113. 1939.
- Faupin**, [Philippe Jules] **Ernest** (1850-1930), French mycologist, born 11 Oct 1850 in Cernay-en-Dormois (Marne), science teacher, École Normale, Blois (Loir-et-Cher) 1873-1906, one of the founders in 1881 of the Société d'Histoire naturelle de Loir-et-Cher, of which society he was gen. secretary until 1908, died 17 Mar 1930 in Blois. (*Faupin*).

FAUQUEUX

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: LS 8374-8375.

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 107.

Garnier, G., 1984. Bull. Soc. Mycol. France 100(2): cxvi.

33.961. *Les champignons comestibles et vénéneux. Méthode pratique pour reconnaître les espèces dangereuses et les distinguer des espèces alimentaires les plus communes ...* Paris (Librairie classique Fernand Nathan ...) [1903]. 16-mo. (*Champign. comestibles vénéneux*).

Publ.: 1903 (p. 11 dated Apr 1903, Bot. Centralbl. 29 Dec 1903, Hedwigia (Beibl.) 29 Feb 1904, Nat. Nov. Feb (2) 1904), cover-t.p., p. [1]-174, [i], *pl. 1-11* (chromolith.). *Copies*: BR, FH (n.v.), USDA. – Issued in series, Bibliothèque de vulgarisation scientifique.

Ref.: Vuillemin, P., Bot. Centralbl. 96(31): 115. 9 Aug 1904 (rev.).

Note: Together with this book Faupin published “*Tableau comparatif des principaux champignons comestibles et vénéneux*”, a colored plate (60×80 cm). *Copy*: USDA (n.v.).

Ed. 2: 1922, ... Paris (Librairie classique Fernand Nathan ...), 176 p. Oct. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.).

Fauqueux, Charles [Armand Léandre] (1879-1968), French botanist and educator, born 27 Mar 1879 in Saint-André-Farivillers (Oise), dir. of a school at Fayel (Oise). (*Fauq.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BL 2: 187, 652.

BIOFILE: Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 63.

Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 263.

33.962. *Catalogue des plantes du Fayel (Oise) ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société Linnéenne du Nord de la France ... 1929. Oct.

Publ.: 1929, cover-t.p., p. [1]-32. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Linn. Nord France 24(418): 64-92. 1929.

Faure, Alphonse (1865-1958), French teacher and botanist, born 7 Mar 1865 in Monétier-les-Briançon (now Monnétier-les-Bains) (Hautes-Alpes), teacher in Briançon, later in Gap and finally in Téus 1900, returned to Gap but was sent to Oran, Algeria in 1903 as departmental teacher, worked with C. Arvet-Touvet on *Hieracium* of the Alps, made extensive collections in Algeria and Morocco, awarded Prix de Coigny 1950, died 28 Jan 1958 in Oran. (*Faure*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Alps: AUT, MPU; N. Africa: A, AL, B, BM, BP, BR, DBN, E, GB, GH, JE, K, L, LAU, LD, LISE, MAF, MO, NY, P, RAB, S, U, US, W. – Some letters at GH.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 12(1): 124; APN p. 195; Barnhart 1: 529; Hegi 6(2): 1209; IH 2: 191.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 2. 1931.

Alleizette, Ch. d', 1958. Mém. Soc. Bot. France 1958: 90-93. (bibl., portr.)

Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 63-64.

Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2004. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 27: 86.

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 447.

Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 74; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 305.

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 79.

Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. *Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München* 26: 307.

Maire, R., 1931. *Progr. Connaiss. bot. Algérie*: 157.

Nelson, E.C., 1980. *Glasra* 4: 46. (specimens at DBN) (as "Fauré, A.")

33-963. *Notes sur mes herborisations dans le Département d'Oran ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord ... 1923. Oct.

Publ.: 15 Jun and 15 Jul 1923 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-40. *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Afrique N. 14(6): 233-264. 15 Jun and Id. (7): 293-300. 15 Jul 1923.

2^e Note: 15 Jun and 15 Jul 1924 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-4. *Copies*: G, K. – Id. 15(6): 320-322. 15 Jun and Id. (7): 325-326. 15 Jul 1924.

2^e Fascicule: [28] Mai 1949 (date of René Maire Festschrift), p. 93-94. *Copy*: no reprint seen. – Published in *Travaux botaniques dédiés à René Maire* (Mém. hors série Soc. Hist. nat. Afr. Nord).

Note: Maire, René Charles Joseph Ernest (1878-1949), see TL-2/3: 257-260 and IH 2: 493.

33-964. *Une nouvelle Pédiculaire hybride dans les Alpes* ×*Pedicularis Bonatii* Faure (P. *cenisia* Gaud. ×*incarnata* Jacq.) ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société Botanique de France ... 1927. Oct.

Publ.: Mar (med) 1927 (*vide* Leussinck in mss. in library F.A. Stafleu), cover-t.p., p. [1]-6.

Copy: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 73(9-10): 910-923. 1926 [i.e. Feb 1927].

Fauth, Adolf Heinrich (1873-1959), German pharmacist, born 20 Jan 1873 in Gersweiler on the Saar, attended gymnasium at Saarbrücken and Höxter, worked in a pharmacy and studied afterwards at the universities of Munich and Erlangen, Ph.D 1903 Erlangen, state examination for pharmacy (rated "very good"). (*Fauth*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 529; Kew 2: 239.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 136. 1931.

33-965. *Beiträge zur Anatomie und Biologie der Früchte und Samen einiger einheimischer Wasser- und Sumpfpflanzen ...* Inaugural-Dissertation zur Erlangung der Doktorwürde der hohen philosophischen Fakultät der Friedrich-Alexander-Universität Erlangen ... Jena (Verlag Gustav Fischer) 1903. Oct.

Publ.: 1903 (25 Nov 1902 oral examination date, Nat. Nov. Mar (2) 1904), cover-t.p., p. [i-iii], [1]-47, [48, vita], *pl. 1-3* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: K (n.v.), L, LC (n.v.), MO (plates present), NY (n.v.), USDA. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Beih. Bot. Centralbl.* 14: 327-373, *pl. 19-21*. 1903.

Note: (1) Some copies of the thesis were issued without the plates that were present in the periodical. (2) The dissertation was continued and the same title used for a thesis in 1907 by Otto Ohlendorf (fl. 1907), also at Erlangen.

Fautrey, François Gabriel (1833-1905), French cryptogamic botanist, born 27 Sep 1833 in Courbevoise (now Hauts-de-Seine), teacher in Noidan nr. Pont-Royal (Côte-d'Or), later lived in Corrombles nr. Époisses (Côte-d'Or), died 4 Aug 1905 in Corrombles. (*Fautrey*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: France (Fungi, Lichens): CUP, MJSD, NCY, PC, TLA, UPS, WU; Gold Coast (*vide* IH 2: 191): sphalm. pro Département Côte-d'Or, France! – *Exsiccatae*: (1) *Herbier cryptogamique de la Côte-d'Or* (Fungi, Alg., Musc., Lich.); "It is perhaps not a regular set" (*teste* Pfister, D.H., *Mycotaxon* 23: 130. 1985). (2) Collaborated with C.

Roumeguère (1828-1892) on his *Fungi selecti gallici exsiccati*, editing the series from century 62 onward (see TL-2/4: 934 and Pfister, D.H., Mycotaxon 23: 56-57. 1985).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 195; Barnhart 1: 529; CSP 14: 936; GR p. 277; GR cat. p. 63; IH 2: 191; Kelly p. 76; Lenley p. 163; LS 3552, 8378-8394, 23.434; NAF 7(15): 1063; Stevenson p. 1242.

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 74.

Pfister, D.H., 1985. Mycotaxon 23: 56, 130.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author with P.A. Saccardo, *Nouvelles espèces de champignons de la Côte-d'Or ...* 1900, see TL-2/4, nr. 9928, which should be corrected to indicate this.

33.966. *Espèces nouvelles ou rares de la Côte-d'Or ...* [Revue mycologique ... 1898]. Oct.

Publ.: 1898, p. [1]-3. *Copy*: BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Mycol. 20: 58-60. 1898.

33.967. *Espèces nouvelles de la Côte-d'Or ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société mycologique de France ... 1899. Oct.

Publ.: 1899, p. [1]-6. *Copy*: BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Mycol. France 15: 153-155. 1899.

Favrat, Auguste (1862-1893), Swiss botanist (specialist on *Rubus*), pharmacist and physician, born 30 Sep 1862 in La-Chaux-de-Fonds (Ct. Neuchâtel), studied pharmacy and later medicine in Bern, received M.D. 1890, Prof. of Botany, Lausanne, moved to Madeira 1887 because of poor health, visited Haiti 1888, died of tuberculosis on 13 Sep 1893 in Funchal, Madeira. (*A. Favrat*).

NOTE: Son of Louis Favrat (1827-1893) (see below).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Haiti (coll. 1888): B, G, L, P. Switzerland (1883): DBN, MANCH. – *Exsiccatae*: L. et Aug. Favrat, *Rubi Helvetiae austro-occidentalis ...* Dec 1883-?, see Louis Favrat (below).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 530; CSP 9: 834, 14: 941; IH 2: 191; Morren, ed. 10: 110; Rehder 2: 304; TL-2/5: 1029 (index); Tucker 1: 241; Urban-Berl. p. 345; Zander ed. 17: 947.

BIOFILE: [Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 54.

Franks, J.W., 1973. Manchester Mus. Publ., new ser., no. NS.1.73: 3, 13.

Nelson, E.C., 1980. Glasra 4: 46. (specimens at DBN) (as "Faurat, L.")

33.968. *Les ronces du Canton de Vaud, essai monographique ...* [Lausanne (Librairie F. Rouge)] 1881. Oct.

Publ.: Oct 1881 (in journal, Nat. Nov. Jan (2) 1886, Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 24 Feb 1882), p. [1]-62. *Copies*: BR, G, HH(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Vaud. Sci. Nat., sér. 2, 17(86): 485-546. 1881.

Ref.: Schnetzler, J.B., Bot. Centralbl. 11(29): 87. 17-21 Jul 1882 (rev.).

Anon., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 30(RBA): 100. Jun (sero)-Aug 1883 (rev.).

33.969. *Catalogue des ronces de sud-ouest de la Suisse ...* Lausanne (Imp. Corbaz & Comp.) 1885. Oct.

Publ.: Aug 1888 (in journal, read Nov 1884, Nat. Nov. Oct (1) 1885, Bot. Zeitung (Ber-

lin) 25 Dec 1885), t.p., p. 1-31, [32-34, schema, index]. *Copies*: B, G, HH(2), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Vaud. Sci. Nat., sér. 2, 21(92): 129-159, [160-161, schema]. 1885.

Note: The serial publication lacks the index of the offprint.

Ref.: Malinvaud, E., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 33(RBA): 43-44. 1 Jun 1886 (rev.).

Favrat, Louis (1827-1893), Swiss botanist, writer and poet, born 23 [27?] Jul 1827 in Lausanne (Ct. Vaud), studied at the academy of Lausanne, then studied philology at the universities of Munich, Erlangen and Leipzig, taught in various secondary schools 1852-1867, active in Swiss botanical societies, prof. extraord. 1883, then conservator of the Musée botanique 1887, both Univ. of Lausanne, died after a long illness on 27 Jan 1893 in Lausanne. (*Favrat*).

NOTE: Father of Auguste Favrat (1862-1893) (see above).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Italy: LAU; Switzerland: A, BERN, BR (1830), C, E, F, FI, G, GB, IBF, K, LAU. – *Exsiccatae*: L. et Aug. Favrat, *Rubi Helvetiae austro-occidentalis*, præsertim pagi Vaudensis ... Lausannæ (Lausanne) (Dec 1883-?): BERN, G, JE, LAU, LD, M, MANCH. *Note*: In at least one instance, the same taxon of *Rubus* was distributed from more than one locality with the same number.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 195; Barnhart 1: 530; BM 2: 558; BN p. 173; Bossert p. 123; CSP 9: 834, 14: 941; DTS 1: 68; Hortus 3: 1192; IH 2: 191; Kew List 22; Portr. 1: 60 (index), 3: 420; Rehder 5(index): 272; Zander ed. 17: 947.

BIOFILE: Buser, R., 1893. Bull. Herb. Boissier 1: 287-296. (bibl.)

Droz, J. & P. Hainard, 1990. Bot. Helvet. 100: 293. (portr., p. 294, fig. 2)

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 79.

Wilczek, E., 1893. Bull. Soc. Vaud. Sci. Nat., sér. 3, 29: 229-239. (bibl., portr. facing p. 221) (b. "27 Jul")

Wilczek, E., 1937. Bull. Soc. Vaud. Sci. Nat. 60: 17-20.

Witrock, V.B., 1903. Acta Horti Berg. 3(2): 150; 1905. Id. 3(3): 162.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Contributed editorially ("con note ed aggiunte di L. Favrat") to A. Franzoni, *Le piante fanerogame della Svizzera Insubrica* ... 1890, which was published posthumously (see Franzoni below).

33.970. Note sur *quatre hybrides nouveaux* et d'autre plantes hybrides, rares ou nouvelles ... Bull. Soc. Vaud. Sci. Nat. ... [1889]. Oct.

Publ.: Dec 1889 (in journal, p. 55 signed Jun 1889), p. [1]-7. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Vaud. Sci. Nat., sér. 3, 25(100): 50-55. 1889.

Note: A correction was published as part of the last page (p. 218) of the following article (see nr. 33.971).

33.971. Note sur quelques *plantes trouvées en 1889* et sur l'État de Sauvabelin ... Bull. Soc. Vaud. Sci. Nat. ... 1890. Oct.

Publ.: Jul 1890 (in journal, p. 218 signed 18 Dec 1889), p. [1]-3. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Vaud. Sci. Nat., sér. 3, 25(101): 216-218. 1890.

Note: The latter part of p. 218, signed Mar 1890, is a correction to the previous article of Dec 1889 (see nr. 33.970).

Favre, Émile-Florentin (1843-1905), Swiss monk ("chanoine"), amateur botanist and entomologist, born 13 Feb 1843 in Sembrancher (Ct. Valais), taught primary school in Liddes, after military service entered the congregation of Grand-Saint-Bernard 1867, chaplain in Sembrancher 1875-1877, curate of Bovernier and Chandolin 1877-1882, vicar in Fully

1882-1888, at the house of the Martigny congregation from 1888, member of the scientific society "La Murithienne" from 1871, died 20 Aug 1905 (other dates in error) in Morgins. (*Ém. Favre*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: ZT. – Mss. materials in the archives of St.-Bernard, Martigny.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 12(2): 99; Barnhart 1: 530; BL 2: 588, 589, 652; BM 2: 558; BN p. 173; CSP 14: 942; Hegi 6(2): 1266; Portr. 3: 420; Rehder 1: 436; Saccardo 1: 71, cron. xxi; Tucker 1: 241.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Gazette Valais* 50(99): 2-3. 1905. (bibl.) (n.v.)

Beauverd, G., 1905. *Bull. Herb. Boiss.*, sér 2, 5: 1092-1093. (d. "1 Jul" per letter from "la Direction de la Maison de Grand-Saint-Bernard")

Chioyenda, E., 1924. *N. Giorn. Bot. Ital.*, n.s., 31: 292-294. (d. "20 Aug")

Dörfler, I., 1902. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*, ed. 2: 194.

Fuchs, H.P., 1991. *Bull. Murith. Soc. Valais. Sci. Nat.* 109: 140-141. (d. "20 Aug")

Quaglia, L., 1983. *Bull. Murith. Soc. Valais. Sci. Nat.* 100: 11-12. (n.v.)

33.972. *Guide du botaniste sur le Simplon ...* Aigle (Imprimerie Dulex-Ansermoz) 1875. Oct. (*Guide bot. Simplon*).

Publ.: 1875, p. [i]-viii, [1]-318. *Copies*: G, K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.). – Issued as Suppl. 1 to *Bull. Trav. Soc. Murith.* 5/6. 1875.

Favre, Ernest (1845-1925), Swiss stratigrapher and invertebrate paleontologist, born 14 Jun 1845 in Geneva, studied in Paris, Heidelberg, Vienna and Geneva, published extensively on the geology and paleontology of Switzerland and the Caucasus, died 7 Jan 1925 in Geneva. (*Ern. Favre*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 530; BM 2: 558-559; CSP 7: 642-643, 9: 835, 12: 232, 14: 942; Quenstedt p. 135; Rehder 5(index): 272; Saccardo 1: 71; Sarjeant p. 985; Tucker 1: 241.

BIOFILE: Favre, Edouard, 1927. Ernest Favre: 1845-1925, Lausanne (Payot): 223 p., [4] lvs. pl. (portr.) (n.v.)

Schardt, H., 1926. *Verh. Schweiz. Naturf. Ges.* 106: [12]-19. (bibl., portr.)

33.973. *Recherches sur la fleur femelle du Podocarpus sinensis ...* Extrait des Annales des Sciences Naturelles ... [1866]. Oct.

Publ.: Jun 1865 (in journal), p. [1]-4. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot.*, sér. 5, 3(6): 379-382. 1865.

Favre [-Bulle], Jules (1882-1959), Swiss paleontologist and mycologist, born 6 Nov 1882 in Le Locle (Ct. Neuchâtel), studied botany then geology, Académie de Neuchâtel, asst. for paleontology, Natural History Museum, Geneva 1907, Dr. ès sciences 1911 Univ. of Geneva, Dr. h.c. 1952 Univ. of Neuchâtel, received many awards incl. Prix Huber of the Société Géographique, Paris, Prix Desmazières of the Académie (Paris) 1956 and the Prix de la ville de Genève 1959, died 22 Jan 1959 in Geneva. (*J. Favre*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: CHUR, G.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 195; Barnhart 1: 530; BL 2: 146, 652; BM 6: 316; Kew 2: 240; Portr. 3: 420; Stevenson p. 1242.

- BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 328. 1931.
- Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 64.
- Droz, J. & P. Hainard, 1990. Bot. Helvet. 100: 304.
- Duperrex, A., 1960. Bull. Trav. Soc. Bot. Genève 5: 11-14. (n.v.)
- Kühner, R., 1982-1983. Schweiz. Z. Pilzk. 60: 107-140 [I. French] Mai 1982; 60: 224-227 [II. French] Dec 1982; 61: 37-40. [III. French] Mai 1983.
- Lanterno, E., 1959. Actes Soc. Helv. Sci. Nat. 1959: 394-401. (bibl., portr. facing p. 394)
- Monthoux, O., 1973. Rev. Mens. Mus. Collect. Genève 14: 17-22. (mss. notes, portr.)
- 33.974.** *Observations sur les rapports entre la flore du Salève et la géologie de cette montagne ... Mémoires de la Société de physique et d'histoire naturelle de Genève ... 1914. Qu. (Observ. fl. Salève).*
Publ.: Aug 1914 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [169]-198. *Copies:* G, K. – Issued as Mém. Soc. Phys. Genève 38(3): 169-198. 1914.
- 33.975.** *Liste des stations nouvelles de plantes dans les chaînes du Salève et du Vuache ... Extrait de l'Annuaire de Conservatoire et des Jardins botaniques de Genève ... 1915. Oct.*
Publ.: 1 Mar 1915 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-14. *Copies:* G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Annuaire Conserv. Jard. Bot. Genève 18/19: 193-206. 1915.
- 33.976.** *La flore du Cirque-de-Moron et des hautes côtes de Doubs ... Extrait de Bulletin de la Société neuchâteloise des Sciences naturelles ... 1924 [i.e. 1925]. Oct.*
Publ.: 1925 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-130. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Neuchâteloise Sci. Nat. 49: 1-130. 1924 [i.e. 1925].
- 33.977.** *Les Doehmiopus de la région de Genève et Pleurotus chioneus ... Extrait de "Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Pilzkunde" ... 1935. Oct.*
Publ.: 1935, p. [1]-16. *Copies:* G, K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Schweiz. Z. Pilzk. 13(10): 145-150. 1935.
- 33.978.** *Champignons rare ou peu connues des hauts-marais jurassiens ... [Bulletin de la Société mycologique de France ... 1936[-1939]]. Oct.*
Publ. [I]: 30 Nov 1936 (in journal), p. [129]-146. *Copies:* G, K (n.v.), L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Mycol. France 52(2): 129-146. 1936.
II: 25 Apr 1938 (in journal), p. [271]-296. *Copies:* G, K (n.v.), L. – Id. 53(3-4): 271-296. 1937 [i.e. 1938].
III: 20 Oct 1939 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [196]-216. *Copies:* G(2), K (n.v.). – Id. 55(2): 196-219. 1939.
- 33.979.** *Quelques Rhodophylles nouveaux ou rares de hauts-marais jurassiens ... Paris ... 1938. Oct.*
First author: Romagnesi, Henri Charles Louis (1912-1999), see TL-2/4: 874 and IH 2: 781.
Publ.: 1 Jun 1938, cover (identif.), p. [60]-77, pl. 1-2 (col. draw., pl. 1 "Jeanne Favre pinxit.", 2 "Jeanne Favre, Roger Heim, H. Romagnesi pinxerunt"). *Copy:* K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Mycol. 3(8): 60-77, pl. 1-2. 1938.
- 33.980.** *Les Champignons collybioïdes des cônes des essences résineuses ... Berne ... 1939. Oct.*
Publ.: 15 Oct & 15 Nov 1939 (in journal), p. [1]-10. *Copy:* K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Schweiz. Z. Pilzk. 17(10): 162-168. 15 Oct 1939, Id. 17(11): 178-182. 15 Nov 1939.

Favre (a.k.a. Favre-Guillarmod), **Louis** [Abraham] (1822-1904), Swiss teacher and botanist, born 17 Mar 1822 in Boudry (Ct. Neuchâtel), educated there and later (1836) in Neuchâtel, teacher in Le Locle (Ct. Neuchâtel), later head-master at La-Chaux-de-Fonds, moved to Neuchâtel 1849, from 1866 working for the newly founded academy, retired in 1900, died 13 Sep 1904. (*Favre*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 195; Barnhart 1: 530; BM 2: 559; Bossert p. 123; CSP 2: 573, 7: 643, 9: 835, 12: 196 (sub Desor), 14: 942; Jackson p. 344; Kelly p. 76; Kew 2: 240; LS 8398-8403; Portr. 3: 420; PR ed. 2: p. 105; Rehder 1: 227.

BIOFILE: Blant, J.-D., 2004. Louis Favre, 1822-1904: témoin de son temps, La Chaux-de-Fonds, Girafe (Musée d'histoire naturelle): 121 p. (n.v.)

Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 194.

Tribolet, M. de, 1906. Verh. Schweiz. Naturf. Ges. 88: Nehr. xxii-xxxi. (bibl., portr.)

Tribolet, M. de, 1907. Bull. Soc. Neuchâteloise Sci. Nat. 33: 21-71. (bibl., portr.)

Wittrock, V.B., 1903. Acta Horti Berg. 3(3): 150.

33.981. *Les champignons comestibles* [du Canton de Neuchâtel] et les espèces vénéneuses avec lesquelles ils pourraient être confondus ... Neuchâtel (Imprimerie de Charles Leidecker) 1861 [-1829]. Qu. (*Champign. comest. Neuchâtel*).

Publ. [I]: 1861 (p. 3 signed Mar 1861), p. [1]-53, [55, index], 21 pl. (unnumb. chromolith.).
– *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G?, MO (but t.p. dated 1869!, pagination begins with p. [5], p. 53 not followed by an index but by the Table des matières [of 2^e livraison and t.p. of 2^e livraison] and bound with 2nd livraison).

II: 1869 (Flora 20 Aug 1869 and 22 Feb 1870), p. [1*]-9*, 1-47, [48, errata], 20 pl. (unnumb. chromolith.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G(2), MO (bound with [I]), NY(2).

Ref.: Anon., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 16(Beibl.): 67-68. 1869 (rev.).

Note: (1) The 2^e livraison adds “du Canton de Neuchâtel” to the title. (2) The illus. (“dessins”) also by L. Favre.

Ed. 2: 1874 (avant-propos p. [3] signed Nov 1873), ... Paris (Sandoz et Fischbacher)/Neuchâtel (Librairie Générale J. Sandoz). Qu.

Publ. [I]: cover-t.p., p. [1]-53, 21 pl. (chromolith.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G, K.

[II]: p. [1]-45, [47-48, index], 20 pl. (chromolith.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G, K (n.v.).

Note: The Swiss Natl. Library catalog suggests that there was also a third ed.; one entry is described as the “3^e éd. De la première partie reliée avec la 2^e éd. de la deuxième partie”.

33.982. *Catalogue des champignons du Canton de Neuchâtel* ... [Neuchâtel (Imprimerie H. Wolfrath et Metzner)] 1870. Oct.

First author: Morthièr, Paul (1823-1886), see TL-2/3: 587-598 and IH 2: 561.

Publ.: 1870 (read 19 Mai 1870, p. 5 signed Mai 1870), cover-t.p., p. [1]-63. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), G, HH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. Neuchâtel 8(3): 1-63. 1870.

Fawcett, Stella Grace Maisie (1912-1988), Australian botanist who published on mycology, alpine ecology, botanical history and *Eucalyptus*, born in Footscray, a suburb of Melbourne, B.Sc. 1935 and M.Sc. 1937 Melbourne Univ. (the latter degree supervised by Ethel Irene McLennan, 1891-1983), joined Soil Conservation Board (later Soil Conservation Authority) 1941 and stationed in Omeo (Victoria), married Denis John Carr (1915-x) in 1955, moved with him to Belfast when he was appointed Prof. of Botany, Queen's Univ. 1959, returned alone to Australia to collect plants 1965, rejoined her husband at Harvard Univ., Cambridge, Mass. and worked in the Gray Herb., both returned to Australian Natl. Univ., Canberra where she was Visiting Fellow 1967-1988, died 9 Sep 1988 in Canberra. (*S.G.M. Fawc.*).

NOTE: Fawcett published under the name of S.G. Maisie Carr after her marriage in 1955, both alone and with her husband.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: FRI (transferred to CANB), duplicates AD, ADW (now AD), MELU, NT (now DNA), PERTH.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 195 (as "S.G.M. Fawcett"); Barnhart 1: 530; BL 1: 227, 295; Kew 1: 483 (as "S.G.M. Carr"), 2: 241 (as "S.G.M. Fawcett").

BIOFILE: Anon., Newslett. Austral. Syst. Bot. Soc. 56: 30. 1988.

Carr, D.J., 1989. Newslett. Austral. Syst. Bot. Soc. 58: 21-27. (bibl.)

Gillbank, L., 1992. Scientific exploration of the botanical heritage of Victoria's Alps. In, B. Scougall (ed.), Cultural Heritage of the Australian Alps, Proceedings of the symposium held at Jindabyne, New South Wales, 16-18 October 1991. Australian Alps Liaison Committee. (n.v.)

Gillbank, L., 1993. In, F. Kelly (ed.), On the edge of discovery: Australian women in science, Melbourne (Text Publishing Company): 133-154. (n.v.)

Hall, N., 1978. Botanists of the Eucalypts (Melbourne): 36-37.

Short, P.S. (ed.), 1990. Hist. systematic bot. Australasia: 321. (index)

Willis, J.H. et al., 1986. Res. Notes W. Austral. Herb. 12: 20. (as "Carr")

33.983. *Studies on the Australian Clavariaceae.* - Part I[-III] ... Reprinted from Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria ... 1939[-1940]. Oct.

Publ. [I]: 23 Jan 1939 (as reprint, date on cover-t.p., read 16 Dec 1937), cover-t.p., p. [1]-20, 21-29 [*pl.* on these latter pages]. *Copies*: BKL, NY. - Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria, ser. 2, 51(1): 1-29. 1939.

II: 24 Jul 1939 (as reprint, id., read 8 Dec 1938), cover-t.p., p. [265]-280, 281-293 [= *pl.* 17-23, i.e. phot., on these latter pages]. *Copies*: BKL, NY. - Id., ser. 2, 51(2): 265-293, *pl.* 17-23. 1939.

III: 1 Mar 1940 (as reprint, id., read 13 Jul 1939), cover-t.p., p. [153]-158, *pl.* 6-7 [on recto of p. 159-162]. *Copy*: BKL - Id., ser. 2, 52(1): 153-163. 1940.

***Fawcett, William** (1851-1926), Irish-born British botanist and agronomist, born 13 Feb 1851 in Arklow (Co. Wicklow), educated at Dulwich College and taught in Kent, England, B.Sc. 1879 King's College, London Univ., asst., Dept. of Botany, BMNH 1880-1886, F.L.S. 1881, dir. of Public Gardens & Plantations, Jamaica 1886-1908, collected extensively in Cayman Isls. 1888, in retirement returned to the BMNH and worked with A.B. Rendle on the *Flora of Jamaica*, died 14 Aug 1926 in Blackheath nr. London. (*Fawc.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Cayman Isls.: K (orig.); Jamaica: B, BM, C, F, G, GH, JAM, MO, NY, US. - Some mss. material at Univ. of Edinburgh (a.o. Frederick Orpen Bower corr.), GH and NY (a.o. Nathaniel Lord Britton records).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 195; Barnhart 1: 530; BB p. 106; BL 1: 227, 295; BM 2: 559, 922, 983, 6: 316; Bossert p. 123; CSP 14: 943; Desmond p. 219, ed. 2: 242-243; Frodin ed. 2: 290; Hist. Coll. BMNH p. 148; Hortus 3: 1192; IH 2: 191; Kew 2: 241-242; Kew List 22; Langman p. 276; Lenley p. 163; LS 33.191-33.193; Morren ed. 10: 71; MW p. 113, suppl. p. 276; NAF 28B(2): 329, ser. 2(5): 238, ser. 2(7): 39, ser. 2(10): 209, ser. 2(12): 49; Plesch p. 221; Portr. 3: 421; Rehder 5(index): 272; RS p. 83; TL-2/1: 815-816, 2/4: 1170 (index); Tucker 1: 241, 2: xv, 3: 104; Urban-Berl. p. 345; Zander ed. 10: 658, ed. 11: 748, ed. 17: 947.

BIOFILE: Anon. [Druce?], Bot. Soc. Exch. Club Brit. Isl. 8(1): 90-91. 1926.

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 227; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 290.

- [Engelmann, W.], 1891. *Botanisches Adressbuch*: 146.
 Gepp, A., 1927. *Proc. Linn. Soc. London* 1926-27: 80-81.
 Rendle, A.B., 1926. *J. Bot.* 64: 310-314. (bibl.)
 Rendle, A.B., 1927. *Nat. Hist. Mag.* 1(1): 30-32. (portr.)
 Urban, I., 1898. *Symb. Antill.* 1: 50-51; 3: 46. 1902; 5: 6. 1908.
 W[right]., C.H., 1926. *Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew* 1926: 90-91.
 Wright, C.H., 1926. *Nature* 118: 347.

NOTE: Additional information on *Fl. Jamaica* ... 1910-1936, 5 vols. (TL-2/1, nr. 1745):
Ed. 1: "A limited edition of 25 copies printed on special paper ..."
Reprint vol. 1 [of 1910]: 1963 (p. 1 signed Sep 1963), ... Kingston, Jamaica, p. [i-v], 1-121.
 Qu. *Copies*: BM(2), MO (n.v.).
Note: (1) Photographic facsimile, "re-arranged but unexpurgated", of ed. 1, with added index and acknowledgment by G.W. Hart. (2) Pagination is changed and plates are re-arranged so that they appear in the right-hand margin of each page. (3) Spine title of 1963 reprint, "*Orchids of Jamaica*".
Reprint vol. 1 [of 1910]: 1982, ... Dehra Dun, India (Bishen Singh Mahendra Pal Singh), p. [i]-xviii, [xix], [1]-150, pl. 1-32 (uncol. lith.), each pl. with facing p. (unnumb.) as caption. Oct. *Copies*: LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US.
Note: (1) Spine title of 1982 reprint, "*Orchids of Jamaica*". (2) Plates of 1982 reprint lack the detail of the original edition.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) *Apetalae* (p. 497-523) in "*Prodomus [sic] florae timorensis*", which was published in H.O. Forbes, *Naturalist's wanderings E. Archipel.* ... 1885; see nr. 35.055 below.

(2) Editor: (a) *Bulletin of the Botanical Department* (Kingston, Jamaica) (Apr 1887-1902), incl. the entire second series, vols. 1-9 (1894-1902); and (b) *Bulletin of the Department of Agriculture, Jamaica*, vols. 1-6 (Jan 1903-Feb/Mar 1908); a continuation of the preceding journal and for which a suppl. was issued Sep 1907.

33.984. *An Entomogamous Fungus* ... From the *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* ... 1886. Oct.

Publ.: Oct 1886 (in journal), p. [316]-318. *Copies*: BM, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.*, ser. 5, 18: 316-318. 1886.

33.985. *Introduction to the classification of plants.* A lecture delivered before The Horticultural and Flower Show Society, March, 1889, Kingston, Jamaica ... Kingston (Mortimer C. DeSouza, Printer) 1889. Oct.

Publ.: Mar 1889 (lecture date), p. [1]-15. *Copies*: BM, K (n.v.).

Note: Head of p. [1], "Kingston Horticultural and Flower Show Society".

33.986. *Economic plants. An index to economic products of the vegetable kingdom of Jamaica* ... Kingston ... (Government Printing Establishment ...) 1891. Oct. (*Index econ. prod. Jamaica*).

Publ.: 1891, cover-t.p., p. [1]-78. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH, K(3) (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO, NY.

33.987. *An account of the Jamaican species of Lepanthes* ... *Transactions of the Linnean Society* ... [1904]. Qu. (*Jamaic. sp. Lepanthes*).

Co-author: Rendle, Alfred Barton (1865-1938), see TL-2/4: 727-730 and IH 2: 749.

Publ.: Dec 1904 (in journal, read 16 Jun 1904), cover-t.p., p. [1]-13, pl. 1-2 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: L(2), NY, U. – Issued as *Trans. Linn. Soc. London*, ser. 2, 7(1): 1-13, pl. 1-2. 1904.

33.988. *Woods and forests of Jamaica* ... London (The West India Committee Rooms ...) 1909. Duod.

Publ.: 1909 (pref. signed Apr 1909), cover-t.p., p. [i-iv (p. ii=portr. of Fawcett)], [1]-18.
Copies: BM, K, NY.

33.989. *The banana, its cultivation, distribution and commercial uses ... with an introduction by Sir Daniel Morris ...* London (Duckworth and Co. ...) 1913. Oct.

Publ.: 1913 (Nat. Nov. Jan (2) 1914, p. viii dated Oct 1913), p. [i]-xi, [1]-282, [283, index]-287, 8 p. advert. *Copies*: K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO.

Ref.: Anon., *Geogr. J.* (London) 44(2): 226-227. Aug 1914 (rev.).

Anon., *Bull. Amer. Geogr. Soc.* 46(11): 857-858. 1914 (noticed).

Anon., *J. Roy. Hort. Soc.* 40: 589. 1915 (rev.).

Ed. 2 [enlarged]: 1921 ... London (Duckworth and Co. ...), p. [i]-xi, [1]-294, [295-299, index], 7 pl. (phot.). Oct. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), USDA(2).

33.990. *Linnaeus's species of Jussieua ...* Extracted from *The Journal of Botany ...* 1926. Oct.

Publ.: Jan 1926 (in journal), p. [10]-13. *Copies*: B, BM, K, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Bot.* 64(1): 10-13. 1926.

Faye, [Antoine Honoré] **Léon** (1810-1855), French botanist and historian, born 27 Oct 1810 in Rochefort, councilor ("consillier"), Court of Appeals, Angers (Maine-et-Loire) until 1852, died 20 Oct 1855 in Poitiers (Vienne). (*Faye*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: LR.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 195; Baillon 2: 592; Barnhart 1: 531; BL 2: 138, 652; BM 2: 559; DBF 13: 898; IH 2: 192; PR ed. 2: 2824-2826; Rehder 1: 410; Tucker 1: 145, 242.

BIOFILE: Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 1999. *J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France* 10: 30.

Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. *J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France* 21: 64.

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. *Acta Bot. Gallica* 154: 448.

33.991. *Catalogue des plantes vasculaires de la Charente-Inférieure ...* Sivrai (Imprimerie et librairie de P.-A. Ferriol) 1850. Oct. (*Catal. pl. vasc. Char.-Inf.*).

Publ.: 1850 (p. iv signed 10 Aug 1850), p. 84 [i.e. 94] signed 30 Jan 1851), p. [i]-viii, [1]-87, Suppl. 88-84 [i.e. 94]. *Copies*: BM, HH, NY.

***Fayod, Victor** (1860-1900), Swiss mycologist and dental surgeon, born 23 Nov 1860 at the Abbaye de Salaz nr. Bex (Ct. Vaud), attended school in Bex and Lausanne, studied mathematics and forestry at the Polytechnikum, Zürich, then mycology with A. de Bary in Strassburg 1881-1882, teacher in Cannstadt, moved his family to Nervi (Ligurie) 1887, where he was an asst. of G. Fano, Univ. of Genoa, moved to the bacteriological lab. of A. Chantemesse, Faculty of Medicine, Paris 1890, simultaneously secured his dipl. as a dental surgeon, after contracting tuberculosis returned to Switzerland (Ct. Vaud), died 28 Apr 1900 in Bex (or Lausanne?). (*Fayod*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: G, duplicates BPI, NY, US (Fungi transferred to BPI). – Mss. in G.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth p. 75, 197, 321; APN p. 196; Barnhart 1: 531; CSP 14: 946-947; Frank 3(Anh.): 30; Hawksworth p. 182; Herder p. 247; IH 2: 192; LS 8406-8411, 33.195; NAF 9(6): 435; Saccardo 1: 72; Stevenson p. 1242; TL-2/1: 816.

BIOFILE: [Briquet?], *Annuaire Conserv. Jard. Bot. Genève* 7-8: 5-7. 1904. [Fayod's mycothèque]

Briquet, J., 1915. *Bull. Soc. Bot. Genève, sér. 2*, 7: 178. [Fayod fungi paintings]

Fischer, E., 1901. Verh. Schweiz Naturf. Ges. 83: Nokr. xxxii-xxxvi. (bibl.)
 Monthoux, O., 1985. Mycologia Helvetica 1: 475-498. (bibl., handwr., portr.)
 Ruchet, M., 1994. Bull. Valaisan Mycologie, Sion 20: 11-14. (n.v.)

33-992. *Notes sur quelques champignons parasites nouveaux ou peu connus ...* [Annales des Sciences naturelles ... 1885]. Oct.

Publ.: Jul 1885 (in journal), p. [28]-54, pl. 2 (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 7, 2(1): 28-54, pl. 2. 1885.

33-993. *Sopra un nuovo genera di Imenomiceti ... Malpighia ...* [1889]. Oct.

Publ.: Apr 1889 (date on p. 7, finished 22 Dec 1888), p. [3]-7. *Copies*: G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Malpighia 3(1): 69-73. 1889.

33-994. *Prodrome d'une histoire naturelle des agaricinés ...* [Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot.] 1889. Oct.

Publ.: 1889, p. [i]-ix, 181-411, pl. 6-7. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 7, 9: 181-411, pl. 6-7. 1889.

Note: (1) Reprint has an "Index nominum" p. [i]-ix, not included in journal. (2) Monthoux (1985, p. 487) states that this is republished in facsimile, viz. "Amsterdam (A. Ascher & Co.) 1968, p. [i]-[iii], 181-411, pl. 1-2".

33-995. *Censimento dei funghi osservati nelle valli Valdesi del Piemonte durante i mesi di Agosto-Ottobre del 1885-87 ...* [Estatto dagli Annli della R. Accademia d'Agric. di Torino ... 1893]. Oct.

Publ.: 1893 (read 3 Jul 1892), cover-t.p., p. [1]-36. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. R. Accad. Agric. Torino 35: 81-114. 1893.

Featherly, Henry Ira (1893-1978), American botanist, born 27 Feb 1893 in Iuka, Illinois, taught high school in Illinois 1920-1922, B.Sc. 1924, M.Sc. 1925 and Ph.D. 1937 Iowa State College of Agric. & Mechanic Arts (now Iowa State Univ.), Ames, Iowa, asst. prof., then prof. of botany and plant pathology, Oklahoma Agric. & Mechanical College (now Oklahoma State Univ.), Stillwater, Oklahoma 1925, Bureau of Plant Industry, U.S.D.A. 1934, president Oklahoma Academy of Science 1942. (*Feath.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: OKLA. – Mss. materials in GH (Archives) and SIA.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 9, 2: 338; APN p. 196; Barnhart 1: 531; BFM p. 282 (index); Frodin ed. 2: 174; IH 2: 192; Kew 2: 242; Rhodora, index p. 315.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 467. 1931.

Carpenter, C.C., 2000. Occ. Pap. Sam Noble Oklahoma Mus. Nat. Hist. 6: 1-46.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: *Taxonomic terminology of the higher plants*, Ames, Iowa (The Iowa State College Press), x, 166 p. 1954; Ed. 2, New York and London (by Hafner Publishing Company) 1965.

33-996. *A new species of grama grass ...* Reprinted from the Botanical Gazette ... 1931. Oct.

Publ.: 18 Mar 1931 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 103-105. *Copies*: NY, US-HC. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 91(1): 103-105. 1931.

33-997. *The ferns of Oklahoma ...* [Stillwater] Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College, Botanical Studies ... 1934. Oct.

Co-author: Still, Clara E. (M.S. rec'd. 1933), later Still Russel, Clara E. (née Still).

Publ.: Jun 1934 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-24. *Copies:* HH, NY(2), US. – Published as Experiment Station Circular no. 80, being Bot. Studies no. 1 of the Oklahoma Agric. Mech. Coll.

Revised ed.: Mai 1939 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., t.p. [=p. 1], p. [2]-23, [24, index]. *Copy:* NY. – Published as Experiment Station Circular no. 80. – Alternate series, Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College Bot. Studies no. 1.

Co-author: Still Russell, Clara E. (née Still) (fl. 1930s).

33.998. *Grasses of Oklahoma ...* Technical Bulletin ... [Stillwater] Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College ... 1938. Oct.

Publ.: Oct 1938 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-131, [132, index], [errata slip]. *Copies:* HH, K, L, LC (n.v.), US-HC(2). – Issued as Oklahoma Agric. Exp. Sta. Techn. Bull. no. 3. 1938.

Note: (1) Reprinted Ph.D. thesis, Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, 1937. (2) In 1928, the author summarized his work on grasses of Oklahoma (Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sci. 8: 34-37. Jun 1928) (n.v.).

Revised ed.: *Manual of the grasses of Oklahoma ...* Stillwater (Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College) 1946. Oct.

Publ.: Aug 1946 (t.p.), p. [1]-137. *Copies:* K (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US(2). – Published as Bull. Oklahoma Agric. Mech. College, Stillwater 43(21): [1]-137. 1946, being Publication for [sic] the Research Foundation.

Note: Running head "Grasses of Oklahoma".

Featherman, Americus (1822-1891, or later), German-born American physician, novelist, botanist and anthropologist, born 1822 in Göttingen (probably as Federmann and possibly with a different first name), came to the U.S.A. at age 17, studied medicine in Paris 1847-1850 and practiced in Missouri, asst. examiner, Confederate Patent Office, Richmond, Virginia 1862-1865, prof. of romance languages and botany, Louisiana State Seminary of Learning and Military Academy (later Louisiana State Univ.), Baton Rouge, Louisiana 1869-1872, returned to Europe (and Paris) 1875. (*Featherm.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: GH, LSU (rec'd. ca. 1930), NY (Bryoph.), P (105). – Mss. letters (few) in LSU Libraries.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 196; Barnhart 1: 531; BL 1: 184, 295; Ewan Pap. p. 67; GR p. 76; IH 2: 192; Lenley p. 455; NAF ser. 2(5): 238, ser. 2(6): 63; Pennell p. 606.

BIOFILE: Brown, C.A., 1944. Proc. Louisiana Acad. Sci. 8: 35-47.

Ewan, J.A., 2005. Sida 21: 2285, notes 60, 61.

Koch, L.F., 1956. Bryologist 59: 193.

MacRoberts, D.T., 1984. Bull. Mus. Life Sci., Louisiana State Univ. 6: 13-14, 134.

MacRoberts, M.H. & B.R. MacRoberts, 2004. Sida 21: 1149-1152. (handwr.)

33.999. Report on the *botany of Louisiana ...* [New Orleans (s.l.)] 1870. Oct.

Publ.: 1870 (p. 114 signed Jan 1870), p. [111]-122. *Copies:* HH, LC (n.v.), MICH (n.v.). – Published in and to be cited from Ann. Rep. Board Supervisors Louisiana State Seminary of Learning and Military Academy, for the year ending December 31, 1869, to the governor. 1870.

Followed by: (1) Report of *botanical survey* of southern and central Louisiana made during the year 1870 ... New Orleans (printed at the Office of the Republican ...), t.p., p. [1]-131, 1 map (col. fold.) 1871. Oct. (*Rep. Bot. Surv. S. & Centr. Louisiana*). *Copies:* HH (map wanting), LC (n.v.), MO (map wanting), NY, NYPL (n.v.) – Published in and to be cited from Ann. Rep. Board Supervisors Louisiana State Seminary of Learning and Military Academy, for the year ending December 31, 1870. – *Note:* p. [3] signed 7 Jan 1871.

(2) *Third annual report of botanical survey of southwest and northwest Louisiana, made during the year 1871 ...* New Orleans (printed at the Republican Office), p. [101]-161. 1872. Oct. *Copies*: HH, NY. – Published in and to be cited from *Ann. Rept. of Prof. D[avid]. F. Boyd, Superintendent Louisiana State Univ., for the year 1871, to the governor of the state of Louisiana. 1871.* – *Note*: p. [101] signed 7 Jan 1872.

Ref.: G[ray], A., *Amer. J. Sci.*, ser. 3, 2: 374-375. [Nov] 1871 (*Rev. of Rep. Bot. Surv. S. & Centr. Louisiana*).

Wycoff, E., *Bibl. Contr. Lloyd Library* 1: 372. 1913. (n.v.)

Footo, L.B., 1942. *Bibl. Official publications Louisiana, 1803-1934 (American imprints inventory, No. 19)*: 307, 341-343.

Ewan, J., *Southw. Louisiana J.* 7: 29-30. 1967 [1968].

Note: (1) Pages [71]-130 of the 1871 publication may be subtitled “*Flora Ludoviciana*”.

(2) The William Jones Rhees Collection (SIA) contains a “final report of the Botanical Survey of Louisiana by Americus Featherman, 1872”, which may represent the “Third ... botanical survey ...” (3) Act. No. 72 passed by the Louisiana State Legislature in 1869 obligated professors of the Louisiana State Seminary of Learning and Military Academy to spend four months of each year in survey work in their respective fields. Consequently, the three reports also often are bound with other Louisiana official publications and are reprinted as “Legislative Documents”.

***Fedchenko** see **Fedtschenko**

***Fedde, Friedrich Karl Georg** (1873-1942), German botanist, editor and publisher, born 30 Jun 1873 in Breslau (now Wrocław, Poland), attended the “pre-Gymnasium” and Gymnasium in Breslau 1879-1892, studied natural sciences at the Univ. of Breslau 1892-1896, Dr. phil. 1896 Univ. of Breslau (under F.A. Pax), teacher in Breslau and Tarnowitz, to schools in Berlin in 1901, also worked full time at the Botanical Museum Berlin-Dahlem from 1924, died 14 Mar 1942 in Berlin-Dahlem. (*Fedde*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: B (partly destroyed). – Phot., at least, Stadtarchiv Schaffhausen, Switzerland; and some letters in GH (Archives).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 196; Backer p. 211; Barnhart 1: 531; *Biol.-Dokum.* 5: 65.350-65.585; BM 6: 317; Bossert p. 123; CSP 14: 948; Hirsch p. 80; *Hortus* 3: 1192; IH 2: 192; Langman p. 276; LS suppl. 8123; Moebius 375, 429; MW p. 113-114, suppl. p. 64; NAF ser. 2(2) 156; NDB 5: 40; NW p. 45 (index); *Portr.* 1: 61 (index), 3: 422; *Rehder* 5(index): 273; SO p. 20 (index); *Strid* p. 109, ed. 2: 153; TL-2/1: 817-818, 2/4: 1170 (index); *Tucker* 1: 242, 3: 104; *Urban-Berl.* p. 345; *Zander* ed. 10: 658, ed. 11: 748, ed. 17: 947.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg.* 11: facing p. 1. 1913. (portr.); *Intl. address book botanists*: 136. 1931; A catalog of the Edward L. Greene collection: 120. 1986.

Dörfler, I., 1902. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*, ed. 2: 15; 1909. *Id.*, ed. 3: 32.

Fuchs, H.P., 1991. *Bull. Murith. Soc. Valais. Sci. Nat.* 109: 141.

Krause, K., 1942. *Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg.* 51: frontisp., vii-xii. (portr.)

Mill, S.W. et al., 1988. *Indexed bibl. flowering pl. Hawai'i*: 50. (bibl.)

Natho, G., 1998. *Feddes Repert.* 109: 473-477. (portr.)

Rothmaler, W.H.P., 1942. *Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg.* 51: xiii-xvi. (bibl.)

Schmidt, O.C., 1944. *Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges.* 61: 311-321. (bibl., portr.)

Suessenguth, K., 1943. *Ber. Bayer. Bot. Ges.* 26: 150-152. (portr.)

Wittrock, V.B., 1905. *Acta Horti Berg.* 3(3): 205.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Edited K. Schulz-Korth, *Flechtenveg. Brandenburg ...* (1931), see TL-2/5, nr. 11.339.

34.000. *Beiträge zur vergleichenden Anatomie der Solanaceae* ... Inaugural-Dissertation welche nebst den beigefügten Thesen mit Genehmigung der philosophischen Fakultät der Universität Breslau zur Erlangung der Doktorwürde in der Philosophie Montag, den 7. Dezember 1896, Mittags 12 Uhr im Musiksaale der Königlichen Universität öffentlich verteidigen wird ... Breslau (Anton Schreiber, Buchdruckerei ...) ... [1896]. Oct. (*Beitr. vergl. Anat. Solanaceae*).

Publ.: 7 Dec 1896 (date of thesis defense, Nat. Nov. Feb (1) 1897, Bot. Zeitung, Abt. 2. 1 Feb 1897, Oesterr. Bot. Z. 1 Feb 1897), p. [i-iii], [1]-48, 1 pl. (uncol.), [49], 50 [=vita], 51 [=theses]. *Copies*: B, BKL, G, HH, NY, US (pl. wanting), USDA, WU.

Ref.: Anon., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 24(Lit.): 35. 17 Aug 1897 (short rev.).

34.001. *Repetitorium der Botanik* für Studierende der Medicin, Pharmacie, Tierarzneikunde, Chemie, Naturwissenschaften etc. 2. Auflage ... Breslau (Verlag von Preuss & Jünger ...) 1899. Oct. (*Repet. Botanik*).

Publ. [*Ed.* 2]: 1899 (Nat. Nov. Mai (2) 1899), p. [ii]-viii, [1]-126. *Copies*: B, Natl. Library Medicine (U.S.A.) (n.v.). – Issued as *Repetitorium der medicinischen Hilfswissenschaften* ... Teil III. Botanik.

Ed. 3 [3. neu bearb. Aufl.]: 1921, *Repetitorium der Botanik* für Studierende der Medizin, Pharmazie, Tierarzneikunde, Chemie, Naturwissenschaften usw., iv, 166 p. *Copy*: (n.v.). – In series, Preuss & Jüngers *Repetitorien der Medizin und Naturwissenschaften*, Bd. 1.

Note: (1) We are uncertain as to the identity of the first ed. of this text book. It may be related to “*Kurzes Repetitorium der Botanik: für Studierende der Medizin, Mathematik und Naturwissenschaften* ...” by Max Wolter (1857-x), which had eight eds. from 1888 to 1895. (2) Note the change in spelling of several words in the title of *Ed.* 3 of Fedde’s text book.

34.002. *Versuch einer Monographie der Gattung Mahonia* ... Separat-Abdruck aus Engler’s *Botanischen Jahrbüchern* ... 1901. Oct.

Publ.: 16 Aug 1901 (in journal, Nat. Nov. Sep (2) 1901), cover (identif.), title recto of p. [30], p. [30]-133. *Copies*: B, G, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 31(1-2): 30-133. 1901.

Note: “Schles. Ges. Jber. Abth. 2b: 8-17. 1899” (*vide* CSP 14: 946), presumably is a precursor.

34.003. *Allgemeine und spezielle Morphologie und Systematik der Phanerogamen* ... Separat-Abdruck aus Just’s *Botanischer Jahresbericht* ... 1902 [i.e. 1903]. Oct.

Publ. [1902]: 1903, p. [579]-714. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahresber. (Just) 30(Abt. 1): 579-714. 1902 [i.e. 1903].

[1903]: 1904 (Nat. Nov. Oct (2) 1904, Jan (1) 1905), cover-t.p., p. [308]-713. *Copies*: B, HH, MO (n.v.), NY, US. – *Id.* 31(Abt. 1): 308-713. 1904.

Note: In this, but not the other reprints seen, the cover-t.p. has a different title, viz. “*Literatur der Morphologie und Systematik der Phanerogamen vom Jahre 1903...*”

[1904]: 1905 (Nat. Nov. Mai (2) 1906), cover-t.p., p. 1-358. *Copies*: B, BR, HH, NY (n.v.), U, WU. – *Id.* 32(Abt. 1): 539-886. 1905.

34.004. *Einige Bemerkungen zu den Papaveraceae von P. Sintenis*, Iter transcaspico-persicum 1900-1901 ... Separat-Abdruck aus den *Abhandlungen des Botanischen Vereins der Provinz Brandenburg* ... 1904. Oct.

Collector: Sintenis, Paul Ernst Emil (1847-1907), see TL-2/5: 619 and IH 2: 899-900.

Publ.: 20 Feb 1904 (journal issue date), p. [223]-227. *Copies*: B, K(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. Bot. Vereins Prov. Brandenburg 45: 223-227. 1904.

34.005. *Was ist Platystemon leiocarpum* Fisch. et Meyer? ... [Sonderabdruck aus den *Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft* ... 1904]. Oct.

Publ.: 24 Mar 1904 (in journal), cover (identif.), identif. recto of p. [92], p. [92]-95.

Copies: B, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 22(2): 92-95. 1904.

34.006. *Papaveraceae novae vel notabiles in Herbario Boissier et Barbey-Boissier versantes ...* Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1905. Oct.

Herbaria: Boissier, Pierre Edmond (1810-1885), see TL-2/1: 255-259, Suppl. 2: 279-282 and IH 2: 82-83; and Barbey, William (1842-1914), see TL-2/1: 118-119, Suppl. 1: 317-321 and IH 2: 54.

Publ. [1]: 31 Jan 1905 (in journal), p. [1]-7. *Copies:* B, G, L, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier, sér. 2, 5(2): 165-171. 1905.

[2]: 30 Apr 1905 (in journal), p. [8]-11. *Copies:* G, L. – Id., sér. 2, 5(5): 445-448. 1905.

34.007. *Die geographische Verbreitung der Papaveraceae ...* [Sonderabdruck aus Engler's Botanischen Jahrbüchern ... 1905]. Oct.

Publ.: 20 Aug 1905 (in journal), cover (identif.), title recto of p. [28], p. [28]-43. *Copies:* B, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 36(4) (Beibl. 81): 28-43. 1905.

34.008. *Novorum generum, specierum, varietatum, formarumque Siphogamarum Index. Anni 1904 ...* Sonderabzug aus Just's Botanischer Jahresbericht [Berlin (Gebr. Borntraeger)] 1905[1940]. Oct.

Co-author: Schlockow, Arthur (1873-x), Dr. Phil. 1903 Univ. of Heidelberg.

Publ.: 1905 (Nat. Nov. Mai (2) 1906), cover-t.p., p. [1]-224. *Copies:* B, BR, HH, NY (n.v.), U, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahresber. (Just) 32(Abt. 1): 247-470. 1905.

Note: This is one of a series of annual indices that were issued rather irregularly, many years skipped and when published often appearing up to ten years after the year of concern.

Kurt Schuster (1860-1935, see TL-2/5: 411-412) was co-author of many of the indices up to 1931 (published 1940). The indices are also bibliographically difficult, with several signatures per issue (each signature dated separately), etc.

34.009. *Eschscholtziae generis species novae. I ...* Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, Repertorium ... 1906. Oct.

Publ. [I]: 1 Mai 1906 (in journal), p. [145]-148. *Copies:* B, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 2(23): 145-148. 1906.

II: 31 Jul 1906 (in journal), p. [27]-28. *Copies:* B, K. – Id. 3(27-28): 27-28. 1906.

III: 20 Sep 1906 (in journal), p. [75]-76. *Copies:* B, K. – Id. 3(31-32): 75-76. 1906.

IV: 15 Oct 1906 (in journal), p. [105]. *Copies:* B, K. – Id. 3(33-34): 105. 1906.

V: 15 Dec 1906 (in journal), p. [183]-185. *Copy:* B. – Id. 3(38-39): 183-185. 1906.

34.010. *Neue Formen von Glaucium aus Nord- und Westpersien (Aus den Herbaren Haussknecht und Bornmüller ...* Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, Repertorium ... 1906. Oct.

Herbaria: Haussknecht, Heinrich Carl [Karl] (1838-1903), see TL-2/2: 103-104 and IH 2: 261; and Bornmüller, Joseph [Friedrich Nicolaus] (1862-1948), see TL-2/1: 283-284, Suppl. 2: 347-358 and IH 2: 87.

Publ.: 31 Dec 1906 (in journal), p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copies:* B, K, L, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 3(40-41): 215. 1906.

34.011. *Dendromeconis generis species novae ...* Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, Repertorium ... 1907. Oct.

Publ.: 15 Jan 1907 (in journal), p. [245]-246. *Copies:* B, K, L, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 3(42-43): 245-246. 1907.

34.012. *Hesperomeconis generis duae species novae Californicae ...* Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, Repertorium ... 1907. Oct.

Publ.: 31 Jan 1907 (in journal), p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copies*: B, K, L, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg.* 3(44-45): 274-275. 1907.

34.013. *Meconellae* generis *species nova* (M. Kakoethes) *Californiae australis* ... Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, *Repertorium* ... 1907. Oct.

Publ.: 31 Jan 1907 (in journal), p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copies*: B, K, L, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg.* 3(44-45): 275. 1907.

34.014. *Eine neue Corydalis* (C. Mildbraedii) aus Deutsch-Ostafrika ... Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, *Repertorium* ... 1910. Oct.

Publ.: 15 Oct 1910 (in journal), p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copies*: B, K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg.* 8(188-190): 512-513. 1910.

34.015. *Papaver Schinzianum*, ein neuer Mohn unbekannter Herkunft aus der Gruppe der *Pilosa* ... Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, *Repertorium* ... 1910. Oct.

Publ.: 15 Nov 1910 (in journal), p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copies*: B, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg.* 8(191-195): 573. 1910.

34.016. *Neue Arten* aus der Verwandtschaft der *Corydalis aurea* Willd. von Nord-Amerika ... Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, *Repertorium* ... 1912. Oct.

Publ. [J]: 31 Jan 1912 (in journal), p. [311]-315. *Copies*: B, K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg.* 10(251-253): 311-315. 1912.

II: 20 Feb 1912 (in journal), p. [364]-365. *Copies*: B, K, WU. – Id. 10(254-256): 364-365. 1912.

III: 15 Mar 1912 (in journal), p. [379]-380. *Copies*: B, K, WU. – Id. 10(257-259): 379-380. 1912.

IV: 10 Apr 1912 (in journal), p. [417]-419. *Copies*: B, K, WU. – Id. 10(260-262): 417-419. 1912.

V: 5 Mai 1912 (in journal), p. [479]-480. *Copies*: B, K, WU. – Id. 10(263-265): 479-480. 1912.

VI: 20 Oct 1912 (in journal), p. 196-197. *Copies*: K, WU. – Id. 11(279-285): 196-197. 1912.

VII: 25 Nov 1912 (in journal), p. [289]-291. *Copies*: B, K, WU. – Id. 11(286-290): 289-291. 1912.

VIII: 31 Dec 1912 (in journal), p. [497]-499. *Copies*: B, K, WU. – Id. 11(296-300): 497-499. 1912.

IX: 20 Mar 1913 (in journal), p. [37]-39. *Copies*: K, WU. – Id. 12(309-311): 37-39. 1913.

X: 31 Mai 1922 (in journal), p. 32. *Copy*: WU. – Id. 18(504-507): 32. 1922.

XI: 30 Jun 1936 (in journal), p. 205-207. *Copy*: K. – Id. 40(1031-1039): 205-207. 1936.

34.017. *Corydalis Allenii*, eine neue Art aus der Verwandtschaft der *Corydalis Scouleri*, von Washington ... Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, *Repertorium* ... 1912. Oct.

Publ.: 5 Mai 1912 (in journal), p. [478]-479. *Copies*: B, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg.* 10(263-265): 478-479. 1912.

34.018. *Corydalis Redowskii*, eine neue Art aus der Verwandtschaft von *C. paeonifolia* aus Ost-Siberien ... Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, *Repertorium* ... 1912. Oct.

Publ.: 5 Mai 1912 (in journal), p. [508]-509. *Copies*: B, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg.* 10(263-265): 508-509. 1912.

34.019. *Corydalis Onobrychis*, eine neue Art aus Kaschmir, aus der Verwandtschaft der *C. astragalina* ... Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, *Repertorium* ... 1912. Oct.

Publ.: 10 Jun 1912 (in journal), p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copies*: B, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg.* 10(266-270): 565. 1912.

- 34.020.** Ein *neuer Mohn* (*Papaver oligactis*) aus *West-Persien* ... Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, Repertorium ... 1913. Oct.
Publ.: 25 Apr 1913 (in journal), p. [1]-2. *Copies*: B, K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg.* 12(312-316): 90-91. 1912.
- 34.021.** *Fumaria paradoxa* Pugsley nov. spec. und der gute Ton ... Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, Repertorium ... 1913. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Sep 1913 (in journal, p. 22 signed 22 Jul 1913), cover (identif.) [recto of p. 20], p. 20-22. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg.* 13(348-349): 20-22. 1913.
- 34.022.** Ein *Lerchensporn* mit köpfchenförmigem Blütenstande aus *SW-Tibet* (*Corydalis Schlagintweitii* spec. nov.) ... Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, Repertorium ... 1914. Oct.
Publ.: 5 Mai 1914 (in journal), p. [1]-3. *Copies*: B, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg.* 13(363-367): 303-304. 1914.
- 34.023.** Neue Arten von *Corydalis* aus *China*. I[-XIV] ... Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, Repertorium ... 1921[-1928]. Oct.
Publ. [I]: 30 Jun 1921 (in journal, p. 129 signed 30 Jun 1921), p. [128]-129. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg.* 17(481-485): 128-129. 1921.
II: 31 Oct 1921 (in journal), p. 200. *Copy*: no reprint seen. – *Id.* 17(486-491): 200. 1921.
III: 31 Dec 1921 (in journal), p. [408]-411. *Copy*: K. – *Id.* 17(492-503): 408-411. 1921.
IV: 30 Sep 1923 (in journal), p. 225-226. *Copy*: no reprint seen. – *Id.* 19(544-545): 225-226. 1923.
V: 20 Feb 1924 (in journal), p. [281]-288. *Copy*: K. – *Id.* 19(546-551): 281-288. 1924.
Note: Three papers are combined in this reprint; (1) part V, p. 281-284, (2) “Neue Arten von *Corydalis* aus dem *Himalaya* und den angrenzenden Teilen von Tibet. III”, p. 284-285, and (3) “*Cysticapnos vesicarius* (L.) heterokarp”, p. 285-288.
VI: 30 Jun 1924 (in journal), p. [50]-64. *Copy*: K. – *Id.* 20(556-560): 50-64. 1924.
Note: Two papers are combined in this reprint; (1) part VI, p. 50-63 and (2) “*Deckblätter*. VIII”, p. 63-64.
VII: 20 Oct 1924 (in journal), p. [286]-297. *Copy*: K. – *Id.* 20(561-576): 286-297. 1924.
VIII: 31 Dec 1924 (in journal, p. 353 signed 31 Dec 1924), p. [352]-359, *pl.* 6-7 (uncol. draw.). *Copy*: K. – *Id.* 20(577-580): 352-359, *pl.* 6-7. 1924.
IX: 25 Mar 1925 (in journal), p. [46]-52, *pl.* 12-14 (uncol. draw.). *Copy*: K. – *Id.* 21(581-587): 46-52, *pl.* 12-14. 1925.
X: 30 Nov 1925 (in journal), p. [25]-28, *pl.* 19 (uncol. draw.). *Copy*: K. – *Id.* 22(606-608): 25-28, *pl.* 19. 1925.
XI: 15 Jun 1926 (in journal), p. [218]-222, *pl.* 34-35 (uncol. draw.). *Copy*: K. – *Id.* 22(618-626): 218-222, *pl.* 34-35. 1926.
XII: 10 Dec 1926 (in journal), p. [180]-182, *pl.* 37 (uncol. draw.). *Copy*: K. – *Id.* 23(642-647): 180-182, *pl.* 37. 1926.
XIII: 25 Mai 1928 (in journal), p. 241. *Copy*: no reprint seen. – *Id.* 24(669-676): 241. 1928.
XIV: 31 Dec 1928 (in journal), p. 220-224. *Copy*: no reprint seen. – *Id.* 25(694-702): 220-224. 1928.
Note: This last part issued as a reprint combined with two other articles on *Corydalis* (see nr. 34.025 below).
- 34.024.** Über die *Brutknospen bildende Corydalis vivipara* ... Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, Repertorium ... 1925. Oct.
Publ.: 25 Mar 1925 (in journal), p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg.* 21(581-587): 52-53. 1925.

34.025. [1] Eine *neue Hochgebirgsart von Corydalis (C. Osmastonii)* aus dem Baltistanischen Kaschmir ... [2] *Corydalis denticulato-bracteata* spec. nov. aus Sikkim ... [and] [3] Neue Arten von *Corydalis* aus China. XIV ... Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, Repertorium ... 1928. Oct.

Publ.: 31 Dec 1928 (in journal), cover (identif.), [1]: p. 218-219, [2]: 219-220, [3]: 220-224. *Copy:* K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 25(694-702): 218-224. 1928.

Note: Three separate papers combined in one reprint; one the continuation of a lengthy series (see nr. 34.023 above).

34.026. Über die *Ursachen des Rückganges der Systematischen Botanik* und der Pflanzengeographischen Forschung in Deutschland ... Sonderabdruck aus: Beiträge zur Systematik und Pflanzengeographie IV [sic] Fedde, Repertorium, Beihefte ... 1920. Oct.

Publ. [I]: 15 Mai 1928 (in journal), p. [39]-58. *Copies:* G, HH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. Beih. 51: 39-58. 1928.

Note: This is Beitr. Syst. Pflanzengeogr. V, not IV as printed on reprint.

II: 10 Jun 1930 (in journal), p. 205-212. *Copy:* no reprint seen. – Id. 56: 205-212. 1930 (Beitr. VI).

III: 25 Mai 1933 (in journal), p. 241-250. *Copy:* no reprint seen. – Id. 71: 241-250. 1933 (Beitr. X).

IV: 20 Aug 1935 (in journal), p. 144-155. *Copy:* no reprint seen. – Id. 81: 144-155. 1935 (Beitr. XII).

V: 20 Jun 1936 (in journal), p. 125-134. *Copy:* no reprint seen. – Id. 91: 125-134. 1937 (Beitr. XIV).

Federley, Harry (1879-1951), Finnish zoologist and geneticist, born 22 Mar 1879 in Viborg, moved to Helsinki 1885, natural sciences fil. kand. 1900, Dr. 1907 Univ. of Helsinki, named docent in zoology 1909, then genetics 1915 and finally Prof. of Genetics 1923, all Univ. of Helsinki, retired ca. 1948, died 13 Nov 1951. (*Federley*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 531; Biol.-Dokum. 5: 65.604-65.609; BM 6: 318; Collander p. 113-114 (34 works); Collander hist. p. 58, 105, 112; LS 8412, 33.199; SO p. 20 (index).

BIOFILE: Anon., Memoranda Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica 14: [1-2]. 1937-1938. (dedication, portr.)

Hackman, W., 1953. Memoranda Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica 28: 128-132. (portr.)

Laamanen, I. et al., 1983. Institutum Geneticum, Universitas Helsinkiensis, 1923-1983 ...: 94 p. (portr.) (n.v.)

Nelson, E.C., 1980. Glasra 4: 46. (specimens at DBN) (as "Federley, B. ... Finland 1900"?)

Suomalainen, E., 1954. Scientia Genet. 4: 201-204. (portr.)

34.027. Die *Copulation* der *Coniden* bei *Ustilago Tragopogi pratensis* Pers. ... Öfversigt af Finska Vetenskaps-Societätens Förhandlingar ... 1904. Oct. (*Copul. Conid. Ustilago*).

Publ.: 1904, p. [1]-23. *Copies:* B, BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), NY. – Issued as Oefvers. Förh. Finska Vetensk.-Soc. 46(2): 1-23. 1903-1904.

Ref.: Jahn, E.A.W., Bot. Zeitung 2. Abt. 62 (Abt. 2): 171-172. 1 Jun 1904 (rev.).

***Fedtschenko** [Fedčenko, Fedchenko, Fedschenko, Fedtchenko, Fedezenko], **Boris** [Bos] **Alexjewitsch** [Alexjevič, Alekseevich, Aleksyvitch, Alexsevič] (1872-1947), German-born Russian botanist, born 27 Dec 1872 (o.s.=8 Jan 1873) in Leipzig, attended Moscow Univ. 1892-1896, after traveling with his mother O.A. Fedtschenko (see below) on botanical ex-

cursions a.o. to C.-Asia he visited Turkestan on his own 1897, at St. Petersburg botanic gardens 1900, chief manager of the herb. 1905-1932, Dr. 1905 Univ. of Dorpat, prof. 1927, died 29 Sep 1947 in Leningrad. (*B. Fedtsch.*).

NOTE: Treated as "Fedchenko, Boris Alekseič" in TL-2/1, which is how the transliteration rules we are following would have us spell his surname. Nonetheless, he is widely known as "Fedtschenko" in botanical literature.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: LE, duplicates A, G, H, H-BR (Bryoph.), K, LAU, M, MW, S, TASH. – *Exsiccatae*: Fedtschenko, *Flora Turkestanica exsiccata* ... (Hortus Botanicus Imperialis Petropolitani, Petropolitani, nos. 1-100, 1911-1917) (Fedtschenko, *Fl. Turkest. Exs.*). Note: There is also a 4 fasc. (in 3 parts) *Gerbari Turkestanskoi flory* [= *Schedae ad Floram Turkestanicam exsiccatam* ab Horto Botanico Imperiali Petropolitano editam]. Copies: HH, K (fasc. 1). – Some corr. in GH (Archives).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 3: 43; APN p. 196; Barnhart 1: 531; BFM p. 282 (index); Biol.-Dokum. 5: 65.645-65.653; BM 2: 560 (as "Fedchenko"), 6: 316-317 (as "Fedchenko"); Collander p. 115; CSP 14: 948 (as "Fedčenko"); Frodin ed. 2: 1021 (index); GR p. 539; Hirsch p. 81; Hortus 3: 1192; IF suppl. 2: 35, 4: 354; IH 2: 192 (as "Fedchenko"); Kew 2: 244-245; Kew List 22; Langman p. 276; LS 33.200-33.204; MW p. 114-116, suppl. p. 64-65; NAF 28B(2): 329, ser. 2(10): 209 (as "Fedchenko"); Portr. 1: 61 (index as "Fedchenko"), 3: 421-422; Rehder 5(index): 273; SBC p. 120; Strid p. 109 (as "Fedtchenko"), ed. 2: 153 (as "Fedtchenko"); TL-2/1: 817, 2/4: 1170 (index) (all as "Fedchenko"); Tucker 1: 242 (as "Fedtchenko"), 773, 2: xv, 3: 105; Zander ed. 10: 658, ed. 11: 749, ed. 17: 947.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 364. 1931 (as "Fedeczenko"); USSR, Akad. Nauk SSR, Bot. Inst. V.L. Komarova, *Flora evropeiskoi chasti SSSR* 1: 7-9. 1974. (portr.) Bobrov, E.G., 1973. *Bot. Zhurn.* (Moscow & Leningrad) 58: 754-757. [centenary of F.'s birth]

Borisova, A.G. et al., 1962. *Bot. Zhurn.* (Moscow & Leningrad) 47: 897-907. (bibl. (p.p.), eponymous names, portr.) [90th anniversary of F.'s birth]

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. *Acta Bot. Gallica* 154: 448. (as "Fedschenko (de) Boris")

Dörfler, I., 1896. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*: 128; 1902. *Id.*, ed. 2: 175; 1909. *Id.*, ed. 3: 247.

Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. *Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München* 26: 307.

Marshall, H.S., 1951. *Kew Bull.* 1: 28.

Marshall, H.S., 1951. *Proc. Linn. Soc. London* 162: 230.

Rozhevits, R.Iu., 1940. *Sovetsk. Bot. No.* 3: 5-22 (bibl. [326 entries] as of F.'s 70th birthday)

Shetler, S.G., 1967. *The Komarov Bot. Inst.*: 221. (index) (portr.)

Tikhomirov, V.N. et al., 1998. *Flora Srednei Rossii, annotirovannaia bibliografiia*: 186. (index)

Vasilchenko, I.T., 1972. *Bot. Zhurn.* (Moscow & Leningrad) 57: 413-416. (portr.) [centenary of F.'s journey with his mother to Pamirs]

Vasilchenko, I.T., 1973. *Bot. Zhurn.* (Moscow & Leningrad) 58: 471. [Scientific session dedicated to centenary of F.'s birth]

Vasilchenko, I.T. (ed.), 1985. *Rasteniia Srednei Azii*: 5-13. (portr.)

Vavilov, N., 1940. *Sovetskaya Bot. No.* 3: 3-4. [45th anniversary of F.'s scientific activity]

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author with his mother O.A. Fedtschenko (see below) of many publications, incl.:

(a) *Materialy flory Ufimskoi* ... 1893 (see nr. 34.095 below).

(b) *Mat. fl. Caucase* ... 1899[-1901] (see nr. 34.101 below).

(c) *Mat. fl. Crimée* ... 1899[-1905] (see nr. 34.102 below).

(d) *Plantes Boukharie* ... 1899[-1901] (see nr. 34.098 below).

- (e) *Ranunculaceen Turkestan* ... 1899 (see nr. 34.100 below).
- (f) *Iridaceae Turkestan* ... 1905 (see nr. 34.107 below).
- (g) *Rasteniia Turkestan Alaia* ... 1905-1908 (see nr. 34.108 below).
- (h) *Consp. Fl. Turkestan. (German)* ... 1905-1923 and *Id. (Russian)* ... 1906-1916 (see nrs. 34.109 & 34.111 below).
- (i) *Consp. Fl. Turkestan. Kirg.* ... 1924 (see nr. 34.118 below).
- (2) Editor of a series of bibliographical reviews on botany in Russia for 1904, 1905 and 1906:
- (a) The review for 1904 not seen by us;
- (b) Bush, N.A. et al., *Obzor botaniko-geograficheskoi literatury po flore Rossii za 1905 god* [=Aperçu bibliographique de tous les travaux concernant la flore russe parus en 1905] ... St. Petersburg ... cover-t.p., p. [1]-106. 1906. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY; and
- (c) Wislouch, S. et al., *Obzor botaniko-geograficheskoi literatury po flore Rossii za 1906 god* [=Aperçu bibliographique de tous les travaux concernant la flore russe parus en 1906] ... St. Petersburg ... cover-t.p., p. [1-3], 4-69. 1908. *Copies*: HH, K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), US (n.v.).
- (3) Editor, *Russkii Botanicheskii Zhurnal* [=Journal Russe de Botanique], 7 vols. (1908-1915).
- (4) Editor of a series of reports on botanical explorations in Siberia and Turkestan, incl.: *Predvaritelnyi otchet o botanicheskikh izsledovaniyakh v Sibiri v Turkestan v 1911 g.* [=Preliminary report on botanical investigations in Siberia and Turkestan in the year 1911] ... 1912. *Copy*: HH; *Id.*, 1913 g. [... in the year 1913] ... 1914. *Copy*: HH; ... *Id.*, 1914 g. [... in the year 1914] ... 1916. *Copy*: HH.
- (5) Editor, *Leningradskoe obshchestvo izucheniiia mestnogo kraia. Trudy* (1927-x).
- (6) Editor, *Species of wild flowers of the U.S.S.R. Descriptive catalogue of bulbs and roots, with coloured plates, compiled from the materials of A[leksei]. I[vanovitch]. Vvedensky, ... Moscow (Lektechsyrrio Corporation) 1935. Oct. Copies*: L, LC (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.), USDA (n.v.).
- (7) Contributor to V.L. Komarov et al. (eds.) *Fl. URSS* (see TL-2/2, nr. 3857), incl.:
- (a): Vol. 1 (Jan 1934): *Typhaceae*, p. 209-216; *Juncaginaceae*, p. 275-278; *Butomaceae*, p. 291-293; *Hydrocharitaceae*, p. 293-298;
- (b): Vol. 4 (25 Oct 1935): *Liliaceae-Eremurus*, p. 37-52; *Liliaceae-Majanthemum, Disporum, Streptopus*, p. 453-456; *Iridaceae* (except *Gladiolus* and *Iris* sect. *Juno*), p. 498-577, 576-578;
- (c): Vol. 5 (22 Jun 1936): *Loranthaceae*, p. 406-411;
- (d): Vol. 7 (8 Jul 1937): *Berberidaceae*, p. 539-560;
- (e): Vol. 8 (20 Mai 1939): *Cruciferae-Megacarpaea*, p. 541-545;
- (f): Vol. 13 (24 Jan 1948): *Leguminosae-Oxytropis* (p.p.), p. 1-192, 206-213, 221-229 (co-author Vasilchenko, Ivan Tikonovic (1903-?)); *Leguminosae-Hedysarum*, p. 259-319;
- (g): Vol. 16 (25 Nov 1950): *Umbelliferae-Schtschurovskia*, p. 186-191; *Umbelliferae-Hippomarathrum*, p. 252-254; *Umbelliferae-Prangos*, p. 263-273; and
- (h): Vol. 22 (18 Jun 1955): *Scrophulariaceae-Verbascum, Celsia*, p. 122-174.
- 34.028.** *Novyia dopolneniia k flore Moskovskoi gub.* [=New additions to the flora of the Moscow district] ... 1896. Oct.
Publ.: 1896 (p. [1] signed 6 Nov 1896), p. 1-15. *Copies*: K(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mater. Pozn. Fauny Fl. Rossijsk. Imperii, Otd. Bot., Part 3. 1896.* (n.v.).
- 34.029.** *Abies Semenovii* mihi, eine neue Tanne aus Centralasien ... Separat-Abdruck Botanisches Centralblatt ... 1898. Oct.
Publ.: 9 Feb 1898 (in journal), p. [1]-2. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Centralbl.* 73(7): 210-211. 1898.
- 34.030.** Beitrag zur Flora des Gouvernements Archangelsk ... Separatabdruck aus Allgemeine Botanische Zeitschrift ... 1898. Oct.

Publ.: 15 Jun and 15 Aug 1898 (in journal), p. [1]-3. *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Allg. Bot. Z. Syst.* 1898(6): 91-92, (7-8); 112-113. 1898.

34.031. Note sur quelques espèces du genre *Prangos* Lindl. ... [Genève (Impr. Romet)] 1899. Oct.

Publ.: 25 Mar 1899 (in journal, p. 181 signed Dec 1898, *Nat. Nov. Aug* (1) 1899), p. [1]-4, [alternate pagination, p. [178]-181]. *Copies*: G, K, L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Herb. Boissier* 7(3): 178-181. 1899.

34.032. Note sur les conifères du Turkestan russe ... [Genève (Impr. Romet)] 1899. Oct.

Publ.: 25 Mar 1899 (in journal, p. 197 signed Dec 1898, *Nat. Nov. Aug* (1) 1899), p. [1]-13, [alternate pagination, p. [185]-197]. *Copies*: B, G, K, L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Herb. Boissier* 7(3): 185-197. 1899.

34.033. Liste provisoire des espèces du genre *Hedysarum* ... Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1899. Oct.

Publ.: 29 Apr 1899 (in journal, p. 261 signed Dec 1898, *Nat. Nov. Aug* (1) 1899), p. [1]-8, [alternate pagination, p. [254]-261]. *Copies*: G, K, L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Herb. Boissier* 7(4): 254-261. 1899.

34.034. Kleinere Mittheilungen über einige *Hedysarum*-Arten ... Botanisches Centralblatt ... 1899. Oct.

Publ.: 17 Mai 1899 (in journal, p. 2 dated 10 Feb 1899), p. [1]-2. *Copies*: G, K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Centralbl.* 78(9): 257-258. 1899.

34.035. *Novitia floræ Turkestanicæ* ... Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1899. Oct.

Publ. [J]: 30 Nov 1899 (in journal), p. [1]-2, [alternate pagination, p. [825]-826]. *Copies*: B, HH, L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Herb. Boissier* 7(11): 825-286. 1899.

[2]: 31 Aug 1904 (in journal). – This part combined with *Notulæ criticæ Turkestanicæ*, see nr. 34.042 below.

34.036. Die im Europäischen Russland, in der Krym und im Caucasus vorkommenden Arten der Gattung *Hedysarum* ... [Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou ... 1899]. Oct.

Publ.: 1899 (*Nat. Nov. Feb* (1) 1900), p. [1]-19, pl. 1-3 (maps, part. col., fold.). *Copies*: B, G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Imp. Naturalistes Moscou*, sér. 2, 13(1): 48-66, pl. 1-3. 1899.

Ref.: Trautschold, H. von, *Allg. Bot. Z. Syst.* 6: 70. 15 Apr 1900 (short rev.).

34.037. Material dlia flory mkhov *Mozhaiskago* uiezda (Moskovskoi gubernii) [=Contribution to the flora of Moscow] ... [St. Petersburg ...] 1900. Oct.

Co-author: Mosolova, N.A. [=Mossolov, Nicolai Alexandrovic?, see IH 2: 563].

Publ.: 1900, cover-t.p., p. [211]-220, [alternate pagination, p. [(1)]-(12), but cover-t.p. and verso included in this page count!]. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trudy Imp. S.-Peterburgsk. Bot. Sada* 18(3): 211-220. 1900.

34.038. Material dlia flory Shugnana [=Contribution towards a flora of Shugnan] ... St. Petersburg (Tipografiia Imperatorskoi Akademii Nauk) 1902. Oct.

Publ.: 1902, cover-t.p., p. [1]-61, [i, printer's mark]. *Copies*: HH, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trudy Bot. Muz. Imp. Akad. Nauk* 1: 110-170. 1902.

34.039. *Vicia tricuspidata* Stev., eine räthselhafte Pflanze aus der Krym. ... Helsingfors [Helsinki] (J. Simelii Erben Buchdruckeri Aktiengesellschaft) 1902. Oct.

Publ.: 1902 (in journal), p. [1]-3. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oefvers. Förh. Finska Vetensk.-Soc. 44: 48-50. 1902.

34.040. Über die *Elemente* der *Flora* des *West-Tian-schan* ... Sonderabdruck aus den Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1903. Oct.

Publ.: 20 Jul 1903 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [323]-326, *pl. 16* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, G, HH, K, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 21(6): 323-326, *pl. 16*. 1903.

34.041. *Rasteniia Pamira, sobrannyya v 1901 godu* [=The plants of Pamir collected in 1901] ... Moskba (Universitetskaia Tipografiia) 1904 [i.e. 1903]. Oct.

Co-author: Fedtschenko, Olga Aleksandrovna (1845-1921), see TL-2/1: 817 (as “Fedchenko”), IH 2: 192 (as “Fedchenko”) and below.

Publ.: 1903 (1904 printed on covers but hand corrected to 1903, BM copy rec'd. 19 Nov 1903), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], 1-87. *Copies*: BM, K. – Issued as Mater. Pozn. Fauny Fl. Rossijsk. Imperii, Otd. Bot., 5. 1904 [i.e. 1903] (n.v.).

34.042. *Notulae criticae Turkestanicae* ... Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1904. Oct.

Publ. [I]: 31 Aug 1904 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [1]-4, [alternate pagination, p. [914]-917], *pl. 7* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier, sér. 2, 4(9): 914-917, *pl. 7*. 1904.

Note: On p. 4 (p. 917 in journal) is the second part of *Novitiae florae Turkestanicae* (see nr. 34.035 above). The plate (*pl. 7*) belongs to this latter publication.

[2]: 31 Mar 1905 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [4]-9, [alternate pagination, p. [313]-318], *pl. 3-4* (uncol. lith. with letterpress). *Copies*: G, K, L. – Id., sér. 2, 5(4): 313-318, *pl. 3-4*. 1905.

Note: By error, the reprints of “[2]” were distributed with the date “1904” on the cover (see p. 318, note 1).

34.043. *Flora zapadnago Tian-Shania*: botanischeskie rezultaty ekspeditsii 1897 i 1902 gg. i svod predshestvuiushchikh izsledovanii [=Flora of western Tien Shan] ... [St.-Petersburg (Tip. “Gerolda”)] 1904-1905. Oct.

Publ. [I]: 1904, cover-t.p., p. [1]-284, [alternate pagination, p. (249)-(532)]. *Copies*: HH, K (n.v.), NY (n.v.), PE. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trudy Imp. S.-Peterburgsk. Bot. Sada 23(2): 249-532. 1904.

[II]: 1905, cover-t.p., p. [1]-106. *Copies*: HH, PE. – Id. 24(2): 155-260. 1905.

34.044. *Obzor vidov roda Hedysarum* [=Generis Hedysari revisio] ... St. Petersburg (Tipolitografiia “Gerold”) [1905] Oct.

Publ.: 1905 (p. 186 signed 29 Jan 1901), cover-t.p., p. [183]-342, [351]-375 [=Index alphabeticus, i.e. index to entire vol. of journal!], [i, Chast Obschchaia], [1]-56, [1]-8 [=Addenda et corrigenda], 3 maps (part. col.). *Copy*: NY. *Electronic version* (pdf): DSpace at Tartu Univ. Library, Tartu, Estonia. – The first part only reprinted and to be cited from Trudy Imp. S.-Peterburgsk. Bot. Sada 19(3): 183-342. Mai 1902.

Note: (1) This is the author's dissertation. (2) This volume is complicated bibliographically, consisting of a reprint of the monograph originally published in 1902, these pages also numbered p. [(1)]-(160) in both the serial and reprint; an index to the entire volume of the serial (sic!); a “General Part” [Chast Obschchaia] paged 1-56; an “Addenda et corrigenda” to the entire work paged 1-8; and 3 maps. (2) The cover to Trudy Imp. S.-Peterburgsk. Bot. Sada 19(3) states that the revision is found on p. 183-349, but p. 343-350 do not exist in either the serial or reprint. (3) John Hendley Barnhart in a note on a variant copy at NY (see below) fixed the date (i.e. 1905) by noting that Fedtschenko included this as nr. 221 in his bibliography of Russian literature published during the year 1905

- (see N.A. Bush et al. sub "Composite Works (2) (b)" above). (4) The electronic version concludes with an additional 3 pages (i.e. "Podozheniia", p. [1]-3), which we have not seen in the printed form.
- [*Variant copy*]: 1905, cover-t.p., t.p., p. [ii-iii], [1]-56, [1]-8 [=Addenda et corrigenda], 3 maps (part. col.). *Copy*: NY.
- Note*: Page [iii] is titled Chast Obschchaia.
- Ref.*: Bush, N.A. et al., *Obzor botaniko-geograficheskoi literatury po flore Rossii za 1905 god*: 21 (nr. 221, a description of the variant copy only). 1906.
- 34.045.** *Novie vidy Turkestarskoi flory* [=Nouvelles espèces de la flore du Turkestan] ... Extrait du Bulletin du Jardin Impérial botanique [sic] de St. Pétersb. ... 1905.
- Publ.*: 1905, p. [1]-4. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Izv. Imp. S.-Peterburgsk. Bot. Sada* 5(1): 41-44. 1905.
- Note*: Text in Russian, summary in French.
- 34.046.** *Flore des Îles du Commandeur* ... Cracovie [Krakow] (Édition de l'Académie des Sciences, Imprimerie de l'université) 1906. Oct. (*Fl. Îles Commandeur*).
- Publ.*: 1906 (Allg. Bot. Z. Syst. 15 Sep 1906, rev.), cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-128. *Copies*: BM, G, HH, K (n.v.), US-HC (bound with grass reprints), USDA. *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 2 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8110A3-8111C5"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
- 34.047.** *Iakutskaja flora. I* ... St. Petersburg (Tipografiia Imperatorskoi Akademii Nauk) 1907. Oct.
- Publ.*: 1907, cover-t.p., p. [1]-21. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trudy Bot. Muz. Imp. Akad. Nauk* 3: 126-146. 1907.
- Note*: Although labeled part I, we have not seen a continuation.
- 34.048.** *Rastitelnost Rossii* [=Russlands Vegetationsbilder] ... St. Petersburg (Akts. Obsch. Diela v SPb (Gerold)) 1907 [-1911]. Qu. (*Russl. Veget.-bilder*).
- Co-editor*: Flerov, Alexandr Fedorovich (1872-1960), see below.
- Publ.* [*Erste Serie, Heft 1 und 2-*]: 1907, ... A.F. Flerov, *Rastitelnost Srednei Rossii* [=Vegetationsbilder aus Mittel-Russland], cover-t.p., p. 1-15 (in Russian), 1-15 (in German), *pl. 1-12* (uncol. phot.), [7 p., advert.]. *Copies*: HH, MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.).
- Note*: Title varies; on p. 1 (in German) it is "Die Vegetation Mittel-Russlands".
- Erste Serie, Heft 3-*: 1908 (Nat. Nov. Jun (1) 1908), ... B. Fedtschenko, *Rastitelnost Amurskoi oblasti* [=Vegetationsbilder aus dem Amurgebiete], cover-t.p., p. [1]-9 (in Russian), p. [1]-9 (in German), *pl. 13-18* (id.), [7 p. advert.]. *Copies*: HH, MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.).
- Note*: Title varies; on p. [1] (in German) it is "Vegetations-Bilder aus dem Amurgebiete".
- Erste Serie, Heft 4-*: 1911 (Nat. Nov. Jan (2) 1912), ... A.F. Flerov, *Rastitelnost Zabaikal'skoi oblasti Taiga* [=Vegetationsbilder aus dem Transbaikalggebiete. Urwald], cover-t.p., t.p., p. [i], [1]-25 (in Russian), [27]-43 (in German), *pl. 19-25* (id.). *Copies*: HH, MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U.
- Microfiche* [*Heft 1-4*]: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 3 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8111D2-8113A4"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
- Note*: Fedtschenko authored Heft 3 alone, and Flerov Heft 1 und 2, and Heft 4 alone.
- Ref.*: K[neucker], A., *Allg. Bot. Z. Syst.* 13: 105. 15 Jun 1907 (rev. 1, 2), 18: 134. 30 Oct 1912 (rev. 3, 4).
- Krause, K., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 48(Lit.): 19. 27 Aug 1912 (rev. 4).
- Matouschek, F., *Bot. Centralbl.* 122(3): 70. 21 Jan 1913 (rev. 1-4).
- [Engler], A., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 49(Lit.): 33-34. 17 Jun 1913 (rev. 1, 2, 3).

34.049. *Orchidaceae Russkago Turkestana* [=Orchidaceae of Russian Turkestan] ... 1908. Oct. Publ.: 1908, p. [1]-5. Copy: HH-Ames. – Reprinted and to be cited from Russk. Bot. Zhurn. 1(5-6): 190-194. 1908.

34.050. *Shugnan*: geograficheskie i botanicheskie rezultaty puteshestvii v 1901 i v 1904 g. [=Schugnan: descriptio geographica et botanica itinerum Schugnanicorum 1901 et 1904] ... St. Petersburg (Tipografiia K Mattisena) 1909. Qu. Publ.: 1909, cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], 1-133, pl. 1-14 (uncol. phot.), 2 maps (col. fold.). Copy: NY (as serial). – Issued as Trudy Imp. S.-Peterburgsk. Bot. Sada 30(1): 1-133, pl. 1-14. 1909.

34.051. *Illiustrirovannyi opredelitel rastenii Sibiri* [=Illustrations determining the flora of Sibiria] ... St. Petersburg (Tip. "Gerold") 1909. Oct. Co-author: Flerov, Aleksandr Fedorovitch (1872-1960), see below. Publ. [I]: 1909, ... Pteridophyta, cover-t.p., t.p., p. [i], 1-58, [59]-61 [=index], pl. 1-5 (pl. 1, col. lith., 2-5, part. col. phot.). Copies: HH, K (n.v.). II: 1909, ... Gymnospermae, cover-t.p., t.p., p. [i], [ii=index], [59]-86, pl. 6 (uncol. phot.). Copies: HH, K (n.v.).

34.052. *Tablitsa dlia opredeleniia turkestanskikh vidov roda Iris* ... St. Petersburg ... 1909. Oct. Publ.: 1909, cover-t.p., p. [73]-90, pl. 1 (uncol. phot.). Copy: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Russk. Bot. Zhurn. 5: 73-90, pl. 1. 1909.

34.053. *Saussurea turgaiensis* B. Fedtsch., nov. spec. ... Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, Repertorium ... 1910. Oct. Publ.: 15 Oct 1910 (in journal), p. [1, unnumb.]. Copy: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 8(188-190): 497. 1910.

34.054. *Flora Evropeiskoi Rossii*: illiustrirovannyi opredelitel dikorastushchikh rastenii Evropeiskoi Rossii i Kryma [=Flora of European Russia: illustrated guide to wild plants of European Russia and Crimea] ... St. Petersburg (Izdanie A.F. Devriena) 1910. Oct. (*Fl. Evropeiskoi Ross.*). Co-author: Flerov, Aleksandr Fedorovich (1872-1960), see below. Publ.: 1910 (p. viii signed Mai 1910), p. [i]-viii, [1]-1204, [i-ii, advert.]. Copies: BM (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY. Note: The entry in Rozhevits (1940, nr. 103) suggests that this flora appeared in three parts from 1908-1910; viz. I, vi, 1-286. 1908; II, 287-710. 1909; and III, 711-1204, i-viii. 1910. Ref.: Dammer, U., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 45(Lit. 2): 2-3. 13 Dec 1910 (rev.).

34.055. *Fritillaria askhabadensis* Micheli. (Kritischeskaia zamshchtka) ... Russian Botanical Journal ... 1910. Oct. Publ.: 1910, p. [1, unnumb.]. Copy: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Russk. Bot. Zhurn. 1910(4-6): 33. 1910. Note: Text in Russian, summary in German.

34.056. *Kriticheskiia zametki o Turkestanskikh rasteniiakh* ... St. Petersburg (Tipografiia Imperatorskoi Akademii Nauk) 1910. Oct. Publ.: 1910, p. [121]-126. Copy: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trudy Bot. Muz. Imp. Akad. Nauk 8: 121-126. 1910.

34.057. *Eine neue Cousinia* (*C. mindshelkensis*) aus dem westlichen Tianschan ... Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, Repertorium ... 1911. Oct. Publ.: 5 Dec 1911 (in journal), p. [1, unnumb.]. Copy: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 10(243-247): 164. 1911.

- 34.058.** *Linaria Kulabensis* B. Fedtsch., eine neue Art aus Buchara ... Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, Repertorium ... 1912. Oct.
Publ.: 15 Mar 1912 (in journal), p. 380. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 10(257-259): 380. 1912.
- 34.059.** *Material dlia flory Dalniago Vostoka* ... St. Petersburg (Tipografiia K. Mattisena v Iurevi) 1912. Oct.
Publ.: 1912, p. [1]-195. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trudy Imp. S.-Peterburgsk. Bot. Sada 31(1): 1-195. 1912.
Note: "Otdielnyi ottisk iz "Trud. Imper. Botan. Sada" ("Acta Horti Petropolitani"), t. XXXI, str. 1-261" is on the t.p. verso, but the paging is in reference to all of part 1 of vol. 31.
- 34.060.** *La végétation de la Russie d'Asie* ... Bruxelles (Alobert de Boeck) 1912. Qu.
Publ.: 1912 (read 17 Mai 1910), p. [51]-58. *Copy*: US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Actes III^{me} Congr. Intl. Bot. Bruxelles, 1910, 2: 51-58. 1912.
- 34.061.** *Novye materialy dlia flory Zabaikalskoi oblasti* [=Nouveaux matériaux pour la flore de la Transbaikalie] ... St. Petersburg (Senatskaia tipografiia) 1910 [i.e. 1912]. Oct.
Publ.: 1912 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [33]-147, map (uncol. fold.). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trudy Troitskos.-Kyakhtinsk. Otd. Priamursk. Otd. Imp. Russk. Geogr. Obshch. 13(2): 33-147. 1910 [i.e. 1912].
- 34.062.** *Flora Aziatskoi Rossii* [=Flora of Asiatic Russia] ... St. Petersburg (Tipografiia Iu. N. Erlikh (Vlad. A.E. Kollins) M. Dvorianskaia) 1913 [i.e. 1912]-1924. Oct. (*Fl. Aziat. Ross.*).
Publ.: 1913 [i.e. 1912]-1924, published in fascicles in two series (see below and table); *Series I. Flora Aziatskoi Rossii*; and *New Series* [i.e. Series II]. *Flora Rossica a Horto Botanico Petropolitano, series I* [sic], *Flora Rossiae Asiaticae* [sic]. *Copies*: BM (nos. 1-8, 13, 15, 2(1)) (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (nos. 1, 6-15) (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (nos. 1-15) (n.v.), NY, US (nos. 1-15, 2(1)), US-HC (pts. 2, 6 & 12, i.e. grass vols.).
Note: (1) Edited by B.A. Fedtschenko, with varying authorship (see below and table). (2) Nos. 1-14 (1912-1918) were issued by the Colonization Bureau of the Ministry of Agriculture, no. 15 was published in Trudy Glavn. Bot. Sada 36(1): 1-120, *pl. 1-9*. 1920; it is listed as Cruciferae on some covers, Caryophyllaceae on others, but finally published as Umbelliferae. (3) Nos. 16-18 (Compositae, Convolvulaceae and Chenopodiaceae), listed in the later fascicle covers of the series, were apparently never published. (4) On some covers, No. 12 is listed as Leguminosae, which never appeared. (5) On at least one cover the title is given in French, i.e. Flore de la Russie d'Asie.
Authors: Bekker, V., i.e. Becker, Wilhelm (1874-1928), German botanist, see TL-2/1: 161-162 and Suppl. 2: 32-35.
 Broterus, V.F., i.e. Brotherus, Victor Ferdinand (1849-1929), Finnish botanist, see TL-2/1: 359-360 and Suppl. 3: 124-131.
 Kosinskii, K.K. (1874-1928).
 Kozo-Polianskii, Boris Mikhailovich (1890-1957), see TL-2/2: 652 (as "Koso-Polinsky").
 Krishtofovich, Afrikan Nikolaevich (1885-1953).
 Kuznetsov, Ivan V. (1881-1945).
 Nekrasova, Vera Leontievna (1884-1979).
 Rotert, Vladislav Adolfovich (1863-1916), see TL-2/4: 923-924 (as "Rothert, [Karol] Władisław").
 Rozhevits, Romain Iulievich (1882-1949), see TL-2/4: 898 (as "Roshevitz, Romain U. (Julievich)").
 Turkevich, S.Iu. (fl. 1921-1923).
Ref.: Frodin ed. 2: 660, 661.
 MW p. 115.

Series I. *Flora Aziatskoi Rossii.*

No. Pagination, plates	Date	Authors	Taxon
1 cover-t.p., t.p., p. [1]-7 p. [8]-16 p. [17]-37, pl. 1-2 (uncol. phot.)	1913	Fedtschenko, B.A. Fedtschenko, B.A. Rotert, V.A.	Monocotyledonae [keys, etc.] Typhaceae Sparganiaceae Gramineae. I.
2 cover-t.p., t.p., p. [1]-44, pl. 1-6 (uncol. phot.)	1912	Rozhevits, R.Iu.	Liliaceae (<i>Eremurus</i>)
3 cover-t.p., t.p., p. [1]-29, pl. 1-16 (uncol. draw.)	1912	Fedtschenko, O.A.	Musci: Andreaeales. Bryales. I.
4 cover-t.p., t.p., p. [i, foreword], [1]-78	1914	Broterus, V.F.	Sapindales
5 cover-t.p., t.p., p. [1]-71, pl. 1 (uncol. phot.)	1914	Krishtofovich, A.N.	Gramineae. II.
6 cover-t.p., t.p., p. [45]-106	1914	Rozhevits, R.Iu.	Saxifragaceae (<i>Mitella</i> , <i>Chrysosplenium</i>)
7 cover-t.p., t.p., p. [1]-51, 5 maps (part. col.)	1915	Nekrasova, V.L.	Violaceae
8 cover-t.p., t.p., p. [1]-106	1915	Bekker, V.	Ericaceae
9 cover-t.p., p. [i]-iv, [1]-81	1917 ^a	Kuznetsov, I.V.	Umbelliferae II.
10 cover-t.p., t.p., p. [i]-viii, [1]-39	1915	Kozzo-Polianskii, B.M.	Saxifragaceae. II.
11 cover-t.p., p. [1]-42, pl. 1-4 (uncol. draw.), 5 maps (unnumb., part col.)	1917	Nekrasova, V.L.	Gramineae. III.
12 cover-t.p., t.p., [colophon], p. [107]-191, pl. 7-12 (uncol. draw.)	1916	Rozhevits, R.Iu.	Musci. Bryales. II.
13 cover-t.p., t.p., p. [81 (sic)]-182	1918	Broterus, V.F.	Elatinaceae
14 cover-t.p., p. [1]-21, pl. 1-5 (uncol. draw.), 6-7 (maps, part col.)	1917 ^b	Kosinskii, K.K.	Umbelliferae II. (sic)
15 cover-t.p., t.p., [colophon], p. [1]-120, pl. 1-9 (uncol. draw.) ^c	1920 ^d	Kozzo-Polianskii, B.M.	

Note: ^a cover-t.p. & p. [i] dated 1916, but p. [ii] signed 3 Jan 1917; ^b cover-t.p. dated 1917, but t.p. 1916; ^c incl. 3 additional plates in text on unnumb. pages;

^d also issued as Trudy Glavn. Bot. Sada 36(1).

New Series [i.e. Series II]. *Flora Rossica a Horto Botanico Petropolitano, series I (sic), Flora Rossica Asiatica (sic).*

No. Pagination	Date	Authors	Taxon
1 cover-t.p., p. [i-iii], [1]-40	1923	Turkevich, S.Iu.	Primulaceae (<i>Primula</i> L.)
2 cover-t.p., p. [193]-234	1924	Rozhevits, R.Iu.	Gramineae. IV. (n.v.)

34.063. *Triaenophora bucharica* nova species ... Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, Repertorium ... 1913. Oct.

Publ.: 15 Dec 1913 (in journal), p. [538]-539. *Copies*: B, HH, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg.* 12(341-345): 538-539. 1913.

34.064. *Spisok Russkikh rastenii preimushchestvenno po dannym Gerbariia Imperatorskago Botanicheskogo sada Petra Velikago [=Enumeratio plantarum Imperii Rossici imprimis Horti Botanici Imperialis Petri Magni ... pars 1-a] ...* Petrograd (s.l.) 1914. Oct. (*Enum. Pl. Imp. Ross.*).

Publ.: 1914, cover-t.p., p. [1]-102. *Copies*: HH, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Izv. Imp. Bot. Sada Petra Velikago* 14, Suppl. 2: 1-102. 1914.

Note: (1) Text in Russian, summary in French. (2) Running head, *Spisok Russkikh rastenii*.

34.065. O vidakh roda *Megacarpaea* DC. [=On the species of the genus *Megacarpaea* DC.] ... Petrograd (Tipografiia Imperatorskoi Akademii Nauk) 1915. Oct.

Publ.: 1915, cover-t.p., p. 977-986. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Izv. Imp. Akad. Nauk.*, sér. 6, 9: 977-986. 1915.

34.066. *Zametki o novykh i redkikh rasteniiakh.* 1-3 [=Notes sur plantes nouvelles ou rares. 1-3] ... Petrograd (s.l.) 1915. Oct.

Publ.: 1915, cover-t.p., p. [1]-4, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: HH, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Izv. Imp. Bot. Sada Petra Velikago* 15(1): 1-4, *pl. 1-2*. 1915.

Note: Text in Russian, summary (p. 4) in French.

Continuation [4-6]: 1915, ... cover-t.p., p. [399]-404, 1 *pl.* (unnumb., chromolith.?), 1 map (part. col.). – *Id.* 15(3-4): 399-404, *pl.*, map. 1915.

Note: Text in Russian, summary (p. 404) in French.

Continuation [7-8]: no reprints seen.

Note: Details of final Continuation given in Borissova et al. (1962, nr. 163).

34.067. *Botaniko-geograficheskiiia izsledovaniia Rossii v 1914 godu* [=Les explorations de la flore de l'Empire Russe en 1914] ... [Bull. Jard. Bot. Pierre Grand] 1915. Oct.

Publ.: 1915, cover-t.p., p. 1-31, [alternate pagination, p. [331]-361], [i, Raiony obsledovaniye v 1914 g], 2 maps (part col., 1 fold.). *Copies*: HH, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Izv. Imp. Bot. Sada Petra Velikago* 15(3-4): 331-361, 2 maps. 1915.

Note: Text in Russian, summary (p. 361) in French.

34.068. *Rastitelnost Turkestana: illiustrirovannoe posobie dlia opredeleniia rastenii dikorastushchikh v Turkestanskom kraie i Kirgizskikh stepiakh ...* St. Petersburg (s.n.) 1915. Oct. (*Rastiteln. Turkest.*).

Publ.: 1915 (p. iv signed 25 Mar 1915), cover-t.p., p. [i]-xiv, [table of contents=4 p. unnumb. inserted between p. [ii] and [iii]], [unnumb. title], [1]-824. *Copies*: HH, K.

Note: Page 821 misnumbered "321".

34.069. *Opredelitel rastenii Petrogradskoi gubernii* [=A textbook on the definition of plants of Petrograd District] ... St. Petersburg (Gosudarstvennoe izdatelstvo) 1920. Duod.

Publ.: 1920, cover-t.p., p. [1]-66. *Copies*: HH, K (n.v.).

34.070. O novom odnoletnem vide *Tamarix* iz Turkestana [=De generis *Tamaricis* specie nova annua] ... [Otd. Ott. "Botan. Mater. Gerbariia"] 1922. Oct.

Publ.: 1922, p. [1]-3. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Mater. Gerb. Glavn. Bot. Sada RSFSR* 3: 182-184. 1922.

Note: Verso of p. [1] is p. 181 from a different article.

34.071. K volrosu *filogenii* nekotorykh *Plumbaginaceae* [=De *Plumbaginacearum* non-

- nullarum phylogenesi*] ... Notulae systematicae ex Herbario Horti Botanici Petropolitani ... 1922. Oct.
Publ.: 6 Jan 1922 (p. [1]), p. [1]-3, [4, map]. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Mater. Gerb. Glavn. Bot. Sada RSFSR 3(1). 1922. (n.v.).
- 34.072.** *Clethraceae de l'Amérique du Sud* ... Uppsala (Almquist & Wiksells Boktryckeri-A.B.) 1924. Oct.
Publ.: 24 Oct 1924 (in journal), p. [487]-491. *Copies*: HH, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Svensk Bot. Tidskr. 18(3): 487-491. 1924.
- 34.073.** *Sul Ranunculus Chaffanjonii, Danguy* ... Forlì (Tip. Valbonesi) 1925. Oct.
Publ.: 10 Feb 1925 (in journal, p. [2] signed "Gennaio 1925"), cover-t.p., p. [1]-4. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. Ital. 1925(1): 26-27. 1925.
- 34.074.** *Ocherki rastitelnosti Turkestana [=Sketch of the vegetation of Turkestan]* ... Leningrad [Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR] 1925 [1926?]. Qu.
Publ.: 1925 [1926?], cover-t.p., p. [1]-55, [i, Soderzhanie], 1 map (fold. col.). *Copies*: LC, NYPL (n.v.). – In series, Monografi Izdavaemye Komissiei po Izcheniiu Estestvennykh Proizvoditelniakh Sil SSSR pri Akademii Nauk Soiuza SSR.
Note: The map, credited to B.A. Fedchenko [sic] & O.Z. [sic?] Knorring and entitled "Karta Rastitelnosti Turkestana", is dated 1926.
- 34.075.** *Ericaceae austroamericanae novae* ... [Not. Syst., Herb. Hort. Bot. U.S.S.R. ... 1926] Oct.
Co-author: Bazilevskaia [Basilevskaja], Nina Alexandrovna (1902-?).
Publ.: 1926, p. [1]-6. *Copies*: B, K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Mater. Gerb. Glavn. Bot. Sada S.S.S.R. 6: 21-26. 1926.
- 34.076.** *Zametki o nekotorykh zagadochnykh rodakh opisannykh Turchaninovym* [=Notes on some enigmatical genera of plants described by N. Turczaninow] ... Otd. Ott. Iz "Izvestii Gl. Botan. Sada" ... 1926. Oct.
Publ.: 1926, p. [1]-4. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Izv. Glavn. Bot. Sada S.S.S.R. 25(2). 1926.
- 34.077.** *Flora Cherepovetskoj gubernii: vypusk 1* ... Cherepovets [Russia] (Cheropovetskoe Gubernskoe Biuro Kraevedeniia) 1927. Oct.
Co-author: Bobrov, Evgenii Grigorevicz (1902-1983), see TL-2/Suppl. 2: 239-240 and IH 2: 80.
Publ.: 1927, p. [1]-59. *Copy*: K.
- 34.078.** *Flora Iugo-Vostoka Evropeiskoi chasti SSSR [=Flora Rossiae Austro-Orientalis]* ... Leningrad (Tipografiia Glavnogo Botanicheskogo Sada, Aptekarskii) 1927-1936. Oct.
Publ. [Vyp. 1]: Dec 1927 (in journal), Polypodiaceae-Hydrocharitaceae, ... cover-t.p., t.p. [=p. i], p. [ii-vi], 1-74. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US, US-HC. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trudy Glavn. Bot. Sada 40(1): 1-74. 1927.
Note: Added t.p., Flora Rossiae Austro-Orientalis.
Vyp. 2: 1928, Gramineae, ... cover-t.p. (serial), t.p., loose t.p. ("Flora Iugo-Vostoka ...", dated 1929!), p. [i], 75-256. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US. – Id. 40(2): 75-256. 1928.
Authors: Rozhevits, R.I.; Smirnov, P.A. (*Stipa*).
Note [1-2]: A 4 page insert by B.A. Fedtschenko entitled "Ot Redaktora" is in each journal issue.
Vyp. 3: 1929, Cyperaceae-Orchidaceae, ... cover-t.p. (serial), t.p. [=p. i], p. 257-436. *Copies*: HH-Ames (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US. – Id. 40(3): 257-436. 1929.

Authors: Fedtschenko, B.A.; Ilin, M.M.; Krishtofovich, A.N.; Kuznetsov, N.I.; Litvinov, D.I.; Proskuriakov, E.I.; Shipchinckii, N.B.; Smirnov, V.I.; Tsinzerling, Iu.D.

Note: Added t.p., *Flora Rossiae Austro-Orientalis*.

Vyp. 4: 1930, Salicaceae-Ranunculaceae, ... t.p. [=p. i], h.t. [=p. iii], p. [1]-360. *Copies:* HH (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY. – Id. 43(1): 1-360. 1930.

Authors: Gancharov, N.F.

Vyp. 5: 1931, Berberidaceae-Cornaceae, ... Moscow (cover-t.p.)/Leningrad (cover-t.p. p. [i]), cover-t.p., colophon, p. [i-iv], 365-839. *Copies:* HH, MO (n.v.), NY, US.

Authors: Bazilevskaia, N.A.; Bobrov, E.G.; Borisova, A.G.; Boronov, Iu.N.; Cherniakovskaia, E.G.; Enden, O.A.; Fedtschenko, B.A.; Gorshkova, C.G.; Ilin, M.M.; Iuzepchuk, C.V.; Knorring, O.E.; Krishtofovich, A.N.; Kuzeneva, O.I.; Lozina-Lozinskaia, A.S.; Nekrasova, V.L.; Petrov, V.A.; Poiarkova, A.I.; Poiarkova, T.F.; Rozhanets-Kucherovskaia, C.E.; Vinter, H.A.

Note: Added t.p., *Flora S.F.S. Reipubl. Rossicae austro-orientalis*.

Vyp. 6: 1936, Pirolaceae-Compositae, ... p. [1]-483. *Copies:* HH (n.v.), US.

Note: Added t.p., *Flora Austro-Orientalis partis Europensis URSS*.

Note [1-6]: Fascs. 1-5 edited by Fedtschenko; 6 by Schischkin, Boris Konstantinovich (1886-1963), see TL-2/5: 183-184 and IH 2: 841-842.

34.079. *Flora Zabaikalia [=Flora Transbaicalica]* ... Leningrad (Izdanie Troitskosavskogo otдела Gosudarstvennogo geograficheskogo obshchestva ...) 1929-1941. Oct. (*Fl. Zabaikal.*).

Publ. [Vyp. 1]: 1929, Paporotnikoobraznye, Golosemnyye, Pokrytosemnyye, Odnodolnye [=Pars prima. Pteridophyta-Gymnospermae-Monocotyledoneae], ... cover-t.p., p. [1]-104, 1 map (part. col.) [map=p. [9]]. *Copies:* K (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY(2).

Vyp. 2: 26 Dec 1931 (p. [ii] date authorized for printing), Pokrytosemnyye-Odnodolnye [=Pars secunda. Monocotyledoneae], ... cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [107]-167. *Copies:* MO (n.v.), NY, US.

Vyp. 3: 13 Oct 1937 (p. [ii] date authorized for printing), Pokrytosemnyye-dvudolnye pervichnopokrovnyye (ivovye-marevye) [=Pars Tertia[.] Dicotyledones-Archichlamydeae (Salicaceae-Chenopodiaceae)], ... cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [173]-288. *Copies:* MO (n.v.), US.

Vyp. 4: 1941, ... *Copy:* MO (n.v.).

Note: (1) Editor B.A. Fedtschenko, with various contributors. (2) All vols. have added title in Latin, *Flora Transbaicalica: Sumptibus Societatis Respublicanae Geographicae Troitzkosavsk-Kiachta* (3) Frodin ed. 2: 668 states "Fasc. 1-8, p. 1-842, figs. 1-372, maps", but we have not seen fascs. 4-8.

34.080. *Ferns of Mongolia, Chinese Turkestan and western Manchuria* ... [Separate from The Philippine Journal of Science ... 1930]. Oct.

Publ.: 4 Jun 1930 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 429-441. *Copies:* B, G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Philipp. J. Sci. 42(3): 429-441. 1930.

34.081. *Paporotniki Leningradskoi oblasti i Karelskoi Respubliki [=Ferns of the Leningrad province and the Karel Republic]* ... Leningrad (Izdanie Leningradskogo O-va Izucheniia Mestnogo Kraia) 1930. Oct.

Publ.: 1930, cover-t.p., p. [1]-15. *Copy:* US.

34.082. *Novyi rod norichnikovykh iz Iuzhnoi Kirgizii [=Eine neue Scrophulariaceen-Gattung aus Südkirghisien]* ... Leningrad ... 1932. Oct.

Publ.: 1932 (p. [326] signed 30 Apr 1932), p. [326]-328, pl. [=p. 328] (uncol. draw.). *Copies:* HH, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Zhurn. S.S.S.R. 17: 326-328, pl. 1932.

Note: (1) Text in Russian, summary (p. 327) in German. (2) *Nathaliella* B. Fedtsch., see ING 2: 1149. 1979.

- 34.083.** *Flora Turkmenii* ... Leningrad (Izd. Akademii nauk SSSR i Botanicheskogo instituta Turkmenskoi SSR) 1932-1960, 7 vols. Oct.
Publ. [Vol. 1(1)]: 1932 (p. [ii] date authorized for printing 26 Mar 1932), ... p. [i-ii], [1]-112, 1 map (unnumb., part. col.), loose errata slip. *Copies*: K, MO (n.v.).
 I(2): 1932 (p. [ii] date authorized for printing 29 Oct 1932), ... p. [i-ii], 113-340, [1]-27. *Copy*: K.
 2(1): 1937 (p. [i] date authorized for printing 5 Aug 1937), ... Ashkhabad (Turkmesko gosudarstvennoe izd.) [vols. 2-7], p. [1]-216, [217], [i, printer's mark]. *Copy*: K.
Note: (1) The publisher changes in this and subsequent volumes. (2) Vol. 2 is complete in one part.
 3: 1948 (p. [4] date authorized for printing 13 Apr 1948), ... cover, p. [1]-280. *Copies*: K, MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US.
 4: 1950 (cover, p. [2-3, i.e. t.p.] 1949, p. [4] date authorized for printing 15 Nov 1949), ... cover, p. [1]-364. *Copies*: K, MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US.
 5: 1951 (1950 on cover, but p. [i] date authorized for printing 8 Jan 1951), ... cover, p. [1]-271, [i, printer's mark]. *Copies*: K, MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US.
 6: 1954 (p. [i] date authorized for printing 19 Aug 1954), ... p. [1]-402, [i, printer's mark]. *Copies*: K, MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US.
 7: 1960 (p. 423 date authorized for printing 30 Jun 1960), ... p. [1]-423. *Copies*: K, MO (n.v.).
Note: (1) Vols. 1-2 by Fedtschenko (and collaborators); vols. 3-7 by Schischkin, Boris Konstantinovich (1886-1963) (and collaborators), see TL-2/5: 183-184 and IH 2: 841-842. (2) Editor of vol. 3 is Vasilchenko, Ivan Tikonovic (1903-?), see IH 2: 1074, editor of vols. 4-7 is Nikitin, Vasilii Vasilevich (1906-1988), see IH 2: 597. (3) Part titles in Turkmen.
- 34.084.** K voprosu o *sistematike Kendyria* [=On the *systematics* of *Kendyr*] ... [n.p.] 1933. Oct.
Publ.: 1933, p. [13]-19. *Copies*: HH, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trudy Inst. Nov. Lubyana., Ser. 5: 13-19. 1933.
Note: *Kendyr* is *Apocynum sibiricum* Jacq. (Apocynaceae), the raw material for hemp.
- 34.085.** *Novye vidy roda Hieracium* L. [=Einige neue Arten der Gattung *Hieracium* L.] ... Acta Instituti Botanici Academiae Scientiarum USSR ... 1933. Oct.
Co-author: Nevski, Sergei Arsenjevic (1908-1938), see IH 2: 590.
Publ.: 1933, p. 207-211. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trudy Bot. Inst. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R., Ser. 1, Fl. Sist. Vyssh. Rast. 1: 207-211. 1933.
Note: Text in Russian and Latin, summary (p. 211) in German.
- 34.086.** *Sredneaziatskie Iaseni* [=Ash trees of Middle Asia] ... Leningrad ... 1935. Oct.
Co-author: Nekrasova, Vera Leontevna (1884-1969).
Publ.: 1935, p. 35-48. *Copies*: HH, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trudy Prikl. Bot., Ser. 10, no. 2: 35-48. 1935.
Note: Text in Russian, summary (p. 48) in English.
- 34.087.** *Novye vidy Tadzhhikistana* [=New species from Tadzhhikistan] ... [Trud. Tadshik. Acad. Nauk ... 1935]. Oct.
Publ.: 1935, p. [139]-156. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trudy Tadzhhisk. Fil. Akad. Nauk. S.S.S.R. 2: 139-156. 1936 [1935?].
Note: Text in Latin and Russian.
- 34.088.** A new species of *Delphinium* with beautiful flowers from Central Asia ... Colchester [England] (The Ballantyne Press) 1936. Oct.
Publ.: Mai 1936 (in journal), p. [196]-197, fig. 43 [=pl.] (uncol. phot. of draw.). *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Roy. Hort. Soc. 61(5): 196-197, fig. 43. 1936.

34.089. *Dendroflora Tadzhikistana* [= *Dendroflora of Tadzhikistan*] ... Leningrad ... 1936. Oct.
 Publ.: 1936, p. [737]-739. Copies: HH, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Izv. Gosud. Geogr. Obshch.* 68(5): 737-739. 1936.

34.090. *Zametki pro deiaki vidy shafranu (Crocus) flori SRSR* [= *Notiz über einige Arten von Safran (Crocus) in der Flora der Ukr. SSR*] ... [Kiev?] 1936. Oct.
 Publ.: 1936, p. [33]-36. Copy: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Zhurn. Inst. Bot. Vseukraïnsk. Akad. Nauk.* No. 8(16): 33-36. 1936.
 Note: Text in Russian, summary (p. 36) in German.

34.091. *Une nouvelle espèce du genre Astragalus de l'Asie centrale* ... *Bulletin de la Société Botanique de Bulgarie* ... 1936. Oct.
 Publ.: 1936, cover (identif., recto of p. [46]), p. [46]-48. Copy: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Izv. Bulg. Bot. Druzh.* 7: 46-48. 1936.

34.092. *Sektsiia Tamias Bge. roda Astragalus* ... *Zhurnal Institutu Botaniki an URSR* ... 1938. Oct.
 Publ.: 1938, p. [229]-230. Copy: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Zhurn. Inst. Bot. Vseukraïnsk. Akad. Nauk.* 26-27: 229-230. 1938.

34.093. *Zametki po sistematike i geografii bobovykh* [= *Notes on systematics and geography of Leguminosae*] ... [Leningrad (Izdatelstvo Akademii nauk SSSR)] 1939. Oct.
 Publ.: 1939, p. [733]-749. Copies: HH, K. – Reprinted from *Sborn. President. Akad. Nauk V.L. Komarov* [= *Jubilee volume in honor of V.L. Komarov*], p. 733-749. 1939.
 Note: Komarov, Vladimir Leontjevic (1869-1945), see TL-2/2: 611-644 and IH 2: 377.

34.094. *Chto takoe Otostemon Fisch. nov. gen.?* [= *What is Otostemon Fisch. nov. gen.?*] ... Leningrad ... 1939. Oct.
 Publ.: 1939, p. [418]-419. Copies: HH, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Bot. U.S.S.R.* 24(5-6): 418-419. 1939.
 Note: (1) Text in Russian, summary (p. 419) in English. (2) Reprint includes text from other articles on p. 417 and p. [420].

***Fedtschenko** [Fedchenko], **Olga Alexandrovna** (née **Armfeld**) (1845-1921), Russian botanist, born 18 (30 o.s.) Nov 1845 in Moscow, married Alexei Pawlowitsch Fedtschenko 1867, traveled and collected extensively with her husband and later with her son Boris Alexjewitsch (see above) in many parts of the Russian empire, published, often with her son, on the flora of the regions visited, died 29 Apr (o.s.=5 Mai) 1921 in Leningrad. (*O. Fedtsch.*)

NOTE: (1) The transliteration rules we are following would have us spell her surname as "Fedchenko" but she is widely known as "Fedtschenko" in botanical literature. (2) Her husband, Aleksei Pavlovich Fedtschenko (1844-1873), was a Russian explorer (see TL-2/1: 816, as "Fedchenko").

HERBARIUM and TYPES: LE, duplicates H (Musc.), TASH.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 3: 43; APN p. 196; Backer p. 406 (as "Olgae"); Barnhart 1: 531; Biol. Dokum. 5: p. 2463; BJI 1: 18; BM 2: 561, 6: 317; Bossert p. 123; CSP 9: 841, 14: 948; Frodin ed. 2: 654, 682; GR p. 559; Hortus 3: 1192; IF suppl. 3: 208; IH 2: 192 (as "Fedchenko"); Jackson p. 394 (as "Fedjenko"); Kew 2: 245-246; LS 33.201-33.204; Morren ed. 10: 99; MW p. 116-117, suppl. p. 65; Portr. 3: 422; Rehder 5(index): 273; TL-2/1: 817 (as "Fedchenko"), 2/4: 1170 (index) (as "Fedchenko"); Tucker 1: 242; Zander ed. 10: 658, ed. 11: 749, ed. 17: 947.

- BIOFILE: Borissova, A.G. et al., 1962. Bot. Zhurn. (Moscow & Leningrad) 47: 897-907. [eponymous names]
- Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 128; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 175; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 247.
- Elenkin, A.A., 1921. Izv. Glavn. Bot. Sada R.S.F.S.R. 20: 66.
- [Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 110.
- Fedtschenko, B.A., 1924. Izv. Glavn. Bot. Sada R.S.F.S.R. 23: 85-90. (portr.)
- Herder, F. v., 1888. Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 9: 435-436.
- Ivanov, D.L., 1924. Izv. Glavn. Bot. Sada R.S.F.S.R. 23: 99-105.
- Knorring, O., 1924. Izv. Glavn. Bot. Sada R.S.F.S.R. 23: 91-96.
- Lindemann, E.E., 1884. Bull. Soc. Imp. Naturalistes Moscou 59: 292-293.
- Rodionenko, G.I., 2002. Iris Year Book 2002: 79-81.
- Shetler, S.G., 1967. The Komarov Bot. Inst.: 221. (index)
- Tikhomirov, V.N. et al., 1998. Flora Srednei Rossii, annotirovannaia bibliografiia: 186. (index)
- Valkova, O.A. & B.A. Starostin (eds.?), 2006. Olga Aleksandrovna Fedchenko: 1945-1921, Moskva (Nauka): 317, [48] p. (n.v.)
- Vasilchenko, I.T., 1972. Bot. Zhurn. (Moscow & Leningrad) 57: 413-416. [centenary of F.'s journey with her son to Pamirs]

NOTE: Previously, only the French title was given for the Russian language *Flore du Pamir* ... 1903 (see TL-2/1, nr. 1750), which may be cataloged under its Russian title, *Flora Pamira*, *Sobstvennyia izsledovaniia 1901 goda i svod predydushikh* The "keys" (1907), noted at the end of this same entry, also may be cataloged separately as *Opredielitel Pamirskikh rastenii* [=Table dichotomique pour déterminer les plantes du Pamir] (see nr. 34.115 below).

COMPOSITE WORKS: "Number 3. (Liliaceae) *Eremurus* ..." 1912 in B.A. Fedtschenko (ed.), *Fl. Aziat. Ross. ...* 1912 (see nr. 34.062 above).

34.095. *Materialy dlia flory Ufimskoi gubernii* [=Contributions to a flora of the government of Ufimsky] ... Moskba [Moscow] (Universitetskaia tipografiia) 1893. Oct.

Co-author: Fedtschenko, Boris Alexjewitsch (1872-1947), see TL-2/1: 817, IH 2: 192 and above.

Publ.: 1893, cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], 1-381. *Copies:* BM (n.v.), HH, K, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mater. Pozn. Fauny Fl. Rossijsk. Imperii, Otd. Bot. 2: 55-437. 1894.*

Note: Text in Russian, with nomenclature also in Latin.

34.096. *Slisok Orobanchaceae gerbariia* [=A list of the *Orobanchaceae* herbarium] ... Moscow ... 1896. Oct.

Co-author: Fedtschenko, Boris Alexjewitsch (1872-1947), see TL-2/1: 817, IH 2: 192 and above.

Publ.: 1896 (p. [1] signed 6 Nov 1896), p. [1]-6. *Copies:* K(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mater. Pozn. Fauny Fl. Rossijsk. Imperii, Otd. Bot. 3. 1896. (n.v.)*

34.097. *Beitrag zur Flora des südlichen Altai* ... [Botanische Jahrbücher ... 1898]. Oct.

Co-author: Fedtschenko, Boris Alexjewitsch (1872-1947), see TL-2/1: 817, IH 2: 192 and above.

Publ.: 2 Sep 1898 (in journal), cover-(identif.), p. [483]-494. *Copies:* G, HH, K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 25(4): 483-494. 1898.*

34.098. *Note sur quelques plantes de Boukharie* ... Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1899. Oct.

Co-author: Fedtschenko, Boris Alexjewitsch (1872-1947), see TL-2/1: 817, IH 2: 192 and above.

Publ.: 16 Feb 1899 (in journal, *Nat. Nov. Aug (1) 1899*, p. 113 signed Dec 1899), p. [1]-3,

[alternate pagination, p. [111]-113]. *Copies*: B, G, K, L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 7(2): 111-113. 1899.

34.099. *Potentillæ nonullæ e regionibus Turkestanicis allatæ et a cl. Siegfridio determinatæ ...* Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1899. Oct.

Co-author: Fedtschenko, Boris Alexjewitsch (1872-1947), see TL-2/1: 817, IH 2: 192 and above.

Publ.: 25 Mar 1899 (in journal, Nat. Nov. Aug (1) 1899, p. 197 signed Dec 1898), p. [1]-3, [alternate pagination, p. [182]-184]. *Copies*: G, L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 7(3): 182-184. 1899.

34.100. *Ranunculaceen des russischen Turkestan ...* [Botanische Jahrbücher ... 1899]. Oct.

Co-author: Fedtschenko, Boris Alexjewitsch (1872-1947), see TL-2/1: 817, IH 2: 192 and above.

Publ.: 15 Sep 1899 (in journal, Nat. Nov. Oct (1) 1899), cover (identif.), title recto of p. [390]-431. *Copies*: B, K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 27(3): 390-431. 1899.

Note: This was also published in Russian (with German summary) in Trudy Obsc. Estestvoisp. Imp. Kazansk. Univ. 33(3): 85 p. 1899.

34.101. *Matériaux pour la flore du Caucase ...* Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1899[-1901], Oct. (*Mat. fl. Caucase*).

Co-author: Fedtschenko, Boris Alexjewitsch (1872-1947), see TL-2/1: 817, IH 2: 192 and above.

Publ. [1]: 31 Oct 1899 (in journal, p. 766 signed 15 Mar 1899), cover (identif. for parts 1 & 2), p. [1]-16. *Copies*: BR, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 7(10): 765-780, [alternate pagination, p. 1-16]. 1899.

[2]: 28 Feb 1901 (in journal), p. [1]-32. *Copies*: BR, G. – Id., sér. 2, 1(3): 213-244, [alternate pagination, p. 1-32]. 1901.

[3]: 30 Sep 1901 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [33]-60. *Copy*: HH. – Id., sér. 2, 1(10): 945-972, [alternate pagination, p. 33-60]. 1901.

[4]: 30 Jun 1902 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [61]-79. *Copy*: HH. – Id., sér. 2, 2(7): 583-602, [alternate pagination, p. 61-79]. 1902.

34.102. *Matériaux pour la flore de la Crimée ...* Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1899-1905. Oct. (*Mat. fl. Crimée*).

Co-author: Fedtschenko, Boris Alexjewitsch (1872-1947), see TL-2/1: 817, IH 2: 192 and above.

Publ. [1]: 30 Nov 1899 (in journal, p. 800 signed 15 Mar 1899), cover (identif. for parts 1 & 2), p. [1]-18. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 7(11): 799-816, [alternate pagination, p. 1-18]. 1899.

[2]: 31 Mar 1901 (in journal, Nat. Nov. Jun (1) 1901), p. [19]-46. *Copy*: G. – Id., sér. 2, 1(4): 367-394, [alternate pagination, p. 19-46]. 1901.

[3]: 31 Dec 1901 (in journal), p. 1-23, [alternate pagination, p. 47-69]. *Copy*: no reprint seen. – Id., sér. 2, 2(1): 1-23 [alternate pagination, p. 47-69]. 1901.

[4]: 31 Aug 1902 (in journal), p. 783-800 [alternate pagination, p. 71-88]. *Copy*: no reprint seen. – Id., sér. 2, 2(9): 783-800, [alternate pagination, p. 71-88]. 1902.

[5]: 31 Mar 1904 (in journal), p. [89]-104. *Copies*: B, HH. – Id., sér. 2, 4(4): 373-388, [alternate pagination, p. 89-104]. 1904.

[6]: 31 Mar 1904 (in journal), p. [105]-120. *Copies*: B, HH. – Id., sér. 2, 4(6): 564-579, [alternate pagination, p. 105-120]. 1904.

[7]: 5 Dec 1904 (in journal), p. [121]-136. *Copies*: B, HH. – Id., sér. 2, 4(12): 1181-1196, [alternate pagination, p. 121-136]. 1904.

[8]: 30 Jun 1905 (in journal), p. [137]-154. *Copies*: B, HH. – Id., sér. 2, 5(7): 621-638, [alternate pagination, p. 137-154]. 1905.

Note: The HH copy, at least, has a single cover (identif.) for reprints of parts 5-8.

34.103. *Vysshiiia tainobrachnyia Russkago Turkestana* [=Die höheren *Cryptogamen* des *Russischen Turkestan*] ... Kazan (Typo-litografia Imperatorsago Kazanskago Univesiteta) 1901. Oct.

Co-author: Fedtschenko, Boris Alexjewitsch (1872-1947), see TL-2/1: 817, IH 2: 192 and above.

Publ.: 1901 (p. 4 dated 19 Nov 1900), cover-t.p., p. [1]-36, [1]-2 (in German). *Copies*: BM (in journal?) (n.v.), HH, K, NY (R. Moran). – Reprinted and to be cited from Trudy Obsc. Estestvoisp. Imp. Kazansk. Univ. 36(3). 1901.

Note: Text in Russian, abstract in German.

34.104. *Spisok rastenii sobrannykh v Omskom uezde 1898 godu. 1.* ... Moskva (Sindalvnaia Tipografiia) 1901. Oct.

Co-author: Fedtschenko, Boris Alexjewitsch (1872-1947), see TL-2/1: 817, IH 2: 192 and above.

Publ.: 1901, cover-t.p., p. [1]-19. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Zap. Zapadno-Sibirskago Otd. Russk. Geogr. Obshch. 28. 1901.

34.105. *Botanicheskiia Izsledovaniia: Spisok rastenii sobrannykh v Turkestane v 1869, 1870 i 1871 godkakh* [=List of the plants collected in Turkestan in 1869, 1870 & 1871] ... Moscou (Universitetskaia tipografiia, Strastnoia bulvar) 1902. Qu.

Publ.: 1902 (p. [iv] signed 17 Mar 1902), cover-t.p., p. [i-iv], [1]-183. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH, K, MO (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Izv. Obshch. Estestv. Antrop. Etnogr. Mosk. Univ. 103: 1-183. 1902.

Note: This is Vypusk 24, Tom. III, a continuation (?), of A.P. Fedtschenko, *Putesh. Turkestan ... 1874-1879*, 3 vols. (see TL-2/1, nr. 1748 and BM 2: 560).

34.106. *Trois espèces nouvelles du genre Eremurus ... Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ...* 1904. Oct.

Publ.: 31 Jul 1904 (in journal), p. [1]-4, [alternate pagination, p. [771]-774]. *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier, sér. 2, 4(8): 771-774. 1904.

34.107. *Iridaceae Russkago Turkestana* [=Iridaceae des Russischen Turkestan] ... St. Petersburg ... 1905. Oct.

Co-author: Fedtschenko, Boris Alexjewitsch (1872-1947), see TL-2/1: 817, IH 2: 192 and above.

Publ.: 26 Sep [=9 Oct o.s.] 1905 (in journal, Nat. Nov. Mai (1) 1906), p. [i], [1]-10, 1 pl. *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Jard. Imp. St. Petersburg 5(4): 153-162, 1 pl. 1905.

Note: Text in Russian, abstract (p. 10) in German.

34.108. *Rasteniia Turkestana preimushchestvenno Alaia: sobrannia vo vremia puteshestvii 1901 i 1904 g.g.* [=Plantae Turkestanicae imprimis Alaicae in itineribus annorum 1901 et 1904 lectae] ... St. Petersburg ... 1905[-1908]. Oct.

Co-author: Fedtschenko, Boris Alexjewitsch (1872-1947), see TL-2/1: 817, IH 2: 192 and above.

Publ. [I]: 1905, cover-t.p., p. [1]-20. *Copies*: HH, K (n.v.), NY, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trudy Imp. S.-Peterburgsk. Bot. Sada 14(3): 537-556. 1905.

II: 1908 (... in itineribus 1897, 1901 et 1904 lectae), cover-t.p., p. [1]-82, pl. 1-2 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: HH, K, NY, U. – Id. 28(1): 1-82, pl. 1-2. 1908.

Note: Text in Russian, only the title also in Latin.

34.109. *Conspectus florum Turkestanicae*. Übersicht sämtlicher bis jetzt für den Russischen Turkestan ... Dresden-N. (Verlag C. Heinrich) 1905-1923. Oct. (*Consp. Fl. Turkestan. (German)*).

Co-author: Fedtschenko, Boris Alexjewitsch (1872-1947), see TL-2/1: 817, IH 2: 192 and above.

Publ. [1]: 1905, p. [199]-221. *Copies:* K, LC (detached?). – Reprinted (detached?) and to be cited from *Beih. Bot. Centralbl.* 18(Abt. 2): 199-221. 1905.

[2]: 1906, p. [293]-342. *Copies:* K, LC. – Id. 19(Abt. 2): 293-342. 1906.

[3]: 1906 (p. 295 in journal signed 4 Jun 1905), p. [296]-342. *Copies:* K, LC. – Id. 20(Abt. 2, Heft 2): 296-341. 1906.

[4]: 1907, p. [197]-221. *Copies:* K, LC. – Id. 22(Abt. 2): 197-221. 1907.

[5]: 1908, p. [341]-386. *Copies:* K, LC. – Id. 23(Abt. 2): 341-386. 1908.

[6]: 1908, p. [67]-84. *Copies:* K, LC. – Id. 24(Abt. 2): 67-84. 1908.

[7]: 1910, p. [157]-188. *Copies:* K, LC. – Id. 26(Abt. 2): 157-188. 1910.

[8]: 1911, p. 1-88. *Copy:* LC. – Id. 28(Abt. 2, Heft 1): 1-88. 1911.

[9]: 1912, p. 226-277. *Copy:* LC. – Id. 29(Abt. 2, Heft 2): 226-277. 1912.

[10]: 1913, p. 111-175. *Copy:* LC. – Id. 31(Abt. 2): 111-175. 1913.

[11]: 30 Jun 1923 (in journal), p. 172-222. *Copy:* no copy seen. – Id. 40(Abt. 2, Heft 2): 172-222. 1923.

Note: (1) This is the German version; the *Conspectus* also was published in Russian (see nr. 34.111 below). (2) Frodin ed. 2: 682 writes “Olga A. and Boris A. Fedtschenko’s Candollean arranged *Conspectus florum Turkestanicae* (1906-16, covering 4141 dicotyledons to Monochlamydeae; German version (1905-13, 1923, in *Beih. Bot. Centralbl.*, II, 18-40, passim, not continued past Monotropaceae)”. (3) The LC copy is bound as a single volume. Some of the parts (none of which are numbered) contain text from other articles in the serial and it is unclear as to whether or not these parts are reprinted or detached from the serial.

Rev.: Diels, L., *Bot. Jahrb.* 38: Lit. 29. 1906.

34.110. *Irideen-Studien* ... Separatabdruck aus “Allgemeine Botanische Zeitschrift” ... 1906. Oct.

Publ.: Jun 1906 (in journal), p. [1-2, unnumb.]. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Allg. Bot. Z. Syst.* 12(6): 89-90. 1906.

34.111. *Conspectus Florae Turkestanicae* [= *Perechen rastenii diko rastushchikh v Russkom Turkestanie*] ... Sanktpeterburg [St. Petersburg] (Tipografiia Imperatorskoi Akademii Nauk) 1906-1916, 6 vols. Oct. (*Consp. Fl. Turkestan. (Russian)*).

Co-author: Fedtschenko, Boris Alexjewitsch (1872-1947), see TL-2/1: 817, IH 2: 192 and above.

Publ. [1]: 1906 (p. [1] signed 2 Mai 1904), [Ranunculaceae-Cruciferae] ... cover-t.-p., p. [i-ii], [1]-96. *Copies:* HH, K (n.v.). – Issued as *Izv. Turkestansk. Otd. Imp. Russk. Geogr. Obshch.* 5(1). 1906.

[2]: 1909 (p. [iii] signed 2 Mar 1909), [Capparidaceae-Papilionaceae] ... cover-t.p., p. [i-iii], 97-300, *pl. 1-3* (uncol. draw.). *Copies:* HH, K. – Id. 6. 1909.

[3]: 1909, [Amygdaleae-Dipsacaceae] ... Iurev [Dorpat] (Tipografiia K. Mattisena), cover-t.p., p. [i-iii], [1]-155, *pl. 4-5* (uncol. draw.). *Copies:* HH, K, USDA (n.v.). – Id. 6. 1909.

[4]: 1911 [1912? *vide* IPNI], [Compositae-Pyrolaceae, Index] ... Iurev [Dorpat] (Tipografiia K. Mattisena), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [157]-401, [402, corrections]. *Copies:* HH, K. – Id. 6. 1911.

[5]: 1913, [Lentibulariaceae to Gesneriaceae] ... Iurev [Dorpat] (Tipografiia K. Mattisena), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-200. *Copies:* K, NY (n.v.). – Id. 6 (Suppl.). 1913.

[6]: 1916, [Phytolaccaceae to Euphorbiaceae] ... Iurev [Dorpat] (Tipografiia K. Mattisena), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [201]-393. *Copies:* HH, K. – Id. 6. 1916.

Note: (1) This is the Russian version; the *Conspectus* also was published in German (see nr.

34.109 above). (2) The similarly titled *Conspectus Florae Turkestanicae Kirghisicae* (see nr. 34.118 below) often confounded with this work.

34.II2. *Campanulaceae Russkago Turkestana* [= *Campanulaceae* des russischen Turkestan] ... Botanicheskii Zhurnal ... 1906. Oct.

Co-author: Fedtschenko, Boris Alexjewitsch (1872-1947), see TL-2/1: 817, IH 2: 192 and above.

Publ.: 1906, p. [1]-9, [10]. *Copy:* K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Zhurn. (St. Petersburg) No. 2. 1906.

Note: Text in Russian, summary (p. [10]) in German.

34.II3. *Jurinea Korolkowi* Rgl. et Schmalh. Kriticheskaja zametka [= *Jurinea Korolkowi* Rgl. et Schmalh. Note critique] ... St.-Petersburg (Tipo-Litografiia "Gerold") 1906. Oct.

Publ.: 1906, p. [1]-3. *Copy:* K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Izv. Imp. S.-Peterburgsk. Bot. Sada 6(1). 1906.

Note: Text in Russian, summary (p. 3) in French.

34.II4. *Eremurus Aucherianus* Boiss. i *Eremurus Korolkowi* Rgl. kriticheskaja zametka [= *Eremurus Aucherianus* Boiss. et *Eremurus Korolkowi* Rgl. note critique] ... St.-Petersburg (Tipo-Litografiia "Gerold") 1906. Oct.

Publ.: 1906, cover-t.p., p. [1]-7, pl. (unnumb. uncol. phot.). *Copy:* K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Izv. Imp. S.-Peterburgsk. Bot. Sada 6(2). 1906.

Note: Text in Russian, summary (p. 5-7) in French.

34.II5. *Opredelitel Pamirskikh rastenii* ... Jurev [Dorpat] (Tip. K. Mattisena) 1907. Oct.

Publ.: 1907, cover-t.p., p. [1]-64. *Copy:* HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trudy Imp. S.-Peterburgsk. Bot. Sada 28: 129-190. 1907.

34.II6. *Eremurus chinensis* nova species [= *Eremurus chinensis* n. sp.] ... Botanicheskii Zhurnal ... 1907. Oct.

Publ.: 1907, p. [11]-12, [13], 1 map (unnumb. part. col., fold.). *Copy:* K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Zhurn. (St. Petersburg) No. 1. 1907.

Note: Text in Russian, summary (p. [13]) in German.

34.II7. *Spisok rastenii Amurskoi oblasti sobrannykh preimushchestvenno I.F. Krukovym* [= *A list of plants in Amur Province* collected chiefly by J.F. Krukov] ... St. Petersburg (Tip. K. Mattisena) 1908. Oct.

Co-author: Fedtschenko, Boris Alexjewitsch (1872-1947), see TL-2/1: 817, IH 2: 192 and above.

Collector: Krukov, J.F. (no details).

Publ.: 1908, cover-t.p., p. 211-276, [i, German summary], pl. 1-6 (pl. 1-3 uncol. phot., 4-6 part. col. maps). *Copy:* HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Zhurn. (St. Petersburg) 7/8: 211-276, pl. 1-6. 1906 [1908?].

Note: Text in Russian, summary in German.

34.II8. *Perechen rastenii Turkestana i Kirgizskogo kraia. I. Paporotnikoobraznye. Golosemianne. Odnodolnye: Typhaceae-Eriocaulonaceae (sic) [= Conspectus Florae Turkestanicae et Kirghisicae. I. Pteridophyta. Gymnospermae. Monocotyledoneae: Typhaceae-Eriocaulonaceae [sic] ... Leningrad (Tipografiia Glavnogo Botanicheskogo Sada) 1924. Oct. (Consp. Fl. Turkestan. Kirg.).*

Publ.: 1924, p. [i-ii], [i]-vi, [i], [1]-236. *Copies:* K, NY (as serial). – Reprinted and to be cited from Trudy Glavn. Bot. Sada 38(1). 1924.

Note: (1) This is a posthumous publication edited by B.A. Fedtschenko. (2) Pref. by B.A.

Fedtschenko in both Russian and English (p. v-vi). (3) At head of title, R.S.F.S.R. Narodnyi Komissariat Zemledeliia.

34.119. Iridaceae Russkoi flory ... [St. Petersburg] 1924. Oct.

Publ.: 1924, p. [106]-116. *Copy*: K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Izv. Glavn. Bot.*

Sada R.S.F.S.R. 23(2): 106-116. 1924.

Note: (1) Text in Russian, with a one sentence French résumé. (2) This is a posthumous publication.

***Fée, Antoine Laurent Apollinaire** (1789-1874), French pharmacist and cryptogamic botanist, born 7 Nov 1789 in Saint-Vincent, Ardentes (Indre), studied pharmacy, served in the army as a nurse (“infirmier”) in the Peninsular War (Guerre d’Espagne) 1809, “maître en Pharmacie” 1815, in Paris 1815-1825, re-entered the military and appointed prof., military hospital, Lille 1825, chief pharmacist and Prof. of Medical History, Faculty of Medicine, Strasbourg 1832, Dr. en médecine 1833 Strasbourg, retired from military service 1852, but remained a prof. in Strasbourg until 1870 when he sought refuge in Geneva during the Franco-Prussian War, Légion d’honneur, elected president of the Société Botanique de France 1874, died 21 Mai 1874 in Paris. (*Fée*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: See TL-2/1: 818, and add COCO (*teste* Weatherby, 1942), M (Lich.), PH, RB. – Primary archives unknown, but some corr. at FH (William Gilson Farlow collection) and GH (Jane Loring Gray’s Autograph Collection).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth & Bisby’s Dict. p. 190; APN p. 196; Backer p. 211; Baillon 2: 596; Barnhart 1: 532; Biol.-Dokum. 5: 65-659; BM 2: 561-562, 6: 318; BN p. 173; Bossert p. 123; Colmeiro 1: ccxxiv; CSP 2: 580-581, 6: 653-654, 7: 648, 12: 233; DBF 13: 932-933; DSB 4: 560; Ewan Pap. p. 67; Frank 3(Anh.): 30; GR p. 277, *pl.* [29]; GR cat. p. 63; Hawksworth p. 182; Herder p. 450 (index); Hortus 3: 1192; IF p. 695-696, suppl. 4: 321, 354; IH 2: 192; Jackson p. 545 (index); JW 1: 452; Kelly p. 77; Kew 2: 246; Lasègue p. 568 (index); LS 8413-8428; MW p. 117; NI 2: 59; PFC 1: xli; Plesch p. 221-222; Portr. 3: 422; PR ed. 1: 3119-3146, ed. 2: 2835-2855; Rehder 5(index): 273; SBC p. 120; SO p. 20 (index); Stevenson p. 1242; TL-1: 517 (index); TL-2/1: 818-821, indices 2/3, 2/4, 2/6; Tucker 1: 145, 242; 3: 105; Urban-Berl. p. 286, 319; Zander ed. 10: 658, ed. 11: 749, ed. 17: 947.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 18: 120. 1870; J. Bot. 12: 223-224. 1874; A catalog of the Edward L. Greene collection: 120. 1986.

Balland, J.A.F., 1882. *Trav. sci. pharmaciens milit. français.*: 35-40. (bibl.)

Balland, J.A.F., 1913. *Les pharmaciens milit. français.*: 169, 171, 302-306.

Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. *Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles*: 400. (index)

Brongniart, A.T., 1868. *Rapport progrès bot. phytograph.*: 38-41.

Burdet, H.M., 1979. *Auxilium bot. graph.*: [sub Fée]. (handwr.)

Bureau, L.E., 1874. *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 21(CRS 2): 168-178. [reprint repaginated, p. 1-7]. (bibl.)

Candolle, A.L., 1862. *Mémoires et souvenirs*: 397.

Candolle, A.P., 1880. *La phytographie*: 411.

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. *Acta Bot. Gallica* 154: 448.

Davy de Virville, A., 1954. *Hist. bot. France*: 236, 355, 372.

Dorr, L.J., 1997. *Pl. coll. Madagascar Comoro Isls.*: 153. (portr)

Ewan, J. (ed.), 1969. *Short hist. bot. U.S.*: 100.

Fée, A.L.A., 1846. *Bibliographie. Liste méthodique des ouvrages publiés par le professeur Fée, Strasbourg* (impr. de Vve Berger-Levrault): 4 p. Qu. (n.v.)

Fée, A.L.A., [1863]. *Catal. méth. chronol. publications [de A.L.A. Fée], Strasbourg*, (Impr. de E. Simon): 31 p.

- Graesse, J.G.T., 1859-1869 [1950 reprint]. *Trésor de livres rare et précieux* 2: 561.
- Le Grand, Ant., 1891. *Notices biographiques & bibliographiques pour l'histoire de la botanique en Berry*: 19-20.
- Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. *Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München* 26: 155.
- Jones, G.N., 1966. *An annotated bibl. Mexican ferns*: 292 (index).
- Krempelhuber, A., 1869. *Gesch. Lit. Lichenologie* 2: v.
- Mears, J.A., 1981. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia* 133: 150.
- Parlatore, Ph., 1874. *Les collections botaniques du Musée Royal de Physique et d'Histoire Naturelle de Florence ...*: 23, 44.
- Sayre, G., 1977. *Bryologist* 80: 580.
- Stafleu, F.A., 1968. *Taxon* 17: 211-215, 307.
- Stearn, W.T., 1962. *Webbia* 17: 207-222.
- Steinberg, C.H., 1977. *Webbia* 32: 11.
- Underwood, L.M., 1905. *Torreya* 5(3): 39-40. [see also TL-2/6, nr. 15.579]
- Weatherby, C.A., 1942. *Amer. Fern J.* 32: 68-69. [Fée fern types at COCO]
- Windisch, P.G., 1981. *Taxon* 30: 730. [Fée collections at RB]
- Windisch, P.G., 1982. *Amer. Fern J.* 72: 56-60. [Fée collections at RB acquired by Brazilian Emperor Dom Pedro II]
- Windisch, P.G., 1996. *Bradea* 8(1): 1-4. [Hugh Cuming collections in the Fée herb. at RB]
- Wittrock, V.B., 1905. *Acta Horti Berg.* 3(3): 101, *pl. 138*. (portr.)

NOTE: (1) In 1830, Fée re-edited Linnaeus, *Syst. nat.* ... 1735, see TL-2/3, nr. 4709 ("Editio prima reedita").

(2) The following works by Fée are available in microfiche:

(a) A version of *Fl. Virgile* ... [1822?] (cf. TL-2/1, nr. 1751):

Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 3 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8113B1-8115F1"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

(b) *Essai crypt. Écorc.* ... (1824-1837) (TL-2/1, nr. 1752):

Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 7 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8115F5-8121D3"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

(c) *Vie Linné* ... 1832, see TL-2/1, nr. 1753:

Ref.: Candolle, A., *Biblioth. Universelle Sci., Sci. Arts* [1832]: [3]-19. Oct 1832 (rev.). [*Copy*: NY (as repaginated reprint)]; [English transl.]: Griscom, J.H., *Amer. J. Sci. Arts* 25(1): 151-161. Oct 1833. *Copy*: HH (detached).

Microfiche: New Canaan, Conn. (Readex Microprint), [1988], 7 microfiches, (Landmarks II. Monographs). *Copy*: (n.v.).

(d) *Crypt. Vasc. Brésil* ... 1869, 1872-1873, 2 pts. (TL-2/1, nr. 1758):

Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 7 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8123A3-8129C7"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

34.120. *Éloge de Pline le Naturaliste*, ... Paris (Imprimerie de Dondey-Dupré) 1821. Oct.

Publ.: 1821 (read 15 Mar 1821), p. [1]-33. *Copies*: MO (n.v.), NY.

Ed. 2: 1827, ... Lille (Imprimerie de L. Danel), p. [1]-27. *Copy*: NY.

Note: At NY, the two editions are bound together.

34.121. *Essai historique et critique sur la phytonymie, ou nomenclature végétale* ... [Lille] 1827. Oct.

Publ.: 1827 (p. 161 signed 2 Feb 1827), p. 161-184. *Copies*: HH, LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Receuil Trav. Soc. Sci. Lille 1826-1827*: 161-184. 1827.

34.122. *Notice sur les productions naturelles de l'île de Java* ... [Receuil des travaux de la société des sciences ... Lille] 1828. Oct.

Publ.: 1828 (read 3 Feb 1827), p. [1]-20. *Copies*: HH, L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Receuil Trav. Soc. Sci. Lille 1826-1827*: 193-212. 1828.

34.123. *Cours d'histoire naturelle pharmaceutique*, ou histoire des substances usitées dans la thérapeutique, les arts et l'économie domestique ... Paris (Chez Corby, Libraire ...) 1828. Oct. (*Cours hist. nat. pharm.*).

Publ.: 1828, vol. 1: p. [1*-iii*], [i]-xxv, [xxvi-xxvii], [1]-659; vol. 2: p. [i]-vii, [1]-822, [823, errata]. *Copies*: BM, HH-Countway (n.v.), NY, USDA.

Note: In Vol. 1, p. [1]-126 concern animal products and galls.

[*Ed.* 2]: 1837, ... Paris (Crochard), 2 vols. *Copy*: HH-Countway (n.v.).

34.124. *Monographie du genre Chiodecton* ... Annales des Sciences Naturelles ... 1829. Oct.

Publ.: Mai 1829 (in journal, read 2 Jul 1828, presented to the Académie des Sciences 4 Aug 1828), p. [1]-[31], *pl.* 1-3 (col. copper engr.). *Copies*: BM, G, WU; IDC 943/2. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Sci. Nat. (Paris)* 17: 5-34, *pl.* 1-3. 1829.

Note: Evidently published earlier in *Mém. Soc. Roy. Sci. Agric. Arts* 1827-1828: 466-496, 1 *pl.* [sic?]. 1828 (*vide* CSP 2: 580). *Copy*: (n.v.). *Microfiche*: Zug, Switzerland (Inter Documentation Company), [19--], 2 microfiches. *Copy*: (n.v.).

34.125. *Note sur les sénés*, et notamment sur le séné moka ... Paris (impr. Félex Locquin) [1830]. Oct.

Publ.: 1830, p. [1]-8, 1 *pl.* (uncol. lith., fold.). *Copies*: BM, G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Chim. Médic.* 6: 228-236, *pl.* 1. 1830.

Note: Séné moka is *Cassia acutifolia* Delile.

34.126. *Monographie du genre Trypethelium* ... Paris (Crochard) [1831]. Oct.

Publ.: 1831, p. [1]-50, *pl.* 11-16 (chromolith.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G, WU. *Microfiche*: Zug, Switzerland (Inter Documentation Company), [19--], 2 microfiches. *Copy*: (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Sci. Nat. (Paris)* 23: 410-459, *pl.* 11-16. 1831.

34.127. *Flore de Théocrite et des autres bucoliques grecs* ... Paris (Chez Firmin Didot Frères, Libraires ...) 1832. Oct. (*Fl. Théocrite*).

Publ.: 1832, p. [i-iii], [v]-xvi, [1]-118, [119-121]. *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.), U, USDA. *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 2 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8121E1-8122G6"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Soc. Roy. Sci. Lille* 2: 123-254. 1832.

Facsimile [of 1832 Paris ed.]: 1973, ... Walluf bei Wiesbaden (Dr. Martin Sändig oHG). *Copies*: HH-Widener (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY.

34.128. *Commentaires sur la Botanique et la matière médicale de Pline*, composés pour le Pline de la collection Pancoucke ... Paris (Imprimerie de C.-L.-F. Pancoucke) 1833, 3 vols. Oct.

Publ. [*Tome premier*]: 1833, h.t., t.p., p. [i]-iv, [1]-423. *Copies*: BM, HH-Countway (n.v.).

Tome deuxième: 1833, h.t., t.p., p. [1]-468. *Copies*: BM, HH-Countway (n.v.).

Tome troisième: 1833, h.t., t.p., p. [1]-509. *Copies*: BM, HH-Countway (n.v.).

Note: The h.t. states simply "Pline l'ancien".

34.129. *De la reproduction des végétaux* ... lors du concours pour la chaire de botanique, vacante à la faculté de médecine de Strasbourg. Thèse présentée et soutenue devant le jury nommé en vertu de l'arrêté ministériel du 11 Juin ... le jeudi 25 Juillet 1833 à six heures du soir ... Strasbourg (De l'imprimerie de F. G. Levrault, imprimeur de l'académie) [1833]. Qu. (*Reprod. végétaux*).

Publ.: 25 Jul 1833 (date of thesis defense), p. [i-ii], [1]-46. *Copies*: BM, HH, K, NY, WU.

34.130. [Note] Sur trois espèces nouvelles de *Sphaeria* exotiques ... [Strasbourg, 1834] Oct. Publ.: 1834, p. [1]-4, pl. 12. Copies: Bibl. nat. (n.v.), FH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY (pl. wanting). – Reprinted and to be cited from Nouv. Mém. Soc. Sci. Bas-Rhin 2: 143-146, pl. 12. 1834 (n.v.).

34.131. Monographie du genre *Paulia*. Famille des Lichens[,] tribu des Endocarpées ... Extrait de la Linnaea ... [1836]. Oct.

Publ.: 1836, p. [1]-7, pl. 4 (chromolith., “C. Frank pinx”). Copies: BR, FH (n.v.), G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Linnaea 10(5): 466-472, pl. 4. 1836.

34.132. Catalogue méthodique des plantes du jardin botanique de la faculté de médecine de Strasbourg ... Strasbourg (Chez F. G. Levrault ...) 1836. Oct. (Catal. pl. jard. bot. Strasbourg).

Publ.: 1836, p. [i]-xvi, [1]-138, [139, errata]. Copies: BM (n.v.), HH, K (n.v.), NY, WU.

34.133. Monographie du genre *Gassicurtia*. Famille des Lichens. Tribu des Variolariées ... Extrait de Linnaea ... [1837]. Oct.

Publ.: 1837, p. [1]-11, pl. 12-13 (chromolith.). Copies: FH (n.v.), G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Linnaea 11(5): 596-606, pl. 12-13. 1837.

34.134. Mémoire sur l'Ergot du Seigle et sur quelques Agames qui vivent parasites sur les épis de cette céréale ... Premier mémoire ... Strasbourg (Imprimerie de Vve. Berger-Levrault) 1843. Qu. (Mém. ergot seigle).

Publ.: 1843 (Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 29 Dec 1843, Flora 7 Mar 1844), cover-t.p., p. [1]-46, pl. 1-2 (chromolith.). Copies: Bibl. nat. (n.v.), BM (in serial), G, K (detached) (n.v.), L (n.v.), NY (detached), P(2) (n.v.), U, WU. – Issued as Mém. Soc. Mus. Hist. Nat. Strasbourg 3(3): 1-46, pl. 1-2. 1843.

Ref.: “S.-1”, Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 2: 650-652. 13 Sep 1844 (rev.).

Anon., Flora 27(35): 609-614. 21 Sep 1844 (rev.).

Anon., Pharm. J. (Great Britain) 5(6): 282-285. 1846 (rev.).

Note: (1) On *Claviceps purpurea*. (2) An abstract may have appeared in Atti Scienz. Ital. 1841: 339-341 (fide CSP 2: 580).

Variant issue: 1843, ... 48 p., 2 pl. Copies: BM (n.v.), FH (detached).

Note: This evidently differs from the “premier mémoire” solely in having two extra pages containing descriptions of two species of *Sphacelidium* [sic].

34.135. *Porlieria hygrometra* Ruiz & Pavon, deuxième mémoire sur les plantes dites sommeillantes ... Paris (impr. de L. Martinet) [1859]. Oct.

Publ.: Jan (prim.) 1859 (fide Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 584. Nov 1985, read 13 Jul 1858), p. [1]-19. Copies: B, L, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 5(7): 451-471. 1859.

34.136. Quelques particularités relatives à la famille des Fougères ... [Tiré-à-part du Bulletin du Congrès International de Botanique et d'Horticulture, convoqué à Amsterdam ... 1865]. Oct.

Publ.: 1865 (read 8 Apr 1865), p. [1]-8. Copy: MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Congr. Intl. Bot. Hort. Amsterdam: 130-137. 1865.

*Feer, Heinrich [Henri] (1857-1892), Swiss botanist, born 19 Dec 1857 in Aarau (Kt. Aargau) where he was schooled and employed by a bank, attended Univ. of Zurich 1878-1880, went to Geneva 1889 and worked with R. Buser and B. Reber, contracted pulmonary consumption and died 27 Oct 1892 in Aarau. (Feer).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: G, via the herb. of Burkhard Reber (see TL-2/4: 615). Feer's herb.

contained that of his father Karl (Carl) Feer-Herzog (1820-1880) and that of Paul Usteri (see TL-2/6: 623-624) which, at the time, contained J.F. Ehrhart material.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 196; Barnhart 1: 532; Biol.-Dokum. 5: 65.660; BJI 1: 18; Briquet p. 231; CSP 14: 951; Hortus 3: 1192; IH 2: 192 (as "Henri"); Kew 2: 246; MW p. 117; TL-2/1: 821, 2/4: 1170 (index); Zander ed. 10: 658, ed. 11: 749, ed. 17: 947.

BIOFILE: Anon. Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 16 (Beibl. 37): 21. Dec 1892.
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 52.

34.137. *Campanularum novarum decas prima* ... Reprinted from the "Journal of Botany" ... 1890. Oct.

Publ.: Sep 1890 (in journal), p. [1]-7. Copies: G, K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 28(9): 260-274. 1890.

Ref.: Taubert, P.H.W., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 13(Lit.): 1. 20 Mar 1891 (rev.).

34.138. *Recherches littéraires et synonymiques sur quelques Campanules* ... [Extrait du Journal de Botanique] ... 1890. Oct.

Publ.: 1 Oct and 1 Nov 1890 (in journal), p. [1]-21. Copies: G(2), HH, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. (Morot) 4(19): 333-342, (21): 373-384. 1890.

34.139. *Beiträge zur Systematik und Morphologie der Campanulaceen* ... [Separat-Abdruck aus Engler, Botanische Jahrbücher ... 1890], Oct.

Publ.: 23 Dec 1890 (in journal), cover (identif.), title recto of p. [608], p. [608]-621, pl. 6-8 (uncol. lith.). Copies: G, K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 12(5): 608-621, pl. 6-8. 1890.

Fehlner, Carl [Karl] (1859-1884), Austrian cryptogamist, born 9 Oct 1859 in St. Aegid (Niederösterreich), asst., botanical museum, Univ. of Vienna, died 9 Dec 1884 in Tübingen, Germany. (*Fehlner*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: WU.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 196; Barnhart 1: 532; CSP 12: 233 (as "Karl"), 14: 951 (as "C."); DTS 1: 68; Frahm&E. p. 102; Futak-Domin p. 311; IH 2: 192 (as "Fehler"); Morren ed. 10: 30; SBC p. 120; TL-2/5: 1029 (index).

BIOFILE: [Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 40. (as "Fehlner, C.")
Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 211.

COMPOSITE WORKS: One of many authors who contributed to O. Stapf, *Die botanischen Ergebnisse der Polak'schen Expedition nach Persien* ... 1885-1886 (TL-2/5, nr. 12.800).

34.140. *Bryum Elwendicum* n. sp. ... [Verhandlungen der zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft Wien ... 1883 [i.e. 1884]]. Oct.

Publ.: 1884 (read 7 Nov 1883), p. 435-436. Copy: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien 33(2): 435-436. 1884.

Feistmantel, Carl [Karl, Karel] (1819-1885), Czech geologist and plant paleontologist, born 14 Feb 1819 in Prague, attended the gymnasium and technical inst. there, from 1838 employed by several forges in Bohemia, studied coal layers in central Bohemia, lived in Prague after being pensioned in 1878, died 29 Sep 1885 in Smichow nr. Prague. (*C. Feistm.*).

NOTE: Father of Ottokar Feistmantel (1848-1891) (see below).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown (possibly PR).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Andrews p. 262 (as "Karl"); Barnhart 1: 532; BJI 1: 18; BM 2: 562-563, 6: 318; CSP 2: 583 (as "Carl"), 7: 649 (as "Carl"), 9: 842 (as "Carl"), 12: 233 (as "Karl"), 14: 953 (as "Karl"); Maiwald p. 254; Morren ed. 10: 33; Nickles p. 361; ÖBL 1(4): 292; Quenstedt p. 136; Rehder 4: 251; Sarjeant p. 988-989.

BIOFILE: Anon., Leopoldina 21: 212. 1885; Verhandl. Geol. Reichsanstalt Wien ... 1885(13): 313-314. 1885.

Katzer, F., 1885. Zpravy Spolku Geol. v. Praze 1: 105-108. (n.v.)

Katzer, F., 1886. Neues Jahrb. Miner. Geol. Paläontol. 1861(1): 1-4 [Nekrologe]. (as "Karl")

Kettner, Radim., 1960. 75 let od smrti Karla Feistmantela (1819-1885). Čas. Mineral. Geol. 5: 84-86. (portr.) (n.v.)

34.I41. *Beitrag zur fossilen Flora der böhmischen Steinkohlenbecken ... Auszug aus dem Jahresberichte des natur-historischen Vereines "Lotos" ... 1879 [i.e. 1878].*

Publ.: 1878, p. [1]-11. *Copy*: BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from Jahres-Ber. Natur-Hist. Vereines "Lotos" 28: 56-64. 1878.

34.I42. *Über die Nöggerathien und deren Verbreitung in der böhmischen Steinkohlenformation ... Aus den Sitzungsberichten der königl. böhmischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften ... 1879 [i.e. 1880]. Oct.*

Publ.: 1880 (read 24 Jan 1879, Bot. Jahrb. Syst., 30 Apr 1880), p. [1]-16. *Copy*: BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from Sitzungsber. Königl. Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Prag 1879: 75-88. 1880.

Ref.: Engler, A., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 1: 492-493. 5 Apr 1881 (rev.).

34.I43. *Eine neue Pflanzengattung aus böhmischen Steinkohlenschichten ... Aus den Sitzungsberichten der königl. böhmischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften ... 1879 [i.e. 1880]. Oct.*

Publ.: 1880 (read 23 Mai 1879), p. [1]-8. *Copy*: BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from Sitzungsber. Königl. Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Prag 1879: 298-303. 1880.

34.I44. *Über die fossile Flora des Hangenzuges im Kladno-Rakonitzer-Steinkohlenbecken (Vorläufiger Bericht) ... Aus den Sitzungsberichten der königl. böhmischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften ... 1880 [i.e. 1881]. Oct.*

Publ.: 1881 (read 23 Jan 1880, Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 22 Oct 1880), p. [1]-12. *Copy*: BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from Sitzungsber. Königl. Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Prag 1880: 24-34. 1881.

Ref.: Engler, A., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 1: 529. 5 Apr 1881 (rev.).

34.I45. *Uiber [sic] einen neuen böhmischen Carpolithen ... [Verlag der königl. böhm. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften ... 1881]. Oct.*

Publ.: 1881 (read 11 Feb 1881), p. [1]-8, 1 pl. (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from Sitzungsber. Königl. Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Prag 1881: 71-78, 1 pl. 1881.

Ref.: Engler, A., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 3: 231. 9 Jun 1882 (rev.).

34.I46. *Neue Fundorte von Steinkohlen-Pflanzen in Böhmen ... Separatabdruck aus den Sitzungsberichten der königl. böhm. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften ... 1882 [i.e. 1883]. Oct.*

Publ.: 1883 (read 7 Jul 1882, Bot. Centralbl. 14(18). 30 Apr-4 Mai 1883), p. [1]-19. *Copy*: BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from Sitzungsber. Königl. Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Prag 1882: 237-254. 1883.

Ref.: Sterzel, J.T., Bot. Centralbl. 14(23): 305-306. 4-8 Jun 1883 (rev.).

34.147. Die *Psaronien* der böhmischen Steinkohlenformation ... Aus den Sitzungsberichten der k. b. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften ... 1882 [i.e. 1883]. Oct.

Publ.: 1883 (read 27 Oct 1882), *Bot. Centralbl.* 16-20 Apr 1883), p. [1]-12, 1 *pl.* (uncol. draw.). *Copy*: BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from Sitzungsber. Königl. Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Prag 1882: 290-299, 1 *pl.* 1883.

Ref.: Sterzel, J.T., *Bot. Centralbl.* 14(23): 304-305. 4-8 Jun 1883 (rev.).

Feistmantel, Ottokar [Otakar] (1848-1891), Czech paleontologist, born 20 Nov 1848 in Althütten (Bohemia), studied medicine in Prague until 1872, M.D., concurrently from 1868 asst., Paleontological Dept., National Museum, Prague, then asst. for mineralogy in Breslau (now Wrocław, Poland) where he studied H.R.J. Goepfert's collections, paleontologist, Geological Survey of India (Calcutta) 1876-1885 (1883 was the beginning of a furlough during which he resigned in 1885 without returning to India), ultimately prof. of mineralogy and geology, Polytechnicum, Prague, died 10 Feb 1891 in Prague (only 43 years old!). (*Feistm.*).

NOTE: Son of Carl Feistmantel (1819-1885) (see above),

HERBARIUM and TYPES: PR (orig.); Pyrenées: G (120).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Andrews p. 262; APN p. 196; Barnhart 1: 532; *Biol.-Dokum.* 6: 65.854-65.856; BM 2: 563, 6: 319; BN p. 173; CSP 7: 649, 9: 842-844, 12: 233-234, 14: 953-954; Herder p. 348; IH 2: 192; Jackson p. 545 (index); Kew 2: 249; Klášterský p. 77; Maiwald p. 254; Morren ed. 10: 144; ÖBL 1: 293; Quenstedt p. 136; Rehder 3: 604; Sarjeant p. 989; Tucker 1: 243.

BIOFILE: Bílek, K., 1989. Otakar Feistmantel, 1848-1891: písemná pozůstalost, Praha (Literární archiv Památníku národního písemnictví): 4 p. (archives) (n.v.)

Kettner, R., 1966. Čas. Mineral. Geol. 11: 225-227. (portr.) (n.v.)

Leibius, A., 1891. J. & Proc. Roy. Soc. New South Wales 25: 5-6.

Stur, D., 1891. Verh. Geol. Reichsanst. Wien 1891(4): 81-82. (n.v.)

Willis, J.H. et al., 1986. Res. Notes W. Austral. Herb. 12: 35.

EPONYMY: *Ottokaria* Zeiller (1902).

NOTE: In his 1889 paper (see nr. 34.163 below), Feistmantel claimed to have used first the term "Gondwana-Systems" in 1876 (*Rec. Geol. Surv. India* 9: 18.). This may be in reference to his "On the Gondwana series of India, as a probable representative of the Juro-triassic epoch in Europe" in *Geol. Mag* 3: 481-491. 1876.

34.148. *Fossil flora of the Gondwana system* ... Calcutta (Office of the Superintendent of Government Printing) 1880-1886, 4 vols. Qu.

Note: The 4 vol. edition of the *Fossil flora of the Gondwana system* is a re-issue of papers that appeared elsewhere earlier. Most, but not all, of the papers were repaginated and each volume contains additional materials (pref., indices, etc.). Nomenclatural innovations are to be dated from the original parts.

Vol. 1: Palaeontologia Indica, ser. II, Pts. 1-4 ...

Publ. [*Vol. 1*]: 1880 (pref. p. xviii signed Aug 1880), t.p., p. [i]-vi [=contents], [vii]-xviii [=pref. by O. Feistmantel]; [*Pt. 1*]: [1]-52 [text truncated abruptly], *pl.* 1-35 (part. col. lith. with text pages); [*Pt. 2*]: [53-1]-162-110, *pl.* 36-48 (uncol. lith. with text pages, O. Feistmantel del.); [*Pt. 3*]: [163-1]-190-28, *pl.* 1-8 (Id.); [*Pt. 4*]: [191-1]-224-34, *pl.* 6-16 (Id.); [225]-233 [=index], [235, directions to the binder]. *Copies*: K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US.

Pt. 1: 1862 (p. 8 of Vol. 1 signed Feb 1862, p. iii of orig. signed Mar 1862), ... The *fossil flora of the Rajmahal series* ... (*Foss. Fl. Rajmahal ser.*) (see TL-2/3, nr. 7049).

- Authors:* Oldham, Thomas & John Morris (this is the only part not authored by O. Feistmantel).
- Pt. 2:* 1877, *Jurassic* (Liassic) *flora* of the Rajmahal Group, in the *Rajmahal hills ... Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India. Palaeontologia Indica ... 1877. Qu. (Jurassic fl. Rajmahal hills)*.
- Publ.* [*Pt. 2:*] 1877, p. [i**], [i*]-iii*, [i]-ii, [1]-110, *pl. 36-48* (uncol. lith. with text pages, O. Feistmantel del.). *Copy:* BR. – Issued as Mem. Geol. Surv. India, ser. 2, 1(2). 1877.
- Note:* Vol. 1, Pt. 2 (1880) repaginated: p. [53-1]-162-110, *pl. 36-48*.
- Pt. 3:* 1877, *Jurassic* (Liassic) *flora* of the Rajmahal Group from *Golapili* (near Ellore), South Godavari District ... *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India. Palaeontologia Indica ... 1877. Qu. (Jurassic fl. Golapili)*.
- Publ.* [*Pt. 3:*] 1877, p. [i], [iii], [1]-28, *pl. 1-8* (uncol. lith. with text pages, O. Feistmantel del.), [alternate pagination, p. [163]-190]. *Copy:* BR. – Issued as Mem. Geol. Surv. India, ser. 2, 1(3). 1877.
- Note:* Vol. 1, Pt. 3 (1880) repaginated: p. [163-1]-190-28, *pl. 1-8*.
- Reprint* [*Vol. 1, Pt. 3:*] 1981, ... Dehra Dun, India (Bishen Singh Mahendra Pal Singh) ... *Copy:* LC (n.v.).
- Pt. 4:* 1879, *Outliers on the Madras Coast ... Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India. Palaeontologia Indica ... 1877. Qu.*
- Publ.* [*Pt. 4:*] 1879, p. [i]-iv, [1]-34, *pl. 1-16* (uncol. lith. with text pages). *Copy:* BR. – Issued as Mem. Geol. Surv. India, ser. 2, 1(4). 1879.
- Note:* (1) Vol. 1, Pt. 4 (1880) repaginated: p. [191-1]-224-34, *pl. 6-16*. (2) t.p. (1880) has “Upper Gondwana flora of the outliers on the Madras coast”. (3) Page [191-1] (1880) has “Fossil flora of the upper Gondwanas on the Madras coast”.
- Ref.:* Anon., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 1: 550. 5 Apr 1881 (rev.).
- Vol. 2: Palaeontologia Indica, ser. XI, Pts. 1-2 ...*
- Publ.* [*Vol. 2:*] 1880 (pref. p. [v] signed Aug 1880), t.p., p. [i]-iv [=contents], [v]-xli [=pref. by O. Feistmantel], [xlili], pref. by W.T. Blanford, “Offg. Supdt. Geol. Survey of India”, [i]-ii [=contents, pt. 1], [iii]-iv [=literature], errata and addenda; [*Pt. 1:*] p. [1]-80, *pl. 1-12* (uncol. lith. with text pages); [*Pt. 2:*] p. [81-1]-105-25, *pl. 1-14* (Id.); [107]-115 [=index], [117, directions to the binder]. *Copies:* K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US.
- Pt. 1:* 1876, *Jurassic* (Oolitic) *flora* of *Kach* ... Calcutta (Sold at the Office of the Superintendent of Govt. Printing) 1876. Qu. (*Jurassic fl. Kach*).
- Publ.* [*Pt. 1:*] 1876, p. [i*], [iii*], [i]-iv, [1]-80, *pl. 1-12* (uncol. lith. with text pages, O. Feistmantel del.). *Copy:* BR. – Issued as Mem. Geol. Surv. India, ser. 11, 2(1). 1876.
- Note:* Vol. 2, Pt. 1: 1880 [alternate pagination not employed].
- Pt. 2:* 1877, *Flora* of the *Jabalpur Group* (Upper Gondwanas), in the Son-Narbada Region ... Calcutta (Sold at the Office of the Superintendent of Govt. Printing) 1877. Qu. (*Fl. Jabalpur Group*).
- Publ.* [*Pt. 2:*] 1877, p. [i], [iii], [1]-25, *pl. 1-14* (uncol. lith. with text pages), [alternate pagination, p. [81]-105]. *Copies:* BR, HH (n.v.). – Issued as Mem. Geol. Surv. India, ser. 11, 2(2). 1877.
- Note:* Vol. 2, Pt. 2 (1880), repaginated: p. [81-1]-105-25, *pl. 1-14*.
- Reprint* [*Vol. 2, Pt. 2:*] 1981, ... Dehra Dun, India (Bishen Singh Mahendra Pal Singh) ... *Copy:* LC (n.v.).
- Vol. 3: Palaeontologia Indica, ... ser. XII, Pts. 1, 1 (Suppl.), 2-3 ...*
- Publ.* [*Vol. 3:*] 1881 (pref. p. iv signed Jun 1881), t.p. [=p. i], [ii, blank], [iii]-iv [=pref. by O. Feistmantel], [v]-xi [=contents], [xii, directions to the binder]; [*Pt. 1 & 1 (Suppl.):*] p. [1]-48, [i, Appendix], [49]-60, [61]-64 [=index to 1 and 1 (Suppl.)], *pl. 1-31* (uncol. lith. with text pages); [*Pt. 2 ...*]; t.p., p. [i]-v, 1-140, *pl. 1A-16A, 16A bis, 17A-47A* (Id.); [141]-149 [=index part 2, vol. 3]. *Copies:* K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US.
- Pt. 1:* 1879, I. – The *flora* of the *Talchir-Karharbari beds* ... p. [1]-48, [i, Appendix], *pl. 1-27* (uncol. lith. with text pages; part. fold.). *Copy:* no separate seen.
- Pt. 1 (Suppl.):* 1881, ... The *flora* of the *Talchir-Karharbari beds* ... p. [49]-60, [61]-64

[=index to 1 and 1 (Suppl.)], *pl.* 28-31 (uncol. lith. with text pages, *pl.* 30 fold.). *Copy*: no separate seen.

Pt. 2: 1880, *The flora of the Damuda and Panchet divisions* (1st part) ... *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India. Palæontologia Indica* ... 1880. Qu. (*Fl. Damuda Panchet div.*).

Publ. [*Pt.* 2, 1st *Pt.*]: 1880 (pref. Vol. 3 p. [ii] signed Aug 1880, *Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 29 Apr 1881, *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 7 Nov 1881), t.p., p. [ii, pref. by O. Feistmantel], [iv]-v [=contents], [1]-77, *pl.* 1A-16A, 16A bis (uncol. lith. with text pages; 16A bis fold.). *Copy*: no separate seen.

Publ. [*Pt.* 3=conclusion *Pt.* 2]: Sep 1881 (*vide* Vol. 4, p. [iii]), *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 28 Aug 1883), p. 78-140, [141]-149 [=index part 2, vol. 3], *pl.* 17A-47A (id.). *Copy*: BR. – Issued as *Mem. Geol. Surv. India*, ser. 2, 3(2-3). 1880-1881.

Note: (1) The paging of Parts 2 & 3 is continuous. (2) Plate 7A is a cancellens, viz. directions to binder (page [xii], Vol. 3, *Pt.* 1) state “Replace plate VIIA, issued originally with fasciculus 1 of the volume, by the same plate (VIIA issued now)”.

Vol. 4: *Palæontologia Indica*, ... Ser. XII, Vol. 4, *Pts.* 1-2 ...

Publ. [*Vol.* 4]: 1886 (pref. signed p. viii Aug 1886), t.p. [=p. i], [ii, blank], [iii]-v [=Notice by H.B. Medlicott, Dir. of the Geological Survey of India (a critique of Feistmantel, in part!)], [vi, errata], [vii]-viii [=pref. by O. Feistmantel], [ix]-xii [=contents], [xiii]-xxv [=introduction by O. Feistmantel], [xxvi, directions to the binder]; [*Pt.* 1]: [1]-52, *pl.* 1-21 (uncol. lith. with text pages); [*Pt.* 2]: t.p. [Vol. 4, *Pt.* 2=p. i], [ii, blank], [iii]-iv [=contents], [1]-66, [67]-71 [=index, parts 1 & 2], *pl.* 1A-14A (Id.). *Copies*: K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US.

Pt. 1: 1882, *The fossil flora of the South Rewah Gondwana Basin* ... *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India. Palæontologia Indica* ... 1882. Qu. (*Fossil fl. S. Rewah Gondwana Basin*).

Publ. [*Pt.* 1]: 1882 (*Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 25 Mai 1883, *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 5 Sep 1884; *Bot. Centralbl.* 28 Mai-1 Jun 1883), p. [i*], [i]-ii, [1]-52, *pl.* 1-21 (uncol. lith. with text pages, part fold.). *Copy*: BR. – Issued as *Mem. Geol. Surv. India*, ser. 2, 4(1). 1882.

Ref.: Feistmantel, C., *Bot. Centralbl.* 15(34): 236-237. 20-24 Aug 1883 (rev.).

Pt. 2: 1886, *The fossil flora of some of the coalfields in Western Bengal* ... *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India* ... Qu. 1886. (*Fossil fl. W. Bengal*).

Publ. [*Pt.* 2]: 1886, p. [i], [ii, blank], [iii]-iv [=contents], [1]-66, [67]-71 [=index, parts 1 & 2], *pl.* 1A-14A (uncol. lith. with text pages). *Copy*: BR. – Issued as *Mem. Geol. Surv. India*, ser. 2, 4(2). 1886.

Microfiche [Vols. 1-4]: (a) Lochem (Junk Microfiche Publishers), 1975, 71 sheets, 9×12 cm. *Copy*: (n.v.). (b) Wakefield, Yorkshire, United Kingdom (EP Group of Companies, Microform Division), [19--]. *Copy*: (n.v.).

34.149. *Beobachtungen über einige fossile Pflanzen aus dem Steinkohlenbecken von Radnic* ... Prag (Grégr.) 1868. Qu. (*Beobacht. foss. Pfl. Radnic*).

Publ.: 1868 (p. 21 signed Oct 1867, *Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 9 Apr 1869, *Flora* 24 Feb 1869), cover-t.p., p. [1]-21, [22-24], *pl.* 1-2 (uncol. fold. lith.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), NY. – Issued as *Abh. Königl. Böhm. Ges. Wiss.*, ser. 6, 2. II. (6). 1868.

Note: Communicated (“Mitgeteilt von ...”) by his father Carl Feistmantel (see above).

34.150. *Steinkohlenflora von Kralup in Böhmen* ... Prag (Grégr.) 1872. Qu. (*Steink.-fl. Kralup*).

Publ.: 1871, cover-t.p., p. [1]-37, [38], *pl.* 1-4 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, BM (n.v.), NY. – Issued as *Abh. Königl. Böhm. Ges. Wiss.*, ser. 6, 5. III (math.-nat. Cl.) (4). 1871.

34.151. *Ueber Fruchstadien fossiler Pflanzen aus der böhmischen Steinkohlenformation* ... 1. Hälfte: Equisetaceae und Filices ... Prag (Grégr.) 1872. Qu. (*Fruchstadien foss. Pfl.*).

Publ.: 1872, cover-t.p., p. [1]-51, [Erklärung der lithografischen Tafeln] *pl.* 1-6 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, BM (n.v.), NY, USGS (n.v.). – Issued as *Abh. Königl. Böhm. Ges. Wiss.*, ser. 6, 5. III (math.-nat. Cl.) (5). 1872.

- 34.152.** Über *Baumfarrenreste* [sic] der böhmischen *Steinkohlen-*, Perm- & Kreideformation ... Prag (Grégr.) 1872. Qu. (*Baumfarrenreste Steinkohlen-form.*).
Publ.: 1872, cover-t.p., p. [1]-30, [31], *pl.* 1-2 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, BM (n.v.), NY. – Issued as Abh. Königl. Böhm. Ges. Wiss., ser. 6, 6. III (math.-nat. Cl.) (1). 1872.
- 34.153.** II. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der *Ausdehnung* des sogenannten *Nyřaner Gasschiefers* und seiner Flora ... Jahrb. K.K. Geol. Reichsanst. ... 1872. Oct.
Publ.: 1872, cover (blank), p. [289]-308. *Copy*: HH. – Issued as Jahrb. K.K. Geol. Reichsanst. 22, Heft 3: 289-308. 1872.
- 34.154.** *Steinkohlen-* und Perm-*Ablagerung* im Nord-Westen von Prag ... Prag (Grégr.) 1873. Qu. (*Steinkohlen-Ablag.*).
Publ.: 1873, cover-t.p., p. [1]-110, [111-112], *pl.* 1-2 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), BR, NY. – Issued as Abh. Königl. Böhm. Ges. Wiss., ser. 6, 6. III (math.-nat. Cl.)(5). 1873.
- 34.155.** Über die *Verbreitung* und geologische Stellung der *verkieſelten Araucariten-Stämme* in Böhmen ... [Sitzung der mathematisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Classe der königl. böhmischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften ... 1873]. Oct.
Publ.: 1873 (read 20 Jun 1873), p. [1=cover (identif.)], [3]-19. *Copy*: BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from Sitzungsber. Königl. Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Prag 1873(5): 204-220. 1873.
- 34.156.** *Beitrag zur Palaeontologie der Sphärosiderite im Kohlengebirge Böhmens*, nebst Bemerkungen über die Sandsteine daselbst ... [Sitzung der mathematisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Classe der königl. böhmischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften ... 1873]. Oct.
Publ.: 1873 (read 18 Jul 1873), cover (identif.), p. [1], [3]-19. *Copy*: BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from Sitzungsber. Königl. Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Prag 1873(6): 274-290. 1873.
- 34.157.** I. *Ueber den Nürschaner Gasschiefer*, dessen geologische Stellung und organische Einschlüsse ... Abdruck a. d. Zeitschr. d. Deutschen geologischen Gesellschaft ... 1873. Oct.
Publ.: Aug-Oct 1873 (in journal), p. [579]-601, *pl.* 18 (uncol. fold. lith., “O. Feistmantel ad nat. del.”). *Copy*: BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from Z. Deutsch. Geol. Ges. 25(4): 579-601, *pl.* 18. 1873.
- 34.158.** Die *Versteinerungen der böhmischen Ablagerungen* mit theilweiser Ergänzung der mangelhaften Formen aus dem niederschlesischen Becken ... Cassel (Theodor Fischer) 1874-1876, 3 vols. Qu.
Publ. [*Erste Abtheilung*]: 1874 (Vorwort p. 3 signed Jun 1874), p. [i]-xi, [Berichtigung], [1]-156, *pl.* 1-25 (part. col. lith., “Dr. O. Feistmantel ad nat. del.”, *pl.* 5 double). *Copy*: NY.
 [II. *Abtheilung*]: 1875, t.p., p. [1]-48, *pl.* 1-20 (part. col. lith. with letterpress, “Dr. O. Feistmantel ad nat. del.”). *Copy*: NY.
 [III. *Abtheilung und Schluss*]: 1876 (Vorbemerkung p. 3 signed Oct 1875), p. [i]-xii, [1]-95, *pl.* 1-18 (part. col. lith., “Dr. O. Feistmantel ad nat. del.”). *Copy*: NY.
Note [I-III]: Title varies, Abt. II-III, Versteinerungen Böhmischen Kohlenablagerungen.
- 34.159.** 5. Ueber das *Vorkommen von Nöggerathia foliosa* Stbg. in dem *Steinkohlengebirge von Oberschlesien* und über die Wichtigkeit desselben für eine Parallelisirung [sic] dieser Schichten mit denen von Böhmen ... [Besonderer Abdruck aus der Zeitschrift der Deutschen geologischen Gesellschaft ... 1875]. Oct.
Publ.: 1875 (identif. recto of p. 70), p. 70-82, *pl.* 5 (uncol. double lith., “O. Feistmantel del.”). *Copy*: BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from Z. Deutsch. Geol. Ges. 27: 70-82, *pl.* 5. 1875.
- 34.160.** Kleine paläontologisch-geologische Mittheilungen ... Ueber *Steinkohlenpflanzen* aus *Portugal* ... Separat-Abdruck aus der Zeitschrift “Lotos” ... 1875. Oct.

Publ.: Oct 1875 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-7. *Copy*: BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Lotos* 25: 149-155. 1875.

34.161. *Palaeontologische Beiträge ... I [-III] ...* Cassel (T. Fischer) 1876-1879. Qu.

Publ. [I]: 1876 (Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 25 Mai 1877), ... Ueber die *Indischen Cycadeengattungen Ptilophyllum* Morr. und *Dictoyzamites* Oldh., p. [i], [1]-24, [25], *pl.* 1-6 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: NY, USGS (n.v.). – Issued as *Palaeontographica*, Suppl. 3, Lfg. 3, Heft 1. 1876.

II: 1877 (Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 25 Mai 1877), ... Ueber die *Gattung Williamsonia* Carr. in Indien, ... mit der sie in den Schichten vergesellschaftet vorkommt, p. [i-iii], [25]-51, *pl.* 1-3 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: NY, USGS (n.v.). – *Id.*, Suppl. 3, Lfg. 3, Heft 2. 1877.

III [in 2 parts]: 1878-1879, *Palaeozoische und mesozoische Flora des östlichen Australiens*

....

Collector: Clarke, Rev. William Branwhite (1798-1878), “father of Australian geology”.

[*Part 1*]: 1878, ... p. [i]-vi, [53], [55]-130, [131], *pl.* 1-18 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: NY, USGS (n.v.). – *Id.*, Suppl. 3, Lfg. 3, Heft 3. 1878.

[*Part 2*]: 1879, ... p. [i]-vii, 133-195, *pl.* 1-12 [=19-30] (uncol. lith. with text pages). *Copies*: NY, USGS (n.v.). – *Id.*, Suppl. 3, Lfg. 3, Heft 4. 1879.

Note: An abridged, English language version of *III* entitled “*Notes on the fossil flora of eastern Australia and Tasmania*”, appeared in the *J. & Proc. Roy. Soc. New South Wales* 14: 103-118. 1881 [read 4 Aug 1880], for which no separate has been seen.

English transl. [*III*]: 1890, *Geological and palaeontological relations of the Coal and Plant-bearing beds of Palaeozoic and Mesozoic age in eastern Australia and Tasmania, &c.* ... Sydney (C. Potter, Govt. Printer) 1890. Qu.

Editor: Etheridge, Robert (1846-1920).

Publ.: 1890, 183 p., 30 lvs., 30 *pl.* (1 fold.). *Copy*: BM (n.v.). *Microfilm*: Washington, D.C. (United States Library of Congress), [19--], 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: LC (n.v.). – Issued as *Mem. Geol. Surv. New South Wales, Palaeontology No. 3.* 1890.

34.162. *Die Theekultur in Britisch-Ost-Indien.* Im 50. Jahre ihres Bestandes, historisch, naturwissenschaftlich und statistisch dargestellt ... Prag (J.G. Calve) 1888. Oct. (*Theekultur Brit.-O.-Indien*).

Publ.: 1888 (p. viii signed Sep-Oct 1887), p. [i]-viii, 1-100, [101-104, advert., addenda & corr., & 2 p. contents]. *Copies*: BM, HH (n.v.).

34.163. *Über die geologischen und palaeontologischen Verhältnisse des Gondwana-System [sic] in Tasmanien und Vergleichung m. andern Ländern, nebst einem systematischen Verzeichniss der im australischen Gondwana-System vorkommenden Arten ...* [Prag (Druck von E. Grégr.) 1889]. Oct.

Publ.: 1889 (read 7 Dec 1888), p. [584]-654. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Sitzungsber. Königl. Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Prag, Math.-Naturwiss. Cl.* 1888(nr. 43): 584-654. 1889.

34.164. *Übersichtliche Darstellung der geologisch-palaeontologischen Verhältnisse Süd-Afrikas.* 1. Theil. Die Karoo-Formation und die dieselbe unterlagernden Schichten ... Prag (Dr. Ed. Grégr.) 1889. Qu.

Publ.: 1889 (Vorwort p. v signed Oct 1889), cover (missing), p. [i-iv], [i]-v [=Vorwort], [6]-89, *pl.* 1-4 (part. col. lith. by auth. with letterpress). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Abh. Königl. Böhm. Ges. Wiss., ser. 7, 3 (math.-nat. Cl.)* (6). 1889.

34.165. *Uhlonosné útvary v Tasmánii ...* V Praze (Nákladem jubilejního fondu král. české společnosti nauk) 1890. Qu.

Publ.: 1890 (p. [v] signed 13 Jan 1890, p. vi signed 27 Feb 1890 & p. vii signed 29 Nov 1889), cover-t.p., p. [i]-xiii, [1]-162, map (col. fold. with letterpress), *pl.* 1-10 (fold. part.

col. with letterpress, "Autor ad nat. delt."). *Copies*: PH, USGS (n.v.). *Microfilm*: Madison, Wisconsin (Collection Preservation Dept., Memorial Library, Univ. of Wisconsin-Madison), 2002, 1 reel (neg., 35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.). – In series, Spisův počtých jubilejní cenou král. České společnosti náuk v Praze, čís. 3. 1890.

Fekete, Lajos [Ludwig] (1837-1916), Hungarian forester, born 18 Jun 1837 in Torda (Siebenbürgen), prof. at the forestry academy in Selmechánya (Schemnitz), died 29 Jun 1916 in Selmechánya. (*Fekete*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 4: 521; APN p. 196; Barnhart 1: 532; BN p. 173; Futak-Domin p. 199-200; Kew 2: 249; LS 8433; Morren ed. 10: 41 (as "A. Fekete"); Rehder 5(index): 273-274; Tucker 1: 243, 3: 105.

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 111; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 151; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 213.

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 50. (as "Fekete, A.")

Kenyeres, Á. (ed.), 1967. Magyar Életrajzi Lexikon 1: 484-485.

34.166. *Die Verbreitung der forstlich wichtigen Bäume und Sträucher im Ungarischen Staate ...* Herausgegeben vom Kön. Ung. Ministerium für Ackerbau ... Selmechánya (Commissionsverlag von August Joerges' Witwe & Sohn) 1913-1914. Oct. (*Verbr. Bäume Ungar. Staate*).

Co-author: Blattný, Ctibor [Tibor] Eugen Maria Karel (1897-x).

Publ. [1]: 1914 (Vorwort dated Jul 1914, Oesterr. Bot. Z. 1 Jul 1918, Nat. Nov. Aug (1-2).

1918), cover-t.p., frontisp., p. [i]-viii, [ix], 1-845, 13 lvs. of pl. (uncol. phot.), 5 schemata.

Copies: HH (n.v.), L, MO, NY (n.v.), WU. *Microfilm*: Columbus, Ohio (Ohio State Univ. Libraries), 1991, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).

2: 1913 [on t.p but incorrect?], cover-t.p., p. [i-v], 1-150, maps 1-5 (col.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), L, MO, NY (n.v.), WU. *Microfilm*: Columbus, Ohio (Ohio State Univ. Libraries), 1991, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).

Note: This is the German transl. of the Hungarian original issued after Dec 1913 (date on p. vii) "As erdészeti jelentőségű fák és cserjék elterjedése a Magyar Állam területén" ... Selmechánya ... 1: i-viii, 1-793 and 2: [i-vi], [1]-150, 5 maps (col.). – *Copy*: WU (in one binding).

Ref.: Henry, A., Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1921(7): 287. 19 Sep 1921 (rev.).

Feldmann, Geneviève (née **Mazoyer**) (1910-1994), French marine phycologist, born 16 Oct 1910 in Saint Calais (Sarthe), lic. 1935, dipl. 1936, Dr. ès-sciences 1941 Univ. of Algiers, pupil of Jean Feldmann (see below), whom she married in 1938, died Jan 1994. (*Feldm.-Maz.*).

NOTE: G. Feldmann published on alg. until 1937 under her maiden name (i.e. Mazoyer) and from 1938 often together with her husband or alone as G. Feldmann-Mazoyer.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: PC (orig.), duplicates AHFH, AL, L, NY.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 197; Barnhart 1: 533; IH 2: 193; Kew 2: 249; Roon p. 38.

BIOFILE: Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 448.

34.167. *Additions à la flore des algues marines de l'Algérie ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord ... 1937. Oct.

Co-author: Feldmann, Jean (1905-1978), see IH 2: 193 and below.

Publ. [*Fasc. 1*]: 16 Jul 1937 (date of printing, p. 321 dated Apr-Mai), p. [318]-321. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Afrique N. 28(5): 318-321. 1937.

Note: This is the first of four fascs.; the other three were published (1940-1947) with her husband as first author (see nr. 34.189 below).

34.168. Sur un nouveau genre de *Céramiacées* de la Méditerranée ... [C.R. hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. Paris ... 1938]. Qu.

Publ.: Dec 1938 (read 5 Dec 1938), p. [1]-2. *Copy:* NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Compt. Rend. Hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. 207: 1119-1120. 1938.

Note: *Callithaminiella* Feldm.-Maz. (1938) (Ceramiceae), see ING 1: 266. 1979.

34.169. Sur quelques *Céramiacées* de la rade de Villefranche ... [Extrait Bulletin de la Société Botanique de France ... 1939]. Oct.

Publ.: Jun (med.) 1939 (*fide* Leussink in mss. in library FAS), cover (identif.), p. [7]-12.

Copy: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 86(1-2): 7-12. 1939.

34.170. Note sur le *Neomonospora furcellata* (J. Ag.) comb. nov. et sa naturalisation dans la Manche ... Extrait de la Revue générale de Botanique ... 1939. Oct.

Co-author: Meslin, Roger E. (fl. 1910-1959), see IH 2: 531.

Publ.: Apr 1939 (in journal, US copy rec'd. 4 Mai 1939), cover-t.p., p. [1]-11, pl. 3 (nature print by R. Meslin). *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Gén. Bot. 51(604): 193-203, pl. 3. 1939.

34.171. Un nouveau genre de *Céramiacées*: *Callithamniella* ... Extrait du Bulletin des travaux publiées par la Station d'Aquiculture et de Pêche de Castiglione ... 1939. Oct.

Publ.: 1939, cover-t.p., p. [i], [93]-101, [102, imprint]. *Copies:* B, L, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Trav. Sta. Aquicult. Pêche Castiglione 1939 (n.v.).

Note: The genus *Callithaminiella* Feldm.-Maz. was published in 1938 (see nr. 34.168 above).

34.172. Recherches sur les *Céramiacées* de la Méditerranée occidentale ... Alger (Imprimerie Minerva ...) 1940. Oct. (*Rech. Céram. Médit.*).

Publ.: 6 Jun 1940 (date of printing, actual date of defense of thesis 17 Mai 1941, see note below), cover-t.p., p. 1-3 [=errata], verso blank, [5, "à mon mari"], [6, blank], [7, beginning of introd.], [8]-510, [511, Deuxième Thèse], pl. 1-4 (uncol. phot.). *Copies:* BM, BR, G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), L, LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U, US(2).

Note: The "errata graviora" (p. 1) says that it was planned to defend this thesis Jun 1940 at the Université de Paris, but circumstances prevented and the actual date of defense was 17 Mai 1941 at the Université d'Alger.

Facsimile reprint: 1977 with additional errata and 8 sheets in folder publ. in Koenigstein (Otto Koeltz Science Publishers). *Copy:* FAS (now B).

Feldmann, Jean (1905-1978), French phycologist, born 25 Jun 1905 in Paris, received degrees in natural sciences and pharmacy in Paris, visited Roscoff Biological Station (Finistère) in 1925 which led to choosing phycology as a career, Dr. ès-sciences 1937 Paris, asst. in botany 1933-1945, Maître de Conférence 1945-1948 and Prof. 1948-1949, Faculty of Sciences, Algiers, then Maître de Conférence and later Prof. 1949-1976, Faculty of Sciences, Sorbonne (Paris), President, Intl. Phycological Society 1961, Corr. Member, B.S.A., died 18 Sep 1978. (*Feldmann*).

NOTE: In 1938, Feldmann married Geneviève Mazoyer (1910-1994) (see above), who after their marriage published with him or alone as G. Feldmann-Mazoyer.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: PC (orig.), duplicates AHFH, AL, L, NY. – Corr. in PC.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 197; Barnhart 1: 533; Bossert p. 124; GR p. 320; IH 2: 193; Kew 2: 249; Roon p. 38; TL-2/Suppl. 5: 429 (index).

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 107. 1931.

Chadefaud, M., 1978. *Rev. Algol.*, n.s., 13: 275-287. (bibl., portr.)

Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. *J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France* 21: 64.

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. *Acta Bot. Gallica* 154: 448.

Gayral, P., 1979. *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 126: 261-266. (portr.)

Lavaud, S., 1955. *Cat. thèses de Doctorat ès Sciences nat. soutenues à Paris de 1891 à 1954*: 102.

Magne, F., 1976. *Phycologia* 15: 257-261. (portr.)

Magne, F., 1978. *Cah. Biol. Mar.* 19: 361-362. (portr.)

Magne, F., 1996. *In*, *Prominent phycologists of the 20th century*, Hantsport, Nova Scotia (Lancelot Press): 245-253. (portr. p. 244)

Woelkerling, Wm. J. & D. Lamy, 1998. *Non-geniculate coralline red algae and the Paris Muséum*: 105-106, and 744 (index). (handwr., portr.)

Wynne, M.J. & Wm. J. Woelkerling, 2001. *Phycologia* 40: 173. (portr.)

Yoshida, T., 1978. *Jap. J. Phycol.* 26: 155-156.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) *Végétation des flaques des Albères ...* 1933 (see TL-2/Suppl. 5, nr. 29.265) was treated earlier under Feldmann's co-author, A. Davy de Virville.

(2) *Algae in A. Chevalier, Cap Vert. Flore de l'Archipel ...* 1935; see TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 25.858, where no mention is made of Feldmann whose contribution may be cited as *Rev. Bot. Appl. Agric. Trop.* 15: 1069-1071. 1935.

34.I73. *Note sur quelques Algues marines de Banyuls ...* [Bulletin de la Société Botanique de France ... 1929 [i.e. 1930]]. Oct.

Publ.: 20 Dec 1929 (in journal), Jan (prim.) 1930 (*fide* Leussink in mss. in library FAS), cover (identif.), p. [785]-793. *Copies*: B, L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 76(7-8): 785-793. 1929 [i.e. 1930].

34.I74. *Le Ctenosiphonia hypnoides (Welw.) Schmitz sur la Côte Basque ...* [Revue Algologique ... 1931] Oct.

Publ.: 30 Jan 1931 (in journal), p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copies*: L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rev. Algol.* 5: 431-432. 1931.

34.I75. *Sur deux Volvocacées nouvelles pour la Flore Française ...* [Revue Algologique ... 1931]. Oct.

Publ.: 15 Jul 1931 (in journal), p. [1-2, unnumb.]. *Copies*: L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rev. Algol.* 6(1): 88-89. 1931.

34.I76. *Contribution à la flore algologique marine de l'Algérie. Les algues de Cherchell ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord ... 1931[1933]. Oct.

Publ. [1]: 15 Jul 1931 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 179-254, pl. 7-12 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Afrique N.* 22(7): 179-254, pl. 7-12. 1931.

[2]: 30 Dec 1933 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [360]-366, [367, imprint]. *Copies*: B, K, L, NY. – Id. 24(9): 360-367. 1933.

34.I77. *Remarques sur les genres Gelidium Lamour., Gelidiopsis Schmitz et Echiocaulon (Kütz.) emend. ...* [Extrait ... Recueil de Travaux Cryptogamiques dédiés à Louis Mangin ... 1931]. Qu.

- Publ.*: Sep 1931 (cover (identif.)), cover (identif.), p. [1]-16. *Copies*: B, K, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Recueil Trav. Cryptogam. Louis Mangin: 151-166. 1931.
Note: The Festschrift honors Mangin, Louis Alexandre (1852-1937), see TL-2/3: 275-276 and IH 2: 498.
- 34.178.** *Note sur quelques algues marines de Tunisie ...* [Salammô, Tunisia] Station Océanographique de Salammô ... 1931. Oct. (*Note algues mar. Tunisie*).
Publ.: Dec 1931 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-20. *Copies*: K, L, NY (n.v.). – Issued as Notes Sta. Océanogr. Salammô no. 24.
- 34.179.** *Sur la répartition, dans la Méditerranée occidentale, du Melanopsamma Tregoubovii Ollivier var. Cystoseirae Oll. Pyrénomycète parasite du Cystoseira abrotanifolia C. Ag. ...* [Extrait de la Revue Algologique ... 1932]. Oct.
Publ.: 15 Mai 1932 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [225]-226. *Copies*: B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Algol. 6(2): 225-226. 1932.
- 34.180.** *Sur quelques Cyanophycées vivant dans le tissu des éponges de Banyuls ...* Archives de zoologie expérimentale et générale ... 1933. Oct. (*Cyanophyc. éponges Banyuls*).
Publ.: 1 Dec 1933 (issue date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [381]-404. *Copies*: B, K, L, NY. – Issued as Arch. Zool. Exp. Gén. 75(25), 1933.
- 34.181.** *Observations sur quelques Géliadiacées ...* Revue générale de botanique ... 1934. Oct.
Co-author: Hamel, Gontran Georges Henri (1883-1944), see TL-2/2: 34 and IH 2: 251.
Publ.: Sep 1934 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-21, [22], [23, imprint]. *Copies*: L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Gén. Bot. 46(549): 528-549. 1934.
- 34.182.** *Les Laminariacées de la Méditerranée et leur répartition géographique ...* Alger (Imp. La Typo-Litho et Jules Carbonel reunites) 1934. Oct.
Publ.: 1934, cover-t.p., p. [1]-42. *Copies*: G, L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Trav. Sta. Aquicult. Pêche Castiglione 1934 (n.v.).
- 34.183.** *Matériaux pour la Flore algologique marine de la Tunisie. II. – Contribution à l'étude biologique et systématique de la Muffa ...* [Salammô, Tunisia] Station Océanographique du Salammô [sic] ... 1935. Oct. (*Matér. fl. algol. Tunisie*).
Co-author: Frémy, Pierre (Abbé) (1880-1944), see TL-2/1: 875, Suppl. 2: 459 (index) and IH 2: 208.
Publ.: 1935, cover-t.p., p. [1]-24. *Copy*: L. – Issued as Notes Sta. Océanogr. Salammô no. 29.
Note: For part I, see nr. 34.178 above.
- 34.184.** *Algae marinae mediterraneae novae ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord ... 1935. Oct.
Publ.: 11 Feb 1936 (date of printing, Dec 1935 on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 362-369. *Copies*: B, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Afrique N. 26(9): 362-369. 1936.
- 34.185.** *Floridées de France ... Géliidiales ...* Extrait de la Revue Algologique ... 1936. Oct.
Co-author: Hamel, Gontran Georges Henri (1883-1944), see TL-2/2: 34 and IH 2: 251.
Publ.: Nov 1936 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [209]-264, pl. 2-6 (nature prints). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), L, NY (n.v.), US-Dixon. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Algol. 9(1): 85-140, pl. 1-5. 1936.
Note: This represents part 7 of the *Floridées de France ...* (1924-1936), the first six parts by Hamel alone and all published in the Rev. Algol. In 1976, the entire work, parts 1-7, was reprinted in Amsterdam (Linnaeus Press). *Copy*: NY.

- 34.186.** Les *Monocotylédones marines* de la Guadeloupe ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société Botanique de France ... 1936. Oct.
Publ.: Dec (sero) 1936 (*fide* Leussink in mss. in library FAS, read 23 Oct 1936, 30 Jan 1937 in journal), cover-t.p., p. [604]-613. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 83(6-7): 604-613. 1936.
- 34.187.** Sur la *végétation* de la *Mangrove* à la *Guadeloupe* ... Extrait des Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences ... 1936. Qu.
Co-author: Lami, Robert (1899-1983), see Woerlkerling, Wm. J. & D. Lamy (1998, p. 215-216).
Publ.: 1936 (read 3 Nov 1936), p. [1-2, unnumb.]. *Copies*: B, K (n.v.), L, UPS, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Compt. Rend. Hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. 203(17): 883-885. 1936.
- 34.188.** Sur la *structure* et les affinités de *Ceramium Poeppigianum* Grunow (*Reinboldiella Poeppigiana* comb. nov.) (Rhodophyceae Ceramiaceae) ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord ... 1937. Oct.
Co-author: Mazoyer, Geneviève (1910-1994) (from 1938 G. Feldmann-Mazoyer), see IH 2: 193 and above (i.e. Feldmann, Geneviève).
Publ.: 27 Apr 1937 (date of printing, Mar 1937 on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [213]-223, [224, identif.]. *Copies*: B, L, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Afrique N. 28(4): 213-223. 1937.
- 34.189.** *Additions* à la flore des *algues marines* de l'*Algérie* ... [Extrait du Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord ... 1937]. Oct.
First or co-author: Mazoyer, Geneviève (1910-1994) (from 1938 G. Feldmann-Mazoyer), see IH 2: 193 and above (i.e. Feldmann, Geneviève).
Publ. [*Fasc. 1*]: 16 Jul 1937 ... see nr. 34.167 above for which Geneviève Feldmann was first author.
Fasc. 2: 29 Mar 1940 (printing finished), cover-t.p., p. [453]-464. *Copies*: L, NY. – Id. 30(3-9): 453-464. 1940.
Fasc. 3: 7 Jun 1943 (printing finished), cover-t.p., p. [230]-245. *Copy*: L. – Id. 33(8-9): 230-245. 1943.
Fasc. 4: Jan-Dec 1947 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [80]-91. *Copy*: L. – Id. 38(1-9): 80-91. 1948.
- 34.190.** Sur une *nouvelle espèce* de Laminariacée de Mauritanie *Ecklonia Muratii* nov. sp. ... [Extrait du Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord ... 1937]. Oct.
Publ.: 16 Jul 1937 (date of printing, p. 327 dated Apr-Mai), p. [325]-327. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Afrique N. 28(5): 325-327. 1937.
- 34.191.** Sur une *algue marine nouvelle* pour les côtes françaises de *Manche* ... 1937. Oct.
Publ.: Aug 1937 (date on p. [43]), p. [43]-45. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Lab. Marit. Dinard 17: 43-45. 1937.
- 34.192.** Recherches sur la *végétation marine* de la *Méditerranée*. La Côte des Albères ... Rouen (Imprimerie Wolf) 1937. Oct.
Publ.: Nov 1937 (date on back of t.p., printing finished 28 Oct 1937, Nat. Nov. Feb (1-2) 1939), cover-t.p., p. [ii-vi], [1]-339, [341, imprint], 1 map (col. fold.), *pl. 1-20* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), L, NY (n.v.), US-Dixon. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Algol. 10: 1-339, 1 map, *pl. 1-20*. 1937.
Note: 1^{re} thèse, Dr. ès-sciences, Paris (1937).

34.193. *Les algues marines de la Côte des Albères. I-III. Cyanophycées, Chlorophycées, Phéophycées ...* [Extrait de la Revue Algologique ... 1937]. Oct.

Publ. [I-III]: Nov 1937 (date on p. iv, printing finished 10 Nov 1937 on p. [198], Nat. Nov. Feb (1-2) 1939), cover-t.p., p. [i-viii], [1]-197, [198, imprint], *pl. 1-10* (uncol. phot. by A. Davy de Virville in portfolio). *Copies:* B, BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), L, LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US-Dixon. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rev. Algol.* 9(3/4): 141-335, *pl. 8-17.* 1937.

Note: This was the second (taxonomic) part of Jean Feldmann's doctoral thesis (2^e thèse). The following was a continuation of the taxonomy but was not part of his thesis.

IV: 1942, *Rhodophycées ...*, cover-t.p., p. [i, iii], [199]-306, "283-372" [p. 283-372 should have been 307-394!]. *Copies:* L, US-Dixon. – *Id.* 11(3/4): 247-330. 1939, 12(1/2): 77-100. 1941; *Trav. Algol.* 1: 29-113. 1942.

Note: The author stated, in an insert placed after p. 306 dealing with the error in the succeeding page numbers, that he used crochets (i.e. square brackets) in his index to indicate the misnumbered pages. Those citing pages from this reprint, as opposed to the paginations in the two journals, should do the same.

34.194. *Sur les gonidies de quelques Arthropyrenia marins ...* [Extrait de la Revue Bryologique et Lichénologique ...] 1937. Oct.

Publ.: 15 Dec 1937 (in journal), cover-t.p., title recto of p. [64], p. [64]-73. *Copies:* B, L, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rev. Bryol. Lichénol.*, sér. 2, 10(1-3): 64-73. 1937.

34.195. *Sur la végétation marine de la Guadeloupe ...* Extrait des Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences ... 1937. Qu.

Co-author: Lami, Robert (1889-1983), see Woelkerling, Wm. J. & D. Lamy (1998, p. 215-216).

Publ.: 1937 (read 18 Jan 1937), p. [1-2, unnumb.]. *Copies:* B, K (n.v.), L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Compt. Rend. Hebd. Séances Acad. Sci.* 204: 186-188. 1937.

Note: Communicated by Guilliermond, [Marie Antoine] Alexandre (1876-1945).

34.196. *Sur le développement des tétraspores du Caudacanthus ustulatus (Mertens) Kützing (Rhodophyceae) ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord ... 1938. Oct.

Publ.: Mar-Apr 1938 (in journal but printed much later [sic]), cover-t.p., p. [i], 298-303. *Copies:* B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Afrique N.* 29(3): 298-303. 1938.

34.197. *Sur la répartition du Diplanthera Wrightii Aschers. sur la côte occidentale d'Afrique du Nord ...* 1938. Oct.

Publ.: 28 Apr 1938 (date of printing, Jan-Feb on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., title recto of p. [107], p. [107]-112. *Copies:* B, L, UPS. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Afrique N.* 29(2): 107-112. 1938.

34.198. *Sur une nouvelle espèce de Phéophycée de Rio de Oro: Myriogloea atlantica nov. sp. ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord ... 1938. Oct.

Publ.: 28 Apr 1938 (date of printing, Jan-Feb on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., title recto of p. [107], p. [113]-116. *Copies:* B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Afrique N.* 29(2): 113-116. 1938.

34.199. *Sur une nouvelle espèce de Gymnogongrus des côtes d'Algérie et sur son mode de reproduction ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord ... 1938. Oct.

Co-author: Mazoyer, Geneviève (1910-1994) (from 1938 G. Feldmann-Mazoyer), see IH 2: 193 and above (i.e. Feldmann, Geneviève).

Publ.: 30 Jun 1938 (date of printing), p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Afrique N. 29(5): 335-336. 1938.

34.200. *Présence de Lophocladia Lallemandi* (Mont.) Schmitz, aux environs d'Alger ... [Extrait du Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord] ... 1938. Oct.

Co-author: Mazoyer, Geneviève (1910-1994) (from 1938 G. Feldmann-Mazoyer), see IH 2: 193 and above (i.e. Feldmann, Geneviève).

Publ.: Nov 1938 (in journal), p. 479. *Copies:* L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Afrique N. 29(8): 479. 1938.

Note: This reprint also includes an article by J. Feldmann alone on p. 479-480 entitled, "Deux algues chitinoles nouvelles pour la Méditerranée".

34.201. Sur la classification de l'ordre des *Siphonocladales* ... Revue générale de botanique ... 1938. Oct.

Publ.: Oct 1938 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-27, [29, imprint]. *Copies:* L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Gén. Bot. 50(598): 571-597. 1938.

34.202. Sur quelques *Cyanophycées rouges* draguées aux environs d'Alger ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord ... 1939. Oct.

Publ.: Jan 1939 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [10]-13. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Afrique N. 30(1): 10-13. 1939.

34.203. *Haraldia*, nouveaux genre de Delesseriaceés ... Särtryck ur Botaniska Notiser ... 1939. Oct.

Publ.: 5 Feb 1939 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-6. *Copies:* B, L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Not. 1939(1): 1-6. 1939.

Note: *Haraldia* Feldmann (1939) (Delesseriaceae), see ING 2: 779. 1979.

34.204. Une Némalionale à carpotétraspores: *Helminthacladia Hudsoni* (C. Ag.) J. Ag. ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord ... 1939. Oct.

Publ.: 17 Mai 1939 (date of printing), cover-t.p., p. [87]-97. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Afrique N. 30(3): 87-97. 1939.

34.205. Le *Blodgettia confervoides* Harv. est-il un Lichen? ... [Extrait de la Revue Bryologique et lichénologique ... 1939]. Oct.

Publ.: 1 Dec 1939 (date of printing), cover (identif.), p. [155]-163. *Copies:* L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Bryol. Lichénol., sér. 2, 1(3-4): 155-163. 1939.

34.206. Sur l'alternance de générations chez les *Bonnemaisoniaceés* ... [Extrait des Comptes rendus des séances de l'Académie des Sciences ... 1939]. Qu.

Co-author: Mazoyer, Geneviève (1910-1994) (from 1938 G. Feldmann-Mazoyer), see IH 2: 193 and above (i.e. Feldmann, Geneviève).

Publ.: 1939 (read 1 Mai 1939), p. [1]-3. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Compt. Rend. Hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. 208: 1425-1427. 1939.

34.207. Sur la structure des cellules axiales de l'*Asparagopsis armata* Harv. ... [Extrait des Comptes rendus des séances de l'Académie des Sciences ... 1939]. Qu.

Co-author: Mazoyer, Geneviève (1910-1994) (from 1938 G. Feldmann-Mazoyer), see IH 2: 193 and above (i.e. Feldmann, Geneviève).

Publ.: 1939 (read 30 Mai 1939), p. [1]-3. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Compt. Rend. Hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. 208: 1743-1745. 1939.

34.208. Observations sur *une algue* (Dermatophyton radians Peter) vivant dans la carapace des tortues d'eau douce ... Alger (Impr. La Typo Litho et Jules Carbonel Réunion) 1939. Oct. Publ.: 1939, cover-t.p., p. [i], [73]-89, [90, imprint]. Copies: B, L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Trav. Sta. Aquicult. Pêche Castiglione 1939 (n.v.).

34.209. This number intentionally omitted.

Felippone, Florentino [Florentin] (1853-1939), Uruguayan physician, chemist and botanist, born 20 Jul 1853 in Paysandú, dir. of the medical faculty at Montevideo and asst. dir. of the Museo de Historia Natural, Montevideo 1922-1937, prof. of chemistry, Univ. of Montevideo. (*Felipp.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: B (crypt., phan.), BM (marine alg.), G, H (musc.), K, LE, LIL, LIVU, NY, SI, US.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 197; Barnhart 1: 533; GR p. 796; IH 2: 193; Kew List 22; Lenley p. 164; LS suppl. 8143-8144; Portr. 3: 423; SBC p. 120; TL-2/Suppl. 3: 459 (index); Urban-Berl. p. 261, 264, 286, 299.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 561. 1931.

Castellanos, A. & R.A. Perez-Moreau, 1941. Lilloa 7: 526. (index)

Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 236. (as "Felippone"); 1909. Id., ed. 3: 395.

Schroeder, J., 1940. Rev. Sudamer. Bot. 6: 208. (portr.)

EPONYMY: *Felipponea* Broth. (1917); *Felipponia* Hicken (1917); *Felipponiella* Hicken (1928).

COMPOSITE WORKS: First (not co-) author, *Pl. nuev. Fl. Uruguay* ... 1925; see TL-2/Suppl. 2, nr. 20.490, where the title is treated under his co-author G. Beauverd. – Note: This brief fasc. was available as early as 2 Jan 1920 (date stamped on copy in US).

34.210. *Contribution à la flore bryologique de l'Uruguay*. Fascicule 1 ... Buéno-Ayres (Imprimerie de Jean-A. Alsina ...) 1909[-1930]. Oct. (*Contr. fl. bryol. Uruguay*).

Publ. [*Fasc. 1*]: 1909 (p. 4 dated Jan 1909), cover-t.p., p. [1]-14, [15-57 unpagged, pl. with text]. Copies: BM, G, MO, NY (photocopy), US.

Fasc. 2: 1912 (p. [14] dated Jun 1912), cover-t.p., p. [i], [iii], 15-39, [40, index], 25 pl. (uncol. lith.), loose errata sheet re. fasc. 1. Copies: BM, G, L, MO, NY (photocopy), US.

Ref.: Camus, F., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 57(8): 635-636. Mar (med.) 1911 (rev. 1).

Herter, W., Bot. Centralbl. 122(24): 602. 17 Jun 1913 (short rev. 1 and 2).

Fasc. 3: 18 Jul 1917 on t.p. (*Hedwigia* (Beibl.) 64(1): 41. 28 Mar 1923), p. 40-45, 5 pl. Copies: BM, MO, NY (photocopy), US.

[*Fasc. 4*]: Feb 1929 (on journal cover), p. 83-88. 1928. Copies: MO (photocopy), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Revista Chilena Hist. Nat. 32: 83-88. 1928 [i.e. 1929].

[*Fasc. 5*]: 31 Mar 1930 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-16. Copies: BM, G, Gr-V, K, NY, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Bryol., sér. 2, 2(3-4): 210-225. 1929 [i.e. 1930].

34.211. *Contribution à la flore mycologique de l'Uruguay* ... Paris (Laboratoire de cryptogamie du Muséum national d'histoire naturelle) [1928?]. Oct.

Publ.: Dec 1928 (in journal), p. [338]-348, pl. 8 (phot.). Copies: NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Cryptog. Exot. 1(4): 338-348, pl. 8. 1928.

34.212. *Plantas Uruguayas clasificadas en "Kew Gardens" en el año 1925* ... Extracto de Darwiniana ... 1930. Oct.

Publ.: 31 Dec 1930 (in journal), cover-t.p., title recto of p. [72], p. [73]-79. Copies: NY, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Darwiniana 2(2-3): 72-79. 1930.

***Felix, Johannes Paul** (1859-1941), German paleontologist and geologist, born 6 Sep 1859 in Leipzig, attended, after home-schooling, the Realschule and the Nicolai-Gymnasium until 1878, studied in Erlangen and Leipzig, Ph.D. 1882 Leipzig, traveled (a.o. places) to U.S.A. and Mexico, Prof. extraord., Inst. for Geology and Paleontology, Leipzig 1891, dir. of paleontological museum 1914, later suffered with eye problems, died 25 Jan 1941. (*Felix*).

COLLECTIONS: Paläontologisches Museum, Leipzig.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Andrews p. 262-263; APN p. 197; Barnhart 1: 533; Biol.-Dokum. 6: 65.937-65.943; BM 2: 564, 6: 319; Bossert p. 124; CSP 9: 844, 12: 234, 14: 955; Ewan ed. 2: 73; Kelly p. 77; Kew 2: 249; LS 8437-8438; NDB 5: 70; Portr. 3: 423; Rehder 1: 274; Sarjeant p. 990; TL-2/1: 821-822, 2/4: 1170 (index).

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 32.
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 29. (as "P. Joh.")
Schumann, K.H., 1944. Ber. Verh. Sächs. Akad. Wiss. Leipzig 96: 57-60.
Urban, I., 1898. Symb. Antill. 1: 52.

NOTE: *Beitr. Geol. Mexiko ...* (1889-1899) (see TL-2/1, nr. 1759) is now available in microform:

Microfiche: (a) Zug, Switzerland (Inter Documentation [Center], [196-?], 18 microfiches, 9x12 cm. *Copy*: (n.v.). (b) *Microfilm*: Atlanta, Georgia (SOLINET), 1991, 1 reel (35 mm) (SOLINET/ASERL Cooperative Microfilming Project (NEH PS-20317). *Copy*: (n.v.). (c) *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 8 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1552F3-1559A1"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: Felix & Hans Lenk (1863-x) contributed Apéndice I (Table de alturas de la obra 'Datos para la geología y paleontología de la República Mexicana', p. 145-238) to José Ramírez, *La vegetación de México ...* 1899, see TL-2/4, nr. 8607, where neither Felix nor Lenk is mentioned presumably because these data have no direct impact on plant taxonomy.

34.2I3. *Studien über fossile Hölzer*. Inaugural-Dissertation zur Erlangung der Doctorwürde bei der Philosophischen Facultät der Universität Leipzig ... Leipzig (Druck von Pöschel und Trepte) 1882. Oct. (*Stud. foss. Hölzer*).

Publ.: 1882, p. [1]-81, [82-83, vita], 1 pl. (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM, L.

Ref.: Geyley, H.T., Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 41: 84-86. 2 Feb 1883 (rev.).

34.2I4. *Die fossilen Hölzer Westindiens ...* Cassel (Verlag von Theodor Fischer) 1883. Qu. (*Foss. Hölzer W.-Ind.*).

Publ.: 1883 (p. 28 signed Mai 1882), cover-t.p., p. [i-iii], [1]-28, [29], pl. 1-5 (uncol. lith.).

Copies: BM(2) (n.v.), G, K (n.v.), NY. *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 1 microfiche (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8129D4-8129G5"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.). – Issued in series, Sammlung palaeontologischer Abhandlungen Ser. 1. Heft 1. 1883.

Note: Each plate accompanied by descriptive letterpress.

Ref.: Knowlton, F.H., Bot. Gaz. 12(4): 90-91. 15 Apr 1887 (rev.).

34.2I5. *Die Holzopale Ungarns in palaeophytologischer Hinsicht*. Habilitationsschrift durch welche mit Zustimmung der Philosophischen Facultät der Universität Leipzig ... Leipzig ... 1884. Qu.

Publ.: 6 Mai 1884 (date of defense), cover-t.p., p. [1]-42, pl. 1-4. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), LC (pl. wanting). – Reprinted and to be cited from Magyar Kir. Allami Földt. Intéz. Évk. (Mitth. Jahrb. Königl. Ung. Geol. Anstalt), &c. 7(1). 1884.

Note: This was Felix's "Habilitationsschrift".

34.216. Untersuchungen über den inneren Bau westfälischer Carbon-Pflanzen ... Berlin (In Commission bei der Simon Schroppischen Hof-Landkartenhandlung ...) 1886. Oct. (*Innere Bau westfäl. Carbon-Pfl.*).

Publ.: 1886, p. [i, journal t.-p.], [iii, t.p.]-vi, [1]-73, *pl.* 1-6 (uncol. lith. fold.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), U, WU. – Issued as *Abh. Geol. Spezialkarte Preussen Thüring. Staaten* 7(3): 153-225, *pl.* 1-6. 1886.

Note: There may be an Ed. 2 published in *Földt. Közl. (Budapest)* 26, but we have not seen it.

34.217. *Studien über fossile Pilze* ... [Zeitschr. Deutsch. Geol. Ges. ... 1894]. Oct.

Publ.: 1894, p. 269-280, *pl.* 19 (uncol. lith. with text). *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Z. Deutsch. Geol. Ges.* 46: 269-280, *pl.* 19. 1894.

34.218. *Die Leitfossilien aus dem Pflanzen- und Tierreich in systematischer Anordnung* ... Leipzig (Verlag Veit & Co.) 1906. Oct. (*Leitfoss. Pfl. Tierreich*).

Publ.: 1906, p. [i]-x, [1]-240. *Copies*: BM(2). *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 3 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "12263B2-12265F7"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

Ed. 2: 1924, ... (Leipzig [Verlag von Wilhelm Engelmann]), p. [i]-vii, [i]-228. *Copies*: L, NY (n.v.), U, WU.

Note: (1) "Die" dropped from title of Ed. 2. (2) Plants treated on p. [5]-26.

Fellerer, Carl (fl. 1892), German botanist, born in Freising, awarded a prize for his published thesis. (*Fellerer*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 533; Kew 2: 249; Langman p. 277; Rehder 2: 583.

34.219. *Beiträge zur Anatomie und Systematik der Begoniaceen*. Inaugural-Dissertation zur Erlangung der Doctorwürde bei der Hohen philosophischen Facultät der Kgl. bayer. Ludwig-Maximilians-Universität zu München ... München (Buchdruckerei von Val. Höfling ...) 1892. Oct. (*Beitr. Anat. Syst. Begon.*).

Publ.: 1892 (Nat. Nov. Dec (1) 1893, Oesterr. Bot. Z. 1 Apr 1893), cover-t.p. [=p. i], p. ii-xii, [1]-239, *pl.* 1-3 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, G, HH, K (n.v.), L, MO(2) (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.).

Ref.: Moebius, M.A.J., *Bot. Centralbl.* 54(20): 215-218. 3 Mai 1893 (rev.).

Fellman, Jacob [Jaakko, Jakob] *Esaiaksenpoika* (Rev.) (1795-1875), Finnish priest, ethnologist and naturalist, born 25 Mar 1795 in Rovaniemi, traveled in Lapland in his capacity as vicar of Utsjoki 1819-1832, in Lappajärvi 1832-1875, died 8 Mar 1875. (*J. Fellm.*).

NOTE: Father of Nils Isak Fellman (1841-1919) (see below).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 533; BL 2: 79; Collander p. 115; Collander hist. p. 18, 60, 114; CSP 2: 586; GR p. 616; Kleppa p. 288-289; Lasègue p. 341; Rehder 5(index): 274; Saclan p. 103-104; SMK 2: 506; TR p. 76.

BIOFILE: Äimä, F. & T.I. Itkonen, 1913-1918. Jacob Fellmanin muistiinpanot Sompion ja Kuolajärven lapinmurteista, Helsinki (Suomalais-ugrilainen seura): [4], 91, [1] p. (n.v.) [In series, Suomalais-ugrilaisen seuran aikakauskirja 30, 30, 30 a]

- Berg, P.R.M., 1981. Fellmans reiser i Øst-Finnmark i åene 1920: lang ferd fra Vardø til Utsjok. (n.v.)
- Capdeville, S., 2001. Le fonds Lapponica des Fellman, Helsinki (Société finno-ougrienne, Vammalan kirjap.): xiii, 218, [6] p. (n.v.) [In series, Suomalais-ugrilaisen seuran toimittuksia, 239]
- Carpelan, T., 1903. Finsk biografisk handbok 1: 588-589.
- Erkama, J., 1945. Jaakko Fellman, Lapin luonnon kuuluisa tutkija. Uonnon Ystävä 49: 83-87. (n.v.)
- Forsman, J. et al., 1926. Pieni Tietosanakirja 1: 874-875. (portr.)
- Itkonen, T., 1948. Jacob Fellman suomenlapin Agricolana, Helsinki (Lapin sivistysseura): 28 p. (n.v.)
- Itkonen, T., 1977. Nuori Jaakko Fellman ja hänen ystävänsä Carl Gustaf Mannerheim, [Rovaniemi]: [Väinö Pekkala]: [Suomen kulttuurirahaston Lapin rahasto] (Tornion kirjap.): 299, [1] p. (n.v.)
- Panelius, O., 1978. In, J. Fellman, Anteckningar under min vistelse i Lappmarken, [Stockholm] (Rabén & Sjögren): 5-13.
- Sainio, M.A., 1958. Jaakko Fellmanin lapinkielinen aapinen, Jyväskylä (Lapin sivistysseura): [2], 11 p. (n.v.) [In series, Lapin sivistysseuran julkaisuja 21]
- Toivonen, Y.H., 1916-1920. Jacob Fellmanin muistiinpanot lapin, vepsän, aunuksen ja suomen kielestä: toimitus- ja painatustyön on kustantanut presidentti Isak Fellman, Helsinki (Suomalais-ugrilainen seura.): v, 80 p. (n.v.) [In series, Suomalais-ugrilaisen seuran aikakauskirja 33, 3]

NOTE: *Anteckningar under min vistelse i Lappmarken ... 1906*, based on an handwritten mss., was edited and published posthumously by his son N.I. Fellman (see below); part three of this four part work concerns plant geology and agriculture.

34.220. *Index plantarum in Lapponia Fennica lectarum ... Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou ... 1835.* Oct.

Publ.: 1835, p. [245]-289. *Copy*: HH (detached?). – Reprinted (detached?) and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Imp. Naturalistes Moscou 8: 245-289. 1835.

***Fellman, Nils Isak** (1841-1919), Finnish botanist, born 10 Sep 1841 in Lappajärvi, studied at Helsinki Univ. from 1859, fil. kand. 1862, fil. mag. 1864, traveled in Russian Lapland (Kola) 1861 and 1863, cand. jur. 1871, president of court of justice in Vaasa, senator 1887, died 28 Oct 1919 in Helsinki. (*N.I. Fellm.*)

NOTE: Son of Rev. Jacob Esaiaksenpoika Fellman (1795-1875) (see above).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Lapland: B, BM, BR, CGE, DBN, E, F, FI, H, K, L, LZ, P. – *Exsiccatae*: (1) *Plantae arcticae exsiccatae, in Lapponia orientali collectae ... I-IV*, Helsingfors (Helsinki), nos. 1-370 (1864): DBN, FH, NY. (2) *Lichenes arctici collecti aestate 1863 in Lapponia Orientali ... Helsingfors* (Helsinki), nos. 1-224 (1865): BM.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 533; BL 2: 82, 652; Collander hist. p. 71; CSP 2: 586, 9: 845; GR p. 616; Herder p. 197; Hist. Coll. BMNH p. 148; IH 2: 193; Jackson p. 329; Kew 2: 249; Kew List 22; Lasègue p. 341; LS 8439-8440; Rehder 1: 362; Saelan p. 104, 575; SMK 2: 506; TL-2/1: 822, indices 2/3, 2/4, 2/6; TR p. 77; Tucker 1: 243; Urban-Berl. p. 345.

BIOFILE: Candolle, A.L., 1880. *Phytographie*: 411.

Capdeville, S., 2001. Le fonds Lapponica des Fellman, Helsinki (Société finno-ougrienne, Vammalan kirjap.): xiii, 218, [6] p. [In series, Suomalais-ugrilaisen seuran toimituksia 239] (n.v.)

- Carpelan, T., 1903. *Finsk biografisk handbok* 1: 589-590.
 Fellman, N.I., 1863 [i.e. Mai 1864]. *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 10: 495-502. (Lapland voyage)
 Fellman, N.I., 1864. *Flora* 47: 381-384. [Lapland voyage]
 Forsman, J. et al., 1926. *Pieni Tietosanakirja* 1: 875.
 Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. *Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.*: 79.
 K.B.W., 1923. *Nordisk familjebok, Ugglepplagan*, 35. Suppl., Cambrai-Glis: 766.
 Lindemann, C., 1884. *Bull. Soc. Imp. Naturalistes Moscou* 59: 293.
 Sayre, G., 1969. *Mem. New York Bot. Gard.* 19: 122. (exsiccatae)
 Wittrock, V.B., 1905. *Acta Horti Berg.* 3(3): 93, *pl.* 20. (portr.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: Editor, *Anteckningar under min vistelse i Lappmarken ...* 1906 (see J.E. Fellman above).

34.221. *Plantae vasculares in Lapponia orientali sponte nascentes ...* E Notiser ur Sällskapspro Fauna & Flora Fennica Förhandlingar ... 1869. Oct.

Publ.: 1869, cover-t.p., p. [i]-lxx, [1]-99, [101, corrections], 1 map (col.). *Copies*: G, HH, K, UPS. – Preprinted from *Not. Sällsk. Fauna Fl. Fenn. Förh.* 8(ser. 5): [i]-lxx, [lxxi, additions & corrections], [1]-99. 1882.

Note: Pages [1]-99 of this publication were originally printed in 1864 and p. [i]-lxx in 1869.

Together they were issued as a preprint in 1869. The serial version appeared much later, in 1882!

Ref.: Herder, F.G.M., *Bot. Centralbl.* 13(3): 82-83. 8-12 Jan 1883 (rev.).

Fellows, Dana Willis (1847-1928), American dentist, historian and botanist, born 14 Aug 1847 in Lincoln, Maine, graduated Mattanawcook Academy, Lincoln, M.D. 1877 Maine Medical School at Bowdoin College, Brunswick, Maine, practiced dentistry in Portland, Maine, long-time president, Josselyn Botanical Society of Maine, moved to Port Richmond on Staten Isl. in New York City in 1920, died 23 Dec 1928 in Port Richmond. (*D.W. Fellows*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: NHA (ex Portland Society of Natural History), US. – Corr. in GH (Archives, James Franklin Collins papers & Portland Society of Natural History records) and Raymond H. Folger Library, Univ. of Maine (Josselyn Botanical Society of Maine papers).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *Barnhart* 1: 533; *BL* 1: 185 (sub "Rand, E.L."); *IH* 2: 193.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Amer. Fern J.* 19: 72. 1919.

Coburn, L.H., 1921. *Maine Naturalist* 1(1). (portr., facing p. 18)

Dörfler, I., 1909. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*, ed. 3: 329.

Eastman, L.M., 2006. *Northeastern Naturalist* 13: 1-38.

Norton, A.H., 1929. *Maine Naturalist* 9: 108-112. (portr. p. 107)

34.222. *The fern flora of Maine ...* *Fern Bull.* ... 1906. Oct.

Publ.: Oct 1906 (journal issue date), p. 97-104, *1 pl.* *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Fern Bull.* 14(4): 97-104, *1 pl.* 1906.

34.223. *Fern plants of Maine ...* [Portland, Maine] n.d. Oct.

Publ.: 1905? (rec'd. at Gray Herb. 29 Dec 1905), p. [1]-8 p. *Copy*: HH.

Note: This pamphlet consists of a title and author by-line (viz. "Dana W. Fellows, M.D., Portland, Maine") followed by a printed list of Latin names of fern species and their authors with handwritten notes on distributions and/or records by Fellows. In a separate hand, the last page finishes with "This annotated list was sent to the Gray Herbarium for suggestions by Dr. Fellows. December, 19, 1905". The first page is stamped "Received, Dec 29 1905 Gray Herbarium Harvard University".

Feltgen, Ernst [Ernst] (1867-1950), Luxembourg physician and naturalist, born 26 Mai 1866 in Berschbach nr. Mersch, attended gymnasium in Luxembourg, studied medicine in Strassburg, Würzburg, Vienna, Paris and Zurich, Dr. med. Luxembourg 1893, physician 1894-1905, studied school and social hygiene, Univ. of Strassburg 1905-1906, dir. of health resort Mondorf-les-Bains (or Mondorf État) 1907-1918, retired and moved to Luxembourg (city) 1918, resided in Brussels 1925-1931, died 6 Mar 1950 in Luxembourg (city). (*E. Feltgen*).

NOTE: Son of Johann Feltgen (1833-1904) (see below).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BR, LUX.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BL 2: 418, 652; BM 6: 319; GR p. 788; Hawksworth p. 182; LS 8442.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bull. Soc. Naturalistes Luxemb. sér. 2, 91: 204. 1990. (index) (portr., p. 196)

Beck, E., 1951. Bull. Soc. Naturalistes Luxemb., sér. 2, 44: 183-192. (portr.)

Reiles, M., 1950. Bull. Soc. Sci. Méd. Luxemb. 1950 [juin]: 127-130. (n.v.)

34.224. *Die einheimischen Heilpflanzen*, Medicinisch-pharmaceutische Flora des Luxemburger Landes ... (Druck von P. Worré-Mertens) 1903. Oct. (*Einheim. Heilpfl.*).

Publ.: 1903, cover-t.p., p. [1]-250, [251, index]. *Copy*: BR.

Feltgen, Johann (1833-1904), Luxembourg physician, studied the fungi of Luxembourg, lived in the Kanton Mersch, died 11 Mai 1904. (*Feltgen*).

NOTE: Father of Ernst Feltgen (1867-1950) (see above).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BR, E.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 197; Barnhart 1: 533; BM 6: 320; BN p. 173; Bossert p. 124; CSP 14: 957; IH 2: 193; Kelly p. 77; LS 8443-8444; Portr. 3: 424; Stevenson p. 1242; TL-2/2: 953 (index).

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Addressbuch: 104; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 140.

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 79.

K[lein], E., 1904. Mitt. Ver. Luxemb. Naturf. 14: 113-117. (portr.) [note: the portrait and the three pages of the Nachruf text (unpagged) were included at the end of Teil II of 1906]

NOTE: For a comment on the work of Johann Feltgen, see F.X.R. Ritter von Höhnel (1852-1920) (TL-2/2, nr. 2863).

34.225. *Vorstudien zu einer Pilz-Flora des Grossherzogthums Luxemburg*. Systematisches Verzeichniss der bis jetzt im Gebiete gefundenen Pilzarten, mit Angabe der Synonymie, der allgemeinen Stand- u. der Special-Fundorte, resp. der Nährböden, und mit Beschreibung abweichender, resp. neuer, sowie zweifelhafter and kritischer Formen ... Luxemburg (Druck von Joseph Beffort) 1899[-1906] Oct. (*Vorstud. Pilz-Fl. Luxemburg*).

Publ. [I. Theil-Ascomycetes]: Sep 1899 (signed p. x, Nat. Nov. Mar (2) 1900, printing started Mar 1899), p. [i]-x, [xi], [1]-374, 375-417 [=add. [I] and index]. *Copies*: BM, BR, FH (n.v.), L, NY, US, USDA, USDA-Mycol., WU. – Issued in Recueil Mém. Trav. Soc. Bot. Grand-Duché Luxemburg 14. 1899.

Nachr. [add.] II: Jun 1901 (signed p. iv, Nat. Nov. Sep (1) 1901), p. [i]-iv, [1]-243. *Copies*: BM, BR, L, NY, USDA, USDA-Mycol., WU. – Id. 15. 1902.

Nachtr. [add.] III: Nov 1903 (signed p. iv, Nat. Nov. Jan (1) 1904), p. [i]-iv, [3, sic]-328.

Copies: BM, L, NY, USDA, USDA-Mycol., WU. – Id. 15 [sic]. 1903.

Nachtr. [add.] IV: 1905 (Nat. Nov. Feb (1) 1906, independently and posthumously issued by Ernst Feltgen (1867-1950), son of J. Feltgen), p. [1]-91. *Copies:* L, US, USDA, USDA-Mycol.

II. Theil-Basidiomycetes et Auriculariei ... Luxemburg (Druck von P. Worré-Mertens): 1906 (Nat. Nov. Mar (1) 1909, posthumously issued by Ernst Feltgen (1867-1950), son of J. Feltgen), cover-t.p., p. [2, frontisp. phot. of J. Feltgen], [3]-228, [229, abbreviations], [230, blank], [231-232, index], [233-235, obit. of J. Feltgen]. *Copies:* BM, FH (n.v.), NY, US, USDA-Mycol. – Issued in series, Recueil Mém Trav. Soc. Bot. Grand-Duché Luxemburg and II. Theil as reprint from C.R. Séances Soc. Natural. Luxemb. 16 and 18. *Ref.:* Fischer, E., Bot. Zeitung 2. Abt. 58 (Abt. 2): 328-329. 1 Nov 1900 (short rev. I), id. 59: 316. 16 Oct 1901 (short rev. Nachtr. II).

Anon., Hedwigia 39(3) (Beibl.): (90)-(91). 26 Jun 1900 (rev. I); id. 40(5) (Beibl.): (142)-(143). 20 Oct 1901 (rev. Nachtr. II).

Hariot, P., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 46(10): 502. 1899 [i.e. 1903 (sero?)] (rev. I).

Magnus, P., Bot. Centralbl. III(29): 57. 20 Jul 1909 (rev. II).

Note: In Bull. Mens. Soc. Naturalistes Luxemb., sér. 2, 1. 1907, and following issues Ernst Feltgen (physician), son of Johann Feltgen, gave new additions to this flora every month (for E. Feltgen see above).

Fenaroli, Luigi (1899-1980), Italian agriculturalist, born 16 Mai 1899 in Milan, served in W.W.-I, studied at Milan Scuola Superiore de Agricoltura, Dr. Agric. 1921 Univ. of Milan, asst., chemical agron., Univ. of Milan 1921-1922, asst., cold experiment station, Milan 1922-1925, asst., plant pathology, Osservatorio Regionale di Fitopatologia, Brescia 1927, in Angola 1930, in Brazil 1932-1933, asst. dir., Inst. for Experimental Sylviculture, Florence 1933, Inst. for experimental culture of poplars, Casale Monferrato 1943-1946, dir., Inst. for maize culture, Bergamo 1946, dir., Inst. for forestry and apiculture, Trento 1968-1974, retired 1974, died 8 Mai 1980 in Bergamo. (*Fen.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Angola: FI; Brazil, Italy: TR and private herb. (now TR?).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 12(2): 636; APN p. 197; BFM p. 282 (index); Biol.-Dokum. 6: 66.132-66.134; BL 2: 333, 366, 652; DBI 46: 117-120; Frodin ed. 2: 1021 (index); Hirsch p. 82; IH 2: 193; Kew 2: 250; LS suppl. 8153; Portr. 3: 424; Roon p. 39; Strid p. 110, ed. 2: 154; TL-2/1: 1114 (index).

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 241. 1931.

Fuchs, H.P., 1991. Bull. Murith. Soc. Valais. Sci. Nat. 109: 141-142.

Tomaseli, R., 1980. Boll. Soc. Bot. Ital. 12(3): 293-303. (bibl., portr.)

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) Co-author with G. Arietti & Valerio Giacomini, *Saggio su la distribuzione ecologia e variabilità della Campanul elatinoides Moretti endemismo insubrico* ... Bergamo (Edizioni Orobiche) 1955. – In series, Quaderno (Università di Pavia, Istituto Botanico), no. 2.

(2) Co-author with Valerio Giacomini, *La Flora* ... Conosci l'Italia, vol. 2 ... 1958, which was originally issued with the title "La Vegetazione ..." and ill. by Leo Ferlan.

(3) *Die Blumen der Berge: Auswahl und Text* ... Milano (Aldo Martello Editore) 1957.

(4) *Materiali per lo studio botanico del distretto garganico* ... [Pavia] 1960, etc.

(5) *Flora mediterranea: vegetazione e flora del litorali italici e mediterranei* ... 1962, 1964, 2 vols.; [Ed. 2] ... 1974. Illus. by Uberto Tosco (1915-x), see IH 2: 1033.

(6) *I Funghi* ... Milano (A. Martello Editore) 1964. – In series, I Miracoli della natura. Illus. by Uberto Tosco (1915-x); French transl. (by Christine Favart): *Les champignons* ... Paris (Gründ) 2000.

- (7) *Gli alberi d'Italia ...* Milano (A. Martello) 1967. – In series, I Miracoli della natura. Illus. by Uberto Tosco (1915-x), see IH 2: 1033.
- (8) *Note illustrative della carte della vegetazione reale d'Italia ...* 1970, which accompanies a map (scale 1:1.034.226).
- (9) Editor of G. Dalla Fior, *La nostra flora ...* ed. 3, 1969, see TL-2/5: 27; see also Kramer, K.U., Taxon 20(2/3): 374. Mai 1971 (Ed. 3 noticed).
- (10) Author with Germano Gambi, *Alberi: dendroflora italiana ...* Trento (Museo tridentino di scienze naturali) 1976. – *Note*: Cover title also in French, German and Serbo-Croatian.
- (11) Fenaroli published posthumously *Guida agli alberi d'Italia ...* Firenze (Giunti Martello) 1984. – In series, I Tesori della natura.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Fenaroli was one of four mycologists who edited G. Bresàdola, *Icon. Mycol. ...* 1927-1933, vols. 1-26, and was a co-editor of vol. 27 (a suppl. in three fascs.) 1940-1941, see TL-2/1, nr. 745.

(2) Co-author with Leo Tschermak (1882-x), *Die natürliche Verbreitung der Lärche in den Ostalpen ...* Wien (J. Springer) 1935.

34.226. Circa alcune notevoli varietà di “*Carex curvula*” All. ... [Estratto dal Bollettino della Società Botanica Italiana ... 1924]. Oct.
Publ.: 4 Apr 1924 (in journal for p. 79-80) and 26 Apr 1924 (in journal for p. 81-82), cover-t.p., p. [1]-4. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. Ital. 1926(3&4): 79-82. 1924.

Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 59(Lit.): 94. 15 Dec 1924 (short rev.).

34.227. Nuova forma di “*Aspidium Lonchitis*” Sw. ... [Estratto dal Bollettino della Società Botanica Italiana ... 1924]. Oct.
Publ.: 26 Apr 1924 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-2. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. Ital. 1924(4): 82-83. 1924.

Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 59(Lit.): 94. 15 Dec 1924 (short rev.).

34.228. Nuova stazione di “*Trientalis europaea* L.” in Italia e note sulla distribuzione geographica del genere “*Trientalis*” ... [Estratto dal Bollettino della Società Botanica Italiana ... 1925]. Oct.
Publ.: Feb 1925 (date on p. [11]), cover-t.p., p. [1]-10, [11, identif.]. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. Ital. 1925: 46-53. 1925.

34.229. *Flora delle Alpi e degli altri monti d'Italia ...* Milano (Ulrico Hoepli) 1932. Oct.
Publ.: 1932, p. [i-xi], [1]-302, [303], loose correction slip, pl. 1-30 (chromolith. with text).
Copies: G, NY (n.v.), USDA.

Note: (1) Plates accompanied by guard sheets with descriptive letterpress. (2) According to the text on the t.p., this publication by Fenaroli should be considered as the third ed. “completamente rifatta” of O. Penzig, *Flora delle Alpi illustrata* of which two editions are known (1902, 1915), neither one treated in the discussion of Penzig’s taxonomic work (see TL-2/4: 156-159). (3) The retitled work by Fenaroli begins a new series of editions, as follows:

[*Revised ed. and retitled*]: Apr 1955 (printer’s mark), *Flora delle Alpi: vegetazione e flora delle Alpi e degli altri monti d'Italia ...* Milano (Aldo Martello Editore), p. [i]-xiv, [1]-369, [i, Origine delle illustrazioni], [i, printer’s mark], pl. 1-44 (col. draw.), maps on end-papers. *Copies*: BM, K, MO (n.v.), NY(2).

Seconda edizione: Sep 1971 (printer’s mark, pref. ed. 2 dated 27 Mar 1971), ... p. [i]-xi, [xii], [1]-428, [i, Indice generale], [i, printer’s mark], pl. 1-44 (col. draw.), maps on end-papers. *Copies*: K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US.

Nuova ed.: 1998, ... Firenze (Giunti Gruppo Editoriale), p. [i]-ix, [1]-387, pl. 1-44 (col.), maps on end-papers. *Copies*: MO (n.v.), US.

Fenner, Carl Albert (1874-x), Swiss secondary school teacher, born 7 [14?] Jun 1874, Dr. phil. 1904 Univ. of Zurich, prof. in a Zurich Gymnasium until retirement in 1934. (*Fenner*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 534; Biol.-Dokum. 6: 66.170; BM 6: 320.

34.230. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Anatomie, Entwicklungsgeschichte und Biologie der Laubblätter und Drüsen einiger Insektivoren. Inaugural-Dissertation zur Erlangung der philosophischen Doktorwürde vorgelegt der Hohen Philosophischen Fakultät (mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Sektion) der Universität Zürich ... Sonderabdruck aus "Flora oder Allgem. Botan. Zeitung" ... München. 1904. Oct.

Publ.: 10 Aug 1904 (in journal, Nat. Nov. Mar (1) 1905), cover-t.p., p. [1]-104, pl. 6-21 (uncol. lith.). Copies: BM, G, K (n.v.), L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Flora 93(4): 335-434, pl. 6-21. 1904. – Also issued as Mitt. Bot. Mus. Univ. Zürich no. 23.

Note: Cover-t.p. of thesis mentions Flora Bd. 94 [sic! actually 93(4)].

Ref.: K., A., Allg. Bot. Z. Syst. 10: 196. 15 Dec 1904 (short rev.).

Fenzi, Emanuele Orazio ['Emanuelino'] (1843-1924) [published in America from 1893-1913 as **Franceschi, Francesco**], Italian lawyer, banker and horticulturalist, born 12 Mar 1843 in Florence, Dr. of Law 1864 Univ. of Pisa, first secretary, then president of the Royal Tuscan Society of Horticulture, emigrated (fled?) to Calif. (Los Angeles) in 1893 and renamed himself Francesco Franceschi (possibly to cover his role in the failure of a family bank), settled in Santa Barbara, Calif. and started a nursery business that greatly influenced Californian horticulture, left Calif. in 1913 for a position offered by the Italian government to establish an experimental garden in Libya, Frank N. Meyer Memorial Medal 1922, died 5 Nov 1924 in Tripoli. (*Franceschi*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: A, B, K, L, LE, SBBG. – Francesco Franceschi papers (1904-1918), Bancroft Library, Univ. of Calif., Berkeley, and Fenzi family papers, Museo del Risorgimento, Florence.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 3: 401 (as "Fenzi, E. Orazio"); APN p. 197, 208 (as "Franceschi"); Barnhart 1: 532, 2: 2 (as "Franceschi"); CSP 12: 235 (as "Fenzi"); DBI 46: 152-153 (as "Fenzi"); Ewan Pap. p. 72 (as "Franceschi"); Hortus 3: 1192 (as "Fenzi"), 1193 (as "Franceschi"); IH 2: 206 (as "Franceschi"); Kew List 24 (as "Franceschi, Dr. F."); Langman p. 277 (as "Fenzi"); Lenley p. 173 (as "Franceschi"); Morren, ed. 10: 83 (as "O. Fenzi"); MW p. 117 (as "Fenzi"); Rehder 5(index): 274 (as "Fenzi"), 294 (as "Franceschi"); Saccardo 1: 72, 2: 47 (as "Fenzi, E. Orazio"); Tucker 1: 259 (as "Franceschi"), 2: xvi; Urban-Berl. p. 346 (as "Franceschi").

BIOFILE: Anon., Amer. Flor. 63: 839. 1924 (note of death); Agric. Colon. 18: 369-370. 1924. Beittel, W., 1984. Dr. F. Franceschi, pioneer plantsman: a record of his distinguished career in Santa Barbara, [Santa Barbara, Calif.] (Santa Barbara Co. Hort. Soc.): 65 p. (n.v.) Brown, T.A., 1993. A list of California nurseries and their catalogues 1850-1900, Petaluma, Calif. (privately published): iv, 83 p. (n.v.) [see Jackson, I., Taxon 43(2): 334-335. Mai 1994 (rev.)] Calvino, M., 1928. Agric. Colon. 2: 122-128. Calvino, M., 1928. Costa Assura Agric. Flor. 8: 9-13. (portr.) Chamberlin, S., 2002. Pacific Hort. 63(3): 4-12. Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 98 (as "Fenzi, O."); 1902. Id., ed. 2: 250 (as "Franceschi") 1909. Id., ed. 3: 330. (as "Franceschi") [Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 100. (as "Fenzi, O.")

- Ewan, J. (ed.), 1969. *Short hist. bot. U.S.*: 139.
- Fairchild, D.G., 1938. *The world was my garden*: 119-120.
- Haye, V., 2006. *Public Gard.* 21(4): 36. (as "Franceschi")
- Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. *Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.*: 81. (as "Franceschi")
- Jones, G.N., 1966. *An annotated bibl. Mexican ferns*: 71. (as "Frasceschi, F.")
- Lindsay, G.E., [1961]. *Notes concerning bot. explor. of Lower Calif., Mexico*: 38. (as "Franceschi, F.")
- Popenoe, W., 1922. *J. Heredity* 13: 215-220. (portr.) [contributions to Amer. horticulture]
- Tucker, J.M., 1943. *Madroño* 7: 18-27. (bibl., portr.)
- Tucker, J.M., 1945. *Leafl. Santa Barbara Bot. Gard.* 1: 9-20. (bibl., portrs.)

NOTE: He published a number of works in Italian from 1914-1916 in *Agricoltura Coloniale*, but no reprints seen.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Editor, *Bullettino della Societa Toscana di Oriticoltura* (Florence).

- 34.231.** *Notes on the flora of Guadalupe Island ... Extract from Zoe ... 1893.* Oct.
Publ.: 19 Jul 1893 (in journal), p. [130]-139. *Copies*: G, HH, LC (n.v.), NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Zoe* 4(2): 130-139. 1893.
Note: Author is "F. Franceschi".
- 34.232.** *Santa Barbara Exotic Flora: a handbook of plants from foreign countries grown at Santa Barbara, California ... 1895.* Oct. (*Santa Barbara Exot. Fl.*).
Publ.: 1895 (p. 6 signed Mai 1985, Nat. Nov. Oct (1) 1896), cover-t.p., p. [i-iii], [1]-88. *Copies*: HH, MO, NY. *Microfilm*: UC (1989), 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: UC-Berkeley (n.v.).
Note: Author is "Dr. F. Franceschi".
- 34.233.** *General descriptive catalogue and garden guide for the south ... No. 4 ... Santa Barbara, Calif. (Southern Calif. Acclimatizing Association) 1896.* Oct.
Publ.: Mai 1896 (cover-t.p.), p. [1]-56. *Copies*: HH, NY (n.v.).
Note: (1) Page 2 of cover signed "Dr. F. Franceschi, manager". (2) Contents and errata on page 3 of cover. (3) Advert. on page 4 of cover and list of reviews of preceding title (nr. 34.232).
- 34.234.** *Bamboos in California ... The Pacific Garden ... 1908.* Oct.
Publ.: summer 1908 (on last page), t.p. [=p. 1], p. [2-7, unnumb.]. *Copies*: HH, LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.).
Note: Author is "F. Franceschi".
- 34.235.** *Behavior of alien plants at Santa Barbara, with special regard to their naturalization and phenological phases ... American Breeders Association ... 1911.* Oct.
Publ.: 1911, p. [446]-454. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Rep. Amer. Breeders Assoc.* 6: 446-454. 1911.
Note: Author is "Dr. F. Franceschi".
- 34.236.** *New and little known trees suitable for Southern California Avenues ... Pomona College Journal of Economic Botany ... 1911.* Oct.
Publ.: Dec 1911 (in journal), p. [201]-208. *Copy*: BKL. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Pomona Coll. J. Econ. Bot.* 1(4): 201-208. 1911.
Note: Author is "Dr. F. Franceschi".
- 34.237.** *Tropical and semi-tropical fruit bearing trees, shrubs and plants grown at Santa Barbara, California, in the year 1912, a complete list compiled for and dedicated to the*

forty-first convention of California Fruit Growers ... [Santa Barbara, Calif.] (s.n.). [1912?]. Oct.

Publ.: [1912?], p. [1-4, unnumb.]. *Copy*: MO.

Note: Author is "Dr. F. Franceschi".

***Fenzl, Eduard** (1808-1879), Austrian botanist, born 15 Feb 1808 in Krummnussbaum nr. Pöchlarn on the Danube, moved with his family to Dürrenstein 1817, at first schooled at home, then attended the gymnasium in Krems 1820-1825, studied medicine in Vienna, Dr. med. 1833, asst. to J.F. Jacquin until 1836, adjunct curator of the "Hof-Naturalien-Cabinet" 1836-1839, curator 1839, founded with S.F.L. Endlicher the Botanical Museum of Vienna Univ. 1845, Prof. of Botany 1849-1878, died 29 Sep 1879 in Vienna. (*Fenzl*).

NOTE: Erich von Tschermak-Seysenegg (1871-1962), Austrian botanist and zoologist, was a grandson (see TL-2/6: 514-417).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: W (orig.), duplicates BP, C, FI, GOET, NF, P, WU. – Mss. in Archives, Univ. of Vienna; also some corr. and a portrait (carte de visite) in GH (Archives).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: ADB 48: 520-521; AG 2(1): 359, 4: 339, 5(1): 544; APN p. 197; Backer p. 212; Baillon 2: 598; Barnhart 1: 535; Biol.-Dokum. 6: 66.175-66.180; BM 2: 529, 565, 704, 4: 1768, 6: 320; BN p. 173; Bossert p. 124; CSP 2: 588, 6: 654, 7: 652, 9: 846, 14: 960; DTS 1: 366; Ewan Pap. p. 68 (as "Edouard"); Frank 3(Anh.): 30; Futak-Domin p. 200; GR p. 465; Hegi 7: 557; Herder p. 450 (index); Hortus 3: 1192; IH 2: 193; Jackson p. 545 (index); Kanitz nr. 236; Langman p. 277; Lasègue p. 293, 332; Lenley p. 164; LS 8443-8446; Morren ed. 2: 14; MW p. 117, 216, suppl. p. 65; NAF 28B(2): 329; NI p. 59, suppl. p. 33; ÖBL 1: 299; Portr. 3: 424; PR ed. 1: 3154-3161, ed. 2: 2693, 2695, 2862-2869; Rehder 5(index): 274-275; SK 4(2): ciii; Strid p. 110, ed. 2: 154-155; TL-1: 517 (index); TL-2/1: 823-825, indices 2/3, 2/4, 2/6, 2/7; TR p. 77; Tucker 1: 243, 2: xv-xvi; Wagenitz p. 52; WU 4: 178-181; Zander ed. 10: 658, ed. 11: 749, ed. 17: 947.

BIOFILE: Anon., Gartenfreunde (Vienna) 11(3): [29]-33. 1878. (portr.); Flora 62: 496. 1879; J. Bot. 17: 352. 1879; Wiener Illustr. Gart. Zeit. 4: 433-437. 1879; A catalog of the Edward L. Greene collection: 120-121. 1986.

Bay, J.C., 1910. Flora Gesamt-Register 26-100: 10.

Burdet, H.[M.], 1974. Candollea 29: 503-504. (handwr.)

Burdet, H.M., 1979. Auxilium ad botanicorum graphicem: [sub Fenzl]. (handwr.)

Candolle, A.L., 1880. Phytographie: 411.

Deschka, R., 1957. Ed. Fenzl Leben, Leistung und Wertung, Wien. (thesis mentioned by NI)

Dolezal, H., 1974. Friedrich Welwitsch: 237. (index)

Gray, J.L. (ed.), 1893. Letters of Asa Gray: 25, 218, 222, 795.

Haynald, L., 1885. Denkrede auf Dr Eduard Fenzl, Budapest (Buchdruckerei des Franklin-Vereins): 3-41. (bibl., portr.)

Kanitz, A., 1879. Magyar Növen. Lap. 3: 157-160. (bibl.)

Kanitz, A., 1880. Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 38: 1-13.

Lindemann, E., 1884. Bull. Soc. Imp. Naturalistes Moscou 59: 293.

Mill, S.W. et al., 1988. Indexed bibl. flowering pl. Hawai'i: 50. (bibl.)

Milner, J.D., 1906. Cat. portr. Kew: 44.

Reichardt, H.W., 1862. Oesterr. Bot. Z. 12: 1-11. (portr.)

Reichardt, H.W., 1880. Almanach Kais. Akad. Wiss. Wien 30: 145-162. (bibl.)

Reichardt, H.W., 1880. Leopoldina 16: 130-133, 148-152. (bibl.)

Steinberg, C., 1977. Webbia 32: 25. (specimens at FI)

Tschermak, E., 1927. Gartenz. Oesterr. Gartenb. Ges. Wien 1927: 56-57. (portr.)

Urban, I., 1906. In, C. Martius, Fl. Bras. 1(1): 172-173.

Wittrock, V.B., 1903. *Acta Horti Berg.* 3(2): 81; 1905. *Id.* 3(3): 66.
 Wurzbach, C., 1858. *Biogr. Lex.* 4: 179-181.

NOTE: (1) *Vers. Darstell. Alsin.* ... 1833 (TL-2, nr. 1762), has been issued in microfiche: *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Pub.), 1987, 3 microfiches (72 fr.) (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1560D4-1562B1"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
 (2) *Pug. Pl. nov. Syr.* ... 1842 (TL-2, nr. 1763), has been issued in microfiche: *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Pub.), [1987?], 1 microfiche (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1562B2-1562C5"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
 (3) Fenzl, *Diagnoses plantarum orientalium* ... 1860, validates new species mentioned in P. de Tchihatcheff, *Asie min., Bot.* ... 1860, see TL-2/6, nr. 13.852.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with F. Unger, *Botanische Erforschung des Königreiches Bayern* ... 1850 (TL-2/6, nr. 15.604).

34.238. *Acanthophyllum* C.A. Meyer eine neue Pflanzengattung aus der Ordnung der Sileneen, näher erläutert und von einer Charakteristik aller Gattungen der Alsineen begleitet ... [Annalen Wiener Museums Naturgeschichte] 1836. Qu.
Publ.: 1836, p. [i-ii], [35]-68, *pl.* 5-7 (uncol. lith., Fenzl del.). *Copies*: G, HH, L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Wiener Mus. Naturgesch.* 1: 33-68, *pl.* 5-7. 1836.

34.239. *Monographie der Mollugineen und Steudelieen: zweier Unterabtheilungen der Familie der Portulaceen (nebst einem Zusatze zur Abhandlung über Acanthophyllum)* ... [Annalen Wiener Museums Naturgeschichte] 1836[-1840]. Qu.
Publ. [I]: 1836 (journal dedication signed 27 Mar 1836), p. [i], [339]-386, *pl.* 32 (schema). *Copies*: G, HH (*pl.* wanting), L, MO (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Wiener Mus. Naturgesch.* 1, *Abt.* 2: 339-386, *pl.* 32. 1836.
 [II]: 1840 (read Feb 1839), p. [i-ii], [245]-307. *Copies*: G, HH, L, MO (n.v.). – *Id.* 2: 245-307. 1840.

Note: Followed on p. 308-310 by a continuation ("Nachtrag ...") of the article on *Acanthophyllum* (see nr. 34.238 above).

34.240. *Beitrag zur Charakteristik sämmtlicher Abtheilungen der Gnaphalieen DeCandolle's nebst einer Synopsis aller zur restituirten [sic] Gattung Ifloga Cassini's gehörigen Arten* ... [Regensburg (K. Bayerische Botanische Gesellschaft) 1839]. Oct.
Publ.: 7, 14 and 21 Dec 1839 (in journal), p. [1]-36. *Copies*: HH, K, NY, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Flora* 22(2)(45): 705-717. 7 Dec; (46): 721-731. 14 Dec; (47): 737-750. 21 Dec 1839.

34.241. *Die Gattung Tetradielis Steven und ihre Stellung im natürlichen Systeme* ... Ein Sendschreiben an den Hrn. Professor Fr. v. Bunge zu Dorpat ... [Linnaea ... 1841]. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Mar 1841 (date on p. 297), p. [289]-299, *pl.* 2 (uncol. fold. copper engr., Fenzl del.). *Copies*: G, HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Linnaea* 15(3): 289-299, *pl.* 2. 1841.

34.242. *Darstellung und Erläuterung vier minder bekannter, ihrer Stellung im natürlichen Systeme nach bisher zweifelhaft gebliebener, Pflanzen-Gattungen; gefolgt von einer Abhandlung über die Placentation der ächten und einer Kritik der zweifelhaften Bignoniaceen* ... [Regensburg (J.H. Demmler) 1841]. Qu.
Publ.: 1841, p. [1]-118, *pl.* 1-5 (uncol. copper engr., some fold.). *Copies*: G, HH, K, MO (n.v.), NY, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Denkschr. Königl.-Baier. Bot. Ges. Regensburg* 3: 153-270, *pl.* 1-5. 1841.

34.243. *Plantarum generum et specierum novarum decas prima* ... [Abgedruckt aus *Flora* 1843 ...]. Oct.

- Publ.*: 28 Jan 1843 (in journal), p. [1]-16. *Copies*: G(2), HH, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Flora* 26(1)(25): 389-404. 1843.
- 34.244.** *Umbelliferarum genera nova et species ...* [Regensburg ... 1843]. Oct.
Publ.: 28 Jul 1843 (in journal), cover (blank), p. 1-8. *Copies*: HH, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Flora* 26(28): 457-463. 1843.
- 34.245.** Ueber die *Stellung der Gattung Oxera* im natürlichen Sytseme [sic] ... [Graz ... Berichte ... 21. Versammlung deutscher Naturforscher und Ärzte ... 1843]. Qu.
Publ.: 1843, p. [1-8], *pl.* 2-3 (uncol. fold. copper engr.). *Copies*: G, HH, K, NY, P, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amtl. Ber. Versamml. Deutsch. Naturf. Ärzte* 21: 148-155, *pl.* 2-3. 1843.
Note: Meeting held in Sep 1843.
- 34.246.** Vortrag über *eine neue Crescentieen-Gattung ...* [Graz ... Berichte ... 21. Versammlung deutscher Naturforscher und Ärzte ... 1843]. Qu.
Publ.: 1843, p. [1-2]. *Copies*: G, HH, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amtl. Ber. Versamml. Deutsch. Naturf. Ärzte* 21: 166-167. 1843.
Note: (1) Meeting held in Sep 1843. (2) Article ascribed to C. [sic] Fenzl.
- 34.247.** *Pemptas stirpium novarum capensium ...* Halis ad Salam (Typis expressum Gebaueriis) 1843. Oct.
Publ.: 1843, p. [1]-14. *Copies*: G, HH, K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Linnaea* 17(3): 323-334. 1843.
- 34.248.** Über *monströse Blütenbildungen* von *Rosa centifolia* Linn. ... Wien (Sitzungsberichte der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften) 1848. Oct.
Publ.: 1848, cover (identif.), p. [i-iv], 155-161, *pl.* 3-4 (uncol. lith., Gruber del.). *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Sitzungsber. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss., Math.-Naturwiss. Cl.* 1: 155-161. 1848.
Note: Text from articles by other authors precedes this title on p. 155 and follows it on p. 161.
- 34.249.** *Arctocalyx*. Eine neue Gesneraceen-Gattung aus der Abtheilung der Eugesnereen ... [Aus ... Denkschriften der mathematisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Classe der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften ... 1848]. Fol.
Publ.: 1848 (read 8 Jun 1848), p. [i], [1]-4. *Copies*: BM, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Denkschr. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss., Wien Math.-Naturwiss. Kl.* 1: 177-180. 1849 [i.e. 1848?]. – Apparently also published in *Allg. Gart. Zeit.* 16: 305-308. 23 Sep 1848 (n.v.).
Note: *Arctocalyx* Fenzl (1848), see *ING* 1: 124. 1979.
- 34.250.** *Nova quaedam genera et species plantarum vascularium ...* [Aus ... Denkschriften der mathematisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Classe der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften ... 1849]. Fol.
Publ.: 1849 (read 18 Jan 1849), p. [i-ii], [1]-12, *pl.* 1-2 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO, NY, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Denkschr. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss., Wien Math.-Naturwiss. Kl.* 1: 253-264, *pl.* 1-2. 1849.
- 34.251.** Ueber die *Blüthezeit* der *Paulownia imperialis* ... [Aus ... Sitzungsberichte der math.-naturw. Classe der kaiserl. Akademie der Wissenschaften ... 1851]. Oct.
Publ.: Mai 1851 (in journal), p. [1]-6. *Copies*: BM, HH (n.v.), K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Sitzungsber. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss., Math.-Naturwiss. Cl.* 6: 141-143, 551-554. 1851.

34.252. In *commodum hortorum*: Adversaria botanica sive stirpium e seminibus messis 1849, a variis hortis nobiscum erroneis nominibus communicatas, enatarum determinationes criticae, adjectis passim observationibus ... Vindobonae [Vienna] ... 1851. Qu.
Co-author: Dieffenbach, Josef (1790-1863/1868?), for many years head gardener at the Botanic Gardens, Vienna (*vide* D.H. Nicolson, *Aroideana* 10(3): 19. 1987).
Publ.: 1851 (p. [2] signed Jan 1851), p. [1-2, unnumb.]. *Copy:* HH.

34.253. Beitrag zur näheren Kenntniss des *Formenkreises* einiger *inländischer Leucantheum-* und *Pyrethrum-Arten* De Candolle's ... Wien (Gedruckt bei Karl Ueberreuter) 1853. Oct.
Publ.: 1853, cover (blank), p. [i-ii], [1]-30, [31, advert.]. *Copies:* BM, G, HH, K (n.v.), NY, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Verh. K.K. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien* 3: 321-345. 1853.
Ref.: Anon., *Bonplandia* 3(1): 7-9. 15 Jan 1855 (rev.).

34.254. Bericht über die von Herrn Dr. *Constantin Reitz*, K.K. Österreichischem [sic] Vice-Consul für Inner-Africa, auf *seiner Reise* von *Chartum* nach *Gondâr* in Abyssinien gesammelten geographisch-statistischen Notizen ... Wien (K.K. Hof- und Staatsdruckerei) 1854. Qu.
Publ.: 1854 (read 1 Dec 1853), cover-t.p., p. [ii], [1]-16, map (fold.). *Copies:* HH (n.v.), K, MO, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Denkschr. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss., Wien. Math.-Naturwiss. Kl.* 8(1): 1-16, 1 map. 1854.
Note: In the serial, part of the title is abbreviated (i.e. "Herrn Dr. Constantin Reitz, k.k. österr. Vice-Consul").

34.255. Bericht über Dr. Joseph *Lorenz's* *Abhandlung* betitelt: Die Stratonomie von *Aegagropila Sauteri* ... [Wien (K. Akademie der Wissenschaften) 1855]. Oct.
Author of article mentioned: Lorenz, Joseph Roman (Ritter von Liburnau) (1825-1911).
Publ.: Jun 1855 (in journal), p. [1]-6. *Copies:* HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Sitzungsber. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss., Math.-Naturwiss. Cl.* 17: 252-257. 1855.

34.256. Bericht über die von Herrn Bergmeister *C.W. Gümbel* in München der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften *ingesendete Abhandlung* Mittheilungen über die neue Färberflechte *Lecanora ventosa* Achar., nebst Beitrag zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Flechten ... [Wien (K.K. Hof- und Staatsdruckerei) 1855]. Oct.
Author of article mentioned: Gümbel, Carl Wilhelm von (1823-1898), see TL-2/1: 1018-1019 and 2/5, nr. 11.611.
Publ.: 1855 (read Nov. 1855), p. [1]-5. *Copies:* HH, K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Sitzungsber. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss., Math.-Naturwiss. Cl.* 18(8): 119-123. 1855.

34.257. *Cyperus Jacquini* Schrad., *Prolixus* Kunth und *Comostemum montevidense* N. ab. Es. ein Beitrag zur näheren Kenntniss des relativen Werthes der Differential-Charaktere der Arten der Gattung *Cyperus* ... Wien (Aus der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Hof- und Staatsdruckerei) 1855. Qu.
Publ.: 1855 (read 16 Feb 1854, *Flora* 21 Mar 1855), p. [i-ii], [1]-20, *pl. 1-3* (uncol. lith., "Anal. auct. del."). *Copies:* BM, G, HH, K, L, NY(2), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Denkschr. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss., Wien. Math.-Naturwiss. Kl.* 8(1): 45-64, *pl. 1-3*. 1855.

34.258. *Sedum Hillebrandii* Fenzl. Ein Beitrag zur näheren Kenntniss einiger *Sedum-Arten* aus der Gruppe von *S. acre* ... [Wien (Braunmüller) 1856]. Oct.
Publ.: 1856, p. [77]-90. *Copies:* BM, HH (n.v.), K, L, LC (n.v.), NY, US, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Verh. K.K. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien* 6: 449-462. 1856.

34.259. Bericht über einige der *wichtigsten botanischen Ergebnisse* der Bereisung der portugiesischen Colonie von *Angola* in Westafrika in den Jahren 1850-1860 durch Herrn Dr.

Friedrich Welwitsch ... [Sonder-Abdruck aus ... Sitzungsberichte der kaiserl. Akademie d. Wissenschaften ... 1863]. Oct.

Collector: Welwitsch, Friedrich Martin Josef (1806-1872), see TL-2/7: 174-178 and IH 2: 1136.

Publ.: 1863 (read 16 Jul 1863), identif. recto of p. [104], p. [104]-114. Copies: G, HH (n.v.), K, NY, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Sitzungsber. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss., Math.-Naturwiss. Cl., Abt. 1, 48: 104-114. 1863.

34.260. *Diagnoses praeviae Pemptadis stirpium aethiopicarum novarum* ... [Sonder-Abdruck aus ... Sitzungsber. der kais. Akad. d. Wissenschaften ... 1865]. Oct.

Publ.: 1865 (read 16 Feb 1865), p. 1-4. Copies: B, G, HH, K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Sitzungsber. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss., Math.-Naturwiss. Cl., Abt. 1, 51: 138-141. 1865.

34.261. *Sedum magellense* Ten. und *olympicum* Boiss. nebst einer Notiz über *Armeria rumelica* und *canescens* Boiss. ... [Aus den Verhandlungen d. k. k. zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien ... 1866]. Oct.

Publ.: 1866 (read 6 Jun 1866, foreword to journal vol. dated Dec 1866), p. [1]-10, pl. 9-10 (uncol. lith.). Copies: B, G(2), HH (n.v.), K, NY (detached), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. K.K. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien 16: 917-926. 1866.

Note: Pages 1-7="Sedum magellense" and p. 7-10, pl. 9-10="Notiz über *Armeria canescens* und *rumelica* Boiss."

34.262. *Narcissus Clusii* Dunal. Mit einer Abbildung und einer Notiz über ein paar andere Algier'sche Pflanzen ... [Garten-freund ... 1873]. Qu.

Publ.: Jun-Jul 1873 (in journal), p. 1-4. Copies: G, HH, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Gartenfreund (Vienna) 6(6-7): 68-71. 1873.

34.263. Vier neue Pflanzenarten Süd-Amerikas. Beschrieben von Dr. Eduard Fenzl. Aus seinem Nachlasse veröffentlicht von Dr. H. W. Reichardt ... [Verhandlungen der K.K. zool.-botan. Gesellschaft ... 1886]. Oct.

Publ.: late Dec 1886 (in journal, read 2 Jun 1886, Nat. Nov. Aug (2) 1886), p. [287]-294. Copies: NY, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. K.K. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien 36: 287-294. 1886.

Note: This posthumously published article of new species and a new genus was found in the estate of Fenzl and all the new taxa are to be ascribed to him.

Ferchl, Johann (1810-1878), German forester ("k. b. Forstmeister a. D."), lived in Reichenhall. (Ferchl).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 535; CSP 14: 961; Jackson p. 301.

BIOFILE: Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 167.

34.264. *Flora von Reichenhall* ... Ber. Bot. Vereines Landshut ... 1876-1877. Oct.

Publ.: 1876-1877 (p. 6 signed Dec 1876), p. 1-96. Copy: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Bot. Vereines Landshut 6: 1-96. 1876-1877.

34.265. *Flora von Berchtesgaden* ... Separatabdruck aus ... Bericht des botanischen Vereines zu Landshut ... Landshut (Druck des Jos. Thommann'schen Buchdruckerei) 1878. Oct.

Publ.: 1878 (Nat. Nov. Jun (1) 1879, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 30 Apr 1880 [says "1879" with publ. in Salzburg], Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 20 Jun 1879 [says "1879" with publication in Salz-

burg by "Dieter"), cover-t.p., p. [1]-91, [92]. *Copies*: B, BM, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ber. Bot. Vereins Landshut* 7: 1-92. 1878.

Ref.: Sauter, A., *Flora* 62(7): 111-112. 1 Mar 1879.

***Ferdinandsen, Carl Christian Frederi[c]k** (1879-1944), Danish mycologist, born 18 [not 8] Feb 1879 in Valsøllille, Sorø, attended gymnasium and later the Univ. [Copenhagen?], asst. at the Botanical Museum 1906-1916, Mag. scient. (bot.) 1909, botanist at the Inst. for Plant Pathology 1917-1919, Dr. phil. 1918, Prof. Plant Pathology 1920, died 28 Mar 1944 in Copenhagen. (*Ferd.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: C, CP, and some duplicates in BPI (all Fungi).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 197; Barnhart 1: 535; *Biol.-Dokum.* 6: 66.188-66.189; BL 2: 56, 652; BM 6: 320; GR p. 676-677; GR cat. p. 63; *Hawksworth* p. 182; *Hirsch* p. 82; IH 2: 194; *Kelly* p. 77; *Kew* 2: 251; LS 33.213-33.220; LS suppl. 8158-8189; NAF 7(15): 1063; TL-2/1: 825, indices 2/2, 2/4.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Intl. address book botanists*: 76. 1931.

Buchwald, N.F., 1944. *Ugeskr. Landmønd* 89: 217-220. (portr.)

Buchwald, N.F., 1945. *Friesia* 3: 83-93. (portr.)

Christensen, C., 1913. *Den Danske Botaniske Litt. 1880-1911*: 245. (bibl., port.)

Christensen, C., 1940. *Dansk Bot. Litt. 1912-1939*: 117-123. (bibl., portr.)

Christensen, C., 1980. *In*, Sv. Cedergreen Brech et al. (eds.), *Dansk biografisk leksikon*, ed. 3, 4: 379-380. (d. "Vangede, begr. i Valsøllille")

Dörfler, I., 1909. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*, ed. 3: 20.

Koppel, C., 1970. *Friesia* 9(3): 355-356. (portr.)

Winge, Ø., 1944. *Bot. Tidsskr.* 46: 286-290. (portr.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-editor with Øjvind Winge (1886-1964) of *Meddelelser fra Foreningen til svampekundskabens fremme* (Bd. 1-4, 1912-1930).

(2) First author, *Studies in the genus Entorrhiza* ... 1914; see TL-2/7, nr. 17.932, where the title is treated under his co-author Ø. Winge (and where Ferdinandsen is cited as "Carl Christian Frederic(k)").

(3) One of several collaborators with J.E. Lange, *Fl. agaric. danic.* ... 1935-1940, see TL-2/2, nr. 4178.

(4) Introductory biographical sketch in O.G.F. Rostrup, *Bidrag til Danmarks svampeflora ii* ... 1935, see TL-2/4, nr. 9621.

34.266. *Mycological Notes* ... Særtryk af Botanisk Tidsskrift ... 1907[-1909]. Oct.

Co-author: Winge, Øjvind (1886-1964), see TL-2/7: 365-366 and IH 2: 1171.

Publ. [I]: Dec 1907 (in journal), p. [249]-256. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Tidsskr.* 28(2): 249-256. 1907.

II: Jul 1909 (in journal), p. 319 signed 15 Jul 1909), cover-t.p., p. [305]-319. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), L. – Id. 29(3): 305-319. 1909.

34.267. *Svampevegetationen paa Borris Hede* ... Særtryk af Botanisk Tidsskr. ... 1908. Oct.

Co-author: Winge, Øjvind (1886-1964), see TL-2/7: 365-366 and IH 2: 1171.

Publ.: 1 Mai 1908 (in journal), p. [257]-264. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Tidsskr.* 28(3): 257-264. 1908.

34.268. *Phycomyceteeae, Ustilagineae, Uredineae, Discomyceteeae, Pyrenomyceteeae et Fungi imperfecti* ... Særtryk af Botanisk Tidsskrift ... 1908. Oct.

Co-author: Winge, Øjvind (1886-1964), see TL-2/7: 365-366 and IH 2: 1171.

Publ.: 1 Nov 1908 (in journal, printed 21 Aug 1908), cover-t.p., p. [3]-25, *pl.* 1-2 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, L, NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Tidsskr. 29(1): 3-25, *pl.* 1-2. 1908.

Note: This is part of an article by Christen Raunkiaer (1960-1938) entitled “*Fungi from the Danish West Indies collected 1905-1908*”.

34.269. A couple of new *Fungi* collected by F. Børgesen in the *Danish West Indies* ... Særtryk af Vidensk. Meddel. fra den naturh. Foren. i Kbhvn. 1908. Oct.

Co-author: Winge, Øjvind (1886-1964), see TL-2/7: 365-366 and IH 2: 1171.

Collector: Børgesen, Frederik Christian Emil (1866-1956), see TL-2/1: 248-249, Suppl. 2: 256-266 and IH 2: 86.

Publ.: 17 Mar 1909 (date of printing), p. [141]-144, 1 *pl.* (uncol.). *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.), USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Vidensk. Meddel. Dansk Naturhist. Foren. Kjøbenhavn, ser. 6, 10: 141-144, 1 *pl.* 1909.

34.270. *Fungi from prof. Warmings expedition to Venezuela and The West Indies* ... Særtryk af Botanisk Tidsskrift ... [1910]. Oct.

Co-author: Winge, Øjvind (1886-1964), see TL-2/7: 365-366 and IH 2: 1171.

Publ.: 1 Dec 1910 (in journal, printed 28 Jun 1910, Nat. Nov. Jun (2) 1911), cover-t.p., title recto of p. [208], p. [208]-222. *Copies*: B, FH, L, NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Tidsskr. 30(3): 208-222. 1910.

34.271. *Fungi terrestres from North-East Greenland* (N. of 76° N. Lat.) collected by the “Danmark Expedition” ... Kjøbenhavn (Bianco Lunos bogtrykkeri) 1910. Oct. (*Fungi terr. N.-E. Greenland*).

Publ.: 1910 (Nat. Nov. Jun (2) 1912), cover-t.p., p. [137]-145, *pl.* 9 (chromolith.). *Copies*: B, BM (n.v.), BR, FH, G, L, USDA-Mycol. – Issued as Danmark-Ekspeditionen til Grønlands Nordøstkyst 1906-1908, 3(5). 1910. – Also issued as Meddel. Grønland 43(6) and Arbejder Bot. Have Kjøbenhavn nr. 55.

34.272. *Plasm+odiophora Halophilae* sp. n. ... Abdruck aus dem Centralblatt für Bakteriologie, Parasitenkunde and Infektionskrankheiten ... 1913. Oct.

Co-author: Winge, Øjvind (1886-1964), see TL-2/7: 365-366 and IH 2: 1171.

Publ.: 13 Mar 1913 (in journal), p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Centralbl. Bakteriöl., Abth. 2, 37(7-10): 167. 1913.

34.273. *Über Myroconium Scirpi* Syd. ... Separat-Abdruck aus Annales Mycologici ... 1913. Oct.

Co-author: Winge, Øjvind (1886-1964), see TL-2/7: 365-366 and IH 2: 1171.

Publ.: 15 Mar 1913 (in journal), p. [21]-24. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Mycol. 11(1): 21-24. 1913.

34.274. *Ostenfeldiella*, a new genus of Plasmodiophoraceae ... Annals of Botany ... 1914. Oct.

Co-author: Winge, Øjvind (1886-1964), see TL-2/7: 365-366 and IH 2: 1171.

Publ.: Oct 1914 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [643]-649, *pl.* 45 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, L, NY, UPS, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Bot. (Oxford) 28(112): 643-649, *pl.* 45. 1914.

Note: *Ostenfeldiella* Ferd. & Winge (1914), see ING 2: 1226. 1979.

34.275. *Oversigt over de hidtil kendte dansk Geaster-Arter* ... Særtryk af: Medd. fra Foren. till Svampekundsk. Fremme ... 1915. Oct.

Publ.: First half of 1915, cover-t.p., p. [103]-107. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Meddel. Foren. Svampekundsk. Fremme 1 (1912-1915): 103-107. 1915.

34.276. *Clathrosorus*, a new genus of Plasmodiophoraceae ... Annals of Botany ... 1920. Oct.

Co-author: Winge, Øjvind (1886-1964), see TL-2/7: 365-366 and IH 2: 1171.

Publ.: Oct 1920 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [467]-469, *pl. 2* (uncol. lith.). *Copies:* L, NY, UPS. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Bot. (Oxford) 34(136): 467-469, *pl. 21*. 1920.

Note: *Clathrosorus* Ferd. & Winge (1920), see ING 1: 379. 1979.

34.277. En ny Art af *Slaegten Russula* (*Russula solaris* n. sp.) ... Særtryk af: Medd. fra Forn. til Svampekundsk. Fremme ... 1922. Oct.

Co-author: Winge, Øjvind (1886-1964), see TL-2/7: 365-366 and IH 2: 1171.

Publ.: 1922, p. [7]-10. *Copy:* NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Meddel. Foren. Svampekundsk. Fremme 3(1): 7-10. 1922.

Note: Issued combined with the following item (nr. 34.278).

34.278. *Interessante Svampefund* i September 1922 ... Særtryk af: Medd. fra Forn. til Svampekundsk. Fremme ... 1922. Oct.

Publ.: 1922, p. [11]-13. *Copy:* NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Meddel. Foren. Svampekundsk. Fremme 3(1): 11-13. 1922.

Note: Issued combined with the preceding item (nr. 34.277).

34.279. *Cenococcum* Fr.: A monographic study ... [Den Kgl. Veterinær i og Landbohøjskole Aarsskrift særtryk ... 1925]. Oct.

Co-author: Winge, Øjvind (1886-1964), see TL-2/7: 365-366 and IH 2: 1171.

Publ.: 1925, cover-t.p., p. [332]-382. *Copies:* K (n.v.), L, NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Vet. Landbohøjsk. Aarsskr. 1925: 332-382. 1925.

34.280. *Parasitisk Optræden* af *Epochnium monilioides* Lk. paa Nellikerod ... Dansk Botanisk Arkiv ... 1920. Oct. (*Parasit. optr. Epochnium*).

Co-author: Winge, Øjvind (1886-1964), see TL-2/7: 365-366 and IH 2: 1171.

Publ.: 1928, cover-t.p., p. [1]-5. *Copies:* B, BR, L, U, USDA-Mycol. – Issued as Dansk Bot. Ark. 5(17). 1928.

34.281. Om den rette *systematiske Stilling* af *Discomycopsis rhytismoides* Jul. Müller ... Dansk Botanisk Arkiv ... 1928. Oct. (*Syst. Stil. Discomycopsis rhyt.*).

Co-author: Rostrup, Ove Georg Frederik (1864-1933), see TL-2/4: 915.

Publ.: Nov 1928 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-10, *pl. 1* (uncol. phot.). *Copies:* B, BR, NY, U, USDA-Mycol. – Issued as Dansk Bot. Ark. 5(20). 1928.

34.282. *Russula solaris* F. & W. Til *diskussionen* om *artens* systematik og nomenklatur ... Sætryk af Friesia ... 1933. Oct.

Publ.: Dec 1933 (in journal), p. 116 signed Jun 1933), p. 109-117. *Copy:* FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Friesia 1(2): 109-117. 1933.

34.283. *Skovtræernes sygdomme* ... København (Gyldendalske boghandel - Nordisk Forlag) 1938-1939. Oct. (*Skovtræernes sygd.*).

Co-author: Jørgensen, Carl Adolph (1899-1968), see TL-2/Suppl. 4: 610 (index), and IH 2: 332.

Publ.: Dec 1938 and Jun 1939, cover-t.p. [provisional t.p.], p. [i]-xi, [xiii], [1]-286 (Dec 1938), 287-571 (Jun 1939), 1 lf. illus., 2 *pl.* (col.). *Copies:* FH (n.v.) (2nd part only), L, LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), USDA-Mycol.

Ferguson, Alexander McGowen (1874-1955), American plant breeder, born 7 Jan 1874 in Belton, Texas, B.S. 1894 and M.S. 1895 Texas Agric. & Mech. College (now Texas A&M

Univ.), College Station, Missouri Botanical Garden, St. Louis 1897-1898, asst. prof. horticulture and mycology, Texas Agric. & Mech. College 1899-1900, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, New York 1901-1902, botany instructor, Univ. of Texas at Austin 1900-1906, manager Texas Seed Breeding Farms 1906-1908, president, Ferguson Seed Farms, Inc., Sherman, Texas from 1908, special agent U.S.D.A. 1903-1906, 1908-1909, supply prof. in Oklahoma. (*A.M. Ferguson*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Florida: E, MO; Texas: TAES, TEX. – Some letters in GH.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 7: 553-554; APN p. 197; Barnhart 1: 535; IH 2: 194; Langman p. 277; RUS 3: 221, 4: 223; Tucker 1: 243, 782 (correction).

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 467. 1931. (as "Alexander McGowan")
Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 249; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 329.
Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 79.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-authored with Lowery Laymon Lewis (1869-x), *Elementary principles of agriculture: a text book for the common schools*, Sherman, Texas (Ferguson Publishing Co.) (1908); Ed. 2 (rev.) ... 1909; Ed. 4 ... 1913; Ed. 5 ... 1915.

34.284. *Crotons of the United States* ... Separately printed from ... Report of the Missouri Botanical Garden ... 1901. Oct. (*Crotons U.S.*).

Publ.: 16 Feb 1901 (issue date on cover-t.p., Nat. Nov. Sep (2) 1901), cover-t.p., p. 33-73, pl. 4-31 (uncol. draw.). Copies: BKL, BM, HH, NY(2), USDA. – Preprinted from Ann. Rep. Missouri Bot. Gard. 12 (issued 22 Jun 1901).

Ref.: M[alinvaud], Ern., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 48(10): 455. 1901 [i.e. 1904 (sero?)].

Ferguson, Margaret Clay (1863-1951), American botanist, esp. interested in cytology, embryology and genetics, born 20 Aug 1863 in Orleans (Ontario Co.), New York, B.S. 1891 Wellesley College, Wellesley, Mass., Ph.D. 1901 Cornell Univ., Ithaca, New York, taught in public schools, then instructor for botany 1894-1896, 1901-1904, assoc. prof. 1904, prof. and head of dept. 1905-1930, research prof. 1930, dir. of gardens 1923-1932 and prof. emerita 1932, all Wellesley College, first female president B.S.A. 1929, died 28 Aug 1951 in San Diego, Calif. (*M.C. Ferguson*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: WELC (orig., transfered to NY in 1988), duplicates GB, NY, US. – The primary repository of her papers is MO; some corr. is in Cornell Univ. Library (George F. Atkinson papers) and a phot., at least, in GH (Archives).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth p. 209, 323; Amer. Men Sci. ed. 8: 764; APN p. 198; Barnhart 1: 535; BM 6: 330; Bossert p. 124; Ewan Pap. p. 68; Hirsch p. 82; IH 2: 184, 194; Kelly p. 77; Kew 2: 253; LS 8448-8450; Portr. 1: 61 (index), 3: 425; Rehder 2: 46; Tucker 3: 105.

BIOFILE: [Anon.?], Wellesley alumnae quarterly 8: [170]-183. 1924; Intl. address book botanists: 467. 1931.

Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 329.

Ferguson, M.C., 1925. Botany at Wellesley, 1875-1925, [Wellesley, Mass.] (Wellesley College). (n.v.)

Hart, S.C., 1932. Wellesley Mag. 16: 408-412. (portr.)

Mack, T.R., 1996. In, B.F. Shearer & B.S. Shearer (eds.), Notable women in the life sciences: a biographical dictionary, Westport, Conn. (Greenwood Press): 128-131.

Zanoni, T.A. & E.A. Whalen, 1995. Brittonia 47: 148-149.

34.285. *A preliminary study of the germination of the spores of Agaricus campestris and other Basidiomycetous Fungi ...* Washington (Government Printing Office) 1902. Oct. (*Prel. study germin. spores Agaricus campestris*).

Publ.: 14 Jun 1902 (issue date on cover-t.p., Nat. Nov. Oct (1) 1902), cover-t.p., p. [1]-43, pl. 1-3 (uncol. draw. and phot.). *Copies*: B, BM(2), LC (n.v.), NY, US (n.v.), USDA-Mycol. – Issued as U.S.D.A. Bur. Pl. Industr. Bull. no. 16. 1902.

34.286. *Contributions to the knowledge of the life history of Pinus with special reference to sporogenesis, the development of the gametophytes and fertilization ...* Proceedings of the Washington Academy of Sciences ... 1904. Oct. (*Contr. knowl. life hist. Pinus*).

Publ.: 10 Sep 1904 (date on p. 1), cover-t.p., p. 1-202, pl. 1-24 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: LC (n.v.), MO, NY(2), US. – Issued as Proc. Washington Acad. Sci. 6(1) on 14 Oct 1904. *Ref.*: Claussen, P., Bot. Zeitung, 2. Abt. 64 Abt. II(3): 41-42. 1 Feb 1906 (rev.).

34.287. *A cytological and genetical study of Petunia ...* Bull. Torrey Bot. Club ... 1928. Oct.

Publ.: 17 Jan 1928 (on cover & in journal), p. 657-664, pl. 35-36 (uncol. micrograph.). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 54(9): 657-664, pl. 35-36. 1928. *Note*: This is the first of six studies on *Petunia* by this author with other co-authors.

***Ferguson, William** (1820-1887), British surveyor and civil servant interested in botany and herpetology, born Jul 1820, went to Ceylon (now Sri Lanka) in the Civil Service 1839 where surveying work took him into unexplored forests where he collected plants and acquired a good knowledge of the flora and fauna, he was in contact with a.o. G.H.K. Thwaites and visited London to study specimens at the BMNH 1857, F.L.S. 1862, died 31 Jul 1887 in Colombo (buried in the "General Cemetary"). (*Ferguson*).

NOTE: Ferguson's brother, Alastair Mackenzie Ferguson (1816-1892), was editor and publisher of the *Ceylon Observer* [newspaper].

HERBARIUM and TYPES: E (Alg., Bryoph.), K, LD (Pter.), MANCH, US. – *Exsiccatae*: *Algae ceylonicae* (nos. 1-144/5) ... 1850-1887, or later: B, BM, CGE, E, HBG, KIEL, L, M, PC, W. The determinations were by Albert Grunow (1826-1914, see TL-2/1: 1016), who also edited the series with Ferguson (see Sayre, G., 1969. Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 19: 73). – Letters at Kew.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 198; Backer p. 212; Barnhart 1: 536; BB p. 107; BM 2: 566; BN p. 173; Desmond p. 220, ed. 2: 244; DNB 6: 1220-1221, 18: 356-357, 19: 372-373; Hist. Coll. BMNH p. 148; IF suppl. 4: 354; IH 2: 194; Jackson p. 545 (index); Kew 2: 253; Kew List 23; Morren ed. 10: 145; PR ed. 2: 2871; Rehder 5(index): 275; TL-2/1: 825, 2/6: 896 (index); Tucker 1: 244; Urban-Berl. p. 264.

BIOFILE: Anon., The Ceylon Observer [newspaper]: 1 Aug 1887 (partial bibl.); Nature 36: 430. 1887; Gard. Chron. ser. 3, 2: 312. 1887; Garden 32: 237. 10 Sep 1887; Proc. Linn. Soc. London 1887-1888: 89. 1890. (d. "1 Aug")

Adler, K. (ed.), 1989. Contr. hist. Herpetology: 153.

Balfour, I.B., 1888. Ann. Bot. (Oxford) 1: 403. (bibl.)

Boulger, G.S., 1900. In, H. Trimen, Handb. Fl. Ceylon 5: 375.

Burkill, I.H., 1965. Chapt. Hist. Bot. India: 238. (index)

Desmond, R., 1992. European discovery Indian flora: 345. (index)

Ferguson, W., 2001. Reptile fauna of Ceylon. Issued to Commemorate the Fourth World Congr. of Herpetology, Colombo, Sri Lanka, 2-8 Dec 2001. (Intr. by K. Adler) (bibl., portr.) (n.v.)

Franks, J.W., 1973. Manchester Mus. Publ., new ser., no. NS.1.73: 3, 14.

- Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 79.
 Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 99.
 Murray, G., 1887. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 5, 20: 21-44. [Ceylon Alg. leg. WF]
 Schellenberg, G., 1921. Die Sammlungen des Kieler Universitätsherbars. Beih. Bot. Centralbl. 38, Abt. 2(3): 397. [Algae]
 Tennent, J.E., 1859. Ceylon: an account of the island, physical, historical, and topographical with notices of its natural history, antiquities and productions, ed. 2, 1: xxvii, 83-124 (passim).
 Todd, A.L., 2001. Bull. Hunt Inst. Bot. Doc. 13(2): 6. (portr.)
 Trimen, H., 1887. J. Bot. 25: 320.

EPONYMY: *Fergusonia* Hook. f. (1873).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Collaborated with G. Thwaites, *Enum. Pl. zeyl.* ... [1858]-1864, see TL-2/6, nr. 14.462.

(2) Notes on trees in Mudaliyar Mendis, *Timber trees of Ceylon* ... Colombo (n.p.) 1881.

34.288. The *Palmyra palm*, *Borassus flabelliformis*: a popular description of the palm and its products, having special reference to Ceylon, with a valuable appendix, embracing extracts from nearly every author who has noticed the tree ... Colombo (printed at the Observer Press) 1850. Qu.

Publ.: 1850, p. [i]-ii, [1]-52, [1]-39, 6 pl. (1 fold., some col.). *Copy*: K (missing Aug 2007) (n.v.).

Ed. 2: 1888 (being the second edition: "printed verbatim from the first (which appeared in 1850), save for the correcting of certain verbal errors"), p. [i]-ii, [1]-52, [1]-39, 6 pl. *Copies*: HH, MO.

Note: t.-p. "Illustrated by wood engravings (from David Roberts' *Oriental illustrations of the scriptures*)".

34.289. *Ceylon ferns: and their allies*, with familiar notes on each species ... Colombo ("Ceylon Observer" Press) 1880. Oct.

Publ.: Dec 1880 (date on p. [1]), cover-t.p., t.p. (verso blank), p. [1]-68, [i]-iii [=index]. *Copies*: K, US.

Note: "The M.S. of the Ferns proper of this list was finished on the 15th October, 1873, and was printed off as far as No. 153 before May 1875" (see p. [1]).

Ferguson, William Cashman (1861-1930), American chemist and leading authority on copper smelting, born 19 Nov 1861 in Brooklyn, New York, Ph.D. (chemistry) 1887 Columbia Univ., New York City, late in life developed an interest in botany and became an authority on the flora of Long Island, died 3 Jun 1930 in Hempstead (Long Island), New York. (*W.C. Ferguson*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: NY (orig.), duplicates BKG, HH. – Field books and other archival materials are in NY (William Cashman Ferguson papers); additional corr. in GH.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 536; BL 1: 201, 295; IH 2: 194; Lenley p. 164; Pennell p. 606.

BIOFILE: Taylor, N., 1931. *Torreya* 31(2): 50-51.

34.290. *Some interesting plants from Long Island, N.Y.* ... Reprinted ... from the *Torreya* ... 1922. Oct.

Publ.: Mai-Jun 1922 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 43-49. *Copies*: HH, NY(3). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Torreya* 22: 43-49. 1922.

Note: This publication should be considered as the first in a series "Contributions to the flora of Long Island, N.Y." (see nr. 34.291 below).

34.291. *Contributions to the flora of Long Island, N.Y.*, second paper ... Bulletin of Torrey Botanical Club ... 1924. Oct.

Publ.: 13 Jun 1924 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 177-201. *Copies:* HH, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from the Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 51(5): 177-201. 1924.

Third paper: 18 Mai 1925 (in journal), p. 133-136. *Copies:* HH, NY. – Id. 52(5): 133-136, 1925.

Fourth paper: 3 Jun 1926 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 303-308. *Copies:* HH, NY. – Id. 53(5): 303-308. 1926.

Fifth paper: 27 Jun 1928 (in journal) cover-t.p., p. 45-50, [51]. *Copies:* HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Torrey 28: 45-51. 1928.

Sixth paper: 3 Mar 1930 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 9-14. *Copies:* HH, NY. – Id. 30: 9-14. 1930.

Note: The previous entry (nr. 34.290) should be considered the first paper in this series.

34.292. *Ferns and flowering plants of the Hempstead Plains, Long Island, New York ...* Reprinted from Torrey ... 1925. Oct.

Publ.: Nov-Dec 1925 (in journal), p. 109-113. *Copies:* HH (n.v.), NY(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Torrey 25: 109-113. 1925.

Fergusson, John (1834-1907), Scottish clergyman who studied bryophytes, born in Kerrow, Glen Shee, Perthshire, student, Univ. of St. Andrews, minister at Glen Prosen, Forfarshire 1867-1868, at New Pitsligo, Aberdeenshire 1869 and at Fearn [or Fern], Forfarshire 1875, LL.D. 1896 Univ. of St. Andrews, died 6 Aug 1907 in Edinburgh. (*Fergusson*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: B, BM, DBN, E (orig.), H, OXF.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 198; Barnhart 1: 536; BB p. 107; Clokie p. 164; CSP 7: 652-653, 9: 848, 12: 253; Desmond p. 220, ed. 2: 244; IH 2: 194; Lenley p. 164; LS 33.221; SBC p. 120; Urban-Berl. p. 299.

BIOFILE: Anon., Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 66: 121. 1908.

[Britton, J.?], 1908. J. Bot. 46: 31-32.

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 79. (as "Fergusson, J.")

Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 145.

34.293. *Mosses indigenous to Forfarshire not included in the flora of Forfarshire ...* From the Transactions of the Botanical Society ... 1868-1869 [i.e. 1870]. Oct.

Publ.: 1870 (read Jul 1869, J. Bot. Mar 1870), p. [1]-6. *Copy:* NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh 10: 245-251. 1868-1869 [i.e. 1870].

Fermond, Charles (1810-1882), French pharmacist and botanist, born 12 Mai 1810 in Angoulême (Charente), studied pharmacy in Paris, chief pharmacist, Salpêtrière hospital, Paris 1837, vice-president, Société Botanique de France, died after a long illness on 7 Mai 1882 in Hyères (Var). (*Fermond*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 536; BM 2: 566; CSP 2: 592-593, 7: 653; DBF 13: 1044; Herder p. 104; Jackson p. 71, 85, 137; Kew 2: 254; Langman p. 278; Morren ed. 2: 21; Plesch p. 222; PR ed. 2: 2872-2876; Rehder 5(index): 275; Tucker 1: 244.

BIOFILE: Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. *Acta Bot. Gallica* 154: 448.

Fermond, Ch., 1861. Notice sur les titres, mémoires et ouvrages scientifiques de Ch. Fermond, Paris (Impr. de Pillet fils aîné): 74 p. (n.v.)

34.294. *Monographique du tabac* comprenant l'historique, les propriétés, thérapeutiques, physiologiques, et toxicologiques du tabac; description des principaux espèces employées; sa culture, sa préparation et l'origine de son usage; son analyse chimique, ses falsifications, sa distribution géographique, son commerce et la législation qui la concerne ... Paris (Imprimerie centrale de Napoléon Chaix et Ce) 1857. Oct. (*Monogr. tabac*).

Publ.: 1857, cover-t.p., p. [1], frontisp., [3]-352. Copies: BM, G, HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.).

Ref.: Anon., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 4(11): 1066-1068. Apr (med.) 1858 (rev.).

34.295. Faits pour servir à l'histoire générale de la fécondation chez les végétaux ... Paris (Impr. de Pillet fils aîné) 1859. Oct.

Publ.: 1859, p. [1]-45. Copies: BM, G, K, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Recueil Trav. Soc. Émul. Sci. Pharm. 3. 1859 (n.v.).

Note: Also reported (by Rehder 1: 201) from "Acad. Sci. Paris 44: 1241-1246, 47: 855-858, 1059-1061. 1857-58) and reprinted 45 pp. in 1859".

Ref.: Anon., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 6(9): 749-751. Mai 1860 (rev.).

34.296. *Études comparées des feuilles* dans les trois grands embranchements végétaux comprenant le principe de la trisection et les lois de leur formation et de leur composition, leur classification méthodique, l'explication rationnelle de certaines feuilles exceptionnelles, leur composition organographique et leur phylogénie ... Paris (Librairie médicale Germer Baillière ...) 1864. Oct. (*Études comp. feuilles*).

Publ.: 1864, cover-t.p., p. [i-iii], [1]-156, pl. 1-13 (uncol. lith.). Copies: BM (n.v., lost in fire), G, K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.). – Preprinted from Vol. 2 of "Essai de Phytomorphie" issued in 1868.

Note: As noted by Rehder (1: 109), a summary with slightly modified title (i.e. *Études comparées des feuilles dans les trois grands embranchements du règne végétal*) was published earlier in Bull. Soc. Bot. France 7(9): 890-894, 917-920, 933-937. 1860 [i.e. Mai 1863].

Ref.: Anon., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 11(RBC): 98-100. Nov (med.) 1864.

Fernald, Charles Henry (1838-1921), American entomologist, born 16 Mar 1838 at Fernald's Point, Mt. Desert Island, Maine, educated at Maine Wesleyan Seminary, Kent Hills, Maine, Ensign U.S. Navy 1862-1865 (i.e. during the Civil War), principal, Litchfield Academy 1865 and then Houlton Academy 1866 (both in Maine), A.M. (Hon.) 1871 Bowdoin Coll., Brunswick, Maine, chair of natural history, Maine State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts (now Univ. of Maine at Orono) 1871-1886, Prof. of Zoology 1886 and Acting President 1892, Mass. Agricultural College (now Univ. of Mass. at Amherst), retired 1910, died 22 Feb 1921 in Amherst, Mass. (*C.H. Fernald*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: MAINE (few). – Univ. of Mass. at Amherst (Charles H. Fernald papers, 1869-1963).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 3: 219; Barnhart 1: 536; BM 2: 566, 6: 321; CSP 9: 848, 12: 235, 14: 970; DAB 7: 846-847; Kew 2: 254; Rehder 3: 187; Tucker 1: 244.

BIOFILE: Anon., Nature 107: 114. 1921.

Baker, H.P. et al., 1937. Fernald Club Yearb. (Mass. State Coll.) 6: 2-14. [CHF Commemoration Exercises]

Braun, A.F., 1921. Entomol. News 32: 129-133.

- Burgess, A.F., 1921. *J. Econ. Entomol.* 14: 242-243. (portr.)
 Carpenter, M.M., 1953. *Amer. Midl. Naturalist* 50: 285.
 Dörfler, I., 1902. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*, ed. 2: 249.
 [Engelmann, W.], 1891. *Botanisches Adressbuch*: 127.
 Gilbert, P. 1977. A compendium of the biographical literature on deceased entomologists: 116.
 Howard, L.O., 1910. *Science*, ser. 2, 32(831): 769-775.
 Mallis, A., 1971. *Amer. Entomologists*: 543. (index) (portr. p. 142)
 Wilson, J.G. & J. Fiske (eds.), 1898. *Appleton's Cyclop. Amer. Biogr.* 2: 434.

34.297. *The grasses of Maine*. Designed for the use of students of the Maine State College, and the farmers of the State ... Augusta [Maine] (Sprague & Son, Printers to the State) 1885. Oct.

Publ.: Mai 1885 (date on cover-t.p., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 10 Aug 1886, *Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 25 Dec 1885, *Nat. Nov.* Oct (1) 1885), cover-t.p., p. [1]-70, *pl. 1-42* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: HH(2), K (n.v.), MO(2), NY, US(2). *Microfilm*: (1) Ithaca, New York (Cornell Univ.), 1996, (NYS Natural History Project, Botany monographs; reel 11). *Copy*: (n.v.); (2) Cambridge, Mass. (Harvard College Library Imaging Services), 2001, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: HH (n.v.).

Note: The plates are taken from G. Vasey, *Grass. U.S.* ... 1883 (TL-2/6, nr. 15.926).

Ref.: Anon., *Bot. Gaz.* 10(9-10): 377. Oct 1885 (rev.).

***Fernald, Merritt Lyndon** (1873-1950), American botanist, born 5 Oct 1873 in Orono, Maine, educated at Maine State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts (now Univ. of Maine at Orono) and Lawrence Scientific School of Harvard Univ., Cambridge, Mass., asst. 1891-1902, Gray Herb., Harvard Univ. (recruited by Sereno Watson), B.Sci. (magna cum laude) 1897 Harvard College, instructor 1902-1905, asst. prof. 1905-1915, Fisher Prof. of Natural History 1915-1947, curator 1935-1937 and dir. of the Gray Herb. 1937-1947, all Harvard Univ., D.C.L. 1933 Acadia Univ. and D.Sc. 1938 Univ. of Montreal, F.L.S., president A.S.P.T. 1938 and B.S.A. 1940, author of more than 830 papers (!), recipient of numerous awards, died 22 Sep 1950 in Cambridge, Mass. (*Fernald*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: See IH 2: 194, and add CAN, FARM, URV, VPI, WAVI, WELC (now NY, Lich.). – GH (Archives, Merritt Lyndon Fernald papers, 1893-1934); also some material in Concord Free Public Library, Concord, Mass. (Alfred Winslow Hosmer papers).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *Amer. Men Sci.* ed. 7: 556; APN p. 198; Backer p. 650; Barnhart 1: 536; BFM p. 283 (index); BJI 1: 18; BL 1: 136-137, 140-141, 184-185, 218, 295 (index); BM 6: 321; Bossert p. 124; Clokie p. 164; CSP 14: 970-971, 18: 242; DAB suppl. 4: 266-267; DSB 4: 583-584; Ewan Pap. p. 68; Frodin ed. 2: 185; GR p. 215; Hirsch p. 82; Hortus 3: 1192; IF suppl. 2: 35, 3: 208-209, 4: 321, 354; IH 2: 134, 194, 757, 787; Kelly p. 77; Kent ed. 2: 139; Kew 2: 254-256; Langman p. 278; Lenley p. 164-165; MW p. 117-118, suppl. p. 65-67; NAF 28B(2): 329, 330, ser. 2(2): 156, 157, ser. 2(5): 238, ser. 2(7): 39, ser. 2(10): 209, ser. 2(12) 50; NW p. 45 (index); Pennell p. 606; PH p. 399 (index); Portr. 1: 61 (index), 3: 425; Rehder 5(index): 275; Rhodora, index p. 315-323; TL-1: 179; TL-2/1: 825-826, indices 2/4, 2/7; Tucker 1: 245, 3: 105-106; Urban-Berl. p. 345; Zander ed. 10: 658, ed. 11: 749, ed. 17: 947.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 467. 1931; Boston Sunday Herald [newspaper] 24 Sep 1950; New York Times [newspaper], 25 Sep 1950; Cambridge [Mass.] Chronicle-Sun, 28 Sep 1950; Harvard Univ. Gazette 46: 12. 30 Sep 1950; Harvard Alumni Bull. [unpaged?] 14 Oct 1950; A catalog of the Edward L. Greene collection: 121. 1986.

Bartlett, H.H., 1951. *Rhodora* 53: 44-55. (portr., p. 51) (on F. and Gray's *Manual*)

Blake, S.F., 1951. *Watsonia* 2: 137-139.

- Correll, D.S., 1951. *Castanea* 16: 117-123.
- Day, M.A., 1901. *Rhodora* 3: 222. (herb.)
- Dörfler, I., 1896. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*: 194; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 249; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 329.
- Ewan, J.A. (ed.), 1969. *Short hist. bot. U.S.*: 165. (index)
- Fogg, J.M., 1951. *Rhodora* 53: 39-43. (F. as teacher)
- Gleason, H.A., 1961. *Thumbnail sketches of botanists*: 106-109. [Unpubl. typescript at NY]
- Griscom, L., 1951. *Rhodora* 53: 61-65. (F. in the field)
- Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. *Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.*: 79.
- Hinds, J.W. & R.C. Harris, 1997. *Northeastern naturalist* 4: 293-300. (Lich. colls.) (portr.)
- Hu, Shihuh-ying, 1987. *J. Wuhan Bot. Res.* 5: 197-204. (in Chinese & English) [F.'s last class at Harvard]
- Humphrey, H.B. 1961. *Makers N. Amer. Bot.*: 85-89.
- Jones, G.N., 1966. An annotated bibl. Mexican ferns: 67-69, 151.
- Le Gallo, C., 1953. *Le Naturaliste Canadien* 80: 143-157, 176-185. (portr.)
- Lohnes, K. [née Fernald] & L. Schwarten, 1954. *In*, E.D. Merrill, *Natl. Acad. Sci. Biogr. Mem.* 28 (3rd Mem.) 66-98. (bibl.) [Lohnes was F.'s daughter]
- Mears, J.A., 1981. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia* 133: 150.
- Mehrhoff, L.J., 1995. *Bull. Josselyn Bot. Soc. Maine* 12: 11-16.
- Mehrhoff, L.J., 1998. *New England Wild Flower* 2(3): 7. (portr.)
- Merrill, E.D., 1951. *Yearbook Amer. Philos. Soc.* 1950: 287-295.
- Merrill, E.D., 1954. *Biogr. Mem. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 28: 44-64. (portr.)
- Mill, S.W. et al., 1988. *Indexed bibl. flowering pl. Hawai'i*: 50. (bibl.)
- Nelson, E.C., 1980. *Glasra* 4: 46. (specimens at DBN)
- Pease, A.S., 1951. *Rhodora* 53: 33-39, *pl. 1163*. (portr.)
- Pease, A.S. et al., 1950. *Harvard Univ. Gazette* 46: 77-79.
- Pringle, J.S., 1995. *Canad. Field-Naturalist* 109: 379. (index) (portr., incl. cover)
- Raup, H.M., 1950. *Assoc. Amer. Geo. Ann.* 40: 354-355.
- Rollins, R.C., 1951. *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 78: 270-272. (portr.)
- Rollins, R.C., 1951. *Rhodora* 53: 56-61, *pl. 1164*. (portr.) (F. as a botanist)
- Rollins, R.C., 1951. *Taxon* 1: 3-5.
- Sandwith, N.Y., 1950. *Nature* 166: 848-849.
- Schubert, B.G., 1952. *Proc. Linn. Soc. London* 163(1): 78-82.
- Wittrock, V.B., 1905. *Acta Horti Berg.* 3(3): 195, *pl. 148*. (portr.)

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) Fernald and Alfred Charles Kinsey (1894-1956), *Edible wild plants of eastern North America*, Cornwall-on-Hudson, New York (Idlewild Press) ... 1943; Id., Rev. by Reed Clark Rollins (1911-1998), ... New York (Harper) ... 1958; Id. (reprinting of 1958 ed.) ... New York (Dover Publications) ... 1996; *Electronic version* (1943 ed.): Core Historical Literature of Agriculture (CHLA), Ithaca, New York (Albert R. Mann Library, Cornell Univ.).

(2) A reprint of *Gray's Manual*, ed. 8 (orig. publ. 29 Jun 1950) was issued in 1987; see Schmid, R., *Taxon* 37(4): 945. Nov 1987 (noticed).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author with B.L. Robinson: (a) *New plants collected by Mssrs. C. V. Hartman* ... 1894, see TL-2/4, nr. 9286.

(b) *Emendations of the seventh edition of Gray's manual*, - I, ... *Rhodora* 11(123): 33-61. 6 Apr 1909.

(2) One of a number of co-authors with O. Ames, *Prop. changem. lois nom.* ... 1904, see TL-2/Suppl. 1, nr. 19.149.

(3) First author with K.M. Wiegand, *The genus Euphrasia* ... 1915, see TL-2/7, nr. 17.512.

(4) First (not co-) author with C.A. Weatherby, *The genus Puccinellia in eastern North America* ... 1916, see TL-2/7, nr. 16.849.

(5) Editor-in-chief, *Rhodora* (1929-1950).

34.298. *Plants of special interest collected at Orono, Maine ...* Reprinted from Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ... [1891]. Oct.

Publ.: 4 Apr 1891 (in journal), p. 120-124. *Copies*: HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 18(4): 120-124. 1891.

Note: A brief correction was published in Id. 18(5): 153. 1891.

34.299. *The Portland catalogue of Maine plants.* Second edition ... Extract from the Proceedings of the Portland Society of Natural History ... 1892. Oct. (*Portland cat. Maine pl., ed. 2*).

Publ.: 1892 (p. 43 signed 13 Apr 1892), cover-t.p., p. [41]-72. *Copies*: HH, LC (n.v.), MO, NY(3), US. – Issued as Proc. Portland Soc. Nat. Hist. 2(2): 41-72. 1892.

Note: The first ed. of the *Portland catalogue of Maine plants* was published in 1868 by members of the Portland Society of Natural History (i.e. George Lincoln Goodale and Rev. Joseph Blake).

[*First*] *Suppl.*: 1895 (p. 75 signed 13 Apr 1895), cover-t.p., p. 73-96. *Copies*: B, HH, NY(2), US. – Issued as Id. 2(3): 73-96. 1895.

Second suppl.: 22 Mai 1897 (issue date on p. 137), cover-t.p., p. 123-137. 1897. *Copies*: HH, K, NY(2), US. – Issued as Id. 2(4): 123-137. 1897.

34.300. *Notes from the Gray Herbarium ... Zoe ...* 1894. Oct.

Publ.: 26 Feb 1894 (in journal & on p. 379), p. 379-380. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Zoe 4(4): 379-380. 1894.

34.301. *Northwestern notes. – Lathyrus pauciflorus, n. sp. ...* Botanical Gazette ... [1894]. Oct.

Publ.: 15 Aug 1894 (in journal), p. [335]-336. *Copies*: G, HH, NY(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 19(18): 335-336. 1894.

34.302. *Two new mountain plants ...* Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ... 1895. Oct.

Publ.: 25 Jun 1895 (in journal), p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copies*: B, G, HH, K, L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 22(6): 273-274. 1895.

34.303. *A red-seeded dandelion in New England ...* Botanical Gazette ... [1895]. Oct.

Publ.: 15 Jul 1895 (in journal), p. [323]-324. *Copies*: B, G, HH, K, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 20(7): 323-324. 1895.

34.304. *Undescribed plants from western Mexico.* Collected principally by Frank H. Lamb in the winter of 1894-5 ... Botanical Gazette ... [1895]. Oct.

Collector: Lamb, Frank Haines (1875-1951), see IH 2: 406.

Publ.: 16 Dec 1895 (in journal), p. [532]-537. *Copies*: B, G, HH, K, L, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 20(12): 532-537. 1895.

34.305. *Aster tardiflorus and its forms ...* Botanical Gazette ... [1896]. Oct.

Publ.: 20 Mai 1896 (in journal), p. 275-279. *Copies*: B, G, HH, K, L, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 21(5): 275-279. 1896.

34.306. I. *A systematic study of the United States and Mexican species of Pectis ...* II. *Some rare and undescribed plants collected by Dr. Edward Palmer, at Acapulco, Mexico ...* Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ... 1897. Oct.

Collector: Palmer, Edward (1831-1911), see TL-2/4: 28-29 and IH 2: 639.

Publ.: 12 Oct 1897 (in journal, Bot. Zeitung, 2, Abt. 44 (Abth. II) 1 Dec 1897), cover-t.p., p. [i], [57]-86, 86-94. *Copies*: HH, L, MO, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 33(5): 57-86, 86-94. 1897. – Also issued as Contr. Gray Herb., ser. 2, 12. 1897.

- 34.307.** *Antennaria plantaginea* and *A. parlinii* ... *Asa Gray Bulletin* ... 1897. Oct.
Publ.: 15 Dec 1897 (date on p. [1]), p. [1-4, unnumb.], *pl.* 2 [=p. [3]]. *Copies*: G, HH, K, L, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Asa Gray Bull.* 5(6): 91-93, *pl.* 2. 1897.
Illus.: Faxon, Charles Edward (1846-1918), see IH 2: 191.
- 34.308.** *Notes on Florida plants* ... *Botanical Gazette* ... [1897]. Oct.
Collector: Curtiss, Allen Hiram (1845-1907), see TL-2/Suppl. 4: 519-520 and IH 2: 148.
Publ.: 23 Dec 1897 (in journal), p. 433-436. *Copies*: G, HH, K, L, NY (detached). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Gaz.* 24(6): 433-436. 1897.
- 34.309.** *Notes upon some northwestern Castilleias of the Parviflora group* ... *Erythea* ... 1898. Oct.
Publ.: 31 Mai 1898 (in journal), p. 41-51. *Copies*: B, G, HH, K, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Erythea* 6(5): 41-51. 1898.
- 34.310.** The genus *Antennaria* in *New England* ... *Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History* ... 1898. Oct.
Publ.: 13 Jun 1898 (date stamped on cover-t.p., *Nat. Nov.* Aug (1) 1898, Mai (2) 1899), cover-t.p., p. [237]-249. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G, HH(2), K, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.* 28(8): 237-249. 1898.
- 34.311.** The rattlesnake-plantains of *New England* ... *Rhodora* ... 1899. Oct.
Publ.: 2 Jan 1899 (in journal), p. 2-7, *pl.* 1 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, HH, K, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 1(1): 2-7, *pl.* 1. 1899.
Illus.: Faxon, Charles Edward (1846-1918), see IH 2: 191.
- 34.312.** *Two plants of the crowfoot family* ... *Rhodora* ... 1899. Oct.
Publ.: 2 Mar 1899 (in journal), p. 48-52, *pl.* 3 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, G, HH, K, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 1(3): 48-52, *pl.* 3. 1899.
Illus.: Faxon, Charles Edward (1846-1918), see IH 2: 191.
- 34.313.** Some *Antennarias* of northern *New England* ... *Rhodora* ... 1899. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Apr 1899 (in journal), p. 71-75. *Copies*: B, FH, G, HH, K, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 1(4): 71-75. 1899.
- 34.314.** I. *Eleocharis ovata* and its American allies ... II. *Scirpus Eriophorum* and some related forms ... *Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences* ... 1899. Oct.
Publ.: 29 Apr 1899 (in journal, stamped issue date), cover-t.p., p. [i], [485]-497, 498-503, [504], 1 *pl.* (uncol. lith., "M.L.F. del."). *Copies*: HH, L, MO, NY(2), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts* 34(19): 485-497, 498-504, 1 *pl.* 1899. – Also issued as *Contr. Gray Herb.*, ser. 2, 15. 1899.
- 34.315.** *Two ambiguous loosestrifes* from the northern states ... *Rhodora* ... 1899. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Jul 1899 (in journal), p. 131-135, *pl.* 6 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, FH, G, HH, K, NY(2), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 1(7): 131-135, *pl.* 6. 1899.
Illus.: Faxon, Charles Edward (1846-1918), see IH 2: 191.
- 34.316.** Some recent additions to the *Labrador* flora ... *Ottawa Naturalist* ... 1899. Oct.
Co-author: Sornborger, Jewell David (1869-1929), see IH 2: 929 and Pringle, J.S., *Canad. Hort. Hist.* 1: 4: 210-221. 1888.
Publ.: Jul 1899 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [89]-107. *Copies*: B, FH, G, HH, K, LC (n.v.), NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ottawa Naturalist* 13(4): 89-107. 1899.

- 34.317.** *Further notes on New England Antennarias ... Rhodora ...* 1899. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Aug 1899 (in journal), p. 150-155. *Copies*: B, FH, G, HH, K, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 1(8): 150-155. 1899.
- 34.318.** *Pycnanthemum verticillatum*, a misinterpreted mint ... [*Botanical Gazette ...* 1899]. Oct.
Publ.: 24 Aug 1899 (in journal), p. [131]-133. *Copies*: B, G, HH, K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Gaz.* 28(2): 131-133. 1899.
- 34.319.** Some *plant-names of the Madawaska Acadians ... Rhodora ...* 1899. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Sep 1899 (in journal), p. 166-168. *Copies*: B, FH, G, HH, K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 1(9): 166-168. 1899.
- 34.320.** Some *plants from the northwest shore of Hudson Bay ...* printed from the *Ottawa Naturalist ...* [1899]. Oct.
Publ.: Sep 1899 (in journal), p. 147-149. *Copies*: G, HH, K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ottawa Naturalist* 13(6): 147-149. 1899.
Note: On p. 149 begins a second publication by Fernald entitled "Four rare plants from Alaska".
- 34.321.** Some *undescribed and little known varieties of Aster and Solidago ...* [from ... *Rhodora ...* 1899]. Oct.
Publ.: 2 Oct 1899 (in journal), p. 187-191. *Copies*: B, FH, G, HH, K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 1(10): 187-191. 1899.
- 34.322.** *Three new western plants ... Erythea ...* 1899. Oct.
Publ.: 30 Nov 1899 (in journal), p. 121-122. *Copies*: FH, G, HH, K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Erythea* 7(11): 121-122. 1899.
- 34.323.** Some *northeastern species of Scirpus ...* [from ... *Rhodora ...* 1899 [i.e. 1900]]. Oct.
Publ.: 2 Jan 1900 (in journal), p. 15-21. *Copies*: B, FH, G, HH, K, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 2(13): 15-21. 1899 [i.e. 1900].
- 34.324.** *Artemisia stelleriana in New England ... London ...* 1900. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1900, p. 130-132. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Bot.* 38(448): 130-132. 1900.
Note: This is a republication of an article that appeared in *Rhodora* 2(14): 38-40. 7 Feb 1900.
- 34.325.** I. A synopsis of the *Mexican and Central American species of Salvia ...* II. A revision of the *Mexican and Central American Solanums* of the subsection *Torvaria ...* III. Some *undescribed Mexican phanerogams*, chiefly *Labiatae* and *Solanaceae ...* *Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ...* 1900. Oct.
Publ.: 12 Jun 1900 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i], [489]-556, 557-562, 562-573. *Copies*: G, HH, L, MO, NY(2), UPS. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts* 35(25): 489-556, 557-562, 562-573. 1900. – Also issued as *Contr. Gray Herb.*, ser. 2, 19. 1900.
Ref.: Engler, A., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 29(Lit.): 34. 1901 (noticed).
- 34.326.** Some *Jesuit influences upon our northeastern flora ...* [... from *Rhodora ...* 1900]. Oct.
Publ.: 10 Jul 1900 (in journal), p. [133]-142. *Copies*: FH, G, HH, K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 2(19): 133-142. 1900.

34.327. The *distribution of the bilberries in New England ...* [... from Rhodora ... 1900]. Oct.

Publ.: 8 Sep 1900 (in journal), p. [187]-190. *Copies*: FH, G, HH, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rhodora 2(21): 187-190. 1900.

34.328. The representatives of *Scirpus maritimus* in America ... [... from Rhodora ... 1900]. Oct.

Publ.: 19 Dec 1900 (in journal), p. 239-241. *Copies*: BKL, HH (detached). – Reprinted and to be cited from Rhodora 2(24): 239-241. 1900.

34.329. Some *recent publications and the nomenclatorial principles* they represent ... Reprinted from The Botanical Gazette ... 1901. Oct.

Publ.: 16 Mar 1901 (in journal), p. 183-197. *Copies*: G, HH, K, L, LC (n.v.), NY, UPS, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 31(3): 183-197. 1901.

34.330. Some *new spermatophytes* from Mexico and Central America ... Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ... 1901. Oct.

Publ.: 22 Apr 1901 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i], [491]-506. *Copies*: G, HH, L, MO, NY, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 36(27): 491-506. 1901. – Also issued as Contr. Gray Herb., ser. 2, 21. 1901.

34.331. The *instability of the Rochester Nomenclature* ... Reprinted from The Botanical Gazette ... 1901. Oct.

Publ.: 25 Nov 1901 (in journal), p. 359-366. *Copies*: B, BKL, G, HH, K (n.v.), L, LC (n.v.), NY, UPS, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 32(5): 359-367. 1901.

34.332. I. The *northeastern Carices* of the Section Hyparrhenae ... II. The *variation of some boreal Carices* ... Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ... 1902. Oct.

Publ.: 20 Mar 1902 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [447]-495, 495-515, *pl. 1-5* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, HH, L, MO, NY, UPS. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 37(17): 447-495, 495-514, *pl. 1-5*. 1902. – Also issued as Contr. Gray Herb., ser. 2, 22. 1902.

Illus: Mathews, Ferdinand Schuyler (1854-1938), see TL-2/2: 364.

34.333. An *Osmorhiza new to eastern America* ... Rhodora ... 1902. Oct.

Publ.: 8 Jul 1902 (in journal), p. 153-154. *Copies*: HH (detached), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rhodora 4(43): 153-154. 1902.

34.334. The *relationships of some American and Old World birches* ... American Journal of Science ... 1902. Oct.

Publ.: 1 Sep 1902 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i], [167]-194, *pl. 5-6* (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: BKL, G, HH, MO, NY, U, UPS, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Sci., ser. 4, 14: 167-194, *pl. 5-6*. 1902. – Also issued as Contr. Gray Herb., ser. 2, 23. 1902.

Illus: Mathews, Ferdinand Schuyler (1854-1938), see TL-2/2: 364.

34.335. Preliminary lists of *New England plants*, – X. *Carex* ... [Rhodora ... 1902]. Oct.

Publ.: 19 Nov 1902 (in journal), p. [218]-230. *Copies*: B, FH, HH, K, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rhodora 4(47): 218-230. 1902.

34.336. *Solanum molinum*, Fernald ... Trees and Shrubs ... 1903. Qu.

Publ.: 13 Mai 1903 (see TL-2/5, nr. 10.295), p. 97-[98, explanation of the *pl.*], *pl. 49* (uncol. draw.). *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trees & Shrubs 1: 97, *pl. 49*. 1903.

Illus.: Faxon, Charles Edward (1846-1918), see IH 2: 191.

- 34:337.** Two northeastern *allies* of *Salix lucida* ... [Rhodora ... 1904]. Oct.
Publ.: 29 Dec 1904 ("reprinted in advance" in journal), p. [1]-8. *Copies*: B, BKL, G, HH, K, L, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rhodora 6(61): 1-8. 1904.
Note: "Mr. Fernald's article, Two Northeastern Allies of *Salix lucida* (reprinted in advance) was issued 29 December, 1903" (see Rhodora 6(62): 44. 1904).
- 34:338.** VI. Some *new species* of Mexican and Nicaraguan dicotyledons ... Proceedings of the American Academy ... 1904. Oct.
Publ.: 18 Jul 1904 (stamped issue date), p. 52-57. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 40(1): 52-57. 1904. – Also issued as Contr. Gray Herb., ser. 2, 28(6). 1904.
- 34:339.** The North American species of *Eriophorum* ... [Rhodora ... 1905]. Oct.
Publ. [Part 1]: 12 Mai 1905 (in journal), p. [81]-92. *Copies*: B, BKL, G, HH, L, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rhodora 7(77): 81-92. 1905.
 Part 2: 8 Jul 1905 (in journal), p. [129]-136. *Copies*: BKL, HH, L, NY. – Id. 7(79): 129-136. 1905.
Ref.: Anon., Bot. Not. 1906: 158. 15 Sep 1906 (rev.).
- 34:340.** *Spergula sativa* in Connecticut ... Rhodora ... 1905. Oct.
Publ.: 5 Aug 1905 (in journal), p. 151-152. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rhodora 7(80): 151-152. 1905.
- 34:341.** A new *Antennaria* from eastern Quebec ... The Ottawa Naturalist ... 1905. Oct.
Publ.: 6 Nov 1905 (in journal), p. 156-157. *Copies*: B, G, HH, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ottawa Naturalist 19(11): 156-157. 1905.
- 34:342.** An alpine variety of *Cnicus muticus* ... The Ottawa Naturalist ... 1905. Oct.
Publ.: 9 Dec 1905 (in journal), p. [166]-167. *Copies*: B, G, HH, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ottawa Naturalist 19(12): 166-167. 1905.
- 34:343.** A new goldenrod from the Gaspé Peninsula ... The Ottawa Naturalist ... 1905. Oct.
Publ.: 9 Dec 1905 (in journal), p. [167]-168. *Copies*: B, G, HH, K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ottawa Naturalist 19(12): 167-168. 1905.
- 34:344.** Some recently introduced weeds ... A lecture delivered before the Massachusetts Horticultural Society, Saturday, January 14, 1905 ... Transactions, Massachusetts Horticultural Society ... 1905. Oct.
Publ.: 1905 (read 14 Jan 1905), cover-t.p., p. [11]-22. *Copies*: FH, G, HH, K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Mass. Hort. Soc. 1905(1): 11-22. 1905.
- 34:345.** Diagnoses of new spermatophytes from Mexico ... Proceedings of the American Academy ... 1907. Oct.
Publ.: 26 Jun 1907 (stamped issue date), cover-t.p., p. 61-68. *Copy*: US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 43(2): 61-68. 1907. – Also issued as Contr. Gray Herb., ser. 2, 34(4). 1907.
- 34:346.** The soil preferences of certain alpine and subalpine plants ... Rhodora ... 1907. Oct.
Publ.: 13 Sep 1907 (in journal, Nat. Nov. June (2) 1908), cover-t.p., p. [i], [149]-193. *Copies*: HH, K, L, MO, NY, UPS, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rhodora 9(105): 149-193. 1907. – Also issued as Contr. Gray Herb., ser. 2, 35. 1907.
Ref.: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 40(Lit.): 92. 3 Mar 1908 (rev.).

- 34.347.** Notes on the *plants* of *Wineland the Good* ... *Rhodora* ... 1910. Oct.
Publ.: 9 Feb 1910 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [17]-38. *Copy*: FH, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 12(134): 17-38. 1910.
- 34.348.** *A botanical expedition to Newfoundland and Southern Labrador* ... *Rhodora* ... 1911. Oct.
Publ.: 21 Jul 1911 (in journal, read 3 Mar 1911), cover-t.p., p. [i], *pl. 86* (uncol. phot.), [109]-162, *pl. 87* (uncol. phot.), *pl. 88-91* (uncol. maps). *Copies*: HH, K (n.v.), L, MO, NY(2), U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 13(151): 109-162, *pl. 86-91*. 1911. – Also issued as *Contr. Gray Herb.*, ser. 2, 40. 1911.
Ref.: Diels, L., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 48(Lit.): 9-10. 27 Feb 1912 (rev.).
- 34.349.** I. Some *new* or unrecorded *Compositae* chiefly of *northeastern America* ... II. Some *anomalous* species and varieties of *Bidens* in eastern North America ... III. An insular variety of *Solidago sempervirens* ... Reprinted from *Rhodora* ... 1915. Oct.
Co-author [of II, and sole author of III]: St. John, Harold (1892-1991), see TL-2/4: 1072-1073 and IH 2: 809-810.
Publ.: 6 Feb 1915 (in journal, and stamped issue date), p. [1]-27. *Copies*: HH, MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 17(193): [1]-20, 20-25, 26-27. 1915. – Also issued as *Contr. Gray Herb.*, ser. 2, 43. 1915.
- 34.350.** The occurrence of *Polygonum acadiense* in *Denmark* ... *Særtryk af Botanisk Tidsskrift* ... 1916. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1916 (in journal), p. [253]-255. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Tidsskr.* 34(5): 253-255. 1916.
Note: On p. 254-255 is a note by C.H. Ostenfeld (1873-1931) on this publication by Fernald.
- 34.351.** I. Some *Polygonums* new to *North America* ... II. *New or critical species* or varieties of *Ranunculus* ... III. Some *color-forms* of American *Anemones* ... IV. *New species*, varieties and forms of *Saxifraga* ... V. A new *Vitis* from *New England* ... VI. *Gentiana clausa* a valid species ... VII. Some *forms of American gentians* ... VIII. *Some new or critical plants of Eastern North America* ... Reprinted from *Rhodora* ... 1917. Oct.
Publ.: 10 Sep 1917 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i], [133]-135, 135-139, 139-141, 141-144, 144-147, 147-149, 149-152, 152-155. *Copies*: G, HH, K, L, MO, NY, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 19(224): 133-135, 135-139, 139-141, 141-144, 144-147, 147-149, 149-152, 152-155. 1917. – Also issued as *Contr. Gray Herb.*, ser. 2, 50. 1917.
- 34.352.** *An Acadian plant sanctuary* ... Bar Harbor, Maine (The Wild Gardens of Acadia) [1917] Oct.
Co-author: Dorr, George B[ucknam]. (1853-1944), textile heir and "Father of Acadia [National Park]".
Publ.: 1917 (p. [2] stamped "D. of D. Nov 30 1917"), cover-t.p. [=p. [1]], p. [2]-11. *Copy*: LC. *Microfilm*: Cambridge, Mass. (Harvard Univ. Library Microreproduction Service), [1983], 35 mm. *Copy*: HH (n.v.). – In series, *Sieur de Monts publications*, 5.
Note: (1) This is not in the bibl. compiled by Lohnes & Schwarten (1954). (2) In 1916, *Sieur de Monts National Monument* on Mount Desert Isl., Maine was created by presidential decree, and in 1919 became what is now known as Acadia National Park.
- 34.353.** The *geographic affinities* of the *vascular floras* of *New England*, the *Maritime Provinces* and *Newfoundland* ... *American Journal of Botany* ... 1918. Oct.
Publ.: 21 Jun 1918 (in journal, read 31 Dec 1917), p. 219-236, *pl. 12-14* (uncol. maps).
Copies: G, HH, K, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. J. Bot.* 5(5): 219-236, *pl. 12-14*. 1918.

34-354. The contrast in the floras of Eastern and Western Newfoundland ... American Journal of Botany ... 1918. Oct.

Publ.: 21 Jun 1918 (in journal, read 1 Jan 1918), p. 237-247, *pl.* 15-17 (uncol. maps).

Copies: BKL, G, HH, K, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Bot. 5(5): 237-247, *pl.* 15-17. 1918.

34-355. I. The unity of the genus *Arenaria* ... II. The type of the genus *Alsine* ... III. The earlier names for *Alsinopsis* ... IV. The American representatives of *Arenaria sajanensis* ... V. The specific identity of *Arenaria groenlandica* and *A. glabra* ... VI. The American variations of *Arenaria verna* ... *Rhodora* ... 1919. Oct.

Publ.: 10 Feb 1919 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-7, 7-9, 9-12, 12-17, 17-21, 21-22.

Copies: HH, K (n.v.), L, MO, NY, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 21(241): 1-7, 7-9, 9-12, 12-17, 17-21, 21-22. 1919. – Also issued as *Contr. Gray Herb.*, ser. 2, 57. 1919.

Ref.: Trelease, W., *Bot. Centralbl.* 141(16): 252-253. 14 Oct 1919 (rev.).

34-356. Lithological factors limiting the ranges of *Pinus Banksiana* and *Thuja occidentalis* ... *Rhodora* ... 1919. Oct.

Publ.: 14 Apr 1919 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i], [41]-67. *Copies*: HH, K (n.v.), L, MO,

NY, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 21(243): 41-67. 1919. – Also issued as *Contr. Gray Herb.*, ser. 2, 58. 1919.

34-357. The Gray Herbarium expedition to Nova Scotia, 1920 ... *Rhodora* ... 1921-1922. Oct.

Publ.: 1921-1922 (for exact dates in journal see below), cover-t.p., p. [i], [89]-111, *pl.* 130 (uncol. map), 130-152, 153-171, 184-195, 223-245, 257-278, 284-300. *Copies*: BM, HH, L, MO, NY(2), U, UPS. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 23(269): 89-111, *pl.* 130. 19 Mai; (270): 130-152, 26 Aug; (271): 153-171. 24 Oct; (272): 184-195. 15 Dec 1921; (274): 223-245. 26 Jan 1922; (275): 257-278. 27 Feb; (276): 284-300. 22 Apr 1922. – Also issued as *Contr. Gray Herb.*, ser. 2, 63. 1921-1922.

Ref.: Krause, K., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 58(Lit.): 77-78. 1 Apr 1923 (rev.).

34-358. The geographic distribution of hybrids ... *Science* ... 1921. Qu.

Publ.: 22 Jul 1921 (in journal), p. [73]-74. *Copies*: BKL, G, HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Science*, ser. 2, 54(1386): 73-74. 1921.

34-359. *Polypodium virginianum* and *P. vulgare* ... *Rhodora* ... 1922. Oct.

Publ.: 6 Sep 1922 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i], [125]-142. *Copies*: B, HH, MO, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 24(283): 125-142. 1922. – Also issued as *Contr. Gray Herb.*, ser. 2, 66. 1922.

34-360. Notes on the flora of western Nova Scotia, 1921 ... *Rhodora* ... 1922. Oct.

Publ.: 11 Sep, 27 Sep, 6 Oct 1922 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 157-164, 165-180, 201-208.

Copies: HH, MO, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 24(284): 157-164. 11 Sep; (285): 165-180. 27 Sep; (286): 201-208, 6 Oct 1922. – Also issued as *Contr. Gray Herb.*, ser. 2, 67. 1922.

34-361. Nomenclatorial transfers in *Mariscus* ... *Rhodora* ... 1923. Oct.

Publ.: 9 Apr 1923 (in journal), p. [49]-54. *Copies*: B, HH (detached). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 25(292): 49-54. 1923.

34-362. Key to the families of spring-flowering plants of Eastern Massachusetts ... Cambridge (Harvard University) ... 1924. Oct. (*Key fam. pl. E. Massachusetts*).

Publ.: 1924, p. [1]-12. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO.

Note: "A statement of the characters distinguishing the principal families of flowering plants available about Cambridge [Mass.] in April and May for use in Biology 1".

34.363. I. *Polystichum mohrioides* and some of the subantarctic or Andean plants in the northern hemisphere ... II. The dwarf *Antennarias* of northeastern America ... III. The eastern American representatives of *Arnica alpina* ... IV. Some *Senecios* of eastern Quebec and Newfoundland ... V. *New or recently restudied plants of eastern America* ... Rhodora ... 1924. Oct.

Publ.: 18 Jun and 5 Jul 1924 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 89-95, 95-102, 103-107, *pl. 142-143* (uncol. lith.), 113-122, 122-127, *pl. 144* (uncol. lith.). *Copies:* G, HH, K (n.v.), L, MO, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 26(305): 89-95, 95-102, 103-107, *pl. 142-143*. 18 Jun; (306): 113-122, 122-127, *pl. 144*. 5 Jul 1924. – Also issued as *Contr. Gray Herb.*, ser. 2, 72. 1924.

Illus.: Brackett, Amelia Ellen (1896-1926).

34.364. *Isolation and endemism in northeastern America and their relation to the age-and-area hypothesis* ... *American Journal of Botany* ... 1924. Oct.

Publ.: 12 Nov 1924 (in journal, read 29 Dec 1923), p. [i=h.t.], 558-572. *Copies:* G, HH (n.v.), K, MO, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. J. Bot.* 11(9): 558-572. 1924.

34.365. *Persistence of plants in unglaciated areas of boreal America* ... Lancaster, Pennsylvania (Intelligencer Printing Co.) 1925. Qu.

Publ.: 21 Aug 1925 (issue date stamped on back of inner t.p.), [i-iii], p. 239 [=table of contents], 241-342. *Copies:* B, BM, G, HH, K, LC (n.v.), MO, NY(3), UPS. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mem. Amer. Acad. Arts Sci.* 15(3): [i-iii], 239-342. 1925. – Also issued as *Mem. Gray Herb.* 2. 1925.

Ref.: Mattfeld, J., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 60(Lit.): 104-106. 1 Aug 1926 (rev.).

34.366. *The antiquity and dispersal of vascular plants* ... *Quarterly Review of Biology* ... 1926. Oct.

Publ.: Apr 1926 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 212-245. *Copies:* B, G, HH, K, L, NY, UPS, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Quart. Rev. Biol.* 1(2): 212-245. 1926.

34.367. *Two summers of botanizing in Newfoundland* ... Rhodora ... 1926. Oct.

Publ.: 1926-1927 (for exact dates in journal see below), cover-t.p., p. [i], 49-63, 74-87, 89-111, *pl. 153* (uncol. phot.), 115-129, *pl. 154-155* (uncol. phot.), 145-155, 161-178, 181-204, 210-225, 234-241. *Copies:* G, HH, K (n.v.), L, MO, NY, U, UPS, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 28(328): 49-63. 11 Mai 1926; (329): 74-87. 11 Mai; (330): 89-111, *pl. 153*. 11 Jun; (331): 115-129, *pl. 154-155*. 22 Jul; (332): 145-155. 8 Sep; (333): 161-178, 20 Sep; (334): 181-204. 6 Nov; (335): 210-225. 20 Dec; (336): 234-241. 28 Jan 1927. – Also issued as *Contr. Gray Herb.*, ser. 2, 76. 1926-1927.

34.368. I. *Geocaulon*, a new genus of Santalaceae ... II. The American and eastern Asiatic *Beckmannia* ... III. The eastern American variety of *Polystichum Brownii* ... IV. The American representative of *Asplenium Ruta-muraria* ... V. The eastern American occurrence of *Athyrium alpestre* ... VI. *Primula* § *Farinosae* in America ... Rhodora ... 1928. Oct.

Publ.: 1928 (for exact dates in journal see below), cover-t.p., p. [i], [21]-24, 24-27, 28-30, *pl. 159* (uncol. phot.), [37]-43, 44-49, *pl. 161-168* (uncol. phot.), [59]-77, [85]-104, *pl. 169* (uncol. phot.). *Copies:* G, HH, L, MO, NY, U, UPS. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 30(350): 21-24, 24-27, 28-30, *pl. 159*. 9 Mar; (351): 37-43, 44-49, *pl. 161-168*. 10 Apr; (352): 58-77. 15 Mai; (353): 85-104, *pl. 169*. 13 Jun 1928. – Also issued as *Contr. Gray Herb.*, ser. 2, 79. 1928.

Illus. (phot.): Collins, James Franklin (1863-1940), see TL-2/Suppl. 4: 275-276 and IH 2: 134.

Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 63(Lit.): 59-60. 1 Mar 1930 (rev.).

34-369. *Unverified geographic ranges ... Science ... 1928. Qu.*

Publ.: 17 Aug 1928 (in journal), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: HH, L, NY, UPS, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Science, ser. 2, 68(1755): 145-149. 1928.

34-370. I. The genus *Oxytropis* in Northeastern America ... II. The North American species of *Anemone* § *Anemonanthera* ... *Rhodora* ... 1928. Oct.

Publ.: 1928 (for exact dates in journal see below), cover-t.p., p. [i], [137]-155, pl. 171-175 (uncol. phot.), 180-188. *Copies*: G, HH, K, L, MO, U, UPS. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 30(356): 137-155, pl. 171-175. 24 Aug; (357): 180-188. 25 Sep 1928. – Also issued as Contr. Gray Herb., ser. 2, 82. 1928.

Illus. (phot.): Collins, James Franklin (1863-1940), see TL-2/Suppl. 4: 275-276 and IH 2: 134.

Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 63(Lit.): 55. 1 Mar 1930 & 83. 20 Apr 1930 (rev.).

34-371. I. Schmidel's publication of *Thelypteris* ... II. A study of *Thelypteris palustris* ... III. Four grasses of Eastern America ... IV. The representatives of *Eleocharis palustris* in North America ... V. A note on *Poa labradorica* ... *Rhodora* ... 1929. Oct.

Co-authors: For I: Weatherby, Charles Alfred (1875-1949), see TL-2/7: 114-116, Suppl. 6: 518 (index) and IH 2: 1125; and for IV: Brackett, Amelia Ellen (1896-1926).

Publ.: 1929 (for exact dates in journal see below), cover-t.p., p. [i], [21]-26, pl. 179 (uncol. phot.), 27-36, pl. 180 (uncol. draw.), 44-49, [57]-77, pl. 181-184 (uncol. lith.), 78. *Copies*: HH, L, MO, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 31(362): 21-36, pl. 179-180. 27 Feb; (363): 44-49. 1 Mar; (364): 55-77, pl. 181-184. 10 Apr 1929. – Also issued as Contr. Gray Herb., ser. 2, 83. 1929.

Illus.: Brackett, Amelia Ellen (1896-1926); Dansie, E.C.; and Svenson, Henry Knute (1897-1986), see TL-2/6: 109-110 and IH 2: 979.

34-372. Proposed amendments to the international Rules of Botanical Nomenclature ... *Rhodora* ... 1929. Oct.

Co-author: Weatherby, Charles Alfred (1875-1949), see TL-2/7: 114-116, Suppl. 6: 518 (index) and IH 2: 1125.

Publ.: 22 Mai 1929 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [91]-96. *Copies*: G, HH, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 31(365): 91-96. 1929.

34-373. Some relationships of the floras of the Northern Hemisphere ... Proceedings of the International Congress of Plant Sciences ... 1929. Oct.

Publ.: 1929, cover-t.p., p. 1487-1507. *Copies*: B, BKL, G, HH, K, L, NY, U, UPS, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Intl. Congr. Pl. Sci. 2: 1487-1507. 1929.

Ref.: Mattfeld, J., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 64(Lit.): 58-60. 26 Oct 1931 (rev.).

34-374. I. *Ligusticum scoticum* of the north Atlantic and of the north Pacific ... II. *Carex macrocephala* and *C. anthericoides* ... IV. The complex *Bromus ciliatus* ... V. Some varieties of the amphigean species of *Osmunda* ... VI. *Potamogeton alpinus* and *P. microstachys* ... VII. The identities of *Juncus canadensis* and of *J. brevicaudatus* ... *Rhodora* ... 1930. Oct.

Publ. [I-II]: 25 Jan 1930 (in journal), p. 7-9, pl. 193-194 (uncol. phot.), II: p. 9-11, [IV-VII]: 5 Apr 1930 (in journal), p. [63]-71, pl. 196 (uncol. phot.), [V] p. 71-76, [VI] p. 76-83, [VII] p. 83-88, pl. 198. *Copies*: HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 32(373): 7-9, 9-11; 32(376): 63-71, pl. 196. 1930. – Also issued as Contr. Gray Herb., ser. 2, 87. 1930.

Illus.: I (phot.): Steward, Albert Newton (1897-1959), see TL-2/5: 920-921 and IH 2: 956;

- IV (phot.): Raup, Hugh Miller (1901-1995), see TL-2/4: 592-593 and IH 2: 737, and Steward, Albert Newton (1897-1959), see TL-2/5: 920-921 and IH 2: 956; VII (phot.): Raup, Hugh Miller (1901-1995), see TL-2/4: 592-593 and IH 2: 737.
Note: III is a revision of *N. Amer. Calamogrostis* by George Ledyard Stebbins, Jr. (1906-2000), see TL-2/5: 854-856.

34.375. *The British representatives of Juncus tenuis ...* [Extracted from *The Journal of Botany*, December 1930] Oct.

Publ.: Dec 1930 (in journal, read 21 Aug 1930), p. [364]-367. *Copies:* B, G, HH, K, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Bot.* 68(816): 364-367. 1930.

34.376. *Specific segregations and identities in some floras of Eastern North America and the Old World ... Rhodora ...* 1931. Oct.

Publ.: 30 Jan 1931 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i], [25]-63, *pl. 204* (uncol. phot.). *Copies:* HH, K, L, MO, NY, U, UPS, US(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 33(386): 25-63, *pl. 204*. 1931. – Also issued as *Contr. Gray Herb.*, ser. 2, 93. “February 1931”.

Illus. (phot.): Raup, Hugh Miller (1901-1995), see TL-2/4: 592-593 and IH 2: 737.

34.377. *Some rare plants of Scotland ... The Journal of Botany ...* 1931. Oct.

Publ.: Jan 1931 (in journal), p. [8]-10. *Copies:* B, HH, K (n.v.), MO, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Bot.* 69(817): 8-10. 1931.

34.378. *Botanizing on the Gaspé sea-cliffs ...* [Harvard Alumni Bulletin ... 1932]. Oct.

Publ.: 8 Jan 1932 (date on p. 8), p. [1]-8. *Copies:* B, BKL, G, HH, K, L, NY, UPS, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Harvard Alumni Bull.* 36: 1-8 (n.v.).

34.379. *The linear-leaved North American species of Potamogeton, sect. Axillares ...* *Memoirs of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ...* 1932. Qu. (*Lin.-leaved N. Amer. Potamogeton*).

Publ.: 29 Jul 1932 (stamped issue date on p. 2, *Nat. Nov.* Nov 1935), p. [1]-183, *pl. 1-40* (uncol. phot.). *Copies:* BM (n.v.), G, HH, K (n.v.), L, MO (n.v.), NY, U, UPS. – Issued as *Mem. Amer. Acad. Arts* 17(1): 1-183, *pl. 1-40*. 1932. – Also issued as *Mem. Gray Herb.* 3. 1932.

Ref.: Sherff, E.E., *Bot. Gaz.* 94(2): 424-425. Dec 1932 (rev.).

Pearsall, W.H., *Bot. Exch. Club Brit. Isles Rep.* [for 1932] 10: 51-57. 1933 (rev.).

34.380. *Recent discoveries in the Newfoundland flora ... Rhodora ...* 1933. Oct.

Publ.: 1933 (for exact dates in journal see below), cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-16, *pl. 232-233* (uncol. phot. by auth.), 47-63, *pl. 234-237* (id.), 80-107, *pl. 238* (id.), 120-140, *pl. 239-242* (id.), 161-185, *pl. 243-245* (id.), 203-223, *pl. 246-248* (id.), 230-247, *pl. 249-254* (id.), 265-283, *pl. 255-260* (id.), 298-315, *pl. 261-262* (id.), 327-346, *pl. 263-268* (id.), 364-386, *pl. 269-273* (id.), 327-403. *Copies:* G, HH, K (n.v.), L, MO, NY, U, UPS. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 35(409): 1-16, *pl. 232-233*. 6 Jan; (410): 47-63, *pl. 234-237*. 4 Feb; (411): 80-107, *pl. 238*. 4 Mar; (412): 120-140, *pl. 239-242*. 5 Mar; (413): 161-185, *pl. 243-245*. 5 Mai; (414): 203-223, *pl. 246-248*. 9 Jun; (415): 230-247, *pl. 249-254*. 3 Jul; (416): 265-283, *pl. 255-260*. 1 Aug; (417): 298-315, *pl. 261-262*. 26 Aug; (418): 327-346, *pl. 263-268*. 7 Oct; (419): 364-386, *pl. 269-273*. 3 Nov; (420): 327-403. 7 Dec 1933. – Also issued as *Contr. Gray Herb.*, ser. 2, 101. 1933

Ref.: Pugsley, H.W., *J. Bot.* 72(861): 260-261. Sep 1934 (rev. of reprint).

34.381. *Realignments in the genus Panicum ... Rhodora ...* 1934. Oct.

Publ.: 9 Mar 1934 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i], [61]-87. *Copies:* HH, K (n.v.), L, MO, NY, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 36(423): 61-87. 1934. – Also issued as *Contr. Gray Herb.*, ser. 2, 103. 1934.

- 34.382.** *Draba* in temperate northeastern America ... *Rhodora* ... 1934. Oct.
Publ.: 1934 (for exact dates in journal see below), cover-t.p., p. [1], [241]-261, 285-305, *pl.* 290-298 (uncol. phot.), 316-344, *pl.* 299-313 (id.), 353-371, *pl.* 314-319 (id.), 392-404.
Copies: G, HH, K (n.v.), L, MO, NY, U, UPS. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 36 (427): 241-261. 2 Jul; (428): 285-305, *pl.* 290-298. 10 Aug; (429): 316-344, *pl.* 299-313. 8 Sep; (430): 353-371, *pl.* 314-319. 5 Oct; (431): 392-404. 3 Nov 1934. – Also issued as *Contr. Gray Herb.*, ser. 2, 105. 1934.
- 34.383.** Some beginnings of specific differentiation in plants ... *Science* ... 1934. Oct.
Publ.: 29 Jun 1934 (in journal), p. [1]-5. *Copies*: HH, K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Science*, ser. 2, 79(2061): 573-578. 1934.
- 34.384.** Three days of botanizing in southeastern Virginia ... *Rhodora* ... 1935. Oct.
Co-author: Griscom, Ludlow (1890-1959), see IH 2: 241.
Publ.: 1 Apr and 1 Mai 1935 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i], [129]-157, *pl.* 332-344 (uncol. phot.), 167-189, *pl.* 345-351 (id.). *Copies*: HH, K (n.v.), L, MO, NY, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 37(436): 129-157, *pl.* 332-344. 1 Apr 1935; (437): 167-189, *pl.* 345-351. 1 Mai 1935. – Also issued as *Contr. Gray Herb.*, ser. 2, 107. 1935.
- 34.385.** Critical plants of the Upper Great Lakes region of Ontario and Michigan ... *Rhodora* ... 1935. Oct.
Publ.: 1935 (for dates of journal see below), cover-t.p., p. [i], [197]-222, *pl.* 352-355 (uncol. phot.), 238-262, *pl.* 356-362 (id.), 272-301, *pl.* 363-375 (id.), 324-341, *pl.* 376-379 (id.). *Copies*: HH, K (n.v.), L, MO, NY, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 37(438): 197-222, *pl.* 352-355. 1 Jun; (439): 238-262, *pl.* 356-362. 6 Jul; (440): 272-301, *pl.* 363-375. 1 Aug; (441): 324-341, *pl.* 376-379. 7 Sep 1935. – Also issued as *Contr. Gray Herb.*, ser. 2, 108. 1935.
- 34.386.** Midsummer vascular plants of southeastern Virginia ... *Rhodora* ... 1935. Oct.
Publ.: 9 Nov and 2 Dec 1935 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i], [378]-413, *pl.* 384-393 (uncol. phot.), 423-454, *pl.* 394-405 (id.). *Copies*: HH, L, MO, NY, U, UPS. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 37(443): 378-413, *pl.* 384-393. 9 Nov; (444): 423-454, *pl.* 394-405. 2 Dec 1935. – Also issued as *Contr. Gray Herb.*, ser. 2, 109. 1935.
- 34.387.** I. A new pondweed from Tennessee ... II. *Pilea* in eastern North America ... III. Memoranda on *Ranunculus* ... IV. The nomenclature of *Sassafras* ... V. Memoranda on *Aruncus* ... VI. Studies in *Solidago* ... VII. Memoranda on *Antennaria* ... VIII. Varieties of *Gnaphalium obtusifolium* ... IX. Minor forms and transfers ... *Rhodora* ... 1936. Oct.
Publ.: 2 Mai and 13 Jun 1936 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i], [165]-169, 169-170, 171-178, 178-179, 179-182, *pl.* 412-416 (uncol. phot.), [201]-229, 229-231, 231-233, 233-239, *pl.* 417-434 (id.). *Copies*: HH, K (n.v.), L, MO, NY, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 38(449): 165-182, *pl.* 412-416. 2 Mai; (450): 201-239, *pl.* 417-434. 13 Jun 1936. – Also issued as *Contr. Gray Herb.*, ser. 2, 113. 1936.
Illus. (phot.): Ogden, Eugene Cecil (1905-2001), see TL-2/3: 813-814 and IH 2: 615-616.
- 34.388.** Plants from the outer coastal plain of Virginia ... *Rhodora* ... 1936. Oct.
Publ.: 7 Nov. and 14 Dec 1936 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i], 376-404, *pl.* 404-446 (uncol. phot.), 414-452, *pl.* 447-452 (id.). *Copies*: HH, K, L, MO, NY, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 38(455): 376-404, *pl.* 440-446; (456): 414-452, *pl.* 447-452. 1936. – Also issued as *Contr. Gray Herb.*, ser. 2, 115. 1936.
Illus. (phot.): Ogden, Eugene Cecil (1905-2001), see TL-2/3: 813-814 and IH 2: 615-616.
- 34.389.** Local plants of the inner coastal plain of southeastern Virginia ... *Rhodora* ... 1937. Oct.

Publ.: 1937 (for exact dates in journal see below), cover-t.p., p. [i], [321]-336, 379-415, *pl.* 474-481 (uncol. phot.), 433-459, *pl.* 482-487 (id.), 465-491. *Copies*: G, HH, K (n.v.), L, MO, NY, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 39(465): 321-366. 1 Sep; (466): 379-415, *pl.* 474-481. 9 Oct.; (467): 433-459, *pl.* 482-487. 5 Nov; (468): 465-491. 17 Dec 1937. – Also issued as *Contr. Gray Herb.* 120. 1937.

Illus. (phot.): Fernald, Henry Grant (i.e. Fernald's son); Ogden, Eugene Cecil (1905-2001), see TL-2/3: 813-814 and IH 2: 615-616; and "courtesy of" Savage, Spencer (1886-1966), see TL-2/5: 82.

34.390. *Must all rare plants suffer the fate of Franklinia?* ... Lancaster, Penn. (Lancaster Press, Inc.) 1938. Oct.

Publ.: Sep 1938 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 383-397. *Copies*: BKL, G, HH, K (n.v.), L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Franklin Inst.* 226(3): 383-397. 1938.

Note: (1) An "amplification and modification" entitled "The problem of conserving rare native plants ..." appeared in the Rep. (Annual) Board Regents Smithsonian Inst. 1939: 375-391, *pl.* 1-7 (on 4 lvs.). 1940. *Copies*: HH, K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY(2). (2) Merrill (1954, p. 91) added following the Smithsonian entry "Reprinted *Real Gardening* 3: No. 11, 66-76; No. 12, 33-43".

34.391. *Noteworthy plants of southeastern Virginia ... Rhodora ...* 1938. Oct.

Publ.: 1938 (for exact dates in journal see below), cover-t.p., p. [i], 364-424, *pl.* 509-520 (uncol. phot.), [434]-459, *pl.* 521-530 (id.), [467]-485, *pl.* 531-535 (id.). *Copies*: HH, L, MO, U, UPS, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 40(478): 364-424, *pl.* 509-520. 15 Oct; (479): 434-459, *pl.* 521-530. 12 Nov; (480): 467-485, *pl.* 531-535. 19 Dec 1938. – Also issued as *Contr. Gray Herb.* 123. 1938.

Illus. (phot.): Fernald, Henry Grant (Fernald's son); Ogden, Eugene Cecil (1905-2001), see TL-2/3: 813-814 and IH 2: 615-616.

34.392. *IV. New species, varieties and transfers ... Rhodora ...* 1939. Oct.

Publ.: 16 Sep 1939 (in journal), p. 423-461, *pl.* 559-569 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: HH (detached), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.). – Reprinted (detached?) and to be cited from *Rhodora* 41(489): 423-461. 1939. – Also issued as *Contr. Gray Herb.* 126. 1938/1939.

Illus. (phot.): Hodge, Walter Hendricks (1912-x), see IH 2: 279; Ramsbottom, John (1885-1974), see TL-2/4: 574-575 and IH 2: 732.

34.393. *Last survivors in the flora of Tidewater Virginia ... Rhodora ...* 1939. Oct.

Publ.: 1939 (for exact dates in journal see below), cover-t.p., p. [i], [465]-504, *pl.* 570-573 (uncol. phot.), [529]-559, *pl.* 574-579 (id.), [564]-574, *pl.* 580-583 (id.). *Copies*: HH, K (n.v.), L, MO, NY, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 41(490): 465-504, *pl.* 570-573. 6 Oct.; (491): 529-539, *pl.* 574-579. 31 Oct; (492): 564-574, *pl.* 580-583. 22 Dec 1939. – Also issued as *Contr. Gray Herb.* 128. 1939.

Illus. (phot.): Hodge, Walter Hendricks (1912-x), see IH 2: 279.

34.394. *How soon will the manual be done? A plea for some undisturbed moments ...* New York ... 1939. Oct.

Publ.: 14 Apr 1939 (date on p. [1], read 28 Dec 1938), p. 329-332. *Copies*: HH, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Science*, ser. 2, 89(2311): 329-332. 1939.

Fernow, Bernhard Eduard (1851-1923), German-born American forester and dendrologist, born 7 Jan 1851 in Inowraclaw (Hohensalza), Posen (Prussia, now Poland), attended forest acad. in Münden 1870-1873, studied law in Königsberg from 1874, came to the U.S.A. in 1876, married an American citizen, naturalized 1883, chief, Division of Forestry, U.S.D.A., Washington, D.C. 1886-1898, LL.D. 1896 Univ. of Wisconsin at Madison, dir. of the first American school of forestry at Cornell Univ., Ithaca, New York 1898-1903, later,

from 1907, dean of the first Canadian school of forestry in Toronto, died 6 Feb 1923 in Toronto. (*Fernow*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: US. – The Bernhard Eduard Fernow papers, 1885-1930, are in the Cornell Univ. Division of Rare and Mss. Collections.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 4: 219-220; Barnhart 1: 537; BL 1: 226, 295; BM 6: 322; Bossert p. 125; CSP 14: 973; DAB 6: 336-337; Ewan ed. 1: 208, ed. 2: 73-74; Ewan Pap. p. 68; Langman p. 280; Lenley p. 165; NDB 5: 98; NW p. 45 (index); Portr. 1: 61 (index), 3: 426; Rehder 5(index): 276; TL-2/4: 1170, 2/5: 1029 (indices); Tucker 1: 245-246, 773, 2: xvi, 3: 106.

BIOFILE: Anon. ["X"], Science, ser. 2, 57: 255-256. 1923; A catalog of the Edward L. Greene collection: 121. 1986.

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 194; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 249; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 381.

Carpenter, M.M., 1953. Amer. Midl. Naturalist 50: 285. (as "Bernard")

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 142.

Greeley, W.B., 1923. J. Forestry 21: 305-348. (portr.)

McVaugh, R., 1972. Contr. Univ. Michigan Herb. 9(3): 234-235.

Reiger, J.F., 1986. American sportsmen and the origins of conservation, Norman (Univ. of Oklahoma): 311 (index). (portr. p. 194)

Rodgers, A.D., 1951. Bernard Eduard Fernow: a story of North American forestry: 623 p. (portr.) [reprinted 1968 and 1991] [see: Loehr, R.C., Mississippi Hist. Rev. 38(2): 339-341. Sep 1951 (rev.); Little, S., Jr., Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 78(6): 469-470. Nov-Dec 1951 (rev.)]

Wellman, J.D., 1987. Wildland recreation policy: an introduction, New York (John Wiley & Sons): 71-37, 77, 78. (portr.)

Eponymy: Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, New York.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Scientific editor, *USDA, Division of Forestry, Bulletin* Nos. 13, 14, 17, 18, 21, at least (1896-1898, at least).

(2) Revised, edited and published a previously unpublished draft of V.M. Spalding, *The White Pine* ... 1899, see TL-2/5, nr. 12.525.

34-395. *Forest conditions of the high Sierra Maestra in Cuba* ... [from *Forestry Quarterly* ... 1906]. Oct.

Publ.: Dec 1906 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [239]-273. *Copies*: NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Forest. Quart.* 4(4): 239-273. 1906.

Note: (1) Incorporated in the reprint: 1. A survey in the tropics, p. [239]-258; 2. List of *trees on the Sierra Maestra*, p. [259]-269; and 3. Taylor, Norman (1883-1967), *Botanical notes on the vegetation of the High Maestra*, p. [270]-273. (2) Taylor, author of part 3, who was then a museum asst. at the New York Botanical Garden, later established a reputation as an horticultural writer.

Ferrari, Enrico (1845-1921), Italian botanist, born 3 Nov 1845 in Modena, an autodidact who knew the flora of Italy very well, collected plants with all well-known botanists of his time, conservatore (curator), R. Orto Botanico, Univ. Torino 1887-1921, died 2 Nov 1921 in Torino after a long illness. (*Ferrari*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: DBN, E, GB.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 199 (b. "1945"); Barnhart 1: 537; BL 2: 376, 652; BN p. 173; Herder p. 450 (index); IH 2: 195; Kew 2: 261; Saccardo 1: 72.

BIOFILE: Anon., Nuova Notarisia 33: 94-95. 1922.

Cavillier, [Frère], 1941. Boissiera 5: 41.

Dörfner, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 132; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 187.

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 79.

Mattiolo, O., 1922. Annali di Bot. 15: 289-292.

Mattiolo, O., 1929. Cronistoria dell'Orto Botanico (Valentino) della R. Università di Torino: lxxxix, xc. (portr.)

Nelson, E.C., 1980. Glasra 4: 46. (specimens at DBN)

34.396. *La vegetazione nel territorio di Leynì (Torino) nei rapporti colla coltura agraria ...* [Estratto dagli Annali della R. Accademia di Agricoltura di Torino ... 1913]. Oct.

Publ.: 1913 (read 24 Nov 1912), cover-t.p., p. [1]-59. Copies: G, K, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Annali R. Accad. Agr. Torino 55: 459-515. 1913.

Ferrari [Ferrarius], **Giovanni Battista** (S.J.) (1583-1655), Italian scholar, botanist and priest, born in Siena (then part of the Grand Duchy of Tuscany), baptized 2 Mai 1583, entered the Jesuit Order in Rome 1602, elected chair of Hebrew and rhetoric at the Jesuit College in Rome ca. 1623 and held the post for 28 years, also cultivated a close association with the collector and scholar Cassiano dal Pozzo (1588-1657) who facilitated his 1623 appointment as gardener and chief horticultural advisor to the Barberini family to which Pope Urban VIII (1568-1664) belonged, died 1 Feb 1655 in Siena. (*Ferr.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown. – Orig. drawings for his book *Hesperides* (see below) are in the Paper Museum (Museo Cartaceo) of Cassiano dal Pozzo, Windsor Castle (Berks.), England; other mss. materials in Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei, Rome; Archivio Barberini, Vatican; and Archivum Romanum Societatis Iesu.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 3: 523; Barnhart 1: 537; Blunt ed. 2: 154, 308; BM 2: 567; DBI 46: 595-598; GFB ed. 2: 484 (as "Ferrarius"); Herder p. 450 (index); HU 1: 240, 259-260; Kew p. 198; Langman p. 280; Moebius p. 405; NI 2: 59; NI suppl. p. 33; Plesch p. 222; PR ed. 2: 2877-2878; Rehder 5(index): 276; Saccardo 1: 72, cron. p. xxi; Sotheby 1: 214-215; Tucker 1: 246.

BIOFILE: Anon., Dictionary cat. library Mass. Horticultural Soc., Boston (G.K. Hall) 1: 606. 1962; Early botanical books: an exhibit celebrating the centennial of the Arnold Arboretum 1872-1972: 31. [1972]; A magnificent collection of botanical books: being the finest colour-plate books from the celebrated library formed by Robert de Belder: 123-124. 1987.

Brunet, J.-Ch., 1861 [1966 reprint]. Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres 2: 1231. (as "Ferrarii, Jo.-Bapt.")

Burdet, H.M., 1985. Ouvrages botaniques anciens, Editions des Conservatoires et Jardin botaniques de la Ville de Genève: 181-185.

Freedberg, D., 1999. Nat. Hist. 108(8): 58-63. [re. The Paper Museum]

Freedberg, D., 2002. The eye of the lynx: Galileo, his friends, and the beginnings of modern natural history, Chicago (Univ. of Chicago Press): 507. (index)

Freedberg, D. & E. Baldini, 1997. Paper museum of Cassiano dal Pozzo, Ser. B, Natural history–Pt. 1: 337. (index)

Graesse, J.G.T., 1859-1869 [1950 reprint]. Trésor de livres rare et précieux 2: 571. (as "Joh. Bapt.")

Haller, A. von, 1771. Bibliotheca botanica 1: 450.

Heller, J.L., 1959. In, Carl Linnaeus, Species Plantarum: a facsimile of the first edition 1753, vol. 2 (Appendix): 23.

Jarvis, C., 2007. Order out of chaos: Linnaean plant names and their types: 130.

Lack, H.W., 2001. Ein Garten Eden: Meisterwerke der botanischen Illustration, Köln (Taschen): 92-93.

- Raphael, S., 1990. An Oak Spring Pomona, Upperville, Virginia (Oak Spring Garden Library): 268. (index)
- Snyder, J., 1976. *Art Bull.* 58: 511-515. [re. *Pomum adami*]
- Sommervogel, C. et al., 1892. *Bibliothèque de la Compagnie de Jésus*, nouvelle ed., 3: 678, no. 9. (n.v.)
- Tassi, Fl., 1905. *Bull. Lab. Orto Bot. Reale Univ. Siena* 7: 14. (b. "1584")
- Tongiorgi Tomasi, L., 1997. An Oak Spring flora, Upperville, Virginia (Oak Spring Garden Library): 421. (index)

EPONYMY: *Ferraria* Burm. ex Mill. (1759).

34-397. Io. Bapt. Ferrarii Senensis e Societate Iesu *De florum cultura: libri IV ... Romæ* (Excudebat Stephanus Paulinus) 1633. Qu.

Engravers: Bloemaert, Cornelis (1603-1684?), Dutch print-maker; Greuter, Johann Friedrich (ca. 1590-1662), engraver.

Publ.: 1633 (permission leaf dated Sep 1632 in BM copy), t.p., [i-x], [1]-522, [i-xv, Index rerum], [xvi, blank], 45 pl. (uncol. copper engr., unnumb. or with page nrs.). *Copies:* BM (n.v.), HH-Dumbarton Oaks (46 pl.), K (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY, NYPL (n.v.), USDA (n.v.).

Note: (1) Added engraved t.p. with title "*Flora sive Florum cultura*". (2) Cited as "Ferr. cult." or "Ferr. flor" in Linnaeus, *Sp. Pl.* 1753. (3) Work includes the first botanical illus. made with the aid of a microscope (*viz.* seeds of *Hibiscus mutabilis* on p. 499)! (4) Some of the plates in this edition, redrawn and reversed, later appear in J.T. de Bry, *Florilegium ... Francofurti* [i.e. Frankfurt am Main] (Apud M. Merianum) 1641. (5) Sotheby (1: 214) notes another (first?) edition with a different setting of type. (6) In Nov 2006, copies of this edition were offered for sale at US\$6500 and \$4000, respectively.

Amsterdam ed.: 1646, Ioh: Baptistæ Ferrarii Senensis, S.I., *Flora seu de Florum cultura: Lib. IV. Editio Nova. Accurate Bernh: Rottendorffio ... Amstelodami* (Apud Joannem Janssonium), p. [i-xliv], [1]-522, [i-xii, Index rerum], 45 pl. (copper engr., included as pages). *Copies:* MO (n.v.), NY, NYPL (n.v.).

Editor: Rottendorff, Bernhard (1594-1671).

Note: This edition is unchanged except for the front matter and index. (2) NY copy lacking engraved t.p. with title "*Flora sive Florum cultura*" and plate facing p. 381.

Reprint [of Amsterdam ed.]: 1664, ... Amstelodami (Apud Joannem Janssonium), frontisp., p. [i-xxiv], [1]-522, [i-xii, Index rerum], 45 pl. (copper engr., included as pages). *Copies:* BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY.

Note: Added plate as frontisp. dedicated to "Franciscus Guilhelmus D.G. Episopus Osnaburg".

Italian transl.: 1638 (p. [iv] signed 8 Sep 1638), *Flora, ouero, Cultura di fiori*, de P. Gio. Battista Ferrari Sanese ... Distinta in Quattro libri e trasportata dalla lingua latina nell'italiana da Lodouico Aureli Perugino ... In Roma (Per Pier' Ant. Facciotti), p. [i-xvi], [1]-520, [i-xxvi, "Indice delle cose piu notabili"], 46 pl. (uncol. copper engr., unnumb. or with page nrs.). Qu. *Copies:* BM (n.v.), HH, K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), USDA (n.v.). *Microfiche:* New Canaan, Conn. (Readex Microprint), [1988], 10 microfiches, (Landmarks II. Monographs). *Copy:* (n.v.).

Transl.: Perugino, Lodouico Aureli.

Note: It may be that there are two editions of this transl., both published in 1638, but with the type reset and changes made in the latter one (*vide* Kew library cat.).

Reprint [of 1638 Italian transl.]: 1975, ... Roma (Vivarelli). *Copy:* (n.v.).

Facsimile [of 1638 Italian transl.]: Oct 2001 (printer's mark), *Flora overo cultura di fiori ...* with new introd. by Lucia Tongiorgi Tomasi, and texts by Lucia Tongiorgi Tomasi, Alberta Campitelli & Margherita Zalum Cardon, ... [Firenze] (Leo S. Olschki), p. [i]-lv, [facsimile], [i, indice], [i, printer's mark], [i, advert.]. *Copies:* K, HH-Dumbarton Oaks, MO (n.v.). - In series, *Giardini e paesaggio* 2.

Ref.: Lack, W., *Taxon* 51(3): 597. Aug 2002 (brief rev.).

34.398. *Hesperides*, sive De malorum aureorum cultura et usu libri quatuor Io: Baptistae Ferrarii ... Romæ (sumptibus Hermanni Scheus) 1646. Fol.

Engravers: Bloemaert, Cornelis (1603-1684?), Dutch print-maker; Greuter, Johann Friedrich (1590-1662), engraver.

Publ.: 1646, frontisp., t.p. [=p. i], p. [i-x], [1]-480, [i-xiv, index], [xv, "Romae ... Ex Typographia Vitalis Mafcardi ..."], 100 [101?] pl. (copper engr., included as pages). *Copies:* BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), US (imperfect, p. 97-98 (i.e. leaf N1) lacking), USDA (n.v.). *Microfilm:* (a) Woodbridge, Conn. (Research Publications), [1981], 1 reel (35 mm), (Goldsmiths'-Kress library of economic literature, no. 921.0 suppl.). *Copy:* (n.v.). (b) Cambridge, Mass. (General Microfilm), [19--], 1 reel (35 mm), (Italian books 1601-1700). *Copy:* (n.v.). (c) St. Louis (Pius XII Memorial Library, Saint Louis Univ.), [n.d.], 1 reel (35 mm), (Microfilms of rare and out-of-print books; list 81, reel 11, no. 3). *Copy:* (n.v.). *Electronic version:* (a) [St. Louis] (Missouri Botanical Garden), 2002. (b) Farmington Hills, Michigan (Thomson Gale), 2005. (c) [St. Louis (Missouri Botanical Garden)]: *Botanicus*.

Note: (1) *Hesperides* is in four parts; the first part elaborates archaeological, numismatic, mythological and etymological aspects of citrus lore; the next three parts are devoted to citrons, lemons and oranges respectively. (2) US copy has 97 pl. and frontisp.; plates on p. 229-230 are back to back instead of verso being blank. (3) Cited as "Ferr. hesp." in Linnaeus, Sp. Pl. 1753. (4) "Splendidum opus ..." (*vide* Haller, *Bibl. bot.* 1: 540. 1771).

[*English transl.:*] Jun 1936, Hawkinson, Lily Thompson, *An introduction to and notes on the translation of one-half of Hesperides, or, The culture and use of the golden apples ...* [i.e. transl. of books 1 and 4], M.A. Thesis, [Claremont, Calif.] (Claremont Colleges), xxxviii, 167 lvs. *Copy:* (n.v.).

Ferraris, Teodoro (1874-1943), Italian mycologist and plant pathologist, born 23 Apr 1874 in Crescentino (Vercelli), attended gymnasium in Chivasso and the lyceum of Ivrea, studied at the Univ. of Rome until 1898, asst., Cattedra de Storia Naturale e Patologia Vegetale, Arellino 1898-1900, Dr. Sci. Nat. 1900, Prof. of botany and plant pathology, Alba (Cueno) 1909, died 30 Jul 1943 in Verrua Savoia (Torino). (*Ferraris*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: PAD (Fungi).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 199; Barnhart 1: 537; BL 2: 346, 376, 652; BM 6: 322; Bossert p. 125; CSP 14: 976-977; GR p. 517; GR cat. p. 63; Hawksworth p. 182; Hirsch p. 82; IH 2: 195; Kelly p. 77; Kew 2: 261; LS 4745-4746, 8271-8478, 33.237-33.243; LS suppl. 8211-8239; Portr. 3: 427; Rehder 3: 501; Saccardo 2: 47; Stevenson p. 1242; TL-2/6: 896 (index).

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 241. 1931; *Archivo Bot.* 19: xxxvi-xlvi. 1943. (bibl., portr.)

Dörfler, I., 1902. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*, ed. 2: 132; 1909. *Id.*, ed. 3: 188.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Ferraris' contributions to the *Fl. ital. crypt.* ... (1905-1938) were treated in TL-2/6, nr. 14.960, but additional details can be added as follows:

Flora italica cryptogama. Pars 1: Fungi *Hyphales* ... Rocca S. Casciano (Stabilimento tipografico Cappelli) 1910[1914]. Oct. (*Fl. ital. crypt., Hyphales*).

Publ. [1]: 1 Feb 1910 (date on cover-t.p., *Nat. Nov.* Apr (1) 1910), Tuberculariaceae-Stilbaceae ..., cover-t.p., [1]-194. *Copies:* BR, FH, G, NY. - Issued in series, *Flora italica cryptogama* Fasc. 6. 1910.

[2]: 1 Apr 1912 (date on cover-t.p., *Nat. Nov.* Jun (2) 1912), Dematiaceae ..., cover-t.p., p. [1], [195]-534. *Copies:* BR, FH, G, NY. - *Id.* Fasc. 8. 1912.

Ref.: Traverso, G.B., *Bot. Centralbl.* 125(14): 351. 7 Apr 1914 (rev. parts 1 & 2).

[3]: Jan 1913 (date on cover-t.p., Nat. Nov. Apr (1) 1913), Mucedinaceae ..., cover-t.p., p. [535]-846. *Copies*: BR, FH, G, NY. – Id. Fasc. 10. 1913.

Ref: Turconi, M., *Mycol. Centralbl.* 4(5): 261. 11 Jun 1914 (rev.).

[4]: Mai 1914 (date on cover-t.p., Nat. Nov. Jun (1) 1914), Aggiunte–Indice generale ..., cover-t.p., p. [847]-979. *Copies*: BR, FH, G, H, NY. – Id. Fasc. 13. 1914.

34.399. *Materiali per una flora micologica del Piemonte ... [Malpighia ... 1900[-1912]]* Oct.

Publ. [1]: 1900 (Prima contribuzione), Miceti raccolti nel dintorni de Crescentio, ... *Copy*: no reprint seen. – In *Malpighia* 14: 193-228. 1900.

[2]: 1902 (Secondo contribuzione), Mixomiceti ed Eumiceti raccolti nei dintorni de Crescentino, ... cover-t.p., p. [1]-46, *pl.* 1-2 (uncol. lith.), [i, identif.]. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Id. 16: 1-46, *pl.* 1-2. 1902.

[3]: 1903, Miceti della Valle d'Aosta (prima contribuzione), ... *Copy*: no reprint seen. – In Id. 16: 441-481, *pl.* 10-11. 1902.

[4]: 1906, Prima contribuzione alla Flora Micologica del Circondario de Alba, ... *Copy*: no reprint seen. – In Id. 20: 125-158. 1906.

[5]: 1912, Seconda contribuzione alla Flora Micologica del Circondario d'Alba, ... *Copy*: no reprint seen. – In Id. 25: 146-155 and 347-369. 1913.

Co-author: Massa, Cesare, see IH 2: 511.

34.400. *Reliquie Cesatiane.* Primo elenco di Funghi del Piemonte ... Estratto dell'Annuario del R. Istituto Botanico di Roma ... 1902. Qu.

Collector: Cesati, Vincenzo barone de (1806-1883), see TL-2/1: 478-480, Suppl. 4: 26-30 and IH 2: 120.

Publ.: 1902, cover-t.p., p. [3]-38. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Annuario Reale Ist. Bot. Roma 9(3): 187-220. 1902.

34.401. *I parassiti vegetali delle piante coltivate od utili ... Alba (Stabilimento tipografico Sineo & Bo), 13 fascs., [1909-]1913.* Oct.

Publ.: [1909-]1913 (pref. p. [x] signed 26 Feb 1913), p. [i]-xii, [1]-1032, *pl.* 1 (uncol. phot. with draw.). *Copies*: FH, NY, USDA (n.v.).

Note: (1) Fascs. 1-6 published in Alba by Tipografia Sineo & Gallardi, but later fascs. and entire work with a Sineo & Bo imprint. (2) Fasc. (and signature) dates of issue, when known, as follows: Fasc. 1 [signatures 1-5, p. 1-80]: cover wanting at NY; Fasc. 2 [signatures 6-10, p. 81-144]: "Il presente fascicolo è uscito addì 28 Luglio 1909" (i.e. 28 Jul 1909); Fasc. 3 [signatures 11-15, p. 145-240]: 30 Nov 1909; Fasc. 4 [signatures 16-20, p. 241-320]: 1 Mar 1910; Fasc. 5-6 [signatures 21-30, p. 321-480, *pl.* 1]: 15 Jun 1910; Fasc. 7 [signatures 31-35, p. 481-544]: 1 Dec 1910; Fasc. 8-9 [signatures 36-46, p. 545-736]: 13 Jul 1911; Fasc. 10-12 [signatures 47-59, p. 737-944]: cover wanting at NY; Guida analitica ... p. 945-1032 [signatures 60-63]: 1913.

Ed. 2 ["2. ed. corredata di appendice"]: 1915 (pref. p. [vii] signed 11 Jun 1914), ... Milano (Ulrico Hoepli), p. [i]-xii, [1]-1008, [1008-I]-1008-XIX, [1009]-1032, [i, Supplemento all'indice]. *Copies*: NY, USDA-Mycol.

Ed. 3 ["3a edizione completamente riveduta"]: 1926-1927, ... 2 vols. *Copy*: USDA (n.v.).

Ed. 4 ["4. ed. completamente riveduta"]: 1941, ... 1389 p. *Copy*: USDA (n.v.).

***Ferreira, Alexandre [Alejandro] Rodrigues** (1756-1815), Portuguese botanist and explorer, born 27 Apr 1756 in Bahia, Brazil, doctorate 1779 Univ. of Coimbra, Portugal, worked at the Museo da Ajuda, Lisbon 1778-1783, charged by the Portuguese government with a voyage of scientific exploration he traveled and collected extensively (1783-1792) in interior (esp. Amazonian) Brazil, dir., Gabinete de Historia Natural and of the Jardim Botânico, Lisbon 1793-1815, member, Real Academia de Ciências, Lisbon, died 23 Apr 1815 in Belem nr. Lisbon, the "Brazilian Humboldt". (*Ferreira*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: LISC (1213 Phan.), duplicates DBN, K, LISU, P (1114 Phan., see below). – Mss. materials are in the Museu Bocage, Univ. of Lisbon (Ferreira Papers, partly destroyed by fire in 1978); and Biblioteca Nacional and Museu Nacional, both in Rio de Janeiro. – *Note*: Following the French occupation of Portugal (1808) during the Peninsular Wars, Étienne Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire (1772-1844) expropriated for the Muséum natl. d'Histoire naturelle, Paris, many collections, incl. evidently those of Ferreira.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 199; Barnhart 1: 537; BM 2: 568; Colmeiro: p. 182; CSP 2: 595; IH 2: 195; Kew List 23 (as "Alexander"); Lasègue p. 473, 505; TL-2/1: 826.

BIOFILE: Anon., Alexandre Rodrigues Ferreira; catálogo de manuscritos e bibliografia, [Rio de Janeiro] (Divisão de Obras Raras e Publicações): 162 p. 1952. (bibl.) (n.v.); Alexandre Rodrigues Ferreira: Amazônia, redescoberta no século XVIII, Rio de Janeiro (Biblioteca Nacional): x, 19 p., [20] lvs. pl. 1992 (bibl.) (n.v.)

Almaça, C. et al., 1992. "Viagem filosófica da Alexandre Rodrigues Ferreira": ciclo de conferências, Lisboa (Academia de Marinha): 71 p. (portr.) (n.v.)

Candolle, A.L., 1880. *Phytographie*: 411.

Castro Faria, L. de, 1958. *Inst. Nac. Pesquisas da Amazônia*, Sér. "Viagem Filosófica", No. 3: 18-22. [F. as ethnologist]

Colmeiro y Penido, M., 1858. *Bot. Penins. Hispano-Lusit.*: 182.

Correa, V., 1939. *A. R. Ferreira; vida e obra de grande naturalista brasileiro*. 231 p.

França, C., 1922. *Bol. Soc. Brot.*, ser. 2, 1: 65-123. [reprint, repaginated, p. 7-65, pl. 1-10]

Goeldi, E.A., 1895. *Ensaio sobre o ... A.R. Ferreira mormente em ralação ás suas viagens na Amazonia e sua importancia como naturalista*, Para: vii, 108 p. (n.v.)

Lima, A. Pires de, 1953. *O Doutor Alexandre Rodrigues Ferreira*, Lisboa (Agencia Geral Ultramar): 1-426. (handwr.) [Also as, *Publ. Inst. Bot. Gonçalves Sampaio*, ser. 2, 21: 1-426]

Lima, A. Pires de, 1954. *Anuário da Sociedade Broteriana*, Ano 20: 5-10, pl. 1-71. [reprint, repaginated?]

Lima, A. Pires de, 1954. *Bol. Soc. Brot.*, ser. 2: 77-78, pl. 1-2. [reprint repaginated, p. 1-6, pl. 1-2]

Martins, E.A., 1958. *Inst. Nac. Pesquisas da Amazônia*, Sér. "Viagem Filosófica", No. 3: 5-9. [F. as geologist]

Martius, C.F.P., 1837. *Flora* 20(2) *Beibl.*: 15-17.

Mello Filho, L.E. de, 1958. *Inst. Nac. Pesquisas da Amazônia*, Sér. "Viagem Filosófica", No. 3: 10-17. [F. as botanist]

Myers, G.S., 1964. *Copeia* 1: 36, 38. [ichthyological collections]

Simon, W.J., 1983. *Scientific expeditions in the Portuguese overseas territories (1783-1808) and the role of Lisbon in the intellectual-scientific community of the late Eighteenth Century*, Lisboa (Instituto de investigacao scientifica tropical): 188. (index) [Brazilian itin., fig. 3; handwr., fig. 4] (n.v.)

Urban, I., 1906. *In*, C. Martius, *Fl. Bras.* 1(1): 19.

Wurdack, J., 1971. *Taxon* 20: 595-596. [Ferreira specimens in P misattributed to A. Bonpland]

34.402. *Viagem filosófica pelas capitánias do Grão Pará, Rio Negro, Mato Grosso e Cuiabá: memórias* [vol. 3] *Zoologia, Botânica ...* [Rio de Janeiro] (Conselho Federal de Cultura) 1972. Oct.

Publ.: 1972, 246 p., 4 pl. [Botanica: p. 226-242, no pl.]. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US.

Note: This posthumously published work is based on a mss. that was sent from Portugal to Brazil in 1842, lost and subsequently rediscovered in the 1970s at the Museu Nacional of Rio de Janeiro.

Ferri, Giovanni (1865-1919), Italian physician, born 2 Mar 1865, member of the Natural Science Society of Italy, died 2 Jul 1919. (*Ferri*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: CSP 14: 979; Kelly p. 77.

BIOFILE: Anon., In memoriam, Ferri, Giovanni. Treviglio. 54 p., 8 fig. 1919. (n.v.)

34.403. *Funghi mangerecci e velenosi, elementi di micologia applicata ...* Milano (Casa Editrice Dottor Francesco Vallardi ...) 1915. Oct. (*Funghi mang. vel.*).

Publ.: 1915, cover-t.p., p. [i]-xvi, [1]-313, [i, errata], *pl. 1-17* (uncol. and col. lith. and uncol. phot.), 1 schema. *Copies*: BR, LC (n.v.). – Issued in series, Biblioteca Agricola Vallardi.

Ferrière, Émile (1830-1900), French philosopher, born in Paris, studied literature and philosophy, published a book on Darwinism (1872) and several other books hostile to Christianity and its traditions. (*Ferrière*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: W (Orch.).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BL 2: 134, 653; CSP 9: 851, 14: 979; DBF 13: 1129; IH 2: 195; Rehder 3: 86; Tucker 1: 246.

BIOFILE: Davy de Virville, A., 1954. *Hist. bot. France*: 260.

34.404. *Plantes médicinales de la Bourgogne, Emplois et doses ...* Paris (F. Alcan) 1892. Duod. (*Pl. médic. Bourgogne*).

Publ.: 1892 (*Bot. Zeitung*, 2. Abt. 29 Jul 1892, *Nat. Nov. Mai* (1-2) 1892), p. [1]-101. *Copies*: HH, NY.

Ferris, Roxana ('Roxy') **Judkins** (née **Stinchfield**) (1895-1978), American botanist, born 13 Apr 1895 in Sycamore, Calif., B.A. 1915 and M.A. 1916 Stanford Univ., Stanford, Calif., student asst. 1913-1916, asst. 1916-1929, asst. curator 1929-1962 and curator 1962-1963, all Dudley Herb., Stanford Univ., married 20 Aug 1916 Gordon Floyd Ferris, an entomologist, collected widely in the w. U.S.A. and Mexico, died 30 Jun 1978 in Palo Alto, Calif. (*Ferris*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: DS (orig.), duplicates A, BH, CAS, GH, ILL, LC, MEXU, MO, NY, POM, RSA, US, WTU (often combined with other collectors).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *Amer. Men Sci. ed.* 11: 1521. 1965; APN p. 199; Barnhart 1: 537; BFM p. 283 (index); BL 1: 151, 295; Bossert p. 125; Ewan ed. 1: 208, ed. 2: 74; Ewan Pap. p. 68; FNA ser. 2(10): 209; Frodin ed. 2: 241; Hirsch p. 83; Hortus 3: 1192; IH 2: 195; Langman p. 281; NW p. 45 (index); *Portr.* 1: 61 (index), 3: 427; TL-1: 1; Tucker 3: 106.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Madroño* 14(1): frontisp., incl. dedication of vol. (portr.). 1957; *Pl. Sci. Bull.* 24(3): 31. 1978; *Taxon* 27: 492. 1978 [i.e. 1979].

Ewan, J. (ed.), 1969. *Short hist. bot. U.S.*: 24.

Heckard, L.R., 1982. *Fremontia* 9(4): 20.

Jones, G.N., 1966. An annotated bibl. Mexican ferns: 69.

Knobloch, I., 1979. Michigan State Univ. Latin Amer. Stud. Center Monogr. 17: 16.

Lindsay, G.E., [1961]. Notes concerning bot. explor. of Lower Calif., Mexico: 52. (portr., following p. 52)

- McVaugh, R., 1972. *Contr. Univ. Michigan Herb.* 9(3): 235.
 Thomas, J.H., 1961. *Contr. Dudley Herb.* 5(6): 154.
 Thomas, J.H., 1969. *Huntia* 3: 35.
 Thomas, J.H., 1975. *Fremontia* 2(4): 21-22. (portr.)
 Thomas, J.H., 1979. *Fremontia* 7(1): 23-24. (portr.)
 Timby, S., 1998. *Sandstone & Tile (Stanford Hist. Soc.)* 22(4): 3-15. (portrs.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: Ferris completed for publication the M.A. thesis by Gilbert Thereon Benson (1896-1928), which had been submitted in 1925 to Stanford Univ., viz. *The trees and shrubs of western Oregon*, *Contr. Dudley Herb.* 2: [1]-170, map. 1930.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) Ferris provided substantial technical support, which included contributing several family treatments, to LeRoy Abrams in the course of the publication of his *Ill. fl. Pacific States ... 1923-1960*, 4 vols. (see TL-2/1, nr. 6). The last vol., however, was solely her work, viz. ... Vol. 4. Bignoniaceae to Compositae ... 1960.

(2) Author of several semi-popular Calif. floras, incl.: (a) *Death Valley wildflowers*, Death Valley, Calif. (Death Valley Natural History Assoc.) ... [1962]; Id., ... 1974; and 2nd revised ed., with Wesley E. Niles, ... 1981; (b) *Native shrubs of San Francisco Bay Region*, Berkeley (Univ. Calif. Press) ... 1968; and (c) *Flowers of the Point Reyes National Seashore*, Berkeley (Univ. Calif. Press) ... 1970.

34.405. *Taxonomy and distribution of Adenostegia ... Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ... 1918. Oct.*

Publ.: 19 Oct 1918 (in journal but "11 O 1918" on reprint!), p. [399]-423, *pl. 10* (uncol. draw.), *11-12* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 45(10): 399-423, *pl. 10-12*. 1918.

Note: Based on her Master's thesis submitted to Stanford Univ. 1916.

34.406. *Preliminary report on the flora of the Tres Mariás Islands ... Contributions from the Dudley Herbarium ... 1927. Oct. (Prel. rep. fl. Tres Mariás Isl.).*

Publ.: 21 Mai 1927 (date on p. [58]), cover-t.p., p. [57]-81, [i], *pl. 1-3* (uncol. lith.), *4* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, BR, HH, NY(2), U, US, USDA. – Issued as *Contr. Dudley Herb.* 1(2): 63-81, *pl. 1-4*. 1927.

Ferry, René Joseph Justin (1845-1924), French physician and lawyer, born 19 Apr 1845 in St.-Dié (Vosges), where he attended school, Bacc. litt. Nancy 1862, Bacc. en droit 1863 and Bacc. en médecine 1864 Strasbourg, "Aide titulaire" in botany, Strasbourg 1869, military service Franco-Prussian War 1870, Dr. of Law and lawyer at St.-Dié, Dr. en médecine 1876 Nancy, deputy judge 1895, then judge at civil court, St.-Dié 1911, one of the founders, Société mycologique de France 1885, died 23 Jul 1924 in St.-Dié. (*Ferry*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 199; Barnhart 1: 537; BM 2: 568, 6: 322; Bossert p. 125; CSP 12: 236, 14: 980-981; DBF 13: 1181 (d. "1919"); GR p. 320-321; Kelly p. 77-80; LS 8485-8562; LS suppl. 8246; TL-2/3: 948 & 2/6: 896 (indices).

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1896. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*: 57; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 74; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 107.

Raoult, [M. le Dr.], 1924. *Bull. Soc. Mycol. France* 40: 288-292. (portr.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-authored with A. Mougeot, *Fl. Vosges, Champ. ... 1886*, see TL-2/3, nr. 6371, which was part of vol. 2 of *Le département des Vosges: descriptions, histoire, statistique ... Epinal (Impr. de E. Busy)*, 1887-1889, 7 vols.

(2) "Les champignons fossiles ..." (Rev. Mycol. (Toulouse) [Apr 1893]: 54-56) by Ferry was transl. as "*Fossil fungi*" by Joseph Francis James (1857-1897) and published "with remarks" in the J. Cincinnati Soc. Nat. Hist. 16(2-3): 94-98. 17 Oct 1893.

(3) Edited *Revue Mycologique* (Toulouse) from 1895 following the death of his predecessor C. Roumeguère (29 Feb 1892) until Ferry decided he was unable to continue the task in 1906, which spelled the demise of that periodical.

34.407. *Atlas des fougères de la Lorraine et de l'Alsace ...* St.-Dié (Imp. L. Humbert) [1878-1879]. Oct.

Publ.: [1878-1879], [I]: p. [1]-13, *pl. 1-19* (uncol., "heliographs" (i.e. cyanotypes)), [II]: p. [1]-8, *pl. 20-34* (id.). *Copy*: BM.

Note: (1) Published in two parts; "Première partie. Fougères des environs de Saint-Dié", p. 5-13, *pl. 1-19* and "Deuxième partie. Fougères qu'on ne trouve pas aux environs de Saint-Dié", p. [1]-8, *pl. 20-34*. (2) Part II to be cited from Bull. Soc. Philomatique Vosgienne 4: 49-56. 1878-1879. (3) There is no internal evidence of a publication date.

34.408. *Liste des espèces de champignon observés par les Drs. Quélet, Mougeot, et Ferry, dans une course au Donon et au Champ de Feu, les 21 et 22 Septembre 1882 ...* Extrait de la "Revue Mycologique" ... 1883. Oct.

Observers: Quélet, Lucien (1832-1899), see TL-2/4: 453-455; and Mougeot, Antoine (1815-1889), see TL-2/3: 605-606.

Publ.: Jan 1883 (in journal), p. [1]-7. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Mycol. (Toulouse) 5(17): 37-43. 1883.

34.409. *Liste des champignons observés dans les Vosges, en 1883 par MM. les docteurs Quélet, Mougeot, et Ferry, ainsi que par le professeur Forquignon et M. Bardy ...* [Revue Mycologique ... 1884]. Oct.

Observers: Quélet, Lucien (1832-1899), see TL-2/4: 453-455; Mougeot, Antoine (1815-1889), see TL-2/3: 605-606; Forquignon, Jean Baptiste Lucien (1847-1888); and Bardy, Henri (pharmacist) (fl. 1883).

Publ.: Jan 1884 (in journal), p. [1]-11. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Mycol. (Toulouse) 6(21): 39-49. 1884.

34.410. *Étude sur les Amanites. Les Amanites mortelles: Amanita phalloïdes, Amanita verna et Amanita virosa ...* Saint-Dié (Vosges) ... 1911. Oct.

Publ.: 1911 (p. 92 signed 11 Jun 1911, Nat. Nov. Feb (1) 1912), cover-t.p., p. [1]-95, [i, index], *pl. 1-8* (7 col. lith.). *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), G, L, NY, USDA, USDA-Mycol. – Issued as Suppl. Rev. Mycol. (Toulouse) 1. 1911.

Note: A copy at MICH (n.v.) evidently has as pagination "[169]-263, [1 p.], 8 pl. (7 col.)".

Ref.: Atkinson, G.F., 1912. Bot. Gaz. 53(6): 522-523. Jun 1912 (rev.).

Ferry de la Bellone, Félix Marie Camille de (1839-1895), French physician and mycologist, born 19 Nov 1839 in Saint-Saturnin-lès-Apt (Vaucluse), studied medicine in Paris, president of the Medical Society of Vaucluse, vice-president of the hygienic council of the arrondissement d'Apt, member of the Société Mycologique de France 1886-1895, Légion d'honneur, died 10 Dec 1895 in Apt (Vaucluse). (*Ferry de la Bellone*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 538; BM 2: 568; CSP 14: 981; DBF 13: 1182; Kelly p. 80; LS 8563-8569; MW p. 118.

34.411. *Du mycélium des champignons hypogés en général et de celui des Tubercées en particulier ...* Paris (Au Secrétariat de l'Association) 1885. Oct.

Publ.: 1885 (read 14 Aug 1885), p. [1]-8, *pl. 11* ("de Ferry de la Bellone del."). *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Assoc. Franç. Avanc. Sci. 14^e Sess., Grenoble, pt. 2: 437-443, *pl. 11*. 1885.

34.412. *La Truffe. Étude sur les truffes et les truffières ...* Paris (Librairie J.-B. Baillière et fils) 1888. Oct.

Publ.: 1888 (p. viii signed 15 Jan 1888, Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 27 Apr 1888, Nat. Nov. Mai (1) 1888), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], frontisp., [iii]-viii, [1]-312, [p. 1-16, advert.], 1 *pl. Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), G, L, LC (n.v.), MO, NY(2), USDA-Mycol. – In series, Bibliothèque scientifique contemporaine.

Illus.: Vayson, Paul (1842-1911).

Ref.: Büsgen, M., Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 46(51): 834. 21 Dec 1888 (rev.).

Hariot, P., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 36(RBA): 17-19. 1 Apr 1889 (rev.).

G.M., J. Bot. 27(4): 124. Apr 1889.

Facsimile: 1999 [pagination same as original except for 6 unnumb. p. at front] ... Nîmes (C. Lacour). *Copy*: USDA. – In series, Rediviva (Nîmes).

Feucht, Otto (1879-1971), German forester, botanist and conservationist, born 19 Feb 1879 in Stuttgart, studied forestry at Tübingen, employed at Teinach 1919-1926 and Forstamt Solitude 1926-1948, Dr. h.c., died 25 Jul 1971 in Stuttgart. (*Feucht*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: STU.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 538; Biol.-Dokum. 6: 66.499-66.508; BM 6: 323; Tucker 1: 246, 3: 106.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 136. 1931.

Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 15; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 32.

Schütz, E., 1971. Jahrb. Ges. Naturkunde Würtemb. 126: 28-30. (portr.)

Zundel, R., 1971. Natur Landschaft 46: 285.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Contributed the following to G. Karsten & H. Schenck, *Vegetationsbilder*:

- (1) *Der nördliche Schwarzwald ...* ser. 7, Heft 3, 10 p. text, *pl. 13-18* (uncol. phot.) 1910;
- (2) *Die schwäbische Alb ...* ser. 8, Heft 3, 8 p. text, *pl. 13-18* (uncol. phot.) 1911; and
- (3) *Variationen mitteleuropäischer Waldbäume ...* ser. 9, Heft 8, 9 p. text, *pl. 43-48* (uncol. phot.) 1912.

34.413. *Die Bäume und Sträucher unserer Wälder ...* Stuttgart (Verlag von Strecker & Schröder) [1909]. Demi-Oct [19 cm]. (*Bäume u. Sträucher*).

Publ.: 1909 (Nat. Nov. Apr (2) 1909), p. [i], frontisp. [=pl. 1], [iii-iv], [1]-125, [i-ii, advert.], *pl. 2-6* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), L. – Issued as Naturwissenschaftliche Wegweiser. Sammlung gemeinverständlicher Darstellungen Ser. A, Bd. 4.

Ed. 2: 1916, frontisp. (uncol. phot.=pl. 1), p. [1]-119, [i, advert.], *pl. 2-6* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: LC.

Ed. 3: 1924, frontisp. (uncol. phot.=pl. 1), p. [i-ii], [1]-120, *pl. 2-8* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: UC-Berkeley.

Ed. 4: 31 Oct 1946 (on back of t.p.), frontisp. (uncol. phot.=pl. 1), p. [1]-127, [i], *pl. 2-6* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: LC (n.v.), USDA.

Ed. 5: Mar 1948 (on back of t.p.), p. [1]-127, [128], *pl. 1-8* [at back]. *Copy*: USDA.

34.414. *Parkbäume und Ziersträucher ...* Stuttgart (Verlag von Strecker & Schröder) [1910]. Oct.

Publ.: 1910 (p. viii signed Feb 1910), p. [i], frontisp. [=pl. 1], [iii]-vi, [vii], [1]-100, [101-

104, advert.], *pl.* 2-6 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BR, HH (n.v.), L. – Issued as Naturwissenschaftliche Wegweiser. Sammlung gemeinverständlicher Darstellungen Ser. A, Bd. 14.

34.415. *Württembergs Pflanzenwelt*. 138 Vegetationsbilder nach der Natur mit einer pflanzengeographischen Einführung ... Stuttgart (Verlegt bei Strecker & Schröder) 1912. Qu. (*Württemb. Pfl.-welt.*)

Publ.: 1912 (p. [v] signed 1 Aug 1912, Nat. Nov. Oct (1) 1912, Bot. Centralbl. 3 Dec 1912, Oesterr. Bot. Z. 1 Feb 1913), p. [i], frontisp. [=pl. 1], [iii]-viii, 1-79, *pl.* 2-138 (uncol. phot.) & Beschreibung der Bilder (p. 1-17) in pocket on back cover. *Copies*: BM, BR, G, L, MO.

Ref.: A.K., Allg. Bot. Z. Syst. 18: 163-164. 30 Dec 1912 (rev.).

34.416. *Die Bodenpflanzen unserer Wälder ...* Stuttgart (Verlag von Strecker und Schröder) 1925. Oct. (*Bodenpfl. Wälder*).

Publ.: 1925 (signed Mar 1925, Nat. Nov. Nov 1925, Oesterr. Bot. Z. 1 Mar 1926), p. [i], frontisp. [=pl. 1], [iii]-vi, [vii], [1]-123, [124], *pl.* 2-8 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), L, USDA.

Ed. 2: Nov 1947 (back of t.p.), p. [1]-117, [118-119], 8 *pl.* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), USDA(2).

Ed. 3: 1948, ... 117 p., 8 *pl.* *Copy*: Cornell Univ. (n.v.).

34.417. *Der Wald als Lebensgemeinschaft ...* Öhringen (Verlag Hohenlohesche Buchhandlung Ferd. Rau) 1936. (*Wald Lebensgemeinschaft*).

Publ.: 1936, p. [1]-80, *pl.* 1-80 (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: L. – Issued in series, Schriften des Deutschen Naturkundevereins/Neue Folge Bd. 3.

Ed. 2 [Zweite vermehrte Auflage ...]: 1940, p. [1]-80, *pl.* 1-96 (*pl.* 1-95 uncol. phot., 96 uncol. map), errata slip. *Copy*: LC.

Note: There are 96 *pl.* on 48 lvs. With a few exceptions there are 2 uncol. phot. per plate; *pl.* 33 has 4 phot., 49 has 3 phot. and 96 is a map.

***Feuillée, Louis Éconches** (Père) (1660-1732), French clergyman (Order of the Minims), explorer, astronomer, mathematician and botanist, born 15 Aug 1660 in Mane nr. Forcalquier, Provence (Basse-Alpes), educated at the convent of the Minimes in Avignon and then in Marseille, took his religious vows in Avignon 1680 (where he also met P. Charles Plumier), one of the great French botanical voyagers of the 18th century, traveled in the Levant (1699-1700) with Giovanni Dominico (a.k.a. Jean-Dominique) Cassini (1625-1712), Venezuela, Colombia and the Antilles (1703-1706), in Peru and Chile (1708-1712), and the Canary Isls. (1724), corr., Académie Royal des Sciences 1699, died 18 Apr 1732 in Marseille. (*Feuillée*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown (references are always to his book, *J. obs.*, never to specimens). – Orig. drawings, many of which are unpublished, are preserved in Paris in the Bibl. nat. according to J.D. Hooker (1892); 10 vols. of mss. pertaining to astronomy and geography are in the Bibliothèque de Marseille; and the Muséum natl. d'Histoire naturelle, Paris, has a mss. account of Feuillée's last mission to the Canary Isls. Feuillée also was a corr. of Linnaeus.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 199; Baillon 2: 606-607; Barnhart 1: 538; BM 2: 569; DBF 12: 1222-1223 (as "Louis"); Dryander 5: 233 (index); DSB 4: 602-603; Fournier 1: 60-63, 71, 94; Herder p. 450 (index); HU 2(2): nr. 433; Langman p. 281; Lasègue p. 483; Mägdefrau 310 (index); NI 2: 59; PR ed. 1: 3173, ed. 2: 2882 (& p. 107 cites 2 works "Zach Monatliche Correspondence (mit Portrait) 1807. Band 15, 16" & "Höfer, Biogr. XVII/ 603-605"); Rehder 5(index): 277; TL-1: 152; TL-2/1: 826-827; Tucker 1: 246, 773-774.

BIOFILE: Anon., A catalog of the Edward L. Greene collection: 121-122. 1986.
Bernardi, L., 1971. Mus. Genève 114: 14-18. (illus.)

- Coats, A.M., 1969. The plant hunters: 359.
 Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 60, 61.
 Ewan, J., 1959. The Herbarist 1959: 60-64.
 Ewan, J., 1960. Amer. Fern J. 50: 26-32. (fern illus.)
 Graesse, J.G.T., 1859-1869 [1950 reprint]. Trésor de livres rare et précieux 2: 575.
 Heller, J.L., 1959. In, Carl Linnaeus, Species Plantarum: a facsimile of the first edition 1753, vol. 2 (Appendix): 23.
 Hooker, J.D., 1892. Bot. Mag. 118: pl. 7249. (d. "1742")
 Jarvis, C., 2007. Order out of chaos: Linnaean plant names and their types: 130.
 Lacroix, A., 1934. Mém. Acad. Sci. Inst. France, sér. 2, 61: 11-16. (n.v.)
 Puig-Samper, M.A. & F. Pelayo, 1997. El viaje del astrónomo y naturalista Louis Feuillée a las Islas Canarias (1724) ..., La Laguna (Centro de la Cultura Popular Canaria): 207 p. (biogr.) (n.v.)
 Urban, I., 1898. Symb. Antill. 1: 53.

EPONYMY: (additional) Feuillée, a small impact crater on the moon.

NOTE: (1) *J. obs.* ... 1714-1725, 3 vols. (see TL-2/1, nr. 1767) is pre-Linnaean but it has a post-1753 "simple German translation (1756-1757) with no additional information" [by D. Georg Leonhard Huth (1705-1761)]. Stafleu and Cowan earlier commented "For this reason, even though published after 1753, the [German] book should not be considered for purposes of botanical nomenclature". Despite their dismissal, the German transl. [and re-issue] is listed in the Appendix V "Opera Utique Oppressa" of the 2006 Vienna Code. Names appearing in these works in the ranks specified at the end of each listing (genera in this case) are not to be accepted as validly published. This list was established by action of the Tokyo Congress (1993) and first appeared in the 1994 Tokyo Code.

(2) The edition (re-issue) mentioned by I. Urban (1898): 1766, ... *Beschreibung zur Arzenei dienlicher Pflanzen welche in den Reichen des mittägigen America in Peru und Chili vorzüglich in Gebrauch sind, in dem Lande selbst auf Königlichen Befehl ... ausgesetzt von Ludwig Feuillee, ... Nebst verschiedenen andern aus eben desselben Tageregister physischer Beobachtungen gesammelten und zur natürlichen Historie gehörigen Anmerkungen ... Nürnberg (Seligmännischen Erben), 2 vols.; vol. 1: t.p., p. [i-vi], [1 recto of pl. 1 which = p. 2, p. 3 = text for pl. 1, p. 4 = verso of text], 5-74, pl. 1-50 (col. engr. by auth.), p. [75]-136 (on animals), p. [6 unnumb. p. Verzeichnis ...]; vol. 2, t.p., p. [1]-98, pl. 1-50 (col. engr., artist not named), p. 99-208 [on animals], [12 unnumb. p. Verzeichnis ...]. Copies: BM (n.v.), HH-ECON (n.v.), USDA.*

(3) The original French version of *J. obs.* ... is available in microform:

(a) *Micro-opaque*: New York (Readex Microprint), 1970, 20 cards, 23×15 cm (Landmarks of science). Copy: (n.v.). (b) *Microfilm*: Ann Arbor, Michigan (University Microfilms International), [19--], 1 reel (35 mm). Copy: (n.v.). (c) *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), 1987, 18 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1562D2-1579D5"). Copy: MO (n.v.). (d) *Microfiche*: Zug, Switzerland (Inter Documentation Co.), 1985, 19 microfiches. Copy: (n.v.); and in electronic format: MA (as "Biblioteca Digital").

(4) Philippi, R.A., 1867. Sobre las plantas chilenas descritas por el padre Feuillée. Anal. Univ. Chile 29: 760-775.

Feuilloux, Charles-Jules (1865-x), French pharmacist, born 24 Dec 1865 in Yzeure [Iseure in his thesis] (Allier), studied pharmacy in Paris under (François) Gustav Planchon (1833-1900), worked in Parisian hospitals, received the "Prix Menier" 1890. (*Feuilloux*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: CSP 14: 983.

34.418. École Supérieure de Pharmacie de Paris ... *Contribution à l'étude anatomique des Polygalacées*. Thèse pour l'obtention du diplôme de Pharmacien de 1re Classe présentée et soutenue le 18 Novembre 1890 ... Lons-le-Saunier (Imprimerie et lithographie Lucien Declume ...) 1890. Qu. (*Contr. anatom. Polygalacées*).

Publ.: 18 Nov 1890 (date of thesis defense, *Bot. Zeitung*, 2. Abt. 27 Mar 1891, *Nat. Nov.* Feb (1-2) 1891), cover-t.p., p. [1]-43. *Copies*: G, MO, NY.

Ref.: Roth, E., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 16(Lit.): 7-8. 23 Dec 1892 (rev.).

Fiala, Franz [Franjo] (1861-1898), Austro-Hungarian botanist and paleobotanist, born 14 Apr 1861 in Brünn (Brno), 1896 became curator ("custos") of the Bosnian-Herzegovinan Museum in Sarajevo, died 28 Jan 1898 in Sarajevo only 36 years of age. (*Fiala*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BP, HBG, LE, W.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *AG* 6(1): 344, 6(2): 807; *APN* p. 199; *Barnhart* 1: 538; *BN* p. 173; *CSP* 9: 853, 14: 984; *DTS* 6(4): 85; *Hortus* 3: 1192; *IH* 2: 195; *Kew* 2: 264; *Morren* ed. 2: 14; *ÖBL* 1: 308; *Rehder* 5(index): 277; *Tucker* 1: 247; *Zander* ed. 2: 947.

BIOFILE: Beck, G., 1901. *Veget. Illyrisch. Länder*: 31-32. (bibl.)

Dörfler, I., 1896. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*: 111.

34.419. *Beiträge zur Pflanzengeographie Bosniens und der Hercegovina ... Separat-Abdruck aus Wissenschaftliche Mittheilungen aus Bosnien und der Hercegovina ...* 1893. Qu.

Publ.: 1893 (*Nat. Nov. Jan* (1) 1894, *Oesterr. Bot. Z.* 1 Mar 1894), cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-21, 1 pl. (chromolith.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Wiss. Mitt. Bosnien & Herzegovina* 1: 549-569. 1893.

34.420. *Zwei interessante Nadelhölzer des bosnischen Waldes: Eine floristische Schilderung ...* Wien (In Commission bei Carl Gerold's Sohn) 1893. Oct.

Publ.: 1893, cover-t.p., p. [1]-12, pl. 1-2 (col. lith., fold.). *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Wiss. Mitt. Bosnien & Herzegovina* 1: 570-580, pl. 1-2. 1893.

34.421. *Ein botanischer Ausflug in die Klek Planina ... Separat-Abdruck aus Wissenschaftliche Mittheilungen aus Bosnien und der Hercegovina ...* 1893. Qu.

Publ.: 1893 (*Nat. Nov. Jan* (1) 1894, *Oesterr. Bot. Z.* 1 Mar 1894, *Bot. Zeitung*, Abth. II. 1 Feb 1894), cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-2. *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Wiss. Mitt. Bosnien & Herzegovina* 1: 581-582. 1893.

34.422. *Die Osječenica und Klekovača Planina bei Petrovac ... Separat-Abdruck aus Wissenschaftliche Mittheilungen aus Bosnien und der Hercegovina ...* 1893. Qu.

Publ.: 1893, cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-6. *Copies*: G, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Wiss. Mitt. Bosnien & Herzegovina* 1: 583-588. 1893.

34.423. *Adnotationes ad floram Bosnae et Hercegovinae ... Separat-Abdruck aus Wissenschaftliche Mittheilungen aus Bosnien und der Hercegovina ...* 1895. Qu.

Publ.: 1895 (*Nat. Nov. Nov* (2) 1895, *Bot. Centralbl.* 18 Dec 1895, *Bot. Zeitung*, Abth. II 16 Dec 1895), cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-4. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Wiss. Mitt. Bosnien & Herzegovina* 3: 615-618. 1895.

34.424. *Eine neue Pflanzenart Bosniens ... Separat-Abdruck aus Wissenschaftliche Mittheilungen aus Bosnien und der Hercegovina ...* 1895. Qu.

Publ.: 1895 (*Nat. Nov. Nov* (2) 1895, *Bot. Centralbl.* 18 Dec 1895), cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-2, pl. 14 (chromolith.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Wiss. Mitt. Bosnien & Herzegovina* 3: 619-620, pl. 14. 1895.

34.425. *Viola beckiana* n. sp. e sectione Melanium D.C. ... Separat-Abdruck aus Wissenschaftliche Mittheilungen aus Bosnien und der Hercegovina ... 1897. Qu.

Publ.: 1897 (Nat. Nov. Feb (2) 1898, Bot. Centralbl. 3 Mar 1898), cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-2, pl. 78 (chromolith.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Wiss. Mitt. Bosnien & Herzegovina* 5: 491-492, pl. 78. 1897.

34.426. *Beiträge zur Flora Bosniens und der Hercegovina* ... Sep.-Abdr. aus Wissenschaftliche Mittheilungen aus Bosnien und der Hercegovina) ... 1899. Qu.

Publ.: 1899 (Bot. Centralbl. 81(9): 316. 21 Feb 1900), p. [55]-78, [alternate pagination, p. [719]-743], pl. 25 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: FH (as serial), K(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Wiss. Mitt. Bosnien & Herzegovina* 6: 719-743. 1899.

Ficalho, Francisco Manoel Carlos de Mello [Melho, Melo] **Breyner** (Conde de) (1837-1903), Portuguese botanist, botanical historian and novelist (member of the literary circle "Vencidos da vida"), born 27 Jul 1837 in Lisbon, studied at the Eschola Polytechnica in Lisbon until 1861 and immediately appointed substitute Prof. of Botany there, becoming full Prof. 1890, died 19 [18?] Apr 1903 in Lisbon. (*Ficalho*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 199; Barnhart 1: 538; BL 1: 22, 295, 2: 465-466, 653; BM 2: 569; Bossert p. 125; Colmeiro 1: clxxv; CSP 9: 853, 12: 236, 14: 985; Herder, p. 217; Hortus 3: 1192; Kew 2: 264-265; Morren ed. 2: 28, ed. 10: 92; Portr. 3: 428; Rehder 5(index): 277; TL-2/5: 1029 (index); Tucker 1: 247, 3: 106.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Brotéria* 2: 224. 1902; O conde de Ficalho: elogio destinado a ser lido na sessão solemne de 6 de Junho de 1904 para a inauguração e entrega à Câmara Municipal de Serpa da Biblioteca Pública "Corrêa da Serra" [S.I.] (Tip. Palhares): 39 p. 1904. (n.v.)

Arnos, Conde de, 1903. Elogio do Conde de Ficalho: *Bol. Soc. Geogr. Lisboa* 21: 173-179.

Burnay, E., 1906. Elogio historico do Conde de Ficalho ... Lisboa (Typ. de Academia): 2 lvs., 18 p. [Extracto de Historia e memorias de Acad. real des Sciencias de Lisboa, nov. ser., classe de sciencias moraes, etc. Tomo xi-parte I.] (n.v.)

Cassiano Neves, J., 1945. O conde de Ficalho, Lisboa (Edição do autor): 27 p. (n.v.)

Dörfler, I., 1896. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*: 125; 1902. *Id.*, ed. 2: 171.

Dolezal, H., 1973. *Friedr. Welwitsch index*: 237.

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. *Botanisches Adressbuch*: 96.

Gaivão, N., 1953. O conde de Ficalho, Lisboa (s.n.): 21 p. (n.v.)

Henriques, J.A., 1905. *Bol. Soc. Brot.* 20: v-vi. (d. 19 Apr 1902)

[Henriques de Oliveira, A.], 1946. Catálogo da preciosa biblioteca do Conde de Ficalho, Lisboa (Arnaldo Henriques de Oliveira): p. [i-iv], [1]-218. [sales catalog for F's library] *Copy*: LC.

Lima, A. Pires de, 1953. *Jorn. Soc. Ciênc. Méd. Lisboa* 117(4): [reprint repaginated, p. 7-23]. (portrs.)

Morato, X., 1953. *Jorn. Soc. Ciênc. Méd. Lisboa* 117(4): [reprint repaginated, p. 1-5]. (portr.)

Neves, J.C., 1945. O conde de Ficalho, Lisboa (J.C. Neves): 27 p. (n.v.)

Ortigão, R., 1919. O conde de Ficalho: (retrato intimo), Lisboa (Livaria Aillaud): 33 p. (n.v.); [1995], *Id.* [Serpa, Portugal] (Câmara Municipal de Serpa): 39 p. (n.v.). [First publ. 1903]

Palhinha, R.T., 1948. *Broteria Ci. Nat.* 14: 7-30, portr.; 1948. 17(44) (fasc. 2): 69-72 (letters) (n.v.); 1948. *Id.* 17(44) (fasc. 4): 10, [1] p. (Alphonse de Candolle letters) (n.v.); 1949. *Id.* 18: 168-172. (G. Schweinfurth letters) (n.v.).

- Palhinha, R.T., 1953, Escorço biográfico do Conde de Ficalho, no cinquentenário do seu passamento, Lisboa (... Ottosgráfica): 18, [1] p. (n.v.).
- Palhinha, R.T., 1955, Broteria Ci. Nat. 24: 22 p. (n.v.).

EPONYMY: *Ficalhoa* Hiern (1898).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) An account of the flora in Hermenegildo Carlos de Brito Capello & Roberto Ivens, *De Benguella ás terras de Iácca*; descrição de uma viagem na Africa central e occidental ... Lisboa (Imprensa Nacional), 2 vols., 1881, see vol. 2, p. 370-373 (p. 373 signed Jun 1881), English transl. (of 1881 ed.) by Alfred Elwes (1819?-1888), ... *From Benguella to the territory of Yacca*: Description of a Journey into Central and West Africa, London (S. Low, Marston, Searle, & Rivington), 2 vols., 1882, see vol. 2, p. 289-301 (p. 301 signed Jun 1881).

(2) "Nota sobre as collecções botanicas" in Hermenegildo Carlos de Brito Capello & Roberto Ivens, *De Angola á contra-costa*: Descrição de uma viagem atravez do continente Africano ... Lisboa (Imprensa nacional), 2 vols., 1886, see Appendix, vol. 2, p. [451]-463 (p. 463 signed Sep 1886); reprint (of the 1886 ed.): ... [Lisboa] (Publicações Europa-América), 2 vols. [1978].

(3) Published a biography of the 16th century Portuguese botanist Garcia de Orta (see TL-2/1, 911-912): *Garcia da Orta e o seu tempo*, Lisboa (Imprensa Nacional), 1886. Facsimile reprint (of ed. 1): ... intr. by Nuno de Sampayo ... Lisboa (Imprensa Nacional-Casa da Moeda), 1983.

(4) Edited and annotated Garcia de Orta, *Colóquios dos simples e drogas da India*, Lisboa (Academia Real das Sciencias/Imprensa Nacional), 2 vols., 1891-1895 (see TL-2/1, nr. 1946 for a description of a 1963 facsimile of the 1563 publication); new (English) ed.: ... (transl. with an intro. & index by Sir Clements Markham (1830-1916): *Colloquies on the simples & drugs of India*, London (H. Sotheran and Co.), p. xxi, 508, [1] (illus.) 1913; reprint (of the 1913 English ed.): ... Delhi (Periodical Expert Book Agency), p. xxi, 508 (illus.) 1979; facsimile reprint (of the 1891 Portuguese ed.): ... Lisboa (Imprensa Nacional-Casa da Moeda), 2 vols., 1987.

34.427. *Apontamentos para o estudo da Flora Portuguesa* ... Extracto do Jornal de Sciencias Mathematicas, Physicas e naturales ... 1875[-1879]. Oct.

Publ. [1]: Jun 1875 (in journal), p. [1]-20. *Copies*: K, NY, US (in journal). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Jorn. Sci. Math. Phys. Nat.* 5(18): 76-95. 1875 [1876?] – Also reprinted (?) in journal as "segunda edição". 1885.

[2]: Jan 1876 (in journal), p. [1]-17. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K, NY (missing p. 145), US (in journal). – *Id.* 5(19): 129-145. 1876. – Also reprinted (?) in journal as "segunda edição". 1885.

[3]: Mar 1877 (in journal), p. [1]-14. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), NY, US (in journal). – *Id.* 6(21): 1-14. 1877. – Also reprinted (?) in journal as "segunda edição". 1886.

[4]: Dec. 1877 (in journal), p. [1]-28. *Copies*: G(2), HH (n.v.), NY, US (in journal). – *Id.* 6(22): 81-96. 1878. – Also reprinted (?) in journal as "segunda edição". 1886.

[5]: Mai 1879 (in journal), p. [1]-11. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), NY, US (in journal). – *Id.* 7(25): 25-36. 1879.

[6]: Nov 1879 (in journal) p. [1]-16. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), NY, US (in journal). – *Id.* 7(26): 69-84. 1879.

Note [1-6]: The NY copies seem to be from the periodical, not reprints.

34.428. *Noticia de alguns productos vegetaes importantes ou pouco conhecidos da Africa Portuguesa* ... Extracto de Jornal de Sciencias Mathematicas, Physicas e naturales ... 1878. Oct.

Publ.: 1878 (journal cover "Dec 1877"), p. 1-13. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Jorn. Sci. Math. Phys. Nat.* 6(22): 97-109. 1878. – Also reprinted (?) in journal as "segunda edição". 1886.

Note: Page 109 says "continua" but no continuation seen by us.

34.429. *Memórias sobre a influência dos descobrimentos dos portugueses no conhecimento das plantas. I.—Memória sobre a Malagueta[.] apresentada á Academia Real das sciências de Lisboa ...* Lisboa (Typographia da Academia) 1878. Qu.

Publ.: 1878, cover-t.p., h.t., p. [1]-48. *Copies:* BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), HH-Widener, MO (n.v.).

Note: This appears to be an advance issue of an article that appeared in Mem. Acad. Real Sci. Lisboa, 2 Cl. Sci. Moraes, ser. 2, 6(1, Art. 1): 1-48. 1881. *Copy:* L (n.v.).

Ed. 2: Jul 1945 (colophon), ... Lisboa (Divisão de Publicações e Biblioteca, Agência Geral das Colónias), cover-t.p., p. [1]-80, [i, Indice], [i, colophon]. Oct. *Copies:* HH-Widener (n.v.), LC.

Note: "Prefaciada e revista" by Palhinha, Ruy Telles (1871-1957).

34.430. *Flora dos Lusíadas ...* Lisboa (Por ordem e na typographia da Academia Real das Sciencias) 1880. Oct. (*Fl. Lusíadas*).

Publ.: 1880 (Nat. Nov. Mai (1) 1882), p. [1]-99, [101-102, index], loose errata sheet. *Copies:* BM, HH, K (n.v.), L, MO, NY (n.v.), U, US.

Note: This book was issued on the tricentenary of the death of Camões, Luís de (1524?-1580), author of the "Lusíadas", and it describes the plants mentioned in this historical poem.

Reprint: Mar 1994, ... *Flora d'os [sic] Lusíadas*, Lisboa (Hiena Editora), p. [3]-106, [i-iii]. *Copies:* HH, K. — Issued in series, Cão vagabundo 33.

Note: Introd. by Ortigão, Ramalho (1836-1915) "from a 1903 ed." [sic?].

Ed. 2: 1980 [1981?], ... *Flora d'os [sic] Lusíadas ...* Lisboa (Ministério dos Negócios Estrangeiros, Direcção-Geral de Cooperação), 111, [2] p. *Copy:* (n.v.)

34.431. On *Central-African plants* collected by Major Serpa Pinto ... Transactions of the Linnean Society ... [1881]. Qu.

Co-author: Hiern, William Philip (1839-1925), see TL-2/2: 191-192, indices 2/7, Suppl. 1, Suppl. 3 and IH 2: 274.

Collector: Serpa Pinto, Alexandre Alberto da Rocha de (1846-1900), see IH 2: 876.

Publ.: Dec 1881 (in journal, read 16 Jun 1881, Nat. Nov. Mai (1) 1883), cover-t.p., p. [11]-36, pl. 3-6 (uncol. lith.). *Copies:* B, BM, BR, G, HH, NY (n.v.). — Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Linn. Soc. London, ser. 2, 2(1): 11-36, pl. 3-6. 1881. *Micro-opaque:* New York (Readex Microprint), 1978, 1 micro-opaque, 23×15 cm (Landmarks II). *Copy:* (n.v.).

Ref: Engler, A., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 3: 250. 18 Aug 1882 (rev.).

Note: This was transl. into Portuguese in 1883 [advance copy] and 1887.

34.432. *Memoria sobre algumas Plantas da Africa Central[.] colligidas pelo Major Serpa Pinto ...* Lisboa (Typographia da Academia Real das Sciencias) 1883. Qu.

First author: Hiern, William Philip (1839-1925), see TL-2/2: 191-192, indices 2/7, Suppl. 1, 3 and IH 2: 274.

Collector: Serpa Pinto, Alexandre Alberto da Rocha de (1846-1900), see IH 2: 876.

Publ.: 1883, cover-t.p., h.t., p. [1]-33. *Copies:* BM (library cat. says "Advance copy") (n.v.), HH, LC (n.v.).

Note: (1) Transl. of previous entry (nr. 34.431), which also appeared later in Mem. Acad. Real Sci. Lisboa, 2 Cl. Sci. Moraes 6(2): 1887. (2) Note that the order of authorship changes from the previous entry.

34.433. *Plantas uteis da Africa portugueza ...* Lisboa (Imprensa Nacional) 1884. Oct. (*Pl. uteis Afr. port.*)

Publ.: 1884, p. [1]-279. *Copies:* BM, BR, G, HH (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US (n.v.).

Note: Only Gymnospermae and Dicotyledonae are treated and without index. However, Augusto Santiago Barjona de Freitas published an index to this work, *Indice para a obra plan-*

tas uteis da Africa Portuguesa pelo Conde de Ficalho, Lisboa (Soc. de Geographia): 17 p. 1908.

Ref.: Ascherson, P., Bot. Centralbl 19(34): 234-243. 18-22 Aug 1884 (very extensive rev.).

Ch. F., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 31 (RBB-C): 73-75. 30 Oct 1884 (rev.).

Pax, F.A., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 6(Lit.): 30. 30 Dec 1884 (rev.).

Ed. 2: Dec 1947 (press run, on back page), *Plantas úteis da África portuguesa* [sic] ...

[Lisboa] (Divisão de Publicações e Biblioteca, Agência Geral das Colónias), p. [i]-xvi,

[1]-301, [i, corr.], [i, printer's mark]. Copies: LC (n.v.), MO, NY.

Note: Pref. & ed. by Palhinha, Ruy Telles (1871-1957).

Fichera, Alfio (fl. 1895-1909?), Italian botanist, prof., technical school, Messina, Sicily. (*Fichera*).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 538; CSP 14: 985; Rehder 5(index): 277, 490 (as "La Rosa Fichera, Alfio"); Tucker 1: 247.

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 98; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 133; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 185, Nachtr. p. 5 (death noted).

34.434. *Studii sulla flora della Cava Catalana Etna ... [Acireale ... 1895-1899].* Oct.

Publ. [Part 1]: 1895 (p. 39 signed 24 Aug 1894), p. [1]-39. Copies: HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Atti Rendiconti Accad. Sci. Lett. Art. Zelanti Acireale*, ser. 2, 6: 1-39. 1895 (n.v.).

[Part 2]: 1898, 18 p. Copy: no reprint seen. – Printed in *Atti Rendiconti Accad. Sci. Lett. Art. Zelanti Acireale* (Mem. Cl. Sci.), ser. 2, 8. 1896-1897 [i.e. 1898] (n.v.).

[Part 3]: 1899, p. [1]-91. Copy: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Atti Rendiconti Accad. Sci. Lett. Art. Zelanti Acireale* (Mem. Cl. Sci.), ser. 2, 8 [sic?]. 1899 (n.v.).

Note: Our understanding of this series of papers is unsatisfactory, having seen reprints of two of the three parts but none of the original serial publications.

Fickel, Johannes Friedrich (1850-x), German botanist, born 24 Jun 1850 in Thum (Saxony), initially educated by his father, who was a teacher, then attended Realschule in Annaberg 1864-1870, spent one year in military 1870-1871 and studied natural sciences at the Univ. of Leipzig from 1871. (*Fickel*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 539; CSP 9: 854; Herder p. 328; Jackson p. 94.

34.435. *Ueber die Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte der Samenschalen einiger Cucurbitaceen.* Inaugural-Dissertation zur Erlangung der philosophischen Doctorwürde der Universität Leipzig ... Separat-Abdruck aus der Botanischen Zeitung ... 1876. Qu.

Publ.: 24 Nov-15 Dec 1876 (in journal), p. [i], [iii], [1]-14, [15, vita], 1 pl. (uncol. lith.).

Copies: LC (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 34(47): 737-744. 24 Nov, (48): 753-760. 1 Dec, (49): 769-776. 8 Dec, (50): 785-792, pl. 11. 15 Dec 1876.

***Fiek, Emil** (1840-1897), German pharmacist and florist, born 23 Aug 1840 in Usch (Posen), attended gymnasium in Landsberg a. d. Warthe, studied pharmacy in Halle a. S. 1855-1859, practiced in several pharmacies 1859-1863, state examination in Berlin 1865, owned a pharmacy in Arnstadt, then in Schweidnitz 1867, in Reichenbach then in Friedland (Bez. Breslau) 1872-1877, sold his pharmacy in 1877 because of poor health and moved to Hirschberg (Schlesien), died 21 Jun 1897 in Cunnersdorf nr. Hirschberg. (*Fiek*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: WRSL (orig.), duplicates B, E, GB, LE.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 4: 423, 12(3): 288; APN p. 200; Barnhart 1: 539; BFM p. 283 (index); BM 2: 570; BN p. 173; CSP 14: 988-989; Futak-Domin p. 202; Hegi 6(2): 1322; IH 2: 196; Kew 2: 265; Klášterský p. 78; Morren ed. 10: 13; Rehder 5(index): 278; TL-2/1: 828-829, indices 2/5, 2/6, Suppl. 1; Tucker 1: 247, 2: xvi; Urban-Berl. p. 345.

BIOFILE: [Engelmann, W.], 1891. *Botanisches Adressbuch*: 10.

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. *Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.*: 79.

Kneucker, A., 1897. *Allg. Bot. Z. Syst.* 3: 105-107, 136.

Limpricht, C.G., 1897. *Jahresber. Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Cult.* 75. *Nekrologe*, p. 16-18. (n.v.)

Pax, F., 1915. *Schlesiens Pflanzenwelt.*: 13-15. (portr.)

Schube, Th., 1898. *Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges.* 16: (12)-(17). (bibl.)

34-436. *Resultate der Durchforschung der schlesischen Phanerogamenflora im Jahre 1886 ... [Jahresbericht der schlesischen Gesellschaft für vaterländische Cultur ... 1887].* Oct.

Publ.: 1887, p. 197-224. *Copy*: B (tear sheet). – Reprinted (detached?) and to be cited from *Jahresber. Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Cult.* 68: 197-224. 1887.

[... im Jahre 1887]: 1888, p. 309-340. *Copies*: B, BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Id.* 65: 309-340. 1888.

[... im Jahre 1888]: 1889, p. [1]-33. *Copies*: B, BR, G, HH (n.v.). – *Id.* 66: 174-206. 1889.

Co-author: Pax, Ferdinand Albin (1858-1942), see TL-2/4: 119-122, indices 2/7, Suppl. 3, 4 & 6 and IH 2: 656.

[... im Jahre 1889]: 1890, p. [1]-28. *Copies*: B, BR. – *Id.* 67: 161-188. 1890.

Co-author: Schube, Theodor (1860-1934), see TL-2/5: 350-351 and IH 2: 856.

34-437. *Ergebnisse der Durchforschung der schlesischen Phanerogamenflora im Jahre 1890 ... [Jahresbericht der schlesischen Gesellschaft für vaterländische Cultur ... 1892].* Oct.

Co-author: Schube, Theodor (1860-1934), see TL-2/5: 350-351 and IH 2: 856.

Publ.: 1892 ... *Copy*: no reprint seen. – In *Jahresber. Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Cult.* 69(2): 87-129. 1892.

[... im Jahre 1891]: 1892 ... *Copy*: no reprint seen. – In *id.* 69(2): 155-180. 1892.

[... im Jahre 1892]: 1893 ... *Copy*: no reprint seen. – In *id.* 70(2): 84-108. 1893.

[... im Jahre 1893]: 1894 ... *Copy*: no reprint seen. – In *id.* 71(Abth. 2b): 42-62. 1894.

[... im Jahre 1894]: 1895 (read 13 Dec 1894), p. [1]-32. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Jahresber. Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Cult.* 72 (Abth. 2b): 92-123. 1895.

[... im Jahre 1895]: 1896 (read 21 Nov 1895), p. [1]-24. *Copy*: B. – *Id.* 73 (Abth. 2b): 83-107. 1896.

[... im Jahre 1896]: 1897 (read 10 Dec 1896), p. [1]-27. *Copy*: B. – *Id.* 74 (Abth. 2b): 39-64. 1897.

Field, Barron (Justice) (1786-1846), English jurist, literary critic and poet, born 23 Oct 1786 in London, a direct descendant of Oliver Cromwell, called to the bar 23 Jun 1814 by the Honourable Society of the Inner Temple, appointed (Mai 1816) judge of the Supreme Court of Civil Judicature in New South Wales and arrived in Australia 1817, privately printed the first book of poetry ever published in Australia 1819, President, Agricultural and Horticultural Society of New South Wales 1823-1824, left (Feb 1824) Australia to return to England, F.L.S. 1825, resumed his legal practice in Liverpool 1827, accepted a judgeship in Gibraltar 1829 from which he retired in 1841, died 11 Apr 1846 in Torquay (Devon). (*B. Field*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Spain: K.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: ADB(2) 1: 373-376; APN p. 200; Barnhart 1: 539; BB p. 58; Desmond p. 220, ed. 2: 245; DNB 6: 1263-1265; HR; IH 2: 196; Jackson p. 545 (index); Kew List 23; Portr. 3: 428; Rehder 1: 500.

BIOFILE: Anon., [Mai] 1846. Proc. Linn. Soc. London 1: 298-299.

Gilbert, L.A., 1971. Botanical investigation of New South Wales 1811-1880, Ph.D. Thesis, Univ. of New England, vol. 2: 545-547.

Graesse, J.G.T., 1859-1869 [1950 reprint]. Trésor de livres rare et précieux 2: 576-577.

Hall, N., 1984. Botanists of Australian Acacias: 18.

Hewson, H., 2005. Telopea 11: 95-98.

Mackness, G., 1950-1951. Fourteen journeys over the Blue Mountains of New South Wales, 1813-1841, Sydney (D.S. Ford, printers); Id., 1965. Sydney, Melbourne [etc.] (Horwitz-Grahame) (portr. facing p. 149); Id., 1978. Dubbo, N.S.W., Australia (Review Publications). (n.v.)

Maiden, J.H., 1908. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. New S. Wales 42: 101.

Miller, H., 1970. Taxon 19: 522. [Australian specimens in Herb. Lambert]

[Mohl, H. von], 1850. Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 8: 392.

Steinberg, C., 1977. Webbia 32: 25. (specimens at FI)

EPONYMY: *Fieldia* A. Cunn. (1825); *Fieldia* Gaudich. (1829).

34.438. *Geographical memoirs on New South Wales*; by various hands: ... together with other papers on the aborigines, the geology, the botany [etc.] ... Ed. by Barron Field ... London (John Murray) 1825. Oct. (*Geogr. mem. New South Wales*).

Illus. (frontisp.): Lewin, J[ohn]. William (1770-1819), British naturalist and artist in N.S.W. from 1800 until his death.

Publ.: 1825 (pref. p. xiii signed 28 Feb 1825), p. [1-4, advert.], frontisp. (uncol. engr.), [i]-xvi, [1]-504, 2 pl. (uncol., unnumb. engr.), 4 maps (fold.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH-Widener (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY. *Microfiche*: Cambridge (Chadwyck-Healey Ltd.), 2003, 6 microfiches, 11×15 cm (The Nineteenth Century, General Collection). *Copy*: (n.v.).

Note: (1) The frontisp. and plates, both botanical, are dated Apr 1825. (2) Allan Cunningham (1791-1839), see TL-2/1: 572, Suppl. 4: 503-505 and IH 2: 147, is responsible for the botanical novelties published as Chapter 13, viz. "On the botany of the Blue Mountains" (p. [323]-365), which is also titled (p. [323]) "A specimen of the indigenous botany of the mountainous country"

Reprinted and retitled: 1828, ... *New South Wales*: containing an account of the Surveyor General's late expedition to two new ports ... together with authentic papers on ... the botany, the timber, ... of New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land ... xvi, 504 p., frontisp., 2 pl. (uncol. engr.), 4 maps (fold.). *Copy*: (n.v.).

Note: The 1828 reprint includes "First fruits of Australian poetry ..." (1819) by Field.

Fiet, Albert J.J. (1851-1921), Dutch horticulturalist, worked on several estates in The Netherlands and nurseries in Gent (Belgium), gardener at the Hortus Botanicus of Groningen 1877, appointed curator 1879 which he remained until his death in early Feb 1921. (*Fiet*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: GRO; Papaveraceae: B, DR, GH, GRO (orig.), K, L, P.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BL 2: 422, 653; IH 2: 196, 549; Kew 2: 266; Morren ed. 10: 90; TL-2/3: 948 (index).

BIOFILE: B., J.K., 1921 [12 Feb]. Gard. Chron., ser. 3, 69: 84.

Dörfler, I., 1902. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*, ed. 2: 142.
 [Engelmann, W.], 1891. *Botanisches Adressbuch*: 60.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Editor for ca. 20 years of the serial *Floralia*.

(2) Second author with J.W. Moll and W. Pijp, *Rapp. Papaver* ... 1894, see TL2/3, nr. 6215.

34.439. *Planten-terminologie* of alphabetische verzameling van kunstwoorden de planten betreffende, met hunne vertaling, ten dienste van tuinlieden, bloemisten en bloemenvrienden ... Assen (Willem van Gorcum) 1885. Oct.

Publ.: 1885 (Nat. Nov. Apr (1) 1885, Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 24 Apr 1885, Bot. Centralbl. 4-8 Mai 1885), cover-t.p., p. [1]-109. *Copies*: L, U. *Microfilm*: Den Haag (Koninklijke Bibliotheek), 1998, 1 reel. *Copy*: (n.v.).

Ed. 2: 1900, ... xii, 127 p. *Copy*: (n.v.). *Microfilm*: Amsterdam (Universiteitsbibliotheek Amsterdam (UVA)), 1999, 1 reel. *Copy*: (n.v.).

Ed. 3: 1911, ... *Copy*: (n.v.).

Ed. 4: 1920, ... Assen (N.V. Koninklijke Drukkerij Floralia), ... cover-t.p., p. [1]-131, [i]-xxviii. *Copy*: U.

Ed. 5: 1930 (p. 6 signed Jan 1930), updated by W.F.A. Grimme Sr., ... cover-t.p., p. [1]-157. *Copy*: BR.

Ed. 6: 1937, updated by id., 158 p. *Copy*: (n.v.).

Ed. 7: 1943, Assen (N.V. Provinciale Drentsche en Asser Courant), updated by id., ... cover-t.p., p. [1]-166. *Copies*: BM, U.

Ed. 8: 1946, updated by id., ... Assen (Uitgereij: "De Torenlaan" ...), p. [1]-204. *Copies*: BR, U, USDA.

Ed. 9: (n.v.).

Ed. 10: (n.v.).

Ed. 11: s.d., ... cover-t.p., p. [1]-164. *Copy*: L.

34.440. *Romneya coulteri* Harv. ... [Tijdschrift voor Tuinbouw ... 1897]. Oct.

Publ.: 1897 (p. 328 signed 15 Feb 1897), p. [324]-328, pl. 5 (chromolith.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Tijdschr. Tuinbouw (Groningen) 2: 324-328, pl. 5. 1897.

34.441. *La multiplication du Platycerium grande* ... Extrait de la Revue Horticole ... [1899]. Qu.

Publ.: 1 Mai 1899 (in journal), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Hort. 71(9): 209-212. 1899.

34.442. *Die Kakteensammlung des Herrn O. J. Quintus und Echeveria carunculata* ... Sonder-Abdruck aus ... Die Gartenwelt ... 1907. Qu.

Publ.: 26 Oct 1907 (in journal), p. [41]-42. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Gartenwelt 12(4): 41-42. 1907.

Figdor, Wilhelm (1866-1938), Austrian plant morphologist and physiologist, born 11 Mar 1866 in Vienna, studied botany and chemistry in Vienna and Bonn, Ph.D. 1891, visited Buitenzorg (i.e. Bogor), Java and Ceylon 10 Nov 1893-10 Feb 1894, demonstrator 1895, then asst. 1897 and finally prof. 1909, plant physiological Inst., all Univ. of Vienna, retired 1 Apr 1933, died 27 Jan 1938 in Vienna. (*Figdor*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: W.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 540; Biol.-Dokum. 6: 66.999-67.013; BM 6: 323; CSP 14: 991; Hegi 6(2): 907; Hirsch p. 83; IH 2: 196; Kew p. 266-267; Moebius p. 319; ÖBL 1: 313; Rehder 5(index): 278; TL-2/7: 633 (index); Tucker 1: 247.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 18. 1931.

Dörfler, I., 1896, Botaniker-Adressbuch: 111; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 151; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 213.

[Verdoorn, F.], 1939. Chron. Bot. 5: 283 (biogr.), 293. (portr.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: One of many collaborators with J. von Wiesner, *Rohst. Pflanzenr.* ... eds. 2-4 (1900-1928), see TL-2/7, nr. 17.545.

34.443. Kleinere Arbeiten des pflanzenphysiologischen Institutes der Wiener Universität ... Ueber die *extranuptialen Nectarien* von *Pteridium aquilinum* ... Separat-Abdruck aus der Oesterr. botan. Zeitschrift ... 1891. Oct.

Publ.: 1891, p. [1]-3. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 41(9): 293-295. 1891.

34.444. Beitrag zur *Kenntnis tropischer Saprophyten* (Vorläufige Mittheilung) ... Sonderdruck aus den Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1895. Oct.

Publ.: 28 Aug 1895 (in journal, submitted 23 Jul 1895), cover (identif.), p. [335]-336. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 13(7): 335-336. 1895.

34.445. *Ueber Cotylanthera* Bl. ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis tropischer Saprophyten ... Extrait des Annales du Jardin Botanique de Buitenzorg ... 1896. Oct.

Publ.: 1896 (Nat. Nov. Dec (1) 1896, Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 16 Dec 1896), cover-t.p., p. [213]-239, [240], pl. 16-17 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg 14(1): 213-240, pl. 16-17. 1896.

34.446. *Ueber die Ursachen des Anisophyllie* ... [Sonderabdruck aus den Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1897]. Oct.

Publ.: 24 Nov 1897 (in journal 2 Sep 1897), cover (identif.), identif. recto of p. [(70)], p. [(70)]-(79). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 15(Gen. Vers. Hefte 1): (70)-(79). 1897.

34.447. *Ueber Regeneration bei Monophyllaea Horsfieldii* B. Br. ... Sonderdruck aus der Oesterreichischen botanischen Zeitschrift ... 1903. Oct.

Publ.: 1 Oct 1903 (in journal), p. [1]-4. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 53(10): 393-396. 1903.

34.448. *Über Heliotropismus und Geotropismus der Gramineenblätter* ... [Sonderabdruck aus den Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1905]. Oct.

Publ.: 25 Mai 1905 (in journal, submitted 20 Apr 1905), cover (identif.), identif. recto of p. 182, p. 182-191. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 23(4): 182-191. 1905.

34.449. *Ueber Regeneration der Blattspreite bei Scolopendrium* ... Sonderabdruck aus den Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1906. Oct.

Publ.: 21 Feb 1906 (in journal, Nat. Nov. Feb (1) 1908, submitted 18 Jan 1906), cover-t.p., p. [13]-16, pl. 1 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 24(1): 13-16, pl. 1. 1906.

34.450. *Die Erscheinung der Anisophyllie. Eine morphologisch-physiologische Studie* ... Leipzig und Wien (Franz Deuticke) 1909. Oct. (*Ersch. Anisophyllie*).

Publ.: 1909 (Nat. Nov. Aug (2) 1909, Oesterr. Bot. Z. 1 Aug 1909), p. [i]-viii, [1]-174, [175], pl. 1-7 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, K, L, U.

Ref.: Anon. Oesterr. Bot. Z. 59: 355. 1 Sep 1909 (rev.).

Muschler, R., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 44(Lit.): 50-51. 22 Mar 1910 (rev.).

34-451. Das *Anisophyllie-Phaenomen* bei Vertretern des Genus *Strobilanthes* Blume ... Sonderabdruck aus den Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1911. Oct.

Publ.: 23 Nov 1911 (in journal, submitted 20 Oct 1911), cover (identif.), p. [549]-558. *Copies*: G, K, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges.* 29(8): 549-558. 1911.

34-452. Zu den *Untersuchungen* über das *Anisophyllie-Phaenomen* ... Sonderabdruck aus den Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1912. Oct.

Publ.: 25 Apr 1912 (in journal, submitted 28 Mar 1912), cover (identif.), p. [134]-139. *Copies*: G, K, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges.* 30(3): 134-139. 1912.

34-453. Über die *Entwicklung* der *Wendeltreppenblätter* von *Helicodicerus muscivorus* Engl. Wien (Hölder-Pichler-Tempsky ...) 1922. Oct.

Publ.: 1922 (read 6 Jul 1922), p. [233]-241. *Copies*: K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzungsber., Math.-Naturw. Kl., Abt. I*, 131(7-8): 233-241. 1922.

Figuiér, [Guillaume] **Louis** (1819-1894), French physician, pharmacist, naturalist and author on all aspects of natural sciences, born 15 Feb 1819 in Montpellier, Dr. en médecine 1841 Montpellier, briefly in Paris at the Sorbonne, prof., School of Pharmacy, Montpellier 1846-1853, and Dr. ès-sciences physiques 1850 Toulouse, prof., School of Pharmacy, Paris 1853, abandoned teaching for writing popular science 1856, died 8 Nov 1894 (in Paris?). (*Figuiér*).

NOTE: Figuiér was a prolific science popularizer, but some of his work, e.g. *La terre avant le deluge* ... 1863, advocated a more religious than scientific interpretation of the earth's geological (and life's evolutionary) history.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown. – A few letters are in the Dibner Library (US).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 540; BM 2: 571; BN p. 173; CSP 2: 606-607, 7: 657, 14: 992; DBF 13: 1325-1326 (b. "15 Jan or Feb"); Jackson p. 51, 63; Langman p. 282; Moebius p. 375; PR ed. 1: 2898; Quenstedt p. 138; Rehder 5(index): 278; SO p. 21 (index), Tucker 3: 106.

BIOFILE: Constantial, M. et al., 1993. *Le Savant du foyer: Louis Figuiér et la vulgarisation scientifique au XIXe siècle*, Paris (Fédération française de coopération entre bibliothèques). [Catalogue of an exhibit held 21 Sep-17 Oct 1993 in Nîmes]. (n.v.)

Figuiér, L., 1856. *Exposé des titres scientifiques de M. Louis Figuiér, candidat à l'Académie de médecine*, Paris (Impr. de Bénard): 6 p. (n.v.)

Maire, A., 1892. *Cat. Thèses Sciences soutenues en France de 1810 à 1890*: 160.

EPONYMY: *Figuierea* Montrouz. (1860).

COMPOSITE WORKS: Editor, *Année Scientifique et Industrielle* (Paris) (1857-1894).

34-454. *Histoire des plantes* ... Ouvrage illustré de 415 figures dessinées d'après nature par Faguet ... Paris (Librairie de L. Hachette et Cie.) 1865 [1864?]. Oct. (*Hist. Pl.*).

Publ.: 1865 [1864?] (a copy was presented to the Société Botanique de France at their meeting of 9 Dec 1864, *teste* M.A. Ramond [president], *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 11 (CRS 6): 309. Aug-Sep 1865), cover-t.p., p. [iii], frontisp., [v]-xv, [1]-531, [532, colophon], 415 figs. *Copies*: BM, BR, G, HH, NY (n.v.), U(2).

Ed. 2: 1874, p. [iii], frontisp., [v]-xv, [1]-532, 416 figs. *Copies*: BR, K, LC (n.v.), US.

Note: US copy with h.t., “Tableau de la nature, ouvrage illustrée à l’usage de la jeunesse, Histoire des Plantes”.

Ed. 3: 1880 (Nat. Nov. Apr (2) 1880), xiv, 656 p., 451 figs., – *Copies:* K, NY (n.v.).

English transl. [the following is only a selection of the several translations in different years by different publishers and with different numbers of figures and pages!]: “The *vegetable world*: being a history of plants, with their botanical descriptions and peculiar properties; illustrated with 470 engravings, chiefly drawn from nature, by M. Faguet.” Transl. [edited?] by “the notorious” Charles Ottley Green [later Napier] (1839-x), viii, 566 p. London (Chapman & Hall) 1866 (see rev. by Wm. Robertson in Athenaeum (London) 22 Dec 1866: 823-833); 2nd ed. in 1868. In 1872, a completely new and revised transl. appeared, by W.T.T. Dyer, because the earlier transl. was full of mistakes (see rev. by H. T[rimen]. in J. Bot. 10(11): 347-349, Nov 1872), vii, 588 p., London (Cassell, Petter and Galpin), known as ed. 3. Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 29 Dec 1882 also mentions an edition from 1882 (Nat. Nov. (1) 1882). There is also an American edition of 1867, viii, 576 p., 470 figs., New York (D. Appleton and Co.), transl. by W.S.O.; and of 1869, as well as a new and revised edition of 1872, vii, 588 p, 473 figs, New York (D. Appleton); the last one also having an 1899 imprint. Additionally, the revised edition of 1872 is available now electronically: Ann Arbor [Michigan] (Univ. of Michigan Library), “Making of America Books” series, 2005.

Italian transl.: *Storia delle piante* of 1873, with a 3rd ed. in 1882, xxix, 758 p.; and a 4th ed. in 1887, xxix, 748 p.; the 3rd and 4th eds., at least, transl. by Stefano Travella.

Polish transl.: *Historia roślin*, 1871-1872, 3 vols. [i.e. “greatly enlarged and in many aspects almost an independent work”], transl. by Jakub Ignacy Waga (1800-1872), see TL-2/7: 6-7 and IH 2: 1101.

***Filarszky, Nándor** (a.k.a. **Ferdinand**) (1858-1941), Hungarian botanist, born 18 Oct 1858 in Késmárk, Dr. Sci. and docent 1884, Asst. 1887, then curator (“custos”) of the Botanical Dept. of the Hungarian National Museum in 1901, Dir. 1913, retired 1 Jul 1929, died 23 Jun 1941 in Budapest. (*Fil.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BP (orig.), duplicates A, BM, E, GB (250), GH, L, LE.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 12(3): 700; APN p. 200; Barnhart 1: 540; Biol.-Dokum. 6: 67.021; BM 2: 571, 6: 323; Bossert p. 125; CSP 14: 992-993; Futak-Domin p. 203; Hirsch p. 83; IF suppl. 3: 209, 4: 354; IH 2: 196; LS 33.250, 41.179-41.179a; NAF 11(1): 89; Nordstedt suppl. p. 6; ÖBL 1: 314; Portr. 3: 429; Rehder 2: 35; TL-2/1: 830-831; Tucker 3: 106.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 218. 1931.

Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 151. (as “Filarszki” in index); 1909. Id., ed. 3: 214.

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 80.

Kenyeres, Á. (ed.), 1967. Magyar Életrajzi Lexikon 1: 510.

Moesz, G., 1943. Bot. Közlem. 40: 147-169. (bibl., portr.)

Wittrock, V.B., 1905. Acta Horti Berg. 3(3): 206.

FESTSCHRIFT: *Folia Cryptogamica* vol. 1(7) of 1930 is a “Festschrift zum siebzigsten Geburtstag von Dr. N. Filarszky” (issued in honor of his 70th [sic] birthday).

34-455. *Adatok a Pieninek Moszatvegetációjához* [= Contributions to the algal vegetation of the Pieniny Mts.] 1889 [i.e. 1901]. Oct.

Publ.: 1901, 80 p., 3 pl. (col.). *Copies:* BM, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mathematikai s természettudományi közlemények vonatkozólag a hazai viszonyokra kiadja a Math. Term. Közlem. 27: 721-800, [3 pl. ?]. 1889 [i.e. 1901].*

34.456. *Beiträge zur Algenvegetation des Pieninen-Gebirges auf ungarischer Seite ...* [Hedwigia ... 1900]. Oct.

Publ.: 26 Jun 1900 (in journal), p. 133-148. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Hedwigia 39(3): 133-148. 1900.

34.457. *Botanische Ergebnisse der Forschungsreisen von M. v. Déchy im Kaukasus ...* [Kaukasus Band III ... 1907]. Oct.

Publ.: 1907, p. [1]-125, [126], *pl. 1-25* (uncol. lith. with text). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mór [Moriz] von Déchy (1851-1917), *Kaukasus: Reisen und Forschungen im kaukasischen Hochgebirge* 3: 1-126, *pl. 1-25*. 1907.

34.458. *Két új Characium. Zwei neue Characium-Arten ...* Sonderabdruck aus den Botanikai Közlemenyek ... 1914. Oct.

Publ.: 20 Apr 1914 (in journal, Nat. Nov. Dec (1-2) 1915), cover-t.p., p. [1]-5, [6, German abstract]. *Copies*: B, G, K, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Közlem. 1914(1-2): 9-11, (7)-(8). 1914.

Note: In the journal, the German abstract appears as p. (7)-(8) in a separate fasc., but with the same numbering and date.

34.459. *Die Characeen der Deutschen Limnologischen Sunda-Expedition ...* Sonderabdruck aus dem Archiv für Hydrobiologie ... 1934. Oct.

Publ.: 1934, p. [705]-726, *pl. 24* (uncol. phot.), *6 pl.* (uncol. draw.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Arch. Hydrobiol. 12, Suppl. Band Tropische Binnenwässer 4: 705-726, *pl. 24, 6 pl.* 1934.

34.460. *Idegenföldi charafélék határozása ... (Determinatio Characearum exoticarum) ...* Sonderabdruck aus Mathematischer und Naturwissenschaftlicher Anzeiger der Ungarischen Akademie der Wissenschaften ... 1937. Oct.

Publ.: 1937 (read 12 Oct 1936), p. [476]-497. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Magyar Tud. Akad. Matem. Termész. Értes. 55: 476-497. 1937.

Note: Text in Hungarian, abstract (p. 496-497) in German.

***Filet, G.J.** (1825-1891), Dutch army physician, born in Utrecht, studied medicine, went to the East Indies (Indonesia) 1847, retired 1872, died 1891 in Utrecht. (*Filet*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 200; Backer p. 214; Barnhart 1: 540; BL 1: 105, 295; BM 2: 571; CSP 2: 608; Kew 2: 268; Jackson p. 11; PR ed. 2: 2901-2902; Rehder 5(index): 278; SK 4(2): cxvii, cxxvi, cxxvii; TL-2/1: 831; Tucker 1: 247.

34.461. *De inlandsche plantennamen, bijeenverzameld en in alphabetische orde gerangschikt ...* Batavia (Lange & Co.) 1859. Oct.

Publ.: 1859, p. [i], [iii], [1]-280. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, HH (n.v.), L, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Naturk. Tijdschr. Nederl.-Indië 19: 1-280. 1859.

34.462. *Plantkundig woordenboek voor Nederlandsch-Indië; met korte aanwijzingen van het geneeskundig - en huishoudlijk gebruik der planten, en vermelding der verschillende inlandsche en wetenschappelijke benamingen ...* Leiden (Gualth. Kolff) 1876. Oct. (*Plantk. woordenb. Ned.-Indië*).

Publ.: 1876 (p. viii signed Jun 1876, p. 362 signed Jul 1873), p. [i]-viii, [1]-362. *Copies*: K, L, MO, USDA. *Microfilm*: Den Haag (Koninklijke Bibliotheek), 2000, 1 reel. *Copy*: (n.v.).

Ed. 2.: 1888 (Bot. Centralbl. 2-6 Apr 1888; Bot Z. 27 Apr 1888, Nat. Nov. Jun (3) 1888),

... Amsterdam (J.H. de Bussy), p. [i]-x, [xi], [1]-348, [i]-xii, advert. *Copies*: BM, K, L, NY (n.v.), U, US. *Microfilm*: Den Haag (Koninklijke Bibliotheek), 2000, 1 reel. *Copy*: (n.v.).

Ref.: H.S., Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 46(22): 350-351. 1 Jun 1888 (rev.).

Kornhuber, G.A., Oesterr. Bot. Z. 38(6): 211-212. 1 Jun 1888 (rev.).

Horn (Berlin), Bot. Centralbl. 38(14): 440-441. 3 Apr 1889 (rev.).

Wit, H.C.D. de, Fl. Males. 1(4): cxvii. 1949 ("His work relied largely on literature studies, and he was not always fortunate in his choice").

Filhol, [Jean Pierre] **Édouard** [Bernard] (1814-1883), French pharmacist and chemist, born 7 Oct 1814 in Toulouse, employed by an apothecary 1831-1834, removed to Paris where he continued to study pharmacy, chief pharmacist, Beaujon Hospital 1838, returned to Toulouse as prof., School of Medicine 1841, did thesis in Paris 18 Nov 1842 (on copal) and second thesis 21 Oct 1844, then Prof. of Chemistry, Faculty of Sciences 1854 and dir., School of Medicine 1858, also served as mayor of Toulouse and inspector of pharmacies for the Haute-Garonne, Légion d'honneur 1856, died 25 Jun 1883 (in Toulouse?). (*E. Filhol*).

NOTE: Not to be confused with his son, [Antoine Pierre] Henri Filhol (1844-1902) of Toulouse then Paris, an important zoologist who worked on fossils and made a trip to New Zealand, collecting, among other things, lichens.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 540; BL 2: 154, 653; BM 2: 571; CSP 2: 609, 7: 657-658, 9: 856-857, 12: 237, 14: 994; DBF 13: 1331; Quenstedt p. 138; Rehder 5(index): 278; Sarjeant p. 997; TL-2/6: 896 & Suppl. 1: 1448 (indices); Tucker 1: 247.

BIOFILE: Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 65.

Clos, D., 1884. J. Agric. pract. d'écon. rurale midi France (Mars): 19 p. (n.v.)

Maire, A., 1892. Cat. Thèses Sciences soutenues en France de 1810 à 1890: 23.

Mears, J.A., 1981. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 150. (as "Filhol, M.", i.e. probably the son)

Timbal-Lagrave, E., 1884. Bull. Soc. Sci. Phys. Nat. Toulouse 5: 13-18. (portr. on p. 12)

EPONYMY: Gastropod *Filholia* Bourguignat (1881) and Mt. Filhol in New Zealand named for his son, Henri Filhol.

NOTE: Treated earlier with P.M.E. Timbal-Lagrave as first author (see TL-2/6, nr. 14.550), *Exploration scientifique du Massif d'Arbas* ... should be attributed to Filhol et al.:

Co-authors: Jeanbernat, Ernest-Marie-Jules (1855-1888), see TL-2/2: 432-433 and IH 2: 315; and Timbal-Lagrave, Pierre Marguérite Édouard (1819-1888), see TL-2/6: 356-361 and IH 2: 1024. The cover also states "par MM. É. et H. Filhol", the latter certainly his son (see above).

Publ.: 1875 (reprint dated 1876), [1]-114, pl. 2-3 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Sci. Phys. Nat. Toulouse 2: 367-478, pl. 2-3. 1875.

Ref.: B., Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 35(13): 214-215. 20 Mar 1877 (rev.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with C.C. Baillet, *Étud. Ivraie enivr.* ... 1863-1864, see TL-2/Suppl. 1, nr. 19.954.

***Finet, Eugène Achille** (1863-1913), French botanist, born 14 Oct 1863 in Argenteuil (Seine-et-Oise), attended lyceum in Versailles until 1877, Bacc. ès-lettres 1881 Sainte-Barbe, "preparateur" for chemistry in several laboratories from 1882, switched to the Lab. of

Phanerogams, Museum natl. d'Histoire naturelle, Paris Apr 1898 and specialized in orchids, a family for which his father Frédéric Finet (1827-1903) ran a well-known nursery, also collected in s.e. Asia and Java with H. Lecomte 1911-1912, died 30 Jan 1913 in Paris. (*Finet*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: P (orig.), duplicates C.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 201 (as "Achille Eugène"); Backer p. 650; Barnhart 1: 541 (as "Achille Eugène"); BM 6: 199, 324; BN p. 173; CSP 14: 997 (as "E. Ach."); Hortus 3: 1192 (as "Achille Eugène"); IH 2: 197; Kew 2: 269; Langman p. 283; MW p. 118-119; SK 1: 165 (as "Achille Eugène"), 8: xxxiii; TL-2/1: 831-832, Suppl. 2: 459 (index); Tucker 1: 248; Zander ed. 17: 947.

BIOFILE: Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 448.

Davy de Virville, A. 1954. Hist. bot. France: 187.

Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 74; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 107.

Gagnepain, F., 1913. Bull. Soc. Bot. France 60(4): 204-216. (bibl., portr.)

Gagnepain, F., 1944. *In*, P.H. Lecomte, Fl. gén. Indochine, tom. prélim.: 41. (portr.)

Herter, W., 1913. Orchis 7: 98-99.

Leandri, J., 1962. Adansonia, sér. 2, 2: 147-159. (portr.)

Lecomte, H., 1913. Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris 19: 62-64.

Lecomte, H., 1913. Nouv. Arch. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat., sér. 5, 5: iii-xi. (bibl., portr.)

Perrier de la Bâthie, E., 1913. Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris 19: 59-62.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Determinations of plants in A. Chevalier, *Sudania: Énumération de Plantes récoltées en Afrique tropicale par ... A. Chevalier, de 1898 à 1910 inclus ... 1911-1914*, 2 vols.

34.463. I. – Sur un *Ornithochilus nouveau* de la Chine ... II. – Sur le genre *Yoania* Maximowicz ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... [1897]. Oct.

Publ.: Jan (sero) 1897 (*fide* Leeusink, Taxon 37(1): 44. Feb 1988, read 13 Nov 1896), p. [495]-497, 601 [=recto of p. 497]-603, *pl. 11-12* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 43(8): 495-497 and 601-603, *pl. 11-12*. 1896 [i.e. 1897].

34.464. III. – Note sur deux espèces nouvelles d'*Oreorchis* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... [1897]. Oct.

Publ.: Jun 1897 (*fide* Leeusink, Taxon 37(1): 44. Feb 1988, read 11 Dec 1896), p. [697]-699, *pl. 13-14* (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 43(9): 697-699, *pl. 13-14*. 1896 [i.e. 1897].

Note: A correction to this publication appeared in id. 44(3-5): 235, see nr. 34.466 below.

34.465. IV. – Sur le genre *Oreorchis* Lindley ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... [1897]. Oct.

Publ.: Apr 1897 (*fide* Leeusink, Taxon 37(1): 45. Feb 1988, read 8 Jan 1897), p. [69]-74, *pl. 3* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 44(1): 69-74, *pl. 3*. 1897.

34.466. V. – Sur un genre nouveau d'*Orchidées* (*Arethusantha* bletioïdes) ... Correction aux notes III et IV: *Cremastra unguiculata* sp. nov. ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... [1897]. Oct.

Publ.: Aug (sero) 1897 (*fide* Leeusink, Taxon 37(1): 45. Feb 1988, read 12 Mar and 28 Mai 1897), p. [178]-180, *pl. 5* (uncol. lith.) [and] on verso of p. 180, p. 235 (correction). *Copies*: L, Z. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 44(3-5): 178-180, *pl. 5* [and] 235. 1897.

- 34.467.** VI. – *Orchidées nouvelles*: *Bolbophyllum* [sic] *pectinatum*; – *Cirrhopetalum emarginatum* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... [1897]. Oct.
Publ.: Sep (sero) 1897 (*vide* Leeusink, *Taxon* 37(1): 45. Feb 1988, read 25 Jun 1897), p. [268]-270, *pl.* 7-8 (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 44(6): 268-270, *pl.* 7-8. 1897.
- 34.468.** VII. – *Orchidées nouvelles de la Chine* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... [1898]. Oct.
Publ.: Mar 1898 (*vide* Leeusink, *Taxon* 37(1): 45. Feb 1988, read 12 Nov 1897), p. [419]-422, *pl.* 13-14 (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 44(8-9): 419-422, *pl.* 13-14. 1897 [i.e. 1898].
- 34.469.** *Orchidées nouvelles ou peu connues* ... [Extrait du Journal de Botanique ... 1898]. Oct.
Publ.: 16 Nov. 1898 (in journal), p. [1]-6, *pl.* 5-6 (uncol. lith., B. Herincq del. et lith.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Bot. (Morot)* 12(22): 340-344, *pl.* 5-6. 1898.
Note: The same title was used later for a series of papers, see nr. 34.484 below.
- 34.470.** *Note sur les Orchidées* ... Tiré à part du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1899. Oct.
Publ.: 16 Feb 1899 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [(1)]-(3), *pl.* 3 (uncol. lith. with text). *Copies*: G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Herb. Boissier* 7(2): 121-123, *pl.* 3. 1899.
Note: This reprint covers two titles: [1] "Notes [sic] sur les Orchidées" on p. 121-122 and [2] "Sur une forme cleistogame de l'*Epidendrum bicornutum* Hooker (*Diacrium bicornutum* Benthham)" on p. 122-123.
- 34.471.** VIII. – Sur une *forme régularisée de la fleur de l'Ophrys apifera* Hudson ... IX. – *Orchidées* recueillies au Yunnan et au Laos, par le Prince Henri d'Orléans ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... [1899]. Oct.
Collector: Orléans, Prince Henri d' (1867-1961), see IH 2: 625 (as "Henri de (Duc)").
Publ.: Mar 1899 (*vide* Leeusink, *Taxon* 37(1): 45. Feb 1988, read 10 Jun and 22 Jul 1898), p. [1], 411 [recto of p. [1]]-414. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 45(6-8): 378 and 411-414. 1898 [i.e. 1899].
- 34.472.** Sur une *collection de plantes réunie dans le Fokien* par M. et Mme de la Touche; déterminées par MM. Finet (*Orchidées*) et Franchet ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1899. Oct.
Co-author: Franchet, Adrien René (1834-1900), see TL-2/1: 869-871, IH 2: 206 and below.
Collectors: Touche, [M.] J. de la (fl. 1899), see IH 2: 1033; and Touche, [Mme.] (no information).
Publ.: Nov (sero) 1899 (in journal, *vide* Leussink, *Taxon* 37(1): 46. Feb 1988, read 12 Mai 1899), p. [204]-214, *pl.* 7 (uncol. lith., "M. Trottet del et lith."). *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 46(4-5): 204-214, *pl.* 7. 1899.
- 34.473.** Sur une *fleur monstrueuse de Calanthe veratrifolia* R. Br. (*C. triantherifera* Nadeaud) ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... [1900]. Oct.
Publ.: Feb 1900 (*vide* Leeusink, *Taxon* 37(1): 46. Feb 1988, read 28 Jul 1899), p. [326]-329. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 46(6-7): 326-329. 1899 [i.e. 1900].
- 34.474.** Sur quelques *espèces nouvelles* du genre *Calanthe* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... [1900]. Oct.

Publ.: Mai-Oct 1900 (*vide* Leeusink, *Taxon* 37(1): 46. Feb 1988, read 24 Nov 1899), p. [434]-437, *pl.* 9-10 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 46(8): 434-437, *pl.* 9-10. 1899 [i.e. 1900].

34.475. *Les Orchidées du Japon*, principalement d'après les collections de l'herbier du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Paris ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... [1900]. Oct.

Publ.: Oct 1900 (*vide* Leeusink, *Taxon* 37(1): 47. Feb 1988, read 27 Jul 1900), p. [262]-286, *pl.* 8-9 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 47(7): 262-286, *pl.* 8-9. 1900.

34.476. Sur une fleur anormale de "*Cypripedium*" ... [Extrait du Journal de Botanique ... 1900]. Oct.

Publ.: Jul 1900 (in journal), p. [1]-4, *pl.* 6 (uncol. photolith., C. Kastner del.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Bot. (Morot)* 14(7): 203-206, *pl.* 6. 1900.

34.477. *Les Orchidées de l'Asie Orientale* ... Extrait de la Revue Générale de Botanique ... 1901. Oct.

Publ.: 15 Dec 1901 (issue date of journal), p. [1]-38, [i, printer's mark], *pl.* 12-18 (uncol. lith., C. Kastner del.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rev. Gén. Bot.* 13(156): 497-535, *pl.* 12-18. 1901.

34.478. *Dendrobium nouveaux* de l'Herbier du Muséum ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... [1900]. Oct.

Publ.: Aug-Sep 1903 (*vide* Leeusink, *Taxon* 37(1): 49. Feb 1988, read 26 Jun 1903), p. [1]-12, *pl.* 11-14 (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 50(5-6): 372-383, *pl.* 11-14. 1903.

34.479. [1] *Énumération des espèces* du genre *Dendrobium* (Orchidées) formant la collection du Muséum de Paris ... [and] [2] Sur un *Bolbophyllum* [sic] nouveau du Congo ... Extrait du Bulletin du Muséum d'histoire naturelle ... 1903. Oct.

Publ.: Nov-Dec 1903, p. [1]-10. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris)* 9(6): 295-303, 303-304. 1903.

34.480. Sur l'homologie des organes et le mode probable de fécondation de quelques fleurs d'Orchidées ... [Extrait du Journal de Botanique ... 1903]. Oct.

Publ.: Jun-Jul 1903 (in journal), p. [1]-7, *pl.* 8 (uncol. lith., C. Kastner del.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Bot. (Morot)* 17(6-7): 205-211, *pl.* 8. 1903.

34.481. *Contributions à la flore de l'Asie orientale* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1903-1904. Oct.

Co-author: Gagnepain, François (1866-1952), see TL-2/1: 904, Suppl. 4 (index) and IH 2: 214.

Publ. [I]: 1905 (date on p. [iii]), p. [i-iii], [v], [vii-viii], ix-xvi, [1]-224, *pl.* 16, 17, 19, 4-9 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, HH, K(2), L, MO, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 50(8-9): 517-557, *pl.* 16-17. Jan 1904 (*vide* Leussink, *Taxon* 37(1): 49. Feb 1988, read 13 Nov 1903); 50(8-9): 601-627, *pl.* 19. Jan 1904 (*vide* id., read 11 Dec 1903); 51(1): 56-75. Feb 1904 (*vide* id. 37(1): 50. Feb 1988, read 22 Jan 1904); 51(3): 130-136. Apr 1904 (*vide* id., read 11 Mar 1904); 51(7): 293-329. Sep 1904 (*vide* id., read 8 Jul 1904); 51(8): 388-414, *pl.* 4. Dec 1904 (*vide* id., read 11 Nov 1904); 51(9): 461-527, *pl.* 5-9. Apr-Jun 1905 (*vide* id., read 9 Dec 1904).

II: 1907 (date on p. [iii]), p. [i]. [iii], [v], [vii], viii-xvi, [1]-54, 55-170 (also paged 1-116), *pl.* 1-20 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BR, G, HH, K, L, MO, US (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Soc. Bot. France* 4(1): 1-54, *pl.* 1-8. Mar 1906 (*vide* id., *Taxon* 37(1): 61.

Feb 1988) and 4(2): 55-170 [1-116], *pl.* 9-20. Dec 1906 (*fide id.*). The plates respectively issued Sep 1906 and Dec 1906 (*fide id.*).

34.482. *Espèces nouvelles de l'Asie orientale ...* [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1906] Oct.

Co-author: Gagnepain, François (1866-1952), see TL-2/1: 904, Suppl. 4 (index) and IH 2: 214.

Publ. [I]: Apr 1906 (*fide* Leusink, Taxon 37(1): 52. Feb 1968), cover (identif.), p. 125-127. *Copies:* B, K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 53(2): 125-127. 1906.

2: Dec 1906 (*fide id.*), cover (identif.), p. 573-576. *Copies:* B, K, NY. – Id. 53(8): 573-576. 1906.

34.483. *Classification et énumération des Orchidées africaines de la tribu des Sarcantées, d'après les collections du Muséum de Paris ...* [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France, Mém. 9 ... 1907]. Oct. (*Classif. énum. Orch. afric.*).

Publ.: Nov (med) 1907 (*fide* Leeusink, Taxon 37(1): 53. Feb 1988, “Bon à tirer” 31 Oct 1907), p. [1]-65, *pl.* 1-12 (uncol. lith.). *Copy:* L. – Issued as Mém. Soc. Bot. France 9: 1-65, *pl.* 1-12. 1907.

34.484. *Orchidées nouvelles ou peu connues II[-III] ...* [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1907[-1909]] Oct.

Publ. [I]: Dec (med.) 1907 (*fide* Leeusink, Taxon 37(1): 53. Feb 1988, read 25 Oct 1907), cover (identif.), p. 531-537, *pl.* 11-12 (uncol. lith.). *Copies:* HH-Ames, K (n.v.), L(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 54(7): 531-537, *pl.* 11-12. 1907.

II: Jul (med.) 1908 (*fide* Leeusink, Taxon 37(1): 54. Feb 1988, read 8 Mai 1908), cover-t.p. (identif.), p. [333]-343, *pl.* 10-11 (uncol. lith.). *Copies:* HH-Ames, L. – Id. 55(5): 333-343, *pl.* 10-11. 1908.

III: Apr (sero) 1909 (*fide* Leeusink, Taxon 37(1): 55. Feb 1988, read 12 Feb 1909), cover-t.p. (identif.), p. [97]-104, *pl.* 1-2 (uncol. lith.). *Copies:* HH-Ames, L. – Id. 56(2): 97-104, *pl.* 2. 1909.

Note: (1) The cover-t.p. erroneously states Bull. Soc. Bot. France “55. 1908”. (2) The same title was used earlier, see nr. 34.469 above.

34.485. *Additions à la flore de l'Asie orientale (Renonculacées) ...* [Journal de Botanique [Morot] ... 1908]. Oct.

Publ.: Jan, Feb and Apr 1908 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [1]-18. *Copies:* B, HH-Ames, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. (Morot), sér. 2, 1(1): 14-21. Jan, (2): 29-34. Feb, (4): 95-100. Apr 1908.

Note: The reprint also covers p. [19]-20: *Orchidées de l'Île Quelpaert* (Corée) et de la Province de Kii (Japon) recueillies en 1907 par MM. Faurie et Taquet – Id., sér. 2, 1(5): 110-111, Mai 1908.

Collectors: Faurie, Père Urbain Jean (1847-1915), see IH 2: 191; and Taquet, E.J. (fl. 1907), see IH 2: 993.

34.486. *Orchidée nouvelle de Madagascar ...* [Notulae Systematique ... 1909]. Oct.

Publ.: 18 Aug 1909 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [1]-7, 96 [sic]. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Notul. Syst. (Paris) 1: 89-96. 1909.

34.487. *Pelma, Orchidacearum genus novum ...* [Notulae Systematique ... 1909]. Oct.

Publ.: 20 Dec 1909 (in journal), p. [1]-3. *Copies:* HH-Ames, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Notul. Syst. (Paris) 1: 112-114. 1909.

34.488. *Megaclinium nouveaux ...* Ex “H. Lec. Not. Syst.” ... [1910]. Oct.

Publ.: 6 Mai 1910 (in journal), p. [167]-169. *Copies*: HH-Ames, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Notul. Syst. (Paris) 1*: 167-169. 1910.

34.489. *Bolbophyllum* [sic] *cylindraceum* Ldl. et B. khasyanum Griff. ... Ex "H. Lec. Not. Syst." ... [1910]. Oct.

Publ.: 30 Jun 1910 (in journal), p. [193]-194. *Copies*: HH-Ames, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Notul. Syst. (Paris) 1*: 193-194. 1910.

34.490. *Fleurs anormales de Megaclinium colubrinum* Reich. f. ... [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ...] 1910. Oct.

Publ.: Jul (sero) 1910 (*fide* Leeusink, *Taxon* 37(1): 57. Feb 1988, read 13 Mai 1910), cover (identif.), p. [240]-262. *Copies*: HH-Ames, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 57(4): 240-242. 1910.

Finger, Ferdinand (1851-x), German botanist, born 18 Mar 1851 in Viersen, attended primary school in Opladen and gymnasium in Neuss until 1869, studied mathematics and natural sciences in Bonn, Dr. Sci. 1873 Univ. of Bonn, moved to Millstadt in Dec 1894. (*F. Finger*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

34.491. *Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte von Mirabilis jalapa* (Familie der Nyctagineaceen). Inaugural-Dissertation zur Erlangung der Doctorwürde bei der philosophischen Facultät der Rhein. Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität zu Bonn ... Bonn (Druck von Carl Georgi) 1873. Oct. (*Anat. Entw.-gesch. Mirabilis*).

Publ.: 14 Aug 1873 (date of thesis defense), p. [1]-28 [p. 26=vita, 27=theses]. *Copies*: B, LC (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.).

Ref.: G.K., *Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 31(41): 655. 10 Oct 1873 (rev.).

***Fink, Bruce** (1861-1927), American lichenologist who also studied fungi, born 22 Dec 1861 in Blackberry (Kane Co.), Illinois, B.A. 1887 and M.S. 1894 Univ. of Illinois (under T.J. Burrill), A.M. 1896 Harvard Univ., Cambridge, Mass. (under W.G. Farlow), Ph.D. 1899 Univ. of Minnesota, Prof. of Biology, Upper Iowa Univ., Fayette 1892-1903, Prof. of Botany, Grinnell College, Grinnell, Iowa 1903-1906 and Miami Univ., Oxford, Ohio from 1906 until his death, President, Iowa Acad. Sci. 1904 and Ohio Acad. Sci. 1912, died working at his desk on 10 Jul 1927 in Oxford, Ohio. (*Fink*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Lich. (mainly): MICH (orig.), duplicates B, BPI, C, GH, GRI, H, HBG (few), HSI, ISC, L, LD, MIN, MU, NY, UPS, US, W, WELC. – Some letters at GH, HU and the Lloyd Library, Cincinnati, Ohio (Curtis Gates Lloyd papers).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth p. 98, 324; Amer. Men Sci. ed. 4: 313; APN p. 201; Barnhart 1: 541; BL 1: 179, 295; BM 2: 573, 760, 6: 324; Bossert p. 126; CSP 14: 998; Ewan ed. 1: 209, ed. 2: 75; Ewan Pap. p. 69; GR p. 188; GR cat. p. 63; Hawksworth p. 182; Hirsch p. 84; IH 2: 197; Kelly p. 80-81; Kew 2: 270; Lenley p. 167; LS 8288-8309, 8597-8621, 32.423, 33.253-33.259; ME 1: 51; NAF ser. 2(6): 63; Nordstedt suppl. p. 6; NW p. 45 (index); Pennell p. 606; Portr. 3: 429; Rehder 1: 326; Rhodora, index p. 324; SBC p. 120; Stevenson p. 1242; TL-2/1: 832, 2/6: 896 (index); Urban-Berl. p. 286.

BIOFILE: Anon., *J. New York Bot. Gard.* 28: 201. 1927; Hamilton [Ohio] Daily News [newspaper]: 11 Jul 1927; *Mycologia* 19: 293. 1927; *Hedwigia* 68 (Beibl.): 47. 1928; *Proc. Ohio Acad. Sci.* 8: 161. 1928; *Publ. Bot. Soc. Amer.* 96: 6. 1928.

Davis, B.M. et al., 1927. *Science*, ser. 2, 66: 554.

Dörfler, I., 1896. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*: 194; 1902. *Id.*, ed. 2: 249; 1909. *Id.*, ed. 3: 329.

- Ewan, J. (ed.), 1969. *Short hist. bot. U.S.*: 165. (index)
- Fink, B., 1925. Papers and books by Bruce Fink to 1925: mimeogr. with 103 entries. *Copies*: NY (reprints), US; Id. ... 1893-1927, 5 p. typescript with 104 entries. *Copy*: FH.
- Greene, H.C. & J.T. Curtis, 1955. *Bibl. Wisconsin vegetation*: 73. (index)
- Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. *Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München* 26: 155.
- Osborn, H., 1928. *Ohio J. Sci.* 28: 139.
- Pammel, L.H., 1928. *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 33: 34-39. (portr.) [Reprint repaginated, p. 1-8]
- Plitt, C.C., 1928. *Bryologist* 31: 24. [Report on the death of Bruce Fink ...]
- Rudolph, E.D., 2000. *In*, R.L. Stuckey & W.R. Burk (eds.), *Sida, Bot. Misc.* 19: 366. (index) (portr.)
- Stieber, M.T. & A.L. Karg, 1984. *Huntia* 5(3): 188.
- Vincent, M.A., 1991. *Rhodora* 93: 148-182. [founder of MU herb.]
- Voss, E.G., 1978. *Contr. Univ. Michigan Herb.* 13: 38.
- Wetmore, C.M., 1978. *Michigan Bot.* 17: 103-112. [Fink's Minnesota collections, portr.]
- Wylie, R.B., 1928. *Mycologia* 20: 1-2. (portr.)

NOTE: Additional information on *Lich. fl. U.S.* ... 1935 (TL-2/1, nr. 1780):

Co-author and editor: Hedrick, Joyce (1897-1980) (later Jones, Mrs. Volney H.), see IH 2: 264.

Ref. [orig. printing]: Magnusson, A.H., *Ann. Cryptog. Exot.* 7: 203-205. Dec 1934 [i.e. Aug 1935] (rev.).

Second printing: 1960, ... with a new foreword by Alexander Hanchett Smith (1904-1986) ... Ann Arbor [Michigan] (The Univ. of Michigan Press), p. [i]-xii, 1-426, *pl. 1-47* (uncol. phot. & draw.). *Copies*: LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), PE, U.

Note: Pref. (p. v-vii) by "Joyce Hedrick (Mrs. Volney H. Jones)".

Third printing: 1961, ... *Copies*: LC (n.v.), U, US.

Fourth [?] *printing*: 1971, ... *Copy*: HH-Cabot Science (n.v.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) "Lichenes" in E.L. Greene et al., *Pl. baker.* 1(1): 37-38 (1901) were "Determined by Prof. Bruce Fink" (see also TL-2/1, nr. 2142).

(2) Assoc. ed. (1909-?), *Mycologia*, from the inception of the journal.

34.492. *Blights, orchids and ferns at Fayette, Iowa* ... [Fayette, Iowa] (Upper Iowa University) 1894. Oct.

Publ.: Jan 1894 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-12. *Copies*: NY, USDA-Mycol.

34.493. *Additions to Iowa flora* ... [Des Moines (G.H. Ragsdale, State Printer)] 1894. Oct.

Publ.: 1894, p. 103-104. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 1(4): 103-104. 1894.

34.494. *The lichens of Iowa* ... Extract from *Bull. Lab. Nat. Hist. State Univ. Iowa* ... [1895]. Oct.

Publ.: Mar 1895 (in journal, p. 71 signed 1 Feb 1895), title recto of p. [70], p. [70]-88. *Copies*: BKL, L, NY, US, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Iowa Univ. Lab. Nat. Hist.* 3(3): 70-88. 1895.

34.495. *Lichens collected by Dr. C.C. Parry in Wisconsin and Minnesota in 1848* ... Des Moines ... From *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* ... 1895. Oct.

Collector: Parry, Charles Christopher (1823-1890), see TL-2/4: 79-81 and IH 2: 649.

Publ.: 1895 ("Letter of transmittal" for vol. dated 15 Jan 1895), p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copies*: FH, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 2: 137. 1895.

34.496. *Contributions to a knowledge of the lichens of Minnesota*. – I-VII ... Reprinted from *Minnesota Botanical Studies* ... 1896-1903. Oct. (*Contr. know. lich. Minnesota*).

Publ.: [I & II]: 30 Nov 1896 (in journal), I. *Lichens of the Lake of the Woods*, cover-t.p., p. [693]-701, [and] 31 Mai 1897 (in journal), II. *Lichens of Minneapolis and vicinity*, p. [703]-725. *Copies*: B, BKL, BR, FH (detached), G, L, NY, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Minnesota Bot. Stud.* 1(9): 693-701 & (10-11): 703-725. 1896-1897.

Note: The above two articles, published on different dates, are combined in one reprint.

III: 15 Jun 1898 (cover-t.p.), *The rock lichens of Taylors Falls*, cover-t.p., p. [1]-18. *Copies*: B, BKL, G, NY, US-Stevenson. – *Id.* 2(1): 1-18. 1898.

IV & V: 29 Dec 1899 (cover-t.p.), IV. *Lichens of the Lake Superior Region*, cover t.p., p. 215-276, [and] 1899, V. *Lichens of the Minnesota Valley and southwestern Minnesota*, p. 277-329. *Copies*: BKL, G, NY, US-Stevenson. – *Id.* 2(3): 215-276 and 277-329. 1899.

Note: The above two articles, simultaneously published, are combined in one reprint.

VI: 15 Mar 1902 (cover-t.p. [but on NY & US copies “March” overstamped “May”]), *Nat. Nov. Oct* (1) 1902), *Lichens of northwestern Minnesota*, cover-t.p., p. 657-709. *Copies*: B, BKL, L, NY, US-Stevenson. – *Id.* 2(6): 657-709. 1902.

VII: 3 Jul 1903 (cover-t.p.), *Lichens of the northern boundary*, cover-t.p., p. 167-236. *Copies*: B, BKL, BR, G, NY, US-Stevenson. – *Id.* 3(2): 167-236. 1903.

34-497. *Notes concerning Iowa lichens ...* [Des Moines (F.R. Conaway, State Printer) 1898]. Oct.

Publ.: 1898 (signature on p. 173 in journal dated 5 Jul 1898), p. [1]-14. *Copies*: FH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 5: 174-187. 1898.

34-498. *Contribution to the life-history of Rumex ...* [Reprinted from *Minnesota Botanical Studies ...* 1898]. Oct.

Publ.: 22 Feb 1899 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [137]-153, *pl.* 9-12 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Minnesota Bot. Stud.* 2(2): 137-153, *pl.* 9-12. 1899.

Note: This was Fink’s doctoral dissertation.

34-499. *Notes on the lichen distribution in the upper Mississippi Valley ...* *Memoirs of the Torrey Botanical Club ...* 1899. Oct.

Publ.: 1 Dec 1899 (cover-t.p.), *Nat. Nov. Jan* (1) 1900), cover-t.p., p. 285-307. *Copies*: G, NY, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mem. Torrey Bot. Club* 6(5): 285-307. 1899.

34-500. *Additions to lichen distribution in the Mississippi Valley ...* [Des Moines (F.R. Conaway, State Printer)] 1900. Oct.

Publ.: 1900 (“Letter of transmittal” for vol. dated 31 Dec 1899), p. [173]-177. *Copies*: NY, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 7: 173-177. 1900.

34-501. *Notes on certain Cladonias ...* Reprinted from *The Bryologist ...* 1903. Oct.

Co-author: Husband, Mabel A. (fl. 1903).

Publ.: 4 Mar 1903 (in journal), p. [21]-27, *pl.* 7 (uncol. phot., double). *Copies*: MO, NY, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bryologist* 6(2): 21-27, *pl.* 7. 1903.

Note: See nr. 34.505 below for continuation as: *Further notes on Cladonias.* II-XIV.

34-502. *Some talus Cladonia formations ...* Reprinted from the *Botanical Gazette ...* 1903. Oct.

Publ.: 20 Mar 1903 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i], 195-208. *Copies*: G, MO, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Gaz.* 35(3): 195-208. 1903.

34-503. *Some common types of lichen formations ...* Reprinted from the *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ...* 1903. Oct.

Publ.: 10 Jul 1903 (in journal), p. 412-418. *Copies:* BKL, G, MO, NY, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 30(7): 412-418. 1903.

34.504. *Two centuries of North American lichenology ...* [Des Moines (B. Murphy, State Printer)] 1904. Oct.

Publ.: 1904 (“Letter of transmittal” for vol. dated 5 Jul 1904), p. 11-38, *pl. 1* (uncol. phot. of “Edward Tuckerman 1817-1886”). *Copies:* NY, US, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 11: 11-38, *pl. 1*. 1904.

Note: Presidential address, Iowa Academy of Sciences.

34.505. *Further notes on Cladonias. – II-XIV ...* Reprinted from The Bryologist ... 1904-1908. Oct.

Publ. [I]: 4 Mar 1903, ... see *Notes on certain Cladonias* (see nr. 34.501 above).

[II]: 5 Mar 1904 (in journal), *Cladonia fimbriata*, *pl. 3* (uncol. phot.), p. [21]-27. *Copies:* BKL, MO, NY, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bryologist 7(2): 21-27, *pl. 3*. 1904.

III: 1 Jul 1904 (in journal), *Cladonia furcata* and *Cladonia crispata*, *pl. 7* (uncol. phot.), p. [i], [53]-58. *Copies:* BKL, MO, NY, US-Stevenson. – Id. 7(4): 53-58, *pl. 7*. 1904.

IV: 1 Nov 1904 (in journal), *Cladonia verticillata*, *pl. 9* (uncol. phot.), p. [85]-88. *Copies:* BKL, MO, NY, US-Stevenson. – Id. 7(6): 85-88, *pl. 9*. 1904.

V: 1 Mai 1905 (in journal), *Cladonia gracilis*, *pl. 4* (uncol. phot.), p. [37]-41. *Copies:* BKL, MO, NY, US-Stevenson. – Id. 8(3): 37-41, *pl. 4*. 1905.

VI: 3 Mar 1906 (in journal), *Cladonia cariosa*, p. [21]-24. *Copies:* BKL, MO, NY. – Id. 9(2): 21-24. 1906.

VII: 2 Jul 1906 (in journal), *Cladonia subcariosa*, *Cladonia mitrula* and *Cladonia leptophylla*, title recto of *pl. 4*, *pl. 4* (uncol. phot.), p. [57]-60. *Copies:* BKL, MO, NY, US-Stevenson. – Id. 9(4): 57-60, *pl. 4*. 1906.

VIII: 1 Nov 1906 (in journal), *Cladonia botryodes*, *Cladonia caespiticia*, and *Cladonia delicata*, title recto of *pl. 8*, *pl. 8* (uncol. phot.), p. [89]-91. *Copies:* BKL, MO, NY, US-Stevenson. – Id. 9(6): 89-91, *pl. 8*. 1906.

IX: 1 Mar 1907 (in journal), *Cladonia squamosa* and *Cladonia subsquamosa*, *pl. 4* (uncol. phot.), p. [21]-23. *Copies:* BKL, MO, NY, US-Stevenson. – Id. 10(2): 21-23, *pl. 4*. 1906.

X: 2 Mai 1907 (in journal), *Cladonia decorticata* and *Cladonia degenerans*, p. [41]-45. *Copies:* BKL, MO, NY, US-Stevenson. – Id. 10(3): 41-45. 1907.

XI: 3 Jul 1907 (in journal), *Cladonia pyxidata* and *Cladonia pityrea*, title recto of *pl. 7*, *pl. 7* (uncol. phot.), p. 57-60. 1907. *Copies:* BKL, MO, NY, US-Stevenson. – Id. 10(4): 57-60, *pl. 7*. 1907.

XII: 3 Sep 1907 (in journal), *Cladonia bacillaris*, *Cladonia macilenta*, and *Cladonia didyma*, *pl. 10* (uncol. phot.), p. [77]-79. *Copies:* BKL, MO, NY, US-Stevenson. – Id. 10(5): 77-79, *pl. 10*. 1907.

XIII: 2 Nov 1907 (in journal), *Cladonia cristella* and *Cladonia coccifera*, title recto of *pl. 11*, *pl. 11* (uncol. phot.), p. [97]-100. *Copies:* BKL, MO, NY, US-Stevenson. – Id. 10(6): 97-100, *pl. 11*. 1907.

XIV: 5 Mar 1908 (in journal), *Cladonia digitata*, *Cladonia deformans* and *Cladonia bellidiflora*, title recto of *pl. 3*, *pl. 3* (uncol. phot.), p. [21]-24. *Copies:* BKL, MO, NY, US-Stevenson. – Id. 11(2): 21-24, *pl. 3*. 1908.

34.506. *A lichen society of a sandstone riprap ...* [Chicago] (University of Chicago Press) 1904. Oct.

Publ.: 20 Oct 1904 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 265-284. *Copies:* G, L, NY, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 38(4): 265-284. 1904.

34.507. *Notes on American Cladonias ...* [Des Moines (B. Murphy, State Printer) 1905]. Oct.

Publ.: 1905 ("Letter of transmittal" for vol. dated 27 Jun 1905), p. 15-20, *pl.* 6-7 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BKL, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 12: 15-20, *pl.* 6-7. 1905.

34.508. Some notes on certain *Iowa algæ* ... [Des Moines (B. Murphy, State Printer) 1905]. Oct.

Publ.: 1905 ("Letter of transmittal" for vol. dated 27 Jun 1905), p. 21-27. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 12: 21-27. 1905.

34.509. A round trip between Iowa and Puget Sound. I. Westward Bound ... Reprinted from The Plant World ... 1907. Oct.

Publ. [I]: Mar 1907 (in journal), p. 49-58. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Plant World 10(3): 49-58. 1907.

II: Aug 1907 (in journal), In Puget Sound, p. 173-180. *Copy*: no reprint seen. – Id. 10(8): 173-180. 1907.

III: Oct 1907 (in journal), Eastward bound, p. [237]-244. *Copy*: NY. – Id. 10(10): 237-244. 1907.

34.510. Licheno-ecologic studies from Beechwood Camp ... Reprinted from The Bryologist ... 1909. Oct.

Publ.: 3 Mar 1909 (in journal, read 30 Dec 1908), cover-t.p. [=recto of *pl.* 3], *pl.* 3 (uncol. phot.), p. [21]-24. *Copies*: L, MO, NY, US, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bryologist 12(2): 21-24, *pl.* 3. 1909.

34.511. The composition of a desert lichen flora ... Reprinted from Mycologia ... 1909. Oct.

Publ.: Mai 1909 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 87-103. *Copies*: B, BKL, G, L, NY, US, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mycologia 1(3): 87-103. 1909. – Also issued as Contr. Bot. Lab. Miami Univ. II.

34.512. The lichens of Minnesota ... Contributions from the United State National Herbarium ... 1910. Oct.

Co-author [of "Bibliography", p. 251-269]: Ricker, Percy Leroy (1878-1973), see IH 2: 759.

Publ.: 1 Jun 1910 (in journal, Nat. Nov. Jul (1) 1910), frontisp. (uncol. phot.), p. [i]-vii, [1]-269, ix-xvii, *pl.* 1-51 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BM, BR, K, L, MO, NY, U, US(2). – Issued as Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb. 14(1): 1910.

Ref.: Riddle, L.W., Bryologist 13(5-6): 97-100. 9 Nov 1910 (rev.).

Riddle, L.W., Rhodora 13(145): 15. 4 Feb 1911 (rev.).

Seaver, F.J., Mycologia 3(3): 162. 3 Jun 1911 (rev.).

Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 45(Lit.): 49. 25 Jul 1911 (rev.).

S[mith], A[nnie].L., J. Bot. 49(584): 279-280. Aug 1911 (rev.).

34.513. Notes on a collection of Boletaceae ... [The Ohio Naturalist ... 1911]. Oct.

Publ.: Jan 1911 (in journal, reported [i.e. read] Ohio Acad. Sci. 25 Nov 1910), p. 267-270. *Copies*: BKL, USDA-Mycol. *Electronic version*: The Knowledge Bank at OSU (Ohio State Univ. Libraries). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ohio Naturalist 11(3): 267-270. 1911.

34.514. The nature and classification of lichens. – I. Views and arguments of botanists concerning classification ... Reprinted from Mycologia ... 1911[-1913]. Oct.

Publ. [I]: Sep 1911 (in journal), p. 231-269. *Copies*: B, BKL, FH, G, L, MO, NY, US, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mycologia 3(5): 231-269. 1911. – Also issued as Contr. Bot. Lab. Miami Univ. VI.

II: Mai 1913 (in journal), The lichen and its algal host, p. 97-166. *Copies:* B, BKL, FH, G, L, MO, NY, US, US-Stevenson. – Id. 5(3): 97-166. 1913. – Also issued as *Contr. Bot. Lab. Miami Univ. X.*

34-515. *Injury to Pinus strobus caused by Cenangium abietis ...* [Phytopathology ... 1911]. Oct.

Publ.: Dec 1911, p. [180]-183, 1 pl. *Copy:* NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Phytopathology* 1(6): 180-183, 1 pl. 1911.

34-516. *The relation of the lichen to its algal host ...* [Transactions American Microscopical Society ... 1914]. Oct.

Publ.: 1914, p. [5]-10. *Copies:* L, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc.* 33: 5-10. 1914.

34-517. *The Ascomycetes of Ohio ...* Ohio Biological Survey ... 1915[-1921]. Oct. (*Ascomyc. Ohio*).

Publ. [I & II]: Jun 1915 (cover-t.p., *Nat. Nov. Oct* (1, 2) 1915), I. Preliminary consideration of classification [and] II. The Collemaceae. 1915, cover-t.p., p. [1]-71, pl. 1-6 (uncol. draw., included in pagination). *Copies:* FH, K, MO, NY (n.v.), US-Stevenson. – Issued as *Ohio Biol. Surv.* 2, nr. 1 (*Bull.* 5). – Alternate series, *Contr. Bot. Lab. Miami Univ. XI & XII.*

Co-author [part II]: Richards, C[larisa]. Audrey (1887-x), graduate student, Miami Univ., Oxford, Ohio.

Note: These two articles, apparently published simultaneously, are combined in one reprint; I: p. [1]-33, pl. 1-2 [and] II: p. 35-71, pl. 3-6.

Ref.: Ramsbottom, J., *J. Bot.* 53(633): 284-285. Sep 1915.

III: This part of series evidently not issued.

IV [& V]: 28 Mai 1921 (cover-t.p.), IV. The Lecideaceae, ... p. 334-353, pl. 13 (uncol. draw., included in pagination). *Copies:* FH (n.v.), K, L, US, US-Stevenson. – Issued as *Ohio State Univ. Bull.* 25(6) and *Ohio Biol. Surv.* 2, nr. 6 (*Bull.* 10).

Note: Part IV apparently published simultaneously with V. The Peltigeraceae by Corrington, Leafy J[ane]. [=Hilker, Leafy Jane Corrington (1889-x)] ... p. 354-364 [p. 364=combined index Parts IV & V], pl. 14-15 (uncol. draw., included in pagination); the two combined in one reprint.

34-518. *Twenty-five years of advance in botany ...* Columbus, Ohio (The F.J. Heer Printing Co.) 1916. Oct.

Publ.: 1916 (read 26 Nov 1915), cover-t.p., p. [1]-19. *Copies:* MO, NY, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Ohio Acad. Sci.* 6(5): 309-325. 1916.

34-519. *The rate of growth and ecesis in lichens ...* Reprinted from *Mycologia* ... 1917. Oct.

Publ.: Mai 1917 (in journal), cover-t.p., title recto of p. 138, p. 138-158. *Copies:* B, FH, MO, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mycologia* 9(3): 138-158. 1917. – Also issued as *Contr. Bot. Lab. Miami Univ. XIII.*

34-520. *The distribution of fungi in Porto Rico ...* Reprinted from *Mycologia* ... 1918. Oct.

Publ.: Mar 1918 (in journal), p. 58-61. *Copies:* FH, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mycologia* 10(2): 58-61. 1918.

34-521. *A new genus and species of the Collemaceae ...* Reprinted from *Mycologia* ... 1918. Oct.

Publ.: Sep 1918 (in journal), p. 235-238, pl. 13 (uncol. draw.). *Copies:* B, BKL, FH, G, L, MO, NY, US, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mycologia* 10(5): 235-238, pl. 13. 1918. – Also issued as *Contr. Bot. Lab. Miami Univ. XIV.*

34-522. *Additions to lichen distribution in North America ...* Reprinted from *Mycologia ...* 1919. Oct.

Publ.: Nov 1919 (in journal), p. 296-307. *Copies*: B, BKL, FH, G, MO, NY, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mycologia* 11(6): 296-307. 1919.

34-523. *Ascomycetes new to the flora of Indiana ...* [Indianapolis (Wm. B. Burford, Contractor for State Printing and Binding)] 1918 [i.e. 1919]. Oct.

Co-author: Fuson, Sylvia Celicia (fl. 1918-1919), M.A. 1919 Ohio State Univ., Columbus, Ohio; possibly the same person as Ferguson, Sylvia Celicia (née Fuson) (b. 1895), who published on Fuson family genealogy in 1939.

Publ.: 1919, p. 264-275. *Copies*: B, BKL, FH, NY (also a copy filed under Fuson), US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci.* 1918: 264-275. 1919. – Also issued as *Contr. Bot. Lab. Miami Univ.* XV.

34-524. *Notes on the powdery mildews of Ohio ...* Reprinted from the *Ohio J. Sci.* ... 1921. Oct.

Publ.: Apr 1921 (in journal), p. [211]-216. *Copy*: USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ohio J. Sci.* 21(6): 211-216. 1921.

34-525. *New species of lichens from Porto Rico – I. Graphidaceae ...* Reprinted from *Mycologia ...* 1927. Oct.

Publ.: 1 Jul 1927 (in journal), p. 206-221. *Copies*: FH, L, NY, US (detached). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mycologia* 19(4): 206-221. 1927.

Note: No. II in this series published 2 Jan 1929 by E.A. Vainio, see TL-2/6, nr. 15.783.

***Fiori, Adriano** (1865-1950), Italian botanist, phytogeographer and physician, born 12 [17?] Dec 1865 in Casinalbo (Modena), Dr. Sci. Nat. and Dr. Med., asst. to P. Saccardo, Padua Botanical Garden 1892-1900, prof., systematic botany, Forestry Inst., Vallombrosa (Florence) 1900-1913, sent on a mission by the Italian Ministry of Agriculture to study forests of Eritrea 13 Jan-15 Apr 1909, prof. of botany, Univ. of Florence 1913-1936, died 5 Nov 1950 in Casinalbo. (*Fiori*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: FI (orig.), duplicates A, B, BI, BM, E, E-GL, FIAF, FT, GB, GOET, HBG, K, L, LAU, MO, OXF, PAD, PI, SASSA, TO. – *Exsiccatae*: In addition to the *Flora Italica exsiccatae*, ser. 1-3 (see TL-2/1: 832-833), Fiori also issued *Xylothomotheca Italica ...* (Firenze, before 1907-1912, or later; nos. 1-120, at least: in *Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital.*, ser. 2): M. – Mss. in Univ. of Firenze.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 12(3): 136; APN p. 201; Backer p. 650; Barnhart 1: 542; BFM p. 283 (index); Biol.-Dokum. 6: 67.401; BL 1: 33, 295, 2: 333-334, 399, 653; BM 2: 573, 4: 1510, 6: 325; Bossert p. 126; Clokie p. 165; CSP 14: 1003; DBI 48: 172-175 (b. "17 Dec"); DTS 1: 69, 6(4): 137; Frodin ed. 2: 476-477, 549; GR p. 530-531; Hirsch p. 84; Hortus 3: 1192; IH 2: 197; Kew 2: 270; LS 8626, 23.315, 33.260-33.261; LS suppl. 8314, 8315; MW p. 119; NAF 28B(2): 330, ser. 2(2): 157, ser. 2(4): 43; NI 2: 60; PFC 1: xli-xlii, 2(1): xv, 2(2): xxii; *Portr.* 3: 429; *Rehder* 5(index): 279; Saccardo 1: 73, cron. p. xxii; *Strid* p. 114, ed. 2: 159; TL-1: 153; TL-2/1: 832-834, indices TL-2/3, 2/4, *Suppl.* 4; Tucker 1: 248, 2: xvi, 3: 106; *Urban-Berl.* p. 345; *Wagenitz* p. 53; *Zander* ed. 10: 658, ed. 11: 749, ed. 17: 947.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Intl. address book botanists*: 241. 1931; A catalog of the Edward L. Greene collection: 123. 1986; 100 anni di ricerche botaniche in Italia (1888-1988), a cura di Franco Pedrotti, Firenze (Società Botanica Italiana): ix, 1124, [2] p. 1988. (*portr.*) (n.v.); *Esploratori botanici in Africa orientale: lettere dall'Eritrea di Adriano Fiori, acquirelli Somali di Ruggero Tozzi*: 1-85. 1991. (*corr.*, *portr.*)

Cavillier, [Frère], 1941. *Boissiera* 5: 42-43.

Cufodontis, G., 1962. In, A. Fernandes, *Compt. Rend. Réunion. Plén. Assoc. pour Étude Taxon. Fl. Afrique Trop.* 4: 237, 242.

Dörfler, I., 1896. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*: 98; 1902. *Id.*, ed. 2: 133; 1909. *Id.*, ed. 3: 188.

Friis, I., [1991]. *Bot. coll. Ethiopia*, 2nd ed.: 18. (unpubl., computer print-out 31 Jul 1991)

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. *Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.*: 80.

Negri, G., 1953. *Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital.*, n.s., 60(3): 697-707. (portr.)

Pignatii, S., 1982. *Flora d'Italia* 1 (Intro.): 6. (portr.)

EPONYMY: *Fioria* Mattei (1917); *Fioriella* Sacc. (1905).

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: "Filicinae, equisetinae, lycopodinae", which was part of *Flora italica cryptogama*. Pars V: *Pteridophyta* ... 1943.

Note: (1) The entry for *Iconogr. fl. ital.* ... 1895-1904 (TL-2/1, nr. 1781) can be amended as follows:

Microfilm [of *Ed* 1]: Washington, D.C. (Library of Congress), [19--], 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: LC (n.v.).

Facsimile [of *Ed* 3]: (a) 1970, ... Edagricole (Bologna), x, 549 p. *Copy*: US. – In series, *Opera botanica*, vol. 3. (b) 1974, ... Edagricole (Bologna), x, 549 p. Oct. *Copies*: K (n.v.), MO (n.v.), USDA (n.v.). – In series, *Opera botanica*, Sezione A, vol. 3.

(2) The entry for *Nuova flora analitica d'Italia* ... (TL-2/1, nr. 1783) can be amended as follows:

Reprint: 1969, ... Edagricole (Bologna), 2 vols. *Copy*: US.

Facsimile: 1974, ... Edagricole (Bologna), 2 vols. Oct. *Copies*: K (n.v.), MO (n.v.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author with G. Negri et. al., *Stato conosc. veg. Italia* ... 1909, see TL-2/3, nr. 6715.

(2) P.A. Saccardo, *Cron. fl. ital.* ... (1909) has an additional t.p. [=p. ii*] "*Flora analytica d'Italia* dei professori Adriano Fiori, Giulio Paoletti e Augusto Béguinot volume v ...", see TL-2/4, nr. 9945.

(3) Published "Boschi e ordinamento forestale nell'Eritrea", p. 353-373, In, *L'Eritrea economica*, Novara-Roma (Ist. Geogr. De Agostini) (1913).

(4) Co-author with E. Chioventa et al., *Embryophyta Siphonogame* ... 1939, see TL-2/ Suppl. 4, nr. 25.947.

34.526. *Muschi del Modenese e del Reggiano* ... Modena ... 1886. Oct.

Publ.: 1886, p. [127]-179. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Atti Soc. Naturalisti Modena Mem.*, ser. 3, 5: 127-179. 1886.

Note: The article is subtitled "I.^a Contribuzione" but we have seen only this part.

34.527. *Alcuni appunti da servire come contributo alla flora del Bolognese* ... Estratto dagli *Atti della Società dei Naturalisti di Modena* ... 1887. Oct.

Co-author: Fiori, Andrea (1854-1933), entomologist and brother of Adriano Fiori.

Publ.: 1887, p. [1]-7. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Atti Soc. Naturalisti Modena Rendiconti*, ser. 3, 3: 68-73. 1887.

34.528. *Rivista statistica dell'epaticologia italiana*. Primo elenco delle Epatiche del Modenese e Reggiano ... [Genova (Tip. di Ciminago)] 1892. Oct.

Publ.: 1892 (p. 49 signed Apr 1892), p. [3]-11, [i], *pl.* 3 (uncol. map). *Copy*: YALE (n.v.).

– Reprinted and to be cited from *Malpighia* 6(1): 41-49, *pl.* 3. 1892.

34.529. *Entità nuove di composite italiane* descritte nella flora analitica d'Italia ... Firenze (Stab. Pellas. Luigi Chiti Succ.) 1904. Oct.

Publ.: 1904 (running head p. 2-12 "Adunanza del 14 Febbraio", p. 13-24 "Adunanza del

13 Marzo”), cover (identif.), p. [1]-24. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Boll. Soc. Bot. Ital.* 1904: 45-56, 96-108. 1904.

34-530. *Boschi e piante legnose dell'Eritrea ...* Firenze (Edizioni dell'Istituto agricolo coloniale italiano) 1912. Oct.

Publ.: 1912, 428 p. (177 text figs., some halftones) [p. 429 has an analysis of original publ. in 11 parts with current (not original) pagination and original dates running from Dec 1909 to Jan 1912]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), USDA. – Appeared originally in installments in *Agric. Colon.*, vols. 3-5 (11 parts) (1909-1912), viz. 3(6): 369-391. Dec 1909, 4: 2-23. Feb 1910, 73-98. Apr 1910, 171-186. Jun 1910, 285-302. Sep 1910, 365-386. Nov 1910; 5: 41-61. Feb 1911, 81-100. Mar 1911, 182-206. Mai 1911, 266-296. Jun 1911, suppl. p. 1-173. Jul 1911.

Ref.: Frodin, D.G., *Guide standard fls. world*, ed. 2: 476-477. 2001.

34-531. *Piante raccolte nella Colonia Eritrea nel 1909 ...* Estratto dal *Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital.* ... 1912[-1913]. Oct.

Publ. [I]: Jul 1912 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-55. *Copy*: UPS. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital.*, ser. 2, 19(3): 412-462. 1912.

[II]: Jul 1913 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-54 [with emendations]. *Copy*: UPS. – Id., ser. 2, 20(3): 345-394. 1913.

34-532. Comitato “Pro Flora Italica” II ... *La Flora dei serpentini della Toscana ...* Estratto dal *Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital.* ... 1914. Oct.

Publ.: Jan 1914 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-27. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital.*, ser. 2, 21(1): 216-240. 1914.

Note: This publication by Fiori is nr. II of Comitato “Pro Flora Italiana” by Adr. Fiori e R[enato]. Pampanini (1875-1949), see TL-2/4: 38-40 and IH 2: 641.

34-533. *Raccolte botaniche fatte nelle Puglie ed in Basilicata ...* [Estratto dal *Bullettino dell'Orto Botanico della R. Università di Napoli ...* 1914]. Oct.

Publ.: 14 Aug 1914 (date of printing), cover-t.p., p. [1]-7. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Orto Bot. Regia Univ. Napoli* 4: 355-361. 1914.

34-534. *Pteridophyta et Phanerogamae Erythraeae a cl. I. Baldrati lectae et communicatae ...* Estratto dal *Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital.* ... 1914. Oct.

Publ.: Jul 1916 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-27. *Copy*: UPS. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital.*, ser. 2, 23(3): 466-494. 1916.

34-535. *Flora nemorale e Boschi del Gargano ...* Firenze (Tipografia di Mariano Ricci) 1916. Oct.

Publ.: 1916, cover-t.p., p. [1]-25, [alternate pagination, p. [135]-157], pl. 1-3 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BM, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Annali R. Ist. Super. Forest. Naz.* 1: 136-157. 1914-1915 [i.e. 1916].

34-536. *Un nuove Pioppe della Cina (P[opulus]. lasiocarpa [Oliv.]) introdotte in Italia. Ancora sull'allevamento dei Pioppi dai semi ...* Firenze (Tipografia di M. Ricci) 1919. Oct.

Publ.: 1919, cover-t.p., p. [1]-6. *Copy*: BM. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Alpe (Rivista Forestale Italiana)*, ser. 2, 6. 1919. (n.v.)

34-537. *Contributo alla flora di Rodi e catalogo delle piante vascolari finora note di quell'isola ...* Estratto dagli *Annali del R. Istituto superiore forestale nazionale ...* 1924. Qu.

Publ.: 1924, p. [1]-46. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Annali R. Ist. Super. Forest. Naz.* 9: 141-186. 1924.

34-538. *La Flora dell'Isola di Rodi ...* Firenze (Istituto Agricolo Coloniale Italiano) 1924. Oct.

Publ.: Mai-Jun 1924 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-11, 4 pl. (unnumb. uncol. phot. on 2 lvs.).

Copy: BM. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Agric. Colon. (Firenze)* 18(5-6): 161-168, 4 pl. 1924.

Fiorini-Mazzanti, Elisabetta [Elisabetha] (Contessa) (1799-1879), Italian botanist, born 3 Jun 1799 in Terracina (Rome), student of Giovanni Battista Brocchi (prof. of natural sciences in Brescia), married in 1829 the lawyer Luca Mazzanti (d. 1841), lived in Rome but often returned to Terracina, was seriously ill during her last years, died 23 Apr 1879 in Rome. (*Fior.-Mazz.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: FI (orig.), duplicates B, P, PC, RO. – At least one letter in GH (Jane L. Gray Autograph Collection).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 2(1): 280; APN p. 201; Barnhart 1: 542; BL 2: 359-360, 653; BM 2: 573; BN p. 173; Bossert p. 126; CSP 2: 614, 7: 661 (as “Mazzanti, Elizabetha Fiorini”), 9: 862, 12: 238; DBI 48: 195-196 (as “Fiorini, Elisabetta”); De Toni 1: xlvii, 2: xlix; Ewan Pap. p. 69; Frank 3(Anh.): 30; GR p. 531; Herder p. 265 (as “Mazzanti”); IH 2: 197; Jackson p. 321 (as “Mazzanti, E.F.”); Kelly p. 81; Kew 2: 271; LS 8627-8630, 33.262; NAF 11(1): 89; Portr. 3: 430; PR ed. 1: 3199-3200, ed. 2: 2905-2906; Rehder 5(index): 279; Saccardo 1: 73, 2: 48, cron. xxii; SBC p. 120; TL-2/5: 1029 (index); Tucker 1: 248; Urban-Berl. p. 299.

BIOFILE: [Anon. ?], *Atti Accad. Pontif. Sci. Nuovi Lincei* 32: 307-332. 1879. (n.v.)

Creese, M.R.S. & T.M. Creese, 1998. *Ladies in the laboratory II: west European women in science, 1800-1900*, Lanham, Maryland (Scarecrow Press). (n.v.)

Fournier, E., 1879. *Bull. Soc. Bot. France (RBA-B)*: 92.

Geheeb, A., 1880. *Leopoldina* 16: 13-14. (bibl.)

Logan, G.B., 2003. *Bull. Hist. Medicine* 77: 506-535. (n.v.)

Roumeguère, C., 1879. *Rev. Mycol. (Toulouse)* 1: 104-107.

EPONYMY: *Fiorinia* Parl. (1850); *Mazzantia* Montagne (1855); *Mazzantiella* Höhn. (1925).

COMPOSITE WORKS: Published an appendix to A. Sebastiani, *Fl. roman. prodr. ...* 1818, see TL-2/5, nr. 11.581.

34-539. *Specimen bryologiae romanae ...* Romae (Typis Antonii Boulzaler) 1831. Oct. (*Spec. bryol. rom.*).

Publ.: 1831, p. [1]-26, 1 pl. (uncol.). *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Giorn. Arcadico Sci.* 51: 3-26, 1 pl. 1831.

Ed. 2: 1841 ... Romae (Typis Crispini Puccinelli), p. [i-x], 1-56. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), K, L, NY.

Ref.: Anon., *Linnaea* 16(Lit.): 263-264. 1842-1843 (rev.).

34-540. *Sopra una nuova diatomea ...* [Roma] 1857. Qu.

Publ.: 1857 (read 7 Dec 1856), p. [1]-2, unnumb., 1 pl. (unnumb.). *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Atti Accad. Pontif. Sci. Nuovi Lincei* 10(2): 10-11, 1 pl. 1857.

34-541. *Sopra due nuove alghe delle acque Albule ...* Roma (Tipografia di Gaetano Menicanti) 1857. Oct.

Publ.: 1857, p. [i], [1]-8, pl. 1-3 (col. copper engr.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G, NY (pl. 1 wanting).

34-542. Sulla *identità* del *Nostoc* con il Collema ... [Estratte dall'Atti della Accademia de' Nuovi Lincei ... 1857 [i.e. 1858]]. Qu.

Publ.: 1858 (read 6 Dec 1857), p. [1]-23, [24], *pl.* 1-8 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: FH, G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Atti Accad. Pontif. Sci. Nuovi Lincei* 11: 1-10, 103-113. 1858.

34-543. *Microfitee* osservate nelle acque minerali di Terracina ... Pt. 1[-3] ... [Roma] 1860[-1867]. Qu.

Publ. [*Pt.* 1]: 1860-1861, p. [1]-2. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Atti Accad. Pontif. Sci. Nuovi Lincei* 14: 239-240. 1860-1861.

Pt. 2: 1862-1863 (read 12 Apr 1863), ... (Continuazione), p. 1-3. *Copy*: FH. – *Id.* 16: 631-633. 1862-1863.

Pt. 3: 1867 (read 7 Apr 1867), ... (Continuazione e fine), p. 1-2, 3 *pl.* (lith.). *Copy*: FH. – *Id.* 20: 133-135, 3 *pl.* 1867.

34-544. Sopra una nuova specie di *Palmodictyon*, e sopra un singolare organismo di alga unicellulare ... [Roma] 1865. Qu.

Publ.: 1865 (read 11 Jun 1865), p. [1]-3, *pl.* 1. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Atti Accad. Pontif. Sci. Nuovi Lincei* 18: 377-379, *pl.* 1. 1865.

34-545. Sulla *Cladophora viadrina* del Kützing ... [Roma] 1869. Qu.

Publ.: 1869 (read 6 Dec 1868), p. 1-2. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Atti Accad. Pontif. Sci. Nuovi Lincei* 22: 143-144. 1869.

Firbas, Franz (1902-1964), German botanist, pioneering plant ecologist and palynologist, born 4 Jun 1902 in Prague, attended schools in Prague, Dr. Sci. Nat. 1924 German Univ. of Prague, asst. to A. Pascher and F. Knoll, to Frankfurt a. M. 1928, to Göttingen 1933-1939, where he became Prof. of Botany 1937, at the School of Agriculture in Hohenheim 1939, then at Univ. of Strasbourg 1941, returned to Göttingen 1946 (after W.W.-II) as extraord. prof., full prof. 1952, Dr. h.c. 1953 Univ. of Munich, died 19 Feb 1964 in Göttingen. (*Firbas*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: GOET, PRC.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 542; BFM p. 283 (index); Biol.-Dokum. 6: 67.403-67.433; Bossert p. 126; Futak-Domin p. 203-204, 478, 511; GR p. 448; Hirsch p. 84; Kew 2: 271; Moebius p. 257, 259; PFC 2(2): xxii; Portr. 3: 430; Roon p. 39; TL-2/4: 1170, 2/6: 896 (indices); Wagenitz p. 53-54.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 136. 1931.

Beng, H.-J., 1963. *Taxon* 14: 77-83. (bibl., portr.)

Bornkamm, R., 1964. *Pollen et Spores* 6: 637-640.

Lange, O.L., 1965. *Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges.* 77: (224)-(237). (bibl., portr.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Author of seed plants ("Samenpflanzen") and plant geography ("Pflanzengeographie") in E.A. Strasburger, *Lehrb. Bot.*, eds. 20-29, 1939-1967, see TL-2/6, nr. 13.237.

(2) "Referent" for systematic botany and plant geography, *Fortschritte der Botanik*, vols. 11-23 (1944-1961).

(3) Co-editor, *Flora*, vols. 139-154 (1952-1964).

FESTSCHRIFT: *Veröff. Geobot. Inst. Rübél* vol. 37 (358 p.) of 1962 honored his 60th birthday; see also Major, J., *Ecology* 45(3): 667-668. Jul 1964 (rev.).

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: Spät- und nacheiszeitliche Waldgeschichte Mitteleuropas nördlich

der Alpen. Bd. 1: *Allgemeine Waldgeschichte* ... 1949, and Bd. 2: *Waldgeschichte der einzelnen Landschaften* ... 1952.

34.546. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der *Flora Nordböhmens* ... [Sonderabdruck Lotos ... 1922]. Oct.

First author: Pohl, Franz (fl. 1922-1945), see IH 2: 694.

Publ.: 1922, cover-t.p., p. [1]-10. *Copy:* L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Lotos 70: 1-10. 1922.

34.547. *Vegetationsstudien* aus dem *Donnersberg* in Böhmisches Mittelgebirge ... Ausschnitt aus der Naturwissenschaftlichen Zeitschrift "Lotos" ... 1928. Oct.

Co-author: Sigmond, Hans (fl. 1928).

Publ.: Apr-Mai 1928 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [113]-172, pl. 1-4 (uncol. phot.). *Copies:* G, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Lotos 76: 113-172, pl. 1-4. 1928.

34.548. Eine *glaziale Flora* von *Forli*, südlich Ravenna ... Sonderabdruck aus: Rübél, Ergebnisse der Internationalen Pflanzengeographischen Excursion durch Mittelitalien ... 1934 [i.e. 1935]. Oct.

Co-author: Zangheri, Pietro (1889-1942).

Publ.: 1935, p. 1-13. *Copies:* B, BR. – Reprinted and to be cited from Veröff. Geobot. Inst. Rübél 12: 1-13. 1935.

34.549. Die *Vegetationsentwicklung* des mitteleuropäischen *Spätglazials* ... Stuttgart (E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung) 1935. Qu. (*Veget.-entw. Spätglazials*).

Publ.: 1935, cover-t.p., p. [ii-vii], [1]-68, 2 schemata, 2 maps (fold.). *Copies:* BM, G, HH (n.v.). – Issued in series, *Biblioth. Bot.* 112. 1935.

Note: A precursory paper with the same title evidently was published in *Nachr. Ges. Wiss. Göttingen, Math.-Phys. Kl., Fachgr. 6, Nachr. Biol.* 1(4): 17-24. 1934 (n.v.).

Fisch, Carl [Karl] (1859-x), German cryptogamist and zoologist, born 17 Aug 1859 in Rostock, Prof. of Botany in Erlangen 1884-1887. (*C. Fisch*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown (if any exist, then at ER).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 201; Barnhart 1: 542; *Biol.-Dokum.* 6: 67.452-67.458; BM 2: 574; CSP 9: 863, 12: 238, 14: 1005; *Frahm&E.* p. 106; *Frank* 3(Anh.): 30; *Herder* p. 137, 428; *Jackson* p. 97, 310; *LS* 8632-8642; *Morren* ed. 10: 19; *NAF* 7(15): 1063; *NW* p. 45 (index); *Rehder* 1: 387; *Stevenson* p. 1242; *TL-2/2*: 953, 2/4: 1170 (indices).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) First author, *Fl. Rostock* ... 1879 (see *TL-2/2*, nr. 3917), which was treated earlier under his co-author E.H.L. Krause.

(2) Co-author with M. Reess, *Untersuchungen über Bau und Lebensgeschichte der Hirschtrüffel, Elaphomyces* ... 1887, see *TL-2/4*, nr. 8767.

34.550. *Aufzählung und Kritik der verschiedenen Ansichten über das pflanzenliche Individuum.* Eine von der philosophischen Facultät der Universität Rostock mit dem vollen Preise gekrönte Preisschrift ... Rostock (Verlag von Carl Meyer's Buchhandlung) 1880. Oct. (*Aufz. Kritik pflanzl. Individuum*).

Publ.: 1880 (*Nat. Nov. Mai* (1) 1880), cover-t.p., p. [i-iii], [1]-107. *Copies:* BM, MO, NY, U. *Ref.:* B., *Oesterr. Bot. Z.* 31: 404. 1 Dec 1881 (rev.).

34.551. Beiträge zur *Entwicklungsgeschichte* einiger *Ascomyceten* ... [Separatabdruck aus der *Botanischen Zeitung* ... 1882]. Qu.

Publ.: 8, 15 and 22 Dec 1882 (in journal), p. [1]-25, *pl.* 10-11 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, NY (n.v.), USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 40(49-51): 851-870. 8 Dec, (50): 875-897. 15 Dec, (51): 899-906, *pl.* 10-11. 22 Dec 1882.

34-552. *Entwicklungsgeschichte von Doassansia Sagittariae ...* [Berichte d. Deutschen Bot. Gesellsch. ... 1884]. Oct.

Publ.: 21 Nov 1884 (in journal, submitted 24 Oct 1884, Hedwigia Dec 1884), cover (identif.), p. [1]-12, *pl.* 10 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges.* 2(8): 405-416, *pl.* 10. 1884.

Ref.: Magnus, P.W., *Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 43(34): 540-542. 21 Aug 1885 (rev.).

34-553. *Beiträge zur Kenntniss Chytridiaceen ...* Erlangen (Verlag von A. Deichert) 1884. Oct.

Publ.: 1884 (*Bot. Centralbl.* 17(2): 377. 17-21 Mar 1884), cover-t.p., p. [1]-48, 1 *pl.* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), L, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Sitzungsber. Phys.-Med. Soc. Erlangen* 16: 29-66. 1884.

Note: (1) This is Fisch's thesis. (2) This version has only the "Beiträge". Another version (see *Bibl. nat.*) includes his "Habilitationsschrift", described as "2 fasc. in 8°, 48-4 p., 1 folded leaf of *pl.*" and was published by "E. T. Jacob", as opposed to "A. Deichert".

Ref.: Zimmermann, O.E.R., *Bot. Centralbl.* 18(21): 225-232. 18-23 Mai 1884.

Büsgen, M., *Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 42(34): 537-539. 22 Aug 1884.

34-554. *Ueber zwei neue Chytridiaceen ...* Aus den Sitzungsberichten der physikalisch-medicinischen Societät zu Erlangen ... 1884. Oct.

Publ.: 1884 (*Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 31 Oct 1884, *Hedwigia* Dec 1884), p. [1]-4. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Sitzungsber. Phys.-Med. Soc. Erlangen* 16: 101-103. 1884.

Ref.: Büsgen, M., *Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 43(27): 429-430. 27 Jul 1885 (rev.).

34-555. *Ueber die Pilzgattung Ascomyces ...* [Separat-Abdruck aus der Botanischen Zeitung ... 1885]. Qu.

Publ.: 16 and 23 Jan 1885 (in journal), p. [1]-9, *pl.* 1 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.), USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 43(3): 33-39. 16 Jan, (4): 49-59, *pl.* 1. 23 Jan 1885.

34-556. *Untersuchungen über einige Flagellaten und verwandte Organismen ...* Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann). Oct.

Publ.: 1885 (*Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 26 Jun 1885, *Hedwigia* Mai-Jun 1885, *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 28 Mai 1885), cover-t.p., p. [47]-125, *pl.* 1-4 (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Zeitschr. Wissensch. Zool.* 42: 47-125, *pl.* 1-4. 1885.

Ref.: Klebs, G.A., *Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 44(2): 28-31. 15 Jan 1886 (rev.).

Fisch, Ernst (1875-1899), Swiss botanist, born 19 Jan 1875 in Zihlschlacht (Thurgau), attended elementary school in Frauenfeld and studied natural history in Zürich 1893-1897, suffered from tuberculosis and for health reasons wintered in Cairo (Egypt) 1897-1898, where he studied the floral biology of desert plants, died 1 Aug 1899 in Zürich shortly after presentation of his thesis. (*E. Fisch*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown (if any exist, then at Z).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 542; *Biol.-Dokum.* 6: 67.459; BM 2: 574; CSP 14; 1005; Kew 2: 271; Rehder 1: 239.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Vierteljahrsschr. Naturf. Ges. Zürich* 46: 362-363. 1901.

34-557. *Beiträge zur Blütenbiologie ...* Stuttgart (Verlag von Erwin Nägele) 1899. Qu. (*Beitr. Blütenbiol.*).

Publ.: 1899 (Nat. Nov. Jun (2), 1899, and Jun (1) 1900), cover-t.p., p. [ii-vi], [1]-61, *pl.* 1-6 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), UC-Berkeley (n.v.). – Issued in series *Biblioth. Bot.* 48. 1899.

Note: This publication was Ernst Fisch's thesis.

Fischer, Alfred (1858-1913), German botanist (cryptogamist) and bacteriologist, born 17 Dec 1858 in Meissen where he attended school, later at the Annen-Realschule of Dresden, studied natural sciences in Leipzig 1876-1877, Würzburg 1877-1878 and Jena from 1879, Dr. Sci. Nat. 1879 Jena, docent 1882, then extraord. prof., Leipzig 1889, prof. and dir. of the Botanic Garden in Basel (Switzerland) 1901-1912, returned to Leipzig 1912, died 27 Mar 1913 (suicide). (*A. Fisch.*).

NOTE: Fischer engaged in a classic and bitter debate with Erwin Frink Smith (1854-1927) (see TL-2/5: 669-670) regarding the existence of bacterial diseases in plants; Fischer arguing that there was no proof that bacteria caused them.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown or BR (see IH 2).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth p. 214, 283; APN p. 201; Barnhart 1: 543; Biol.-Dokum. 6: 67.672-67.678; BM 2: 574; BN p. 173; CSP 9: 863, 12: 238, 14: 1006; De Toni 1: xlvii; Hawsworth p. 182; IH 2: 197; Jackson p. 93; Kelly p. 81; Kew 2: 271; LS 8645-8647a, 33.270; Moebius p. 450 (index); Morren ed. 10: 22; NAF 2(1): 71; Nordstedt p. 15; Rehder 5(index); Stevenson p. 1242; TL-2/4: 1170, 2/5: 1020 (indices); Tucker 1: 248.

BIOFILE: Behrens, J., 1913. *Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges.* 31: (111)-(117). (bibl.)

Dörfler, I., 1896. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*: 14; 1909. *Id.*, ed. 3: 276.

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. *Botanisches Adressbuch*: 28.

Fischer, A.L. & E.F. Smith, 1981. The Fischer-Smith controversy: are there bacterial diseases of plants? [transl. and prepared by C. Lee Campbell] *Phytopathological Classics* No. 13: [i]-xviii, 1-65. (portr.)

Zoller, H., 1990. *Bot. Helvet.* 100: 346. (portr., p. 344, Abb. 11)

EPONYMY: For eponyms based on the name Fischer, cf. infra sub. E. and F.E.L. Fischer (in TL-2/1).

COMPOSITE WORKS: *Phycomycetes ...* Bd. 1, Abt. 4, 1891-1892, parts 46-52, p. [ii]-xiv, [1]-505 in *Rabenh. Krypt.-Fl. ed. 2* (see TL-2/4, nr. 8450).

34-558. *Zur Kenntniss der Embryosackentwicklung einiger Angiospermen.* Inaugural-Dissertation, der Philosophischen Facultät zu Jena zur Erlangung der Doctorwürde ... Jena (Druck von Ed. Frommann) 1880. Oct.

Publ.: 1880, t.p., p. [1]-44, *pl.* 1-4 (uncol. lith., "Alfred Fischer gez."). *Copy*: BM. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Jenaische Z. Naturwiss.* 14: 90-132, *pl.* 1-4. 1880.

Note: Inaugural dissertation.

34-559. *Untersuchungen über die Parasiten der Saprolegieen.* Habilitationsschrift, durch welche mit Zustimmung der philosophischen Facultät der Universität Leipzig zu einer am 25. Oktober 1882 Nachmittages 4 Uhr zu haltenden Probevorlesung einladet ... Berlin (Druck von G. Bernstein) 1882. Oct.

Publ.: 1882 (read 25 Oct 1882), cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-86, [i, index], *pl.* 1-3 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), L, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Jahrb. Wiss. Bot.* 13: 286-371. 1882.

Note: Habilitationsschrift.

34.560. Ueber des Vorkommen von *Gypskrystallen* bei den *Desmidiën* ... Separat-Abdruck aus Pringsheim's Jahrbüchern für wissenschaftliche Botanik ... [1883]. Oct.
Publ.: 1883, p. [133]-184, *pl.* 9-10 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Jahrb. Wiss. Bot.* 14(2): 133-184, *pl.* 9-10. 1883.

34.561. *Untersuchungen über das Siebröhren-System der Cucurbitaceen.* Ein Beitrag zur vergleichenden Anatomie der Pflanzen ... Berlin (Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1884. Qu.
Publ.: 1884 (Vorwort p. [iii] signed 15 Jun 1884, p. [102] signed 2 Sep 1884), cover-t.p., p. [1]-x, [1]-109, [i, colophon], *pl.* 1-6 (*pl.* 1-5 uncol. lith., 6 part. col. lith., all "A. Fischer gez."). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY.
Ref.: Szyszyłowicz, V., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 7(Lit.): 1-2. 3 Nov 1885 (rev.).

34.562. Ueber die *Geisseln* einiger *Flagellaten* ... Separat-Abdruck aus Pringsheim's Jahrbüchern für wissensch. Botanik ... 1894. Oct.
Publ.: 1894 (*Nat. Nov.* Jul (2) 1894), cover-t.p., p. [187]-235, *pl.* 11-12 (uncol. lith.).
Copy: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Jahrb. Wiss. Bot.* 26(2): 187-235, *pl.* 11-12. 1894.
Ref.: Behrens, J., *Bot. Zeitung*, 2. Abt. 52(Abt. II, nr. 22): 346-347. 16 Nov 1894 (rev.).

34.563. *Untersuchungen über den Bau der Cyanophyceen und Bakterien* ... Jena (Gustav Fischer) 1897. Oct.
Publ.: 1897, p. [i]-ix, [1]-136, *pl.* 1-3 (*pl.* 1, uncol. lith., 2-3 part. col. lith., all "A. Kirchner gez."). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), NY.

34.564. *Die Zelle der Cyanophyceen* ... Sonderdruck aus der Botanischen Zeitung ... 1905. Qu.
Publ.: 1 Mai 1905 (in journal, *Nat. Nov.* Mai (2) 1905), cover-t.p., p. [i], [51]-129, [130], *pl.* 4 (chromolith.), 5 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Zeitung*, 2. Abt. 63(Abt. I)(4-6): 51-130, *pl.* 4-5. 1905.

Fischer, Bernhard (1852-1915), German surgeon and marine bacteriologist, born 19 Feb 1852 in Coburg, educated as an army surgeon, M.D. 1875 Friedrich-Wilhelms-Univ. in Berlin, asst. to Robert Koch (1843-1910) in Berlin (Koch later a Nobel laureate) and went with him on the Cholera Commission to Egypt and India 1883, prof. of hygiene at Kiel 1899, served in W.W.-I and killed in action nr. Ypres, Belgium. (*B. Fischer*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 543; *Biol.-Dokum.* 6: 67.690-67.694; BM 2: 574; CSP 14: 1007 (as "Fischer, Bernhard (Kiel)"); Hirsch p. 84; LS 8648-8649, 33.271; LS suppl. 8320; Rehder 3: 244.

BIOFILE: Bulloch, H., 1938. *Hist. Bacteriol.*: 365.

Dörfler, I., 1896. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*: 14; 1902. *Id.*, ed. 2: 15.

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. *Botanisches Adressbuch*: 16.

Kredel, G., 1991. *Bernhard Fischer (1852-1915): Marinearzt, Hygieniker und Meeresmikrobiologe.* Ammersbek bei Hamburg (Verlag an der Lottbek): 204 p. (n.v.)

EPONYMY: For eponyms based on the name Fischer, cf. sub E. and F.E.L. Fischer (in TL-2/1).

34.565. *Zur Morphologie, Biologie und Systematik der Kahmpilze, der Monilia candida Hansen und des Soorerregers* ... Jena (Verlag von Gustav Fischer) 1894. Oct. (*Morph. Syst. Monilia candida*).

Co-author: Brebeck, Carl (fl. 1894).

Publ.: 1894 (Nat. Nov. Oct (2) 1894, Bot. Zeitung, 2. Abt. 52: 303. 16. Oct 1894), cover-t.p., p. [1]-52, pl. 1-2 (uncol. microphot.). *Copies:* L, USDA-Mycol.

Ref.: Anon., Hedwigia 33(6)(Repert.): (152)-(163). 20 Dec 1894 (rev.).

***Fischer, Cecil Ernest Claude** (1874-1950), British botanist, born 9 Jul 1874 in Bombay (now Mumbai), India, studied forestry at Cooper's Hill College nr. London 1892-1895, forest botanist in Madras (India) 1895-1926, Asst. for India at Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew (England) 1926-1940, died 19 [24?] Oct 1950. (*C.E.C. Fischer*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: K, further material A, CAL, DD, E, FRC, HCIO, MH, S.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 201; Barnhart 1: 543; BM 6: 325; Bossert p. 126; Desmond p. 222, ed. 2: 247; Ewan Pap. p. 69; Frodin ed. 2: 1022 (index); Hortus 3: 1192; IH 2: 197; Kew 2: 271-272; LS 33.272-39.274; MW p. 119, 463, suppl. p. 67; Portr. 3: 430; TL-2/1: 834 and 1115 (index), Suppl. 4: 429 (index); Tucker 3: 106-107; Zander ed. 10: 658, ed. 11: 749, ed. 17: 947.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 180. 1931; J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. 55(2): 239. 1938. (portr.); Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1940: 204. 1940. [retired 30 Jun 1940]; Empire Forestry Rev. 29: 292. 1950.

Bor, N.L., 1950. The Kew Guild: 866. (portr.)

Burkill, I.H., 1951. Sci & Cult. 17: 250. [d. "19 Oct"]

Burkill, I.H., 1952. Indian Forester 78: 50.

Burkill, I.H., 1965. Chapt. Hist. Bot. India: 238.

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 80.

Marshall, H.S., 1951. Nature 167: 16. (d. "19 Oct")

Rajan, R. & K. Vivekananthan, 1978. In, [Anon.?], The Madras Herbarium (MH) 1853-1978 125th Anniversary Souvenir ...: 42. (abstract)

Rajan, R. & K. Vivekananthan, 1981 [i.e. 1983]. Bull. Bot. Surv. India 23(1-2): 1-6.

EPONYMY: For eponyms based on the name Fischer, cf. infra sub. E. and F.E.L. Fischer (in TL-2/1).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author with J.S. Gamble, *Fl. Madras* [1915]-1936, being responsible for the pref. to vol. 1 (1936) and the entirety of vol. 3 (1928-1936); see TL-2/1, nr. 1936. This earlier entry can be amended as follows:

Microfilm: Zug, Switzerland (Inter Documentation Company), [19--], [?] reels (35 mm).

Copy: (n.v.).

Reprint (1) [of orig. ed.]: 1958, ... Calcutta (Botanical Survey of India), 3 vols. *Copies:* K (n.v.), MO (n.v.).

Reprint (2) [of orig. ed.]: 1979, ... Dehra Dun, India (Bishen Singh Mahendra Pal Singh), 3 vols. *Copy:* (n.v.).

2nd reprinted ed. [of 1957 (sic) reprint]: 1967, ... Calcutta (Botanical Survey of India), 3 vols. *Copies:* LC (n.v.), Nicolson, NY (n.v.).

34.566. *Notes on the flora of northern Ganjam ...* From the Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society ... 1904. Oct.

Publ.: 27 Jun 1904 (in journal, read 16 Jun 1904), p. [537]-556. *Copy:* K. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. 15(4): 537-556. 1904.

Note: See nr. 34.567 (below) for a continuation and final updating.

34.567. *Further notes on the flora of northern Ganjam ...* From the Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society ... 1905. Oct.

Publ.: 5 Aug 1905 (p. 473 & in journal), p. 473-483, [alternate pagination, p. 1-11].

Copy: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 16(3): 473-483. 1905.

Note: This is a continuation and final updating of nr. 34.566 (see above).

34.568. *Notes on the biology of Pestalozzia hartigii*, Tubeuf. ... Reprinted from the *Journal of Economic Biology* ... 1909. Oct.

Publ.: 30 Sep 1909 (p. [72] & in journal, p. 77 signed Jun 1909), cover-t.p., p. [72]-77, pl. 7 (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Econ. Biol.* 4(3): 72-77, pl. 7. 1909.

34.569. *The biology of Armillaria mucida*, Schrader ... [*Annals of Botany*] 1909. Oct.

Publ.: Oct 1909 (cover-t.p. & in journal, p. 535 signed Jun 1909), p. 515-535, pl. 37-38 (uncol. lith., double). *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot. (Oxford)* 23: 515-535, pl. 37-38. 1909.

Note: Cover-t.p. title reduced to "Biology of *Armillaria mucida*".

34.570. *Preliminary note on the flora of the Anaimalais* ... From the *Journal and Proceedings, Asiatic Society of Bengal* ... 1918. Oct.

Publ.: 30 Aug 1918 (issue date on cover-t.p. & p. 388), cover-t.p., p. [379]-388. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, ser. 2, 14(7): 379-388. 1918.

34.571. *A survey of the flora of the Anaimalai Hills in the Coimbatore District, Madras Presidency* ... Calcutta (Superintendent Government Printing, India) 1921. Oct. (*Fl. Anaimalai Hills*).

Publ.: Nov 1921 (issue date on cover t.p.), cover-t.p., map (col. fold.), p. [i-ii], [1]-218, [i]-xxi, pl. 1-5 (uncol. phot. on 3 lvs.). *Copies*: G, K (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U. – Issued as *Rec. Bot. Survey India* 9(1): 1921.

Reprint: *Flora of the Anaimalai Hills* ... Dehra Dun (Bishen Singh Mahendra Pal Singh) 1978. Oct. *Copies*: K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY.

34.572. *Descriptive list of the forest flora of east-central Madras, with key* ... Madras (Printed by the Superintendent, Government Press) 1923. Oct.

Publ.: 1923, p. [i, advert.], [i]-ix, [i, abbreviations], [1]-151. *Copies*: BM, K (n.v.).

34.573. *Loranthaceae of Southern India and their host plants* ... [*Records Botanical Survey India* ... 1926]. Oct.

Publ.: 1926, p. 159-195, pl. 1-4 (uncol. phot. on 2 lvs.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rec. Bot. Survey India* 11(1): 159-195, pl. 1-4. 1926.

Note: Part of C.C. Calder et al., *List of species and genera of Indian phanerogams not included in Sir J.D. Hooker's Flora of British India* ... Calcutta (Govt. of India Central Publication Branch) 1926. *Copies*: LC (n.v.), NY.

Reprint: 1978, ... Delhi (Periodical Experts Book Agency)/Dehra Dun (International Book Distributors) 1978. *Copy*: LC (n.v.).

34.574. *The original home of Santalum album* Linn. ... Madras (Methodist Publishing House) 1928. Oct.

Publ.: 1928, cover-t.p., p. 12-13. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Indian Bot. Soc.* 7(1): 12-13. 1928.

34.575. *The Koenig collection in the Lund herbarium* ... *Bulletin of miscellaneous information* ... 1932. Oct.

Collector: König, Johann Gerhard (1728-1785), see IH 2: 378 (not Koenig, F.G., as written in the article).

Publ.: 9 Apr 1932 (in journal), p. 49-76. *Copies*: K (with mss. annotations) (n.v.), L, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew* 1932(2): 49-76. 1932.

34-576. *New or little known plants from South India I-[XIII] ...* Bulletin of miscellaneous information ... 1932-1934 [-1940]. Oct.

Publ. [I]: 27 Jun 1932 (in journal), p. 245-247. *Copy*: US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew* 1932(2): 245-247. 1932.

II: 25 Sep 1933 (in journal), p. 339-357. *Copy*: US. – Id. 1933(7): 339-357. 1933.

III: 20 Jun 1934 (in journal), p. 165-172. *Copy*: US. – Id. 1934(4): 165-172. 1934.

Note: There are more parts in this series (i.e. Id. 1935: 92-97, 157-160; 1936: 274-278; 1938: 32-37, 123-127; 1939: 247-251, 659-662; 1940: 44-46, 300-302), but reprints have not been seen.

34-577. *Where did the sandalwood tree (Santalum album Linn.) evolve? ...* Journal of the Bombay Natural Hist. Soc. ... 1938. Oct.

Publ.: Dec 1938 (reprint header & in journal), cover (identif.), p. 1-9, [alternate pagination, p. [458]-466]. *Copies*: K, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 35: 458-466. 1938.

34-578. *The flora of the Lushai Hills ...* Delhi (Manager of Publications) 1938. Oct.

Co-authors (in part): Dixon, H[ugh]. N[eville]. (1861-1944) & R[attan]. L[al]. Badhwar (fl. 1938), "Some new north-west Himalayan mosses".

Publ.: 1938, t.p., p. [i], 75-161. *Copies*: BM, HH (n.v.), K, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rec. Bot. Surv. India* 12(2): 75-161. 1938.

***Fischer, Eduard** (1861-1939), Swiss mycologist, born 16 Jun 1861 in Bern, studied natural sciences at the universities of Bern and Strassburg, Dr. ès-sciences 1883 Strassburg, post-graduate study, Univ. of Berlin 1884-1885, extraord. prof. 1893 (succeeding his father Ludwig Fischer, 1828-1907), then prof. and dir. 1897-1933, all Institut et Jardin Botaniques, Univ. of Bern, elected rector 1910, Dr. h.c. 1931 Univ. of Geneva and 1939 Univ. of Basel, and numerous other honors, his many students also made contributions to systematic mycology, died 18 Nov 1939 in Bern. (*Ed. Fischer*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BERN, duplicates B (partially destroyed), BAS, KIEL, PC. – *Exsiccatae*: One of many collectors for P. Sydow, *Uredineen* (see TL-2/6: 133).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth, p. 283; Ainsworth & Bisby's Dict. p. 193 (as "Edward"); APN p. 201; Barnhart 1: 543; Biol.-Dokum. 6: 67.841-67.867; BL 2: 570; BM 2: 574; 6: 325; Bossert p. 126; CSP 9: 863, 12: 271, 715, 14: 1007-1008, 18: 590; GR p. 640; Hawksworth p. 182; Herder p. 247; Hirsch p. 84; IH (ed. 6): 358, 2: 197; Kelly p. 81-82, 251; LS 8650-8746, 33.275-33.316, 41.179, 41.179a; LS suppl. 8321-8438; NAF 7(15): 1064, ser. 2(1): 31; Tucker 1: 248, 3: 107; Urban-Berl. p. 275.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 328. 1931; Bull. Soc. Vaudoise Sci. Nat. 61: 82. 1940; Prof. Dr. Eduard Fischer 1861-1939, Bern (Buchdr. Büchler & Co.): 1-32. 1939. (portr.) (n.v.)

Blumer, S., 1940. *Mith. Naturf. Ges. Bern.* 1939: 90-101. (bibl. for 1931-1938 by G. von Büren)

Blumer, S. & E. Müller, 1971. *Schweiz. Z. Pilzk.* 49: 102.

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. *Acta Bot. Gallica* 154: 448.

Dörfler, I., 1896. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*: 143; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 194; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 276.

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. *Botanisches Adressbuch*: 53.

Fuchs, H.P., 1991. *Bull. Murith. Soc. Valais. Sci. Nat.* 109: 142-143.

Gäumann, E., 1939. *Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstw.* 90: 343-344.

- H[abersaat], E., 1940. *Schweiz. Z. Pilzk.* 1939: 195-196. (portr.)
 Hegg, O., 1990. *Bot. Helvet.* 100: 328-331. (portr., p. 329, fig. 5)
 Maresquelle, H.J., 1940. *Rev. Gén. Bot.* 52: 209-210.
 Mayor, E., 1939. *Bull. Soc. Neuchâteloise Sci. Nat.* 64: 77-81.
 Rogers, D.P., 1942. *Chron. Bot.* 7(2): 87-88. 1942.
 Rytz, W., 1940. *Ber. Schweiz. Bot. Ges.* 50: 793-794.
 Rytz, W., 1940. *Verh. Schweiz. Naturf. Ges.* 1939: 250-277. (bibl.)
 Schopfer, W.H., 1940. *Rev. Mycol., sér. 2*, 5: 47-54. (bibl., portr. as frontisp.)
 Schopfer, W.H., 1941. *Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges.* 58: (27)-(54). (bibl., portr.)
 Tavel, F., 1932. *Mitth. Naturf. Ges. Bern* 1931: 1-34, 92-96. (bibl. by G. von Büren)
 Weiss, F.E., 1941. *Proc. Linn. Soc. London* 152/40: 363-364.

EPONYMY: For eponyms based on the name Fischer, cf. sub E. and F.E.L. Fischer (in TL-2/1).

FESTSCHRIFT: Anon., Zur Erinnerung an den siebenzigsten Geburtstag, 16. Juni 1931 von Herrn Prof. Dr. Ed. Fischer ... Bern (Haupt): 34 p. (n.v.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Nachtr. for B. Studer-Steinhäuslin, *Beiträge zur Kenntniss der schweizerischen Pilze* ... 1890, see TL-2/6, nr. 13.303.

(2) Contributed to H. Schinz, *Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Afrikanischen Flora* ... 1901, see TL-2/5, nr. 10.710.

(3) Edited a new edition of his father's *Tabellen zur Bestimmung einer Auswahl von Thallophyten und Bryophyten* ... 1910, see below.

(4) Co-editor of later editions (eds. 8-10, the last posthumously) of his father's *Flora von Bern* (i.e. *Taschenbuch Fl. Bern*) ... 1911-1944, see TL-2/1, nr. 1793.

(5) Co-author with P.W. Magnus, *Vorschläge zur Nomenklatur der parasitischen Pilze* ... 1910, see TL-2/3, nr. 5241.

(6) Contributed to F. Sarasin & J. Roux, *Nova Caledonia, Bot.* ... 1914, see TL-2/5, nr. 10.288.

(7) Co-author of a mycological appendix to J. Braun-Blanquet, *Pfl.-Geogr. Exk. Unterengadin* ... 1918, see TL-2/Suppl. 3, nr. 22.658.

(8) Prólogo (i.e. pref.) in R. González Fragoso, [Flora Ibérica.] *Uredales* ... 1924-1925, 2 vols.

(9) Editor, *Bulletin de la Société botanique Suisse*.

34-579. *Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Gattung Graphiola* ... Strassburg (Kaiser-Wilhelms-Universität) 1883. Oct.

Publ.: 30 Nov 1883 (p. 23 signed Jul 1883, Nachschrift dated 31 Oct 1883), p. [1=t.p.], [2, blank], [3]-24 [with curriculum vitae], pl. 6 (col. lith. draw. by auth., double). *Copies*: FH, NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted from *Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 41(45): 745-756. 9 Nov 1883; (46): 761-773. 16 Nov 1883; (47): 777-788. 23 Nov 1883; (48): 793-801, pl. 6. Nov 1883.

Note: Inaugural dissertation.

34-580. *Versuch einer systematischen Übersicht über die bisher bekannten Phalloideen* ... Berlin (Borntraeger) 1886. Oct.

Publ.: 1886, cover-t.p., t.p., p. 1-92, 1 pl. (lith.). *Copies*: FH, K (n.v.), NY, USDA, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted from *Jahrb. Königl. Bot. Gart. Berlin* Bd. 4. 1886.

34-581. *Hypocrea Solmsii* n. sp. ... Leiden (E.J. Brill) 1887. Oct.

Publ.: 1887 (p. 142 dated Aug 1886), p. [129]-142, [143, Erklärung der Figuren], pl. 17-18 (pl. 17 col.). *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg* 6: 129-143, pl. 17-18. 1887.

34-582. Zur Kenntniss der *Pilzgattung Cyttaria* ... Leipzig (Breitkopf & Hartel) 1888. Oct.
Publ.: 21 & 28 Dec 1888 (in journal), p. 1-12, *pl.* 12 (double). *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to
 be cited from *Bot. Zeitung (Berlin)* 46: 813-832, 842-846, *pl.* 12. 1888.

Note: The reprint pagination is normal (i.e. page by page); journal pagination is by col-
 umns!

34-583. *Untersuchungen zur vergleichenden Entwicklungsgeschichte und Systematik der
 Phalloideen* ... 1890-1900. Qu. (*Unters. Entw.-Gesch. Syst. Phalloideen*).

Publ. [I]: 1890 (p. 2 dated 23 Mar 1889, rec'd. at FH Feb 1890), p. [1]-103, *pl.* 1-6 (part
 col.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH(2), NY, USDA-Mycol. – Issued as *Neue Denkschr. Allg.
 Schweiz. Ges. Gesamnten Naturwiss. Bd.* 32(1).

[II]: 1893 (p. [1] dated Ende Dec 1892), *Neue Untersuchungen* ... Basel (Commissions-
 Verlag von H. Georg), p. [1]-51, *pl.* 1-3 (lith., part. col.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH(2), K
 (missing Mar 1971) (n.v.), NY, USDA-Mycol. – Id. 33(1).

[III]: 1900 (p. iv dated early 1900), p. [1]-78, [79]-80 [=index], [81]-84 [=pl. captions], *pl.*
 1-6 (lith., part. col.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH(2), USDA-Mycol. – Id. 36(2/4).

34-584. *Beiträge zur Kenntniss exotischer Pilze* ... I-III. ... Hedwigia ... 1890-1893. Oct.
 (*Beitr. Kenntn. exot. Pilze*).

Publ. [I]: Jul-Aug 1890 (in journal, p. 171 signed 14 Aug 1890), p. 161-171, *pl.* 3 (part.
 col., “Del. Ed. Fischer”). *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Hedwigia* 29(4):
 161-171, *pl.* 3. 1890.

II: Mar-Apr 1891 (in journal, p. 102 signed 4 Apr), p. 61-103, *pl.* 6-13 (*pl.* 6-7 part. col. lith.
 “Del. Ed. Fischer”, 8-13 uncol. phot. “W. Jacky phot.”). *Copy*: FH. – Id. 30(2): 61-103,
pl. 6-13. 1891.

III: 1893 (p. 56 dated Feb 1893), p. 1-4, *pl.* 5 (col. lith., “Del. Ed. Fischer”). *Copy*: FH. – Id.
 32(2): 50-56, *pl.* 5. 1893.

34-585. *Nachtrag zur Abhandlung über Pachyma Cocos* ... Hedwigia ... 1891. Oct.

Publ.: Jul-Aug 1891 (in journal), p. [1-2, unnumb.]. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), USDA-Mycol. –
 Reprinted and to be cited from *Hedwigia* 30(4): 193-194. 1891.

34-586. *Notice sur le genre Pachyma* ... *Rev. mycol.* ... 1891. Oct.

Publ.: 1891 (p. 4 signed 1 Oct 1891), p. 1-4. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from
Rev. Mycol. (Toulouse) 13: 157-160. 1891.

34-587. *Ueber Gymnosporangium Sabinae (Dicks.) und Gymnosporangium confusum
 Plowright* ... *Zeit. Pflanzenkrank.* ... 1891. Oct.

Publ.: 1891, p. [193]-208, 260-283 [with errata]. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited
 from *Z. Pflanzenkrankh.* 1: 193-208, 260-283. 1891.

34-588. *Contributions à l'étude du genre Coleosporium* ... *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* ... 1895.
 Oct.

Publ.: Nov (sero)-Dec 1895 (*vide* Leussink, *Taxon* 37(1): 42. Feb 1988), p. clxviii-clxxiii.
Copy: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 41(SE 2): clxviii-
 clxxiii. 1895.

34-589. *Beiträge zur Kenntniss der schweizerischen Rostpilze* ... [Parts 1-15] ... 1897-1902.
 Oct.

Publ. [Parts 1-3]: Mai 1897 (issue date of part, p. 397 signed Apr 1897), p. (1)-(5), [alter-
 nate pagination, p. 393-397]. *Copies*: FH, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited
 from *Bull. Herb. Boissier* 5(5): 393-397. 1897.

[Parts 4-7]: Jan 1898 (issue date of part, p. 17 signed late Oct 1897), p. (1)-(7), [alternate
 pagination, p. 11-17]. *Copies*: FH, USDA-Mycol. – Id. 6(1): 11-17. 1898.

[Parts 8-10]: Mai 1899 (issue date of part), p. (1)-(4), [alternate pagination, p. 419-422].

Copies: FH, USDA-Mycol. – Id. 7(5): 419-422. 1899.

[Parts 11-15]: 4 Nov 1902 (journal cover, p. 959 signed Oct 1902), p. (1)-(10), [alternate pagination, p. [950]-959]. Copy: FH. – Id., sér. 2, 2(11): 950-959. 1902.

34.590. *Bemerkungen über Geopora und verwandte Hypogaeen ... Hedwigia ...* 1898. Oct.
 Publ.: 18 Feb 1898 (in journal, p. 60 signed "Ende 1897"), p. 56-60. Copy: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Hedwigia* 37(1): 56-60. 1898.

34.591. Fortsetzung der entwicklungsgeschichtlichen Untersuchungen über Rostpilze. Eine Vorarbeit zur monographischen Darstellung der schweizerischen Uredineen ... Bern (K.J. Wyss) 1898. Oct.

Publ.: 1898, p. [i]-x, 1-120, [121, Erklärung der Tafeln], 2 pl. Copies: FH, K (n.v.), USDA (n.v.). – In series, Beitr. Kryptogamenfl. Schweiz, Bd. 1(1). 1898.

The following four articles (nrs. 3-6) are in one paper:

Publ.: 1901 (cover-t.p., p. 14 dated 10 Dec 1900), cover-t.p., p. 1-14. Copies: FH, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ber. Schweiz. Bot. Ges.* 12: 1-14. 1901.

3. Die Identität von *Cronartium asclepiadeum* (Willd.) und *Cronartium flaccidum* (Alb. & Schw.), p. 1-4.

4. Die *Puccinia* zum *Aecidium Actaeae* Opiz, p. 4-9.

5. Die Spezialisierung von *Puccinia caricis* (Schum.), p. 9-10.

6. *Puccinia buxi* DC., p. 10-14.

The following four articles (nrs. 7-10) are in one paper:

Publ.: 1902 (p. 9 signed 1 Nov 1901), p. 1-9. Copies: FH, USDA-Mycol. – Id. 13: 1-9. 1902.

7. *Puccinia Cari-Bistorta* Klebahn., p. [1]-3.

8. *Cronartium asclepiadeum* (Willd.), p. 3-7.

9. Die Uredo- und Teleutosporenform von *Aecidium elatinum* Alb. et Schw., p. 7-8.

10. *Aecidium strobilinum* (Alb. et Schw.), p. 8-9.

The following three articles (nrs. 11-13) are in one paper:

Publ.: 1904 (p. 13 signed "Ende" Sep 1903), p. 1-13. Copies: FH, USDA-Mycol. – Id. 14: 1-13. 1904.

11. Zur Kenntnis der schweizerischen Gymnosporangien, p. [1]-5.

12. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der alpinen Weiden-Melampsoren, p. 5-11.

13. *Puccinia Orchidearum-Digraphidis* Kleb., p. 11-13.

The following four articles (nrs. 14-17) are in one paper:

Publ.: 1905 (p. 13 signed Dec 1904), p. 1-13. Copies: FH, USDA-Mycol. – Id. 15: 1-13. 1904.

14. *Uromyces Solidaginis* (Sommerfelt) Niesel, p. 1-2.

15. *Puccinia Linosyridi-Caricis* Ed. Fischer, p. 2-6.

16. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der alpinen Weiden-Melampsoren II, p. 6-10.

17. *Ochrospora Sorbi* (Oud.) Dietel, p. 10-13.

34.592. *Bemerkungen über die Tuberaceengattungen Gyrocratera und Hydnotrya ... Hedwigia ...* 1900. Oct.

Publ.: Jan-Feb 1900 (in journal, p. 51 signed "Ende Februar 1900"), p. 48-51. Copies: FH, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Hedwigia* 39(1) (Beibl.): 48-51. 1900.

34.593. *Flora Helvetica. 1530-1900 ...* Bern (K.J. Wyss) 1901. Oct.

Publ.: 1901 (p. xii signed Jul 1901), cover-t.p., p. [i]-xviii, [1]-241, [i, Druckfehler und Berichtigungen]. Copies: HH, LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US, USDA (n.v.). – In series, Bibliographie der schweizerischen Landeskunde [=Bibliographie Nationale Suisse], Faszikel 4, 5. 1901.

Note: (1) Pref. and table of contents in German and French. (2) Cover-t.p. in German; back cover in French.

Nachtr.: 1922 (p. vi signed Sep 1922), ... *Id.* Nachträge [=Supplément], Bern (K.J. Wyss), cover-t.p., p. [i]-ix, [1]-40. *Oct. Copies:* MO (n.v.), US. – In series, Bibliographie der schweizerischen Landeskunde [=Bibliographie Nationale Suisse], Faszikel 4, 5. 1922.

34.594. *Die Uredineen der Schweiz.* Von der Schweizerischen naturforschenden Gesellschaft mit der Schläflipreis gekrönten Arbeit ... Bern (K. J. Wyss) 1904. *Oct.*

Publ.: 1904 (p. x dated Oct 1904), p. [vii]-xciv [=Vorwort], 1-590, [i, corrections]. *Copies:* FH, K (n.v.), USDA (n.v.). – In series, *Beitr. Kryptogamenfl. Schweiz*, Bd. 2, Hft. 2.

34.595. *Beiträge zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Uredineen ...* *Centralbl. Bakt. abt. 2 ...* 1905-1908. *Oct.*

Publ. [I]: 1905, p. [227]-232. *Copy:* FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Centralbl. Bakteriolog.*, 2. Abth, 15: 227-232. 1905.

[II]: 1906, p. [203]-208. *Copy:* FH. – *Id.* 17: 203-208. 1906.

[III]: 1908, p. [89]-96. *Copy:* FH. – *Id.* 22: 89-96. 1908.

34.596. *Ueber einige kalifornische Hypogaeen ...* Berlin (Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1907. *Oct.*

Publ.: 28 Aug 1907 (in journal), p. 372-376. *Copy:* FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges.* 25: 372-376. 1907.

34.597. *Diagnosen einiger Fungi hypogaei aus Californien ...* *Fedde Repertorium ...* 1909. *Oct.*

Publ.: 15 Aug 1909 (date on p. [193]), p. [193]-194. *Copy:* FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg.* 7(143/145): 193-194. 1909.

34.598. *Genea Thwaitesii* (B. et Br.) Petch und die Verwandtschaftsverhältnisse der Gattung *Genea ...* Berlin (Gebr. Borntraeger) 1909. *Oct.*

Publ.: 24 Jun 1909 (in journal, mss. submitted 25 Mai 1909), p. [264]-270, *pl. 12* ("Ed. Fischer gez."). *Copy:* FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges.* 27(5): 264-270, *pl. 12*. 1909.

34.599. *Beiträge zur Morphologie und Systematik der Phalloideen ...* Berlin (R. Friedlaender & Sohn) 1910. *Oct.*

Publ.: 1910, p. [314]-322, *pl. 5*. *Copy:* FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Mycol.* 8: 314-322, *pl. 5*. 1910.

34.600. *Beiträge zur Biologie der Uredineen 1-3[-6] ...* Jena (Verlag Gustav Fischer) 1912[-1914]. *Oct.*

Publ. [1-3]: 1912, p. 1-18. *Copies:* FH, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mycol. Centralbl.* 1: 1-18. 1912.

[4-5]: 1913, p. [145]-149, [214]-220. *Copies:* FH, USDA-Mycol. – *Id.* 3: 145-149, 214-220. 1913.

[6]: 1914, p. 113-119. *Copy:* FH. – *Id.* 5: 113-119. 1914.

34.601. *Mykologische Beiträge ...* Bern (Buchdr. K.J. Wyss) ["1915"] 1916-1927. *Oct.*

Publ.: 1916-1927, 35 pts. in 9 issues. *Copies:* FH, NY (p.p.), USDA (p.p.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mitth. Naturf. Ges. Bern 1916-1927* (see below for details re. the 9 issues).

I-4: 1916. 1. Die Wirtswahl bei den *Alchimillen-bewohnenden Uromyces*, p. 1-11. 2. Das Perennieren des Mycels von *Puccinia Dubyi* Müll.-Arg., p. 11-13. 3. Die Frage der

- Zusammengehörigkeit von *Caecoma interstitiale* Schlecht und *Gymmoconia Peckiana* (Howe) Trotter, p. 13-18. 4. Zur Frage der Stellung der Uredineen-Sporenlager, p. 18-21. Copies: FH, NY, USDA. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mith. Naturf. Ges. Bern 1915: 214-234. 1916.
- 5-10: 1917. 5. Der Wirtswechsel der Uredineen *Thecopsora sparsa* und *Pucciniastum Circaceae*, p. [125]-138. 6. Zur Biologie von *Coelosporium Senecionis*, p. 138-143. 7. Die Stellung der *Puccinia Sesleriae coeruleae* Ed. Fischer ad. int., p. 143-144. 8. Zur Frage der Vererbung der Empfänglichkeit von Pflanzen für parasitische Pilze, p. 144-156. 9. Interessantes Vorkommen einer exotischen Phalloidee in Europa, p. 157-160. 10. Revision der schweizerischen Ericaceen-bewohnenden Exobasidien nach O. Juel, p. 160-163. Copies: FH, NY, USDA. – Id. 1916: 125-163. 1917.
- 11-14: 1918. 11. Ein neues Juniperus Sabina bewohnendes *Gymnosporangium* (*G. fusisporum* nov. spec.), p. 58-74. 12. Infektionsversuch mit *Uromyces laevis* Tranzschel auf *Euphorbia Seguieriana*, p. 74-78. 13. Infektionsversuch mit der *Puccinia* vom Typus der *P. fusca* auf *Anemone montana* (Pucc. Pulsatillae [Opiz.] Rostr. non Kalchbrenner), p. 78-79. 14. Weitere Versuche zur Frage der Vererbung der Empfänglichkeit von Pflanzen für parasitische Pilze, p. 79-95 [with unnumb., fold. schema]. Copies: FH, USDA. – Id. 1917: 58-95. 1918.
- 15-17: 1919. 15. Weitere Versuche zur Frage der Vererbung der Empfänglichkeit von Pflanzen für parasitische Pilze ..., p. [72]-85. 16. Nochmals der *Anthurus* von Hengelo, p. 85-90. 17. Ueber einige von Dr. Th. Wurth in der montanen Region von Ost-Java gesammelte parasitische Pilze, p. 90-95. Copies: FH, NY, USDA. – Id. 1918: 72-95. 1919.
- 18-20: 1921 (submitted 26 Mai, 1920 on p. 19). 18. *Staheliomyces cinctus*, ein neuer Typus aus der Gruppe der Phalloideen, p. [1]-6. 19. Ueber *Onygena arietina* Ed. Fischer, p. 7-14. 20. Die Heteroecie von zwei auf *Polygonum alpinum* wohnenden Puccinien, p. 14-19. Copies: FH, USDA. – Id. 1920: 137-155, [alternate pagination, p. [(1)-(19)]. 1921.
- 21-26: 1922. 21. Die Spezialisierung bei den parasitischen Pilzen und die toxischen Idiopathien beim Menschen, p. 1-10. 22. Zur Frage der Ueberwinterung und Spezialisierung von *Puccinia Malvacearum*, p. 10-12. 23. Zur Kenntnis von *Mutinus xylogenus* (Mont.), p. 12-16. 24. Weitere Beobachtungen an *Staheliomyces cinctus*, p. 16-20. 25. Jugendstadien des Fruchtkörpers von *Leucogaster*, p. 20-26. 26. Nachtrag zu *Onygena arietina*, p. 26-27. Copies: FH, NY, USDA. – Id. 1921: 282-308, [alternate pagination, p. [(1)-(27)]. 1922.
- 27-30: 1924. 27. Zur vergleichenden Morphologie der Fruchtkörper von *Staheliomyces*, *Xylophallus* und *Mutinus*, p. [1]-11. 28. *Tremellogaster surinamensis* nov. gen. et spec., ein neuer Vertreter der Gastromyceten, p. 11-18. 29. *Puccinia Pulsatillae* Kalchbr. (Syn. P. de Baryana Thüm.) und die Beziehung zwischen Spezialisierung und systematischer Verwandtschaft der Wirtspflanzen, p. 18-20. 30. Der Aecidienwirt von *Uromyces Jordanus* Bubák, p. 21-22. Copies: FH, USDA. – Id. 1923: 39-60, [alternate pagination, p. [(1)-(22)], 1 pl. (unnumb., uncol. phot.). 1924.
- 31: 1926. 31. Der Wirtswechsel von *Sclerotinia Rhododendri*, nebst Bemerkungen zur Frage der Entstehung der Heteroecie, p. 1-14. Copy: no reprint seen. – Id. 1925: 24-37, [alternate pagination, p. [(1)-(14)]. 1926.
- 32-35: 1 Mar 1927 (issue date on p. 121). 32. Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Fruchtkörper von *Hymenogaster*, p. [99]-108. 33. Die Tuberineengattungen *Hydnotrya* und *Gyrocratera* und ihre gegenseitigen Beziehungen, p. 108-114. 34. Weitere Beobachtungen über *Sclerotinia Rhododendri*, p. 114-118. 35. Zur Kenntnis der Leptopuccinien vom Typus der *P. Asteris*, p. 118-121 [121=Erklärung der Tafel], pl. 1 (uncol. lith., "del. Ed. Fischer"). Copy: FH. – Id. 1926: 99-121. 1927.
- 34.602.** Zur Kenntnis von *Graphiola* und *Farysia* ... Ann. Mycol. ... 1920. Oct. Publ.: 1920, p. [188]-197. Copies: FH, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Mycol. 18(4-6): 188-197. 1920.

- 34.603.** Weitere Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Gattung *Graphiola* ... Ann. Mycol. ... 1922. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1922 (signed on p. 237), p. [228]-237. *Copies:* FH, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Mycol. 20: 228-237. 1922.
- 34.604.** Zur Systematik der *Tuberaceen* aus der Verwandtschaft des *Tuber excavatum* Vitt. ... Schweiz. bot. Ges. Ber. ... 1922. Oct.
Publ.: Dec 1922 (journal cover), p. xlv-xlv. *Copy:* FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Schweiz. Bot. Ges. 30-31: xlv-xlv. 1922.
- 34.605.** *Endogone* eine Gattung der unterirdischen Pilze ... Schweiz. Zeit. Pilzk. ... 1923. Oct.
Publ.: 1923, p. [1-3, unnumb.]. *Copy:* FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Schweiz. Z. Pilzk. 1(6): 85-87. 1923.
- 34.606.** Zur Systematik der schweizerischen Trüffel aus Gruppen von *Tuber excavatum* und *rufum* ... Naturf. Ges. Basel Verhandl. ... 1923. Oct.
Publ.: 1923 (mss. submitted 1 Jul 1923), p. [34]-50. *Copies:* FH, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. Naturf. Ges. Basel 35(1): 34-50. 1923.
- 34.607.** Zur Kenntnis der auf *Gramineen* und *Thalictrum* lebenden heteroecischen *Puccinien* ... Mitt. naturf. Gesell. Bern ... 1924 [i.e. 1925]. Oct.
Co-author: Mayor, Eugène (1877-1976), see TL-2/3: 388-389 and IH 2: 519.
Publ.: 1925 (p. 11 & p. 39 in journal signed Sep 1924), p. [1]-11. *Copies:* FH, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mitth. Naturf. Ges. Bern 1924: 29-39. 1925.
- 34.608.** Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Fruchtkörper der *Secotiaceen* ... Zürich (Verlag von Rascher & Co.) 1925. Oct.
Publ.: 1925 (submitted 29 Jan 1925), p. [571]-582. *Copy:* FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from H. Brockmann-Jerosch (ed.), Veröff. Geobot. Inst. Rübel Zürich 3: 571-582. 1925.
Note: Festschrift honors Carl Schröter (1855-1939), see TL-2/5: 339-348 and IH 2: 855.
- 34.609.** Le choix des hôtes par les champignons parasites et la systématique des plantes supérieures ... Genève (Imprimerie Centrale) 1927. Oct.
Publ.: 1927 (read 16 Dec 1926), p. [1]-20. *Copy:* FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Inst. Natl. Genevois 48: 103-120. 1927.
- 34.610.** Der Jahreszyklus der *Uredoform* von *Puccinia dispersa* Erikss. et Henn. (Braunrost) des *Roggens* ... Stuttgart (Verlag von Eugen Ulmer) 1927. Oct.
Publ.: 1927, t.p., p. [202]-208. *Copy:* FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Z. Pflanzenkrankh. Gallenk. 37(7/8): 201-208. 1927.
- 34.611.** *Phalloideen* aus Surinam ... Ann. Myc. ... 1927. Oct.
Publ.: 1927 (p. 473 signed 15 Jul 1927), p. 470-473. *Copies:* FH, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Mycol. 25(5-6): 470-473. 1927.
- 34.612.** Untersuchungen über *Phalloideen* aus Surinam ... Zürich (Gebr. Fretz) 1928. Oct.
Publ.: 6 Dec 1928 (see TL-2/5: 176, submitted 2 Dec 1927, p. 3 signed 1 Dec 1927), p. [1]-39, pl. 1-2 (part. col. lith., "del. Ed. Fischer"). *Copies:* FH, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from E. Furrer (ed.), [Festschrift Hans Schinz], Beibl. Vierteljahrsschr. Naturf. Ges. Zürich no. 15 (Jahrg. 83): 1-39, pl. 1-2. 1928.
Note: Festschrift honors Hans Schinz (1858-1941), see TL-2/5: 175-181 and IH 2: 841.

34.613. Eine *Phalloidee* aus *Palästina*; *Phallus roseus* Delile und die Gattung *Itajahya* Alfr. Möller ... Ber. deutsch. bot. Gesell. ... 1929. Oct.

Publ.: 27 Jun 1929 (in journal, submitted 9 Apr 1929), p. 288-295. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 47(5): 288-295. 1929.

34.614. *Biologie der pflanzenbewohnenden parasitischen Pilze* ... Jena (G. Fischer) 1929. Oct.

Co-author: Gäumann, Ernest Albert (1893-1963), see TL-2/1: 903 and IH 2: 219.

Publ.: 1929 (foreword p. [v] dated Mai 1929), p. [i]-xii, 1-428. *Copies*: FH, K (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY(3), USDA (n.v.), USDA-Mycol.

34.615. Über einige *Kleinarten* von *Gymnosporangium* und ihre Einwirkung auf den Wirt ... Jena (G. Fischer) 1930. Oct.

Publ.: 1930 (p. 181 signed Nov 1929), p. [163]-182. *Copies*: FH, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Z. Bot. 23: 163-182. 1930.

Note: Festschrift for 70th birthday of Oltmanns, Friedrich (1860-1945), see TL-2/3: 836.

34.616. *Bemerkungen über die Verwandtschafts-Verhältnisse der Phalloideen* ... Ber. deut. bot. Gesell. ... 1930. Oct.

Publ.: 29 Dec 1930 (in journal, submitted 16 Oct 1930), p. [407]-414. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 48(9): 407-414. 1930.

34.617. Die *Beziehungen* zwischen *Gymnosporangium confusum* Plowr. auf *Juniperus phoenicea* und *J. Sabina* ... Ber. Schweiz. bot. Gesell. ... 1931. Oct.

Publ.: Jul 1931 (journal cover, p. 8 signed "beginning" Jun 1931), p. [1]-8. *Copies*: FH, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Schweiz. Bot. Ges. 40(1): 1-8. 1931.

34.618. Zur *Kenntnis* der *Fruchtkörperentwicklung* der *Geastraceen* ... Ber. Schweiz. Bot. Gesell. ... 1933. Oct.

Publ.: Apr 1933 (journal cover, submitted 29 Dec 1932), p. [13]-22. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Schweiz. Bot. Ges. 42(1): 13-22. 1933.

34.619. Ueber einige von E. Gäumann in Java und Celebes *gesammelte Ustilagineen* und *Uredineen* ... Ber. Schweiz. Bot. Gesell. ... 1937. Oct.

Publ.: Sep 1937 (journal cover, submitted 24 Jun 1937), p. 419-424. *Copies*: FH, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Schweiz. Bot. Ges. 47: 419-424. 1937.

Fischer, Georg (1844-1941), German botanist who studied aquatic flowering plants, prof. at Lyceum in Bamberg. (*G. Fisch.*, *Bamb.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: MANCH. – *Exsiccatae: Potamogetones Bavarici exsiccati* (1901-1902).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 201; Barnhart 1: 543; Biol.-Dokum. 6: 68.058-68.059; DTS 6(4): 78, 138; IH 2: 198; Kew 2: 273; Zander ed. 17: 947.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 136. 1931. (as "Fischer, G.")

Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 33.

Franks, J.W., 1973. Manchester Mus. Publ., new ser., no. NS.1.73: 3, 14.

Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 25: 211, 308.

EPONYMY: For eponyms based on the name Fischer, cf. sub E. and F.E.L. Fischer (in TL-2/1).

34.620. *Beitrag zur Kenntnis der bayerischen Potamogetonen* III. ... Sonderabdruck aus "Mitteilungen der Bayerischen Botanischen Gesellschaft" ... 1903. Qu.

Publ.: 1 Apr 1903 (in journal), p. [301]-306. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mitt. Bayer. Bot. Ges.* 1(27): 301-306. 1903.

Note: There are more publications by Fischer with the same title, but no reprints have been seen.

34.621. *Die Bayerischen Potamogetonen und Zannichellien* ... Sonderabdruck aus "Berichte der Bayerischen Botanischen Gesellschaft" ... 1907. Oct.

Publ.: 1907 (*Allg. Bot. Z.* 15 Dec 1907), cover-t.p., t.p. recto of p. [20], p. [20]-162. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ber. Bayer. Bot. Ges.* 11: 20-162. 1907.

Ref.: Kneucker, A., *Allg. Bot. Z.* 12(12): 210. 1907 (rev.).

[*Nachr.*]: 15 Feb 1930 (in journal), p. 151-165. *Copy*: no reprint seen. – Issued as *Mitt. Bayer. Bot. Ges., Erforsch. Heim. Flora* 4(10): 151-165. 1930.

Fischer, Georg (1876-x), German botanist, born 22 Feb 1876 in Erlangen, attended local gymnasium and then worked in a pharmacy 1893-1899, studied pharmacy, Univ. of Erlangen 1899-1901, Ph.D. 1902. (*G. Fisch., Erl.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 543.

34.622. *Beiträge zur vergleichenden Anatomie des Blattes bei den Trifolieen* ... Inaugural-Dissertation zur Erlangung der Doktorwürde der hohen philosophischen Fakultät der Kgl. bayer. Friedrich-Alexanders-Universität Erlangen ... Erlangen (K. b. Hof- u. Univ.-Buchdruckerei von Fr. Junge ...) 1902. Oct. (*Beitr. vergl. Anat. Blattes Trifolieen*).

Publ.: 1902 (date of oral examination 2 Jul 1902, *Nat. Nov. Mar* (2) 1904), p. [1]-90, [91, vita]. *Copies*: BKL, HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), USDA (n.v.).

Fischer, Georg (fl. 1896), German pharmacist and botanist, born 10 Jun (no year given in his vita [sic]) in Gieboldehausen, attended elementary school in his hometown and gymnasium in Duderstadt, studied pharmacy in Erlangen, Ph.D. 1896. (*G. Fisch., Gieboldeh.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 543.

BIOFILE: Anon., A catalog of the Edward L. Greene collection: 123. 1986. (as "1836-1921", but this would have made him 60 years of age when he received his Ph.D.)

EPONYMY: For eponyms based on the name Fischer, cf. sub E. and F.E.L. Fischer (in TL-2/1).

34.623. *Beitrag zur vergleichenden Anatomie der Blätter der Compositen*. Inaugural-Dissertation zur Erlangung der Doktorwürde der hohen philosophischen Fakultät der Friedrich-Alexander-Universität Erlangen ... Erlangen (K. b. Hofbuchdruckerei von August Vollrath) 1898. Oct. (*Anat. Blätt. Compositen*).

Publ.: 1898 (date of oral examination 29 Jul 1896 [sic]), p. [1]-110, [111, Lebenslauf], fig. [i.e. pl.] 1-9 (uncol. draw. on 4 unnumb. lvs.). *Copies*: K (n.v.), L, NY (n.v.), US.

Fischer, Hermann [Wilhelm Konrad] (1884-1936), German botanist (physiologist and historian), born 14 Jun 1884 in Würzburg, attended schools in Würzburg, studied natural sciences at the Univ., asst., biol. experiment station, Munich 1912, docent in plant physiology 1915, natural history teacher 1919, extraord. prof. 1931, died 7 Jan 1936. (*H.W.K. Fisch.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: M.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 543; Bossert p. 126; Hirsch p. 84; IH 2: 198; Kew 2: 273; Moebius p. 269, NI 2: 60; Portr. 3: 430; Tucker 3: 107.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 136. 1931.

Dultz, A., 1937. Ber. Bayer. Bot. Ges. Erforsch. Heim. Fl. 22: 139-140. (portr.)

Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 25: 308.

Paul, H., 1937. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 54: (140)-(147). (bibl., phot. of bust)

EPONYMY: For eponyms based on the name Fischer, cf. sub E. and F.E.L. Fischer (in TL-2/1).

34.624. *Mittelalterliche Pflanzenkunde ...* München (Verlag der Münchner Drucke) 1929. Oct. (*Mittelalt. Pfl.-kunde*).

Publ.: 1929, p. [i-ii], pl. 1, [iii]-viii, [1]-326, [327-328], pl. 2-39 (uncol. phot. on 20 lvs.).

Copies: BM, G, K (n.v.), L, MO, NY (n.v.), U, USDA.

Ref.: Wettstein, R., Oesterr. Bot. Z. 78(4): 348. 1929 (rev.).

Reprint: 1967 ... Hildesheim (G. Olms). Copies: LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US. - In series *Geschichte der Wissenschaften. Geschichte der Botanik*, Bd. 2.

34.625. *Die Orchideen Deutschlands und der angrenzenden Gebiete ...* München (Selbstverlag Erich Nelson) 1931. Oblong fol. (*Orchid. Deutschl.*).

Publ.: 1931 (issued as a portfolio), cover-t.p., p. [1]-48, 21 lvs. of pl. Copies: BM, K (n.v.), G, L, LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.).

Note: Hermann Fischer wrote the text for this book which has 60 chromolith. of watercolors by Erich Nelson (1897-1980), whose work on orchids, apart from this title, falls outside the period of our concern.

Fischer, [Carl Albert] **Hugo** (1865-1939), German botanist (mainly plant physiologist and bacteriologist), born 12 Apr 1865 in Breslau (now Wrocław, Poland), attended gymnasium there until 1883, studied natural sciences in Breslau and Halle, Dr. sci. 1890 (under F.J. Cohn), asst. at the botanical inst. in Tübingen and Heidelberg, docent Univ. of Bonn 1889, then at the agricultural experiment station in Berlin 1905, Kaiser Wilhelm-Institut in Bromberg 1915, later to Berlin, died 18 Oct 1939 in Achim nr. Bremen. (*H. Fisch.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 201; Barnhart 1: 543; Biol.-Dokum. 6: p. 2568 [multiple authors with same name?]; BM 2: 575; Bossert p. 126; CSP 14: 1013-1014; Hirsch p. 84; Kew 2: 273; KR 187; LS 8748-8753, 33.309-33.314; LS suppl. 8446-8453; Moebius p. 237; Portr. 3: 430; Rehder 5(index): 281; Tucker 1: 575.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 136. 1931.

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 14; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 15; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 33.

Leistering, B., 1940 [issued 12 Mai 1941]. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 58: (55)-(69). (bibl., portr.)

NOTE: There seem to be three printings of Hugo Fischer's thesis, all printed in 1890 at different presses in Breslau: i.e. 34.626[A]: (Nischkowsky 72 p. with no pl.); 34.626[B]: (Kern 72 p. with 3 pl.); and 34.626[C]: (Müller 72 p. with 3 pl.).

34.626[A]. *Beiträge zur vergleichenden Morphologie der Pollenkörner ...* Breslau (Druck von R. Nischkowsky) 1890. Oct. (*Beitr. vergl. Morph. Pollenkörner*).

Publ.: 1890 (21 Jul 1890, date of exam), t.p., p. [i-ii], 1-63, [64]-69 [=Résumé], [71, Lebenslauf], [72, Thesen]. *Copies*: MO, NY (n.v.). *Microfiche*: Zug, Switzerland (IDC, Inter Documentation Company), [19--]. *Copy*: (n.v.).

Note: Hugo Fischer's Inaugural-Dissertation ["printing 1"].

34.626[B]. *Beiträge zur vergleichenden Morphologie der Pollenkörner ...* Breslau (J.U. Kern's Verlag ...) 1890. Oct. (*Beitr. vergl. Morph. Pollenkörner*).

Publ.: 1890 (Nat. Nov. Jul (2) 1890), cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-72, *pl.* 1-3 (col. draw.). *Copies*: BM, BR, K (n.v.), L, NY (n.v.), U; IDC 7723/1.

Ref.: Pax, F., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 12(Lit.): 51-52. 23 Dec 1890 (rev.).

Note: (1) Hugo Fischer's Inaugural-Dissertation ["printing 2"]. (2) This printing, with 3 *pl.*, seems to be authoritative.

34.626[C]. *Beiträge zur vergleichenden Morphologie der Pollenkörner*, Inaugural-Dissertation welche ... verteidigen wird Hugo Fischer ... Breslau (M. Müller) 1890. Oct. (*Beitr. vergl. Morph. Pollenkörner*).

Publ.: 1890, 72 p., *pl.* *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.).

Note: Hugo Fischer's Inaugural-Dissertation ["printing 3"].

34.627. *Die Farne im Hohen Venn ...* Sonder-Abdruck aus den Verhandlungen des naturhistorischen Vereins der preuss. Rheinlande, Westfalens und des Regierungsbezirks Osnabrück ... 1904. Oct.

Publ.: 1904, cover-t.p., p. [1]-7. *Copies*: B(2), L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. Naturhist. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl., Westfalens Reg.-Bez. Osnabrück 61: 1-7. 1904.

34.628. *Über Giftpilze und ihre Gifte ...* Sonderabdruck aus den Sitzungsberichten der Niederrhein Gesellsch. f. Natur- u. Heilkunde zu Bonn ... 1905. Oct.

Publ.: 1905 (journal cover, read 7 Nov 1904), p. [1]-8. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Sitzungsber. Niederrhein. Ges. Natur- Heilk. Bonn 1904(2): 42-49. 1905.

34.629. *Über Aspidium remotum* Al. Br.: Kreuzung oder Mutation? – Ein neuer Fall von Apogamie ... Sonderabdruck aus den Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1909. Oct.

Publ.: 25 Nov 1909 (in journal, submitted 22 Oct 1909), cover (identif.), p. [495]-502. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 27(8): 495-502. 1909.

34.630. *Über Coremium arbuscula* n. sp. ... Sonderabdruck aus den Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft Bakteria ... 1909. Oct.

Publ.: 25 Nov 1909 (in journal, submitted 22 Oct 1909), cover (identif.), p. [502]-504. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Bakt., Abt. 2, 27(8): 502-504. 1909.

Note: This deals with a fungus on agar.

34.631. *Apogamie bei Farnbastarden ...* Sonderabdruck aus den Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1919. Oct.

Publ.: 28 Sep 1919 (in journal, submitted 15 Jul 1919), cover (identif.), p. [286]-292. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 37(7): 286-292. 1919.

Fischer, Johann[es] Baptist[us] (1803-1832), German-born physician, botanist and zoologist who lived in The Netherlands, asst. of C.L. Blume at the Rijksherbarium in Brussels (then capital of The Netherlands and Belgium) and evidently responsible with P.F. von Siebold (in the absence of Blume who is said to have been on his honeymoon) for evacuating this herb. from Brussels to Leiden in 1830 at the outbreak of the revolt in the s. Netherlands, died 26 Mai 1832 in Leiden. (*J.B. Fisch.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BM 2: 575; CSP 2: 618; Jackson p. 396 (sub Blume); JW 3: 350, 5: 239; PR ed. 2: 108; Rehder 2: 398 (erroneously ascribed to Johann Bernhard Fischer); Tucker 1: 248.

BIOFILE: Gistel, J., 1832. Faunus 1: [50].

Jansen, P. et al., 1943. Nederlandsch Kruidkundig Archief, Deel 53: 239.

EPONYMY: For eponyms based on the name Fischer, cf. sub E. and F.E.L. Fischer (in TL-2/1).

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with C.L. Blume, *Fl. Javae* ... 1828[-1851], see TL-2/1, nr. 563.

34.632. *Agathosma desciscens*, species nova, descripta ... Overgedrukt uit de Bijdragen tot de Natuurkundige Wetenschappen ... [1832]. Oct.

Publ.: 1832, p. [1]-4, *pl.* 2 (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bijdr. Natuurk. Wetensch.* 7(1): 22-25, *pl.* 2. 1832.

***Fischer**, [Emmanuel Friedrich] **Ludwig** [Louis] (1828-1907), Swiss pharmacist and botanist, born 31 Jan 1828 in Bern, attended the Realschule, Bern 1838-1844, then "Hochschule" 1845-1846 where he studied chemistry and botany, but ultimately chose pharmacy and worked from 1846-1849 in pharmacies in Besigheim (Germany) and Bern, studied pharmacy in Geneva 1849-1850, visited M.J. Schleiden in Jena 1851, stayed in Berlin and Zürich for some time, Dr. phil. 1852, docent in Bern and then prof. 1863-1897 (replaced by his son, Ludwig Eduard Fischer, 1861-1939), died 21 Mai 1907. (*L. Fisch.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BERN (orig.), duplicates FI.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 201 as "(Emanuel Friedrich) Ludwig"; Barnhart 1: 544; BL 2: 569, 570, 653; BM 2: 576; BN p. 173; Bossert p. 126; CSP 2: 618, 7: 664, 12: 239; Frahm&E. p. 106; GR p. 640; Herder p. 155; IH 2: 198; Jackson p. 344; Kew 2: 274; LS 33.320-33.324; Morren ed. 10: 109; Portr. 3: 430; PR ed. 2: 2923-2924, 10.560; Rehder 5(index): 281; TL-2/1: 838-839; Tucker 1: 249, 3: 107.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bull. Soc. Bot. Belg. 44: 153-154. 1907.

Blumer, S. & Ed. Fischer, 1971. Schweiz. Z. Pflzk. 49: 101.

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 143; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 194.

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 53.

Fischer, Ed., 1907. Verh. Schweiz. Naturf. Ges. 90(2), Nehr.: ix-xxiv. (bibl., portr.)

Hegg, O., 1990. Bot. Helvet. 100: 329-331. (portr., p. 329, fig. 4)

Schröter, C., 1907. Viertelj.-Schr. Naturf. Ges. Zürich 52: 550-553. (b. "1826")

EPONYMY: For eponyms based on the name Fischer, cf. sub E. and F.E.L. Fischer (in TL-2/1).

34.633. *Verzeichniss der in Bern's Umgebungen vorkommenden kryptogamischen Pflanzen* ... Aus den Mittheilungen der bernischen naturforschenden Gesellschaft ... 1858. Oct.

Publ.: 1858 (read 12 Dec 1857), p. [1]-29. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mitth. Naturf. Ges. Bern* 1858(411-414): 25-57. 1858.

Erste Fortsetzung: 1872, p. [1]-33. *Copy*: G. – Id. 1871: 195-227. 1872.

34.634. *Tabellen zur Bestimmung einer Auswahl der wichtigsten und am häufigsten vorkommenden Thallophyten und Bryophyten. Zur Verwendung im botanischen Praktikum*

und also Einleitung zum Gebrauch der systematischen Spezialwerke ... Bern (In Commission bei K. J. Wyss) 1898. Oct. (*Tabellen Bestimmung Thalloph.*).

Publ.: 1898, cover-t.p., p. [1]-45. *Copy*: G.

Ed. 2: 1903, ... unchanged? *Copy*: Swiss Natl. Library (n.v.).

Note: For further editions, see nr. 34.635 below.

34.635. *Tabellen zur Bestimmung einer Auswahl von Thallophyten und Bryophyten. Zur Verwendung im botanischen Praktikum und als Einleitung zum Gebrauch der systematischen Spezialwerke ... Teilweise neu bearbeitet von Dr. Ed. Fischer ... Bern (Druck und Verlag von K. J. Wyss) 1910. Oct. (Tabellen Bestimmung Auswahl Thalloph. Bryoph.).*

Publ.: 1910 (Nat. Nov. Feb (1) 1911, Hedwigia 15 Jul 1911), p. [1]-49. *Copies*: G, U.

Ed. 2: 1918 (Nat. Nov. Mai (1-2) 1918, Hedwigia 5 Aug 1922 [sic]), p. [1]-60. *Copies*: BR, FH (n.v.), G, L.

Ref.: Fischer, Ed., Bot. Centralbl. 141(1): 5. 1 Jul 1919 (rev.).

Note: The original publication was handwritten by Ludwig Fischer and printed in 1898, with slightly altered text, and printed again in 1903 (45 p.) (see nr. 34.634 above).

Fischer, Robert (1894-after 1950), Austrian botanist esp. interested in algae (and later in plant diseases), born in Neuhof nr. Auspitz (Mähren), studied at the Univ. of Vienna 1918-1922, Dr. phil. 1922, employed by the "Bundesanstalt" for plant protection in Vienna. (R. Fisch.).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 201; Barnhart 1: 544; GR p. 448.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 18. 1931.

EPONYMY: For eponyms based on the name Fischer, cf. sub E. and F.E.L. Fischer (in TL-2/1).

34.636. *Die Algen Mährens und ihre Verbreitung (I. Mitteilung). Ausgeführt mit Unterstützung der Kommission zur naturwissenschaftlichen Durchforschung Mährens ... Sonderabdruck aus den Verhandlungen des naturforschenden Vereines in Brünn ... 1920. Oct.*

Publ.: 1920 (read 14 Mai 1919), cover-t.p., p. [1]-94, [95-96, uncol. lith. with text on verso].

Copy: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. Naturf. Ver. Brünn 57: 1-96. 1920.

Ref.: G.H., Hedwigia 62(2) (Beibl.): 85. 20 Mai 1921 (rev.).

34.637. *Die Algen der Schwefelquelle zu Schüttborzitz in Mähren ... Sonderabdruck aus den Verhandlungen des naturforschenden Vereines in Brünn ... 1923. Oct.*

Publ.: 1923, p. [1]-4. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. Naturf. Ver. Brünn 58(1920-1921): 85-88. 1923.

34.638. *Oekologische Skizzen zur Algenflora des mährisch-schlesischen Gesenkes ... Sonderabdruck aus "Schriften für Süßwasser- und Meereskunde" ... 1924[-1925]. Oct.*

Publ. [I]: Jul-Dec 1924 (in journal), p. [1]-20, 1 schema. *Copies*: B, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Schriften Süßwasser- und Meeresk. 2(7): 185-192. Jul, (10): 290-297, 1 schema. Oct, (11-12): 312-317. Nov-Dec 1924.

[II]: 1925, p. [1]-9. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. Naturf. Ver. Brünn 59(1922-1924): 3-11. 1925.

Fischer, Theobald (1846-1910), German geographer and explorer of s. Europe and n. Africa who was esp. interested in the economic botany of the latter region, born 31 Jan 1846 in Kirchsteitz nr. Zeitz (Thuringia), student, Univ. of Heidelberg, then Univ. of Halle, Dr.

phil. 1868 Bonn, "Privatdozent", traveled in s. Europe, the "Orient" and N. Afr. 1868-1876, Bonn 1876, prof., Kiel 1879 and then Marburg 1883, died 17 Sep 1910 in Marburg. (*Th. Fisch.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPÈS: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 544; BM 2: 577, 6: 326; CSP 9: 873, 12: 239, 14: 1018-1019; Langman p. 283; NDB 5: 205-206, 20: 328 (sub Pfeil und Klein-Ellguth); Rehder 2: 72; Tucker 1: 249.

BIOFILE: Anon., Leopoldina 46: 102-103. 1910. (d. "19 Sep")
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 15; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 15.
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 17.
Ruhl, A., 1911. Geogr. J. (London) 37: 102-103.

EPONYMY: For eponyms based on the name Fischer, cf. sub E. and F.E.L. Fischer (in TL-2/1).

34.639. Die *Dattelpalme*, ihre geographische Verbreitung und culturhistorische Bedeutung. Eine verspätete Gabe zu Karl Ritter's hundertjähriger Geburtsfeier ... Gotha (Justus Perthes) 1881. Qu.

Publ.: 1881 (Nat. Nov. Apr (1) 1881, Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 27 Mai 1881 and 28 Oct 1881), p. [i-iv], [1]-85, [i, colophon], 1 map (fold.). *Copies*: BM, BR, HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), U, USDA. – Issued as Dr. A. Petermann's Mitth. Justus Perthes' Geogr. Aust. Ergänzungsheft 64. 1881.

Ref.: Engler, A., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 2: 330-331. 17 Nov 1882 (rev.).

Anon., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 29(RBC): 110-111. Dec (sero) 1882-Feb (med.) 1883 (rev.).

34.640. Der *Ölbaum*. Seine geographische Verbreitung, seine wirtschaftliche und kulturhistorische Bedeutung ... Gotha (Justus Perthes) 1904. Qu.

Publ.: 1904 (Nat. Nov. Jul (1) 1904, Oesterr. Bot. Z. 1 Sep 1904), p. [i], [iii], [1]-87, [i, colophon], 1 map (fold.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), BR, HH (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U, USDA. – Issued as Dr. A. Petermann's Mitth. Justus Perthes' Geogr. Anst. Ergänzungsheft 30(147). 1904.

Fischer, Wilhelm Johannes (1892-1977), Swiss-born German ornithologist and botanist, born 21 Oct 1892 in Fehrultdorf (Kt. Zürich), attended schools in Winnenden and Cannstatt, studied natural history in Stuttgart 1910-1911 and later in Tübingen, Dr. Sci. (ornithology) 1913, visited the Mediterranean area, teacher at the botanical inst. of the technical high school in Stuttgart, died 18 Nov 1977. (*W. Fisch.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 544; IH-2: 198; Plesch p. 223; TL-2/5: 1029 (index).

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 136. 1931. (as "Fischer, W.")
Hedemann-Heespen, B.v., 1912. Die Heimat 22: 33-39 (portr.), 59-67.
Kauffman, F., 1911. Zeitschr. Gesellsch. Schlesw.-Holst. Geschichte 140: i-xii. (bibl., portr.)
Sass, J., 1914. In, A. Bettelheim, Biogr. Jahrb. Deutscher Nekrol. 16: 106-108.

EPONYMY: For eponyms based on the name Fischer, cf. sub E. and F.E.L. Fischer (in TL-2/1).

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: Fischer authored or contributed to several botanical vols. in the *Kosmos-Bändchen* and *Kosmos Naturführer* series.

34.641. *Pflanzenleben Italiens ...* Berlin (Grieben-Verlag ...) 1927. Oct. (*Pfl.-leben Italiens*).

Publ.: 1927 (Nat. Nov. Mai 1927), cover-t.p., p. [3]-112, *pl. 1-15* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: L. – Issued in series, Grieben-Bücher für Natur und Kunst.

Note: Described by Plesch (p. 223) as 112 p., 25 phot. on 8 *pl.*

***Fischer von Waldheim, Alexander** [Alexsandr] **Alexandrovitch** [Alexandrovich, Alexandrowitsch] (1839-1920), Russian botanist, born 8 Apr 1839 in Moscow, educated at Moscow Univ., prof., Univ. of Warsaw 1869 and dir., Warsaw Botanic Garden 1878, returned to St. Petersburg 1897 as dir. of the Imperial Botanical Garden until 1917. (*A.A. Fisch.-Waldh.*).

NOTE: Son of Alexander Grigorievitch Fischer von Waldheim (1803-1884) and grandson of Johann Gotthelf (Friedrich) Fischer von Waldheim (1771-1853). Inasmuch as Alexander Alexandrovitch and his father Alexander Grigorievitch both published as A. Fischer von Waldheim and in the same period, their publications can be confused. See e.g. PR ed. 2: 2908 (father) and 2909 (son), Frank 3(Anh.): 30 (biogr. of A.G. but publications of A.A.), DTS 1: 69 (Id.) and CSP 12: 239 (notes A.A. publications misattributed to A.G.).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: MW (phan.), WA (crypt.), WRSL. – A few letters in GH (Archives).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth p. 283; APN p. 202; Barnhart 1: 544; BM 2: 577; BN p. 173; Bossert p. 126; Bretschneider p. 1077; CSP 7: 668 (all attributed to “Alexander”), 9: 873 (misattributed to “Alexandre Grigoriévitch”), 12: 239 (corr. prior entry to “Aleksandr Aleksandrovich”), 14: 1020; DTS 1: 69; Frank 3(Anh.): 30; Herder p. 450 (index as “(fil.)”); IH 2: 1106 (as “A.A.F. von Waldheim”); Jackson p. 546 (index); Kew 2: 274; LS 8770-8787; Morren ed. 2: 31, ed. 10: 100; MW p. 119-120, suppl. p. 67; NAF 7(15): 1064; *Portr.* 3: 431 (as “Aleksandr Aleksandrovich”); PR ed. 2: 2909; Rehder 5(index): 281, 959; Stevenson p. 1242; TL-2/1: 839-840; TR p. 78-80; Tucker 1: 249, 3: 107.

BIOFILE: Burdet, H.M., 1979. *Auxilium ad botanicorum graphicem*: [sub Fischer von Waldheim]. (handwr.)

Candolle, A.L., 1880. *Phytographie*: 412.

Dörfler, I., 1896. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*: 128; 1902. *Id.*, ed. 2: 175; 1909. *Id.*, ed. 3: 248.

Elenkin, A.A., 1921. *Izv. Glavn. Bot. Sada R.S.F.S.R.* 20: 48-54. (*portr.*)

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. *Botanisches Adressbuch*: 112.

Lipsky, V.I., 1913-1915. *Imperatorskij S.-Petersbourgskij botanischeskij sad sa 200 let 3: 101-108.* (bibl., *portr.*)

Tikhomirov, V.N. et al., 1998. *Flora Srednei Rossii, annotirovannaia bibliografiia*: 186. (index)

Wittrock, V.B., 1903. *Acta Horti Berg.* 3(2): 173, *pl. 21.*

EPONYMY: For eponyms based on the name Fischer, cf. sub E. and F.E.L. Fischer (in TL-2/1).

34.642. *Ueber die Entwicklung der Farnsporen ...* Abdr. a.d. Jahrb. f. wiss. Bot. ... 1865 [i.e. 1866]. Oct.

Publ.: 1866, p. [1]-34, *pl. 24-27* (part. col. lith.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Jahrb. Wiss. Bot.* 4: 349-382, *pl. 24-27.* 1866.

Note: This is a German transl. of an 1865 Russian publication, *O razviti Spor u Paporotnikov* [=On the development of fern spores], 165 p.

34.643. Sur la *structure des spores des Ustilaginées* ... Moscou (Imprimerie de l'Université Impériale) 1867. Oct.

Publ.: 1867, t.p., p. [i, identif.], 1-20, *pl.* 3 (chromolith., "A. Fischer de Waldheim del.").

Copy: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Imp. Naturalistes Moscou* 40(1): 242-261, *pl.* 3. 1867.

34.644. Contribution to the *biology and history of the development of the Ustilagineae* ... Albany (The Argus Co., printers ...) 1872. Oct.

Publ.: 1872, p. 280-354, [p. 346-354=explanation of pl.], *pl.* 1-6 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: NY (detached), NYPL (n.v.), USDA-Mycol. (detached). *Electronic version*: MoA [Making of America, 2000]. – Reprinted (detached?) and to be cited from *Trans. New York Agric. Soc.* 1870: 280-354, *pl.* 1-6. 1872.

Note: "Translated for the Transactions of the New York Agricultural Society for 1870, from Pringheim's *Jahrbucher für wissenschaftliche Botanik*, vol. vii, part 1-2, 1869", i.e. p. 61-144.

34.645. Notice sur *une nouvelle Ustilaginée* ... Estratto dal Nuovo Giornale Botanico Italiano ... 1877. Oct.

Publ.: Apr 1877 (in journal), p. [156]-161. *Copies*: B, G, K, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital.* 9(2): 156-161. 1877.

34.646. Zur *Kenntnis der Entyloma-Arten* ... Moskva [Moscow] ... 1877. Oct.

Publ.: 1877, p. [1]-6. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Imp. Naturalistes Moscou* 52: 306-311. 1877.

34.647. Les *Ustilaginées et leurs plantes nourricières* ... [Annales des Sciences naturelles ... 1878]. Oct.

Publ.: 1878 (*Hedwigia* Apr 1878), p. [190]-276, [i]-ii [=errata sheet in reprint, but not in journal]. *Copies*: B, BM, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 6*, 4(4): 190-276. 1878.

34.648. Les *Ustilaginées. Esquisse monographique*. I-e Partie [=Golovnevyya. *Monografi-cheskiia ocherk*. Chast I: Vvedenie] ... Varsovie [Warsaw] (Typographie de Jean Noskowski) 1877. Oct. (*Ustilaginées Esquisse monogr.*).

Publ. [I-e Partie]: 1877, p. [i-iv], [1]-15. *Copy*: NY.

[II-e Partie]: 1878 (p. 2 signed 1 Nov 1877), cover-t.p., p. [i-iv], [1]-131, [i, Opechatk].

Copies: K, NY (n.v.), USDA-Mycol.

Note: Title page [p. i] states "NB. Le manuscrit de la 2e partie a été clos au mois de novembre, 1877".

34.649. Ueber die von G. Ehrenberg in Aegypten und Nubien *gesammelten Brandpilze* ... Separatabzug aus den Sitzungsberichten des Botanischen Vereins der Provinz Brandenburg ... [1879]. Oct.

Collector: Ehrenberg, Christian Gottfried (1795-1876), see TL-2/1: 727-730 and IH 2: 179.

Publ.: 1879 (read 28 Feb 1879), p. [i], [25]-27. *Copies*: BM, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Verh. Bot. Ver. Prov. Brandenburg* 21(6B): 25-27. 1879.

Ref.: Anon., *Hedwigia* 18(7): 100. Jul 1879 (rev.).

Fischer-Benzon, Rudolf [Rudolph] **Jacob Diedrich von** (1839-1911), German botanist and librarian, born 2 Feb 1839 in Westermühlen (Kreis Rendsburg), attended gymnasium in Schleswig 1852-1857, studied mathematics and natural sciences in Kiel, Dr. phil. 1865, taught at several gymnasia for 23 years, prof. 1889, appointed provincial librarian in 1895, died 18 Jul 1911 in Wyk on the isl. of Föhr. (*Fisch.-Benz.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: KIEL.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 202; Backer p. 650; Barnhart 1: 544; BFM p. 283 (index); Biol.-Dokum. 6: 67.571-67.577; BL 2: 52, 53, 653; BM 2: 577, 6: 326; CSP 7: 667, 12: 239, 14: 1019; DTS 6(4): 86; GR p. 77, *pl.* [18]; GR cat. 34; IH 2: 198; Kew 2: 274; LS 8769; Quenstedt p. 140; Rehder 5(index): 281; TL-2/4: 1170 (index).

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 14; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 15; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 33.

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 16.

Kauffman, F., 1911. Zeitschr. Ges. Schleswig-Holst. Gesch. 41: v-xii. (portr.)

Lagler, W., 1989. Rudolph von Fischer-Benzon (1839-1911), *In*, Die Heimat, Zeitschrift für Natur- und Landeskunde von Schleswig-Holstein und Hamburg, Jg. 96 (1989): 289-292. (n.v.).

Schellenberg, G., 1921. Die Sammlungen des Kieler Universitätsherbars. Beih. Bot. Centralbl. 38, Abt. 2(3): 389-398.

Eponymy: For eponyms based on the name Fischer, cf. sub E. and F.E.L. Fischer (in TL-2/1).

COMPOSITE WORKS: Collaborator ("Unter Mitwirkung von ...") with P. Prahl, *Krit. Fl. Schlesw.-Holst.* ... 1888-1890; see TL-2/4, nr. 8256. Fischer-Benzon contributed "Umbell.-Rubiace., Polygon.-Salic. plus historical introduction on p. [1]-64". He also prepared a bibl. for the same work ("Zur botanischen Literatur Schlewswig-Holsteins, der angrenzenden Gebiete und Helgolands, von ... R. v. Fischer-Benzon ... Ein Nachtrag zu ... Teil II."), which was not noted earlier.

34.650. *Mikroskopische Untersuchungen über die Structur der Halysites-Arten und einiger silurischer Gesteine aus den Russischen Ostsee-Provinzen ...* Abh. Gebiete Naturwiss. ... 1871. Qu.

Publ.: 1871, cover (identif.), p. [1]-31, *pl.* 1-3 (uncol. lith., "Gez. V. R.v. Fischer-Benzon").

Copies: BM (n.v.), US (as serial). – Issued as Abh. Naturwiss. Vereins Hamburg 5(2, 1): 1-31, *pl.* 1-3. 1871.

Note: This title was published with a paper by O.W. Sonder entitled *Die Algen des tropischen Australiens*, Id. p. [33]-74, *pl.* 1-6. 1871 (*Alg. trop. Austral.*, Issue (2), see TL-2/5, nr. 12.445).

34.651. *Ueber die Flora der Umgegend von Hadersleben. Tabellen zum Bestimmen der um Hadersleben wildwachsenden oder im Freien gezogenen Gefässpflanzen. A. Familientabelle ...* Hadersleben (Druck von W. L. Schütze ...) 1873. Qu. (*Fl. Umgeg. Hadersleben*).

Co-author: Steinvorth, Johannes, see TL-2/5: 880 sub Steinvorth, Heinrich (1817-1905), Johannes possibly being a brother of Heinrich, and IH 2: 950.

Publ.: 1873, p. [1]-36. *Copies*: B, BM (n.v.). – Issued as Programm der lateinischen Schule zu Hadersleben für da [sic] Schuljahr 1872-1873 (together with Schulnachrichten vom Director).

Ref.: Ascherson, P., Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 31: 443-444. 11 Jul 1873 (rev.).

Continuation: 1874, cover-t.p., p. [1]-38. *Copies*: B, MO. – Issued as Programm der lateinischen Schule zu Hadersleben für das Schuljahr 1873-1874 (together with Schulnachrichten vom Director).

Note: The second part adds some species and: B. Gattungstabellen.

34.652. *Ueber die Flora des südwestlichen Schleswigs und der Inseln Föhr, Amrun und Nordstrand ...* [Schlesw. Holst. Nat. Ver. Schr.] ... 1877. Oct.

Publ.: 1877, cover (blank), p. [65]-116. *Copies*: HH, US (as serial). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Schriften Naturwiss. Vereins Schleswig-Holstein* 2: 65-116. 1877.

34.653. *Die Moore der Provinz Schleswig-Holstein ... Eine vergleichende Untersuchung ...* Hamburg (L. Friederichsen & Co.) 1891. Qu. (*Moore Prov. Schlesw.-Holst.*).

Publ.: 1891 (p. 4 signed 1 Mai 1891), cover-t.p., p. [1]-78, [79-80, index]. *Copies*: BR, L, NY. – Issued as *Abh. Naturwiss. Ver. Hamburg* 11(3, 1). 1891.

Ref.: Höck, F., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 15(Lit.): 109-100. 26 Jan 1892 (rev.).

34.654. *Altdeutsche Gartenflora. Untersuchungen über die Nutzpflanzen des deutschen Mittelalters, ihre Wanderung und ihre Vorgeschichte im klassischen Altertum ...* Kiel und Leipzig (Verlag von Lipsius & Tischer) 1894. Oct. (*Altdeut. Gartenfl.*).

Publ.: 1894 (*Nat. Nov. Jun* (1) 1894, *Flora* 29 Oct 1894), p. [i]-x, [1]-254. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, K, L, NY (n.v.), U, USDA.

Ref.: Solms-Laubach, H., *Bot. Zeitung*, 2. Abt. 52 (Abt. II): 200-202. 1 Jul 1894 (rev.).

Reprint: 1972, ... *Walluf bei Wiesbaden* (Martin Sändig), ISBN 3-500-24071-4. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.).

34.655. *Die Flechten Schleswig-Holsteins ... Nebst einer Abhandlung über die Naturgeschichte der einheimischen Flechten von O.V. Darbishire ...* Kiel und Leipzig (Verlag von Lipsius & Tischer) 1901. Oct. (*Flechten Schlesw.-Holst.*).

Publ.: 1901 (*Nat. Nov Jun* (1) 1901, foreword p. [viii] signed Mar 1901), cover-t.p. [=p. i], p. [i-viii], [1]-103. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), G, K (n.v.), L, NY (n.v.), US-Stevenson.

Ref.: Claussen, P.H.; *Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 59(II): 266. 1 Sep 1901 (rev.).

Note: See also TL-2/Suppl. 5: 65, sub *Composite Works of Darbishire*, Otto Vernon (1870-1934).

***Fischer-Ooster, Carl** (von) (1807-1875), Swiss botanist and paleontologist, born 27 Feb 1807 in Sacconex nr. Geneva, attended school in Hofwyl nr. Bern and studied in Geneva, later in Paris 1827, in Karlsruhe 1830 and also St. Petersburg, served as private secretary to Peter von Wittgenstein (1769-1843) in Lithuania, returned to Switzerland (Thun) 1842, moved to Bern 1852, died 24 Sep 1875. (*Fisch.-Oost.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BERN.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: ADB 7: 83-84 (as "Karl"); Andrews p. 263; APN p. 202; Barnhart 1: 544; *Biol.-Dokum.* 6: 67.582-67.583; BM 2: 577; Bossert p. 126; CSP 2: 626, 6: 656, 7: 667-668, 9: 873, 12: 239; Herder 450 (index); IH 2: 198; Jackson p. 189, 344; Morren ed. 2: 32; PR ed. 2: 2926-2927; Quenstedt p. 140; Rehder 5(index): 281; Sarjeant p. 1002; TL-2/1: 839; Tucker 1: 249; Zander ed. 17: 947.

BIOFILE: Candolle, A.L., 1880. *Phytographie*: 411.

Fischer, L., 1876. *Verh. Schweiz. Naturf. Ges.* 58: 228-234. (bibl.)

EPONYMY: For eponyms based on the name Fischer, cf. sub E. and F.E.L. Fischer (in TL-2/1).

34.656. *Ueber Vegetationszonen und Temperaturverhältnisse in den Alpen ... Aus den Mitteilungen der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft zu Bern ...* 1848. Oct.

Publ.: 17 Apr 1848 (in journal), p. [1]-31, pl. 2-3. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mitth. Naturf. Ges. Bern* 1848(123-126): 112-141, pl. 2-3. 1848.

34.657. *Rubi bernenses. Die Brombeeren der Umgegend von Bern mit Erörterungen über*

die systematische Eintheilung der Brombeeren Mittel-Europa's ... Bern (Haller'sche Buchdruckerei (B.F. Haller)) 1867. Oct.

Publ.: Apr 1867 (cover-t.p., read 28 Jan 1867, but Flora 11 Sep 1867!), cover-t.p., p. [1]-44, 1 pl. (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, HH, L, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Mitth. Naturf. Ges. Bern 1867: 17-61, 1 pl. 1867.

Fisher, Eileen Elizabeth (1909-x), Australian mycologist and plant pathologist, born 14 Jun 1909 in Melbourne, B.Sc. 1930 and M.Sc. 1931 Univ. of Melbourne, Ph.D. ca. 1940 Cambridge, England, senior demonstrator in botany, teacher at Botany School, Univ. of Melbourne 1932. (*E.E. Fisher*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BPI (some Fungi).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 202; Barnhart 1: 545.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 10. 1931.

Willis, J.H. et al., 1986. Res. Notes W. Austral. Herb. 12: 35.

34.658. The “sooty moulds” of some Australian plants ... Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria ... 1933. Oct.

Publ.: 1 Aug 1933 (reprint issue date, read 10 Nov 1932), p. 171-202, pl. 10 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria, n.s., 45(2): 171-202, pl. 10. 1933.

34.659. Observations on *Fomes pomaceus* (Pers.) Big. & Guill. infecting plum trees ... 1935. Oct.

Publ.: Jan 1935, p. 102-113. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Brit. Mycol. Soc. 19(2): 102-113. 1935.

34.660. “Sooty mould” of the tree fern *Dicksonia* ... Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria ... 1933. Oct.

Publ.: 8 Mai 1935 (reprint issue date, read 8 Nov 1934), p. 387-388, pl. 10. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria, n.s., 47(2): 387-388, pl. 10. 1935.

34.661. A study of [the] Australian “sooty moulds” ... Annals of Botany ... 1939. Oct.

Publ.: Apr 1939, p. [399]-426, pl. 12 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Bot. (Oxford), n.s., 3(10): 399-426, pl. 12. 1939.

Fisher, Elmon McLean (1861-1938), American botanist and tradesman, born 19 Aug 1861 in Johnson Co., Indiana, attended Franklin College, Franklin, Indiana, asst. to J.M. Coulter, with whom he also published on new American plants ca. 1892-1896, Ph.D. 1902 Indiana Univ., in later years a businessman at Urmeyville nr. Needham, Indiana, dealing in grain, flour, meal and coal, died 10 [8?] Sep 1938 in Needham. (*Fisher*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown. – A few letters in GH and NY (J.H. Barnhart papers).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 202; Barnhart 1: 545; CSP 14: 378 (sub Coulter), 1021; Hortus 3: 1193; Langman p. 223, 283; Rehder 5(index): 282.

BIOFILE: Coulter, J.M., 1894. Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb. 3(2): 91.

34.662. Revision of the North American species of *Hoffmanseggia* ... [Contributions of the United States National Herbarium ... 1892]. Oct. (*Rev. N. Amer. Hoffmanseggia*).

Publ.: 25 Sep 1892 (in journal), p. 143-150. *Copies*: BR, LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US. — Issued as *Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb.* 1(5): 143-150. 1892.

Ref.: Taubert, P.H.W., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 16(Lit.): 32. 27 Jun 1893 (short rev.).

Fisher, Henry Smith (1831-1881), British botanist, active member and one of founders of the Liverpool Naturalists' Field Club, died 18 Mar 1881 in Liverpool. (*H.S. Fisher*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: MANCH, NMW, WAR.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 545; BB, suppl. 1: 192; CSP 2: 627, 7: 668; Desmond p. 247-248, ed. 2: 247-248; Kent p. 54, ed. 2: 140.

BIOFILE: Dallman, A.A. & M.H. Wood, 1909. *Trans. Liverpool Bot. Soc.* 1: 69.

Franks, J.W., 1973. *Manchester Mus. Publ.*, new ser., no. NS.1.73: 2, 14.

34.663. The *flora of Liverpool*: a list of the indigenous flowering plants and ferns growing within fifteen miles of the Liverpool Exchange and two miles of Southport ... Liverpool (Liverpool Naturalists' Field Club) [1867-]1872. Oct.

Publ.: [1867-]1872, p. [i]-vi, loose errata slip, [1]-178, [4 p. unnumb., index]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH(2).

Ref.: W[arren], J.L., *J. Bot.* 10: 314-316. 1 Oct 1872 (rev.).

Note: There is no internal evidence to establish anything but corporate authorship (i.e. Liverpool Naturalists' Field Club) for this flora. Nonetheless, p. [iii] states "Communications may be addressed to H.S. Fisher, 'Flora Committee,' Royal Institution" implying he had some editorial responsibility. In addition, Desmond (ed. 2, p. 247-248, 725-726) states that Fisher edited the 1872 flora with F[rederic]. M[organ]. Webb (1841-1880) but the original source of Desmond's statement is unclear.

Appendix to the Flora of Liverpool: by Robert Brown (1839-1901); "... an accurate local botanist ..." ... Jun 1873 ... [Liverpool?] (Liverpool Naturalists' Field Club) 1873. Oct., cover-t.p., p. [1]-14 p. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH.

Note: (1) Title head of p. [1] changes, viz. "Notes of additions to the 'Flora of Liverpool.' Published by the Liverpool Naturalists' Field Club, June, 1873". (2) Authorship inferred from published notices (see below).

Second appendix to the Flora of Liverpool ... Apr 1875 ... [Liverpool (Liverpool Naturalists' Field Club)] 1875. Oct., cover-t.p., p. [1]-24. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH.

Note: There is no explicit statement regarding authorship of this second appendix. The notice in *J. Bot.* attributes it to Robert Brown (1839-1901); Desmond (ed. 2, p. 108) does the same for this and the 3rd Appendix.

Ref.: Anon., *J. Bot.* 13: 178. Jun 1875 (brief rev.).

Anon., *Nature* 12: 262. 1875 (noticed).

"Appendix 3": ... 1887 ... *Copy*: no copy seen.

"*New ed.*": Green, C[onrad]. Theodore, *The flora of the Liverpool District* ... 1902 (see TL-2/Suppl. 8).

Note: (1) The early sheets of this flora were issued with the monthly parts of the Liverpool Naturalists' Field Club Journal, Jan 1867-Mar 1868. (2) Clearly building upon, but not to be confused with, an earlier (1851) work of the same title by Joseph Dickinson (ca. 1805-1865) (see TL-2/1, nr. 1441 and Suppl. 5: 287-288) nor *A Flora of Liverpool* ... (1839) by Thomas Batt Hall (1814-1886) (see TL-2/2, nr. 2295).

Fisher, Robert (Rev.) (1848-1933), British vicar, born 22 Jun 1818 in St. Bees (Cumb.), B.A. 1870 Cambridge, ordained 1871, vicar in Sewerby 1877-1898 and in Beverly 1898-1905, rector in Stokesley 1905-1925, Canon of York 1913, died 11 Mai 1933 in Whitby (Yorks.). (*R. Fisher*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: WHY. – Some mss. material at BM.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BL 2: 219, 276, 653; Desmond p. 223, ed. 2: 248; Kent p. 54, ed. 2: 149; Kew 2: 275.

BIOFILE: Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles: 401. (index)

Coulter, J.M., 1894. Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb. 3(2): 91.

F[lintoff], R.J., 1933. North West. Nat. 8: 334-336, pl. 28. (portr.)

34.664. The *flowering plants* of Whitby and district, with botanical and English names, explanatory preface and index ... Whitby (Horne and Son Ltd., Printers) [1928]. Oct.

Contributor: "Cryptogams in the Whitby Club District" (page 43): Flintoff, Robert John (1873-1941), see IH 2: 200 (as "R.J.").

Publ.: 1928 (pref.), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [1]-43, [i-v, Notes (i.e. blank pages)]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), K.

Note: Cover-t.p., "12 miles round Whitby. The flowering plants, by a member of the Whitby Field Naturalists' Club".

Second issue: 1929 (p. ii signed Mar 1929), t.p., p. [ii], [1]-43, [i-v, Notes (i.e. blank pages)]. *Copy*: K.

Contributor: "Cryptogams in the Whitby Club District" (page 43): Flintoff (as "Flintoff"), Robert John (1873-1941), see IH 2: 200 (as "R.J.").

34.665. *Flowers of grass*. How to know the names of the British grasses ... London (Wheldon & Wesley) 1931. Oct.

Foreword: Rayner, John Frederick (1854-1947).

Publ.: 1931 (introd. p. 7 dated 1 Mai 1931), cover-t.p., p. [1]-47, [11] lvs. [=28 figs., uncol. draw.]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO, NY(2) (n.v.), US, USDA.

34.666. The *English names* of our commonest wild flowers ... Arbroath (T. Buncle & Co. ...) 1932-1934. Oct. (*Engl. names wild flowers*).

Publ. [Part I]: 1932, p. [i]-xi, [xii], [1]-249. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), K (n.v.), U, USDA.

Ref.: Rendle, A.B., J. Bot. 71(849): 267. Sep 1933 (rev.).

Part II: 1934, p. [i]-viii, [1]-344. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), K (n.v.), U, USDA.

Ref.: Rendle, A.B., J. Bot. 73(871): 205-206. Jul 1935 (rev.).

Note: (1) The two parts sometimes are bound in one volume. (2) Part II published posthumously, but "The manuscript of the second part ... was completed by Canon Fisher before his death" (*vide* Pref.).

Fiske, Jessie Gladys (1895-1966), American botanist, born 29 Mar 1895 in Brookfield, Vermont, Ph.B. 1917 Univ. of Vermont, seed analyst Rutgers Agricultural Experiment Station, New Jersey 1917-1951, M.Sc. 1920 College of Agriculture (now Cook College at Rutgers Univ.), New Brunswick, New Jersey (under plant physiologist J.W. Shive), State Seed Analyst ca. 1920-1949, lecturer in Botany 1918-1960, Chair of Botanical and Zoological Depts. (later combined as Biological Sciences Dept.) 1942-ca. 1960, at the New Jersey College for Women (now Douglass College, Rutgers Univ.), Dr. h.c. 1958 State Univ. of New Jersey (Rutgers Univ.), retired to Brookfield, Vermont where she died 15 Nov 1966. (*J.G. Fiske*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci., ed. 9: 353; Hirsch p. 85; Kew 2: 276.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 468. 1931.

Small, J.A., 1967. Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 94: 334-336. (bibl., portr.)

34.667. *Weeds of New Jersey ...* New Jersey Agricultural Experiment Stations ... 1924. Oct. (*Weeds N. Jersey*).

Publ.: Mar 1924 (date on t.p. [=p. [1]]), p. [1]-36. *Copies*: NY, Rutgers Univ. (n.v.), US. – Issued as New Jersey Agric. Exp. Sta. Circular 161. 1924.

Revised ed. [1]: 1929 ... 47 p. *Copy*: Rutgers Univ. (n.v.). – Issued as New Jersey Agric. Exp. Sta. Circular 219. 1929.

Revised ed. [2]: 1941 ... 51 p. *Copy*: Rutgers Univ. (n.v.). – Issued as New Jersey Agric. Exp. Sta. Circular 416. 1941.

34.668. *Poison ivy ...* New Jersey Agricultural Experiment Stations ... 1927. Oct. (*Poison ivy*).

Publ.: Jul 1927 (in journal), cover-t.p. (recto of p. 1), p. 1-8. *Copy*: HH-ECON. – Issued as New Jersey Agric. Exp. Sta. Circular 206. 1927.

Revised ed.: Mai 1944, ... p. [1-3, unnumb.]. *Copies*: K (missing Aug 2007) (n.v.), Rutgers Univ. (n.v.). – Issued as New Jersey Agric. Exp. Sta. Circular 482. 1944.

Fitschen, Jost (1869-1947), German teacher and dendrologist who specialized in conifers, born 1 Jan 1869 in Brest (Kr. Stade), attended the "Volksschule" and from 1886-1889 the seminary in Stade, teacher in Geversdorf 1889-1894, with O. Schmeil taught in Magdeburg 1894-1901, finally teacher and later rector in Hamburg-Altona 1901-1930, from 1930 until his death on 26 Jan 1947 in Hamburg-Altona he could only read or dictate because of a nervous disease. (*Fitschen*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: IBF, also E, GOET (few), HBG.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 202; Barnhart 1: 546; BFM p. 283 (index); Biol.-Dokum. 6: 68.858-68.863; CSP 14: 1023; Hirsch p. 85; Hortus 3: 1193; IH 2: 198; Kew 2: 276; Nordstedt suppl. p. 6; TL-2/1, 2/5, Suppl. 3 (indices); Tucker 3: 107; Wagenitz p. 54; Zander ed. 10: 659, ed. 11: 750, ed. 17: 947.

BIOFILE: Butterfass, T., 1987. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 100: 365.

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 15. (as "Just"); 1902. Id., ed. 2: 15.

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 80.

Schumacher, A., 1951. Neue Volksschule (Bonn) 2: 383-389. (portr.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author with O. Schmeil of:

(a) *Pflanzen der Heimat ...* ed. 1, 1896; ed. 2, 1913; & ed. 6, 1937, see TL-2/5: 232 (note).

(b) *Fl. Deutschl. ...* ed. 1, 1903-x, see TL-2/5, nr. 10.844. In 2006, the 93rd edition of this flora was published, making it the most successful publication concerning the flora of Europe.

(c) *Die verbreitetsten Pflanzen Deutschlands* (ed. 1, 1911; ed. 36, 1938), see TL-2/5: 232 (note).

(2) Peter Gijsbert Buekers, *Zakflora ...* 1905, a Dutch pocket-flora freely adapted from O. Schmeil & J. Fitschen, *Fl. Deutschl. ...* 1903, see TL-2/Suppl. 3, nr. 23.566.

(3) Edited L. Beissner, *Handb. Nadelholz.*, ed. 3, 1930, see TL-2/1, nr. 410.

34.669. *Gehölzflora*. Ein Buch zum Bestimmen der in *Deutschland* und den angrenzenden Ländern wildwachsenden und angepflanzten Bäume und Sträucher, mit Früchteschlüssel ... Leipzig (Quelle & Meyer) 1920. Oct.

Note: "... Eine Ergänzung zu der ... [Schmeil und Fitschen] Flora von Deutschland."

Ed. 1: 1920 (p. vi foreword "im Frühjahr"), p. [iii]-vi, [vii-viii], 1-221. *Copies*: LC (n.v.), USDA.

Ref.: Engler, A., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 57(Lit.): 19. 14 Mar 1922 (rev.).

- Ed. 2:* 1925 (foreword to *Ed. 2* "im Sommer 1925"), ... Leipzig (Quelle & Meyer), cover t.p., p. [i]-vii, [1]-228, [3 p. advert.]. *Copies:* US, USDA.
- Note:* Last words of 1st ed. title, "mit Früchteschlüssel", omitted!
- Ed. 3:* (n.v.).
- Ed. 4:* 1950, ... Heidelberg (Quelle & Meyer), p. [i]-vii, 1-228. *Copies:* LC (n.v.), USDA.
- Ed. 5:* 1955, ... Leipzig (Geest & Portig), p. [i]-vi, [1]-203. *Copies:* LC (n.v.), USDA.
- Another imprint, *ed. 5:* 1959, ... Heidelberg (Quelle & Meyer), p. [1]-391, [i, advert.].
Copy: K (n.v.).
- Note:* "Aufl. Bearb. und erweitert von Franz Boerner".
- Ed. 6:* 1977, ... Heidelberg (Quelle & Meyer), cover-t.p. [=p. [1]!], p. [3]-396, [i-ii, blank], [i-ii, advert.]. *Copies:* LC, MO.
- Note:* "6., überarbeitete Auflage von Franz H. Meyer, unter Mitarbeit von U. Hecker, ... [et al.]; auf der Grundlage der Bearbeitung von Franz Boerner".
- Ed. 7:* (n.v.).
- Ed. 8:* 1987, ... Heidelberg (Quelle und Meyer), ca. [770] p. in various pagings [each chapter, i.e. family, has separate pagination]. *Copies:* BM (n.v.), MO.
- Note:* (1) "völlig Neubearb. und neugestalt. Aufl. mit Früchteschlüssel/ bearbeitet von Franz H. Meyer ... [et al.]". (2) The subtitle changed from pertaining to "Deutschland und den angrenzenden Ländern" to "Mitteleuropa".
- Ed. 9:* (n.v.).
- Ed. 10:* 1994 (Vorwort signed Jun 1993), ... Heidelberg/Wiesbaden (Quelle & Meyer Verlag), ca. [760] p. in various pagings [each chapter, i.e. family, has separate pagination], end paper maps & schemas. *Copies:* K, MO.
- Note:* "von Franz H. Meyer, Ulrich Hecker, Hans Rolf Höster und Fred-Günter Schroeder".
- Rev.:* Greuter, W., OPTIMA Newslett. 30(e): nr. 39. 1996.
- Ed. 11:* 2002, ... Wiebelsheim (Quelle und Meyer), xii, 902 p. *Copy:* B (n.v.).
- Note:* "Bearb. von Franz H. Meyer ... *Gehölzflora*. Ein Buch zum Bestimmen der in Mitteleuropa wildwachsenden und angepflanzten Bäume und Sträucher

Fitting, Hans [Johannes] Theodor Gustav Ernst (1877-1970), German botanist (physiologist), born 23 Apr 1877 in Halle am Saale, educated by private teachers, then attended gymnasium in Halle 1886-1895, studied natural sciences in Halle 1895-1896 and chemistry, paleontology, zoology and botany at Strassburg 1896-1900, Dr. Sci. 1900, asst. in Tübingen 1902, visited Buitenzorg (now Bogor) Oct 1907-Apr 1908, extraord. prof. in Halle 1910, succeeded E.A. Strasburger in Hamburg 1911, prof. in Bonn 1912, died 6 Jul 1970. (*Fitting*).

NOTE: His publications were signed "Hans Fitting".

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 547; BFM p. 283 (index); Biol.-Dokum. 6: 68.864-68.885; BL 1: 19, 296; Bossert p. 127; CSP 15: 1; GR p. 77; Hirsch p. 83; Kew 2: 277; LS 33.329; LS suppl. 8489-8492; Mägdefrau p. 310 (index); Moebius p. 450 (index); NDB 5: 218, 15: 727; Portr. 1: 61 (index), 3: 432; TL-2/1: 1115 (index); Tucker 3: 107.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 136. 1931.

Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 15; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 33.

Halbsguth, W., 1974. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 86: 577-586. (bibl., portr.)

Steiner, M., 1952. Deutsch. Apoth.-Zeit./Süddeutsch. Apoth.-Zeit. 16: 279-280. (portr.)

EPONYMY: *Fittingia* Mez (1922), presumably named for Hans Fitting but no derivation stated in protologue.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) First author with A.[A.H.] Schulz & E. Wüst, *Nachtr.* to C. Garcke, *Fl. Halle* (see TL-2/1, nr. 1948), in *Verh. Bot. Ver. Brandenburg* 41: 118-165. 1899, Id. 43: 34-53. 1901; and *Beitr. Kenntn. Fl. Halle in Z. Naturw., Halle*, 76: 110-116. 1903, Id. 78: 166-171. 1906, Id. 79: 267-271. 1907.

(2) Responsible for the chapters on morphology ("Einleitung und Morphologie") in E.A. Strasburger, *Lehrb. Bot. ...*, eds. 12-26, 1913-1954; see TL-2/6, nr. 13.237. In addition, *Strasburger's text-book of botany* (1930), the 6th English ed. (transl. from the 17th German ed. by William Henry Lang (1874-x)), was "re-written by Dr. Hans Fitting"

(3) Editor, *Jahrbücher für wissenschaftliche Botanik*, Bd. 60-91 (1920-1944).

34.670. *Bau und Entwicklungsgeschichte der Makrosporen von Isoëtes und Selaginella und ihre Bedeutung für die Kenntniss des Wachsthum's pflanzlicher Zellmembranen ... Separat-Abdruck aus der Botanischen Zeitung ...* 1900. Qu.

Publ.: 16 Aug 1900 (in journal, *Nat. Nov. Oct* (1) 1900), cover-t.p., p. [1]-62, pl. 1-2 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, HH (n.v.), L, NY, US (rec'd. 31 Aug 1900). – Published in *Bot. Zeitung*, 2. Abt. 58(1)(7-9): 107-165, pl. 5-6. 1900.

Note: This publication is Fitting's dissertation at the Univ. of Strassburg.

34.671. *Ueber Muscari Knauthianum* Hausskn. ... Sonderabdruck aus der "Zeitschrift für Naturwissenschaften" ... 1903. Oct.

Co-authors: Schulz, August [Albert Heinrich] (1862-1922), see TL-2/5: 383-386; and Wüst, Ewald (1875-x).

Publ.: 1903, cover-t.p., p. [353]-364, [366], pl. 3 (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Z. Naturwiss.* 76: 353-366, pl. 3. 1903.

34.672. *Sporen im Buntsandstein - die Makrosporen von Pleuromeia? ...* [Sonderabdruck aus den Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1907]. Oct.

Publ.: 27 Nov 1907 (in journal, submitted 2 Oct 1907), cover (identif.) recto of p. 434, p. 434-442. *Copies*: B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges.* 25(8): 434-442. 1907.

34.673. *Über die Beziehungen zwischen den epiphyllen Flechten und den von ihnen bewohnten Blättern ...* Leiden (E.J. Brill) 1909. Oct.

Publ.: 1909 (p. 517 signed Sep 1909), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [505]-[518]. *Copies*: NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg, sér. 2, Suppl.* 3: 505-518. 1909.

34.674. *Weitere entwicklungsphysiologische Untersuchungen an Orchideenblüten ...* Abdruck aus der *Zeitschrift für Botanik ...* 1910. Oct.

Publ.: 1910 (p. 266 signed Nov 1909), cover-t.p., p. [225]-267. *Copies*: L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Z. Bot.* 2(4): 225-267. 1910.

Ref.: Diels, L., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 45(Lit.): 5. 13 Dec 1910 (rev.).

34.675. *Die Pflanze als lebender Organismus.* Akademische Rede zum Geburtstage Sr. Majestät des Kaisers gehalten in der Aula der Rheinischen Friedrichs-Wilhelms-Universität Bonn am 27 Januar 1917 ... Jena (Verlag von Gustav Fischer) 1917. Oct. (*Pfl. lebender Organismus*).

Publ.: 1917 (date of speech 27 Jan 1917), cover-t.p., p. [1]-44. *Copies*: B, G, K (n.v.), PE.

Fitzgerald, Carlo [Charles] (1850-1894?), American-born Italian botanist (bryologist), born in Baltimore, Maryland, moved to Italy and collected plants in Elba, Corsica, Tuscany, etc. (*C. Fitzg.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: F (formerly JHU), PI (Bottini).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: IH 2: 199; Kew 2: 277; Saccardo 1: 74, 2: 48.

34.676. *Prodromo della briologia dei bacini del Serchio et della Magra ... con una carta litologica di Carlo di Stefano ... Estratto dal Nuovo Giornale Botanico Italiano ... 1881. Oct.*

Co-author: Bottini, Antonio (1850-1931), see TL-2/Suppl. 1, 2 and IH 2: 89.

Publ.: Apr 1881 (in journal), p. 23-122, *pl. 3* (fold. col. map). *Copies:* BR, FH (n.v.), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital.* 13(2): 23-122. 1881.

Ref.: Anon., *Rev. Bryol.* 8(3): 50-51. 1881 (rev.).

Geheeb, A., *Bot. Centralbl.* 7(28): 34-35. 1881 (rev.).

Note: See also Bottini, A. (Composite Works) in TL-2/Suppl. 2: 373.

***Fitzgerald** [FitzGerald], **Robert David** (1830-1892), Irish-born Australian botanist, artist, ornithologist and taxidermist, born 30 Nov 1830 in Tralee (Co. Kerry), studied civil engineering, Queen's College, Cork, Ireland, emigrated to Australia 1856, Deputy Surveyor General of New South Wales 1873, Chief Mining Surveyor 1874-1882, retired 1887, F.L.S. 1874, Royal Society New South Wales 1876, received a number of awards for his work on orchids, died 13 Aug 1892 at Hunter's Hill, Sydney. (*Fitzg.*).

NOTE: Confusion persists concerning both his surname (1) Fitzgerald vs. FitzGerald, and (2) his Christian names, Robert David vs. Robert Desmond. His grandson and namesake (1902-1987), a well-known Australian poet, cited him as Robert David FitzGerald. However, Fitzgerald would be the more usual form of the surname in Ireland. Records of Univ. College, Cork (formerly Queen's College, Cork), give his full name as Robert David Fitzgerald, junior; his father being Robert David Fitzgerald. He matriculated at Queen's College on 21 Oct 1851. E. Charles Nelson (pers. comm.) also has a record of him matriculating at Trinity College, Dublin, on 1 Jul 1847. In neither college is there a record of his graduation. The former school only has him matriculating in the Faculty of Engineering. Robert David Fitzgerald also is easily confused with Robert Desmond Fitzgerald (1914-1990), a Canadian botanist.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BM, MEL, NMW. – Mss. materials in MEL; orig. drawings (ca. 92) of Australian orchids in Mitchell Library, State Library of New South Wales and (ca. 5) in Natl. Herb., Botanic Gardens Sydney; and mss. notes and drawings in the Natl. Library of Australia (Sydney). Also, some corr. with C. Darwin in Mitchell Library.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: ADB(2) 4: 178-179 (as "FitzGerald, Robert David"); APN p. 202 (as "Desmond (David)"); Backer p. 650; Barnhart 1: 547 (as "Desmond"); BB p. 109 (as "David"); Blunt ed. 2: 312 (as "Douglas"); BM 2: 580 (as "Douglas"); BN p. 173; Bossert p. 127; CSP 9: 878 (as "R.D."), 12: 240 (as "Douglas"), 15: 3 (as "D[ouglas]."); Desmond p. 224 (as "David"), ed. 2: 249 (as "David"); GFB p. 56; Herder p. 287; Hist. Coll. BMNH p. 148 (as "David"); Hortus 3: 1193 (as "Desmond"); IH 2: 199 (as "David"); Jackson p. 399; Kew 2: 277; NI 2: 60 (as "David"); Portr. 3: 432 (as "David"); TL-1: 154 (as "Desmond"); TL-2/1: 841-842 (as "Desmond"); Zander ed. 17: 947 (as "Desmond (David)").

BIOFILE: Anon., *Sydney Mail* (Illus. Suppl.) [newspaper] 3 Sep: [p. 2]. 1892. (n.v.); *Gard. Chron.*, ser. 3, 12: 405. (1 Oct) 1892; *Proc. Linn. Soc. London* 1892-1893: 23. 1892 (as "Douglas"); *Victorian Naturalist* 9: 75-76. 1892.

Betts, J., 1975. *Orchadian* 5(2): 10-12. (as "Robert David") (n.v.)

Campbell, W.S., 1924. *Daily Telegraph* (Sydney) [newspaper] 10 Mai: 13. (n.v.)

Deane, H., 1896. *Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales* 21: 827. [re. posthumous publ. final part *Austral. orch.*]

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. *Botanisches Adressbuch*: 152.

- Erickson, R., 1965. *Orchids of the West*, ed. 2: 48-49, 64. (as "R.D.")
- George, A., 2006. *Arch. Nat. Hist.* 33(2): 351-353. [unpubl. illustrs. by RDF for Bentham, *Fl. austral.*]
- George, A. & C. Jordan, 1993. *Voices: Quart. J. Natl. Library Australia* 3(1): 92-106. (n.v.)
- Gilbert, L.A., 1971. *Botanical investigation of New South Wales 1811-1880*, Ph.D. Thesis, Univ. of New England. Vol. 2: 624; Id. 3: 6.
- [Lankester, E.R.], 1904. *History colls. natural hist. depts. British Museum* 1: 289.
- Maiden, J.H., 1908. *J. & Proc. Roy. Soc. New South Wales* 42: 102. (portr., *pl.* 12)
- Messmer, C.A., 1932. *Victorian Naturalist* 48: 233-242. (as "Robert David")
- Messmer, P.R., 1943. *Victorian Naturalist* 59: 152. [argues "FitzGerald" is correct]
- Miller, B.E., 1943. *Victorian Naturalist* 59: 209 [argues "Fitzgerald" is correct]
- Mueller, F.J.H., 1892. *J. Bot.* 30: 320.
- Norton, J., 1901. *Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales* 25: 784-785.
- Orchard, A.E., 1999. *Hist. syst. botany in Australia. In, Fl. Australia*, ed. 2, 1: 44.
- Phillips, S., 1990. *J. Native Orchid Soc. S. Austral.* 14(4): 36. (as "Robert Desmond") (n.v.)
- Reinikka, M.A., 1972. *A history of the orchid*: 236-240 (portr.) (as "David"); 1995. *Id.*, 236-240. (portr.) (as "David")
- Rogers, R.S., 1911. *An Introduction to the Study of South Australian Orchids*, Adelaide (R.E.E. Rogers Govt. Print.), ed. 2: 51-52. (portr.)
- Rupp, H.M.R., 1943. *Victorian Naturalist* 59: 177. [argues "Fitzgerald" is correct]
- Rupp, H.M.R., 1952. *Austral. Orchid Rev.* 17: 22-23.
- St. George, I., 1988. *Orchids New Zealand* 14: 85-86. (as "Robert Desmond")
- White, C.T., 1940. *Austral. Orchid Rev.* 5: 111.
- Willis, J.H., 1943. *Victorian Naturalist* 60: 2. [notes corr. signed as "FitzGerald"]
- Willis, J.H. et al., 1986. *Res. Notes W. Austral. Herb.* 12: 35.

NOTE: *Austral. orch.* ... [1875]-1882[-1894], 2 vols. (TL-2/1, nr. 1799).

Ref.: Rupp, H.M.R., *N. Queensland Naturalist* 8(60): 3-4. 1939.

Rupp, H.M.R., *Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales* 69: 274-278. 1944.

Note: (1) The publication information (in TL-2/1: 842) is not repeated here [except that quoted in square brackets below]. The new information concerns only vol. 2, parts 3-5 (at US), utilizing the printing dates in or on the volumes. Note that a date on a plate, as opposed to one on the t.p., is the date that particular plate was printed, not the date of the publication or the date the plate was issued, which still may be obscure.

Vol. 2, part 3: ["Mar 1888 (1886)?"] Dec 1888. The cover is dated Dec 1888, the publication date reported by Nissen. As pointed out by L. Garay (in litt.), it was reviewed about three months later in *Gard. Chron.* 5: 299. 9 Mar 1889.

Vol. 3, part 4: ["Mar 1888"] post Mai 1891, date on the plate of *Dendrobium speciosum*.

Vol. 3, part 5: ["1894"] post Jun 1893, date on plate of *Phaius grandifolius*.

Facsimile reprint: 1977-1979, *Australian orchids ... with introductory notes by J.J. Betts & Robert D. FitzGerald* (grandson of author 1902-1987). "Limited to 350 copies, numbered and signed ..."

Vol. 1, parts 1-7: ... Melbourne (Lansdowne Editions) 1977. Fol. (elephant) ...

Unpaginated [388 p.], 72 lvs. of plates (mostly col.). *Copies*: K (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.).

Vol. 2, parts 1-5: ... Melbourne (Lansdowne Editions) 1979. Fol. (elephant) ...

Unpaginated [268 p.], 46 lvs. of plates (mostly col.). *Copies*: K (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.).

Note: (2) In 2006, a complete copy of *Austral. orch.* was offered by Antiquariaat Junk (Cat. 285) for €12.000.

***Fitzgerald, William Vincent** (1867-1929), Australian botanist, forester and prospector, born 21 Jul 1867 "on the gold fields at Mangana" nr. Ben Lomond, Tasmania, Denedin School of Mines, Tasmania ca. 1883, began corresponding with and sending Tasmanian plant specimens to F. von Mueller in Melbourne ca. 1890, led exped. to New Guinea to re-

port on geological and vegetational features 1895-1896, member of the Western Australian Royal Commission on Forests 1903, Chairman of the State Forests Advisory Board 1904, Kimberley Trigonometric exped. 1905, exped. supported by Minister of Lands to the Kimberley region 1906, active service in W.W.-I and wounded, died 6 Aug 1929 of black water fever while on an exploring exped. on the Daru River in New Guinea. (*W. Fitzg.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: PERTH, additional material B, BM, CANB, E, HO, MEL, NH, NSW. – Mss., incl. diary of exped. to the Kimberley region, held by PERTH; letters to F. von Mueller at MEL.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 202; Barnhart 1: 547; BL 1: 75-76, 296; Hortus 3: 1193; HR; IH 2: 199; Kew 2: 277; SK 1: 167, 5: cclxxvii; TL-2/1: 842; Tucker 3: 107; Urban-Berl. p. 346.

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1896. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*: 232; 1902. *Id.*, ed. 2: 295; 1909. *Id.*, ed. 3: 404.

Hall, N., 1978. *Botanists of the Eucalypts*: 52.

Hall, N., 1993. *Suppl. no. 1 to Botanists of Australian Acacias* (CSIRO 1984): 7.

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. *Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.*: 80.

Maslin, B.R. & R.S. Cowan. 1994. *Nuytsia* 9: 387-398. [typification W.V. Fitzgerald's *Acacia*]

Orchard, A.E., 1999. A history of systematic botany in Australia, *In*, *Fl. Australia*, ed. 2, 1: 45.

Short, P.S., 1990. *Newslett. Austral. Syst. Bot. Soc.* 63: 5.

Short, P.S. (ed.), 1990. *Hist. systematic bot. Australasia*: 321. (index)

Short, P.S., 1993. *Newslett. Austral. Syst. Bot. Soc.* 75: 1-6.

White, C.T., 1929. *J. Bot.* 67: 309.

Willis, J.H. et al., 1986. *Res. Notes W. Austral. Herb.* 12: 35.

34.677. *Descriptions of some new species of west Australian plants ...* [Sydney (F. Cunningham & Co.)] 1903. Oct.

Publ.: 30 Jul 1903 (in journal), p. 104-113. *Copy*: HH (incomplete, p. 113 wanting) (detached?). – Reprinted (detached?) and to be cited from *Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales* 28(1): 104-113. 1903.

Note: Communicated by J[oseph]. H[enry]. Maiden (1859-1925), see TL-2/3: 249-255 and IH 2: 492.

34.678. *The botany of the Kimberleys, North-West Australia ...* Reprinted from the *Journal and Proceedings of the Royal Society of Western Australia ...* 1918. Oct.

Publ.: Nov 1918 (date on p. [1], read 1 Feb 1918), p. [1]-123. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Proc. Roy. Soc. Western Australia* 3: 102-224. 1918.

Index: Kenneally, Kevin F., 1986. *Newlett. Austral. Syst. Bot. Soc.* 46: 1-7.

***Fitzpatrick, Harry Morton** (1886-1949), American mycologist, born 27 Jun 1886 in Greenwood, Indiana, moved to Illinois and in 1897 to Crawfordsville, Indiana, where he studied at Wabash College from 1905, subsequently went to Cornell Univ., Ithaca, New York in 1907, A.B. 1908, instructor in mycology 1911, Ph.D. 1913 and asst. prof. of plant pathology, later (1922) prof. of mycology, all at Cornell Univ., one of the founders of the Mycological Society of America in 1931, committed suicide 8 Dec 1949 in Ithaca. (*Fitzp.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Fungi: CUP (3000), FH, IAC, NY. – Mss. in Cornell Univ. Library (Harry Morton Fitzpatrick papers), Ithaca, New York; additional materials at NY (a.o. Clark T. Rogerson records).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth p. 306, 308, 330; Ainsworth & Bisby's Dict. p. 193; Amer. Men Sci. ed. 8: 788; APN p. 202; Barnhart 1: 547; Bossert p. 127; Ewan Pap. p. 69; Hawksworth p. 182; Hirsch p. 85; IH 2: 199; Kelly p. 82; Kew 2: 277-278; Lenley p. 168; LS suppl. 8493-8510; MW p. 120, suppl. p. 67; Portr. 1: 61 (index), 3: 432; RUS 1: 97, 2: 158, 3: 228, 4: 230; Stevenson p. 1242; TL-2/1: 842 & 2/4: 1170 (index); Tucker 3: 107.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 468. 1931; A catalog of the Edward L. Greene collection: 123-124. 1986.

Barrus, M.F., 1951. *Mycologia* 43: 249-266. (bibl., portr.)

Rogerson, C.T., 1968. *Mycologia Index*: 891. (bibl.)

EPONYMY: (additional) *Fitzpatrickella* Benny et al. (1985).

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) A bibliographical study of the *Icones pictæ specierum rariorum fungorum* of Chistiaan Hendrik Persoon, Lancaster, Penn. (Lancaster Press, Inc.) 1944.

(2) Co-author with William Winfield Ray (1909-x), *Some common edible and poisonous mushrooms*, Cornell Extension Bull. 386: 1-16. 1946. *Copy*: (n.v.); Id. [reprint?] ... 1955. *Copy*: (n.v.); Id. [Reprinted] ... Cornell Extension Bull. 386: 16 p. (incl. cover). Jan 1963. *Copy*: NY. Evidently based on W.W. Ray, *Some mushrooms, edible and poisonous*, Ithaca, New York (Cornell Univ.) 1939.

NOTE: *Lower fung.* ... 1930 (TL-2/1, nr. 1800), can be amended as follows:

Ref.: Weston, W.H., Jr., *Mycologia* 23(4): 305-311. Jul-Aug 1931 (rev.).

Facsimile reprint: 1966 (rec'd. at NY 10 Feb 1966), New York and London (Johnson Reprint), unchanged. *Copy*: NY.

34.679. A comparative study of the development of the *fruit body* in *Phallo-gaster*, *Hysterangium*, and *Gautieria* ... Berlin ... 1913. Oct.

Publ.: Apr 1913, p. [119]-149, *pl.* 4-7 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Mycol.* 11(2): 119-149, *pl.* 4-7. 1913. – Also titled, "Contrib. Dept. Bot. Cornell Univ. No. 152".

Note: This is Fitzpatrick's published Ph.D. thesis; his unpublished document (Jan 1913, at Cornell Univ.) consists of 52 lvs. of text and 14 lvs. of plates.

34.680. A *parasitic species* of *Claudopus* ... Reprinted from *Mycologia* ... 1915. Oct.

Publ.: 3 Feb 1915 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 34-37, *pl.* 153 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), L, NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mycologia* 7(1): 34-37, *pl.* 153. 1915.

34.681. The *development* of the *ascocarp* of *Rhizina undulata* Fr. ... Reprinted ... from *The Botanical Gazette* ... 1917. Oct.

Publ.: 16 Apr 1917 (in journal), cover-t.p., title recto of p. 282, p. 282-296, *pl.* 17-18 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), L, NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Gaz.* 63(4): 282-296, *pl.* 17-18. 1917.

34.682. *Sexuality* in *Rhizina undulata* Fries ... Reprinted ... from *The Botanical Gazette* ... 1918. Oct.

Publ.: 15 Mar 1918 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 201-226, *pl.* 3-4 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), L, NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Gaz.* 65(3): 201-226, *pl.* 3-4. 1918.

34.683. The *life history* and *parasitism* of *Eocronartium muscicola* ... Reprinted from *Phytopathology* ... 1918. Oct.

Publ.: Mai 1918, p. [197]-218, *pl.* 1. *Copies*: FH, NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Phytopathology* 8(5): 197-218, *pl.* 1. 1918.

34.684. The cytology of *Eocronartium muscicola* ... Reprinted from the American Journal of Botany ... 1918. Oct.

Publ.: Oct 1918 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 397-419, *pl.* 30-32 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), L, NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Bot. 5(7): 397-419, *pl.* 30-32. 1918.

34.685. *Rostronitschkia*, a new genus of Pyrenomycetes ... Reprinted from Mycologia ... 1919. Oct.

Publ.: Jul 1919, p. 163-167, *pl.* 11. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mycologia 11(4): 163-167, *pl.* 11. 1919.

34.686. *Monograph of the Coryneliaceae* ... Reprinted from Mycologia ... 1920. Oct.

Publ.: 7 Aug and 4 Sep 1920 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 206-267, *pl.* 12-17 (uncol. phot.), 18 (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: BKL, BM, FH, NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mycologia 12(4): 206-237, *pl.* 12-18. 7 Aug, (5): 239-267. 4 Sep 1920.

34.687. *Monograph of the Nitschkieae* ... Reprinted from Mycologia ... 1923. Oct.

Publ.: 25 Jan and 30 Mar 1923 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 23-44, *pl.* 1-2 (uncol. lith.), 3-7 (uncol. phot.), 45-67. *Copies*: FH, L, NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mycologia 15(1): 23-44, *pl.* 1-7. Jan, (2): 45-67. Mar 1923.

34.688. *Generic concepts in the Pythiaceae and Blastocladiaceae* ... Reprinted from Mycologia ... 1923. Oct.

Publ.: 29 Jul 1923 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 166-173. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), L, NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mycologia 15(4): 166-173. 1923.

34.689. The genus *Fracchiaea* ... Reprinted from Mycologia ... 1924. Oct.

Publ.: 31 Mai 1924 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 101-114, *pl.* 10 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BKL, FH, NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mycologia 16(3): 101-114, *pl.* 10. 1924.

34.690. *A mycological survey of Porto Rico and the Virgin Islands (Review)* ... Reprinted from Mycologia ... 1927. Oct.

Publ.: 1 Mai 1927 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 144-149. *Copies*: L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mycologia 19(3): 144-149. 1927.

34.691. *A new Trichoglossum* ... Reprinted from Mycologia ... 1930. Oct.

First author: Sinden, James Whaples (1902-x).

Publ.: 1 Mar 1930 (in journal), p. 55-61, *pl.* 13 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mycologia 22(2): 55-61, *pl.* 13. 1930.

34.692. *Historical background of the Mycological Society of America* ... Reprinted from Mycologia ... 1937. Oct.

Publ.: 1 Feb 1937 (in journal), p. 1-25, frontisp. (phot. of H.M. Fitzpatrick, President of Mycological Soc. Amer. 1936). *Copies*: NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mycologia 29(1): 1-25. 1937.

Fitzpatrick, Hugh Maurice (1902-1994), Irish dendrologist, forester and civil servant, born 23 Sep 1902 in Clontarf, Dublin, trained as a forester, subsequently studied at the Royal College of Science, Dublin (under Prof. Augustine Henry, 1857-1930), B.Agr.Sc. 1927, National Univ. of Ireland (Univ. College), Dublin, joined the Irish Forestry Service in early 1930s, rose to rank of Inspector, retired in 1943, died 30 Apr 1994. (*H.M. Fitzp.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown (possibly in the Augustine Henry herb., DBN).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 547; BL 2: 280, 653; Kew 2: 278 ("Harry Morton F."); MW p. 120.

BIOFILE: Mooney, O.V., 1994. *Irish Forestry* 51(1&2): 118-119.

EPONYMY: For eponyms based on the name Fitzpatrick, cf. *infra*, sub Harry Morton Fitzpatrick.

34.693. *Coniferae: keys to the genera and species, with economic notes ...* The Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society ... 1929. Oct.

Publ.: 17 Apr 1929 (in journal, read 20 Nov 1928), cover-t.p., p. [189]-260, *pl.* 9-15 (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: DBN, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), L, MO, NY(2) (n.v.). – Issued as *Sci. Proc. Roy. Dublin Soc.*, ser. 2, 19(19). 1929.

Ref.: D[allimore], W., *Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew* 1929(4): 144, 3 Jun 1929 (rev.).

Krause, K., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 63(Lit.): 67, 1 Mar 1930 (rev.).

Ed. 2, revised: 1965, ... *Copies*: BM, MO, U. – Issued as *Id.*, ser. A, 2(7): 67-129, *pl.* 4-10. 1965.

Ref.: Eager, A., *A guide to Irish bibliographical material*, ed. 2: 179 (nr. 4299). 1980.

Mollan, C. et al., *Nostri plena laboris. Royal Dublin Society Historical Studies in Irish Science and Technology* nr. 6: 48. 1987.

Fitzpatrick, Thomas Jefferson (1868-1952), American botanist, ecologist, historian of science and "bibliomaniac", born 2 Apr 1868 in Centerville, Iowa, said to be a direct descendent of Thomas Jefferson (3rd president of U.S.A.), B.S. 1893 and M.S. 1895 State Univ. of Iowa (now Univ. of Iowa), Iowa City, prof. and librarian, Graceland College, Lamoni, Iowa 1895-1898 and 1908-1912, field collector, Iowa State Historical Society 1903-1907, prof., Cotner College, Lincoln, Nebraska 1913, fellow in Botany, then Prof. of Botany and Mathematics, both Univ. of Nebraska, Lincoln from 1918 until retirement, died 28 Mar 1952 in Lincoln, Nebraska (sometimes erroneously stated as Iowa City, Iowa). (*T.J. Fitzp.*).

NOTE: Fitzpatrick's wife, Mary Frances (née Linder) (fl. 1886-1933), also a botanist and "bibliomaniac", completed the first post-graduate thesis at the State Univ. of Iowa in 1886. It was entitled, "A brief description of nine species of *Hepaticae* found in the vicinity of Iowa City" (66 p. hand-written text and 21 *pl.* (i.e. pencil line-draw.)). Her advisor was Thomas Huston Macbride (1848-1934) (see TL-2/3: 211-212).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: CU, F, IA, NEB, NO, RM. – Mss. are in the Kansas City Public Library (T.J. Fitzpatrick Collection), Kansas City, Missouri and Univ. of Nebraska-Lincoln Libraries (T.J. Fitzpatrick papers); at least one field book is in HU. The Botany books in Fitzpatrick's extensive library went to the Univ. of Nebraska, Lincoln, and the Univ. of Kansas, Lawrence; other titles went to the Kansas City Public Library (which sold some of the rarer items).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *Amer. Men Sci.* ed. 7: 461; Barnhart 1: 547; BL 1: 178, 179, 296; Bossert p. 127; CSP 15: 4; Ewan ed. 1: 210, ed. 2: 76; Ewan Pap. p. 69; IH 2: 199; Kelly p. 82 (as "J.J."); Langman p. 284, 794; Lenley p. 168; NW p. 45 (index); Pennell p. 606; *Portr.* 3: 432; *Rehder* 5(index): 282; TL-2/4: 1170 (index); Tucker 1: 250.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Intl. address book botanists*: 468. 1931.

Boewe, C., 1982. Introduction: Fitzpatrick, the man and bibliographer. *In*, T.J. Fitzpatrick's "Rafinesque ..." Weston, Mass. (M and S Press): 1-18. (portr.)

Conard, H.S., 1945. *Bryologist* 48: 162-163.

Dörfler, I., 1909. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*, ed. 3: 329.

- Sylvester, F.B., 1965. *The strange treasure of Professor Fitzpatrick*, North East, Penn. (Bunny Press): 22 p.; [Ed. 2? Reprint?] 1995 ... New Port Richey, Florida (Clearview Press): 22 p. [re. book collection] (n.v.)
- Vosper, R., 1961. *Pap. Bibl. Soc. Amer.*: 207-225.

EPONYMY: For eponyms based on the name Fitzpatrick, cf. *infra*, sub Harry Morton Fitzpatrick.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Perhaps Fitzpatrick's most enduring contribution to botany is *Rafinesque* ... 1911 (see TL-2/4, nr. 8549 and p. 551, 554-555). Also to be noted is Charles Boewe, *Mantissa: a supplement to Fitzpatrick's Rafinesque*, Providence, Rhode Island (M & S Press) 2001.

(2) Editor, *The Iowa Naturalist* (1904-1917), which consisted of but three volumes.

34.694. *The ferns of Iowa and their allies* ... Lamoni, Iowa (Patriot Book Print) 1896. Oct. *Publ.*: 1896, cover-t.p, identif. t.p., p. [1, with glued-in errata slip]-14. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), MO, NY (R. Moran).

Note: Cover title, "Ferns of Iowa ... and their allies".

34.695. [1] Notes on the *flora* of northeastern Iowa ... [and] [2] *Flora of southern Iowa* ... [Des Moines (F.R. Conaway, State Printer)] 1898. Oct.

Co-author [2 only]: Fitzpatrick, Mary Frances (née Linder), wife of T.J. Fitzpatrick, see IH 2: 199 and 446.

Publ.: 1898 (signatures dated 2 Mai-10 Jun 1898) [and] (signatures dated 10 Jun-5 Jul 1898), p. 3-69. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from [1] *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 5: 107-133. 1898, and [2] *Id.* 5: 134-173.

Note: (1) In the Proceedings, article [1] includes all or part of four signatures with the following dates: signature 7, p. 97, dated 2 Mai 1898; 8, p. 113, dated 18 Mai 1898; 9, p. 121, dated 18 Mai 1898; and 10, p. 125, dated 10 Jun 1898, and [2]: all or part of four signatures with the following dates: signature 10, p. 125, dated 10 Jun 1898; 11, p. 141, dated 17 Jun 1898; 12, p. 157, dated 1 Jul 1898; and 13, p. 173, dated 5 Jul 1898.

34.696. *Flora of southern Iowa* ... [Des Moines (F.R. Conaway, State Printer)] 1898. Oct.

Co-author: Fitzpatrick, Mary Frances (née Linder), wife of T.J. Fitzpatrick, see IH 2: 199 and 446.

Publ. [I]: ... *Copy*: see above (nr. 34.695).

II: 1898 [1899?] ("Letter of transmittal" for vol. dated 31 Dec 1898), *The flora of southern Iowa*, ... p. [173]-202. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 6: 173-202. 1898 [1899?].

Note: Signatures not dated in vol. 6.

34.697. *The Orchidaceæ of Iowa* ... [Des Moines (F.R. Conaway, State Printer)] 1900. Oct.

Co-author: Fitzpatrick, Mary Frances (née Linder), wife of T.J. Fitzpatrick, see IH 2: 199 and 446.

Publ.: 1900 ("Letter of transmittal" for vol. dated 31 Dec 1899), cover-t.p., p. [187]-196. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 7: 187-196. 1900.

Note: Sometimes bound with "The genus *Viburnum* in Iowa", *Id.* [197]-199. 1900.

34.698. *Manual of the flowering plants of Iowa*. [Part. 1. Polypetalae] ... [Lamoni, Iowa] (Privately published) 1899[1900]. Oct. (*Man. fl. pl. Iowa*).

Publ. [Part 1]: 1899 (p. [iii] signed 30 Jul 1899), cover-t.p., p. [i-ix], [1]-69. *Copies*: G,

HH (n.v.), MO, NY, US, USDA (n.v.). *Microfilm*: [Columbus, Ohio] (Ohio State Univ. Libraries), 1990, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).

Note: The title on the NY reprint lacks the phrase "Part 1. Polypetalae".

Part 2: [Gamopetalae]: 1899 [i.e. 1900], ... (p. 140 signed 1 Jan 1900), cover-t.p., p. [i-iv], 67-143. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), MO, NY, USDA (n.v.). *Microfilm*: [Columbus, Ohio] (Ohio State Univ. Libraries), 1990, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).

Note: Both parts subtitled "A Thesis".

34.699. *Ranunculaceae of Iowa ...* Reprinted from Bulletin Lab. Nat. Hist., State Univ. Iowa ... 1901. Oct.

Co-author: Fitzpatrick, Mary Frances (née Linder), wife of T.J. Fitzpatrick, see IH 2: 199 and 446.

Publ.: Mar 1901 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 87-137, *pl. 1-3* (uncol. lith. with text).

Copies: BKL, G, HH, LC (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Lab. Nat. Hist. Iowa State Univ. 5(2): 87-137, *pl. 1-3*. 1901.

34.700. *The Juglandaceae of Iowa. Betulaceae of Iowa. The Fagaceae of Iowa ...* [Des Moines (R. Murphy, State Printer)] 1901. Oct.

Co-author: Fitzpatrick, Mary Frances (née Linder), wife of T.J. Fitzpatrick, see IH 2: 199 and 446.

Publ.: 1901 ("Letter of transmittal" for vol. dated 1900), cover t.p., p. [1]-10, [1]-8, [1]-20.

Copies: BKL, G, HH, NY, USDA (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 8: 160-169, 169-177, 177-196. 1901.

34.701. *The Liliales of Iowa ...* Reprinted from Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Sciences ... 1907. Oct:

Publ.: 22 Mar 1907 (issue date on cover-t.p., "Letter of transmittal" for vol. dated 11 Aug 1906), cover t.p., p. 115-160. *Copies*: MO, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 13: 115-160. 1906.

Flacourt, Étienne de (Chevalier) (1607-1660), French colonial administrator and soldier, born 2 Feb 1607 in Orléans, studied chemistry, medicine and botany in Germany and Holland, apothecary in Paris after 1636, appointed by the Société de l'Orient as Dir.-gén. of their possessions in the East 1648 and as replacement for Jacques de Pronis (1619-1655) in Madagascar, resided in and served as Cdt.-gén. of the French colony of Fort Dauphin, Madagascar from 4 Dec 1648 to 12 Feb 1655, in France 1655-1660 while the Société was reorganized, reappointed Dir.-gén. 1660 and sailed (20 Mai 1660) from Dieppe, France for Madagascar but died 10 Jun 1660 at sea off the coast of Portugal when his ship was attacked and sunk by Barbary pirates. (*Flacourt*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: P (151 in herb. Vaillant). *Note*: Humbert (1962, p. 128) asserted that 151 specimens at P were labeled in Flacourt's hand but Boiteau (1972) argued convincingly that they were labeled by Sébastien Vaillant (1669-1722). Boiteau further observed that while Flacourt mentioned several times in his *Hist. Madagascar* (1658) that he sent plant specimens to France, he never mentioned making herb. specimens. The Vaillant herb. is interspersed among the general collections in P.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Backer p. 216; Baillon 2: 615; Barnhart 1: 548; DBF 13: 1434-1435; Dryander 5: 235 (index); Lasègue p. 449, 504; Quenstedt p. 141; PR ed. 1: 3229, ed. 2: 2929; Rehder 1: 496; Tucker 3: 107-108.

BIOFILE: Anon., Éloge de feu M. de Flacourt.: 18 p. 1660. Qu. (portr.) [*vide* Grandidier, Bibl. de Madagascar, nr. 1779] (n.v.)

Boiteau, P., 1972. *Adansonia*, n.s., 12: 129-135.

- Bradt, H. & M. Brown, 1993. Madagascar. World bibliographical series: 165: 11.
- Brunet, J.-Ch., 1861 [1966 reprint]. Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres 2: 1278.
- Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 60-61.
- Dorr, L.J., 1997. Pl. collectors Madagascar Comoro Isls.: 156-157. (portr.)
- Duportal, H., 1898. Bull. Comité Madagascar 4(3): 107-119. [Résumé du voyage de Flacourt de La Rochelle à Fort-Dauphin (21 Mai-5 Déc 1648)]
- Faurec, U., 1938. Rev. Madagascar 21: 55-94. (portr.) [Les malheurs de Jacques Pronis (Premier Gouverneur de l'Île 1642-1645)].
- Faurec, U., 1949. Rev. Madagascar, numéro spécial 4: 87-112. [Anecdotes historiques du temps de Pronis et de Flacourt]. (n.v.)
- Froberville, E. de, 1889. Comptes Rendus Soc. Géogr. 1889: 319-320, 343-344. [Renseignements biographiques sur Flacourt] (n.v.)
- Froidevaux, H., 1902. Revue des études historiques [Mar-Apr 1902]: 11 p. [Le gouvernement de Flacourt à Madagascar] (n.v.)
- Graesse, J.G.T., 1859-1869 [1950 reprint]. Trésor de livres rare et précieux 2: 592.
- Grandidier, G., 1905. Bibl. de Madagascar, Première Partie: 129-130; Id. 1906. Deuxième Partie: 787; Id. 1935. 1904-1933: 927; Id. 1957. 1934-1955: 1507. (bibl.)
- Griveaud, P., 1967. Cah. O.R.S.T.O.M., Sér. Biol. 4: 54.
- Hillerman, F.E. & F.W. Holst, 1986. Introd. cult. angraecoid orchids Madagascar: 5. (portr.)
- Humbert, H., 1962. In, A. Fernandes, Compt. Rend. Réunion. Plén. Assoc. pour Étude Taxon. Fl. Afrique Trop. 4: 128.
- Humbert, H. & J. Leandri, 1954. Bull. Trimestriel Acad. Malgache, Numéro Spécial du Cinquantenaire: 33.
- Lacroix, A., 1938. Notice historique sur quatre botanists: 25.
- Malotet, A., 1898. Étienne de Flacourt, ou, Les origines de la colonisation française à Madagascar, 1648-1661, Paris (Ernest Leroux): xviii, 320 p. (portr.)
- Ortolland, A., [1972]. La destinée singulière d'Étienne de Flacourt (1607-1660), bourgeois d'Orléans, premier historien de Madagascar, [Orléans (Cour d'appel d'Orléans)]: 43 p.
- Ortolland, A., 1988. In, R. Cornevin (ed.), Trav. Mém. Acad. Sci. d'Outre-Mer., n.s.: 144-149.
- Poiret, J.L.M., 1808. In, J.B. Lamarck, Encycl. 8: 726-727.
- Poisson, H., 1952. Naturaliste Malgache 4: 19-40.
- Rajemisa-Raolison, R., 1966. Dictionnaire hist. géogr. Madagascar: 140. (portr.)
- Rand, A.L., 1936. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 72(5): 150-151.
- Rauh, W., 1995. Succulent and xerophytic plants of Madagascar: 87.
- Sibree, J., 1885. A Madagascar bibl.: 15, 46, 90.
- Smit, P & R.J. Ch.V. ter Laage, 1970. Regnum Veg. 71: 202, 219.
- Strangman, E., 1936. Early French callers at the Cape: 72-85. (portr.)
- Valette, J., 1954. Bull. Trimestriel Acad. Malgache, n.s., 39: [190].
- Valette, J., 1967. Cat. fonds Malgaches British Muséum: 120 (index) [=p. 52, offprint repaginated].
- Verin, P., 1998. Autour de Flacourt: Actes du colloque Etienne de Flacourt, à l'occasion du centenaire des Études malgaches à l'Institut national des Langues et civilisations orientales (Orléans, 11 octobre 1996). (n.v.)
- Viette, P., 1981. In, Ph. Oberlé, Madagascar un sanctuaire de la nature: 98, 99. (portr.)
- Vinson, J., [s.d.]. Bibl. de Madagascar; les ouvrages sur Madagascar de E. de Flacourt. [fide Grandidier, Bibl. de Madagascar, nr. 22.992]. (n.v.)

EPONYMY: *Flacourtia* Comm. ex L'Hér. (1786); Flacourtiaceae Rich. ex DC. (1824). Also, a genus of bird, *Flacourtia* Andrews (1795).

34.702. *Histoire de la grande isle Madagascar*, composée par le sieur de Flacourt ... [2] Relation de la Grande Isle Madagascar ... Paris (Chez Alexandre Lesselin ...) 1658. Qu. (*Hist. Madagascar*).

Publ. [first issue]: 1658 ([2] p. [vi] "Achevé d'Imprimer, pour la première fois, le 16 Octobre 1657"), ... 2 vols. in 1: [1]: t.p., p. [i-xxi], map (uncol. fold.), [1]-192, 7 pl. (unnumb. uncol.), [2]: t.p., p. [i-xvi], 193-384, 1-42, 5 pl. (unnumb., 1 plan, 3 maps & 1 fig.). *Copy*: HH. *Microfilm* [vol. 2, 384 p.]: Paris (Bibl. nat.), s.d., 247 fr. (2 p./fr.), 8x (sic), 25 mm. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.).

[second issue]: 1658, ... Paris (Chez Jean Henault [=Jean Héroult]), [24], 192, [16], 193-384, 42, [2] p., 14 pl., maps. *Qu. Copy*: YALE (n.v.). *Microfilm* [vol. 1, 192 p.]: Paris (Bibl. nat.), s.d., 125 fr. (2 p./fr.), 8x (sic), 35 mm. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.).

[another issue]: 1658, ... Paris (Chez G. de Luyne), 2 vols. in 1: [1]: [12], 192; [2]: [9], 193-384, 42 p.; [1+2]: 9 pl. (part. fold.), 4 maps (fold.), 2 schemata (double). *Qu. Copy*: LC (n.v.).

[another issue]: 1658 ([2] p. [vi] signed 16 Oct 1657), ... Paris (Chez Pierre l'Amy), 2 vols. in 1: [1]: t.p., p. [i-xxi], [1]-192, 7 pl. (unnumb., uncol., 5 figs., 1 plan, 1 map, some double, some fold.); [2]: t.p., p. [i-xvi], p. 193-384, [1]-42, 4 pl. (1 plan, 3 maps, some double, some fold.). *Qu. Copies*: CGE (n.v.), K, YALE (imperfect, pl. & maps missing) (n.v.). – *Note*: (1) The copy at Cambridge (CGE) is described as "possibly a reissue, with cancel title pages but without plates, maps and plans, of the ed. published Paris: Chez G. de Luyne, 1658". In addition, vol. 2 has preliminary matter, which includes privilege "donné à Paris le douzième octobre mil six cents cinquante-sept. Par le roy en son Conseil, De Luyne ... Achevé d'imprimer, pour la première fois, le 16. octobre 1657". (2) The K copy is the only one seen by us in which some of the plates are stitched in the middle so that they are double (recto and verso of page) and not folded as in other copies. (3) The final 42 p. of part [2] are an apology for why the Compagnie failed to turn a great profit.

Note: In each of these issues cited above, vol. 2 has a separate t.p. and preliminary matter and is entitled, "Relation de la grande isle Madagascar, contenant ce qui s'est passé entre les François & les originaires de cette isle, depuis l'an 1642. jusques en l'an 1655".

Ref.: Froidevaux, H., *Rev. Madagascar* 2(10): 644-652. 1900 [reprint, repaginated, p. 1-10] [first printing (sic) "chez Alexandre Lesselin", second printing (sic), "chez Jean Héroult", both 1658 and in Paris].

Kay, J., *Curtis's Bot. Mag.* 21(4): 251-257. 2004. [re. Kew copy]

Reprint [abridgment of vol. 1, based on A. Lesselin, 1658]: Mar 1991, ... *Histoire de la Grande isle Madagascar* (1658), Sainte Clotilde Cedex, La Réunion (A.R.S. [Association Région Sud] Terres créoles), p. [1]-197, [i, Dépôt légal]. *Oct. Copies*: HH-Widener, LC (n.v.), NYPL (n.v.). – In series, Collection Mascarin.

[*Ed.* 2]: *Histoire de la grande isle Madagascar ... avec une Relation de ce qui s'est passé es années 1655, 1656 & 1657 non encor veuë par la première Impression ... A Troyes, Chez Nicolas Oudot, & se vendent, à Paris, Chez François Clovzier, dans la Cour du Palais, ... 1661. Qu. (Hist. Madagascar, ed. 2).*

Publ.: 1661, 2 vols. in 1: [23], 471 p., 9 pl. (fold.), 5 maps (fold.). *Copies*: HH-Houghton (n.v.), NYPL (n.v.). – *Note*: Vol. 2 has a separate t.p., "Relation de la grande isle Madagascar, contenant ce qui s'est passé entre les François & les Originaires de cette isle, depuis l'an 1642. jusques en l'an 1655, 1656, 1657 ..."

[another issue]: 1661, ... Troyes (N[icolas]. Oudot); Paris (chez la veuve Pierre L'Amy), ... 2 vols. in 1: [xii], 471 p., 8 pl. (part. fold.), 6 maps (fold.). *Qu. Copy*: SOAS (n.v.).

[another issue]: 1661, ... Troyes (N[icolas]. Oudot), & se vendent: Paris (Pierre L'Amy), ... 2 vols. in 1: [23], 202, [12], 203-471 p., 8 pl. (part. fold.), 5 maps (fold.). *Qu. Copy*: (n.v.).

[another issue]: 1661, ... A Troyes (Chez Nicolas Oudot, & se vendent a Paris, chez Pierre Bien-fait au Palais dans la grand salle) ... [2 vols. in 1]: [1] t.p., p. [i-xxi], [1]-202, 9 pl. (unnumb., uncol., fold., 2 plans, 2 maps, 4 figs.); [2]: [i-ii], t.p., [i-viii], 203-471, 2 pl. (id., 1 map, 1 fig.). *Copy*: BM.

Note: Bienfait, Pierre (?-1690), bookseller in Paris.

Ref.: Froidevaux, H., *Rev. Madagascar* 2(10): 644-652. 1900 [reprint, repaginated, p. 1-10].

Reprint [abridged?]: 1913, ... Histoire de la grande île de Madagascar (1642-1660), Première partie par Flacourt ... éd. par Alfred Grandidier (1836-1921), ... Henri Froidevaux (1863-1954) et Guillaume Grandidier (1873-1957) ... Paris (Union Coloniale), lxxiii, [3], 306 p., 10 pl., maps (1 fold.). Oct. *Copies*: HH (microfiche) (n.v.), NYPL (n.v.), SOAS (n.v.). – In series, Collection des ouvrages anciens concernant Madagascar, Tome VIII.

Ref.: E.A.B., Geogr. J. (London) 58(6): 459-460. Dec 1921 (rev.).

Reprint [abridged?]: 1920, ... Histoire de la grande île de Madagascar (1642-1660), 2ème partie par Flacourt. ... éd. par MM. Alfred Grandidier (1836-1921), ... Henri Froidevaux (1863-1954) et Guillaume Grandidier (1873-1957) ... Paris (Union Coloniale), lxxiii, [3], 306 p., 18 pl., maps (1 fold.). *Copies*: HH (microfiche) (n.v.), SOAS (n.v.). – In series, Collection des ouvrages anciens concernant Madagascar, Tome IX.

Note: This volume also includes “Memoire sur l’île de Madagascar (1665-1668)” by François Martin (1634?-1706).

Facsimile ed. [based on G. Clouzier, 1661, with new introd. and scholarly material, bibl. and indices]: 1995, ... Histoire de la grande île Madagascar ... édition annotée et présentée par Claude Allibert, ... Paris (INALCO/Karthala), 655 p., 10 pl., maps. Oct. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NYPL (n.v.), SOAS (n.v.), US. – In series, Collection Relire.

Ref.: Ellis, S., J. Afr. Hist. 40(2): 348. 1999 (rev.).

Flageolet, Joseph (Abbé) (fl. 1889-1919), French clergyman and mycologist, led field trips in 1889, member of the French Mycological Society from 1892, priest (Abbé) in Rigny-sur-Arroux (Saône-et-Loire). (*Flageolet*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BPI (few) and NYS.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 202; Bossert p. 127; Kelly p. 82; LS 8805; LS suppl. 8523-8524; Portr. 3: 432.

BIOFILE: Bertram, G., 1984. Bull. Soc. Mycol. France 100(1): xxi.

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 58; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 74; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 107.

Quincy, C., 1911. Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. Saône-et-Loire 37: 41.

EPONYMY: *Flageoletia* (Sacc.) Höhn. (1916).

34.703. L’Étude des *Pyrénomycètes* de Saône-et-Loire dans le temps passé ... [Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Autun ... 1913]. Oct.

Publ.: 1913, p. [363]-446, pl. 4 bis (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Autun 26: 363-446, pl. 4 bis. 1913.

***Flagey, Camille** [Jean Pierre] (1834-1898), French botanist and civil engineer, born 11 Oct 1834 in Besançon (Doubs), trained as “Ingénieur-chimiste”, settled in Montferrand (Doubs), interested in botany from 1875 and esp. in bryology from 1878, “Prix Montagne” 1876, moved to Algeria 1884 and made extensive collections there, died 27 Jun 1898 in Azéba nr. Constantine, Algeria. (*Flagey*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Algeria: AL; France or Algeria: LILLE, NCY. – *Exsiccatae* (see also TL-2/1: 842): (1) *Lichenes de Franche-Comté* et de quelques localités environnantes ... (fasc. i-ix, nos. 1-450, 1882-1888) (Flagey, Lich. Franche-Comté), complete sets at FH, PC. (2) *Lichenes Algeriensis exsiccati* ... (Azéba, Algeria, fasc. i-iii, nos. 1-307, 1891-1895) (Flagey, Lich. Alger): AL, DUKE, FH, G, M (herb. Arnold), NCY, PC, S, UPS.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 202; Barnhart 1: 548; BL 2: 149, 156, 653; BM 2: 581, 6: 327; BN p. 173; CSP 7: 674, 12: 240, 15: 4-5; De Toni 1: xlvii; GR p. 277; GR cat.

p. 63; Hawksworth p. 182; IH 2: 199; Kelly p. 82; Kew 2: 278; LS 8806-8815, 33.331; SBC p. 120; TL-1: 18; TL-2/1: 842-843, 1115 (index), 2/4: 1170 (index); Tucker 1: 250.

BIOFILE: Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 65.

Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 238.

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 163.

Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 156.

Mangin, A., 1898. Mém. Soc. Émul. Doubs, sér. 7, 3: xxviii.

Mangin, A., 1919. Bull. Soc. Bot. France 66: viii.

Renauld, F., 1898. Rev. Bryol. 25: 56.

Sayre, G., 1969. Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 19: 122-123.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author of the text accompanying exsiccatae of Part 5 of "*Flora Sequaniae exsiccata* ..." by J. Paillot et al., see TL-2/4, nr. 7191.

(2) Co-author of a suppl. to F. Renauld, *Cat. rais. pl. Haute-Saône* ... 1883, see TL-2/4, nr. 8984.

NOTE: The entry for *Fl. lich. Franche-Comté* ... 1883-1885[-1901] (TL-2/1, nr. 1801) can be updated as follows:

Microfiche: IDC, 1985, 8 microfiches. *Copy*: (n.v.).

34.704. *De l'autonomie des lichens et de la théorie algo-lichénique* ... Extrait de la Revue mycologique ... 1886. Oct.

Publ.: 1 Jan, 1 Apr and 1 Jul 1886 (in journal, Nat. Nov. Oct (2) 1886), cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-32, [33, errata]. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Mycol. (Toulouse) 8(29): 5-14, 1 Jan, (3): 65-80. 1 Apr, (31): 129-136. 1 Jul 1886.

34.705. *Catalogue des lichens de l'Algérie* ... Alger (Typographie Adolphe Jourdan) 1896. Oct. (*Cat. lichens Algérie*).

Publ.: late 1896 (Nat. Nov. Jan (2) 1897), cover-t.p., p. [i]-xi, [1]-139, [141, errata], [142, colophon]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH, G(2), K (n.v.), NY (n.v.). – Issued as part 2.3(1) of J.A. Battandier & L. Trabut, *Fl. Algérie*, see TL-2/1, nr. 354.

***Flahault, Charles** [Henri Marie] (1852-1935), French botanist, born 3 Oct 1852 in Bailleul (Nord), B.A. 1872 Douai (Nord), gardener, Jardin des Plantes, Paris 1872 and studied under J. Decaisne and P.É.L. van Tieghem at the Muséum natl. d'Histoire naturelle, Paris, "préparateur", Faculty of Sciences, Paris 1878, Dr. ès-sciences 1878 Paris, collaborated and traveled with Éd. Bornet, "chargé de cours", Faculty of Sciences 1881, Prof. of Botany 1883 and founder, inst. of botany 1890, all at Montpellier, awarded Prix Gay 1897 for his studies of the French Mediterranean, vice-president, 1st Intl. Botanical Congr., Paris 1900, Académie des Sciences 1918, reorganized the botanical inst., Strasbourg 1919-1920, retired 1927, Académie d'agriculture de France, Corr. Member, B.S.A., Dr. h.c. Univ. of Uppsala, died 3 Feb 1935 in Montpellier. (*Flahault*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: (Alg.): BM, BR, MPU, PC; France, Scandinavia: C, K, L, PC, PH (few). – Some corr. in GH (Archives) and Gunnerus Library, Trondheim, Norway.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Académie p. 188; AG 5(2): 465, 12(2): 349; APN p. 202; Barnhart 1: 548; BL 1: 19, 256, 2: 99, 120, 129, 132, 162, 165, 172, 193, 653-654; BM 2: 581-582, 6: 327; Bossert p. 129; CSP 9: 878, 12: 101, 105, 240, 13: 36, 14: 209, 742, 15: 5; DBF 13: 1437-1438; De Toni 1: xlvii, 2: xlix, 4: vii, xxii; DTS 1: 70. 1900; Ewan Pap. p. 69; GR p. 278; GR cat. p. 63; Hawksworth p. 182; Hirsch p. 85; Hist. Coll. BMNH p. 148; IH 2: 199; Kelly p. 82; Kew 2: 278; Kew List 23; KR p. 188; LS 3346, 3402; Moebius p. 75, 214, 375; Morren ed. 10: 66; MW p. 50, 120; Plesch p. 223, 451; Portr. 1: 61 (index),

3: 432; Rehder 5(index): 282; SBC p. 120; TL-2/1: 843, indices 2/4, 2/5, 2/7, Suppl. 2, 6; Tucker 1: 250, 774, 3: 108.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bull. Soc. Bot. Deux-Sèvres 1909/10: *pl.* 6. 1910. (portr.); Intl. address book botanists: 107. 1931; [Comité des amis du souvenir Charles Flahault (Montpellier, France)], Charles Flahault, 1852-1935, Montpellier (Causse, Graille & Castelnaud): p. [1]-129, [i-ii] [1937?] (handwr., portrs.)

Bertrand, G., 1935. Compt. Rend. Acad. Agr. France 21: 173-175.

Braun-Blanquet, J., 1935. Cavanillesia 7: 184-185.

Cavillier, [Frère], 1941. Boissiera 5: 43.

Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 65.

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 448.

Chevalier, A., 1935. Rev. Bot. Appl. Agric. Trop. 15: 299-305.

Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 384. (index) (portr. p. 271)

Demorlaine, J., 1935. Rev. Hort. 107: 485-486. (illus.)

Dode, L.A., 1935. Bull. Soc. Dendrol. France 1935: 81-82. (portr.)

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 58; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 74; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 107.

Emberger, L., 1935/36. Bull. Assoc. Philom. Alsace Lorraine 8(3): 175-186.

Emberger, L., 1936. Rev. Gén. Bot. 48: 1-48. (bibl., portr.)

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 90.

Flahault, Ch., 1917. Notice sur les travaux de Ch. Flahault, Montpellier.

Flahault, Ch., 1999. Herborisations en zigzag: journal d'un botaniste, Montpellier (Presses du Languedoc): 1-222. (portrs.) [see Douglas, G., Arch. Nat. Hist. 24(1): 204. Apr 2007 (brief rev.)]

Froment, P., 1952. Bull. Soc. Bot. Nord France 5: 90-94. (q.v. for further biogr.)

Gronel de Solignac, L. & L. Bertrand, 1967. Naturalia Monspel., Sér. Bot., 18: 274, 278, 279, 280.

Guinier, Ph., 1935. Rev. Eaux Forêts 73: 397-411. (2 portr.)

Maire, A., 1892. Cat. Thèses Sciences soutenues en France de 1810 à 1890: 82.

Mangenot, G., 1935. Revue Cytol. Cytophys. Vég. 1: 267-270.

Mears, J.A., 1981. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 150.

Pavillard, J., 1955. Bull. Soc. Bot. France 102: 240-241. (bibl.)

Reynolds, J.G., 1909. Hist. Bot.: 197.

Schröter, C., 1935. Schweiz. Z. Forstwesen 86(3): 93-95. (phot.)

Skene, M., 1935. Proc. Linn. Soc. London 147(1934/35): 175-177.

Valdeyron, G., 1995. Bull. Soc. Études Sci. Nat. Nîmes Gard 60: 125-135. (portrs.) (n.v.)

Valdeyron, G., 2000. Charles Flahault ou Le jardinier du jardin de Dieu, Montpellier (Impr. Fac repro): 43 p. (n.v.).

Viala, P., 1935. Rev. Vitic. 82: 110-111.

Wittrock, V.B., 1903. Acta Horti Berg. 3(2): 112, *pl.* 33; 1905. Id. 3(3): 101, 205, *pl.* 143. (portr.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-editor with Paul Gervais de Rouville (1823-1907), *Revue des Sciences Naturelles*, sér. 3, vols. 1-4 (1881-1884).

(2) Co-author with Éd. Bornet (1828-1911), of:

(a) *Révis. Nostoc. hét.* ... 1886-1888, see TL-2/1, nr. 664;

(b) *Sur la détermination des Rivulaires* ... 1884, see TL-2/Suppl. 2, nr. 22.171;

(c) *Note sur le genre Aulosira* ... 1885, see TL-2/Suppl. 2, nr. 22.173;

(d) *Note sur deux nouveaux genres d'algues perforantes* ... 1888, see TL-2/Suppl. 2, nr. 22.176;

(e) *Plantes dans le test calcaires des Mollusques* ... 1890, see TL-2/Suppl. 2, nr. 22.178.

(3) Co-author with E. Durand, *Limites région méditerranéenne* ... 1886 [1887], see TL-2/Suppl. 6, nr. 32.039.

(4) "Une étude botanique sur les Oléacées et l'olivier ..." in Léon Degrully & Pierre Viala, *L'Olivier* ... 1887; Id., p. 1-35 in Léon Degrully, *L'Olivier* ... 1907.

- (5) Provided determinations for V.B. Wittrock, *Algae aquae dulc. exs.* ... fasc. 18: 17 Aug 1889, see TL-2/7, nr. 18.116.
- (6) Provided a French summary with introd. to E. Warming, *Lagoa Santa* ... 1893, see TL-2/7, nr. 16.730.
- (7) Edited *Listes des plantes phanérogames qui pourront être récoltées par la Société botanique de France* réunie en session extraordinaire à Montpellier (mai 1893) ... Montpellier (Imprimerie Serre et Ricome), cover-t.p., p. [1]-28. 1893. *Copies*: BM (not located Mai 1994) (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY.
- (8) One of many collaborators with C. Duval, *Guide herboris.* ... 1894, see TL-2/Suppl. 6, nr. 32.228.
- (9) Contributed an introd. to each of the following works:
- (a) Jules Pavillard, *Éléments de Biologie Végétale* ... 1901 [i.e. 1900];
- (b) Ph. Vilmorin, *Hort. vilm.* ... 1906, see TL-2/6, nr. 16.199;
- (c) A. Albert & É. Jahandiez, *Cat. pl. vasc. Var* ... 1908 [reprinted 1985?], see TL-2/Suppl. 1, nr. 18.990;
- (d) François Marc, *Catalogue des lichens recueillis dans le massif de l'Aigoual* ... 1908;
- (e) J. Revol, *Catalogue des plantes vasculaires du Département de l'Ardèche* ... 1909, see TL-2/4, nr. 9116;
- (f) Émile Gadeceau, *Le Lac de Grand-Lieu, monographie phytogéographique* ... 1909; and
- (g) (pref.?) in A. Juillet, *Plantes médicinales des Pyrénées-Orientales* ... 1920.
- (10) A note on the flora in Louis-Ferdinand Tessier, *Le Versant méridional du massif du Ventoux* ... 1900.
- (11) Prepared index for 1. Abt. 1 of C. Schröter, *Lebensgesch. Bl.-Pfl. Mitteleur.* ... 1904 [i.e. 1903], see TL-2/5, nr. 11.174.
- (12) Co-author with C. Schröter, *Nomencl. Phytogéogr.* ... 1910, see TL-2/5, nr. 11.180.

34.706. Recherches sur l'accroissement terminal de la racine chez les phanérogames ... Thèse pour le doctorat ès sciences ... Paris (G. Masson, éditeur ...) 1878. Oct.
Publ.: 1878 (Nat. Nov. Jun (1) 1879), cover-t.p., p. [i], [iii], [1]-168, *pl. 1-8* (uncol. lith.).
Copy: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 6, 6(1-3): 1-168, *pl. 1-8*. 1878.

34.707. Sur quelques formes de *Nostoc* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... [1883]. Oct.
Publ.: Jul (prim.) 1883 (*vide* Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 254. Mai 1986), p. [89]-94, *pl. 2* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 30(CRS 2): 89-94, *pl. 2*. 1883.

34.708. Sur le *Lithoderma fontanum*, algue phéosporée d'eau douce ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... [1884]. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1884 (read Mai 1883, *vide* Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 254. Mai 1986), p. [cii]-cvi, *pl. 4* [actually *pl. 5*] (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: FH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 30(SE 1): cii-cvi, *pl. 4* [i.e. 5]. 1884.

34.709. Sur une algue phéosporée d'eau douce ... [Gauthier-Villars, Imprimeur - libraire des Comptes Rendus des Séances de l'Académie des sciences ... 1884]. Qu.
Publ.: 1884 (read 2 Jun 1884), p. [1]-2. *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.), L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Compt. Rend. Hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. 98: 1389-1391. 1884.

34.710. Compte rendu des herborisations dans la zone littorale du 12 au 16 Mai 1883 (Cap d'Antibes, Golfe Jouan, Massif de l'Estérel, Colline de Biot, Iles de Lérins) ... [Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1883 [i.e. 1884-1886]]. Oct.
Co-author: Malinvaud, Louis Jules Ernest (1836-1913), see TL-2/3: 264-265, indices Suppl. 2 & 3 and IH 2: 495-496.

Publ.: Dec 1884 and Jan-Mar 1886 (*fide* Leussink, *Taxon* 35(2): 254. Mai 1986), cover-t.p., p. [1]-20. *Copies*: B, K. – Reprinted from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 30(SE 2): cxlii-cxliv. Dec 1884, (SE 3): cxl-clxi. Jan-Mar 1886.

34.711. *Récolte et préparation des algues en voyage ...* Montpellier (Imprimerie Crstin, Serre et Ricome) 1885. Oct. (*Prép. algues voyage*).

Publ.: 1885 (*Nat. Nov.* Jul (1) 1885), cover-t.p., p. [1]-12. *Copies*: B(2), BM, FH, NY (blank pages interleaved in text).

34.712. *Rapport de M. Ch. Flahault sur l'herborisation faite, les 21 et 22 Juin, sur le causse Méjean et dans les gorges du Tarn ...* Extrait du *Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ...* [1887]. Oct.

Publ.: 10 Jan 1887 (*fide* Leussink, *Taxon* 35(2): 256. Mai 1906), p. [1]-7. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 33(SE): cviii-cxiv. 1887.

Note: A copy at HH is reprinted with two additional articles (see nr. 34.713 below).

34.713. [1] *Rapport de M. Ch. Flahault sur l'herborisation faite, les 21 et 22 Juin, sur le causse Méjean et dans les gorges du Tarn ...* [2] *Liste des algues récoltées aux environs de Millau pendant la session de 1886 ...* [3] *Liste méthodique des plantes phanérogames et cryptogames vasculaires récoltées pendant la session de Millau, juin, 1886 ...* [Paris ... 1887] Oct.

Co-author [3 only]: Barrandon, Auguste (1814-1896), see IH 2: 56.

Publ.: 10 Jan 1887 (*fide* Leussink, *Taxon* 35(2): 256. Mai 1906), cover (blank), p. [1]-8, 8-10, 10-17. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 33(SE): [1] cviii-cxiv, [2] cxix-cxxi, [3] cxxi-cxxviii. 1887.

34.714. *Herborisations algologiques d'automne au Croisic (Loire-Infér.) ...* Extrait du *Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ...* [1888]. Oct.

Publ.: 1 Dec 1888 (*fide* Leussink, *Taxon* 35(2): 257. Mai 1906, read 9 Nov 1888), p. [377]-384. *Copies*: B, FH, G (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 35(CRS 4): 377-384. 1888.

34.715. *Note sur les Nostocacées hétérocystées de la flore belge ...* Extrait du *Bulletin de la Société royale de botanique de Belgique ...* [1889]. Oct.

Publ.: 21 Jan 1889 (*fide* R. Tournay, *Bull. Soc. Roy. Bot. Belg.* 95(1): 36. 1962), p. [1]-9. *Copies*: B, FH, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Roy. Bot. Belgique* 26(C.R.): 171-179. 1889 [not 27(2) as printed on the reprint].

34.716. *Revue des travaux sur les algues publiées en 1888, et pour une partie en 1889 ...* *Rev. Gén. Bot. ...* 1890. Oct.

Publ.: 1890, cover (identif.), p. [1]-35. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rev. Gén. Bot.* 2: 33-48, 78-96. 1890.

34.717. *La distribution géographique des végétaux dans un coin du Languedoc (Département de l'Hérault) ...* Montpellier (Impr. Ricard Frères) 1893. Oct.

Publ.: 1893, p. [i-v], [1]-180, 5 pl. (unnumb., uncol. phot.), pl. 9 (col. map), pl. 10 (schema). *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from "Géographique générale de l'Hérault" publ. by Société Languedocienne de Géographie (n.v.).

Ref.: Huber, ?. [*Genf*], *Bot. Centralbl.* 57(7): 212-217. 18 Feb 1894 (rev.).

34.718. *Revue des travaux sur les algues publiées de 1889 au commencement de 1892 ...* *Rev. Gén. Bot. ...* 1893-1894. Oct.

Publ.: 1893-1894, p. [1]-119. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rev. Gén. Bot.* 5: 87-96, 136-144, 181-192, 235-240, 276-288, 328-336, 389-400, 435-448, 493-496, 529-532. 1893. Id. 6: 41-48, 83-96, 136-144. 1894.

34.719. Sur la flore de la *Camargue* et des alluvions de Rhône ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... [1894]. Oct.

Co-author: Combres, Pierre Marie Hippolyte (1870-1898).

Publ.: Mar 1894 (*fide* Leussink, *Taxon* 37(1): 42. Feb 1988), p. [37]-58, *pl. 1-3*. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 41(1): 37-58, *pl. 1-3*. 1894.

34.720. Sur une *carte botanique* détaillée de la France ... [Gauthier-Villars et Fils, Imprimeur-Libraires des Comptes Rendus des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences ... 1894]. Qu. *Publ.:* 1894 (read 24 Dec 1894), p. [1]-3. *Copies:* G, HH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Compt. Rend. Hebd. Séances Acad. Sci.* 119: 1236-1239. 1894.

34.721. *Projet de carte botanique*, forestière et agricole de la France ... Paris ... 1895. Oct. *Publ.:* Jan-Feb 1895 (*fide* Leussink, *Taxon* 37(1): 42. Feb 1988), cover-t.p., p. [lvi]-xciv. *Copy:* HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 41(SE1): lvi-xciv. 1895.

34.722. *Catalogue raisonné de la flore des Pyrénées-orientales* ... Introduction ... Perpignan (Imprimerie de Charles Latrobe) 1896. Oct. (*Cat. fl. Pyrénées-orientales*).

Publ.: 1896, cover-t.p., p. [1]-48. *Copies:* BM, G, HH (n.v.). – Reprinted from G. Gautier, *Cat. fl. Pyrénées-orientales*, see TL-2/1, nr. 1973.

Note: See TL-2/1: 193 for further information.

34.723. Au sujet de la *carte botanique*[,] forestière et agricole de France, et des moyens de l'exécuter ... Paris [1896]. Oct.

Publ.: 15 Oct 1896 (cover-t.p., p. 457 & *pl. 10*), cover-t.p., p. 449-457, *pl. 10* (col. schema). *Copy:* HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Géogr.* 1896: 449-457, *pl. 10*. 1896.

34.724. *Essai d'une carte botanique* et forestière de la France (Feuille de Perpignan, *pl. ix*) ... Paris (Armand Colin & Cie, Éditeurs) 1897. Oct.

Publ.: 15 Jul 1897 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [289]-312, 1 map (col., fold.). *Copy:* HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Géogr.* 1897: 289-312, map. 1897.

Note: Map "Carte de France à 1/200.000_F¹le N° 78".

34.725. Session extraordinaire de La Haute Vallée de l'Ubaye en Août 1897 ... Notices publiées par la Comité local d'organisation ... Montpellier (Serre et Roumégons, imprimeurs) 1897. Oct.

Publ.: 1897, cover-t.p., p. [1]-59, *pl. 1-9* (uncol. phot.). *Copy:* G.

Note: Pages 5-8 are a publication by Fr[ançois]. Arnaud entitled "La vallée de Barcelonnette" and p. 9-16 "Notice géologique sur la vallée de Barcelonnette" with map (*pl. 4*) by É[mile]. Haug (1861-1927) and [Charles Constant] W[ilfrid]. Kilian (1831-1902), whereas p. 17-59 is by Ch. Flahault entitled "La flore de la vallée de Barcelonnette" with plates.

34.726. *La flore de la vallée supérieure de Verdon* ... Digne (Imprimerie Chaspoul et Ve. Barbaroux) 1899 [1901?]. Oct.

Publ.: 1899 [1901?], cover-t.p., p. [1]-22. *Copies:* G, HH, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from "l'Histoire d'Allos" by l'abbé [Jean-Esprit] Pellissier (1831-1902) ... part V, Chapter III, p. 488-509. 1901 (n.v.). – Reprint of l'*Histoire d'Allos*, Marseille (Laffitte), xxi, 638 p., [6] lvs. of *pl.*, 2 vols. in 1. 1979. *Copy:* HH-Widener (n.v.).

34.727. *Rapport* de M. Ch. Flahault sur les *herborisations* de la Société botanique de France et sur quelques excursions faites hors sessions, aux mois d'août et de septembre 1897, dans la vallée de l'Ubaye ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1897 [i.e. 1900]. Oct.

Publ.: Jun-Nov (prim) 1900 (*vide* Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 45. Feb 1988), p. [clvi]-cclxviii, [i, printer's mark], [1]-42 [=species list]. **Copies:** B, G, HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 44(SE 3): clvi-cclxviii. 1900.

Note: In the copy at G, p. 1-42 were later added in handwriting and printed.

34.728. *La flore et la végétation de la France avec une carte de la distribution des végétaux en France ...* Tirage à part de l'information de la Flore descriptive et illustrée de la France ... Paris (Librairie des Sciences naturelles Paul Klincksieck) 1901. Oct.

Publ.: 28 Mar 1901 (p. 52 signed 1 Jan 1901), cover t.p., p. [i-iii], [1]-52, 1 map (col., fold.). **Copies:** BM, G, NY (cover-t.p. wanting). – Reprinted and to be cited from H.J. Coste, *Fl. descr. France* (see TL-2/1, nr. 1250).

34.729. *Les limites supérieures de la végétation forestière et les prairies pseudo-alpines en France ...* Poitiers (impr. de Blais et Roy) ... 1901. Oct.

Publ.: 1 and 15 Jul 1901 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-39, pl. 1 (uncol. phot.). **Copies:** B, G, HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Eaux Forêts 40. 1901 (n.v.).

34.730. *La naturalisation et les plantes naturalisées en France* [and] *Rapports sur les excursions de la Société. Comptes Rendus des herborisations (session d'Hyères) [and] L'Horticulture à Hyères ...* [Paris (Lib.-Impr. réunies)] 1899 [i.e. 1901]. Oct.

Publ.: Dec (med.) 1901 (*vide* Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 46. Feb 1988), cover (identif.), p. [xci]-cviii, [cxxv]-clviii and clix-cxcvii. **Copy:** NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 46(SE 2): xci-cviii, cxxv-clviii, clix-cxcvii. 1899 [i.e. 1901].

34.731. *La Paléobotanique dans ses rapports avec la végétation actuelle ...* Paris (P. Klincksieck) 1903. Oct. (*Paléobot. rapports végét. actuelle*).

Publ.: 1903, p. [i, iii], 1-217. **Copies:** BM, G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY ("facsimile of orig. mss.") (n.v.).

Note: (1) This publication is handwritten and lithographed. *Teste* P. Fliche (Bull. Soc. Bot. France 50: 490-493. 15 Dec 1903) it has 257 p. ! and was printed in Paris by Paul Klincksieck. (2) Conférences faites à l'institut de Botanique de Montpellier, semestre (sic) d'hiver 1902-1903; Notes recueillies par M. Largarde et Bernard Collin.

34.732. *Rapport présenté au Conseil de l'Université au sujet des jardins botaniques de l'Aigoual ...* Montpellier (Imprimerie Serre et Roumégous ...) 1904. Oct. (*Rapp. jard. bot. Aigoual*).

Publ.: 1904, cover-t.p., p. [1]-19, pl. 1-4 (uncol. phot.), 3 maps (unnumb.). **Copies:** MO, NY, U.

34.733. *Nouvelle flore colorisée de poche des Alpes et des Pyrénées ...* Paris (Librairie des sciences naturelles Paul Klincksieck ...) 1906-1912. Oct. (*Fl. col. Alpes*).

Publ. [Série I]: 1906 (Nat. Nov. Sep (1) 1906, Bot. Centralbl. 9 Oct 1906), p. [i], frontisp., [iii]-xviii, 1-189, 144 pl. (col., by Mlle. C. Kastner). **Copies:** BM, BR, G, HH, K (n.v.), NY (n.v.).

Série II: 1908 (Nat. Nov. Nov (2) 1908, Bot. Centralbl. 12 Jan 1909), p. [i]-vii, 1-153, 140 pl. (col., by Mme. Pfulb-Kastner). **Copies:** BM, BR, G, HH, K (n.v.), NY (n.v.).

Série III: 1912 (Nat. Nov. Nov (2) 1912), p. [i]-xvi, 1-201, 144 pl. (col., by Mlle. Bissonnet). **Copies:** BM, BR, G, HH, K (n.v.), NY (n.v.).

Ref.: Offner, J., Bot. Centralbl. 102(51): 666-667. 24 Dec 1906 (rev. sér. I); id. 112(1): 12. 12 Jan 1909 (rev. sér. II); id. 122(10): 211-212. 11 Mar 1913 (rev. sér. III).

34.734. *Rapport sur les herborisations de la Société botanique de France ...* [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1907]. Oct.

Publ.: Jun 1907 (*vide* Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 52. Feb 1988), cover (identif.), p. [lxxx-

viii)-clxxxix, pl. 14 (schema), 15-37 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 53(SE): lxxxviii-clxxxix, pl. 14-37. 1907 (not [vol.] 54, as stated on cover-t.p.).

34-735. *La distribution géographique des végétaux dans la région méditerranéenne française ...* Paris (Paul Lecheralier éditeur ...) 1937. Oct. (*Distr. géogr. végét. rég. médit. franç.*).

Publ.: 1937 (7 Oct 1938 *vide* Bibl. nat.), cover-t.p., p. [i], frontisp. [=portr. Flahault], [iii]-xi, [1]-178, [179-180], pl. 1-4 (uncol. and col. fold. maps). *Copies*: BM, BR, G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.), U, USDA. – Issued in series, Encyclopédie Biologique 18. 1937.

Note: The unpublished mss. of this work was awarded the Prix Gay in 1897 and was posthumously published by Henri M. Gaussen (1891-1981).

Ref.: Olmsted, C.E., Bot. Gaz. 100(3): 693-694, Mar 1939.

Fleischer, Franz (von) (1801-1878), German physician, pharmacist and botanist, born 27 Nov 1801 in Lausigk (Saxony), studied pharmacy in Dresden and Esslingen, collected plants in Tirol, Salzburg and around Venice 1825, visited Smyrna [Izmir] and Alexandria in 1826-1827 as a member of the Botanical Travel Society (Botanische Reiseverein or Unio Itineriae) of Esslingen, studied medicine at Tübingen until 1832, physician in Hofwyl, Switzerland, Prof. of Natural History 1834 in Aarau, Prof. (1838) of agriculture and forestry and Dir. of the Botanic Garden in Hohenheim (nr. Tübingen), died 24 Aug 1878 in Stuttgart-Hohenheim. (*F. Fleisch.*).

NOTE: Not to be confused with the Franz Fleischer who published a thesis in Freiburg entitled *Digitoflavon, ein neuer Körper aus der Digitalis purpurea* (1898).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Austria: B (Musc.), FI, KIEL, OXF, STU (*Carex*); Mediterranean: B, CAM, CAS, DBN, E, GOET, L, LE, M, STU, TUB, W. *Exsiccatae*: *Unio Itineriae* [Smyrna]. nos. [1-ca. 150]. Esslingen, 1827 or 1828. *Note*: labels without serial numbers. Set: M.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: ADB 48: 583; APN p. 203; Backer 217; Barnhart 1: 548 (2 entries for the same person!); BM 2: 582; Clokie p. 165; DTS 1: 367; Frahm&E. p. 106; Hegi 5(2): 821; Herder p. 279; IH 2: 199; Kew 2: 279; Lasègue p. 425; Morren ed. 2: 10; PR ed. 2: 2930-2931; Ratzeburg 1: 178-180; Rehder 5(index): 283; Saccardo 1: 74, 2: 48-49; TL-2/5: 1030 (index); Urban-Berl. p. 299, 346; Wagenitz p. 54; Zep.-Tim. p. 48.

BIOFILE: Baur, K., 1970. K. Jahrb. Gesch. Oberdeut. Reichst. 16: 247-249.
Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 80.
Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 309.
Hochstetter, C.F., 1826. Flora 9: 81-86. [trip]
Hochstetter, C.F. & E.G. Steudel, 1827. Flora 10: 763-768. [trip]
Nelson, E.C., 1980. Glasra 4: 46. (specimens at DBN)
Nördlinger, H. von, 1880. Jahresh. Vereins Vaterl. Naturk. Württemberg 36: 36-39. (n.v.)
Schellenberg, G., 1921. Beih. Bot. Centralbl. 38, Abt. 2(3): 389-398.
Steinberg, C., 1977. Webbia 32: 25. (specimens at FI)

EPONYMY: *Fleischeria* Hochst. & Steud. ex Boiss. [Fl. Orient. 3: 769 1875] (non Steud. 1845) is an invalidly published name cited in synonymy from a label on material collected in the Near East by Franz Fleischer.

NOTE: Fleischer's dissertation was listed (see TL-2/5, nr. 11.237) under Gustav Schübler (1787-1834). Authorship should be attributed to Fleischer, the respondent, and the entry is corrected as follows (without a number to avoid having different numbers for the same publication):

Ueber die *Riedgräser Württembergs*, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der in der Flora von Tübingen einheimischen. Eine Inaugural-Dissertation, welche, nebst Beifügung chirurgischer Thesen, zur Erlangung der Doctor-Würde in der Medicin und Chirurgie unter dem Präsidium von G. Schübler ... im Oktober 1832 der öffentlichen Prüfung vorlegt[.] Franz Fleischer aus Lausigk ... Tübingen (gedruckt bei Gustav Bähr) 1832. Oct. (*Riedgr. Württemb.*).

Publ.: Oct 1832 (date of thesis defense), p. [i]-iv, [5]-34, 35 [Thesen], [36, text Schübler].

Copies: B-S, BM, HH, L, LC, U(2).

Ref.: Schlechtendal, D.F.L. von, *Linnaea* 8(Lit.): 167-168. 1834 (rev.).

***Fleischer**, [Richard Paul] **Max** (1861-1930), German painter and bryologist, born 4 Jul 1861 in Plasniki nr. Lipine (Upper Silesia), first educated at home, studied at the art school in Breslau (Wroclaw), drawing master 1881 in Berlin, worked in Paris and Britain after 1887, studied zoology 1892 in Zurich, visited Buitenzorg (now Bogor), Java as a painter 1899-1902, also studied and collected mosses, returned to Germany but visited Java again 1908-1913, returned to Europe, prof. 1917 remaining in Berlin until 1926, Dr. h.c. 1923 Univ. of Utrecht, moved to The Hague, The Netherlands, died 3 Apr 1930 in Menton-Garavan, France. (*M. Fleisch.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: FH (orig. bryoph. herb.; typescript index (xix, 191 p.) seen at MO), duplicates and collections of phanerogams in many herbaria (see IH 2: 199, and add HBG, PH, PI, WRSL). – *Exsiccatae*: (1) *Musci Archipelagi Indici exsiccati* ... (series 9-10 title *Musci frondosi Archipelagi Indici et Polynesiaci exsiccati*), is also at GOET, M. See TL-2/1: 844. (2) With Carl Warnstorf (1837-1921), *Bryotheca europaea meridionalis* (cent. I-IV, nos. 1-400, Rouen 1896-1910, see TL-2/1: 844 and TL-2/7: 83).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 203; Backer p. 217; Barnhart 1: 549; Biol.-Dokum. 6: 69.170-69.172; BM 6: 327; CSP 15: 12; Frahm&E. p. 106-109 (bibl., portr.); Hirsch p. 83; Hist. Coll. BMNH p. 148 (b. "1858"); IH 2: 199; Kew 2: 279; Lasègue p. 568 (index); Lenley p. 168-169; Moebius p. 121 ("starb 1930 im Haag"); MW p. 120; NAF ser. 2(3): 34, ser. 2(9): 122; NDB 5: 232; NI 2: 60-61; Portr. 1: 61 (index), 3: 433; Saccardo 1: 74; SBC p. 120; SK 1: 167, 4(2): cxxv; TL-2/1: 844-845, indices 2/3, 2/7; Tucker 1: 250, 3: 108; Urban-Berl. p. 275, 299, 320, 346, 443; Wagenitz p. 55; Zep.-Tim. p. 48-49.

BIOFILE: Cavillier, [Frère], 1941. Boissiera 5: 43.

Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 133. (in Rome!); 1909. Id., ed. 3: 33. (as "Fleischer(-Wiemans), Max")

Franks, J.W., 1973. Manchester Mus. Publ., new ser., no. NS.1.73: 3, 14.

Gepp, A., 1930. J. Bot. 68: 182-183.

Györfy, I., 1930. Magyar. Bot. Lapok 29: 284-285.

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 80.

Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 25: 212, 309.

Mears, J.A., 1981. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 150.

Potier de la Varde, R., 1930. Ann. Crypt. Exot. 3: 161-167. (bibl., portr.)

Schellenberg, G., 1921. Die Sammlungen des Kieler Universitätsherbars. Beih. Bot. Centralbl. 38, Abt. 2(3): 389-398.

Schultze-Motel, W., 1982. Hattori Bot. Lab. 52: 161-162.

Verdoorn, Fr., 1931. Ann. Bryol. 4: 113-122. (bibl., handwr., portr.)

NOTE: The entry for *Musc. Buitenzorg* ... 1900-1922[-1923], 4 vols. (TL-2/1, nr. 1803) can be updated as follows:

Facsimile ed.: 1977 ... Leiden (E.J. Brill ...). – In series, Bryophyt. Biblioth. Bd. 9a, 9b.

Copies: BM (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO, US (n.v.).

Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 19 micro-

fiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1690B3-1627G4"). Copy: MO. *Electronic Version*: [St. Louis (Missouri Botanical Garden)]: Botanicus.

34-736. Beitrag zur *Laubmoosflora Liguriens* ... Estratto dagli Atti del Congresso Botanico Internazionale 1892 ... [1893.] Oct.

Publ.: 1893 (NY copy signed by Lucien M. Underwood 25 Mai 1893, Nat. Nov. Jul (2) 1893, Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 16 Aug 1893), cover-t.p., p. [1]-45, *pl. 16* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, L, MO, NY (from Mrs. N.L. Britton). – Reprinted and to be cited from Att. Congr. Bot. Internaz. Genova 1892: 266-310, *pl. 16*. 1893.

Ref.: Warnstorf, C., Bot. Centralbl. 55(27-28): 30-31. 21 Jun 1893 (rev.).
Anon., Rev. Bryol. 20(4): 79. Jul-Aug 1893 (rev.).

34-737. Contribuzioni alla *Briologia della Sardegna* ... Estratto dalla *Malpighia* ... 1893. Oct.

Publ.: 1893 (Nat. Nov. Nov (2) 1893), p. [1]-32. *Copies*: B, Gr-V, L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Malpighia* 7(7-8): 313-344. 1893.

Ref.: Anon., Rev. Bryol. 20(6): 110. Nov-Dec 1893 (rev.).
Warnstorf, C., Bot. Centralbl. 57(10): 301-302. 28 Feb 1894 (rev.).

34-738. Ueber *Entdeckung der Früchte von Ephemeroopsis tjibodensis* Goeb. und ihre systematische Stellung ... Sonderabdruck aus "Hedwigia" ... 1899. Oct.

Publ.: Jan-Feb (in journal), p. [(8)]-(10). *Copies*: B, Gr-V, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Hedwigia* 38(1) (Beibl.): (8)-(10). 1899.

Ref.: Anon., Rev. Bryol. 20(3): 52. Mai-Jun 1899 (rev.).

34-739. *Neue javanische Fissidens-Arten* und Varietäten, herausgegeben in Musci – Archipelagi Indici ... Sonderabdruck aus "Hedwigia" ... 1899. Oct.

Publ.: Mai-Jun (in journal), p. [(125)]-(128). *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Hedwigia* 38(3) (Beibl.): (125)-(128). 1899.

Ref.: Anon., Rev. Bryol. 26(5): 87. Sep-Oct 1899 (rev.).

34-740. *Diagnose von Ephemeroopsis tjibodensis* Goeb., *Descript. complet. fl. c. fr.* ... Extrait des Annales des Jardin Botanique de Buitenzorg ... 1900. Oct.

Publ.: 1900, cover-t.p., p. [68]-71, [72], *pl. 1* (chromolith.), 2 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, Gr-V, L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg, sér. 2, 2: 68-72, *pl. 1-2*. 1900.

Ref.: Anon., Rev. Bryol. 28(2): 44. Mar-Apr 1901 (short rev.).

34-741. *Neue Gattungen und Arten*, herausgegeben in Exs. Musci Archipelagi Serie VII (1904) ... Sonderabdruck aus "Hedwigia" ... [1905]. Oct.

Publ.: 25 Aug 1905 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. 301-329. *Copies*: B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Hedwigia* 44(6): 301-329. 1905.

Note: Closely followed by "Neue Familien, Gattungen und Arten der Laubmoose", *Hedwigia* 45(1): 53-64. 14 Oct 1905, 45(2): 65-87. 16 Jan 1906 (photocopy seen at NY).

34-742. Grundlagen zu einer *Monographie der Gattung Stereohypnum* (Hpe.). (*Microthamnium* Mitt. olim.) ... Sonderabdruck aus "Hedwigia" ... [1908]. Oct.

Publ.: 16 Mai 1908 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. 271-299. *Copies*: B, Gr-V, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Hedwigia* 47(4): 271-299. 1908.

34-743. *Neue Laubmoose aus Holländisch-Süd-Neu-Guinea* ... Sonderabdruck aus "Hedwigia" ... [1911]. Oct.

Publ.: 30 Apr 1911 (in journal), p. 279-286. *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Hedwigia* 50(5): 279-286. 1911

Rev.: Anon., Rev. Bryol. 39(2): 29. Mar-Apr 1912 (short rev.).

- 34-744.** *Laubmoose ...* Leiden (E.J. Brill) 1912[-1914]. Qu.
Publ.: 1912 (printed Feb 1912), cover (identif.), p. 735-753, *pl.* 119-124 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, BM, FH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Nova Guinea, Resultats Exped. Sci. Neerl. Nouv. Guinea 8(4): 735-753, *pl.* 119-124. 1912.
Ref.: Loeske, L., Hedwigia 53(1) (Beibl.): (27)-(28). 14 Dec 1912 (rev.).
 Irmscher, E., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 48(Lit.): 49. 14 Jan 1913 (rev.).
Continuation: 31 Mar 1914 (library date stamp on 1st page), p. 109-128, *pl.* 29-34 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY. – Id. 12(2): 109-128, *pl.* 29-34. 1914.
Ref.: Anon., Rev. Bryol. 41(3): 51. Mai-Jun 1914 (rev.).
 Sirks, M.J., Bot. Centralbl. 128(22): 604-605. 1 Jun 1915 (rev.).
- 34-745.** *Seltene sowie einige neue indische Archipelmoose* nebst *Calymperopsis* gen. nov. ... Stuttgart (E. Schweitzerbart'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung) 1913. Qu.
Publ.: 6 Mai 1913 (dated by author on NY copy, Nat. Nov. Apr (2) 1913), cover-t.p., p. [ii-iv], [1]-11, *pl.* 1-7 (*pl.* 1, 3, 7 chromolith.; 2, 4-6 uncol. lith.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G, K (n.v.), L, LC (n.v.), MO, NY. – Issued as Biblioth. Bot. 80. 1913.
Ref.: Loeske, L., Hedwigia 54(1)(Beibl.): (13). 1 Oct 1913 (rev.).
 Cardot, J., Rev. Bryol. 40(4): 62. 1913.
Note: *Calymperopsis* (Musc.), see ING 1: 273. 1979.
- 34-746.** *Kritische Revision von Carl Müllerschen Laubmoosgattungen ...* [I-IV] ... Sonderabdruck aus Hedwigia ... 1914[-1922]]. Oct.
Publ. [I]: 10 Sep 1914 (in journal), p. 280-285. *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.), Gr-V. – Reprinted and to be cited from Hedwigia 55(3): 280-285. 1914.
 II: 3 Oct 1917 (in journal), p. 212-219. *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.), Gr-V. – Id. 59(4): 212-219. 1917.
 III: 15 Mar 1920 (in journal), p. 402-408. *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.), Gr-V. – Id. 61(4): 402-408. 1920.
 IV: 20 Jan 1922 (in journal), p. 209-216. *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.), Gr-V. – Id. 63(3): 209-216. 1922.
- 34-747.** *Bemerkungen über den Beitrag von J. Györfly zur Histologie von Ephemerosis tibodensis ...* Sonderabdruck aus "Hedwigia" ... 1917. Oct.
Publ.: 3 Oct 1917 (in journal), p. 209-211. *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Hedwigia 59(4): 209-211. 1917.
- 34-748.** *Die Laubmoose Papuasiens. I. ...* Botanische Jahrbücher ... 1917. Oct.
Publ.: 27 Nov 1917 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [19]-37, *pl.* 1 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.), G, L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 55(1): 19-37, *pl.* 1. 1917.
- 34-749.** *Iconographia Bryologica Universalis; Abbildungen von Moosen aus allen Erdteilen nach Originalzeichnungen sowie aus bryologischen Werken ...* Berlin-Schöneberg (Max Lande ...) 1918. Qu.
Co-author: Loeske, Leopold (1865-1935), see IH 2: 455.
Publ.: Mar 1918 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., *pl.* 1-40 (uncol. lith. with text). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY. – "Auswahl von Abbildungen aus Loeske: Die Laubmoose Europas. Ser. 1" (i.e. a selection of illus. from Loeske); see also *Laubm. Eur. ...* 1913-1914 (TL-2/3, nr. 4941).
- 34-750.** *Die Moosevegetation im Urwald von Bialowies ...* [Bericht der freien Vereinigung Pflanzengeographie ... 1917-1918]. Oct.
Publ.: 1919 (read 25 Sep 1919), p. [113]-124. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Freien Vereinigen Pflanzengeograph. 1917-1918: 113-124. 1919.

34.751. *Natürliches System der Laubmoose ...* Sonderabdruck aus "Hedwigia" ... 1920. Oct.

Publ.: 15 Mar 1920 (in journal), p. 390-400. *Copies*: B, Gr-V, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Hedwigia* 61(4): 390-400. 1920.

34.752. Über die *Entwicklung der Zwergmännchen aus sexuell differenzierten Sporen bei den Laubmoosen ...* Sonderabdruck aus den Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1920. Oct.

Publ.: 28 Apr 1920 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [84]-92, *pl.* 2 (chromolith.). *Copies*: B, Gr-V, L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges.* 38(2): 84-92, *pl.* 2. 1920.

34.753. Beitrag zur *Laubmoosflora der Vulkaninsel Krakatau ...* Extrait des Annales du Jardin Botanique de Buitenzorg ... [1923]. Oct.

Publ.: 1923, cover-t.p., p. [105]-109. *Copies*: B, Gr-V, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg* 33(2): 105-109. 1923.

34.754. Die *Sporenceimung und vegetative Fortpflanzung der Ephemeropsis tjibodensis ...* [Annales Bryologici ... 1929]. Oct.

Publ.: 1929, cover (identif.), p. [11]-20. *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bryol.* 2: 11-20. 1929.

Ref.: Allorge, P., *Rev. Bryol.* 4(4): 211-212. 30 Sep 1932 (rev.).

34.755. *Bemerkungen über "Morphologische Untersuchungen über die Phylogenie der Laubmoose"* von W. Stepputat und H. Ziegenspeck (Königsberg) ... Reprinted from: *Annales Bryologici ...* 1930. Oct.

Publ.: 1930, cover-t.p., p. [89]-96. *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bryol.* 3: 89-96. 1930.

Note: The article analyzed is: Stepputat, W. & Hermann Ziegenspeck, *Bot. Arch.* 24: 1-127. Feb. 1929.

Fleischmann, Hans (x-1925), Austrian teacher in Vienna, studied mainly orchids, died 8 Mai 1925 in Vienna. (*H. Fleischm.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown (W?).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 203; Barnhart 1: 549; *Biol.-Dokum.* 6: 69.303; *DTS* 6(4): 69; *Strid* p. 115, ed. 2: 160.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Oesterr. Bot. Z.* 74: 216. 1925.

Dörfler, I., 1909. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*, ed. 3: 214.

EPONYMY: For eponyms based on the name Fleischmann, cf. *infra*, sub A. Fleischmann (TL-2/1).

34.756. *Zur Orchideen-Flora Lussins ...* [Separat-Abdruck aus "Verhandlungen" der k.k. zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien ... 1904]. Oct.

Publ.: 1904 (submitted 5 Feb 1904), cover (identif.), p. [471]-477, *pl.* 1-2 (uncol. phot.).

Copies: G, HH-Ames (detached), L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Verh. K.K. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien* 54: 471-477, *pl.* 1-2. 1904.

34.757. *Interessante Orchideen aus Corfu ...* Separat-Abdruck aus der "Österreichischen botanischen Zeitschrift" ... 1907. Oct.

First author: Kraskovits, Guido (1882-1907).

Publ.: Jan 1907 (in journal), p. [1]-4, *pl.* 3 (publ. Feb 1907). *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Oesterr. Bot. Z.* 57(1): 4-7, *pl.* 3. 1907.

Addition: A page with additional information is connected to this reprint, p. [1, unnumb.], published in *id.* 57(2): 74. 1907. *Copies*: HH-Ames, L.

34-758. *Ein neuer Orchideenbastard*: *Spiranthes aestivalis* × *autumnalis* ... Separatabdruck aus der “Österreichischen botanischen Zeitschrift” ... 1910. Oct.

Publ.: 1 Dec 1910 (in journal), p. [1]-3. *Copies*: B, HH-Ames. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Oesterr. Bot. Z.* 60(12): 449-451. 1910.

34-759. Botanische und Zoologische Ergebnisse einer wissenschaftlichen Forschungsreise nach den *Samoa-Inseln*, dem Neuguinea-Archipel und den Salomonsinseln von März bis Dezember 1905 ... *Orchidaceae* ... Besonders abgedruckt ... Denkschriften der Mathematisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Klasse der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften ... 1910. Qu.

Co-author: Rechinger, Karl (1867-1952), see TL-2/4: 616-618 and IH 2: 741.

Publ.: 1910, cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-14, *pl.* 1-4 (uncol. phot. with text). *Copies*: B, HH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss. Wien, Math.-Naturwiss. Kl. Denkschr.* 85: 250-263, *pl.* 1-4. 1910.

34-760. *Ophrys Schulzei* Bornm. et Fleischm. ... Sonderabdruck aus “Mitteilungen des Thür. Bot. V.” ... 1911. Oct.

Publ.: 1911 (submitted 3 Apr 1911), p. [60]-61. *Copies*: G, HH-Ames. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mitt. Thüring. Bot. Ver., ser. 2*, 28: 60-61. 1911.

34-761. *Ein neuer Cirsium-Bastard*. (Aus dem nachgelassenen Herbare Mich. Ferd. Müllners.) ... [Separat-Abdruck aus ... *Annalen k.k. Naturhistorischen Hofmuseums* ... 1913]. Qu.

Publ.: 1913 (*Nat. Nov.* Aug-Sep 1914), cover (identif.), p. [149]-151, *pl.* 7-8 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. K.K. Naturhist. Hofmus.* 27: 149-151, *pl.* 7-8. 1913.

34-762. *Orchideen der Insel Curzola* ... [Separat-Abdruck aus ... *Annalen k.k. Naturhistorisches Hofmuseums* ... 1914]. Qu.

Publ.: 1914, cover (identif.), p. [115]-118, *pl.* 9-10 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, BKL, G, HH-Ames, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. K.K. Naturhist. Hofmus.* 28: 115-118, *pl.* 9-10. 1914.

34-763. *Neue Ophrys-Arten aus Asien*. ... [Separat-Abdruck aus ... *Annalen d. Naturhist. Mus. Wien* ... 1923]. Oct.

Co-author: Bornmüller, Joseph [Friedrich Nicolaus] (1862-1948), see TL-2/1: 283-284, *Suppl.* 2: 347-358 and IH 2: 87.

Publ.: 1923 (signed p. 14 Feb 1923), p. 7-14. *Copy*: HH-Ames. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien* 36: 7-14. 1923.

Note: Diagnoses transl. into Latin by co-author J. Bornmüller.

34-764. *Beitrag zur Orchideenflora der Insel Kreta* ... Separatabdruck aus der “Österreichischen botanischen Zeitschrift” ... 1925. Oct.

Publ.: Jul-Sep 1925 (in journal), p. [180]-194, *pl.* 2 (fold. uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, HH-Ames, L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Oesterr. Bot. Z.* 74(7-9): 180-194, *pl.* 2. 1925.

Note: This article was published posthumously.

Ref.: Krause, K., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 60(Lit.): 70. 1 Apr 1926 (rev.).

Flemwell, George Jackson (1865-1928), English artist and amateur botanist, born 29 Mai 1865 in Mitcham (Surrey), studied painting in England, Belgium and Germany, exhibited

regularly at the Royal Academy but moved to Switzerland where he devoted himself to the flora of the Swiss Alps, died 6 Mar 1928 in Lugano, Switzerland. (*Flemwell*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown. – Drawings (orig.) at BMNH.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 549; BB p. 109-110; Blunt p. 258, ed. 2: 317; Desmond p. 226, ed. 2: 250-251; NI 2: 61.

BIOFILE: Anon., Gard. Chron., ser. 3, 83: 201. 17 Mar 1928; J. Bot. 66: 119. 1928.

Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles: 401. (index)

COMPOSITE WORKS: *Flemwell* illustrated Harold Stuart Thompson, *Sub-alpine plants*, or, flowers of the Swiss wood and meadows ... 1912.

34.765. *Alpine flowers and gardens*, painted and described ... London (A. & C. Black) 1910. Oct.

Publ.: 1910 (pref. p. x dated Nov 1909), [advert.=1 p. unnumb.], p. [i]-xiv, 1-167, 20 pl. (unnumb. except in "List of illustrations", col., incl. frontisp.). *Copies*: HH, K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY, USDA.

Pref.: p. vii-x (in French), by Correvo, Henry (1854-1939), French horticulturist in Switzerland, esp. interested in alpine flora.

Note: (1) Plates protected by guard sheets with descriptive letterpress and numbered 1-20 in the "List of illustrations". (2) Also published in Switzerland.

34.766. *The flower-fields of alpine Switzerland*, an appreciation and a plea ... London (Hutchinson & Co. ...) 1911. Oct. (*Fl.-fields Switzerland*).

Publ.: 1911 (Nat. Nov. Mar (2) 1912), p. [i]-xviii, [1]-195, [i, colophon], 26 pl. (incl. frontisp., chromolith. from water-color draw. by auth.). *Copies*: BM, G.

US Ed. (1): 1911, ... New York (Dodd, Mead and Company), p. xviii, 195, [1] p., frontisp. (col.), 25 pl. Oct. *Copy*: (n.v.).

Note: Plates protected by guard sheets with descriptive letterpress.

U.S. Ed. (2): 1912, ... New York (Dodd, Mead and Company), p. [i]-xviii, [1]-195, [i], frontisp. (col.), 25 pl. (col.). Oct. *Copy*: NY.

34.767. *Sur l'alpe fleurie*: promenades poétiques et philosophique dans les Alpes ... Paris (L. Marret et Cie.) 1914. Oct.

Publ.: 1914 (pref. p. xi signed Mai 1914), frontisp. (=phot. of artist at work), p. [i]-xi, 1-248, [i, Table des matières], pl. 20 (col.). *Copies*: LC (n.v.), MO, NY.

Pref.: Correvo, Henry (1854-1939), French horticulturist in Switzerland, esp. interested in alpine flora.

Transl.: "adapté de l'anglais par" Marret, Léon [publisher] and Capitaine, Louis (1883-1923).

Note: Plates protected by guard sheets with descriptive letterpress.

Flerov [Fleroff, Flerow], **Alexandr** [Aleksandr, Alexander] **Fedorovich** [Fedorovic, Theodorovich, Theodorowitsch] (1872-1960), Russian botanist, born 30 Mai 1872 in Kalyazin District, Tver Region, research staff, Imperial Botanic Garden, St. Petersburg and later V.L. Komarov Botanical Inst., Leningrad, where he collaborated with B.A. Fedtschenko (see above), retired to Rostov-na-Donu where he died 13 Oct 1960. (*Flerov*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: E, LE?, MW.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 203 (as "Flerow"); Barnhart 1: 549; BM 6: 327-

328; CSP 15: 16; Frodin ed. 2: 1022 (index, as "Flerow"); Hirsch p. 85 (as "Flerow"); MW: 120, suppl.: 68.

BIOFILE: Anon., *In*, Akad. Nauk SSSR: Bot. Inst. V.L. Komarova. Flora evropeiskoi chasti SSSR 1: 8. 1974 (portr., facing p. 9)

Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 175. (as "Flerow, Alexander"); 1909. Id., ed. 3: 248. (as "Flerow, Alexander Theodorowitsch")

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 80.

Shetler, S.G., 1967. The Komarov Bot. Inst.: 34, 59. (as "Flerow")

Vasilchenko, I.T. & V.A. Flerov, 1974. Bot. Zhurn. (Moscow & Leningrad) 59: 139-146. (bibl.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-editor (in part) with B.A. Fedtschenko (see above) of:

Russl. Veget.-bilder ... 1907[-1911], see nr. 34.048 above.

(2) Editor, *Predvaritelnyii otchet o botanicheskikh izsledovaniyakh v Sibiri i v Turkestan v 1908 a ... 1909*; Id. ... 1910 g. ... 1911.

(3) Co-author with B.A. Fedtschenko (see above) of the following:

(a) *Illustrirovannyyi opredelitel rastenii Sibiri [=Illustrations flora Sibiria] ... 1909*, see nr. 34.051 above; and

(b) *Fl. Evropeiskoi Ross. ... 1910*, see nr. 34.054 above.

34.768. *Flora Vladimirskei gubernii [=Flora des Gouvernements Wladimir] ... Moskva (Tip. Tovarishchestva I.N. Kushnerev i ko) 1902. Oct.*

Publ.: 1902 (signed p. 18 of German summary Pt. I, 16/29 Dec 1901), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii]; Pt. I: p. [i]-xii, [contents], [1]-338, [1]-18 [=German summary], [i, map legends], maps 1-4 (uncol. fold.), loose errata slip [nr. 1], "Mit 33 Autotypien" (i.e. unnumb., uncol. phot. interspersed in text); Pt. II: p. [i-iv], [1]-76, loose errata slip [nr. 2]. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY, USDA. – Issued in series, Trudy Obsc. Estestvoisp. Imp. Jurevsk. Univ. 10. 1902.

Note: (1) Two pts. in 1 vol.; viz. Pt. I: *Opisanie rastitelnosti Vladimirskei gubernii [=Botanisch-geographische Skizze der Vegetation des Wladimirschen Gouvernements]*; and Pt. II: *Spisok rastenii [=Flora gubernii Wladimiriensis]*. (2) Text in Russian with German summaries; flora in Russian and Latin.

34.769. *Flora Kaluzhskoi gubernii [=Kaluzhskaia flora] ... Kaluga (Tip. Gub. Zemskoi Upravy) 1907-1912, 3 vols. Oct.*

Publ. [Vol. 1]: 1907, ... *Literatura po florie Kaluzhskoi gubernii*, p. 1-61. *Copy*: NYPL (n.v.).

[Vol. 2]: 1912, ... *Sobstvennyia izsledovaniia*, p. 1-435. *Copy*: NYPL (n.v.).

[Vol. 3]: 1912, ... *Spisok rastenii Kaluzhskoi gubernii*, p. 1-264, 55 pl. *Copy*: NYPL (n.v.).

Note: More precise details are wanting as we have been unsuccessful in our attempts to examine a copy of this flora.

34.770. *Okskaia flora [=Flora Okensis] ... S.-Peterburg (Tipo-litografiia "Gerold") 1907-1910. Oct.*

Publ. [Parts 1-2]: 1907 (cover-t.p., t.p. signed 1906, p. viii signed 25 Mar 1907, p. [3] signed 13 Mar 1906, US copy rec'd. 4 Mar 1908); Part 1: *Obzor literatury po florie Okskikh gubernii ...*, cover-t.p., [printer's mark, verso of cover-t.p.], p. [i]-xvi, [3]-151, [152, blank]; Part 2: *Istoria izsledovaniia Okskoi flory*, p. [153, h.t.]-286, pl. 1-20 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: Cornell Univ. (Part 1) (n.v.), K, US (as serial). – Issued as Trudy Imp. S.-Peterburgsk. Bot. Sada 27(1): i-xvi, 3-286, pl. 1-20. 1907.

Part 3: 1908 (cover-t.p., t.p., p. [287] signed 1907, p. 290 signed 28 Jan 1907, US copy rec'd. 2 Nov 1908), *Sobstvennyia izsledovaniia ... Iurev (Tipografiia K. Mattisena)*, p.

- [287]-727, [728], *pl. 21-56* (uncol. phot.), 1 map (part. col., fold.). *Copies*: MO (n.v.), US (as serial). – Id. 27(2): 287-728, *pl. 21-56*. 1908.
- [*Index*]: 1910 (cover-t.p., t.p., US copy rec'd. 9 Mar 1911), *Index specierum et synonymorum ... S.-Peterburg* (s.n.), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [ii], [733]-788. *Copy*: US (as serial). – Id. 27(3): 733-788. 1910.
- [*Contents Vol. 27*]: 1910 (cover-t.p.), p. [i]-viii. *Copy*: US (as serial). – Id. 27: i-viii. 1910.
- Note*: Although the parts are listed here chronologically, the "Contents" are bound in front of the other parts in the US copy.
- 34.771.** *Sistematika i botanicheskaiia geografiia roda Trapa L.* [*Genus Trapa L., seine Verbreitung und systematische Übersicht*] ... Otd. Ott. Iz. Zhurn. "Izv. Gl. Bot. Sada" ... 1925. Oct.
- Publ.*: 1925, p. [1]-33. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Izv. Glavn. Bot Sada R.S.F.S.R.* 24: 13-45. 1925.
- Note*: Text in Russian, summary in German.
- 34.772.** *Rastitelnost Severo-Chernomorskogo poberezhia Kavkaza. I. Rastitelnost poluostrova Abrau i poberezhia Anapa-Novorossiisk [=La végétation de la côte (sic) de la Mer Noire du nord du Caucase. I. La flore de la péninsule Abrau et de la côte (sic) Anapa-Novorosajsk (sic)] ...* [Novocherkassk] 1926. Oct.
- Co-author*: Flerov, Vera Aleksandrovna (d. 6 Sep 1937), his wife.
- Publ.*: 1926 (p. 5 signed 15 Mai 1926), cover-t.p., p. [1]-94, *pl. 1-6* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: BM. – Issued as *Trudy Severo-Kavkazsk. Assoc. Nauchno-Issl. Inst. No. 8*. 1926.
- Note*: Text in Russian, title in French (verso of cover-t.p.).
- 34.773.** *Rastitelnost Severo-Chernomorskogo poberezhia Kavkaza. II. Analskii raion [=La végétation de la côte de la Mer Noire du nord du Caucase. II. District de l'Anapa] ...* Rostov na Donu ... 1926. Oct.
- Publ.*: 1926 (p. 4 signed 10 Mai 1926), cover-t.p., p. [1]-46, 8 lvs. *pl.* (15 uncol. phot.). *Copy*: BM. – Issued as *Trudy Severo-Kavkazsk. Assoc. Nauchno-Issl. Inst. No. 12*. 1926.
- Note*: Text in Russian, title in French (verso of cover-t.p.).
- 34.774.** *Tipy rastitelnosti delty i nizovev reki Kubani i reki Anapki [=Étude géobotanique sur les marais inondés, sur les salines et sur les sables des pays d'aval du fleuve Koubanj et du fleuve Anapa] ...* 1930. Oct.
- Publ.*: 1930, cover-t.p., p. 1-53, *pl. 1-10*. (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BM, USDA. – Issued as *Trudy Severo-Kavkazsk. Assoc. Nauchno-Issl. Inst. No. 83*. 1930.
- Note*: Text in Russian, title in French (verso of cover-t.p.).
- 34.775.** *Spisok rastenii Severnogo Kavkaza i Dagestana [=Flora Caucasica et Daghestanica: elenchus plantarum in Caucaso septentrionale nec non in Daghestania sponte crescentium] ...* Rostov na Donu (Rostovskoe oblastnoe knigoizdatelstvo) 1938. Oct.
- Publ.*: 20 Jul 1938 (p. [696] date authorized for printing), p. [1]-693, [694-695], [696, errata], loose errata sheet. *Copy*: NY.
- Note*: Dedicated to Vera Aleksandrovna Flerov (d. 6 Sep 1937) with portrait (uncol. phot.) on p. [3]; the author's wife.
- 34.776.** *Kratkii ocherk rastitnykh tipov Prikaspiiskoi Kalmykii [=Histoire sommaire des types végétaux de la région Caspienne du pays des Kalmouks] ...* 1939. Oct.
- Publ.*: 1939, p. [130]-143. *Copies*: K, USDA (as serial). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Imp. Naturalistes Moscou*, ser. 2, 48(5-6): 130-143. 1939.
- Note*: (1) Text in Russian, with summary (p. 143) in French. (2) Text of other articles appears on recto of p. 130 and verso of p. 143.

***Fletcher, James** (1852-1908), English-born Canadian botanist and naturalist, born 28 Mar 1852 in Ashe nr. Wrotham (Kent), educated at King's College, Rochester, employed by the Bank of British North America and posted from London to Canada 1874, joined the Library of Parliament as an accountant 1876, founding member, Ottawa Field-Naturalists' Club 1879, hon. entomologist, Dominion Dept. of Agriculture 1884, appointed Dominion entomologist and botanist 1886, and served as chief of Entomology and Botany Division 1887-1908, LL.D. 1896 Queen's Univ., Kingston, Ontario, Fellow, Royal Society of Canada, F.L.S., died 8 Nov 1908 in Montreal. (*Fletcher*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: DAO (orig.), duplicates A, CAN, K, NY, OTB. – Corr. in the Public Archives, Ottawa.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 203; Barnhart 1: 550; BL 1: 142; BM 2: 583, 6: 328; CSP 12: 242, 15: 18; Desmond p. 226, ed. 2: 251; Ewan Pap. p. 70; IH 2: 199; Kew List 23; Lenley p. 169; LS 8829, 8830, 33.336-33.341; NW p. 45 (index); TL-1: 154-155; TL-2/1: 845-846, Suppl. 4: 609 (index); Tucker 1: 251; Zander ed. 17: 948.

BIOFILE: Anon., Proc. Roy. Soc. Canada, ser. 3, 3: xlv-xlvi. 1910; Canad. Entomol. 42: 285-290. 1910 (frontisp.=memorial fountain) [reprinted from Ottawa Naturalist Aug 1910]; A catalog of the Edward L. Greene collection: 124. 1986.

Bethune, C.J.S. et al., 1908. Canad. Entomol. 40: 432-436. (portr.)

Boivin, B. & W.J. Cody, 1955. Canad. Field-Naturalist 69: 79-82. [analysis of *Fl. ottav.*]

Brunton, D.F., 2004. Canad. Field-Naturalist 118: 1-38. [hist. Ottawa Field-Naturalists' Club] (portr.)

Carpenter, M.M., 1953. Amer. Midl. Naturalist 50: 286.

Castonguey, S., 2004. Canad. Hist. Rev. 85.1: 1-34. (electronic version)

Cody, W.J. et al., 1986. Systematics in Agriculture Canada at Ottawa 1886-1986, Historical Ser. 28: 79 (English index), 81 (French index). (portr., frontisp.)

Derraugh, R., 1955. Entomol. Div. Newsl. Ottawa, Ont. 33(2): 2-3. (n.v.)

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 174; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 227; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 381.

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 126.

Estey, R.H., 1983. Canad. J. Pl. Pathol. 5: 120-124. (n.v.)

Gibson, A., 1909. Ottawa Naturalist 22: 207-211. [JF as entomologist]

Gibson, A. & H. Groh, 1909. Ottawa Naturalist 22: 227-233. (bibl.)

Gibson, A. et al. (eds.), 1909. Ottawa Naturalist 22: 189-234. ["James Fletcher, LL.D., Memorial Number"] (portrs., frontisp., pl. 6)

Howard, L.O., 1907. Science, ser. 2, 28: 916-917. (obit.)

Howard, L.O., 1930. Smithsonian Misc. Coll. 84: 109-114, 183-187, 372, 512. (portr.) [hist. applied entomol.]

Mallis, A., 1971. American Entomologists: xvii, 113-116. (portr.)

Pringle, J.S., 1995. Canad. Field-Naturalist 109: 379. (index)

Riegert, P.W., 1995. In, Dictionary of Canadian Biography 13: 347-348.

Saunders, W., 1909. Ottawa Naturalist 22: 192-196. [JF's contributions to agriculture]

Whyte, R.B., 1909. Ottawa Naturalist 22: 206-207.

NOTE: *Fl. ottav.* ... [1880-1893] (TL-2/1, nr. 1805), has been issued as microfiche:

Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing) [1987?], 2 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1628-1629"). Copy: MO.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author with G.H. Clark, *Farm weeds Canada* ... (1906), see TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 26.453, which can be augmented as follows:

Illus.: Criddle, Norman (1875-1933), entomologist and illus., see IH 2: 144.

Reprint [Ed. 1, of 1906]: 2000, ... Ottawa (Algrove), p. [1]-103, 56 pl. (col. lith.). Copy: (n.v.). – In series, Classic reprint series.

Reprint [Ed. 2, of 1909]: 1923, ... Ottawa (F.A. Acland, printer), p. [1]-192, 76 pl. (col. lith.). Copies: HH (n.v.), NY.

(2) Co-author with G.H. Clark, *Mauv. herb. Canada* ... (1906), see TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 26.454 which can be augmented to include:

Illus.: Criddle, Norman (1875-1933), entomologist and illus., see IH 2: 144.

Ed. 2 [rev., enlarged]: 1909, ... Ottawa (Impr. du Gouvernement), p. [1]-196, 76 pl. (col. lith.). Copy: NY.

Flett, John Bakkie (1857-1942), Scottish-born American botanist who specialized in the flora of Washington state, born 11 Mai 1857 in Orkney Islands, Scotland, graduated Hamilton College, Clinton, New York 1885, teacher and school principal, New York state 1885-1892, Vermont 1892-1893 and Tacoma, Washington 1893-1913, U.S. Natl. Park Service 1913-1921, superintendent of a private park in Bremerton, Washington from 1923, died in Zenith, Washington. (*Flett*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: CU, DBN (Bryoph.), MICH, NY, US, WTU. – Some corr. in Washington State Univ. Libraries (Rolla Kent Beattie papers).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 550; Ewan Pap. p. 70; IH 2: 200; Lenley p. 169; NW p. 45 (index); Portr. 3: 434 (d. "1942"); Tucker 3: 108.

BIOFILE: Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles: 402 (index). (d. "1947")

Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 329.

Hultén, E., 1940. Bot. Not. 1940: 318.

Piper, C.V., 1906. Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb. 11: 19.

Synnott, D.M., 1980. Glasra 4: 22. (specimens at DBN)

34-777. The *seed plants, ferns, and fern allies* of the higher regions of the *Olympic Mountains* ... Seattle, Washington ... 1908. Oct.

Publ.: Nov 1908 (in journal), p. 108-116, pl. 30-33 (phot.). Copy: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *The Mountaineer* 1(3): 108-116, pl. 30-33. 1908.

34-778. Features of the *flora of Mount Rainier National Park* ... Washington (Government Printing Office) 1916. Oct. (*Fl. Mt. Rainier Natl. Park*).

Publ.: 1916, cover t.p., p. [i], 1-48, [2 p. index forms back cover]. Copies: LC(2) (n.v.), NY, US(2), USDA. – Issued by the [U.S.] Dept. of the Interior, Office of the Secretary.

Ed. 2: 1922, cover-t.p., p. [1]-48 [index on inside cover-t.p. and back cover]. Copies: HH, L, LC (n.v.), MO(2), NY (n.v.). – Issued by the Natl. Park Service of the U.S. Dept. of the Interior.

***Fliche, Paul** [Henri Marie Thérèse André] (1836-1908), French forester and paleobotanist, born 8 Jun 1836 in Rambouillet, attended schools in Troyes and Nancy, studied at the forestry school 1857-1859, initially in Nancy, then Gannat and Mouzon 1860, member "Commission d'aménagement forestier", Gérardmer 1862-1865, returned to Nancy as an instructor, then inspector 1878 and prof. 1880 of forest botany, Légion d'honneur 1893, retired 1902, corr., Académie des Sciences 1904, died 28 Nov 1908 in Nancy. (*Fliche*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown (formerly Nancy, present location unknown).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Académie p. 190; Andrews p. 263-264; APN p. 203; Barnhart 1: 550; BL 2: 654 (index); BM 2: 583, 6: 329; BN p. 173; Bossert p. 128; CSP 9: 885, 15: 21-22; DBF 14: 67-68 ("dit Paul", d. "28 Nov"); GR p. 360; Jackson p. 546 (index); Kew 2: 281-281; Morren ed. 10: 66; PFC 1: xliii; Portr. 3: 434; Quenstedt p. 141; Rehder

5(index): 283; Saccardo 1: 74; Sarjeant p. 1009; TL-2/1: 846, indices 2/1, 2/2, 2/3; Tucker 1: 251, 774, 3: 108.

BIOFILE: Beauverd, G., 1908. Bull. Herb. Boissier, sér. 2, 8: 982-983.

Cavillier, [Frère], 1941. Boissiera 5: 43.

Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 65-66.

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 448.

Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 271. (portr.)

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 58; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 74; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 107.

Douvillé, H., 1909. Bull. Soc. Géol. France, sér. 4, 9(3-4): 204.

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 91.

Gillot, F.X., 1909. Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Autun 22 (Proc.-Verb.): 26-30.

Zeiller, R., 1909 [Dec (med.)]. Bull. Soc. Bot. France. 56(7): 480-499. (bibl.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Fliche & G. Le Monnier edited D.A. Godron, *Fl. Lorraine ...* ed. 3, 1883, see TL-2/1, nr. 2061.

(2) Revised A.A. Mathieu, *Fl. forest. ...* ed. 4, 1897, see TL-2/3, nr. 5668.

(3) One of many authors who contributed observations to C.V. Houlbert, *Fl. Sénonais ...* 1901, see TL-2/2, nr. 3073.

34.779. *De la végétation des tourbières dans les environs de Troyes ...* Nancy (Imprimerie Berger-Levrault et Cie.) 1876. Oct.

Publ.: 1876, p. [1]-13. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Sci. Nancy 2: 134-146. 1876.

34.780. *Les Isoetes des Vosges ...* Nancy (Imprimerie Berger-Levrault et Cie.) 1879. Oct.

Publ.: 1879 (Nat. Nov. Sep (1) 1879, Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 31 Oct 1879), cover-t.p., p. [1]-28. *Copies*: G, HH, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Acad. Stanislas, sér. 4, 11: 177-202. 1879.

Ref.: Anon., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 26(RBE): 221. Apr (med.)-Mai 1880 (rev.).

Note: A second part was issued in 1881 (n.v.).

34.781. *Note sur la découverte du Goodyera repens aux environs de Nancy ...* [Extrait des Mémoires d l'Académie de Stanislas ... 1878]. Oct.

Publ.: 1879, cover (blank), p. [1]-11. *Copies*: G, HH-Ames, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Acad. Stanislas, sér. 4, 11: 269-279. 1879.

34.782. *Étude sur le pin pinier (P. pinea, L.) ...* Association française pour l'avancement des sciences ... 1886. Oct.

Publ.: 1887 (read 16 Aug 1886), cover (identif.), p. [1]-8. *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Compt. Rend. Assoc. Franç. Avancem. Sci. 15: 507-514. 1887.

34.783. *Note sur les formes du genre Ostrya ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1888. Oct.

Publ.: 1 Mai and 1 Sep 1888 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 160. Mai 1986, read 9 Mar 1888), p. [161]-173. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 35(CRS 2): 160, Id. (CRS 3): 161-172. 1888.

Note: The reprint cites "Tome xxxiv" instead of "xxxv" and is paged 161-173 instead of 160-172 (sic).

Ref.: Engler, A., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 11(Lit.): 31. 2 Apr 1889 (rev.).

34.784. *Notes sur la flore de la Corse ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1889. Oct.

Publ.: 1 Dec 1889 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 258. Mai 1986, read 12 Jul 1889), p.

[356]-370. *Copies*: BR, HH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 36(CRS 6): 356-370. 1889.

34.785. Sur une *Dicotylédone trouvée dans l'albien supérieur*, aux environs de Sainte-Menehould (Marne) ... [Gauthier-Villars et Fils, Imprimeurs-Libraires des Comptes Rendus des Séances de l'Académie de Sciences ... 1892]. Qu.

Publ.: 1892 (read 9 Mai 1892), p. [1]-3. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Compt. Rend. Hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. 114: 1084-1085. 1892.

34.786. Note sur la *présence* dans les Vosges françaises du *Vaccinium myrtillus* L. *variété leucocarpum* Dun. ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1892 [i.e. 1893]. Oct.

Publ.: 1 Mai 1893 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 260. Mai 1986, read 9 Dec 1892), p. [409]-413. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 39(CRS 6): 409-413. 1893.

34.787. Sur un *nouveau genre* de *Conifère* rencontré dans l'Albien de l'Argonne ... [Gauthier-Villars et Fils, Imprimeurs-Libraires des Comptes Rendus des Séances de l'Académie de Sciences ... 1893]. Qu.

Publ.: 1893 (read 1 Mai 1893), p. [1]-3. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Compt. Rend. Hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. 116: 1002-1004. 1893.

34.788. Sur des *fruits* de *Palmiers* trouvés dans le cénonanien aux environs de Sainte-Menehould ... [Gauthier-Villars et Fils, Imprimeurs-Libraires des Comptes Rendus des Séances de l'Académie de Sciences ... 1894]. Qu.

Publ.: 1894 (read 16 Apr 1894), p. [1]-2. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Compt. Rend. Hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. 118: 889-890. 1894.

34.789. *Étude* sur les *flores* de l'Aube et de l'Yonne (Distribution et origine de certains de leurs éléments) ... [Extrait des Mémoires de la Société Académique de l'Aube ... 1893]. Oct.

Publ.: 1894, p. [1]-51. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Soc. Acad. Aube 57: 7-55. 1894.

34.790. *Études* sur la *flore fossile* de l'Argonne (Albien-Cénonanien) ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société des Sciences de Nancy ... 1896. Oct.

Publ.: 1896 (Bot. Zeitung, 2. Abt. 16 Mar 1897), cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-196, *pl. 1-17* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), BR, G, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Sci. Nancy, sér. 2, 14: 114-306, *pl. 1-17*. 1896.

Ref.: Zeiller, R., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 43(8): 657-659. 1896 [i.e. Jan (sero) 1897] (rev.).

34.791. *Notes* sur la *flore* de l'Yonne ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1898. Oct.

Publ.: Jun (sero) 1898 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 45. Feb 1988, read 28 Jan 1898), p. [40]-51. *Copies*: BR, G, HH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 45(1): 40-51. 1898.

34.792. *Les naturalisations forestières* en France et la paléontologie ... Besançon (Imprimerie et lithographie du Paul Jacquin) 1898. Oct.

Publ.: 1898 (read 1 Dec 1897), p. [1]-16. *Copies*: G, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Forest. Franche-Comté & Belfort 4: 382-396. 1898.

Ref.: Zeiller, R., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 46(3): 125-126. Sep (sero) 1899 (rev.).

34.793. Sur la *présence* du pin sylvestre (*P. silvestris* L.) dans les *graviers quaternaires*, aux environs de Troyes ... Paris (Gauthier-Villars ...) [1898]. Qu.

Publ.: 1898 (p. 2 signed & read 26 Dec 1898), cover (blank), p. [1]-2. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Compt. Rend. Hebd. Séances Acad. Sci.* 127: 1234-1235. 1898.

Note: Page 1235 is misprinted as 1135 (sic).

34.794. Une nouvelle localité d'*Ostrya carpinifolia* Scop. en France ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1899. Oct.

Publ.: Jun 1899 (*fide* Leussink, *Taxon* 37(1): 46. Feb 1988, read 13 Jan 1899), p. [8]-9. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 46(1-2): 8-9. 1899.

34.795. Note sur le *Pirus cordata* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1900. Oct.

Publ.: Mai (prim.) 1900 (*fide* Leussink, *Taxon* 37(1): 47. Feb 1988, read 23 Mar 1900), p. [107]-114. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 47(2-3): 107-114. 1900.

34.796. Note sur les hybrides du genre *Sorbus* dans le Jura français ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1901. Oct.

Publ.: Oct 1901 (*fide* Leussink, *Taxon* 37(1): 48. Feb 1988, read 10 Mai 1901), p. [179]-186. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 48(5-6): 179-186. 1901.

34.797. Note sur la flore de Département des Ardennes ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1900 [i.e. 1902-1904]. Oct.

Publ.: 1902 (sero)-Jun 1904 (*fide* Leussink, *Taxon* 37(1): 48. Feb 1988, read 8 Nov 1901), p. [376]-392. *Copies*: G, K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 48(8-9): 376-392. 1900 [i.e. 1902-1904].

34.798. Notice sur le sapin de Numidie (*Abies numidica* de Laun) frutification, jeune plante, bois ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société forestière de Franche-Comté et Belfort ... 1903. Oct.

Publ.: Sep 1903 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-12. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Forest. Franche-Comté & Belfort* 7(3): 168-177. 1903.

34.799. Note sur un charbon quaternaire de Châtaignier (*Castanea vulgaris* Lamk.) ... [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1907]. Oct.

Publ.: Mai (med.) 1907 (*fide* Leussink, *Taxon* 37(1): 53. Feb 1988, read 9 Mar 1907), cover (identif.) p. [132]-136. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 54(3): 132-136. 1907.

34.800. Les Monocotylédones arborescentes ou frutescentes de France, d'Algérie et de Tunisie ... Société botanique de France ... Mémoires ... 1907. Oct. (*Monocot. arbor. France*).

Publ.: Aug (med.) 1907 (*fide* Leussink, *Taxon* 37(1): 62. Feb 1988), p. [1]-26, pl. I (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, K, NY, U. – Issued as *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 54(Mém. 10): 1-26, pl. I. 1907.

34.801. Note sur les *Phillyrea* ... [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1908]. Oct.

Publ.: Jun (med.) and Jul (med.) 1908 (*fide* Leussink, *Taxon* 37(1): 54. Feb 1988), cover (identif.) p. [253]-261. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 55(4): 253-261, (5): 343-351. 1908.

Ref.: Diels, L., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 45(Lit.): 11. 13 Dec 1910 (rev.).

34.802. *L'indigénat de l'Epicea (Picea excelsa) dans les Hautes-Vosges ...* [Tiré à part du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1908]. Oct.

Publ.: 30 Sep 1908 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [1]-5. *Copies*: G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Herb. Boissier*, sér. 2, 8(10): 718-722. 1908.

34.803. *Flore fossile de Trias en Lorraine et [en] Franche Comté, avec des considérations finales par M.R. Zeiller ... Paris/Nancy (Berger-Levrault, Éditeurs ...) 1910. Oct. (Fl. foss. Trias Lorraine).*

Publ.: 1910, p. [i]-vi, [1]-297, [299, index], *pl. 1-27* (uncol. phot., *pl. 16-17* combined in one fold. *pl.*). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Sci. Nancy*, sér. 3, 6(3): 1-66, *pl. 1-5*. Mai-Aug 1905, Id. 7(2): 67-166, *pl. 6-15*. Apr-Jul 1906, Id. 9(2): 167-221, *pl. 16-22*. Feb 1908, Id. 11(1-3): 222-286, *pl. 23-27*. Jan-Dec 1910.

Note: The final part of this publication by P. Fliche was posthumously edited by Ph. Guinier with the assistance of [Charles] René Zeiller (1847-1915), who also reviewed it (see below); in addition, "Part III. Considérations Finales" (p. 273-286) is attributed solely to Zeiller.

Ref.: Zeiller, R., *Bot. Centralbl.* 117(32): 135-137. 8 Aug 1911.

Zeiller, R., *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 58(4-5): 381-385. Aug (prim) 1911.

Floderus, Ali (1826-1877), Swedish botanist and theologian, born 15 Oct 1826 in Funbo (Upland), student in Uppsala 1843, phil. dr. 1848, minister 1850, cand. theol. 1857, teacher of natural history 1857 at Uppsala Cathedral School, lecturer 1860 in theology, philosophy, Greek and Hebrew in Falun, Färlöf and Strö 1874, died 28 Nov 1877 in Färlöf (Skåne). (*A. Flod.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 551; BL 2: 548, 654; BM 2: 584, 682; Jackson p. 337; KR p. 188; PR ed. 2: 2939; Rehder 1: 355; TL-2/5: 1030 (index).

BIOFILE: Wittrock, V.B. 1905. *Acta Horti Berg.* 3(3): 11.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Resp. for Part 1 of J.A. Schagerström, *Consp. veg. upland.* ... 10 Dec 1845, see TL-2/5, nr. 10.494.

34.804. *Synopsis plantarum parœciæ uplandiæ Funbo P[ars]. 1 ... quam venia ampl. facult. philos. upsal. ... in audit gust. min. die xxx nov. MDCCCLIII h.p.m.s ... Upsaliae (Excudibat reg. acad. typographus) 1853. Oct. (Syn. pl. Funbo).*

Publ.: 30 Nov 1853 (date of thesis defense), p. [i-ii], [1]-16. *Copies*: BM, K, NY, UPS(2), USDA.

Note: (1) Resp.: [Magnus]. A[lexander]. Goldschmidt. (2) Announced as P[art]. 1, but no more parts issued. (3) Swedish univ. regulations require dissertations to be available three weeks before the defense.

Floderus, Björn Gustaf Oscar (1867-1941), Swedish physician esp. interested in the genus *Salix*, born 14 Aug 1867 in Uppsala, studied medicine at the Univ. of Uppsala from 1885, med. cand. 1889, docent in surgery at Uppsala 1897, Dr. med. 1898 in Stockholm where he resided from 1899 and where he died on 12 Mai 1941. (*Flod.*).

NOTE: Son of Manfred Mustafa Floderus (1832-1909) and nephew of Ali Floderus (1826-1877) (see above).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: *Salix* (Novaya Zemlya): S; Sweden (*Salix*): C, GB, K.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 203; Barnhart 1: 551; BM 2: 584, 6: 329; BN p.

19; CSP 15: 24; Ewan Pap. p. 70; IH 2: 200; Kew 2: 284; Kleppa p. 321 (index); KR p. 188-189; MW p. 120, suppl. p. 68; Portr. 3: 434; Rehder 2: 100; Tucker 3: 108; Zander ed. 17: 948.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 316. 1931.

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 135; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 185. (as "B.S.O.")

Fuchs, H.P., 1991. Bull. Murith. Soc. Valais. Sci. Nat. 109: 143.

Grapengiesser, S., 1941. Svensk. Bot. Tidskr. 35: 317-319. (bibl., portr.)

Lindman, S., 1964-1966. In, Svenskt biogr. Lexikon 16: 192-194. (bibl., portr.) (n.v.)

NOTE: There were several posthumous papers on *Salix* published after the death of Floderus; these were revised and edited by Sten Grapengiesser (1868-1955).

34.805. *Bidrag till kännedomen om Salixfloran i Sydvestra Jämtlands fjälltrakter ...* Bi-hand till K. Svenska vet.-akad. Handlingar ... 1891 [1892?]. Oct. (*Bidr. kännedom. Salixfloran S.W. Jämtl.*).

Publ.: 1891 [1892?] (read 8 Apr 1891, Nat. Nov. Nov (2) 1893), p. [1]-52. *Copies*: B, BM, U, UPS; IDC 7670/2, mf. 293. – Issued as Bih. Kongl. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Handl. 17, Afd. III, nr. 1. 1891 [1892?].

34.806. *Bidrag till kännedomen om Salixfloran i Torne Lappmark ...* Arkiv för Botanik ... 1909. Oct. (*Bidr. kännedom. Salixfloran Torne Lappm.*).

Publ.: 10 Apr 1909 (in journal, read 14 Oct 1908, printed 23 Dec 1908), cover-t.p., p. [1]-52, *pl. 1-12* (uncol. phot. double, some fold.). *Copies*: B, BM (n.v.), G, HH, K (n.v.), U, UPS; IDC 8563/1, mf. 57-58. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 8(9): 1-53, *pl. 1-12*. 1909.

34.807. *Bidrag till kännedomen om Novaja Semljas Salices ...* Separattryck ur Svensk Botanisk Tidskrift ... 1912. Oct.

Publ.: 28 Oct 1912 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [387]-426, *pl. 8-13* (uncol. phot., *pl. 9, 10, 12* double). *Copies*: G, HH, K (n.v.), UPS. – Reprinted and to be cited from Svensk Bot. Tidskr. 6(3): 387-426, *pl. 8-13*. 1912.

Note: Abstract (p. 425-426) in German.

34.808. *Om Grönlands Salices ...* København [C.A. Reitzel, Boghandel] 1923. Qu.

Publ.: 1923, p. [61]-[204], *pl. 1-4* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), US (in journal). – Issued as Meddel. Grønland 63(2): 61-204, *pl. 1-4*. 1923.

34.809. *On the Salix flora of Kamtchatka ...* [Arkiv för Botanik ... 1926]. Oct. (*Salix fl. Kamtchatka*).

Publ.: 14 Jun 1926 (in journal, read 28 Oct 1925, printed 7 Apr 1926, Nat. Nov. Aug 1926), cover-t.p., p. [1]-68, [69-70], *pl. 1* (uncol. phot. double). *Copies*: BM, G, HH, U, UPS; IDC 8562/1, mf. 162-163. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 20A(6): 1-68, [69-70], *pl. 1*. 1926.

Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 59(Lit.): 8. 15 Jan 1927 (rev.).

34.810. *Sveriges Salix-arten ...* Separat ur Lindman, Svensk Fanerogamflora ... 1926. Oct.

Publ.: 1926, cover-t.p., p. [1]-20. *Copies*: G, HH, K (n.v.), UPS. – Reprinted and to be cited from C.A.M. Lindman, *Svensk Fanerogamflora*, ed. 2: 196-214. 1926 (see TL-2/3, nr. 4671).

34.811. *Sibiriska inslag i Fennoskandias Salix-flora ...* Särtryck ur Botaniska Notiser ... 1930. Oct.

Publ.: 25 Oct 1930 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [325]-343. *Copies*: HH, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Not. 1930: 325-343. 1930.

34.812. *Salicaceae fennoscandicae* ... Särtryck av O. Holmberg, Skandinavians Flora ... [1931]. Oct. (*Salic. fennoscand.*).

Publ.: Jul-Aug 1931 (printing finished 16 Jun 1931), p. [i-ii], [1]-160, 1 schema. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO, UPS. – Issued as [Hartmans Handbk i] *Skandinavians flora* Band Ib, Häfte 1: Jul-Aug 1931, see TL-2/2, nr. 2947.

34.813. *Salices peninsulae Anadyrensis* inter lat. sept. 60°–62° et long. or. 163–177 a S. [sic] Soczava annis 1929-1930 collectas ... Arkiv för Botanik ... 1933. Oct. (*Salices penins. Anadyr.*).

Collector: Soczava, V., see IH 2: 922.

Publ.: 26 Sep 1933 (in journal, read 8 Feb 1933, printed 28 Apr 1933, Nat. Nov. Aug-Sep 1933), cover-t.p., p. [1]-12. *Copies*: B, G, HH (n.v.), K, U, UPS; IDC 8562/1, mf. 204. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 25A(10): 1-12. 1933.

34.814. *Salix aegyptiaca* L. Eine historisch-taxonomische Studie ... Stockholm (Almqvist & Wiksells Boktryckeri-A.-B.) 1933. (*Salix aegypt.*).

Publ.: 26 Sep 1933 (in journal, read 8 Feb 1933, printed 10 Mai 1933, Nat. Nov. Aug-Sep 1933), cover-t.p., p. [1]-44, pl. 1-3 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, G, HH, K (n.v.), U, UPS; IDC 8562/1, mf. 204-205. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 25A(11): 1-44, pl. 1-3. 1933.

34.815. *A strange species of Salix from Alaska* ... Arkiv för Botanik ... 1935. Oct. (*Sp. Salix Alaska*).

Publ.: 22 Oct 1935 (in journal, read 19 Jan 1935, printed 5 Feb 1935, Nat. Nov. Apr 1935), cover-t.p., p. [1]-3, pl. 1 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, K (n.v.), U, UPS. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 27A(2): 1-3, pl. 1. 1935.

34.816. *Some new Himalayan willows* ... Geografiska Annaler 1935 Sven Hedin ... [1935]. Oct.

Publ.: 1935, cover-t.p., p. [306]-316. *Copies*: BM, G, K (n.v.), L, UPS. – Reprinted and to be cited from Geogr. Ann., Anniversary vol. for Sven Hedin: 306-316. 1935.

Note: This anniversary vol., an extra to the normal series, was issued in honor of the 70th birthday of Sven Hedin (1865-1952), Swedish explorer and geographer who explored Tibet and w. China.

34.817. *New Siberian willows* ... Särtryck ur Svensk Botanisk Tidskrift ... 1936. Oct.

Publ.: 11 Jul 1936 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [386]-400. *Copies*: K, UPS. – Reprinted and to be cited from Svensk. Bot. Tidskr. 30(3): 386-400. 1936.

34.818. *Two Linnean species of Salix and their allies* ... Arkiv för Botanik ... 1939. Oct. (*Two Linn. sp. Salix*).

Publ.: 17 Jan 1940 (in journal, read 7 Jun 1939, printed 9 Aug 1939, Nat. Nov. Nov (1-2). 1939), cover-t.p., p. [1]-54, pl. 1-2 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, K, U, UPS. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 29A(18): 1-54, pl. 1-2. 1940.

***Flörke** [Floerke], **Heinrich Gustav** (1764-1835), German theologian and botanist (lichenologist), born 24 Dec 1764 in Altenkalden [Alt-Kalen] (Mecklenburg), studied theology at the Univ. of Bützow, teacher in Göttingen, rector in Kittendorf 1794, studied medicine from 1797 in Jena, prof. of zoology, botany and natural history, Rostock Univ. 1816, died 6 Nov 1835 in Rostock. (*Flörke*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: B (first lichen herb. until 1816, originally at ROST, later at B, now destroyed), ROST (later collections still extant), other material FH, GOET, LE. – *Exsiccatae* (See TL-2/1: 847, which can be updated as follows): (1) *Cladoniarum exemplaria exsiccata, commentationem novam illustratia* (fasc. i-iii, nos. 1-60, Rostock 1829), ad-

ditional set at M (see G. Sayre, Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 19: 123. 1969). (2) *Deutsche Lichenium, gesammelt und mit Anmerkungen herausgegeben* (fasc. i-ix, 1-200, 43 p. text, fascs. 1-3 Berlin 1815, 4-10 Rostock 1819-1821) ..., available on IDC 455/2 (see G. Sayre, Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 19: 124. 1969).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: ADB 7: 132-133; APN p. 203; Baillon 2: 625 (as "Floerke"); Barnhart 1: 551; BM 2: 584; Bossert p. 128; CSP 2: 641, 6: 657, 7: 679; DTS 1: 70-71, 4: xlv, 6(4): 7; Ewan Pap. p. 70 (as "Florke, H.G."); Frahm&E. p. 109 (portr.); Frank 3(Anh.): 31; GR p. 12, *pl.* [13]; GR cat. p. 63; Hawksworth p. 182; Herder p. 450 (index); Hist. Coll. BMNH p. 148; Hortus 3: 1193 (as "Floerke"); IH 2: 200; Jackson p. 476; Kelly p. 83; Kew 2: 284; KR p. 191; Krempel. 1: 610; Lasègue p. 335; LS 8838-8864; MW p. 120; NDB 5: 249-250; PR ed. 1: 3241, ed. 2: 2941-2942; Rehder 5(index): 284; RS p. 83; SBC p. 120; TL-2/1: 847, 2/4: 1170 (index); TR p. 84; Urban-Berl. p. 286; Wagenitz p. 55; Zander ed. 17: 948.

BIOFILE: Anon., Flora 18: 760. 21 Dec 1835.

Boll, E., 1856. Arch. Vereins Freunde Naturgesch. Mecklenburg 10: 90-102.

Boll, E.F.A., 1860. Fl. Mecklenb.: 154-155.

Candolle, A.L., 1880. Phytographie: 412.

Coemans, E., 1864. Bull. Soc. Roy. Bot. Belgique 3: 349-359. (bibl.)

Coemans, E., 1867. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 19: 197-203.

Coemans, E., 1867. Flora 50: 186-190; 205-208. (bibl.) [German transl. by Krempelhuber]

Graesse, J.G.T., 1859-1869 [1950 reprint]. Trésor de livres rare et précieux 2: 597. (as "Floerke")

Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 156.

Oltmanns, F., 1894. Arch. Vereins Freunde Naturgesch. Mecklenburg 47: 109-126. (specimens at ROST)

Richter, R. et al., 1968. Wiss. Z. Univ. Rostock, Reihe Math. 17: 266-267. (portr.)

Schellenberg, G., 1921. Die Sammlungen des Kieler Universitätsherbars. Beih. Bot. Centralbl. 38, Abt. 2(3): 389-398.

Schmid, G., 1942. Chamisso als Naturforscher: 17, nr. 303.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Lichenes in K. Presl, *Reliq. haenk.* 1(1): 3-7. 12 Jun-30 Nov 1825, see TL-2/4, nr. 8293.

34.819. Beschreibung der *deutschen Staubflechten* ... Berlin (In der Realschulbuchhandlung) 1807. Qu.

Publ.: Jan-Mar 1807 ("Erstes Quartal 1807. Januar, Februar, März"), cover, p. [1]-19. *Copies*: G, US (photocopy). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Mag. 1(1): 3-19. 1807.

***Florin, Carl** [Karl] **Rudolf** [Rudolph] (1894-1965), Swedish botanist and paleontologist who specialized in Coniferae, born 5 Apr 1894 in Solna nr. Stockholm, attended secondary school in Stockholm, fil. kand. 1919, fil. lic. 1920, Dr. Sci. and docent 1931, all Univ. of Stockholm, asst. (keeper), paleobotanical dept., Swedish Museum of Natural History 1918, prof. 1932, Prof. Bergianus 1944 and assoc. prof. of systematic botany 1947, all Univ. of Stockholm, Swedish Royal Acad. Sciences 1946, A.A.A.S. 1946, visiting prof., Univ. of Calif. 1960, president Swedish Bot. Soc., Corr. Member B.S.A., and many other honors and medals, died 24 Sep 1965. (*Florin*).

NOTE: He signed his publications as "Rudolf Florin".

HERBARIUM and TYPES: S-PA (now S, Bryoph.), SBT (orig.).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Andrews p. 264; APN p. 203; Barnhart 1: 552; BFM p. 283 (index); Biol.-Dokum. 6: 69.645-69.651; BN p. 173; Bossert p. 128; Collander p. 116; Hirsch p. 86; Hortus 3: 1193; IH 2: 200; Kew 2: 293-294; KR p. 190; Langman p. 286; Lenley p. 168; LS suppl. 8541; Moebius p. 144; MW p. 120-121, suppl. p. 68; Portr. 1: 61 (index), 3: 435; Roon p. 40; Sarjeant Suppl. 2: 619-620; SMK 2: 539-540 (portr.); TL-2/1: 848; Tucker 3: 108; Zander ed. 10: 658, ed. 11: 750, ed. 17: 948.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 316. 1931; Taxon 15: 42. 1966.

Andrews, H.N., 1980. The fossil hunters, Ithaca, New York (Cornell Univ. Press): 418. (index) (portr.)

Archangelsky, S., 1966. Ameghiniana 4: 303-304. [see Pollen & Spores 9 (Suppl.): 648. 1968]

Arnold, C.A., 1965. Pl. Sci. Bull. 11: 11-12.

Harris, T.M., 1968. Phytomorphology 18: 174-178. (portr.)

Jonsell, B. (ed.), 1991. Bergianska botanister, Stockholm (Atlantis): 139 (index)

Lindman. 1954. Svenska Dagbladet [newspaper]. 4 Apr. (portr.)

Lundblad, B., 1966. Taxon 15: 85-93. (sel. bibl., portr.)

Lundblad, B. & C. Malmström, 1966. Svensk Bot. Tidskr. 60: 444-462. (bibl., portr.)

Morey, E.D., 1995. In, P.C. Lyons et al. (eds.), Mem. Geol. Soc. Amer. 185: 119-126.

EPONYMY: *Florinites* J.M. Schopf et al. (1944); *Rufloria* Mejen (1963); *Ruflorinia* S. Archang. (1963).

COMPOSITE WORKS: Editor, *Acta Horti Bergiani*, vols. 14-20 (partly) (1940-1965).

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) *Evolution in cordaites and conifers ... Acta Horti Berg. 15(11): 286-388. 1951.*

(2) *On Jurassic taxads and conifers from north-western Europe and eastern Greenland ... Acta Horti Berg. 17(10): 257-402, 56 pl. 1958.*

(3) *The distribution of conifer and taxad genera in time and space ... Acta Horti Berg. 20(4): 122-312. 1963; and to the preceding: "additions and corrections". Id. 20(6): 319-326. 1966.*

(4) *Gymnospermae (142 entries) in Ellen R. Farr et al. (eds.), Index nominum genericorum plantarum ... 1979.*

34.820. "*P. J. Bergius*", en ny äpplesort ... Stockholm (I. Marcus' boktr.) 1918. Oct. ("*P. J. Bergius*").

First author: Florin, Carl Ludvig (1867-1933), gardener at the Hortus Bergianus and father of Carl Rudolf Florin (1894-1965).

Publ.: 1918 (Nat. Nov. Sep (1-2) 1919), p. [1]-7 [=fig. 1, phot.], *pl. 1* (col. lith. by Th. Ekblom). *Copies:* NY (n.v.), U, UPS. – Issued as *Acta Horti Berg. 6(5). 1918.*

34.821. *Cytologische Bryophytenstudien I[-III] ... Stockholm (Almqvist & Wiksells boktr.) 1919[-1923]. Oct. (Cytol. Bryoph.-stud.).*

Publ. [I]: 28 Oct 1919 (in journal, read 19 Aug 1918, printed 20 Dec 1918, Nat. Nov. Jul (1-2) 1919), cover-t.p., p. [1]-10, *pl. 1* (uncol. lith.). *Copies:* BM, Gr-V, NY, U; IDC 8562/1, mf. 123. – Issued as *Ark. Bot. 15(16): 1918.*

Ref.: Krause, K., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 57(Lit.): 34. 14 Mar 1922 (noticed).

II and III: 13 Mar 1923 (in journal, read 8 Feb 1922, printed 27 Dec 1922; Nat. Nov. Jun 1923), cover-t.p., p. [1]-58, *pl. 1* (uncol. lith.). *Copies:* BM, FH (n.v.), Gr-V, NY (n.v.), U; IDC 8562/1, mf. 144-145. – Issued as *Id. 18(5): 1922.*

Note: The title of II and III begins "Zytologische", not "Cytologische" as in I.

Ref.: Reimers, H., *Hedwigia* 64(2) (Beibl.): (86). 29 Dec 1923.

[Anon.], *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 59(Lit.): 10. 15 Jan 1924 (rev.).

- 34.822.** Das *Archegonium* der *Riccardia Pinguis* (L.) B. Gr. ... Särtryck ur Svensk Bot. Tidskrift ... 1919. Oct.
Publ.: 30 Jan 1919 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [464]-470. *Copies*: B, NY, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Svensk Bot. Tidskr. 12(4): 464-470. 1919.
- 34.823.** Über den *Bau* der *Blätter* von *Nilssonia polymorpha* Schenk ... Arkiv för Botanik ... 1920. Oct.
Publ.: 14 Feb 1921 (in journal, read 12 Nov 1919, printed 2 Mar 1920, Nat. Nov. Mai 1921), cover-t.p., p. [1]-10, *pl. 1* (uncol. microphot. double). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), NY, U, UPS; IDC 8562/1, mf. 129. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 16(7): 1-10, *pl. 1*. 1920.
- 34.824.** Über *Cuticularstrukturen* der *Blätter* bei einigen rezenten und fossilen *Coniferen* ... Arkiv för Botanik ... 1920. Oct. (*Cutic.-strukt. Blätter Conif.*).
Publ.: 14 Feb 1921 (in journal, read 14 Mai 1919, printed 1 Apr 1920, Nat. Nov. Mai 1921), cover-t.p., p. [1]-32, *pl. 1* (uncol. microphot. double). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), U, UPS; IDC 8562/1, mf. 128-129. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 16(6): 1-32, *pl. 1*. 1920.
Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 57(Lit.): 34. 23 Mai 1922 (noticed).
- 34.825.** Zur *Kenntnis* der *jungtertiären Pflanzenwelt Japans* ... Stockholm (Almqvist & Wiksells Boktryckeri-a.-b.) 1920. Oct. (*Kenntn. jungtert. Pfl.-welt Japans*).
Publ.: 16 Aug 1920 (date of printing, read 12 Nov 1919), p. [1]-71, *pl. 1-6* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), L, MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U, US; IDC H-542/2, mf. D-60-D662. – Issued as Kongl. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl., ser. 2, 61(1). 1920.
- 34.826.** Zur *Kenntnis* der *Fertilität* und *partiellen Sterilität* der *Pollens* bei *Apfel-* und *Birnenarten* ... Uppsala (Almqvist & Wiksells boktr.) 1920. Oct. (*Kenntn. Fertil. Pollens Apfel- Birnenarten*).
Publ.: 1920 (p. 17 signed Nov 1919), cover-t.p., p. [1]-39, *1 pl.* (unnumb. uncol. microphot. by auth.). *Copies*: NY (n.v.), U, US. – Issued as Acta Horti Berg. 7(1): 1-39, *1 pl.* 1920.
Ref.: Mattfeld, J., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 58(Lit.): 111. 1 Nov 1923 (rev.).
- 34.827.** Über das *Vorkommen* von *Sciadopitys* (Conif.) im *deutschen Tertiär* ... Sonderabdruck aus "Senckenbergiana" ... 1922. Oct.
Publ.: 15 Aug 1922 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-5, *pl. 1* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Senckenbergiana 4(1-2): 1-5, *pl. 1*. 1922.
- 34.828.** Zur *alttertiären Flora* der *südlichen Mandschurei* ... Peking [Beijing] (Published by the Geological Survey of China) 1922. Qu. (*Alttert. Fl. Mandschurei*).
Publ.: 1922, cover-t.p., p. [i-iii], [1]-52, *pl. 1-3* (uncol. phot.), 10 p. of Chinese text. *Copies*: B, BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.). – Issued as Paläontol. Sin. [=Zhongguo gu sheng wu zhi], ser. A, 1(1). 1922.
- 34.829.** Über eine vermutete *Pteridospermen-Fruktifikation* aus dem *sächsischen Rotliegenden* ... Arkiv för Botanik ... 1926. Oct. (*Pteridosp.-Fruktif. sächs. Rotliegenden*).
Publ.: 9 Dec 1926 (date printed in journal, read 14 Apr 1926, printed 3 Dec 1926), cover-t.p., p. [1]-11, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. phot. by auth.). *Copies*: BM, NY, U; IDC 8562/1, mf. 165-166. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 20A(12): 1-11, *pl. 1-2*. 1926.
Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 61(Lit.): 71. 15 Nov 1927 (rev.).
- 34.830.** Über einige *Blätterabdrücke* vom *Cyclopteris-Typus* aus dem *Karbon* und *Perm* ... Arkiv för Botanik ... 1926. Oct. (*Blätterabdr. Cyclopteris-Typus*).
Publ.: 9 Dec 1926 (date printed in journal, read 14 Apr 1926, printed 3 Dec 1926), cover-t.p., p. [1]-19, *pl. 1-6* (uncol. phot. by auth.). *Copies*: BM, NY, U; IDC 8562/1, mf. 166. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 20A(13): 1-19, *pl. 1-6*. 1926.

34.831. Waren *Eupodocarpeen* (Konif.) in der *altertiären Flora Europas* vertreten oder nicht? ... *Senckenbergiana* ... 1926. Oct.

Publ.: 20 Mai 1926 (journal cover & p. [49], p. 60 signed Jan 1926), p. [49]-62, *pl. 2* (un-
col. microphot. by auth.). *Copies*: HH, US (as serial). – Reprinted and to be cited from
Senckenbergiana 8: 49-62, *pl. 2*. 1926.

34.832. *Preliminary descriptions of some Palaeozoic genera of Coniferae* ... *Arkiv för Botanik* ... 1927. Oct. (*Prel. descr. Palaeoz. Coniferae*).

Publ.: 8 Nov 1927 (in journal, read 13 Apr 1927, printed 16 Jul 1927), cover-t.p., p. [1]-7. *Copies*: BM, NY, U, UPS; IDC 8562/1, mf. 173. – Issued as *Ark. Bot.* 21A(13): 1-7. 1927.

34.833. *Plantae Sinenses* a Dre. H. Smith annis 1921-22 lectae ... *Gymnospermae* ... [Särtryck ur *Meddelanden från Göteborgs Botaniska trädgård* ...] 1927. Oct.

Collector: Smith, [Karl August] Harald ("Harry") (1889-1971), see TL-2/5: 675 and IH 2: 915.

Publ.: 9 Sep 1927 (date of printing), cover (identif.), p. [1]-10, *pl. 1-4* (un-
col. phot.). *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, L, U, UPS. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Acta Horti Gothob.* 3:
1-10, *pl. 1-4*. 1927.

34.834. [1] *Die Koniferengattung Libocedrus* Endl. in Ostasien ... [2] *Pilgerodendron*, eine neue Koniferengattung aus Süd-Chile ... *Särtryck ur Svensk Botanisk Tidskrift* ... 1930. Oct.

Publ.: 7 Apr 1930 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [117]-131, *pl. 1-2* (un-
col. phot.) [and] p. [132]-135. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, U, UPS. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Svensk Bot. Tidskr.* 24(1): 117-131, *pl. 1-2* [and] p. 132-135. 1930.

Note: The two articles are combined in one reprint with both titles on the cover-t.p.

34.835. *Untersuchungen zur Stammesgeschichte der Coniferales und Cordaitales* ... *Erster Teil* ... Stockholm (Almqvist & Wiksells boktryckeri-a.-b.) [1931]. Qu. (*Unters. Stammesgesch. Coniferales*).

Publ.: 11 Mai 1931 (date of printing, read 4 Jun 1930, *Nat. Nov.* Aug 1931), cover-t.p.,
p. [1]-588, *pl. 1-58* (un-
col. phot.). *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U(2),
UPS, US, WU; IDC H-542/2, mf. E143-E161. – Issued as *Kongl. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl.*, ser. 3, 10(1). 1931.

Ref.: Pilger, R., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 65(Lit.): 41-44. 1 Jun 1932 (rev.).

Note: (1) No second part published. (2) The subtitle of Part 1 reads "Morphologie und Epidermisstruktur der Assimilationsorgane bei den rezenten Koniferen".

34.836. Några *marchantiacéfynd* i nordrästra Härjedalen och Torne lappmark ... *Svensk Botanisk Tidskrift* ... 1931. Oct.

Publ.: 18 Nov 1931 (in journal), p. [438]-440. *Copy*: Gr-V. – Reprinted and to be cited from
Svensk Bot. Tidskr. 24(3): 438-440. 1931.

34.837. *Die Chromosomenzahlen bei Welwitschia* und einigen Ephedra-Arten ... *Särtryck ur Svensk Botanisk Tidskrift* ... 1932. Oct.

Publ.: 9 Jun 1932 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [205]-214. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY, U, UPS. –
Reprinted and to be cited from *Svensk Bot. Tidskr.* 26(1-2): 205-214. 1932.

34.838. *Förteckning å Svenska Nationalparker samt å fridlysta Naturminnesmärken* ... K. Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens Skrifter i Naturskyddsärenden ... [1932]. Oct. (*Förteckn. Svenska Nationalparker*).

First author: Almqvist, Erik Gustaf (1892-1974), see TL-2/Suppl. 1: 82-83 and IH 2: 33.

Publ. [*Ed. 3*]: 17 Jun 1932 (date of printing), cover-t.p., p. [1]-66. *Copies*: U, WU. – Issued
as *Kungl. Svenska Vetenskapsakad. Skr. Naturskyddsärenden* nr. 21.

- Ed. 4:* 18 Jun 1938 (date of printing), cover-t.p., p. [1]-115. *Copies:* BM (n.v.), U. – Id. nr. 34.
- Ed. 5:* 1948 (BM copy rec'd. 9 Jun 1948, "Förord" p. 5 dated 1 Apr 1947), ... cover-t.p., p. [1]-164. *Copy:* BM. – Id. nr. 47.
- Note:* (1) Prof. Per Olof Christopher Aurivillius (1853-1928), entomologist and dir., Nat. Hist. Museum, Stockholm, was sole author of Eds. 1 (1919) and 2 (1926) (not analyzed here). (2) Florin was sole author of Eds. 4 (1938) and 5 (1948).
- 34.839.** *Asterella Lindenberiana* (Corda) Lindb. funnen i Jämtland ... Särtryck ur Svensk Botanisk Tidskrift ... 1932. Oct.
- Publ.:* 30 Jan 1933 (in journal), p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copy:* Gr-V. – Reprinted and to be cited from Svensk Bot. Tidskr. 26(3-4): 462. 1933.
- 34.840.** *Über einige neue oder wenig bekannte asiatische Ephedra-Arten* der Sect. *Pseudobaccatae* Stapf ... Kungl. Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens Handlingar ... 1933. Qu. (*Über asiat. Ephedra-Arten*).
- Publ.:* 21 Feb 1933 (date of printing, read 26 Oct 1932, Nat. Nov. Jul 1933), cover-t.p., p. [1]-44, pl. 1-5 (uncol. phot.). *Copies:* B, BM (n.v.), G, K, L, U, UPS, US. – Issued as Kongl. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl., ser. 3, 12(1). 1-44, pl. 1-5. 1933.
- Ref.:* Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 66(Lit.): 83. 20 Dec 1934 (rev.).
- 34.841.** *Die Spaltöffnungsapparate der Williamsonia-, Williamsoniella- und Wielandiella-Blüten* (Bennettitales) ... Arkiv för Botanik ... 1933. Oct. (*Spaltöffn. Williamsonia-Bl.*).
- Publ.:* 9 Mar 1933 (in journal, read 7 Jun 1933, printed 13 Sep 1933, Nat. Nov. Dec 1933), cover-t.p., p. [1]-20, pl. 1 (uncol. phot.). *Copies:* K (n.v.), U, UPS, WU; IDC 8562/1, mf. 206. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 25A(15): 1-20, pl. 1. 1933.
- 34.842.** *Die von E.L. Ekman (†) in Westindien gesammelten Koniferen* ... Arkiv för Botanik ... 1933. Oct. (*Ekman Westindien Konif.*).
- Collector:* Ekman, Erik Leonard (1883-1931), see TL-2/1: 739-740, Suppl. 6: 294-296 and IH 2: 180.
- Publ.:* 26 Sep 1933 (in journal, read 12 Apr 1932, printed 8 Sep 1932, Nat. Nov. Mar 1933), cover-t.p., p. [1]-22, pl. 1-3 (uncol. phot.). *Copies:* HH (n.v.), K, NY, U(2), UPS, WU; IDC 8562/1, mf. 203-204. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 25A(5): 1-22, pl. 1-3. 1933.
- 34.843.** *Studien über die Cycadales des Mesozoikums* nebst Erörterungen über die Spaltöffnungsapparate der Bennettitales ... Kungl. Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens Handlingar ... 1933. Qu. (*Stud. Cycadales Mesozoikums*).
- Publ.:* 15 Nov 1933 (date of printing, read 12 Apr 1933), cover-t.p., p. [1]-134, pl. 1-16 (uncol. phot.). *Copies:* BM (n.v.), HH, U, UPS, US. – Issued as Kongl. Svenska Vetensk. Acad. Handl., ser. 3, 12(5). 1933.
- Reprint:* 2005, ... München (Documenta Naturae-Verlag). *Copy:* BM (n.v.).
- 34.844.** *Zur Kenntnis der paläozoischen Pflanzengattungen Lesleya* Lesquereux und *Megalopteris* Dawson ... Arkiv för Botanik ... 1934. Oct. (*Kenntn. paläoz. Pfl.-gatt. Lesleya*).
- Publ.:* 9 Mar 1934 (in journal, read 7 Jun 1933, printed 14 Sep 1933), cover-t.p., p. [1]-23, pl. 1-3 (uncol. phot.). *Copies:* K (n.v.), U, UPS, WU; IDC 8562/1, mf. 206-207. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 25A(19). 1934.
- 34.845.** *Über Nilssoniopteris glandulosa* n. sp., eine Bennettitacee aus der Juraformation Bornholms ... Arkiv för Botanik ... 1934. Oct.
- Publ.:* 9 Mar 1934 (in journal, read 7 Jun 1933, printed 13 Sep 1933), cover-t.p., p. [1]-19, pl. 1-2 (uncol. phot.). *Copies:* K (n.v.), U, UPS; IDC 8562/1, mf. 207. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 25A(20): 1934.

34.846. *Die fossilen Ginkgophyten von Franz-Joseph-Land nebst Erörterungen über vermeintliche Cordaitales mesozoischen Alters ... I. Spezieller Teil [and] II. Allgemeiner Teil ...* Stuttgart (E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung) 1936. Qu.

Publ.: 1936, cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [71]-173, *pl.* 11-42 (uncol. phot. & micrograph.) [and] p. [1]-72, *pl.* 1-6 (uncol. phot. & micrograph.), "Zu Seite 15" ("Textabb. 4-5" i.e. inserted pl., uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), NY. – Issued as *Palaeontographica*, Abt. B, Paläophytol. Bd. 81(3-6): 71-173, 32 *pl.* Jun 1936, Id. 82(1-4): 1-72, 6 *pl.* 1936.

34.847. *Die Koniferen des Oberkarbons und des unteren Perms. I[-VIII] ...* Stuttgart (E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung) 1938[-1945]. Qu.

Publ.: I: 1938, cover-t.p., t.p., p. [i, printer's mark], 1-62, 1-12 [=Tafel-Erklärungen], 15 *pl.* (uncol. phot., each *pl.* double & assigned 2 nrs., i.e. *pl.* 1-30). *Copies*: HH, MO (n.v.) – In series, *Palaeontographica*, Abt. B, Paläophytol. 85(1), 1938.

II: 1939, cover-t.p., t.p., p. [i, printer's mark], [63]-122, [13]-27 [=Tafel-Erklärungen], 22 *pl.* (id., i.e. *pl.* 31-74). *Copies*: HH, MO (n.v.). – Id. 85(2), 1939.

III: 1939, cover-t.p., t.p., p. [i, printer's mark], [123]-173, 27-40 [=Tafel-Erklärungen], 18 *pl.* (id., i.e. *pl.* 75-110). *Copies*: HH, MO (n.v.). – Id. 85(3), 1939.

Note [II+III]: A loose errata slip acknowledges that p. 27 was inadvertently repeated.

IV: 1939, cover-t.p., t.p., p. [i, printer's mark], [175]-241, [41]-54 [=Tafel-Erklärungen], 20 *pl.* (id., i.e. *pl.* 111-150). *Copies*: HH, MO (n.v.). – Id. 85(4), 1939.

V: 1940, cover-t.p., p. [243]-363, [55]-62 [=Tafel-Erklärungen], 8 *pl.* (id., i.e. *pl.* 151-166). *Copies*: HH, MO (n.v.). – Id. 85(5), 1940.

VI: 1944, cover-t.p., t.p., p. [i, printer's mark], [365]-456, [63]-66 [=Tafel-Erklärungen], 3 *pl.* (id., i.e. *pl.* 167-172). *Copies*: HH, MO (n.v.). – Id. 85(6), 1944.

Note: A number of plates (mostly uncol. draw., some fold.) in text and numbered as pages.

VII: 1944, cover-t.p., t.p., p. [i, printer's mark], [457]-654, [67]-72 [=Tafel-Erklärungen], 7 *pl.* (id., i.e. *pl.* 173-186). *Copies*: HH, MO (n.v.). – Id. 85(7), 1944.

Note: A number of plates (mostly uncol. draw., some fold.) in text and numbered as pages.

VIII: 1945, cover-t.p., t.p., p. [i, printer's mark, ii-iv, Inhalt], [655]-729. *Copies*: HH, MO (n.v.). – Id. 85(8), 1945.

Note: One schema (fold.) in text and numbered as a page.

Note (I-VIII): According to Andrews, a condensed summary in English was published as *Evolution in cordaites and conifers ...* 1951 (see Outside our Period), which was based on the Prather Lectures given by Florin at Harvard Univ., Cambridge, Mass. in 1948-1949.

34.848. *On Walkomia n. gen., a genus of Upper Palaeozoic conifers from Gondwanaland ...* Kungl. Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens Handlingar ... 1940. Qu.

Publ.: 25 Jan 1940 (date of printing, read 25 Oct 1939), cover-t.p., p. [1]-23, *pl.* 1-4 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), U, UPS. – Issued as Kongl. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl., ser. 3, 18(5), 1940.

Note: *Walkomia* Florin (1940), fossil Coniferales, see ING 3: 1858. 1979 to be changed to *Walkomiella* Florin (1944), see Id. p. 1859. 1979.

34.849. *Über die Calamitaceen-Gattung Dicalamophyllum Sterzel aus dem sächsischen Rotliegenden ...* Kungl. Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens Handlingar ... 1940. Qu.

Publ.: 17 Jun 1940 (date of printing, read 25 Oct 1939), cover-t.p., p. [1]-18, *pl.* 1-3 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), L, U, UPS. – Issued as Kongl. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl., ser. 3, 18(4), 1940.

34.850. *The tertiary fossil Conifers of South Chile and their phytogeographical significance with a review of the fossil conifers of southern lands ...* Kongl. Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens Handlingar ... 1940. Qu. (*Tert. fossil Conif. S. Chile*).

Publ.: 27 Aug 1940 (date of printing, read 5 Jun 1940), p. [1]-107, *pl.* 1-6 (uncol. phot.).

Copies: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), U, UPS. – Issued as Kongl. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl., ser. 3, 19(2). 1940.

34.851. Zur Kenntnis einiger fossiler *Salvinia*-Arten und der früheren geographischen Verbreitung der Gattung ... Uppsala (Almqvist & Wiksells Boktryckeri-A.-B) 1940. Oct.

Publ.: 18 Nov 1940 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [265]-292, pl. 2-3 (uncol. microphot.). *Copy:*

HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Svensk Bot. Tidskr. 34(4): 265-292, pl. 2-3. 1940.

Note: Volume dedicated to Carl Johan Frederik Skottsberg (1880-1963) on his 60th birthday, see TL-2/5: 631 (sub Festschrift) where the date is given as 1 Dec 1940 (sic?).

Florschütz, Frans (1887-1965), Dutch lawyer and botanist interested in palynology, born 13 Jun 1887 in Hasselt (Overijssel), studied law, Leiden Univ. 1916 but turned to biology at Utrecht Univ., M.A. 1930, studied with Franz Firbas (see above), Secretary to the Board of Directors, Agricultural School (now Univ.), Wageningen, Dr. h.c. 1947, extraord. Prof. 1949, Leiden, retired 1959, in retirement Prof. of Palynology, Catholic Univ. (now Radboud Univ.), Nijmegen, moved to Spain after his 70th birthday, died 21 Jul 1965 in Velp, The Netherlands. (*F. Florsch.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: (Germany, Dalmatia): U.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 552; BFM p. 283 (index); Biol.-Dokum. 6: 69.654-69.656; Hirsch p. 86; IH 2: 200 (b. "1888"); Kew 2: 294; Portr. 1: 61 (index); 3: 435; Sarjeant p. 1011, Suppl. 2: 620.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 262. 1931; Geol. & Mijnb., ser. 2, 43(3): 74-76. 1964. (bibl., portr. p. 72) (n.v.)

Hamman, T. van der, 1965. Geol. & Mijnb., ser. 2, 44(10): 364-365. (phot.) (n.v.)

Hamman, T. van der, 1965. Pollen & Spores 7(3): 405-408. (portr.)

[Hernández-Pacheco, F.], 1966. Bol. Real Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. (Secc. Geol.) 64: 69-72. (portr.)

Jonker, F.P., 1965. Vakblad voor Biologen 45: 214-215.

FESTSCHRIFT: Contributions to quaternary geology presented to Prof. Dr. Mr. F. Florschütz in Geol. & Mijnb., ser. 2, 43(3). Mar 1964.

34.852. On *Pseudolarix kaempferi* Gord. from the clay of Renver ... Extrait du Recueil des Travaux botaniques néerlandais ... 1925. Oct.

Publ.: 1925, cover-t.p., p. [269]-273, [i], pl. 1-2 (uncol. phot.). *Copies:* L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Recueil Trav. Bot. Néerl. 22: 269-274, pl. 1-2. 1925.

34.853. Bijdrage tot de kennis van de pleistocene flora van Nederland ... Overgedrukt uit Verslag van de gewone vergadering der Afdeling Natuurkunde ... [1925]. Qu.

Publ.: 1925, cover-t.p., p. [1]-3. *Copies:* L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Versl. Gewone Afd. Natuurk., Kon. Akad. Wetensch. 34(6): 603-605. 1925.

34.854. Eene vindplaats van de *Dryas*-flora in Nederland. Overgedrukt uit het Verslag van de gewone vergadering der Afdeling Natuurkunde ... [1927]. Oct.

Publ.: 1927 (p. 119 signed 10 Jan 1927), cover-t.p., p. [117]-119. *Copies:* L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Versl. Gewone Afd. Natuurk., Kon. Akad. Wetensch. 36(1): 117-119. 1927.

34.855. Fossiele *Azolla* in Nederland ... Overgedrukt uit het Nederlandsch Kruidkundig Archief ... 1928. Oct.

Publ.: 31 Oct 1928, cover-t.p., p. [75]-81. *Copies:* B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ned. Kruidk. Arch. 38(1): 75-81. 1928.

34.856. Fossiele *overblijfselen* van een *toendra-vegetatie* in *Nederland* (Voorlopige mededeeling) ... Reprinted from the Proceedings ... 1930. Oct.

Publ.: 1930 (read 22 Feb 1930), cover-t.p., p. [1]-2. *Copies*: L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Sect. Sci. Kon. Akad. Wetensch. Amsterdam 33(2): 137-138. 1930.

34.857. Fossiele *overblijfselen* van den *plantengroei* tijdens het Würmglaciaal en het Riss-Würminterglaciaal in *Nederland* ... Reprinted from: Proceedings ... 1930. Oct.

Publ.: 1930 (read 29 Nov 1930), cover-t.p., p. [1]-2. *Copies*: L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Sect. Sci. Kon. Akad. Wetensch. Amsterdam 33(9): 1043-1044. 1930.

34.858. *Palaeobotanisch onderzoek* van jong-pleistocene afzettingen in het *oosten* van *Overijsset* ... Reprinted from: Proceedings ... 1934. Oct.

Publ.: 1934 (read 28 Apr 1934), cover-t.p., p. [3]-7, 1 pl. (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Sect. Sci. Kon. Akad. Wetensch. Amsterdam 37(5): 297-301, 1 pl. 1934.

34.859. Über die *Flora* in den *Niederlanden* während der *letzten Eiszeit* ... Reprint from: Proceedings Sixth International Botanical Congress ... 1936. Oct.

Publ.: 1936, cover-t.p., p. [205]-208. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Sixth Intl. Bot. Congr. 1: 205-208. 1936.

34.860. Die beiden *Azolla*-Arten des *niederländischen Pleistozäns* ... Extrait du Recueil des Travaux botaniques Néerlandais ... 1938. Oct.

Publ.: Sep 1938 (date published *fide* inside cover, p. 941 signed Jul 1938, date stamped in journal 3 Oct 1938), cover-t.p., p. [932]-945, pl. 19-21 (uncol. draw and phot.). *Copies*: K (n.v.), L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Recueil Trav. Bot. Néerl. 35(2): 932-945, pl. 19-21. 1938. – Alternate series, Meded. Bot. Mus. Herb. Rijks. Univ. Utrecht, no. 49.

34.861. A *botanical analysis* of a late-*pleistocene* and *holocene profile* in the *Rhine delta* ... Extrait du Recueil des Travaux botaniques Néerlandais ... 1939. Oct.

Co-author: Jonker, Fredrik Pieter (1912-1995), see TL-2/2: 459 and IH 2: 330.

Publ.: 1939 (date stamped in journal 27 Feb 1940), p. 686-696, map [=p. 687]. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Recueil Trav. Bot. Néerl. 36(2): 686-696. 1939. – Alternate series, Meded. Bot. Mus. Herb. Rijks Univ. Utrecht, no 72.

Florström, Bruno Leonhard (1879-1914), Finnish botanist, born in Helsingfors (i.e. Helsinki), teacher of gymnastics and specialist on the genus *Taraxacum*, died 22 Dec 1914 in Tammerfors only 35 years of age. (*Florstr.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Finland (1907-1909): E, GB, H (4000, mainly *Taraxacum*).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 203 (as "Leonard (Leonhard)"); Barnhart 1: 552 (as "Leonard"); BN p. 173; Collander p. 116 (5 entries); Collander hist. p. 68; IH 2: 200.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bot. Not. 1915: iii. 1915.

Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 248.

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 80.

Palmén, J.A., 1915. Medd. Soc. Faun. Fl. Fenn. 41: 108-109. (portr.)

34.862. Studier öfver *Taraxacum-floran* i *Satakunta* ... Acta Societatis pro Fauna et Flora Fennica ... 1914 [i.e. 1915] Oct. (*Taraxacum-fl. Satakunta*).

Publ.: 1915 (submitted 13 Mai 1914), p. [1]-124, [125], 1 schema, maps 1-21 (col. fold. on 11 lvs.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), U; IDC 8553/1, mf. 214-215. – Issued posthumously by A. Palmgren (see p. [125], signed 1 Mar 1915) as Acta Soc. Fauna Fl. Fenn. 39(4): 1-125, 12 lvs. 1915.

Flot, Léon Alfred Victor (1857-x), French botanist, born 4 Dec 1857 in Montmorency (Seine-et-Oise), instructor ("Professeur"), Lycée Charlemagne, Dr. ès-sciences 1890 Paris. (*Flot*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 552; CSP 15: 26; Kew 2: 294; Rehder 5(index): 284; Tucker 1: 251.

BIOFILE: Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. *Acta Bot. Gallica* 154: 448.

Dörfler, I., 1896. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*: 58; 1902. *Id.*, ed. 2: 74; 1909. *Id.*, ed. 3: 107.

Maire, A., 1892. *Cat. Thèses Sciences soutenues en France de 1810 à 1890*: 125.

34.863. *Recherches sur la structure comparée de la tige des arbres ...* Paris (Paul Klincksieck, Éditeur) 1890. Oct.

Publ.: 21 Apr 1890 (date of defense, p. [1] "Soutenues le ... Mars 1890", p. 46 "Vu et permis d'imprimer, le 18 mars 1889"), p. [1]-46, *pl.* 3-6 (uncol. microphot. by auth.), [47, Deuxième thèse]. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rev. Gén. Bot.* 2: 17-32, 66-77, 122-136, *pl.* 3-6. 1890.

Note: This was Flot's doctoral thesis.

34.864. *Sur l'origine commune des tissus dans la feuille et dans la tige des phanérogames ...* Paris (Gauthier-Villars) (s.d.). Qu.

Publ.: 31 Dec 1900 (p. 5 & in journal), p. [1]-5. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Compt. Rend. Hebd. Séances Acad. Sci.* 131: 1319-1322. 1900.

34.865. *Recherches sur la naissance des feuilles et l'origine foliaire de la tige ...* Extrait de la *Revue générale de botanique ...* [1905, 1906] 1907. Oct.

Publ.: 1907 (rec'd. at L 31 Mai 1907), p. [i-iii], [1]-231, [232, index], *pl.* 1-7 (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: K (n.v.), L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rev. Gén. Bot.* 17(203): 449-472. 15 Nov 1905, (204): 519-535. 15 Dec 1905; 18(205): 26-43, *pl.* 1-2. 15 Jan 1906, (207): 110-129, *pl.* 3. 15 Mar 1906, (208): 167-185, *pl.* 4. 15 Apr 1906, (209): 220-240. 15 Mai 1906, (210): 281-288. 15 Jun 1906, (211): 311-320, *pl.* 5. 15 Jul 1906, (212): 344-352. 15 Aug 1906, (213): 379-384. 15 Sep 1906, (214): 428-432. 15 Oct 1906, (215): 466-471. 15 Nov 1906, (216): 499-508, *pl.* 14. 15 Dec 1906; 19(217): 29-41. 15 Jan 1907, (218): 70-90, *pl.* 7. 15 Feb 1907, (219): 116-124. 15 Mar 1907, (220): 169-192. 15 Apr 1907.

Flous, Fernande (1908-1941), French botanist who specialized in Coniferae, Dr. ès-sciences 1936 Toulouse, asst. to H.M. Gaussen of the botanical lab., Faculty of Science, Toulouse, awarded Prix Gandoger 1937. (*Flous*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown (possibly TLF).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 204; BL 2: p. 111, 654; Kew 2: 294; Langman p. 286-287; MW p. 121, suppl. p. 68.

34.866. *Une nouvelle espèce de sapin Mexicain, Abies hickeli* [sic] ... Extrait du *Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire naturelle de Toulouse ...* 1932. Oct.

Co-author: Gaussen, Henri Marcel (1891-1981), see IH 2: 219.

Publ.: 30 Jun 1932 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-7. *Copies*: G, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Toulouse* 64(1): 24-30. 1932.

Note: In series, *Trav. Lab. Forest. Toulouse*, Tome 1, *Articles divers*, Vol. 1, Art. 17. 1932.

34.867. *Révision des *Thalictrum pyrénéens* ... Documents pour la Carte des productions végétales ... 1932. Oct. (Révis. *Thalictrum pyrén.*).*

Publ.: 1932, cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-66. *Copies*: B, BM, HH. – Issued as Documents Carte Prod. Végét. Sér.: Pyrénées: Tome: Généralités, Vol. 3, No. 1. 1932.

34.868. *Flore des Pyrénées. Genre *Thalictrum* ... Documents pour la Carte des productions végétaux ... 1933. Oct.*

Co-author: Gaussen, Henri Marcel (1891-1981), see IH 2: 219.

Publ.: 30 Mar 1933 (in journal), cover-t.p., h.t., p. [(1)]-(71). *Copies*: HH, K (n.v.), L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Toulouse 65(1): 49-119. 1933.

Note: This reprint appeared as Documents Carte Prod. Végét. Sér.: Pyrénées: Tome: Généralités, Vol. 4, No. 1. Intr.; Reno.-Thal., being combined with an introd. by H. Gaussen alone, p. [(1)]-22, reprinted from id. 65(1): 27-48. 1933.

34.869. *Les pins montagnards et subalpines des Pyrénées ... Travaux du Laboratoire forestier de Toulouse ... 1933. Oct.*

Publ.: 30 Jun 1933 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-10, *pl.* 19-21 (uncol. phot. by H. Gaussen). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Toulouse 65(2): 299-308, *pl.* 19-21. 1933. – Alternate series, Trav. Lab. Forest. Toulouse Tome 1, Articles divers, Vol. 1, Art. 26. 1933.

34.870. [Article 1] *La question des pins sylvestres aux Pyrénées ...* [Article 2] *Deux espèces nouvelles de *Pseudotsuga* américains ...* [Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Toulouse] 1934. Oct.

Publ.: 30 Mar 1934 (in journal), [Article 1]: t.p., p. (1)-(12), *pl.* 1-2 (uncol. phot. by H. Gaussen), and [Article 2]: p. (1)-(14). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Toulouse 66(1): 181-192, *pl.* 4-5. 1934, and Id. 211-224. 1934. – Alternate series, Trav. Lab. Forest. Toulouse, Tome 1, Vol. 2, Art. 1-2. 1934.

34.871. [Article 1] *Diagnoses d'espèces et variétés nouvelles de *Pseudotsuga* américains ...* [Article 2] *Les sapinières pyrénéennes et leur traitement ... Travaux du Laboratoire forestier de Toulouse ... 1934. Oct.*

Publ. [Article 1]: 30 Dec 1934 (journal cover), p. (1)-(18). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Toulouse 66(3-4): 329-346. 1934. – Alternate series, Trav. Lab. Forest. Toulouse, Tome 1, Articles divers, Vol. 2, Art. 6. 1934 ["Preprint" *fide* HH cat.].

Article 2: 1934, ... *Copy*: NY. – Id. p. (1)-(17), *pl.* 4-5 (phot.).

Author [Article 2]: Coincy, H. de (fl. 1932-1934), not to be confused with Auguste Henri Coincy (1837-1903), see TL-2/1: 520 and Suppl. 4: 259-261.

34.872. [Article 13] *Espèces nouvelles de *Pseudotsuga* asiatiques ...* [Article 14] *Espèces nouvelles de *Keteleeria* ...* [Article 15] *Espèces nouvelles du genre *Tsuga* ...* Toulouse (Faculté des Sciences) 1936. Oct.

Publ.: 30 Sep 1936 (in journal), [Article 13]: p. 1-5 (incl. 2 unnumb. *pl.*); [Article 14]: p. 1-9 (incl. 2 unnumb. *pl.*); [Article 15]: p. 1-7 (incl. 3 unnumb. *pl.*). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Toulouse 69(3): 399-408, 409-415, 416-420. 1936.

Note: (1) The three articles in the reprint are all said to be "Extrait". (2) In the Bull., cited above, the articles are in a different order, viz. 1. [Article 14 above] = ... *Keteleeria*; 2. [Article 15 above] = ... *Tsuga*; 3. [Article 13 above] = ... *Pseudotsuga*.

34.873[A]. *Thèses présentées à la Faculté des sciences de Toulouse pour obtenir le grade de Docteur ès sciences naturelles ... 1re Thèse. – Classification et évolution d'un groupe d'Abiétinées. 2me Thèse. – Propositions données par la faculté ... Toulouse (Les Frères Douladoure, imprimeurs) 1936. Oct. (Classif. Abiétin.).*

Publ.: 1936 ("Soutenues le 19 décembre 1936" on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i-vii], [1]-633, [i, "Extrait des ..."]. **Copies:** BM (n.v.), HH, LC (n.v.).

Note: (1) "Thèses, no. d'ordre 62, Faculté des Sciences de Toulouse". (2) Stated to be "Extrait des Travaux du Laboratoire Forestier de Toulouse et du Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle de Toulouse".

34.873[B]. *Classification et évolution d'un groupe d'Abiétinées ...* Toulouse (Faculté des sciences, allée Saint-Michel) ... 1936. Oct. (*Classif. Abiétin.*).

Publ.: 1936, cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-283, [284-286]. **Copies:** BM, NY (n.v.), U(2). – Issued as Trav. Lab. Forest. Toulouse, Tome I, Articles divers, Vol. 2, Art. 17. 1936.

Note: This publication combined with the following three (i.e. *Révis. Keteleeria*, *Révis. Pseudotsuga*, *Révis. Tsuga*, nrs. 34.875-34.877) to be considered as her thesis.

34.874. *La classification naturelle des Pinacées ...* [Paris ... 1936]. Qu.

Publ.: 1936 (read 9 Mar 1936), p. 1-3. **Copies:** HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Compt. Rend. Hebd. Séances Acad. Sci.* 202: 863-865. 1936.

34.875. *Révision du genre Keteleeria ...* Toulouse (Les Frères Douladoure, Imprimeurs) 1936. Oct. (*Révis. Keteleeria*).

Publ.: 30 Dec 1936 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-76. **Copies:** HH (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Toulouse* 70("fascicule unique"): 273-348. 1936. – Alternate series, Trav. Lab. Forest. Toulouse, Tome II, Études dendrologiques. Septième section, Les Abiétacées, vol. 4, Art. 1. 1936.

34.876. *Révision du genre Pseudotsuga ...* Travaux du Laboratoire forestier de Toulouse ... 1937. Oct. (*Révis. Pseudotsuga*).

Publ.: 30 Jun 1937 (in journal), cover t-p., p. [1]-132. **Copies:** HH (n.v.), NY, U, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Toulouse* 71(1/2): 33-164. 1937. – Alternate series, Trav. Lab. Forest. Toulouse, Tome II, Études dendrologiques. Septième section, Les Abiétacées, vol. 4, Art. 2. 1937.

34.877. *Révision du genre Tsuga ...* Toulouse (Les Frères Douladoure, Imprimeurs) 1937. Oct. (*Révis. Tsuga*).

Publ.: 30 Sep and 30 Dec 1937 (in two parts, dates in journal), cover t-p., p. [1]-136. **Copies:** BM, HH (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Toulouse* 71(3): 315-384 [=p. 1-70] 30 Sep 1937; Id. 71(4): 385-448 [=p. 71-136]. 30 Dec 1937. – Alternate series, Trav. Lab. Forest. Toulouse, Tome II, Études dendrologiques. Septième section, Les Abiétacées, vol. 4, Art. 3. 1937.

34.878. *A propos de l'évolution des Abiétinées ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle de Toulouse ... 1938. Oct.

Publ.: 30 Dec 1938 (journal cover), p. [1]-16. **Copies:** L, NY, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Toulouse* 72(4): 289-304. 1938. – Alternate series, Trav. Lab. Forest. Toulouse, Tome II, Vol. 3, Art. 1. 1938.

***Flowers, Seville** [b. Bradnum, 'Bill' to his friends, 'Doc' to his students] (1900-1968), American botanist (bryologist and phycologist), born 14 Jan 1900 in Salt Lake City, Utah, spent boyhood in Los Angeles, studied at the Univ. of Utah, Salt Lake City, A.B. 1925 and M.A. 1926 Brigham Young Univ., Provo, Utah, Ph.D. 1932 Univ. of Chicago, high school teacher, Price, Utah, then instructor and assoc. prof. 1936, and finally full prof. of Botany 1941-1968, Univ. of Utah, president, Amer. Bryological Society 1966-1967, died 29 Apr 1968 in Salt Lake City. (*Flow.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: UT (orig., incl. 2000 Alg.; 10,000 Bryo.; 4000 Ph.), however Fungi

transferred to NY in 1982 and most Bryoph. transferred to COLO; duplicates ALTA (Bryoph.), BPI (Fungi), GRI, MICH. – Field notes at COLO and UT; mss. in Univ. of Utah Marriott Library (Seville Flowers papers).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 9, 2: 357; APN p. 204; Barnhart 1: 552; Blunt ed. 2: 301; Bossert p. 128; Ewan ed. 1: 210, ed. 2: 76-77; Ewan Pap. p. 70; GR p. 216; IH 2: 201; MW suppl. p. 68; NAF ser. 2(6): 63; Portr. 3: 436; SBC p. 120; TL-2/1: 848.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 468. 1931; Bryologist 71: 159. 1968. (brief biogr., phot.)

Behle, W.H., 1984. *Great Basin Naturalist* 44: 210-222. (bibl., portr.)
 Cronquist, A. et al., 1972. *Intermountain Fl.* 1: 70 (fig. 51), 71. (portr.)
 Sayre, G., 1971. *Mem. New York Bot. Gard.* 19: 201.
 Steere, W.C., 1977. *Bot. Rev.* 43: 332-333. (d. "1969")
 Stieber, M.T., 1982. *Huntia* 4: 155, 168, 199.
 Weber, W.A., 1974. *Bryologist* 77: 276-277.

EPONYMY: *Flowersia* Griff. & Buck (1989).

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) *Ferns of Utah*, Bull. Univ. Utah, Biol., ser. 4(6): 1-87. 1944.
 (2) Woodbury, A[ngus], M[unn]. (1886-1964), S[tephen]. D[avid]. Durrant (1902-x) & S. Flowers, (a) *Survey of vegetation in the Glen Canyon Reservoir Basin*, Univ. of Utah, Dept. of Anthropology, Anthropological papers no. 36 [Glen Canyon ser. no. 5]: vi, 56 p. 1959.
 (b) *A survey of vegetation in the Flaming Gorge Reservoir Basin*, Univ. of Utah, Dept. of Anthropology, Anthropological papers no. 45 [Upper Colorado ser. no. 2]: vii, 121 p. 1960.
 (c) ... C.E. Dibble (ed.) & C.C. Stout (assoc. ed.), *A survey of vegetation in the Navajo Reservoir Basin*, Univ. of Utah, Dept. of Anthropology, Anthropological papers no. 51 [Upper Colorado ser. no. 4]: vii, 99 p. 1961.
 (d) *A survey of vegetation in the Curecanti Reservoir basins*, Univ. of Utah, Dept. of Anthropology, Anthropological papers no. 56 [Upper Colorado ser. no. 6]: p. viii, 98 p. 1962.
 (3) Flowers, S. et al. ... A.M. Woodbury (biological ed.), *Ecological studies of the flora and fauna of Flaming Gorge Reservoir Basin*, Utah and Wyoming, Univ. of Utah, Dept. of Anthropology, Anthropological papers no. 48 [Upper Colorado ser. no. 3]: viii, 243 p. 1960.
 (4) *The Hepaticae of Utah*, Bull. Univ. Utah, Biol., ser. 12(2): 1-89, pl. 1-18. 30 Mai 1961.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Bartramiaceae in A.J. Grout, *Moss fl. N. Amer.* 2(3): 152-180, pl. 67-70. Dec 1935, see TL-2/1, nr. 2195. – Note: Flowers spent one summer with Grout in Newfane, Vermont and also drew the plates for this treatment.

34.879. *A preliminary list of Utah mosses ... The Bryologist ... 1929. Oct.*
Publ.: 25 Nov 1929 (in journal), p. [74]-83. *Copy:* Utah State Univ. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bryologist* 32(4): 74-83. 1929.

34.880. *Mosses of the Great Salt Lake region ... The Bryologist ... 1933. Oct.*
Publ.: 1 Oct 1933 (in journal), p. [34]-43, pl. 2 [3 uncol. phot. on p. 41]. *Copy:* NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bryologist* 36(1-4): 34-43. 1933.

34.881. *Vegetation of the Great Salt Lake Region ... A dissertation submitted to the faculty of the division of the biological sciences in candidacy for the degree of doctor of philosophy. Department of Botany 1932 ... Reprinted from The Botanical Gazette ... 1934. Oct.*

Publ.: Mar 1934 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i], 353-418. *Copies*: HH, LC (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Gaz.* 95(3): 353-418. 1934. – Also issued as *Contr. Hull Bot. Lab.* 450.

Note: Flower's doctoral dissertation (1932), Univ. of Chicago.

34.882. *Mosses of Utah ...* [Price, Utah] (Carbon County High School) 1934. Qu.

Publ.: 1934 (pref. dated Mar 1934), p. [i-iv], 1-88. *Copies*: MO-Steere (n.v.), NY.

Note: Volume stencilled/mimeogr.

Posthumous ed. [revised, enlarged & retitled]: 1973, *Mosses: Utah and the West*, [Provo, Utah] (Brigham Young Univ. Press), p. [i], [ii=phot. of Flowers], t.p. [=iii], [iv], v-xii [p. ix-x, foreword by W.C. Steere; xi-xii, pref. by A.H. Holmgren], 1-567, *pl. 1-149* (uncol. draw. by auth., included in pagination), 1 map (uncol., included in pagination), loose errata sheet. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), US.

Editors: Holmgren, Arthur Herman (1912-1992), see IH 2: 283; and Crum, Howard Alvin (1922-2002) (who is acknowledged only in the pref. of this edition!), see IH 2: 145.

Foreword.: Steere, William Campbell (1907-1989), see TL-2/5: 863-865 and IH 2: 948.

Note: (1) As noted by Weber (see rev. below), legends for 7 *pl.* (nos. 126-132) are transposed. (2) Taxonomic novelties were validated (posthumously) in *Bryologist* 76: 286-292. 1973.

Ref.: Weber, W.A., *Bryologist* 77(2): 274-276. 6 Sep 1974 (rev.).

Robinson, H., *Taxon* 24(1): 153-154. Feb 1975 (rev.).

Johnsen, A.B., *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 101(6): 377-378. 19 Apr 1975 (rev.).

Reese, W.D., *Quart. Rev. Biol.* 50(2): 206. Jun 1975 (rev.).

Major, J., *Ecology* 56(4): 1018-1020. Jul 1975 (rev.).

Sharp, A.J. & D.K. Smith, *Pl. Sci. Bull.* 21: 58. Dec 1975 (rev.).

Reprints [of 1973 ed.]: (a) 2001, ... Caldwell, New Jersey (The Blackburn Press), xii, 567 p. *Copy*: MO (n.v.); (b) Id. 2005, ... *Copy*: LC (n.v.).

34.883. *Brood patches in Philonotis ...* *The Bryologist ...* 1935. Oct.

Publ.: 15 Aug 1935 (in journal), p. [8]-9, *pl. 3* (uncol. draw.). *Copy*: Utah State Univ. (n.v.).

– Reprinted and to be cited from *Bryologist* 38(1): 8-9, *pl. 3*. 1935.

Flueck [Flück], **Hans** (1901-1970), Swiss pharmacognosist, plant ecologist and anatomist, born 6 Mar 1901 in Interlaken, Dr. Sci. Nat. 1925 E.T.H. Zürich, also dipl. pharmacist, in Brienz (Kt. Bern), extraord. prof. of pharmacognosy and technical microscopy 1930, then full prof. 1935, both E.T.H. Zürich. (*H. Flueck*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 552; BFM p. 283 (index); BL 2: 560, 654; Bossert p. 129; Kew 2: 295; *Portr.* 3: 436.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Intl. address book botanists*: 328. 1931. (as "Flück")

FESTSCHRIFT: A "Festschrift Hans Flück" was issued on the occasion of his 60th birthday, see *Pharmaceutica Acta Helvetiae* 36(1-3): *portr.*, [i-vi], 1-218. 6 Mar 1961. *Copies*: K (n.v.), U.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: *Unsere Heilpflanzen. Eine gemeinverständliche Beschreibung mit Angaben über Wirkstoffe, Wirkung, Anwendung, Einsammlung, und Anbau ...* Thun (Ott-Verlag). Demi-Oct. [18 cm].

Publ.: 1941, p. [i]-xvi, 1-160. *Copy*: G.

Ed. 2: 1950, p. [i]-xvi, 1-160. *Copies*: Swiss Natl. Library (n.v.), USDA (n.v.).

Ed. 3: 1965, p. [1]-188. *Copies*: HH-ECON (n.v.), NY (n.v.), Swiss Natl. Library (n.v.), U.

Ed. 4: 1971, 188 p. Copy: L (n.v.).

Ed. 5: 1974, 188 p. Copy: Swiss Natl. Library (n.v.). – Note: “unter Mitarb. von Rita Jaspersen-Schib” (1928-x).

Ed. 6: 1978, 195 p. Copy: Swiss Natl. Library (n.v.). – Note: Id.

Ed. 7: 1986, 195 p. Copy: Swiss Natl. Library (n.v.). – In series, Ott-Natur-Ratgeber. Note: Revision by Rita Jaspersen-Schib (1928-x).

Ed. 8: 1991, 195 p. Copy: Swiss Natl. Library (n.v.). – In series, Ott-Natur-Ratgeber. Note: Id.

Ed. 9: 1995, 190 p. Copy: Swiss Natl. Library (n.v.). – In series, Ott-Natur-Ratgeber. Note: Id.

Ed. 10: 2002, 190 p. Copy: Swiss Natl. Library (n.v.). – In series, Ott-Natur-Ratgeber. Note: Id.

French transl.: 1942, *Nos plantes médicinales*, Description à la portée de tous et indications sur les principes actifs, leur action, leur emploi, leur récolte et leur culture ... Thoune (Ott-Verlag), p. [i]-xvi, 1-160. Copy: G. – Transl.: Weitzel, Rodolphe.

French transl.: 1944, *Nos plantes médicinales*, ... Lausanne (Payot), iv, xvi, 160 p., 17×12 cm. Copy: (n.v.). – Transl.: Weitzel, Rodolphe.

French transl. [Ed. 2]: 1970, ... p. [1]-187. Copy: G.

French transl. (2) [based on the 4th German ed., 1971]: 1973, *Petit guide panoramique des herbes médicinales*, ... Neuchâtel (Delachaux & Niestlé), 188 p. Copies: Bibl. nat. (n.v.), P (n.v.), Swiss Natl. Library (n.v.). – Co-author (“with the collaboration of ...”): Jaspersen-Schib, Rita (1928-x). – Transl.: Béguin, Charles.

French transl. [Ed. 2]: 1975, *Petit guide panoramique des herbes médicinales*, ... Neuchâtel/Paris (Delachaux & Niestlé), 190 p. Copy: Swiss Natl. Library (n.v.). – Co-author (“with the collaboration of ...”): Jaspersen-Schib, Rita (1928-x). – Transl.: Béguin, Charles.

French transl. [Ed. 3]: 1977, ... unchanged? Copy: Swiss Natl. Library (n.v.). – Co-author (“with the collaboration of ...”): Jaspersen-Schib, Rita (1928-x). – Transl.: Béguin, Charles.

English transl. [and augmentation]: 1976, *Medicinal plants and their uses: medicinal plants simply described and illustrated with notes on their constituents, actions and uses, their collection, cultivation and preparations*, London/New York (W. Foulsham), 188 p. Copies: MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US, USDA (n.v.). – This version is a transl. of the 4th German ed. (1971) of *Unsere Heilpflanzen* and the 2nd French ed. (1973) of *Herbes médicinales* (Neuchâtel). – Co-author (“with the collaboration of ...”) Jaspersen-Schib, Rita (1928-x). – Transl.: Rowson, J.M. – Reprinted: 1988, ... New York/Foulsham, ... 187 p. Copy: Swiss Natl. Library (n.v.).

English transl. [2nd printing?]: 1988, p. 187. Copy: (n.v.).

Swedish transl.: 1971, *Medicinalväxter* ... [Stockholm] (Generalstabens litografiska anstalts förlag), 184 p. Copy: Swiss Natl. Library (n.v.). – Transl.: Nettelblatt, Mats. G.

Swedish transl. [Ed. 2]: 1977, ... Copy: (n.v.). – Transl.: Nettelblatt, Mats. G.

Swedish transl. [Ed. 3]: 1985, ... Stockholm (Esselte Kartor)/Thun (Trickt hos Ott), 184 p. Copy: Swiss Natl. Library (n.v.). – Transl.: Nettelblatt, Mats. G.

Italian transl.: 1976, *Piccola enciclopedia delle piante medicinali* ... [Milano] (AMZ)/Torino (Marietti), p. 190. Copy: Swiss Natl. Library (n.v.). – Co-author (“with the collaboration of ...”): Jaspersen-Schib, Rita (1928-x). – Transl.: Zella, Lilliana.

Persian transl.: 1992, *Giahan-I daruai* ... Tihran (Intisharat-i Ruzbih'han), 264 p. Oct. Copy: (n.v.). – Transl.: Tavvakuli-i Sabari, Muhammad Reza & Muhammad Reza Sidaqat. – Note: (1) In Persian and English. (2) “Edition: Chap-i 4”.

34.884. Beiträge zur Kenntniss des Phytoplanktons des Brienzersees ... Von der Eidgenössischen Technischen Hochschule in Zürich zur Erlangung der Würde eines Doktors der Naturwissenschaften genehmigte Promotions Arbeit ... Aarau (Graphische Werkstätten H. R. Sauerländer & Co.) 1926. Oct. (*Kenntn. Phytoplankton Brienzersees*).

Publ.: 1926, cover-t.p., p. [i-iv], [1]-70, 1 schema (uncol.). *Copies*: B, LC (n.v.). – Apparently also issued as *Zeitschr. f. Hydrol.* 4(1/2) (in 1927?).

Flückiger [Flueckiger], **Friedrich August** (1828-1894), Swiss pharmacist and pharmacologist, born 15 Mai 1828 in Langenthal (Kt. Bern), attended primary school in Langenthal and Gymnasium in Burgdorf (Kt. Bern), went to Berlin 1845 to study chemistry and pharmacy, worked in a pharmacy in Kt. Solothurn 1847-1849, studied botany in Geneva 1849-1850 and went to Strasbourg 1850, and then to Heidelberg 1851-1852 where he studied chemistry, Dr. Sci. Chem. 1852, in Paris 1852-53, habilitated 1861 Bern, purchased a pharmacy in Burgdorf, docent in pharmacognosy, Bern 1861, extraord. prof. of pharmacy 1870, returned to Strassburg (then part of Germany) as prof. 1873 and stayed until 1892, removed to Bern where he died 11 Dec 1894. (*Flück.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BERN.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 204 (as “Flueckinger”); Barnhart 1: 552; BJI 1: 19; BM 2: 587, 780; BN p. 173; Bossert p. 128; CSP 2: 646-647, 7: 680-681, 9: 888, 12: 243-244, 15: 28; De Toni 1: xlviii; Frank 3(Anh.): 31; Herder p. 450 (index); IH 2: 201; Jackson p. 546 (index as “Flueckinger”); Kew 2: 295; KR p. 191; Langman p. 287; LS 33.346; Moebius p. 417 (d. “1898 in Bern”); Morren ed. 10: 28; MW p. 121; NAF ser. 2(7): 40 (as “Flueckinger”); NDB 5: 258-259; Plesch p. 227; Portr. 3: 436; PR ed. 2: 2947; Rehder 5(index): 285; Saccardo 2: 49; Saelan p. 547; Sotheby 1: 216, 249; TL-2/2: 953 (as “Flueckinger”), 2/7: 633 (indices); Tucker 1: 252; Zander ed. 10: 659, ed. 11: 750, ed. 17: 948.

BIOFILE: [Anon.?], Schweiz. Apotheker-Zeitung 19: 221-246. 1928. (biogr., portr.) (n.v.)

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 33.

Häflinger, J.A., 1928. F.A. Flückiger als Pharmazie-Historiker, Mittenwald (Gesellschaft für Geschichte der Pharmazie): p. 239-246. (centenary of birth; portr. on cover) (n.v.)

Hanausek, T.F., 1895. Pharm. Post 28: 1-3, 29-31, 53-55. (n.v.)

Haug, T., 1985. Friedrich August Flückiger (1828-1894): Leben und Werk, Stuttgart (In Kommission, Deutscher Apotheker Verlag): x, 405 p. [Originally presented as the author's thesis (doctoral – Philipps-Universität Marburg/Lahn, Wintersemester 1984/85)] (n.v.)

Ledermann, F., 1986. Schweiz. Apotheker-Zeitung 124: 605-606. (n.v.)

Ledermann, F., 2001. Atti Mem. Accad. Ital. Stor. Farm. 18: 89-97. (n.v.)

Ledermann, F., 2002. Gesnerus 59: 38-54. (n.v.)

Schaer, E., 1895. Pharmac. J. & Trans. 25: 538-539.

Schaer, E., 1904. Katalog der Flückiger-Bibliothek im pharmazeutischen Institut der Universität Strassburg, Strassburg i. E. (Druckerei der “Strassburger neueste Nachrichten”): 4 p. l., 159 p. (n.v.)

Stedeler, C., 2004. Dokumente zur Geschichte der Pharmazie, VDM Verlag Dr. Müller e. K.: 96 p. (n.v.)

Tschirch, A., 1895. Ber. Deutsch. Pharm. Ges. 5: 3-46. (portr.)

Wittrock, V.B., 1903. Acta Horti Berg. 3(2): 125; 1905. Id. 3(3): 124, pl. 125. (portr.)

Zraggen, U., 1928. Pharm. Zeit. 73: 587-588. (portr.)

EPONYMY: *Flueckigera* Kuntze (1891); *Fluckigeria* Rusby (1894).

NOTE: The following emendations to two works by Flückiger treated sub Daniel Hanbury (1825-1875) in TL-2/2 can be made:

(1) *Pharmacographia* ... 1874 (see TL-2/2, nr. 2355) has been reprinted at least twice: (a) 1986, ... Dehra Dun, India (International Book Distributors), xv, 704 p. *Copy*: LC (n.v.); and (b) 2002, ... Washington, D.C. (Ross and Perry). *Copy*: (n.v.).

Microforms are available for: (a) the first, English ed.: *Microfilm*: Cambridge, Mass. (Harvard College Library Imaging Services), 1999, 1 reel (35 mm, negative). *Copy*: HH (n.v.); and (b) the second, London edition (1879): *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing) [1987?], 10 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8330G2-8339B7"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

(2) *Hist. drogues orig. vég.* ... 1878 (see TL-2/2, nr. 2356 [=nr. 4172 (sic!)]) is available in microform:

Microfilm: Cambridge, Mass. (Harvard College Imaging Services), 2003, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: HH (n.v.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Transl. from French into German, H.A. Weddell, *Notes sur les Quinquinas* ... [1869-]1870, see TL-2/7, nr. 16.954.

(2) First author (not co-author) with Daniel Hanbury (1825-1875) of: (a) *Pharmacographia* ... 1874, see TL-2/2, nr. 2355; and (b) *Hist. drogues orig. vég.* ... 1878, see TL-2/2, nr. 2356 [=nr. 4172 (sic!)].

34.885. *Lehrbuch der Pharmakognosie des Pflanzenreiches. Naturgeschichte der wichtigeren Arzneistoffe vegetabilischen Ursprunges* ... Berlin (Verlag von Rudolph Gaertner) 1867. Oct. (*Lehrb. Pharmakogn.*).

Publ.: 1867 (publication announced *Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 7 Dec 1866, *Flora* 50: 160. 8 Apr 1867, published in 3 parts), p. [i]-xxviii, [1]-748. *Copies*: BM, G, HH-Countway (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U, USDA.

Ref.: dB[ar?]y., *Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 26(14): 237-238. 3 Apr 1868 (rev.).

Ed. 2 [*Part 1*]: 1880 (*Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 5 Nov 1880, 3 Dec 1880, 25 Feb 1881, *Nat. Nov.* Nov (2) 1880), ... p. [v]-viii, [1]-290; [*Part 2*]: 1882 (*Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 8 Sep 1882, 24 Nov 1882, *Nat. Nov. Sep* (1) 1883), p. [291]-600; and [*Part 3*]: 1883 (*Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 28 Sep 1883, *Nat. Nov. Aug* (1) 1883, Oct (1) 1883), p. [v*]-xv*, [xvi*], [601]-1049, [1050, printer's mark]. *Copies*: BM, HH-Countway (n.v.), K (n.v.), U.

Ref.: Tschirch, A., *Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 41(12): 204-206. 23 Mar 1883 (rev. of Part 2).

Ed. 3: 1891 (*Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 29 Mai 1891, *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 27 Jun 1893 [sic], *Oesterr. Bot. Z.* 1 Jun 1891, *Nat. Nov. Apr* (1) 1891), ... p. [i], [iii]-xvi, [1]-1117, [1118, printer's mark, 1119-1120, advert.]. *Copies*: G, HH-ECON (n.v.), K (n.v.), U(2). *Microfilm*: Cambridge, Mass. (Harvard College Library Imaging Services), 2003, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: HH (n.v.).

Ref.: Taubert, P., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 14(Lit.): 67. 5 Feb 1892 (rev.).

Note: Eds. 2 & 3 retitled *Pharmakognosie des Pflanzenreiches*.

34.886. *Grundlagen der pharmaceutischen Waarenkunde. Einleitung in das Studium der Pharmacognosie* ... Berlin (Verlag von Julius Springer) 1873. Oct. (*Grundl. pharm. Waarenk.*).

Publ.: 1873 (*Flora* 2 Apr 1872), p. [i*], [i]-v, [vii], 1-138, [139 corr.], [140-142 advert.]. *Copies*: G, HH-Countway (n.v.).

Ed. 2: 1885, with different title and second author, see nr. 34.891 below.

Italian transl. [of Ed. 1?]: 1886, ... *Elementi di farmacognosia*, Torino (E. Loescher), xxiv, 247 p. *Copy*: (n.v.). – In series, *Biblioteca delle studente e del medico pratico*, 20. – *Transl.*: Giacosa, Piero.

34.887. *An Easter holiday in Liguria; with an account of the Garden of the Palazzo Orengo at Mortola* ... [Mortola? (s.n.)] 1877. Oct.

Publ.: 1877 (p. 45 signed 14 Apr 1876), p. [1]-45. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO (n.v.), USDA. – Translated from Buchner's *Repertorium für Pharmacie* 25: 449-505. 1876.

34.888. *Die Chinarinden* ... In pharmakognostischer Hinsicht dargestellt ... Berlin (R. Gaertner's Verlagsbuchhandlungen ...) 1883 [1882?]. Oct.

Publ.: 1883 (according to t.p., but already cited in Nat. Nov. Nov (1) 1882, Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 29 Dec 1882), cover-t.p., p. [1]-79, [80, advert.], *pl.* 1-8 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM, G, K (n.v.), U. *Microfilm*: Cambridge, Mass. (Harvard College Library Imaging Services), 2003, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: HH (n.v.).

English transl. ["with some additional notes"]: 1884 (Nat. Nov. Apr (1) 1884, p. vi signed Mar 1884), *The Cinchona bark: pharmacognostically considered ...* London (Churchill)/Philadelphia (P. Blakiston, Son & Co.), ... p. [i]-viii, 9-101, [103, corrigenda], [104, pl. captions], *pl.* 1-8 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US. – *Transl.*: Power, Frederick B[elding]. (1853-1927), chemist.

34.889. *Grundriss der Pharmakognosie ...* Berlin (R. Gaertner's Verlagsbuchhandlung, Hermann Heyfelder) 1884. Oct. (*Grundr. Pharmakognosie*).

Publ.: 1884 (Nat. Nov. Mai (1) 1884), p. [i]-xxiv, 1-260. *Copies*: HH-ECON (n.v.), NY.

[*Ed. 2*, "Zweite, mit Berücksichtigung technisch wichtiger Pflanzen bearbeitete Auflage"]: 1894 ... Berlin (R. Gaertner's Verlagbuchhandlung), p. [i]-xxiii, [xxiv], [1]-333, [i, printer's mark]. *Copy*: U.

34.890. *La Mortola; der Garten des Herrn Thomas Hanbury ...* Strassburg (Druck v. G. Fischbach) 1884. Oct.

Garden Proprietor: Hanbury, Thomas (Sir) (1832-1907), see TL-2/2: 41-42 and IH 2: 252.

Publ.: Apr 1884, 20 p., 3 *pl.* *Copy*: (n.v.).

English transl.: 1885, *La Mortola; a short description of the garden of Thomas Hanbury, Esq. ...* [Edinburgh] (Privately printed), p. [1]-20, 3 *pl.* (incl. frontisp., unnumb. uncol. intaglio). *Copies*: BM, MO (n.v.), NY. – *Transl.*: Sharpe, Miss Helen P.

Note: Alwin Berger (1871-1931) published accounts of the contents of La Mortola, Ventimiglia, Italy, see TL-2/Suppl. 2, nrs. 20.915 and 20.921. Also, the garden and its history are described in more detail by Alasdair Moore, *La Mortola; in the footsteps of Thomas Hanbury*, London (Cadogan Guides) 2004.

34.891. *Grundlagen der Pharmacognosie. Einleitung in das Studium der Rohstoffe des Pflanzenreiches ...* Zweite, gänzlich umgearbeitete Auflage ... Berlin (Verlag von Julius Springer) 1885. Oct. (*Grundl. Pharmacognosie*).

Co-author: Tschirch, [Wilhelm Oswald] Alexander (1856-1939), see TL-2/6: 517-519, index Suppl. 6 and IH 2: 1045.

Publ.: 1885 (J. Bot. Nov 1885, Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 28 Aug 1885, Nat. Nov. Oct (1) 1885), p. [i]-viii, [1]-257. *Copies*: BM, HH-ECON (n.v.), K (n.v.), U. *Microfilm*: Cambridge, Mass. (Harvard College Library Imaging Services), 2003, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: HH (n.v.).

Note: Although this is noted as the second ed., the first ed. that appeared in 1873 was written by F.A. Flückiger alone and titled "*Grundlagen der pharmaceutischen Waarenkunde*", see nr. 34.886 above.

English transl. [of *Ed. 2*]: 1887 ... *The principles of pharmacognosy: an introduction to the study of crude substances of the vegetable kingdom*, New York (W. Wood and Company), p. [i]-xvi, [1]-294. *Copies*: HH-Countway (n.v.), MO. *Microfiche*: [Ann Arbor, Michigan] (UMI), 1986, 4 microfiches, (Primary sources-history of pharmacy; AIHP 18). *Copy*: (n.v.). – *Transl.*: Power, Frederick B[elding]. (1853-1927), chemist.

34.892. *Contributions to the knowledge of Catha leaves ...* [Transactions British Pharm. Conference ... 1887]. Oct.

Co-author: Gerock, J.E. (fl. 1887).

Publ.: 1887, p. [1]-12. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Yearb. Pharm. 1887: 430-441.

Flynn, Nellie Frances (née **Waite**) (1861-1922), American botanist, born 22 Sep 1861 in Peru, Vermont, married John J. Flynn 9 Dec 1880, collected extensively around her hometown of Burlington, Vermont, and on trips to Calif., Florida, Cuba, Bermuda and Europe, treasurer of the Vermont Botanical Club, Chairman of the Committee for Ed. 3 of the *Flora of Vermont*, died 9 Dec 1922 in Burlington. (*Flynn*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: NY, VT (on permanent loan from Goddard College, Plainfield, Vermont). – Letters in GH (Archives).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 553; BL 1: 218-296; IH 2: 201; Rhodora, index p. 327-328; TL-2/Suppl. 6: 515 (index); Tucker 1: 252.

BIOFILE: Anon., Amer. Fern J. 13: 61-62. 1923.

Burns, G.P., 1923. Joint Bull. Vermont Bot. & Bird Clubs 9: 5-7. (portr.)

Dole, E.J. (ed.), 1937. Fl. Vermont, ed. 3. (portr. of Nellie Frances Flynn)

Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 330. (as "Flynn, Mrs. John J.")

34.893. *Flora of Burlington and vicinity ... Burlington* (Free Press Printing Company) 1911. Oct. (*Fl. Burlington*).

Publ.: 1911 (Bot. Centralbl. 13 Feb 1912, Hedwigia 10 Jul 1912), p. [i-ix], [1]-124. Copies: HH, LC (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.), US. Microfilm: Columbus, Ohio (Ohio State Univ. Libraries), 1991, 1 reel (35 mm). Copy: (n.v.). – Issued as Contr. Bot. Vermont 9.

Note: Additions were published in Bull. Vermont Bot. Cl. 7: 16-17. 1912.

Ed. 2 (rev.): [1935] ... frontisp. [=phot. portr. N.F. Flynn], x, 130 p. Copy: MICH (n.v.).

Microfilm: Cambridge, Mass. (Harvard College Library Imaging Services), 2001, 1 reel (35 mm). Copy: HH (n.v.).

Note: Pref. to Ed. 2 signed E[leazer]. J[ohnson]. D[ole]., who was the editor.

***Focke, Wilhelm Olbers** (1834-1922), German physician and botanist (batologist), born 5 Apr 1834 in Bremen, where he attended school, studied medicine in Bonn 1853-1855, Dr. Sci. 1857 Würtzburg, traveled to Vienna 1857-1858 and Berlin 1858, physician 1859-1861 in Oberneuland nr. Bremen, later in Bremen, left his medical practice 1904, but remained an active botanist until his death 29 Sep 1922. (*Focke*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BREM, additional material in NMW; the types for his contributions to EP, *Nat. Pflanzenfam.* are mostly at K. – *Exsiccatae: Rubi selecti, distributi a Dr. W.O. Focke ...* Bremen (1869-1872, nos. 1-82): A, B, BORD, BR, BREM, DR, HAN, K, LE, W. Ref.: Weber, H.E., *Die Gattung Rubus L. im nordwestlichen Europa*, Lehre: 495. 1972 [nos. and dates for the exsiccatae].

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 204; Backer p. 650; Barnhart 1: 553, 650; Biol.-Dokum. 6: 69.787-69.985; BJI 1: 19; BM 2: 588, 6: 331; Bossert p. 129; CSP 7: 682, 9: 889-890, 12: 244, 15: 30-32; DTS 1: 71, 6(4): 138; Frahm&E. p. 111-112 (bibl., portr.); Frank 3(Anh.): 31; GR p. 77-78; Herder p. 450 (index); Hortus 3: 1193; IH 2: 201; Jackson p. 97, 225, 295, 302, 492; Kent ed. 2: 141; Kew 2: 296; Kew List 23; Langman p. 287, 453; LS 8902-8908; Mägdefrau p. 310 (index); Moebius p. 351; Morren ed. 10: 27; MW p. 121, suppl. p. 68; NDB 5: 267; Portr. 3: 436; PR ed. 2: 2403; Rehder 5(index): 285-286; Saccardo 1: 74; SO p. 21 (index); TL-2/1: 849-850, indices 2/5, Suppl. 6; Tucker 1: 252-253, 2: xvi; Urban-Berl. p. 346; Zander ed. 10: 659, ed. 11: 750, ed. 17: 948.

BIOFILE: Anon., Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 40: 259. 1922; Gard. Chron., ser. 3, 26: 3. 1899. (portr.)

Babington, C., 1897. Memorials: 472.

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 15; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 15; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 33.

- [Engelmann, W.], 1891. *Botanisches Adressbuch*: 36.
 Ewan, J. (ed.), 1969. *Short hist. bot. U.S.*: 62.
 Fischer-Benzon, R.J.D. v., 1890. *In*, P. Prahl, *Krit. Fl. Schlesw.-Holst.* 2: 17.
 Klebahn, H., 1933 [i.e. 1934]. *Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges.* 51: (128)-(156). (bibl., portr.)
 Pfeiffer, H., 1924. *Bot. Archiv* 5: 5-7.
 Pringle, J.S., 1995. *Canad. Field-Naturalist* 109: 379. (index)
 Smidt, J.T., 1975. *Nederlandse Heidevegetaties*: 3-5.
 Urban, I., 1898. *Symb. Antill.* 1: 53.
 Weiling, F., 1974. *Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen* 38: 123-168. [50th anniv. death] (n.v.)
 Wittrock, V.B., 1905. *Acta Horti Berg.* 3(3): 124, pl. 131. (portr.)

EPONYMY: \times *Fockeanthus* Wehrh. (1931).

FESTSCHRIFT: In Apr 1914, the first part of the 23rd volume of *Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen* was issued on the occasion of the eightieth birthday of W.O. Focke (5 Apr 1914), an honorary member of the Society.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author with J.C.H. Dreier & J.F. Kollmeier, *Fl. Bremensis ...* 1855, see TL-2/Suppl. 6, nr. 31.518, and of the *Nachtr. Fl. Bremensis ...* 1866, see Id., nr. 31.519.

(2) Co-author with F.G.P. Buchenau of the "Gefässpflanzen" in F.G.P. Buchenau, *Zweite deut. Nordpolarf. ...* 1873, see TL-2/1, nr. 866.

(3) *Rubus in*: (a) H. Potonié, *Ill. Fl. ...* 1885, see TL-2/4, nr. 8211 and nr. 34.907 below;

(b) H.G. Hallier, "Die botanischen Ergebnisse der Elbert'schen Sunda-Expedition des Frankfurter Vereins für Geographie und Statistik ..." in *Med. Rijks Herb. Leiden* 14: 39-49. 31 Dec 1912; and

(c) C.S. Sargent (ed.), *Pl. wilson. ...* 1(1): 48-56. 31 Jul 1911, see TL-2/5, nr. 10.303.

(4) Co-author with A.D.E. Elmer, *New sp. Rubus ...* 1913, see TL-2/Suppl. 6, nr. 32.805.

34.894. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der deutschen Brombeeren, insbesondere der bei Bremen beobachteten Formen ... Separat-Abdruck aus den Abhandlungen Naturwiss. Vereine zu Bremen (C. Ed. Müller) 1868. Oct.

Publ.: Mar 1868 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 1-68 [index=p. 66-68]. *Copies*: B, HH(2), NY. –

Reprinted and to be cited from *Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen* 1(3): 261-328. 1868.

Nachtr.: Apr 1871 (in journal), p. [457]-469. *Copies*: B, G, HH. – Id. 2(3): 457-468. 1871.

Ref.: Reichardt, H.W., *Oesterr. Bot. Z.* 18: 163-164. 1 Mai 1868 (rev.).

34.895. Die synthetische Methode in der Systematik, erläutert an den Blattformen des *Rubus Idaeus* L. ... Abdruck aus der Jenaischen Zeitschrift ... [Leipzig ... 1870]. Oct.

Publ.: 1870, p. [102]-109. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Jenaische Z. Naturwiss.* 5(1): 102-109. 1870.

34.896. Ueber *Rubus Leesii* Babingt. ... Abdruck aus der Jenaischen Zeitschrift ... [Leipzig ... 1870]. Oct.

Publ.: 1870, cover (blank), p. [127]-129. *Copy*: HH(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Jenaische Z. Naturwiss.* 5(1): 127-129. 1870.

34.897. Untersuchungen über die Vegetation des nordwestdeutschen Tieflandes ... [Abhandlungen Naturwiss. Vereine zu Bremen ... 1871]. Oct.

Publ.: Apr 1871 (in journal), p. [405]-456. *Copies*: B, G, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen* 2(3): 405-456. 1871.

34.898. Die *Salicornien* der deutschen Nordseeküste ... Aus den Abhandlungen des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereines zu Bremen ... [1872]. Oct.

- First author:* Buchenau, Franz Georg Philipp (1831-1906), see TL-2/1: 389-392, Suppl. 3: 188-194, indices 2/7, Suppl. 4, & 6 and IH 2: 104.
Publ.: end of Mar 1872 (in journal), p. [199]-211. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen* 3(1): 199-211. 1873.
- 34.899.** *Batographische Abhandlungen ...* [I-V, Register] ... Bremen (Druck von G. Hunckel) 1874. Oct.
Publ.: Oct 1874 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [139]-204. *Copies:* G, HH(2), K (missing Oct 1968) (n.v.), NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen* 4(2): 139-204. 1874.
Ref: G.K., *Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 32(46): 747. 13 Nov 1874 (rev.).
 [Part VI]: Jan 1884 (in journal), VI. De *Rubus nonnullis Asiae et insulae Madagascar ...* p. [472]-476. *Copies:* HH(2). – Id. 8(2): 472-476. 1884.
- 34.900.** *Ueber die Begriffe Species und Varietas im Pflanzenreich ...* Jena (Verlag von Hermann Dufft) 1875. Oct.
Publ.: 1875, cover-t.p., p. [1]-65, [66]. *Copies:* HH (n.v.), L(2), NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Jenaische Z. Naturwiss.* 9: 339-401. 1875.
Ref: Anon., *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 22(RBC-D): 157-158. 1875 [i.e. Jan-Feb 1876] (rev.).
- 34.901.** *Die Moosflora des niedersächsisch-friesischen Tieflandes ...* Aus den Abhandlungen des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins zu Bremen ... [1879]. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1879 (in journal), p. [99]-108, 336. *Copies:* B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen* 6(1): 99-108, 336. 1880.
- 34.902.** *Die Pflanzen-Mischlinge, ein Beitrag zur Biologie der Gewächse ...* Berlin (Verlag von Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1881 [i.e. 1880]. Oct. (*Pfl.-Mischlinge*).
Publ.: 1880 (*Nat. Nov.* Nov (1) 1880, *Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 10 Oct 1880 and 13 Nov 1880, *Flora* 21 Nov 1880), p. [i]-iv, [1]-569, [i, errata]. *Copies:* BM, G, HH, K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.), U.
Ref: Engler, A., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 1: 514-516. 5 Apr 1881 (rev.).
 Buchenau, F., *Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 39(19): 308-311. 13 Mai 1881 (rev.).
 Anon., *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 28(RBD): 182-183. Feb 1882 (rev.).
- 34.903.** *Über die natürliche Gliederung und die geographische Verbreitung der Gattung Rubus ...* In *Botanische Jahrbücher für Systematik ...* Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) 1880. Oct.
Publ.: 30 Jul 1880 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [87]-103. *Copy:* HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 1(2): 87-103. 1880.
- 34.904.** *Beobachtungen an Feuerlilien ...* Separat-Abdruck aus *Kosmos ...* 1883. Oct.
Publ.: 31 Dec 1883 (in journal), p. [653]-659. *Copy:* HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Kosmos* 13: 653-659. 1883.
- 34.905.** *Rubi species duae novae italicae ...* Estratto del *Nuovo Giornale Botanico Italiano ...* 1884. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1884 (in journal), p. [169]-171. *Copies:* G, HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital.* 16(2): 169-171. 1884.
- 34.906.** *Die nordwestdeutschen Rubus-Formen und ihre Verbreitung ...* [Abhandlungen herausgegeben vom Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereine zu Bremen ... 1885]. Oct.
Publ.: Mai 1885 (in journal, signature 7 on p. 97 dated Feb 1885), p. [92]-102. *Copy:* HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen* 9(2): 92-102. 1885.

- 34.907.** *Rubus* ... Separat-Abdruck aus: Illustrierte Flora von Nord- und Mitteldeutschland mit einer Einführung in die Botanik ... Berlin (Verlag von M. Boas) 1885. Oct.
Publ.: 1885, cover-t.p., p. 241-250 [=other contributors], 250-266 [=*Rubus*, by Focke], 266-272 [=other contributors]. *Copy:* HH. – Reprinted from H. Potonié, *Ill. Fl. ...*, ed. 1, Feb-Jun 1885 (see TL-2/4, nr. 8211, where Focke is mentioned as a collaborator on subsequent editions and where a reprint of his 15 page treatment of *Rubus* for the 3rd edition (Mar-Apr 1887) is noted).
Note: The reprint is of signatures 16 and 17 of the flora and, as such, includes treatments of other taxa by other authors as well as the *Rubus* treatment by Focke. The cover-t.p. clearly states that *Rubus* is found on p. 250-266.
- 34.908.** Die *Rubi Siciliens* ... [Abhandlungen naturforschenden Verein Bremen ... 1886]. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1886 (in journal, signature 22 on p. 33 dated Mar 1886), p. [335]-338. *Copies:* G, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Abh. Naturf. Vereine Bremen* 9(3): 335-338. 1886 [1887].
- 34.909.** Die *Rubi* der *Canaren* ... [Bremen. 1887]. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1887 (in journal), p. [405]-406. *Copy:* HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Abh. Naturwiss. Ver. Bremen* 9(4): 405-406. 1887.
Note: Focke subsequently published an article with the same title (i.e. Die *Rubi* der *Canaren*) in *Id.* 12(2): 337-339, *pl.* 3-4. Mai 1892 (see nr. 34.918 below).
- 34.910.** Zur *Flora* von *Bremen* ... *Abh. Nat. Ver. Bremen* ... 1887. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1887 (in journal), p. [407]-410. *Copy:* HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen* 9(4): 407-410. 1887.
Note: Focke published numerous articles with this same title in *Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen*, each article dealing with the taxonomy of different groups. This is the only article for which we have seen an independent offprint.
- 34.911.** Die *Culturvarietäten* der *Pflanzen* ... *Abh. Nat. Ver. Bremen* ... 1887. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1887 (in journal), p. [407]-410. *Copies:* G, HH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen* 9(4): 447-468. 1887.
Ref.: "J.", *Oesterr. Bot. Z.* 37: 292-293. 1887 (rev.).
- 34.912.** *Versuch* einer *Moosflora* der *Umgegend* von *Bremen* ... [Abhandlungen Naturwiss. Verein Bremen ... 1889]. Oct.
Publ.: Jan 1889 (in journal), p. [165]-184. *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from cited *Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen* 10(1): 165-184. 1889.
- 34.913.** *Anmerkungen* zur *Gattung* *Potentilla* ... *Abhandl. Naturw. Ver. Bremen* ... 1889. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1889 (in journal), p. [413]-420, *pl.* 7 (uncol. lith.). *Copy:* HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen* 10(3): 413-420, *pl.* 7. 1889.
- 34.914.** *Oxalis thelyoxys*, n. sp. ... *Abh. Nat. Ver. Bremen* ... [1889]. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1889 (in journal), p. [516]. *Copy:* HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen* 10(3): 516. 1889.
- 34.915.** Die *Rubus*-*Arten* der *Antillen* ... *Abh. Nat. Ver. Bremen* ... [1890]. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1890 (in journal), p. [409]-412. *Copies:* B, G, HH, NY, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen* 11(2): 409-412. 1890.
Ref.: Fritsch, K., *Beih. Bot. Centralbl.* 1(5): 382. 1891 (rev.).

- 34.916.** Die *Herkunft* der *Vertreter* der nordischen *Flora* im *niedersächsischen Tieflande* ... [Abhandlungen naturforschenden Verein Bremen ... 1890]. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1890 (in journal), p. [423]-428. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Abh. Naturw. Vereine Bremen* 11(2): 423-428. 1890.
- 34.917.** Notes on *English Rubi* ... [Journal of Botany ... 1890]. Oct.
Publ.: Apr and Mai 1890 (in journal), p. [1]-13. *Copies*: G, HH, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Bot.* 28(4): 97-103. Apr 1890, (5): 129-135. Mai 1890.
Ref.: Freyn, J.F., *Beih. Bot. Centralbl.* 1(5): 382. 1891 (rev.).
- 34.918.** Die *Rubi* der *Canaren* ... [Abhandlungen Naturwiss. Vereins Bremen ... 1892]. Oct.
Publ.: Mai 1892 (in journal, *Nat. Nov. Aug* (1) 1892), p. [337]-339, *pl.* 3-4 (uncol. draw.).
Copies: B, K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen* 12(2): 337-339, *pl.* 3-4. 1892.
Note: (1) This reprint is combined with *Thunberg, Dissertatio de Rubo*, published on p. 340-342, and other papers. (2) Focke previously published an article with the same title (i.e. *Die Rubi der Canaren*) in *Id.* 9(4): 405-406. Apr 1887 (see nr. 34.909 above).
- 34.919.** Vorläufige Mitteilungen über die *Verbreitung* einiger *Brombeeren* im *westlichen Europa* ... [Abhandlungen Naturwiss. Verein zu Bremen ... 1892]. Oct.
Publ.: Mai 1892 (signature mark on p. [349], *Nat. Nov. Aug* (1) 1892, Mar 1893 in journal), p. [349]-360. *Copies*: B, G, UPS, US, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen* 12(3): 349-360. 1892.
Note: In the journal, this publication is mentioned in the index under 12(3), which appeared in 1893, thus the reprint should be considered as a preprint.
- 34.920.** Über *Rubus Menkei* Wh. et N. und verwandte Formen ... [Abhandlungen Naturwiss. Verein zu Bremen ... 1894]. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1894 (in journal, Feb 1894 signature mark on p. 145, *Nat. Nov. Apr* (2) 1894), p. [141]-160. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen* 13(1): 141-160. 1894.
- 34.921.** Über einige *Rosaceen* [sic] aus den *Hochgebirgen Neuguineas* ... *Abhandl. Naturw.-Ver. Bremen* ... 1894 [i.e. 1895]. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1895 (in journal, Dec 1894 signature mark on p. [161], *Nat. Nov. Jun* (1-2) 1895), p. [161]-166. *Copies*: B, G(2), HH (n.v.), NY, UPS, US, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen* 13(2): 161-166. 1894.
- 34.922.** Über *Rubus melanolasius* und andere Unterarten des *Rubus Idaeus* ... *Sonder-Abdr. a. d. Abh. d. Naturw. Ver. z. Bremen* ... 1896. Oct.
Publ.: Mar 1896 (in journal, Feb 1896 signature mark on p. 465 in journal, *Nat. Nov. Jun* (1) 1896), p. [469]-474. *Copies*: B, HH, NY, UPS, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen* 13(3): 469-474. 1896.
- 34.923.** *Bemerkungen* über die *Arten* von *Agrimonia* ... *Sonder-Abdr. a. d. Abh. d. Naturw. Ver. z. Bremen* ... 1897. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1897 (in journal, Jan 1897 signature mark on p. 225 in journal), p. [231]-234.
Copies: B, G, NY, UPS, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen* 14(2): 231-234. 1898 [i.e. 1897].
- 34.924.** *Rubus euprepes* n. spec. ... *Sonder-Abdr. a. d. Abh. d. Naturw. Ver. z. Bremen* ... 1897. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1897 (in journal, Jan 1897 signature mark on p. 273 in journal), p. [1, unnumb.].

- Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen* 14(2): 275. 1898 [i.e. 1897].
- 34.925.** Eine neue *Rubus*-Art aus *China* ... Sonder-Abdr. a. d. *Abh. d. Naturw. Ver. z. Bremen* ... 1897. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1897 (in journal, Jan 1897 signature mark on p. 289 in journal), p. [1, unnumb.].
Copies: B, UPS. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen* 14(2): 296. 1898 [i.e. 1897].
- 34.926.** Neue *Beobachtungen* über *Artenkreuzung* und *Selbststerilität* ... [*Abhandlungen Naturwiss. Verein Bremen* ... 1897]. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1897 (in journal, Jan 1897 signature mark on p. 289 in journal, *Bot. Zeitung*, 2. Abt. 55 (Abt. II). 15 Mar 1897), p. [297]-304. *Copies:* HH, K, NY (n.v.); U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen* 14(2): 297-304. 1898 [i.e. 1897].
- 34.927.** *Bemerkungen* über die *Wildrosen* der Umgegend von *Bremen* ... Sonder-Abdr. a. *Abh. Nat. Ver. Brem.* ... 1898. Oct.
Publ.: Sep 1898 (in journal, Oct 1898 signature mark on p. 238 & Dec 1898 signature mark on p. 239), p. [238]-243. *Copies:* B, G, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen* 16(2): 238-243. 1900 [i.e. 1898].
- 34.928.** *Rosa rugosa* × *multiflora* ... Sonder-Abdr. a. *Abh. Nat. Ver. Brem.* ... [Bremen, 1899]. Oct.
Publ.: Sep 1899 (in journal, Dec 1898 signature mark on p. 239 in journal) p. [244]. *Copy:* HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen* 16(2): 244. 1900 [i.e. 1899].
- 34.929.** Zur *Kenntnis* einiger *ausländischen Rubus*-Arten ... Sonder-Abdr. a. *Abh. Nat. Ver. Brem.* ... 1899. Oct.
Publ.: Sep 1899 (in journal, Feb 1900 signature mark on p. 271), p. [278]-279. *Copies:* B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen* 16(2): 278-279. 1900 [i.e. 1899].
- 34.930.** Über die *Keimpflanzen* der *Stein-* und *Kernobstgewächse* ... Sonder-Abdruck aus *Abh. Nat. Ver. Brem.* ... 1900. Oct.
Publ.: Sep 1899 (in journal, Feb 1900 signature mark on p. [455], *Allg. Bot. Z.* 15 Jul), p. [455]-462, *pl. 5* (uncol. lith., “H. Focke, del.”). *Copies:* L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen* 16(3): 455-462, *pl. 5*. 1900.
- 34.931.** Über einige *Rosaceen* ... Separat-Abdruck aus *Abh. Nat. Ver. Brem.* ... [1902]. Oct.
Publ.: Jan 1903 (in journal, Nov 1902 signature mark on p. 427 in journal), p. [435]-439.
Copies: B, HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen* 17(2): 435-439. 1902.
- 34.932.** Zur *Flora* von *Wangeroog* ... Separat-Abdruck aus *Abh. Nat. Ver. Brem.* ... [1902 [i.e. 1903]]. Oct.
Publ.: Jan 1903 (in journal, Nov 1902 signature mark on p. 427 in journal), p. [440]-446.
Copies: B, HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen* 17(2): 440-446. 1902 [i.e. 1903].
- 34.933.** Die natürlichen *Standorte* für einheimische *Wanderpflanzen* im *nordwestdeutschen Tieflande* ... [Sonder-Abdruck aus der *Festschrift* zu P. Ascherson's siebzigsten Geburtstage ... 1904] Oct.

- Publ.*: 4 Jun 1904 (Ascherson's 70th birthday), cover (identif.), p. [248]-262. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Festschr. P. Ascherson's siebz. Geburtstag: 248-262. 1904.
Note: The Festschrift honoring P. Ascherson was edited by I. Urban & P. Graebner (see TL-2/Suppl. 1: 187).
- 34.934.** *Aenderungen der Flora an der Nordseeküste ...* Separat-Abdruck aus Abh. Nat. Ver. Brem. ... 1904. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1905 (in journal, Nov 1904 signature mark on p. 177), p. [175]-181. *Copies*: B, HH (n.v.), L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen 18(1): 175-181. 1904.
Note: This reprint was issued combined with "*Oenothera ammophila*" on p. 182-186. At NY this last title was found separate, and at HH the first title separate.
- 34.935.** *Tragopogon praecox ...* Separat-Abdruck aus Abh. Nat. Ver. Brem. ... 1904. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1905 (in journal, Nov 1904 signature mark on p. 177 in journal), p. [187]-189. *Copies*: B, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen 18(1): 187-189. 1904.
- 34.936.** *Die Nomenklatur der pflanzlichen Kleinarten, erläutert an der Gattung Rubus ...* Separat-Abdruck aus Abh. Nat. Ver. Brem. ... 1905. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1905 (in journal, Jan 1905 signature mark on p. 254 & Feb 1905 signature mark on p. 257), p. [254]-263. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen 18(1): 254-263. 1905.
- 34.937.** *Über Geum japonicum ...* Separat-Abdruck aus Abh. Nat. Ver. Brem. ... 1905. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1905 (in journal, Nov 1904 signature mark on p. 257 in journal), p. [264]-266. *Copies*: B, G, HH, K, NY, UPS. – Reprinted and to be cited from Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen 18(1): 264-266. 1905.
- 34.938.** *Über einige asiatische Rosen ...* Separat-Abdruck aus Abh. Nat. Ver. Brem. ... 1906. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1906 (in journal, Mar 1906 signature mark on p. 297 in journal), p. [298]-300, pl. 21 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, HH, K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen 18(2): 298-300, pl. 21. 1906.
- 34.939.** *Heimatschutz ...* Separat-Abdruck aus Abh. Nat. Ver. Brem. ... 1906. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1906 (in journal, Mar 1906 signature mark on p. 505 in journal), p. [508]-512. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen 18(2): 508-512. 1906.
- 34.940.** *Beobachtungen [sic] und Erfahrungen über Variation und Artenbildung ... Zur fünfzigsten Wiederkehr des Tages der Erlangung der Doktorwürde ... Sonderabzug aus Abh. Nat. Ver. Brem. ... 1907. Oct.*
Publ.: Apr 1907 (in journal, Feb 1907 signature mark on p. 65 in journal), cover-t.p., p. [68]-87. *Copies*: L, UPS. – Reprinted and to be cited from Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen 19(1): 68-87. 1907.
Note: The first word of the title is *Betrachtungen* [i.e. considerations] but is misspelled *Beobachtungen* [i.e. observations] on the cover-t.p.
- 34.941.** *Rubi novi Americae australis et centralis I ...* Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, Repertorium ... 1911. Oct.
Publ.: 5 Mar 1911 (in journal), p. [235]-237. *Copies*: G, UPS. – Reprinted and to be cited from Feddes Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 9(208-210): 235-237. 1911.

34.942. *Plantae Chinenses Forrestianae*. Plants discovered and collected by George Forrest during his first exploration of Yunnan and Tibet in the years 1904, 1905, and 1906 ... Notes R.B.G. Edinb. ... 1911. Oct.

Collector: Forrest, George (1873-1932), see TL-2/1: 854-855, IH 2: 203 and RHS 2: 311-312.

Publ.: Dec 1911 (in journal), [I] Enumeration and description of species of *Rosa*, p. [65]-70, *pl.* 62 (uncol. phot.) [and] [II] Enumeration and description of species of *Rubus*, p. [71]-78, *pl.* 63-69 (uncol. phot.). *Copies:* K, NY, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edinburgh 5(23): 65-70, *pl.* 62; Id. 71-78, *pl.* 63-69. 1911.

34.943. *Die Uferflora der Niederweser* ... Sonder-Abdr. a Abh. Nat. Ver. Brem. ... 1914 [sic]. Oct.

Publ.: Apr 1915 (in journal, Nat. Nov. Jun (1-2) 1915), p. [305]-337. *Copies:* G, UPS. – Reprinted and to be cited from Abh. Naturf. Vereine Bremen 23(2): 305-337. 1915.

Ref.: Matouschek, F., Bot. Centralbl. 132(6): 154-155. 1916 (rev.).

34.944. *Die Rubus-Arten Deutsch-Neu-Guineas* ... Sonderabdruck Botanische Jahrbücher ... 1916. Oct.

Publ.: 26 Apr 1916 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [69]-73. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 54(1): 69-73. 1916.

34.945. *Zur Kenntnis der nordeuropäischen Arten von Cochlearia* ... Separate Schriften des Vereins für Naturkunde an der Unterweser ... 1916. Oct.

Publ.: 1916, cover-t.p., p. [1]-16, *pl.* 1-8 (uncol. phot.). *Copies:* B, G, L, UPS. – Reprinted and to be cited from Schriften Vereins Naturk. Unterweser 5: 1-16, *pl.* 1-8. 1916.

Ref.: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 54(Lit.): 64. 13 Mar 1917 (rev.).

34.946. *Rubi generis species novae exoticae* ... Extrait de l'Annuaire du Conservatoire et du Jardin botaniques de Genève ... 1917. Oct.

Publ.: 30 Mar 1917 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-4. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Annuaire Conserv. Jard. Bot. Genève 20: 103-106. 1917.

Fockeu, Henri Louis Jean Baptiste (1864-x), French botanist, born 19 Jun 1864 in La Chapelle d'Armentières (Nord), Lic. ès sciences naturelles, medical doctor 1889, Dr. ès-sciences 1896 Paris, "préparateur", then dir. of botanical research, Faculty of Medicine, Lille 1901-1903. (*Fockeu*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BL 2: 654 (index); TL-2/5: 1030 (index).

BIOFILE: Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 1999. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 10: 51.

Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 65-66.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Fockeu and others assisted Charles Eugène Barrois (1851-1939) translate into French W.P. Schimper, *Handb. Paleont., Palaeophyt.* ... 1890, see TL-2/5, nr. 10.567.

34.947. *Flore lilloise limitée au périmètre extérieur des glacis* ... Lille (Le Bigot frères) 1901. Oct.

Publ.: Apr 1901 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-39. *Copy:* USDA. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Univ. Lille Acad. Lille, sér. 2, 5: 83-121. 1901.

***Foerster** [later Förster], **Arnold** (1810-1884), German teacher, botanist and entomologist (Hymenopterist), born 20 Jan 1810 in Aachen (Aix-la-Chapelle), studied medicine and then

natural history in Bonn 1832-1838, taught high school in Aachen, Dr. h.c. 1853 Bonn, died 12 Aug 1884 in Aachen. (*A. Foerster*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown. – Corr. of C. Darwin; also some field books (entomological) in SIA.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 204, 206 (as “Förster, A. (fl. 1878)” & “A. Först.”); Barnhart 1: 533; BM 2: 588; CSP 15: 34; DTS 1: 71-72; NDB 5: 276 (d. “13 Aug”); TL-2/1: 850; Tucker 1: 253.

BIOFILE: Dalla Torre, C.W., 1885. Jahresber. Naturf. Ges. Graubündens 28: 44-57. (n.v.) F[itch], E.A., [Dec] 1884. The Entomologist 17: 287-288. (b. “21 Jan”, d. “13 Aug”) Gilbert, P., 1977. A compendium biogr. lit. deceased entomologists: 122. Wackerzapp, O., 1886. Verh. Naturhist. Vereines Preuss. Rheinl. Westphalens 43 (corr.): 33-41. (bibl.)

34.948. Ueber die *Polymorphie* der Gattung *Rubus* (*Brombeere*) ... Festschrift zur Begrüssung xxxiv. Versammlung deutscher Philologen und Schulmänner zu Trier ... 1879. Oct. *Publ.*: 1879, p. [151]-176. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Festschrift zur Begrüssung der xxxiv Versammlung deutscher Philologen und Schulmänner zu Trier. 1879. (n.v.).

34.949. Über die *Polymorphie* der Gattung *Rubus* ... Aachen (Verlag von Rudolf Barth) 1880. Oct.

Publ.: 1880, cover-t.p., p. [1]-28, [advert.]. *Copies*: BM (covers wanting), HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Festschrift zur Begrüssung der xxxiv Versammlung deutscher Philologen und Schulmänner zu Trier. 1879. (n.v.).

Note: Although the titles vary slightly and one has covers while the other does not, the text of this and the preceding (i.e. nr. 34.948) are identical. They appear to be different reprints of the same article!

Foerster [Förster], **Friedrich** (1865-1918), German botanist and collector, born in Kehl, died 2 Dec 1918 in Oberkirch (Braunschweig). (*F. Foerst.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: M (Lich.).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Backer p. 218; Bossert p. 130; De Toni 4: xxii.

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 15 (as “Förster, Friedrich”); 1902. Id., ed. 2: 16; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 33 (as “Förster, Friedrich, Dr., Professor, – Bretten, Baden”) Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 80. (as “Foerster, F.”) Syngé, P.M. 1956. Dict. Gardening, ed. 2, 2: 827. Wynne, O.E., 1969. Biogr. key-names birds of the world: 69.

34.950. Une nouvelle espèce de *Bellevalia* (*Bellevalia Freynii*) ... Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1897. Oct.

Publ.: Feb 1897 (in journal), p. [1]-5. *Copies*: B, G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 5(2): 69-73. 1897.

Förster, Hans (1896-1971), German florist and ornithologist, born 6 Nov 1896 in Liebstadt (Saxony), primary school in Papstorf 1903-1909, then the seminarat in Pirna until 1916, after military service in W.W.-I he taught in Papstorf until 1951 (also served in W.W.-II), dir. of Polytechnic School, Bad Schandau 1951-1961, died 3 Sep 1971. (*H. Förster*).

NOTE: This Hans Förster should not be confused with the Hans Förster (1864-1917) who was born in Pirna (Saxony); see Loesner, Th., Verh. Bot. Vereins Prov. Brandenburg 60: 125-130, 177-178. 16 Dec 1918 (biogr.).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Futak-Domin p. 206-207.

BIOFILE: Hempel, W., 1972. Ber. Arbeitsgem. Sächs. Bot., ser. 2, 19: 7-10. (bibl., portr.)

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: Contributed to W. Rothmaler, *Exkursions-Flora: ein Pflanzenbestimmungsbuch für Schulen und Hochschulen ...* Berlin (Volk & Wissen Volkseigner Verlag) 1952, see TL-2/4: 925 (Note (1)).

34.951. *Streifzüge durch die Pflanzenwelt der sächsisch-böhmischen Schweiz ...* Dresden (... Buchdruckerei Wilhelm Volkmann ...) 1927. Oct. (*Streifz. Pfl.-welt sächs.-böhm. Schweiz*). Publ.: 1927, cover-t.p., p. [1]-54. Copy: B. – Issued in series Beitr. Heimatbuch Sächs. Schweiz as 3. Heft (Naturgesch. Reihe, Heft 1).

Förster, Johann B. (1843/4-1907), Austrian bryologist, “Chemiker”, resided in Rabenstein (Niederösterreich), died 5 Jun 1907 in Rabenstein. (*J.B. Först.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown; his herb. offered for sale (Rev. Bryol. 33: 16. 1906) and purchased by Dr. Math. Klaus (St. Pölten) has not been traced.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BM 2: 589; CSP 9: 903, 15: 36; Frahm&E. p. 112; Kew 2: 296; Morren ed. 10: 30; TL-2/2: 953 (index).

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 111; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 151.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Collaborated with G. Beck & A. Zahlbrückner in preparing their *Schedae krypt. exs. ...* 1894-1964 (TL-2/1, nr. 387), where Förster is not explicitly mentioned.

(2) J. Breidler & Förster edited J. Juratzka, *Laubm.-Fl. Oesterr.-Ung. ...* 1882, see TL-2/2, nr. 3456, which was posthumously published. The volume is now available in microform: *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 5 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., “2869-2873”). Copy: MO.

34.952. *Beiträge zur Moosflora von Niederösterreich und Westungarn ...* [Verhandlungen der k.k. zool.-bot. Gesellschaft Wien ... 1881]. Oct.

Publ.: 1881 (Bot. Zeitung 24 Jun 1881, Nat. Nov. Mai (1) 1881, read 7 Apr 1880), p. 233-250. Copies: B, G, NY(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. K.K. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien 30: 233-250. 1881.

34.953. *Beiträge zur Moosflora der Comitate Pest-Pilis-Solt und Gran ...* [Aus den Verhandlungen der k.k. zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien ... besonders abgedruckt ... 1896]. Oct.

Publ.: 1896 (submitted 20 Mar 1896, Nat. Nov. Aug (1) 1896). Copy: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. K.K. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien 46(4): 165-170. 1896.

Ref.: Anon., Rev. Bryol. 23(5): 96. Sep-Oct 1896 (short rev.).

Fogg, John Milton, Jr. (1898-1982), American taxonomist, horticulturist and administrator, born 8 Nov 1898 in Philadelphia, B.S. 1925 Univ. of Penn., Philadelphia, Ph.D. 1929 Harvard Univ., Cambridge, Mass. (under M.L. Fernald), instructor 1925-1932, asst.

prof. of botany 1932-1941, assoc. prof. 1941-1944, prof. 1944-1965, dean of College of Arts and Sciences 1941-1944 and dir., Morris Arboretum 1954-1965, all Univ. of Penn., botanical consultant, E.R. Squibb & Co. 1954-1962 (investigated *Rauwolfia*), dir. of the arboretum, Barnes Foundation, Merion Station, Penn. 1965-1979, founder, American Magnolia Society, registrar, Intl. Registration Authority of Cultivar Names in Magnolias 1961, Sc.D. LaSalle College (now Univ.), Philadelphia, died 12 Oct 1982 in Bryn Mawr, Penn. (Fogg).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Newfoundland: GH (orig.); U.S.A.: PENN (orig.), duplicates ABFM, CM, CU, DBN, DUKE, F, GH, MO, MT, NY, PH, SPWH, US. – Mss. materials in the Barnes Foundation Archives, GH (Archives), HU and MO (Joseph A. Ewan papers).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men. Sci. ed. 8: 799; Barnhart 1: 554; Bossert p. 129; Ewan Pap. 70; IH 2: 201; Pennell p. 607; Portr. 1: 61 (index), 3: 437; Rhodora, index p. 328; Tucker 3: 109.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 469. 1931; Taxon 32: 166. 1982.

Fogg, J.M., 1982. Reminiscences of a botanist, Newtown Square, Penn. (Harrowood Books): 36 p. (autobiogr., portrs.) [details extensive travels]

Hill, R. et. al, 1983. *Bartonia* 49: 15-19. (bibl., portr.) [co-authors incl. H[elen]. B[iggs]. Fogg, JMF's widow]

Kiger, R.W. et al., 1981. Intl. register specialists current research pl. systematics: 44.

Mears, J.A., 1981. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 150.

Nelson, E.C., 1980. *Glasra* 4: 46. (specimens at DBN)

Pringle, J.S., 1995. *Canad. Field-Naturalist* 109: 379. (index)

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) *Weeds of lawn and garden: a handbook for eastern temperate North America ... Philadelphia (Univ. of Pennsylvania Press) ... 1945; reprinted ... 1956, 1963 [illus. by Lónie Hagerty (fl. 1940s)]. Electronic version: Ithaca, New York (Core Historical Literature of Agriculture (CHLA)).*

(2) Compiled & edited with J[oseph]. C. McDaniel, *Check list of the cultivated magnolias ... Mount Vernon, Virginia (American Horticultural Society) 1975; rev. ed., edited by Larry W. Langford ... Magnolia Society ... 1994.*

(3) Co-author with Edgar T[heodore]. Wherry (1885-1982) & Herbert A[lexander]. Wahl (1900-1975), *Atlas of the flora of Pennsylvania ... Philadelphia (Morris Arboretum of the Univ. of Pennsylvania) 1979.*

34-954. The clandestine form of *Leersia oryzoides* ... Rhodora ... 1928. Oct.

Publ.: 13 Jun 1928 (in journal), p. 81-85. *Copy:* NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 30(353): 81-85. 1928.

34-955. A few noteworthy plants from Falmouth, Massachusetts ... Rhodora ... 1930. Oct.

Publ.: 4 Jun 1930 (in journal), p. [103]-110. *Copies:* HH (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 32(378): 103-110. 1930.

34-956. *Tipularia discolor* in Dukes County, Massachusetts ... Rhodora ... 1930. Oct.

Publ.: 4 Jun 1930 (in journal), p. [114]-117. *Copies:* HH-Ames, NY (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 32(378): 114-117. 1930.

34-957. The flora of the Elizabeth Islands, Massachusetts ... Contributions from the Gray Herbarium of Harvard University ... 1930. Oct.

Publ.: Jul-Dec 1930, cover-t.p., p. [i], [119]-132, 147-161, [167]-180, [208]-221, [226]-258, [263]-281. *Copies:* K (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora*

32(379): 119-132. 28 Jun; 32(380): 147-161. 28 Jul; 32(381): 167-180. 4 Sep; 32(382): 208-221. 14 Oct; 32(383): 226-258. 3 Nov; 32(384): 263-281. 18 Dec 1930. – Alternate issue, *Contr. Gray Herb.* 91. 1930.

Note: This was Fogg's Ph.D. thesis at Harvard.

34.958. *Notes on a few introduced species in the Philadelphia local area ... Bartonia ...* 1932. Oct.

Publ.: 13 Feb 1932 (in journal), p. 48-49. *Copies:* HH (n.v.), NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bartonia* 13: 48-49. 1931 [i.e. 1932].

34.959. [1] *Euphorbia dentata* in the Philadelphia local area ... [and] [2] *Leptoloma cognatum* in southern New Jersey – two notes ... *Bartonia ...* 1933. Oct.

Publ.: 5 Dec 1933 (in journal), p. 35-37. *Copies:* HH (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bartonia* 15: 35-57. 1933.

Note: Reprint combines two notes with separate titles (as above), p. 35-36 and 36-37 in journal, respectively.

34.960. *Lilaeopsis chinensis* in southern New Jersey ... *Bartonia ...* 1935. Oct.

Publ.: 29 Jul 1935 (in journal), p. 51-56. *Copies:* HH (n.v.), NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bartonia* 16: 51-56. 1934 [i.e. 1935].

34.961. *Lophotocarpus spongiosus* in Salem County, New Jersey ... *Bartonia ...* 1936. Oct.

Publ.: 2 Apr 1936 (in journal), p. 21-22. *Copy:* HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bartonia* 17: 21-22. 1935 [i.e. 1936].

34.962. A station for *Hymenophysa pubescens* in the eastern United States ... *Rhodora ...* 1937. Oct.

Publ.: 10 Mai 1937 (in journal), p. [191]-192. *Copy:* HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 39(461): 190-192. 1937.

34.963. A station for *Cheilanthes alabamensis* in Giles County, Virginia ... Reprinted from *Rhodora ...* 1939. Oct.

Publ.: 8 Apr 1939 (in journal), p. [137]-138. *Copy:* NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 41(484): 137-138. 1939.

Folgnér, Victor [Viktor] **Alfred Oswald** (1861-1927), Austrian botanist, born 19 Feb 1861 in Tillowitz (Upper Silesia), educated at home by private teachers, then at Neisse Realgymnasium until 1881, studied natural sciences, Univ. of Breslau (now Wrocław, Poland) from 1882, Dr. Sci. 1897, asst., Botanical Inst. of the German Univ. in Prague 1897-1904, asst. 1904-1909 and from 1909 "Adjunkt", "Hochschule für Bodenkultur", Vienna, died 15 Jun 1927 in Vienna. (*Folgnér*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 554; CSP 15: 39; Futak-Domin p. 205; Langman p. 287; Maiwald p. 70, 241-242, 249; Rehder 2: 256; Tucker 1: 253.

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1902. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*, ed. 2: 151; 1909. *Id.*, ed. 3: 214. (as "Folgnér, Viktor")

34.964. *Beiträge zur Systematik und pflanzengeographischen Verbreitung der Pomaceen ...* Inaugural-Dissertation, welche nebst den beigefügten Thesen mit Genehmigung der philosophischen Fakultät der Universität Breslau zur Erlangung der Doctorwürde in der Philo-

sophie Sonnabend, den 13. März 1897, Mittags 12 Uhr, im Musiksaale der Königlichen Universität öffentlich verteidigen wird ... Wien (Druck von Carl Gerold's Sohn) 1897. Oct. (*Beitr. Syst. Pomaceen*).

Publ.: 13 Mar 1897 (date of thesis defense), p. [1]-46, [47-48, vita], [49, Thesen], *pl. 1* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, G, HH (n.v.), NY (n.v.), USDA, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Oesterr. Bot. Z.* 47(4): 117-125. 1 Apr, (5): 153-178. 1 Mai, (6): 199-206. 1 Jun, (9): 290-300, *pl. 1*. 1 Aug 1897.

34.965. *Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Entwicklungsgeschichte einiger Süßwasser-Peridineen* ... Separatabdruck aus der "Oesterr. botan. Zeitschrift" ... 1899. Oct.

Publ.: Mar, Apr, Jun and Jul 1899 (in journal), p. [1]-20, *pl. 3* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, NY. – Reprinted from *Oesterr. Bot. Z.* 49(3): 81-89. Mar, 49(4): 136-141, *pl. 3*. Apr, 49(6): 221-226. Jun, 49(7): 257-261. Jul 1899.

Folin, Thorild Conrad (1881-fl. 1942), Swedish chemical engineer and botanist, born 23 Mai 1881 in Stockholm, at Bergvik, specialist on the genus *Hieracium*. (*Folin*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 204; Kew 2: 298; SMK 2: 548.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 316. 1931.

34.966. *Hieracia vulgata* efter *Ume älvs* övre lopp ... Arkiv för Botanik ... [1928]. Oct. (*Hieracia vulg.* *Ume älvs*).

Publ.: 13 Nov 1928 (in journal, read 25 Apr 1928, printed 25 Jul 1928, Nat. Nov. Dec 1928), cover-t.p., p. [1]-44, *pl. 1-8* (uncol. lith., double, "Auctor. del."). *Copies*: BM, U, UPS; IDC 8562/1, mf. 176-177. – Issued as *Ark. Bot.* 22A(5): 1-44, *pl. 1-8*. 1928.

34.967. *Hieracia vulgata* efter *Skellefte Älvs* övre lopp ... Arkiv för Botanik ... [1931]. Oct. (*Hieracia vulg.* *Skellefte Älvs*).

Publ.: 13 Oct 1931 (in journal, read 13 Jan 1931, printed 12 Jun 1931, Nat.-Nov. Nov 1931), cover-t.p., p. [1]-64, *pl. 1-11* (uncol. lith., "Auctor del."). *Copies*: BM, U, UPS; IDC 8562/1, mf. 192. – Issued as *Ark. Bot.* 24A(1): 1-64, *pl. 1-11*. 1931.

Ref.: A. de C., *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 78: 746. 1931 (noticed).

34.968. *Nya Hieracia vulgata* från *Tärna* socken ... Arkiv för Botanik ... [1934]. Oct. (*Hieracia vulg.* *Tärna*).

Publ.: 11 Apr 1934 (in journal, read 11 Oct 1933, printed 4 Jan 1934, Nat. Nov. Apr 1934), cover-t.p., p. [1]-21, *pl. 1-4* (uncol. lith., double). *Copies*: B, K, U, UPS. – Issued as *Ark. Bot.* 26A(6): 1-21, *pl. 1-4*. 1934.

34.969. *Hieracia vermlandica* a Dre. H.E. Johansson (†) collecta ... Arkiv för Botanik ... [1936]. Oct. (*Hieracia verml.*).

Collector: Johansson, H.E., see IH 2: 322 (as "Johanssen").

Publ.: 10 Oct 1936 (in journal, read 23 Oct 1935, printed 28 Jan 1936, Nat. Nov. Sep 1936), cover-t.p., p. [1]-57, *pl. 1-3* (uncol. lith., double). *Copies*: K, U, UPS. – Issued as *Ark. Bot.* 28A(2): 1-57, *pl. 1-3*. 1936.

Folkard, Richard, Jr. (fl. 1884-1892), English horticulturalist, originally associated with a journal devoted to horticulture, very much interested in plant-lore, lived in Cricklewood (now London Borough of Barnet). (*Folkard*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BL 2: 9, 589; BM 2: 589; Kew 2: 298; Rehder 1: 518; Tucker 1: 253.

34-970. *Plant-lore*, legends, and lyrics. Embracing the myths, traditions, superstitions, and folk-lore of the plant kingdom ... London (Sampson Low, Marston, Searle, and Rivington ...) 1885. Oct.

Publ.: 1884 (p. [iii] signed Aug 1884, Nat. Nov. Oct (2) 1884), frontisp., p. [i]-xxiv, [1]-610, [i, errata], 5 pl. (unnumb., uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM (missing Sep 2005) (n.v.), HH, K, LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U. *Microfiche*: Cambridge (Chadwyck-Healey Ltd.), 2000, 7 fiches, 11x15 cm (The Nineteenth Century. General Collection; N.1.1.12611). *Copy*: (n.v.). *Microfilm*: Cambridge, Mass. (Harvard Univ.), [19--], 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: HH (n.v.).

Ref.: Anon., J. Bot. 23(2): 59. Feb 1885 (rev.).

Anon., Folk-Lore J. 3(1): 94. 1885 (noticed).

Ed.: 2: 1892 (pref. p. [ii] signed Oct 1892, Nat. Nov. Dec (3) 1892), ... London (Sampson Low, Marston & Company), frontisp. (uncol. lith.), t.p., p. [i], [i]-xxiv, [1]-610, [i, errata], 5 pl. (unnumb., uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM, HH-ECON (n.v.), MO(2) (n.v.). *Electronic resource*: Ithaca, New York (Cornell Univ. Library, Historical Monographs).

Folsom, Donald (1891-1973), American botanist (phytopathologist), born 23 Oct 1891 in Henderson, Iowa, B.A. 1912 Univ. of Nebraska, Lincoln, M.A. 1914 and Ph.D. 1917 Univ. of Minnesota, Minneapolis, asst. in botany, Univ. of Minnesota, instructor in botany and plant pathology, North Carolina State College (now Univ.), Raleigh 1917-1918, asst. plant pathologist, Orono, Maine 1918-1920, then assoc. 1920-1923 and chief plant pathologist from 1923, died 17 Nov 1973. (*D. Folsom*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: OKLA, WTU. -- A few letters in GH (Archives).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 9, 2: 359; Barnhart 1: 554; Bossert p. 129; Hirsch p. 86; IH 2: 201, 699; LS suppl. 8634-8639; Portr. 3: 437; RUS 1: 99, 2: 161, 3: 232, 4: 233.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 469. 1931.

Hilborn, M.T. & G.A. McIntyre, 1974. *Phytopathology* 64: 575. (portr.)

34-971. Studies in the *morphology* of *Yucca glauca* ... From Minnesota Botanical Studies ... 1916. Oct.

Publ.: 24 Aug 1916 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [427]-435, pl. 43-46 (uncol. draw.).

Copies: L, NY, U. -- Reprinted and to be cited from Minnesota Bot. Stud. 4(4): 427-435, pl. 43-46. 1916.

34-972. The *influence* of certain *environmental conditions*, especially water supply, upon form and structure in *Ranunculus* ... Baltimore (Williams & Wilkins Co.) 1918. Qu.

Publ.: Dec 1918 (issue date on cover-t.p., Nov 1918 date on p. 209), cover-t.p., p. [209]-276.

Copies: LC (n.v.), NY, U. -- Reprinted and to be cited from *Physiol. Res.* 2(5): 209-276. 1918.

Note: This was Folsom's Ph.D. thesis at the Univ. of Minnesota.

***Fomin, Aleksandr** [Aleksander] **Vasilievich** [Vasiljevich, Vasilevich, Vasilevitch, Wasiljewitsch, Wassiljewitsch] (1869-1935), Russian botanist (pteridologist), born 2 Mai 1869 in Yermolovka, Saratov, first asst., Botanical Garden, Univ. of Yuryev (or Dorpat) (now Univ. of Tartu, Estonia) 1896, Dr. Sci. Nat., prof. of botany 1913 and dir. of the botanic garden, both Kiev (now Ukraine), died 16 Oct 1935 in Kiev. (*Fomin*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Russia: B (344 Lich.), KW, TB, TU.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 205; Barnhart 1: 554; Biol.-Dokum. 6: 70.306-70.307; Bossert p. 129; CSP 15: 43; Frodin ed. 2: 632, 675; Hirsch p. 86; Hortus 3: 1193; IF suppl. 1: 81, 3: 209, 4: 321, 354; IH 2: 201; Kew 2: 298; MW p. 122 (as "Fomin, A.W."); Nordstedt suppl. p. 6 (as "Fomin, W."); Portr. 1: 61 (index), 3: 437 (as "Aleksander Vasilevich"); TL-2/1: 851, 2/2: 953 (index); Tucker 1: 253; Zander ed. 10: 659, ed. 11: 750, ed. 17: 948.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 469. 1931; Nature 136: 747. 1935.
 Bordzilovskii, E.I., 1936. Sovetsk. Bot. 1936(1): 137-146. (bibl. [89 titles])
 Bordzilovskii, E.I et al. (eds.), 1936. Flora URSS/Flora RSS Ucr. 1: dedication. (portr.)
 Bush, N.[A.], 1935. Priroda Akad. Nauk SSSR 1935(11): 95-96. (portr.)
 Bush, N.A., 1936. Sovetsk. Botanika 1936(1): 134-137. (portr.)
 Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 448. (as "Alexandr")
 Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 175. (as "Alexander Wassiljewitsch"); 1909. Id., ed. 3: 248. (as "Alexander Wasiljewitsch"; Botanischer Garten, Tiflis)
 Kholodnyi, N.G. (ed.), 1938. Zbrynnik prats prysviachenyi pamiaty akademika O.V. Fomina [=Symposium dedicated to the memory of A.V. Fomin, acad. mem.], Kiev (Izd-vo Akademii nauk USSR): 377 p. (bibl. [88 titles, p. 22-30], biogr. [p. 7-18], portr. [frontisp.])
 Mikhailova, O.O., 1974. Ukrayinsk. Bot. Zhurn. 31: 393.
 Zerov, D.K., 1936. Ukrayinsk. Bot. Zhurn. 15: 3-5. (portr.)
 Zerov, D.K., 1971. Ukrayinsk. Bot. Zhurn. 28: 560-564. (portr.)

EPONYMY: *Fominia* Girzitska (1927); and Acad. A.V. Fomin Botanical Gardens of the T.G. Shevchenko State Univ. of Kiev.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-editor with Nikolai Ivanovich Kuznetsov (1861-1932) and Nikolai Adolfovitch Bush (1869-1941), *Flora Caucasica critica* [=Materialy dlia flory Kavkaza] ... 1901-1913, 4 vols.; sole author of Cucurbitaceae and Campanulaceae (see nr. 34.973 below) and co-author with Kuznetsov and Bush, *Pteridophyta-Filicales*, ... vol. 1(1): 1-248, [i]-xlvi. 1911-1913.

(2) Founding editor of the *Flora URSS* [=Flora of Ukrainian SSR], but died before the first vol. which he edited was published; succeeded by Eugen Ivanovitsch Bordzilovskii et al. as editors, who published 12 vols., 1936-1965 incl. a second edition of vol. 1.

(3) *Hymenophyllaceae*, *Polypodiaceae*, *Osmundaceae*, *Salviniaceae*, *Marsiliaceae* and *Ophioglossaceae* in V.L. Komarov et al. (eds.), *Fl. URSS*, vol. 1: 17-100. [Jan] 1934, see TL-2/2, nr. 3857.

34.973. *Cucurbitaceae* i *Campanulaceae* flory Kavkaza: kriticheskoe sistematischesko-geograficheskoe izsledovanie ... Iurev [Tartu] (Tip. K. Mattisen) 1907. Oct.

Publ.: 1907 (p. xviii signed 15 Mar 1907), p. [i]-xviii, 1-157. Copies: LC (n.v.), NY, UC-Berkeley (n.v.). – Issued as N.I. Kuznetsov et al., *Flora Caucasica critica* 4(6): 1-157. 1907. – Also published as a special suppl. to Trudy Imp. S.-Peterburgsk. Obsc. Estestvoisp., Vyp. 3, Otd. Bot. 31(3). 1901, and Id. 34(3). 1905-1908.

Note: Text in Russian and Latin.

34.974. *Opredelitel Rastenii Kavkaza i Kryma* [=Identification handbook for plants of Caucasus and Crimea] ... Tiflis (Izdanie Tiflisskago Botanicheskago Sada) 1907-1911, 2 vols. Oct. (*Opredelit. Rast. Kavkaza Kryma*).

Co-author: Woronow [Voronov], Georg Jurii [Jurij, Yuri] Nikolaewitsch [Nikolajevic] (1874-1931), see IH 2: 1096 (as "Voronov"), 1186 (as "Woronow").

Publ. [Tom 1]: 1907 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [1]-43, [unnumb. sheet tipped in]. Copy: K.

Tom 2: 1911 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [1]-112. Copy: K.

Note: (1) The bibl. published in Kholodnyi (1938, nrs. 38 & 49) gives 1909 as the publication date for vol. 1 and 1911 for vol. 2. (2) Frodin (ed. 2: 675) gives 1907-1919 and states

that this work was abandoned in the wake of W.W.-I. (3) J.L. Reveal (in litt.) gives 2-9 Apr 1908 as date for vol. 1, but offered no rationale for these dates.

34.975. Obzor vidor roda *Polystichum* na Kavkaze [=Übersicht der *Polystichum*-Arten im Kaukasus] ... [Vestn. Tiflissk Bot. Sada ... 1909]. Oct.

Publ.: 1909, p. [3]-40. *Copies*: G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Vestn. Tiflissk. Bot. Sada 15: 3-40. 1909.

Note: Text in Russian and German.

34.976. Vypusk 5. *Paportnikoobraznyi ... Flora Sibiri i dalnego vostoka*, izdavaemaia Botanicheskim muzeem Akademii nauk SSSP [= *Filices ... Flora Sibiriae et Orientis Extremi* a Museo Botanico Academiae Scientiarum Petropolitanae edita] ... Leningrad [(Tiflografiia Akademii Nauk SSR)] 1930. Oct.

Publ. [Vypusk 5]: 1930 (p. [iv] signed 30 Mai 1930), cover-t.p., p. [i-v], [1]-218. *Copies*: B, HH (n.v.), U, US(2).

Note: (1) Text in Russian and Latin. (2) Although this is the only part of the flora authored by Fomin, there were at least five other parts published 1913-1931, most of which were authored by Bush, Nicolai Adolfovitch (1869-1941), see TL-2/1: 420 and IH 2: 109 (as "Busch, Nicolaj Adolfovitsch").

34.977. *Flora Ukrainy. I, Pteridophyta* [= *Flora Ukrainica. I, Pteridophyta*] ... Kiivi [Kiev] (Akademii nauk Ukrainsoi RSR) 1926. Oct.

Publ.: 1926 (p. [1] signed 5 Mai 1926), cover-t.p., [i-iv], [1]-71, [i]-xviii, pl. 1-4 (uncol. draw.) [included in paging, i.e. p. vii-x], map (col., fold.). *Copies*: NY (n.v.), USDA. – Issued as Trudy Fiz.-Mat. Vid. 2(1). 1926.

Note: (1) Text in Ukrainian. (2) This flora was abandoned after the first fascicle due to policy changes and the author's increasing commitments to the Ukrainian Academy of Sciences (*vide* Frodin, ed. 2: 632).

34.978. *Holonasinovi Kavkazu ta Krymu* [= *Gymnospermen des Kaukasus und der Krim*] ... Kiiv ... 1928. Oct.

Publ.: 1928, cover-t.p., p. [1]-62, [loose page, "Addenda"], map (part. col., fold.). *Copies*: HH(2), K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Trudy Fiz.-Mat. Vid. 11(1): 1-62, map. 1928.

Note: Text in Russian and Latin.

34.979. *Novyi vid Kolokolchika iz zapadnogo Zakavkazia* [= *A new Campanula from western Transcaucasia*] ... Acta Instituti Botanici Academiae Scientiarum URSS ... 1936. Oct.

Publ.: 1936, p. [289]-291. *Copies*: K, USDA (in journal). – Reprinted and to be cited from Trudy Bot. Inst. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R., Ser. 1, Fl. Sist. Vyssh. Rast. 3: 289-291. 1936.

Note: Text in Russian and Latin, with a summary (p. 291) in English.

Fonck, [Johann Christian] **Leopold** [Leopoldus] [Karl] (S.J.) (1865-1930), German theologian and amateur botanist, born 14 Jan 1865 in Wissen nr. Weeze (Dusseldorf Distr.), studied philosophy and theology in Rome 1883-1890 (ordained 1889), taught religion in Telgte (Westphalia) 1890-1892, accepted into the Jesuit order 1892, studied in England 1893, traveled in Egypt and Palestine 1895, studied in Berlin and Munich 1896-1899, Prof. for New Testament Exegesis, Innsbruck 1901-1907, visited Palestine again 1911 and 1913, in Switzerland 1915-1918, Prof. for Biblical Exegesis, Rome 1919-1929, died 19 Oct 1930 in Vienna. (*Fonck*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BJI 1: 19; NDB 5: 289; ÖBL 1: 336.

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1902. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*, ed. 2: 142; 1909. *Id.*, ed. 3: 214.
 Fonck, L., 1911. *Le Travail scientifique, école, pratique* (transl. from German by J. Bourq & A. Decisier): vi, 243 p. (n.v.)

34.980. *Streifzüge durch die biblische Flora ... Freiburg im Breisgau* (Herdersche Verlags-handlung ...) 1900. Oct. (*Streifz. bibl. Fl.*).

Publ.: 1900 (p. [iv] imprimatur 22 Dec 1899, *Nat. Nov.* Apr (1) 1900), p. [iii]-xiii, [xiv], [1]-167. *Copies*: U(2). *Microfiche*: American Theological Library Association, 1989, 1 microfiche, (high reduction; ATLA fiche "1987-2222"). *Copy*: (n.v.) – Issued in series, *Biblische Studien* 5(1). 1900.

Ref.: "Rpl.", *Oesterr. Bot. Z.* 50: 183-184. 1 Mai 1900 (rev.).

K[neucker], A., *Allg. Bot. Zeit.* 6: 96. 15 Mai 1900 (rev.).

Solms, H., *Bot. Zeitung*, 2 Abt. 58(11): 174-175. 1 Jun 1900 (rev.).

Engler, A., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 29(Lit.): 31. 4 Sep 1900 (short rev.).

Roth, E., *Bot. Centralbl.* 86(16): 96. 11 Apr 1901 (rev.).

Fonsny, Henri Jacques Philippe (1853-1936), Belgian pharmacist, born 7 Jul 1853 in Hodimont (Liège), prof. of chemistry at the industrial school, expert on the flora of his home-town Verviers (Liège), died 18 Aug 1936 in Verviers. (*Fonsny*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BR.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BL 2: 40, 654; BM 2: 590; IH 2: 201; Kew 2: 298; Morren ed. 10: 47; TL-2/2, 2/7, Suppl. 4 (indices).

COMPOSITE WORKS: From 1876 until 1885 a collaborator for *La Belgique Horticole*, esp. for the transl. of articles in German, English, Spanish and Italian on plant physiology and horticulture.

(2) Transl. from the original English, *Une excursion botanique au Colorado ...* 1880 by Marcus E. Jones; see TL-2/2, nr. 3395.

(3) Transl. an autobiogr. of Heinrich Wawra and, with Éd. Morren, contributed a description of Wawra's travels, both of which accompany *Les Broméliacées brésiliennes ...* 1881, see TL-2/7, nr. 16.846.

(4) Two other publications in 1885 are described under François Collard; see TL-2/Suppl. 4, nrs. 26.985-26.986.

***Fontaine, William Morris** (1835-1913), American paleobotanist, born 1 Dec 1835 in Hanover (Louisa?) Co., Virginia, attended Hanover Academy for Boys, A.M. 1859 Univ. of Virginia, Charlottesville, taught Hanover Academy 1860-1861, Confederate soldier 1861-1865 (U.S. Civil War), Royal Mining School, Freiburg (Saxony) 1869-1870 and briefly in Heidelberg, prof. of chemistry and geology, West Virginia Univ., Morgantown 1873-1878, Corcoran Chair of geology & natural history, Univ. of Virginia, Charlottesville 1879-1910, retired 1 Sep 1911, died 30 Apr 1913 in Charlottesville. (*Fontaine*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown. – Letters in Univ. of Virginia, Charlottesville.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *Amer. Men Sci.* ed. 2: 158; Andrews p. 264-265; APN p. 205; Barnhart 1: 555; BL 1: 221, 296; BM 2: 590, 6: 332; BN p. 173; CSP 7: 685, 9: 893, 12: 245, 15: 44; Futak-Domin p. 205; Jackson p. 190; Kew 2: 299; Morren ed. 10: 132; Nickles p. 371-372; Quenstedt p. 143; Sarjeant p. 1015; TL-2/1: 851, 2/7: 633 (index).

BIOFILE: Anon., *Amer. J. Sci.*, ser. 4, 35: 642. 1913.

Dörfler, I., 1896. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*: 194; 1902. *Id.*, ed. 2: 250; 1909. *Id.*, ed. 3: 330.

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. *Botanisches Adressbuch*: 130.

- Ewan, J. (ed.), 1969. *Short hist. bot. U.S.*: 106.
 Roberts, J.K., 1942. Annotated geological bibl. Virginia: 13, 45-50, 240-247. (bibl.)
 Tyler, L.G. (ed.), 1909. *Men of mark in Virginia*, vol. 5: 150-151.
 Watson, T.L. (with F.H. Knowlton, in part), 1914. *Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer.* 25: 6-13. (bibl.,
 portr.)

NOTE: *The Permian or Upper Carboniferous of West Virginia ...* (TL-2/1, nr. 1813) was also issued as a part of the "Plant taxonomic literature microfiche collection" by Meckler/Chadwyck Healey Publishing (1987).

COMPOSITE WORKS: One of several collaborators with L.F. Ward:

- (1) *The Cretaceous formation of the Black Hills ...* 1899, see TL-2/7, nr. 16.698; and
 (2) *Status of the Mesozoic floras of the United States ...* Part 1, 1900, see TL-2/7, nr. 16.700.

34.981. *Contributions to the knowledge of the older Mesozoic flora of Virginia ...* [Monographs of the United States Geological Survey ... 1883]. Qu. (*Contr. Mesozoic fl. Virginia*).

Publ.: 1883, p. [i]-ix, [1]-144, *pl. 1-54* (col. lith. with letterpress). *Copies*: BM(2) (n.v.), G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO, U, US; IDC 2548/2, mf. 97-105. *Microfiche*: Englewood, Colorado (Microcard Editions), [19--]. *Copy*: (n.v.). – Issued as Monogr. U.S. Geol. Survey 6. 1883.

Ref.: Anon., *Science* 5(113): 280-281. 1885 (rev.).

34.982. *The Potomac or younger Mesozoic flora ...* United States Geological Survey ... 1889. (*Potomac fl.*).

Publ.: 1889, [vol. 1]: p. [i**], [i*]-iv* [=advert.], [i]-xiv, [1]-377 [text]; and [vol. 2]: p. [i]-x, [xi], *pl. 1-173* (uncol. draw. with letterpress), *174-180* (uncol. phot. with letterpress). *Copies*: BM(3) (n.v.), G, HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO(4), U, US; IDC 2548/2, mf. 224-249. *Micro-opaque*: Englewood, Colorado (Microcard Editions), [19--]. *Copy*: (n.v.). – Issued as Monogr. U.S. Geol. Survey 15. 1889, being two separate volumes; one with text, one with plates. – *Note*: Some copies (e.g. LC) also have the imprint "United States Geological Survey. – House of Representatives, 50th Congress, 2nd session, House Misc. Doc. No. 147, pt. 1 ...".

Ref.: Anon., *Amer. Geol.* 5: 315. Mai 1890 (noticed).

Ward, L., *Amer. J. Sci.*, ser. 3, 39: 520. Jun 1890 (noticed).

Zeiller, R., *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 38(RBB): 74-78. 1891 [i.e. 1 Jul 1890] (rev.).

Goodale, G.L., *Amer. J. Sci.*, ser. 3, 40: 168-169. Aug 1890 (rev.).

34.983. *Notes on Triassic plants from New Mexico ...* From the Proceedings of the United States National Museum ... 1890. Oct.

Co-author: Knowlton, Frank Hall (1860-1926), see TL-2/2: 583-584, indices 2/7, Suppl. 3 and IH 2: 372.

Publ.: 1890 (*Bot. Zeitung Berlin* 28 Aug 1891), cover-t.p., p. [281]-285, *pl. 22-26* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM, G, K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. U.S. Natl. Mus.* 13: 281-285, *pl. 22-26*. 1890.

34.984. *Description of some fossil plants from the Great Falls coal field of Montana ...* Washington ... 1892 [i.e. 1893]. Oct.

Publ.: 24 Jul 1893 (in journal), p. 487-495, *pl. 82-84*. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY(2). – Issued as *Proc. U.S. Natl. Mus.* 15: 487-495, *pl. 82-84*. 1892 [i.e. 1893].

34.985. *Notes on some fossil plants from the Trinity division of the Comanche series of Texas ...* Washington (Government Printing Office) 1893. Oct.

Publ.: 1893, p. 261-282. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY(2). – Issued as Proc. U.S. Natl. Mus. 16: 261-282. 1893.

Ref.: Anon., Amer. Geol. 12: 327-328. Dec 1893 (rev.).

34.986. *The Potomac formation in Virginia ...* Washington (Government Printing Office) 1896. Oct.

Publ.: 1896 (“Letter of transmittal” p. 9 signed 2 Jan 1896), cover-t.p., p. [1]-149, *pl. 1* (col. fold. map), 2 (uncol. draw). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), US. *Microfilm*: Princeton, New Jersey (Princeton Microfilms Corp.), 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.) – Issued as Bull. U.S. Geol. Surv. No. 145. 1896.

Note: “The manuscript was prepared in 1887, but the nomenclature has since been modified” (p. 9).

Fontana, Felice [Félix] (1730-1805), Italian abbot, physician, zoologist and botanist, born 15 Apr 1730 in Pomarolo nr. Rovereto [baptized 3 Jun 1730 as Gasparo Ferdinando Felice], educated in Rovereto, and at Verona, Parma and the Univ. of Padua 1750-1752, appointed by Emperor Francis I (1768-1835) to the chair of philosophy in Pisa 1765, summoned to Florence by the Grand-Duke Leopold (1747-1792) and made court physician 1766, also commissioned to organize the natural history museum in Florence (which opened 1775) and became its dir., traveled in France and England 1775-1780, died 10 Mar 1805 in Florence, buried in the Church of Santa Croce. (*Fontana*).

NOTE: In 1781, Fontana evidently first described the structure now known as the nucleolus after finding it in the cells from the slime of an eel’s skin.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: UPS (Italian plants collected or, at least, sent by Fontana to C.P. Thunberg; incl. some Mediterranean alg.). – Mss. in Biblioteca Nazionale Centrale, Florence.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth p. 150-151, 311; APN p. 205; Baillon 2: 629; Barnhart 1: 555; BM 2: 590; Bossert p. 129; CSP 2: 652; DBI 48: 663-669 (as “Fontana, Gasparo Ferdinando Felice”); De Toni 1: xlvi; Dryander 5: 236 (index); DSB 5: 55-57; Ewan Pap. p. 70; Jackson p. 167; Kew 2: 299; LS 8927-8929; Portr. 3: 437; PR ed. 1: 3262-3263, ed. 2: 2956-2957; Saccardo 1: 74, 2: 49; TL-2/6: 896 (index).

BIOFILE: Anon., Epistolario di Felice Fontana, Trento, Italia (Società di Studi Trentini di Scienze Storiche), vol. 1. 1980. (n.v.)

Abbi, F., 1991. Science de l’air: Studi su Felice Fontana, Brenner (Cosenza): ... (n.v.)

Adami, C., 1905. Di Felice e Gregorio Fontana, scienziati pomarolesi del secolo XVIII Rovereto (Trentino) (Ugo Grandi): lxii, 55 p. (portrs.) (n.v.)

Adami, C., 1930. Un eroe della scienza: Felice Fontana Pomarolese, 1730-1805 ... Pomarolo (Comitato accademico per le onoranze centenarie a Felice e Gregorio Fontana): 74 p., 1 *pl.* (portr.) (n.v.)

Adler, K. (ed.), 1989. Contr. hist. Herpetology: 8; 2007. Id., vol. 2: 25-26. (handwr., portr.)

Ambrosi, F., 1889. Bull. Soc. Ven.-Trent. Sci. Nat. (Padova) 4: 145-149.

Carpenter, M.M., 1953. Amer. Midl. Naturalist 50: 286.

Garrison, F.H., 1935. Bull. New York Acad. Medicine 11: 117-122. (n.v.)

Gilbert, P., 1977. A compendium of the biographical literature on deceased entomologists: 123.

Graesse, J.G.T., 1859-1869 [1950 reprint]. Trésor de livres rare et précieux 2: 611.

Harris, H., 1999. The birth of the cell: 205. (index) (portr.)

Knoefel, P.K., 1976. Physis 18: 185-197.

Knoefel, P.K., 1977. Atti del I Congresso internazionale sulla ceroplastica nella scienza e nell’arte (Firenze, 3-7 giugno 1975): 95-102. (n.v.)

- Knoefel, P.K., 1979. *Annali dell'Istituto e museo di Storia della Scienza di Firenze* 4: 49-54. (n.v.)
- Knoefel, P.K., 1980. *Clio Medica* 15(1/2): 35-65. (n.v.)
- Knoefel, P.K., 1980. Felice Fontana 1730-1805: an annotated bibliography, Trento (Società di studi trentini di scienze storiche): 133 p. (bibl.) (n.v.) [See: Lesch, J.E., *Isis* 73(3): 268. Sep 1982 (rev.)]
- Knoefel, P.K., 1984. Felice Fontana, life and works, Trento, Italia (Società di Studi Trentini di Scienze Storiche): xix, [1], 422 p. (handwr., portrs.) [Knoefel states that F's birth date is unknown!]
- Mangili, G., 1813. *Elogio di Felice Fontana ... Milano (Dalla stamperia reale)*: 78 p. (n.v.)
- Rose, H.J., 1850. *New Gen. Biograph. Dict.* 7: 407-408.
- Vedrani, A., 1916. *Un grande naturalista Trentino, Felice Fontana: Lucca (Guisti)*: 97 p. (n.v.)

NOTE: Fontana might have been involved with the anonymous Lucca publication of the somewhat infamous 1758 *Opera Varia* edition of several of Linnaeus' pre-1753 publications, which validated generic names abandoned by Linnaeus in 1753. This speculation is based solely on the fact that Fontana published a 114 p. book on grain rusts in Lucca in 1767; see TL-2/3, nr. 4798.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Fontana published *Discorso sull'Origine e Progresso della Storia Naturale, e più particolarmente della Botanica ...* (Mar and Apr 1792), which is a transl. of a paper by J.E. Smith (TL-2/5, nr. 12.225 [1]). The copy at BM is from an unidentified Italian periodical and is assigned "Soulsby no. 2624a" (see TL-2/5, nr. 12.481).

34.987. *Osservazioni sopra la ruggine del grano ... Lucca (Nella Stampiera di Jacobo Giusti. Con Lic. de' Sup.)* 1767. Oct.

Publ.: 1767, p. [1]-114, 1 pl. (unnumb. [except as figs. 1-8] col. copper engr., fold.). *Copies*: K (pages uncut), USDA.

Ref.: Knoefel (1984, p. 32) notes two contemporary reviews: *Magazzino Italiano* [1767]: 237-239. Nov 1767 and *Giornale d'Italia* [1768]: 169-176. 1768, neither one seen by us.

English transl.: 1932, *Observations on the rust of grain*, by Felice Fontana, 1767 ... Washington, D.C. (The American Phytopathological Society), cover-t.p., frontisp. (uncol. phot. bas relief of Fontana), p. [1]-40, 1 pl. (unnumb., uncol. phot. of original pl.). Oct. *Copies*: BM, FH, USDA(2). – In series, *Phytopathological Classics* No. 2.

Note: (1) Transl. by Pirone, Pascal Pompey (1907-x), plant pathologist. (2) Volume includes a biographical sketch of Fontana.

Abridged Italian ed.: *Osservazioni sopra la ruggine del grano ... Napoli (presso la Nuova Societa Letteraria e Tipografica)* 1787. Oct.

Publ.: 1787, [2], 48 p., 1 pl. (fold.). *Copy*: WIS (n.v.).

34.988. *Saggio di osservazioni sopra il falso ergot, e tremella ... Firenze (Per Gaetano Cambiagi Stampatore Granducale)* 1775. Qu. (*Saggio osserv. falso ergot*).

Publ.: 1775, p. [i]-xxix, 1 pl. *Copies*: G, HH-Dumbarton Oaks. *Microfilm*: Natural History Museum (London), 1 reel (positive, 35 mm). *Copy*: BM (n.v.).

Note: According to Knoefel (1984, p. 387 n. 2), this title also was published in *Antologia Romana* 1(43-47): 337-339, 345-346, 353-356, 361-362, 369-371. Apr-Mai 1775.

34.989. *Lettre ... sur l'Ergot et le Tremella ... Paris (s.n.)* 1803. Oct.

Publ.: 1803, p. 515-548. *Copy*: BM (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Soc. Méd. Émul. Paris* 5: 515-548. 1803.

Note: Apparently this work was originally publ. in *Observ. Phys. Hist. Nat. & Arts* 7: 42-52, pl. 1. Jan 1776 (n.v.).

Fontell, Carl Wilhelm (1873-1936), Finnish botanist, born 25 Oct 1873 in Jakobstad, attended the Swedish Normalyceum in Helsingfors (Helsinki), studied natural history from 1894, traveled to Lapland 1899, fil. cand. and teacher 1901 in Kuopio, teacher in Åbo (Turku) 1903, Dr. Sci. 1909, lecturer in natural history and geography in Åbo at the "Klassika" Lyceum 1913 and at the Swedish Lyceum from 1926, died 7 Sep 1936 in Åbo. (*Fontell*).

NOTE: A different Carolus Wilhelmus Fontell (1794-1862) co-authored the thesis *De geoperciculum botanicum* ... (1816) with Johan Magnus af Tengström (1793-1856), see TL-2/6, nr. 13.891.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: H, also DBN, E (in J.A. Kneucker *Carices exsiccatae*).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 205; Barnhart 1: 555; BM 6: 332; Collander p. 116 (9 works); Collander hist. p. 52; IH 2: 202; Kew 2: 299; KR p. 191; Saelan p. 108-109; TR p. 85, 288.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 84. 1931.

Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 62; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 248.

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 80.

Kvist, G., 1978. Mem. Soc. Fauna Fl. Fenn. 54: 41-57. (Lapland trip)

Luther, A., 1938. Mem. Soc. Fauna Fl. Fenn. 13: 141-143, 154-156. (bibl., portr.)

Nelson, E.C., 1980. Glasra 4: 46. (specimens at DBN)

34.990. *Beiträge zur Kenntnis des anatomischen Baues der Potamogeton-Arten ...* Öfversigt at Finska Vetenskaps-Societetens Förhandlingar ... 1908-1909. Oct. (*Beitr. Kenntn. Potamogeton*).

Publ.: 1909, p. [1]-91, *pl. 1-5* (col. lith.). *Copy*: U. – Issued as Öfvers. Förh. Finska Vetensk.-Soc. 51 Afd. no. 14. 1909.

Note: This publication was Fontell's thesis.

Ref.: Anon., Bot. Not. 1909: 304. 15 Dec 1909 (rev.).

Fischer, G., Allg. Bot. Zeitung 15: 194-195. 15 Dec 1909 (rev.).

Peter, A., Bot. Zeitung, 2. Abt. 67 (Abt. II): 341. 16 Dec 1909 (rev.).

34.991. *Süßwasserdiatomeen aus Ober-Jämtland in Schweden ...* Arkiv för Botanik ... [1917] Oct. (*Süßsw.-diat. O.-Jämtl.*).

Publ.: 4 Apr 1917 (in journal, read 13 Sep 1916, printed 8 Mar 1917, Nat. Nov. Jul (1-2) 1918), cover-t.p., p. [1]-68, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. lith., double, "auct. del."). *Copies*: B, BM, K, U; IDC 8562/1, mf. 115-116. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 14(21): 1-68, *pl. 1-2*. 1917.

Ref.: Matouschek, F., Bot. Centralbl. 141(2): 21. 8 Jul 1919 (rev.).

Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 57(Lit.): 34. 23 Mai 1922.

34.992. *Om brak- och salvattendiatomacéers förekomst i sött vatten i närheten av Kusten ...* Acta Societatis pro fauna et flora fennica ... 1926. Oct. (*Brak- salvattendiatom.*).

Publ.: 1926 (submitted 6 Mar 1926), p. [1]-19, [20-21, 1 schema]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), U; IDC 8553/1, mf. 313. – Issued as Acta Soc. Fauna Fl. Fenn. 55(7): 1-12. 1926.

***Font Quer, Pio** [afterwards **Font i Quer, Pius**] (1888-1964), Spanish (Catalan) chemist, pharmacist and botanist, born 9 Apr 1888 in Lleida (Lérida), attended school in Manresa until 1905, studied chemistry in Barcelona, Lic. en Ciencias Químicas 1908, asst., Inst. Catalana d'Historia Natural studying pharmacy 1909, botanical exploration in Morocco (Protectorate of Rif and Ifni) 1912-1913, Dr. Sci. 1914 Facultad de Farmacia, Madrid, military pharmacist 1914-1915, extraord. prof. 1917, Univ. of Barcelona, full prof. 1918, founder and dir., Natural Science Museum, Barcelona 1916-1939, following the Spanish

Civil War imprisoned 1939-1940, Dr. h.c. 1959 Univ. of Montpellier, died 2 Jan 1964 in Barcelona. (*Font Quer*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BC (orig.), see also IH 2: 202 (and add BCN, HBIL, IAV, RNG). – *Exsiccatae*: (1) P. Font i Quer, *Flora Iberica selecta* (nos. 1-300?, 1934-1935) (*Fl. Iber. Sel.*). (2) P. Font i Quer, *Flora Hispánica, Herbario normal* (nos. 1-800?, 1944-1954) (*Fl. Hisp.*). (3) Kew also has an “Iter maroccanum: 1927-1930” (unpubl.), which consists of typescript descriptions and printed labels of new species only (see also Bolòs & Bolòs, *Collect. Bot.*, Barcelona 7: 44. 1968).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 205; Barnhart 1: 555; BFM p. 283 (index); Biol.-Dokum. 6: 70.309; BL 1: 45, 221, 296, 2: 654 (index); Bossert p. 129; Frodin ed. 2: 545; Hirsch p. 86; Hortus 3: 1193; IH 2: 202; Kew 2: 298-299; Langman p. 287, 315; LS suppl. 8662-8663; NI 2: 61; Portr. 1: 61 (index); Roon p. 40; TL-2/1: 852 (as “Font i Quer”), indices 2/1 (as “Font i Quer”), 2/2, 2/4 (as “Font y Quer”), 2/7, Suppl. 6 (as “Font-Quer”); Zander ed. 10: 659, ed. 11: 750, ed. 17: 948.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 311. 1931.

Arrizabalaga, A., 1993. Científics i naturalistes al Montseny: Granollers [Spain] (Museu de Granollers): 45 p. (n.v.).

Bolòs, A. de & O. de Bolòs, 1966. *Vegetatio* 13: 172-173. (portr.)

Bolòs, A. de & O. de Bolòs, 1968. *Collect. Bot.*, Barcelona 7(1): frontisp., 3-45. (bibl., portr.)

Bolòs, O. de, 1964. *Taxon* 13: 293.

Camarasa, J.M. et al., 1988. *Miscellània, homenatge al dr. Pius Font i Quer, Lleida* (Edicions de l'I.E.I.): 291 p. (port.) (n.v.)

Candel Vila, R., 1968. *Collect. Bot.*, Barcelona 7: 165-206. (portr.) [Moroccan itin.]

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. *Acta Bot. Gallica* 154: 448. (as “Font i Quer, Pius”)

Emberger, L., 1968. *Collect. Bot.*, Barcelona 7: 281-285. (handwr.)

Fabra, P. et al., 1991. *Un epistolari fonamental per a la lexicografia científica catalana (1928-1953)*, Barcelona (Institut d'Estudis Catalans): 121 p. (n.v.)

González Bueno, A. [et al.], 1988. *Trab. Mus. Ci. Nat. Barcelona* 12: 173 p. (portr.) [exploration in n. Africa] (n.v.)

Montserrat Recorder, P., 1963. *Anal. Inst. Bot. Cavanilles* 21: 337-339. (portr.)

Muñoz Garmendía, F. & J. Pedrol, 1988. *Propuestas nomenclaturales atribuibles a P. Font Quer, mas aquellas publica das en los trabajos del mismo por otros autores*, Madrid (Lleida): p. 191-265. (biogr.) (n.v.)

EPONYMY: *Fontquera* Maire (1931); *Fontqueriella* Rothm. (1940). In addition, the botanical serial *Fontqueria* (1982-x) and the occasional series, *Colecció Pius Font i Quer* (2002-x) commemorate Font i Quer as does the “Premi Pius Font i Quer de Botànica” (L'Institut d'Estudis Catalans).

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) Font Quer translated the following:

(a) Ernst Gilg [and later co-authors], *Grundzüge der Botanik für Pharmazeuten ...* 1925, which appeared as *Botànica aplicada a la Farmacia ...* 1925, and other additions with slightly varying titles (e.g. ed. 2, 1934; ed. 3, revised, 1942);

(b) Ernst Gilg et al., *Lehrbuch der Pharmakognosie ...* ed. 4, 1927, which appeared as *Farmacognosia, materia farmacéutica vegetal y animal ...* 1942;

(c) E.A. Strasburger, *Lehrb. Bot. ...* 1894, which appeared as *Tratado de Botànica ...* 1943, see TL-2/6, nr. 13.237; and

(d) R. Wettstein, *Handb. syst. Bot. ...* ed. 4, 1933-1935, which appeared as *Tratado de Botànica sistemática ...* 1944, see also TL-2/7, nr. 17.371.

(2) Font Quer authored the following:

(a) [... con la colaboración de eminentes especialista ...], *Diccionario de botànica ...* Bar-

celona (Editorial Labor, S.A.), xxxix, 1244 p. 1953, with numerous reprintings and a 1. ed. (sic) [en Ediciones Península], ... Barcelona (Ediciones Península) 2000. – Illus. by E. Sierra Ràfols.

(b) *Botánica pintoresca*, Barcelona (Editorial Ramón Sopena) 1958; Reprinted, ... 1978, Id., ... 2003. – In series, Biblioteca Hispania. *English transl.* by D.H.R. Newton of part 1: *The anatomy of plants*, London (Arrow Books, Ltd.) 1960, and of part 2: *Physiology of plants*, London (Arrow Books, Ltd.) 1960; New York (Harper) 1961 (c. 1960). – In series, Science Today.

(c) *Plantas medicinales*; el Dioscórides renovado ... Barcelona (Editorial Labor) 1962, with numerous ensuing editions. – Illus. by Suzanne Davit.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Founder, with Carlos Pau y Español (1857-1937), and primary editor of the journal *Cavanillesia*, vols. 1-8 (1928-1938).

(2) Co-author with L.-M. Emberger & R. Maire, *Végétation Atlas rifain ...* 1929, see TL-2/ Suppl. 6, nr. 32.863.

(3) One of several collaborators who assisted É. Jahandiez & R. Maire, *Cat. pl. Maroc ...* 1931, see TL-2/2, nr. 3271.

(4) Co-author with J. Cadeval[1] y Diars, *Fl. Catalunya ...* vols. 4-6, 1932-1937, see TL-2/1, nr. 940.

(5) Collaborator with Roger Jean Heim and J[oquim]. Codina, *Fungi iberici. I. Observations sur la flore mycologique Catalane ...* 1934.

(6) Collaborator with R. Maire and J[oquim]. Codina, *Fungi catal. ...* 1933; series altera, 1937, see TL-2/3, nr. 5273, where no mention is made of either Font Quer or Codina.

34.993. *Ensayo fitotopográfico de Bages ...* Tesis de doctorado en farmacia ... Mahón (Tipografía Mahonesa) [1914]. Oct. in half-sheets. (*Ensayo fitotop. Bages*).

Publ.: 30 Mai 1914 (date of thesis defense, p. [162] signed 30 Mai 1914), cover-t.p., p. [i]-lxvi, [1]-159, [162]. *Copy*: G. *Electronic version*: MA (as "Biblioteca Digital").

Note: This publication is Font Quer's doctoral thesis, defended at the Faculty of Pharmacy, Univ. of Madrid.

34.994. *Plantas de Vallferrera ...* Barcelona (Estampa de Francisco X. Altés) 1915. Oct.

Publ.: Apr 1915 (in journal, p. 11 & p. 61 in journal signed 1 Jul 1914), cover-t.p., p. [1]-11. *Copies*: B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Butl. Inst. Catalana Hist. Nat.* 15: 51-61 1915.

34.995. *Sobre la flora de La Selva ...* Barcelona (Estampa de Francisco X. Altés i Alabart) 1916. Oct.

Publ.: Mar 1916 (cover-t.p. & in journal, "Secció oficial" 5 Mar 1916), cover-t.p., p. [1]-3]. *Copies*: B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Butl. Inst. Catalana Hist. Nat.* 16(3): 47-48. 1916.

34.996. *Sobre la Clematis cirrosa L. de Menorca ...* Barcelona (Estampa de Francisco X. Altés i Alabart) 1916. Oct.

Publ.: Jun 1916 (cover-t.p. & in journal, "Secció oficial" 4 Jun 1916), cover-t.p., p. [1]-4. *Copies*: B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Butl. Inst. Catalana Hist. Nat.* 16(6): 87-90. 1916.

34.997. *Sobre la flora de Melilla ...* Madrid (Boletín de la Real Sociedad española de Historia natural) 1916. Oct.

Publ.: Jun 1916 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-3. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bol. Real Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat.* 16(6): 285-287. 1916.

34.998. *Lleugeres impresions sobre la flora de l'Urgell i la Sagarra ...* Barcelona (Estampa de Francisco X. Altés i Alabart) 1917. Oct.

Publ.: Apr 1917 (cover-t.p. & in journal, "Secció oficial" 1 Apr 1917), cover-t.p., p. [1]-4.
Copies: B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Butl. Inst. Catalana Hist. Nat. 17(4): 42-45. 1917.

34.999. *La Macrochloa tenacissima* (L.) Kunth en *Cataluña* ... Madrid (Imprenta de Eduardo Arias) [1917]. Oct.

Publ.: 1917 (read 9 Mai 1917), cover-t.p., p. [161]-164. *Copies:* B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Asoc. Esp. Progr. Ci. Congr. Sevilla 6: 161-164. 1917.

35.000. *Nota fitogràfica* ... Barcelona (Estampa de Francisco X. Altés i Alabart) 1918. Oct.

Publ.: Apr 1918 (cover-t.p. & in journal, "Sessió científica" 4 Apr 1918, p. 7 signed Nov 1917), cover-t.p., p. [3]-7. *Copies:* B, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Butl. Inst. Catalana Hist. Nat. 18(4): 80-84. 1918.

35.001. *Plantas de Tetuán* ... Madrid [Estab. tip. de Fortenet] 1919. Oct.

Publ.: Feb 1919 (header p. [1] & in journal, read 5 Feb 1919), cover-t.p., p. [1]-3. *Copies:* B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bol. Real Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 19(2): 93-95. 1919.

35.002. *Adiciones a la flora de Menorca* ... Madrid [Estab. tip. de Fortenet] 1919. Oct.

Publ.: Mai 1919 (in journal, read 7 Mai 1919), cover-t.p., p. [1]-6. *Copies:* B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bol. Real Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 19(5): 268-273. 1919.

35.003. *Pteridofitas de las Pitiusas* ... Madrid [Estab. tip. de Fortenet] 1919. Oct.

Publ.: Nov-Dec 1919 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-5. *Copies:* B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bol. Real Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 19(9-10): 507-511. 1919.

35.004. *Noves troballes de plantes al Montseny* ... Palamós (Estampa de Lloréns Castelló) 1920. Oct.

Publ.: Jan 1920 (cover-t.p. & in journal, "Sessió científica" 8 Jan 1920, p. 21 signed Jan 1920), cover-t.p., p. [1]-6. *Copies:* B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Butl. Inst. Catalana Hist. Nat. 20(1): 16-21. 1920.

35.005. *Tres espècies del gènere Genista de l'illa d'Eivissa* ... Palamós (Estampa de Lloréns Castelló) 1920. Oct.

Publ.: Feb 1920 (in journal, "Secció oficial" 5 Feb 1920, p. 52 signed Feb 1920), cover-t.p., p. [1]-9. *Copies:* B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Butl. Inst. Catalana Hist. Nat. 20(2): 44-52. 1920.

35.006. *En recerca de les Sideritis chamaedryfolia i S. leucantha de Cavanilles* ... Palamós (Estampa de Lloréns Castelló) 1920. Oct.

Publ.: Mar 1920 (in journal, "Secció oficial" 4 Mar 1920, p. 69 signed Feb 1920), cover-t.p., p. [1]-6. *Copies:* B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Butl. Inst. Catalana Hist. Nat. 20(3): 64-69. 1920.

35.007. *Compuestas de las Pitiusas* ... Madrid [Estab. tip. de Fortenet] 1920. Oct.

Publ.: Mai 1920 (in journal, read 5 Mai 1920), cover-t.p., p. [1]-19. *Copies:* B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bol. Real Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 20(5-6): 141-159. 1920.

35.008. *Acerca de las Sideritis aragonesas del grupo de la S. spinulosa Barnades, con sus híbridos* ... [Zaragoza (Librería Editorial de Cecilio Gasca)] 1920. Oct.

Publ.: Mai-Jun-Jul 1920 (in journal, p. (19) signed 17 Nov 1919), p. [(1)-(19)]. *Copies:* B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bol. Soc. Ibér. Ci. Nat. 19(2): 130-148. 1920.

- 35.009.** *Contribució al coneixement de la flora catalana occidental ...* Barcelona (Museu Martorell) 1920. Oct. (*Contr. coneix. fl. catal. occid.*).
Publ.: Sep 1920 (date on cover-t.p., p. 45 signed Apr 1919), cover-t.p., h.t., t.p., p. [1]-45, pl. 1-2 (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, NY, U(2), US. – Issued as *Treb. Mus. Ci. Nat. Barcelona, sèr. bot.*, 5(3): 193-233, pl. 1-2. 1920. *Electronic copy* [serial]: MA (as “Biblioteca Digital”).
- 35.010.** *Una nova Sideritis de la Vall del Segre ...* Palamós (Estampa de Lloréns Castelló) 1920. Oct.
Publ.: Oct 1920 (in journal, “Sessió científica” 7 Oct 1920), cover-t.p., p. [1]-3. *Copies*: B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Butl. Inst. Catalana Hist. Nat.* 20(7): 140-142. 1920.
- 35.011.** *Una Asperula i una Avena noves de les illes Pitiuses ...* Palamós (Estampa de Lloréns Castello) 1920. Oct.
Publ.: Nov 1920 (cover-t.p. & in journal, “Secció oficial” 4 Nov 1920), cover-t.p., p. [1]-3. *Copies*: B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Butl. Inst. Catalana Hist. Nat.* 20(8): 188-190. 1920.
- 35.012.** *Las Sideritis híbridas españolas ...* Real Sociedad Española de Historia Natural ... 1921. Oct.
Publ.: 15 Mar 1921 (cover t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-17, pl. 10-13 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mem. Real. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat.*, tomo del 50º aniv.: 226-242, pl. 10-13. 1921.
- 35.013.** *Estudi fitogeogràfic de la Garriga litoral de l'occident de Catalunya ...* Palamós (Estampa de Lloréns Castelló) 1921. Oct.
Publ.: Nov-Dec 1921 (cover-t.p., “Sessió científica” 1 Dec 1921), cover-t.p., p. [1]-24, pl. 8-10 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Butl. Inst. Catalana Hist. Nat.* 21(8-9): 156-179, pl. 8-10. 1921.
- 35.014.** *Tubifloras de las Pitiusas ...* [Spain] (Jiménez y Molina, impresores) [1921]. Oct.
Publ.: 1921 (read 28 Jun 1921), cover-t.p., p. [5]-24. *Copies*: B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Congr. Oporto, Asoc. Esp. Progr. Ci. 6, Ci. Nat.*: 5-24. 1921.
- 35.015.** *En busca de un nuevo híbrido ... Una excursión botánica a Sierra Ministra ...* Barcelona (Tip. lit. Suárez) 1922. Oct.
Publ.: Jul 1922 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [1]-8. *Copies*: B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Restaurador Farmacéutico* (Barcelona) 77: 3-8. 1922.
- 35.016.** *Notes criptogàmiques ...* [Palamós (Estampa de Lloréns Castelló)] 1923. Oct.
Publ.: Jan-Feb 1923 (in journal, p. 6 signed 7 Dec 1922, “Sessió científica” 1 Feb 1923), cover (blank), p. [1]-6. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Butl. Inst. Catalana Hist. Nat.* 23(1-2): 31-36. 1923.
- 35.017.** *Notes i comentaris sobre la Sideritis hirsuta L. ...* Palamós (Estampa de Lloréns Castelló) 1924. Oct.
Publ.: Jan 1924 (“Sessió científica” 3 Jan 1924, p. 6 signed 6 Jan 1924), cover-t.p., p. 1-6. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Butl. Inst. Catalana Hist. Nat.* 24(1): 28-33. 1924.
- 35.018.** *Qualques Sideritis híbrides de jardí ...* [Palamós (Estampa de Lloréns Castelló)] 1924]. Oct.

Publ.: Feb-Mar 1924 (p. 1 header & in journal, "Sessió científica" 7 Feb 1924), p. 1-2.
Copy: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Butl. Inst. Catalana Hist. Nat. 24(2-3): 44-45. 1924.

35.019. Nota sobre la *Sideritis crispata* de Willdenow ... [Zaragoza (Llibreria Editorial de Cecilio Gasca)] 1924. Oct.

Publ.: Feb-Mar 1924 (in journal, p. (2) signed Jan 1924), p. [(1)]-(3). **Copy:** NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bol. Soc. Ibér. Ci. Nat. 23(6): 48-50. 1924.

35.020. Una *Sideritis híbrida de 1816* ... Madrid [Estab. tip. de Fortenet] 1924. Oct.

Publ.: 3 Apr 1924 (date published on journal cover, read 12 Mar 1924, header p. [1] Mar 1924), cover-t.p., p. [1]-2. **Copy:** NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bol. Real Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 24(3): 151-152. 1924.

35.021. Una *Sideritis nueva de Sierra Morena* ... Madrid [Estab. tip. de Fortenet] 1924. Oct.

Publ.: 28 Apr 1924 (date published on journal cover, read 2 Apr 1924, header p. [1] Apr 1924), cover-t.p., p. [1]-4. **Copy:** NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bol. Real Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 24(4): 207-210. 1924.

35.022. Datos acerca de la flora orofila de Sierra Nevada ... Madrid [Estab. tip. de Fortenet] 1924. Oct.

Publ.: 28 Mai 1924 (date published on journal cover, read 7 Mai 1924), cover-t.p., p. [1]-7. **Copy:** NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bol. Real Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 24(5): 238-244. 1924.

35.023. Datos para el conocimiento de la flora de Burgos ... Treballs de Museu de Ciències Naturals de Barcelona ... 1924. Oct. (*Conoc. fl. Burgos*).

Publ.: 29 Feb 1924 (date on cover-t.p., p. 7 signed Dec 1916), cover-t.p., p. [3]-56. **Copies:** BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), U(2), US. – Issued as Treb. Mus. Ci. Nat. Barcelona, sér. bot., 5(5): 3-56. 1924. *Electronic version* [serial]: MA (as "Biblioteca Digital").

35.024. A propòsit d'un estudi fitogeogràfic de Braun-Blanquet ... [Palamós (Estampa de Lloréns Castelló)] 1924. Oct.

Publ.: Apr 1924 (in journal, "Sessió científica" 3 Apr 1924), cover (blank), p. [1]-3. **Copy:** NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Butl. Inst. Catalana Hist. Nat. 24(4): 95-97. 1924.
Note: Braun-Blanquet, Josias (1884-1980), see TL-2/1: 310-311 and Suppl. 3: 36-41.

35.025. Formes noves de plantes ... Barcelona (Ajuntament de Barcelona i Mancomunitat de Catalunya, Museu de Ciències Naturals) 1924. Fol. (*Form. nov. pl.*).

Publ.: 5 Mai 1924 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [3]-14, pl. 1-5 (uncol. lith. by "I. de Sagarra"). **Copies:** B, BM, G, HH (n.v.), K, L, LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U. – Issued as Mem. Mus. Ci. Nat. Barcelona, sér. bot., 1(2): 7-14, pl. 1-5. 1924. *Electronic version* [serial]: MA (as "Biblioteca Digital").

35.026. Estudis sobre morfologia i nomenclatura de les *Sideritis* (Secció Eusideritis Benth.) ... Barcelona (Museo de Ciencias Naturales) 1924. Oct. (*Est. morfol. Sideritis*).

Publ.: 15 Mai 1924 (date on cover-t.p., p. 35 signed Feb 1924), cover-t.p., p. [3]-35. **Copies:** BM (n.v.), G, HH (n.v.), NY, U, US. – Issued as Treb. Mus. Ci. Nat. Barcelona, sér. bot., 5(6) [not 4, as printed on cover]: 3-35. 1924. *Electronic version* [serial]: MA (as "Biblioteca Digital").

35.027. De *Alliis ebusitanis* ... Palamós (Estampa de Lloréns Castelló) 1924. Oct.

Publ.: Oct 1924 (in journal, p. 3 signed 30 Sep 1924, "Sessió científica" 2 Oct 1924), cover-

t.p., p. 1-3. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Butl. Inst. Catalana Hist. Nat.* 24(7): 143-145. 1924.

- 35.028.** *Las jaras híbridas españolas ...* Madrid [Estab. tip. de Fortenet] 1925. Oct.
Publ.: 30 Apr 1925 (date published on journal cover, read 1 Apr 1925), cover-t.p., p. [1]-7.
Copy: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bol. Real Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat.* 25(4): 171-177. 1925.
- 35.029.** *Un género nuevo para la flora de Aragón ...* [Zaragoza (s.n.)] 1924 [i.e. 1925]. Oct.
Publ.: 1925 (p. 2 signed 11 Mai 1925), p. [1]-2. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bol. Soc. Ibér. Ci. Nat.* 23(6): 136-137. [Oct-Dec] 1924 [i.e. 1925].
- 35.030.** *Datos acerca de la flora orofila de Gredos ...* Madrid [Estab. tip. de Fortenet] 1925. Oct.
Publ.: 28 Mai 1925 (date published on journal cover, read 6 Mai 1925), cover-t.p., p. [1]-6. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bol. Real Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat.* 25(5): 265-270. 1925.
- 35.031.** *La Sideritis leucantha Cav. és planta oranesa? ...* Palamós (Estampa de Lloréns Castelló) 1925. Oct.
Publ.: Oct 1925 (header p. 1 & in journal, “Sessió científica” 1 Oct 1925), cover-t.p., p. 1-19. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Butl. Inst. Catalana Hist. Nat.* 25(7): 181-199. 1925.
- 35.032.** *La Sideritis incana L. y sus variaciones ...* Madrid [Estab. tip. de Fortenet] 1925. Oct.
Publ.: 30 Nov 1925 (date published on journal cover, read 4 Nov 1925, header p. [1] Nov 1925), cover-t.p., p. [1]-13. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bol. Real Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat.* 25(9): 457-469. 1925.
- 35.033.** *Datos acerca de las dedaleras españolas ...* Madrid (Imp. de A. Marzo) 1925. Oct.
Publ.: 1925, cover-t.p., p. [1]-16. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Farmacía Militar* 3: 3-16. 1925. – Also issued as *Restaurador Farmacéutico* (Barcelona) 80: 227-233, 254-259. 1925.
French transl. (by V. Dehrs): *Bull. Soc. Pharmacol.* (Paris) 35: 466-471. 1928.
- 35.034.** *Illustrationes Florae Occidentalis quae ad plantas Hispaniae, Lusitaniae et Mauritaniae, novas vel imperfecte cognitatas, spectant ...* Barcelona (Museo de Ciéncias Naturales) 1926. Fol. (*Ill. Fl. Occid.*).
Publ.: 30 Mai 1926 (date on cover t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-8, *pl. 1-12* (uncol. lith. by “I. de Sagarra”). *Copies*: BM, G, K, LC (n.v.), MO(2), U (text only). *Electronic version*: MA (as “Biblioteca Digital”).
Note: This publication is marked “Volumen primum, fasciculus 1”, but no additional fascicles appeared.
- 35.035.** *Notas sôbre algumas Sideritis dos Herbários de Coimbra ...* Caminha [Collegio de S. Fiel] 1926. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Dec 1926 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [93]-96. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Brotéria, Sér. Bot.*, 22(3): 93-96. 1926.
- 35.036.** *Notas sobre la flora gaditana ...* Madrid [Estab. tip. de Fortenet] 1927. Oct.
Publ.: Jan 1927 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-8. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bol. Real Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat.* 27: 39-46. 1927.

Note: This is an addendum to J.M.P. Lara, *Florula gadiatana* ... 1886-1896, see TL-2/4, nr. 7678.

35.037. *Els cedres del Rif* ... Mallorca (Tipografia Occitania) 1927. Oct.

Publ.: Oct 1927 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [3]-12. *Copy:* NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rev. Catalana Ci. Tecnologia Ciència* 2(19): 521-530. 1927.

35.038. *Organización y desarrollo de una campaña botánica en el Rif, &c.* ... Madrid (Imprenta de Antonio Marzo) 1927 [i.e. 1928?]. Oct.

Publ.: 1927 [i.e. 1928?], cover-t.p., t.p., p. [3]-23. *Copies:* BM (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from [Part 1]: *Bol. Farmacia Militar* (Madrid) 5, 60 (supl.): 1-16. 1928, [bis] ... Id. 6, 61 (supl.): 17-23. 1928.

Note: Running head, *Una campaña botánica en el Rif*.

35.039. *Crónica de una excursión botánica a Yebala y Gomara* ... [Madrid (s.n.)] 1928. Oct.

Publ.: 1928 (p. 382 signed 21 Oct 1928), p. 373-382. *Copy:* NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bol. Farmacia Militar* (Madrid) 6: 373-382. 1928.

35.040. *Una excursió botànica a Yebel Quelti* (Marroc) ... Mallorca (Tipografia Occitania) 1929. Oct.

Publ.: Mar 1929 (cover-t.p. & in journal), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [1]-8. *Copy:* NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rev. Catalana Ci. Tecnologia Ciència* 4(29): 601-609. 1929.

35.041. *El pino rodeno en la zona española de Marruecos* ... Madrid [s.n.] 1929. Oct.

Publ.: 20 Dec 1929 (cover-t.p. & in journal), cover-t.p., p. 203-206. *Copy:* NY. – Issued as *Mem. Real Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat.* 15: 203-206. 1929.

35.042. *Nota sobre la flora subalpina de la cumbre del Lexhab* (Marruecos) ... Barcelona (Sobs. de López Robert y C.a, Impresores) 1931. Qu.

Publ.: Jun 1931 (cover-t.p., read 15 Apr 1931), cover-t.p., p. [1]-20. *Copy:* BM. – Issued as *Mem. Real Acad. Ci. Artes Barcelona*, ser. 3, 22(18): 335-352. 1931.

35.043. *Generum plantarum ibericarum revisio critica* ... I. *Helianthemum* Adans. Subgen. *Plectolobum* Willk. – Sectio *Chamaecistus* ej. ... *Separata ex Cavanillesia* ... 1934. Oct.

Co-author: Rothmaler, Werner (1880-1963), see TL-2/4: 924-925 and IH 2: 789.

Publ.: 20 Dec 1934 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-27. *Copies:* B, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Cavanillesia* 6(10-11): 148-174. 1934.

35.044. *Resultats del pla quinquennal micològic a Catalunya* 1931-1935 ... Barcelona (Institut Botànic de Barcelona) 1937. Oct.

Publ.: 30 Jul 1937 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-23. *Copies:* FH (n.v.) K, L, NY (n.v.), U. – Issued as *Butl. Inform. Inst. Bot. Barcelona* no. 1, but reprinted and to be cited from *Arxivs Escola Sup. Agric. Barcelona*, sèr. 2, 3: 523-536. 1937.

Fonvert, Amédée de [full name: Alexandre Jean Baptiste Amédée Reinaud de Fonvert] (1797-1872), French botanist, born 28 vèntose an V (=18 Mar 1797) in Aix-en-Provence (Bouches du Rhône), member of its scientific society, studied the local flora, died 28 Jan 1871 in Aix-en-Provence. (*Rein. Fovv.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 527 (as “Reinaud de Fonvert”); Barnhart 1: 555, 3: 141 (as “Reinaud de Fonvert”); BL 2: 132, 654 (as “Fonvert, Amédée”); Jackson p. 279;

Rehder 1: 414 (as "Fonvert, Amédée de"), 5(index): 715 (as "Reinaud de Fonvert, A."); Tucker 1: 253.

BIOFILE: Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 65-66.

35.045. *Catalogue des plantes vasculaires qui croissent naturellement dans les environs d'Aix ...* (Imprimerie de Marius Illy) 1870. Oct. (*Cat. pl. vasc. Aix*).

Co-author: Achintre, Joseph Frédéric (1800-1882).

Publ.: 1870 (cover dated 1871), p. [1]-168, [169]. *Copies:* G, HH, NY (n.v.). – Preprinted from *Mém. Acad. Sci. Aix* 10: 91-259. 1873.

Ref.: M.T., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 18(RBE): 201. Aug (sero) 1872 (rev.).

Ed. 2: 1882 (Nat. Nov. Aug (1) 1882, Bot. Centralbl. 7-11 Aug 1882). *Extra title:* *Flore d'Aix-en-Provence ... Aix* (Achille Makaire, Imprimeur-Libraire ...), p. [i*-iii*], [i]-iii, [1]-180. *Copy:* G.

Ref.: Freyn, J.F., Bot. Centralbl. 12(51): 404-405. 11-15 Dec 1882 (rev.).

Forbes, Charles Noyes (1883-1920), American botanist (pteridologist and taxonomist), born 24 Sep 1883 in Boylston, Mass., attended high school in Calif., B.S. 1908 Univ. of Calif. at Berkeley, Asst. in Botany 1908, then Curator of Botany 1909-1920, Bernice Pauahi Bishop Museum of Polynesian Ethnology and Nat. Hist., Honolulu, Hawaii, died 8 Aug 1920 in Kaimuki, Honolulu. (*C.N. Forbes*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Calif.: UC (Alg.); Hawaii: BISH (orig., incl. field books), duplicates BH, F, M (Bryoph.), MO, NY, US, WELT. – Some corr. in FH (George Knox Merrill papers), GH (Archives) and Washington State Univ. Libraries, Pullman (Rolla Kent Beattie papers).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 205; Barnhart 1: 556; Bossert p. 129; IH 2: 202; *Portr.* 3: 438; Tucker 1: 254, 3: 109.

BIOFILE: Anon., Science, ser. 2, 52: 313. 1920; Amer. Fern. J. 11: 91-93. 1921. (bibl.) (d. "10 Aug")

Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 404.

[Gregory, H.E.], 1921. Occas. Pap. Bernice Pauahi Bishop Mus. 8: [2], 9, 21. (d. "10 Aug")

Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 212.

Merrill, E.D., 1947. Bot. bibl. isls. Pacific: 121-122.

Mill, S.W. et al., 1988. Indexed bibl. flowering pl. Hawai'i: 51-52. (bibl.)

Wagner, W.L. et al., 1990. Manual flowering pl. Hawai'i, vol. 1: [122].

NOTE: Forbes contributed a report on Botany to the "Director's Annual Report" of the Bishop Museum for the years 1909, 1911-1916 and 1918. (Ill health prevented him from contributing to the 1917 Annual Report.) The report for 1916 included the nomenclatural novelty *Brighamia insignis* forma *citrina* C.N. Forbes & Lydgate (Campanulaceae).

35.046. [*Some*] *new Hawaiian plants ...* [Director's Annual Report] 1909-1920. Oct.

Publ. [I]: Mai 1909 (p. 222, Apr 1909 on t.p.), t.p. [=recto of p. 214], p. 214-222, [223=unnumb. pl.], 5 pl. (unnumb. uncol. phot. in text), [alternate pagination, t.p. [=recto of p. 38], p. 38-46, [47=unnumb. pl.], 5 pl.]. *Copies:* K (n.v.), W.L. Wagner. – Reprinted and to be cited from Occas. Pap. Bernice Pauahi Bishop Mus. 4(3): 214-223, 5 pl. 1909.

Note: The Director's Report was signed 1 Mai 1909 and ordered printed 9 Jul 1909.

II: Apr 1910 (on p. 296), t.p. [=recto of p. 296], p. 296-[297=pl.], 1 pl. (unnumb. uncol. phot.), [alternate pagination, t.p. [=recto of p. 72], p. 72-[73=pl.], 1 pl.]. *Copies:* K (n.v.), W.L. Wagner. – Id. 4(4): 296-297, 1 pl. 1910.

- Note:* (1) Title as "New Hawaiian plants. – II". (2) The Director's Report was signed 13 Apr 1910 and ordered printed 2 Aug 1910.
- III:* 1912 (cover-t.p. of serial issue, Dec 1911 on t.p. of separate), t.p. [=recto of p. 4], p. 4-12, [13=*pl.*], 5 *pl.* (unnumb. uncol. phot. in text). *Copies:* K (n.v.), W.L. Wagner. – Id. 5(1): 4-13. 1912.
- Note:* (1) Title as "New Hawaiian plants. – III". (2) Serial issued as a fascicle of two articles by Forbes incl. "Preliminary observations concerning the plant invasion on some of the lava flows of Mauna Loa, Hawaii", p. 15-23. (3) Alternate pagination not used in this separate.
- IV:* 1914, cover ("Director's Report for 1913"), p. 39. *Copies:* HH, W.L. Wagner. – Id. 6(1): 39. 1914.
- Note:* (1) Title as "New Hawaiian plants. – IV". (2) The Director's Report was presented to the Trustees 17 Feb 1914 and returned to the Dir. 24 Apr 1914. (3) Alternate pagination not used in this separate.
- V:* Apr 1916 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., t.p. [=recto of p. 174], p. 174-190 [191=unnumb. *pl.*], 9 *pl.* (unnumb. uncol. phot. in text), [alternate pagination, t.p. [=recto of p. 58], p. 58-74 [75=unnumb. *pl.*], 9 *pl.*]. *Copies:* HH, US (detached), W.L. Wagner. – Id. 6(3): 174-191, 9 *pl.* 1916.
- Note:* (1) Title as "New Hawaiian plants. – V". (2) The Director's Report was presented to the Trustees 10 Apr 1916 and returned approved 10 Jul 1916.
- VI:* Jan 1917 (date on p. 237), cover ("Director's Report for 1916"), p. 237-240, *pl.* 9-10 (uncol. phot. in text), [alternate pagination, p. 51-54, *pl.* 9-10]. *Copies:* HH, W.L. Wagner. – Id. 6(4): 237-240 [i.e. 243-246, see below], *pl.* 9-10. 1917.
- Note:* (1) Title as "New Hawaiian plants. – VI". (2) Incorrectly paginated; pages 237-240 should be 243-246. (3) The Director's Report was presented to the Trustees 10 Feb 1917 and returned approved 20 Apr 1917.
- VII:* 1920 (cover-t.p., t.p.), cover-t.p., t.p. [=p. 31], p. [32, blank], 33-39, *pl.* 3-11 (uncol. phot.), [alternate pagination, cover-t.p., t.p. [=p. 1], p. [2, blank], 3-9, *pl.* 3-11 (uncol. phot.)]. *Copies:* BM (n.v.), US, W.L. Wagner. *Microfilm:* Ann Arbor [Michigan] (Univ. of Michigan, Univ. Library, Preservation Office Microfilming Unit), 1997, 1 reel (35 mm. neg.). *Copy:* (n.v.). – Id. 7(3): 32-39, *pl.* 3-11. 1920.
- Note:* Title as "New Hawaiian plants. – VII".
- 35.047.** *Notes on the naturalized flora of the Hawaiian Islands ...* Extract from Occasional Papers, B. P. B. Museum ... 1911. Oct.
Publ.: 1911, cover-t.p., p. 323-334, [alternate pagination, p. 23-34]. *Copies:* HH, K (n.v.), W.L. Wagner. – Reprinted and to be cited from Occas. Pap. Bernice Pauahi Bishop Mus. 4(5): 323-334. 1911.
Note: In the serial issue, the Director's Report was signed 20 Mai 1911 and ordered printed 19 Oct 1911.
- 35.048.** *Notes on the flora of Kahoolawe and Molokini ...* [and] An enumeration of Niihau plants ... Honolulu, H. I. (Bishop Museum Press) 1913. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1913 (date on p. 85 and 99), cover-t.p., t.p. [=p. 83], p. [84, blank], 85-92, [93-97=*pl.*], [98, blank], 7 *pl.* on 3 lvs. (*pl.* 1, 7 maps, 2-6 uncol. phot.) and p. 99-108, [109-111=*pl.*], *pl.* 1-3 on 2 lvs. (uncol. phot.), 1 map (uncol. fold.), [alternate pagination, cover-t.p., t.p. [=p. 1], p. [2, blank], 3-10, [11-15=*pl.*], [16, blank], 7 *pl.* on 3 lvs. and p. 17-26, [27-29=*pl.*], 3 *pl.* on 2 lvs.]. *Copies:* BM (n.v.), HH, K (n.v.), LC (n.v.). *Microfilm:* Ann Arbor, Michigan (Univ. of Michigan, Univ. Library, Preservation Office Microfilming Unit), 1997, 1 reel (35 mm, neg.). *Copy:* (n.v.). – Issued as Occas. Pap. Bernice Pauahi Bishop Mus. 5(3): 85-97. 1913.
- 35.049.** The genus *Lagenophora* in the *Hawaiian Islands*, with descriptions of new species ... "Extract, Occasional Papers ... of the Bernice Pauahi Bishop Museum ... Honolulu, H. I." ... 1918. Oct.

Co-author (in part): Lydgate, Rev. John Mortimer (1854-1922).

Publ.: Oct 1918 (on p. 301), cover ("Director's Report for 1917"), p. 301-[309=*pl.* 4], *pl.* 1-4 (uncol. phot. in text), [alternate pagination, p. 55-63[=*pl.* 4], *pl.* 1-4]. *Copies*: HH, W.L. Wagner. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Occas. Pap. Bernice Pauahi Bishop Mus.* 6(5): 301-309, *pl.* 1-4. 1918.

Note: In the serial issue, the Director's Report was presented to the Trustees 18 Feb 1918 and approved 1 Mar 1918.

35-050. A new *Cyanea* from Lanai, Hawaii ... Honolulu, Hawaii (Bishop Museum Press) 1920. Oct.

Co-author: Munro, George C. (1866-1963), see IH 2: 571.

Publ.: 1920 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., t.p. [=p. 41], p. [42, blank], 43, *pl.* 12 (uncol. phot.), [alternate pagination, cover-t.p., t.p. [=p. 1], p. [2, blank], 3, *pl.* 12]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH, K, US, W.L. Wagner. *Microfilm*: Ann Arbor, Michigan (Univ. of Michigan), Univ. Library, Preservation Office Microfilming Unit), 1997, 1 reel (35 mm, neg.). *Copy*: (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Occas. Pap. Bernice Pauahi Bishop Mus.* 7(4): 43, *pl.* 12. 1920.

35-051. Notes on *Marsilea villosa* Kaulf [sic] ... Honolulu, Hawaii (Bishop Museum Press) 1920. Oct.

Publ.: 1920 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., t.p. [=p. 45], p. [46, blank], 47-49, *pl.* 13-14 (uncol. phot.), [alternate pagination, cover-t.p., t.p. [=p. 1], p. [2, blank], 3-5, *pl.* 13-14]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH, K, US, W.L. Wagner. *Microfilm*: Ann Arbor, Michigan (Univ. of Michigan), Univ. Library, Preservation Office Microfilming Unit), 1997, 1 reel (35 mm, neg.). *Copy*: (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Occas. Pap. Bernice Pauahi Bishop Mus.* 7(5): 47-49, *pl.* 13-14. 1920.

***Forbes, Edward** (1815-1854), British naturalist, botanist, artist, zoologist and paleontologist, born 12 Feb 1815 in Douglas, Isle of Man, after failing as an art student in London, he entered Edinburgh Univ. 1831 to study medicine and natural sciences, visited France, Germany and Switzerland 1835 and spent the winter of 1836-1837 studying at the Jardin des Plantes, Paris, collected plants in Austria 1838, naturalist to H.M.S. *Beacon* on visit to the Greek archipelago and Asia Minor 1841-1842, prof. of botany at King's College, London 1843 (succeeding David Don), curator of the Geological Society of London 1842, F.L.S. 1843, paleontologist, Geological Survey of Great Britain 1844-1854, F.R.S. 1845, Regius prof. of natural history, Univ. of Edinburgh, from May 1854 until his premature death on 18 Nov 1854. (*E. Forbes*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BON, KCS (now defunct), WAR; Switzerland: MANCH; Asia Minor: BM, CGE, E, E-GL, K. – See Rehbock (1979: 205-214) for a survey of mss. materials.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 2(2): 384; Andrews p. 265; APN p. 205; Baillon 2: 630; Barnhart 1: 556; BB p. 110; BM 2: 591-592, 6: 333; BN p. 173; Bossert p. 129; CSP 2: 655-658, 6: 658, 12: 245, 15: 48; Desmond p. 227-228, ed. 2: 253; DNB 7: 388-392, 19: 388-392, 20: 273-275; DSB 5: 66-69; Ewan Pap. p. 70; IH 2: 202; Jackson p. 230; Kent p. 54, ed. 2: 141; Kew 2: 306; Kew List 23; Kleppa p. 321 (index); Portr. 3: 438; PR ed. 2: 2958; Quenstedt p. 143; Rehder 5(index): 288; Saccardo 2: 49; Sarjeant p. 1018-1019, Suppl. 1: 420-421; TL-2/1: 852, 2/5: 1030 (index); Tucker 1: 254.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bot. Zeit. 12: 923-924. 1854; Proc. Linn. Soc. London 2: 408-412. 1855; Amer. J. Sci. Arts, ser. 2, 19: 290-294. 1855; Proc. Roy. Soc. London 7: 263-270. 1854-1855; Flora 38: 80. 1855; Proc. Linn. Soc. London 1888/90: 36. 1891 (note on portr.); Edward Forbes' Centenary Commemoration, February 13th, 1915, London (London Manx Society): p. 1-45. 1915. (portr.)

- Allen, D.E., 1965. *Manx Mus.* 6(81): 254-256.
- Balfour, J.H., 1855. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.*, ser. 2, 15: 35-52. [Reprint repaginated, p. 1-19]
- Balfour, J.H., 1856. *Trans. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh* 5: 23-41.
- B[ennett], J.H., 1855. *Monthly J. Medicine, Edinburgh* no. 169, 1(n.s.), Part IV: 75-92.
- Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. *Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles*: 401. (index)
- Britten, J., 1915. *J. Bot.* 53: 286.
- Browne, E.J., 1981. *Arch. Nat. Hist.* 10: 205-219.
- Candolle, A.L., 1880. *Phytographie*: 412.
- Cubbon, W., 1915. *Biogr. sketch of Prof. Edward Forbes*. p. 123-129. (n.v.)
- Desmond, A., 1994. *Huxley: the devil's disciple*, London (Michael Joseph): xvii, 475 p. (portr. Forbes)
- Desmond, A. & J. Moore, 1991. *Darwin*, London (Michael Joseph): 786. (index) (portr. fig. 49)
- Fletcher, H.R., 1970. *Roy. Bot. Gard. Edinburgh 1670-1970*. 113, 125.
- Franks, J.W., 1973. *Manchester Mus. Publ.*, new ser., no. NS.1.73: 3, 14.
- Gardiner, B.G., 1993. *Arch. Nat. Hist.* 20: 349-372. (portr.)
- Garner, R., 1878. *Midland Natural.* 1: 67-70, 90-94.
- Gibson, J.A. & E.C. Nelson, 2001. *Cumulative index Archives Nat. Hist.*: 58.
- Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. *Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.*: 80.
- Herdman, W.A., 1915. *Ann. Rep. Liverpool Mar. Biol. Comm.* 29: 17-44.
- Hooker, J.D., 1854. *Gard. Chron.* 1854: 771-772.
- Mills, E.L., 1978. *Arch. Nat. Hist.* 8: 507-536. (portr.)
- Mills, E.L., 1984. *Arch. Nat. Hist.* 11: 365-393. (portr.)
- Moore, A.W., 1911. *Manx Worthies ...* p. 123-129.
- Nelson, E.C., 1980. *Glasra* 4: 47. (specimens at DBN) (as "Forbes, E. ... Norway")
- Nissen, C., 1969. *Zool. Buchillus.*: 147.
- P., G., 1855. *Bot. Zeitung Berlin* 13: 158-160.
- Pingree, J., 1976. *J. Soc. Bibl. Nat. Hist.* 7: 371-374. (Imperial College archives)
- Preece, R.C. & I.J. Killeen, 1995. *Arch. Nat. Hist.* 22: 419-435. (portr.)
- Reeve, L. (ed.), 1855. *Literary papers of the late Professor Edward Forbes, F.R.S. ... London* (Lowell Reeve): xvi, 300 p. (biogr. sketch, portr.)
- Rehbock, P.F., 1979. *J. Soc. Bibl. Nat. Hist.* 9: 171-218. (bibl.)
- Rice, A.L., 1994 [1995]. *Ocean Challenge* 5(2): 42-45. (portr.) (n.v.)
- Ritchie, J., 1956. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh*, ser. B, 66: 29-58. (Forbes medal p. 56, portr. and further biogr. refs.)
- Wilson, G. (†) & A. Geikie, 1861. *Memoir of Edward Forbes, F.R.S.* Cambridge and London: xi, 589 p. (bibl., portr.)
- Wittrock, V.B., 1903. *Acta Horti Berg.* 3(2): 92; 1905. *Id.* 3(3): 78.
- Woodward, H.B., 1907. *Hist. Geol. Soc. London*: 328.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author with T. Spratt, *Trav. Lycia ...* 1847, see TL-2/5, nr. 12.664; see also Rehbock (1979, nr. 4).

(2) "Zoology and botany" (p. 80-92) in R.G. Latham & E. Forbes, *The Natural History Department of the Crystal Palace described ...* 1854 [=Part 3. The Palace and park ...]; see Rehbock (1979, nr. 8).

35.052. An *inaugural lecture on botany*, considered as a *science*, and as a branch of medical education ... London (John Van Voorst) 1843. Oct.

Publ.: 1843 (read 8 Mai 1843), p. [1]-23. *Copies*: BM, HH (photocopy), K.

Ref.: Anon., *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* 12(175): 120-123. 1843 (rev.).

35.053. On the *connexion* between the *distribution* of the existing *fauna* and *flora* of the *British Isles*, and the geological changes which have affected their area, especially dur-

ing the epoch of the northern drift ... [London (Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans) 1846]. Oct.

Publ.: 1846, p. [1]-98, 2 maps (col.). *Copies*: G, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Geol. Survey U.K. 1: 336-432, 2 maps. 1846.

Transl. [?]: Jahrbuch der geologischen Reichsanstalt, Vienna 9: 575-661. 1858.

Note: Rehbock (1979, nr. 78).

Ref.: Horner, L., Quart. J. Geol. Soc. London 3: lv-lxviii. 1847 (rev.).

***Forbes, Francis Blackwell** (1839-1908), American businessman, botanist and member of a Mass. family long involved in the China trade, born 11 Aug 1839 in New York City, went to China and arrived in Hong Kong Nov 1857 (18 years old), started studying 1869 and began collecting plants 1872, visited Europe (London, Paris and St. Petersburg) 1875-1877, F.L.S. 1875, returned to China (Shanghai) until 1882, settled in England but went to Paris in 1886, left for Boston in 1904, where he died 21 Mai 1908. (*F.B. Forbes*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BM (orig.); Chinese material also in A, B, BH, HK, K, L, LE, MO, P, PH, UC. – Mss. materials in Forbes family papers, 1732-1931 (Mass. Historical Society, Boston) and Forbes family business records, 1803-1942 (Baker Library, Harvard Business School, Boston).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 205; Backer p. 219; Barnhart 1: 556; BB p. 110; BM 2: 592; BN p. 173; Bossert p. 129; Bretschneider p. 720-723; CSP 9: 896, 15: 49; Desmond p. 228, ed. 2: 253; Ewan Pap. p. 71; Frodin ed. 2: 793; Herder p. 450 (index); Hist. Coll. BMNH p. 149; Hortus 3: 1193; IH 2: 202; Kew 2: 306; Kew List 23; Morren ed. 10: 72; MW p. 122; NAF 28B(2): 330; Portr. 3: 438; Rehder 5(index): 288; SK 4(2): clviii (index); TL-2/1: 852-853; Tucker 1: 254; Urban-Berl. p. 346; Zander ed. 10: 659, ed. 11: 750, ed. 17: 948.

BIOFILE: Anon., A catalog of the Edward L. Greene collection: 126. 1986.

Allis, F.S., Jr. (ed.) & A.W. Williams (assoc. ed.), 1969. The Forbes papers, Boston (Mass. Historical Society, Microfilm Publ., no. 5): reel 21-37, Letterbooks and papers of Francis Blackwell Forbes. (n.v.); Id., Guide to the microfilm edition of the Forbes papers, Boston (The Mass. Historical Society): 68 p. (n.v.)

Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles: 401. (index)

Britten, J., 1910. J. Bot. 48: 19-22.

Forbes, F.B., 1887. J. Bot. 25: 1-11. (obit. of Henry Fletcher Hance (1827-1886) based, in part, on corr. with Forbes)

Mears, J.A., 1981. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 150. (as "Frances B.")

S[tafp], O., 1909. Proc. Linn. Soc. London 1908/1909: 38-40.

NOTE: The facsimile reprint "announced by Koeltz (1973)" of *An enumeration of all the plants known from China proper ... 1899-1902* (TL-2/1, nr. 1814) was published in 1980.

35.054. On some *critical Chinese species* of *Clematis* ... Reprinted from the Journal of Botany ... 1884. Oct.

Publ.: Sep 1884 (in journal), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 22(9): 261-265. 1884.

Forbes, Henry Ogg (1851-1932), Scottish traveler, plant collector and naturalist, born 30 Jan 1851 in Drumblade (Aberdeenshire), educated at Aberdeen grammar school and at Aberdeen and Edinburgh universities where he studied medicine, the accidental loss of an eye made him turn to exploration, traveled in Portugal 1875-1877 and the Far East 1878-1886, deputy commissioner, British New Guinea 1886-1887, dir., Canterbury Museum,

Christchurch, New Zealand 1890-1893, dir., Liverpool Museums 1894-1911 (consulting dir. 1911-1932), visited Socotra 1898-1899 and the Peruvian guano islands 1911-1913, hon. LL.D. Univ. of Aberdeen, F.R.G.S., F.Z.S., died 27 Oct 1932 in Selsey (Sussex). (*H.O. Forbes*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Indonesia: A, B, BM (orig.), BO, CAL, E, FI, G-DC, GB, GH, K, L, LE, LIV (timber samples), M, MEL, MO, NY, P, SING, WU. – Orig. drawings of Sumatran and Javan plants in BMNH.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: ADB(2) 4: 195-196; APN p. 205; Backer p. 219, 650; Barnhart 1: 556; Biol.-Dokum. 6: 70.323; BJI 1: 19; BL 1: 95, 117, 296; BM 2: 592, 6: 333; CSP 7: 688, 9: 896-897, 15: 49-50; Desmond p. 228, ed. 2: 253; Ewan Pap. p. 71; Hist. Coll. BMNH p. 149; IF p. 697; IF suppl. 4: 354; IH 2: 202, 616; Kew 2: 306; Kew List 23; Moebius p. 360; Rehder 5(index): 288; SK 1: 169-170, xxiv, xxxi, cxxiii, 603, 4(2): cxlv, cxlvii, cli, 5: cclxxvii, 8: xxxiv-xxxv (portr.); TL-2/1, 2/4, Suppl. 1 (indices); Tucker 1: 254; Urban-Berl. p. 346, 443.

BIOFILE: Ardagh, J., 1933. *J. Bot.* 71: 74-75.

Bridger, G.D.R. et al., 1980. Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles: p. 401. (index)
Carruthers, W., s.d., [Printed testimonial re. candidacy as Curator of the Raffles Museum]:
1 p. [unnumb.]. [Additional single page printed testimonials by: H.A. Nicholson, T.J. Parker, E. Bowdler Sharpe, and H. Woodward]

Cufodontis, G., 1962. *In*, A. Fernandes, *Compt. Rend. Réunion. Plén. Assoc. pour Étude Taxon. Fl. Afrique Trop.* 4: 238, 242.

Dörfler, I., 1896. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*: 81; 1902. *Id.*, ed. 2: 106; 1909. *Id.*, ed. 3: 156.

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. *Botanisches Adressbuch*: 153.

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. *Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.*: 80.

Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. *Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München* 26: 212.

[Lankester, E.R.], 1904. *History colls. natural hist. depts. British Museum* 1: 36, 289.

Sacht, M.-H. & F.R. Fosberg, 1955. *Island bibl.*: 192; 1971. *Id.*, *Suppl.*: 128. (bibl.)

Short, P.S. (ed.), 1990. *Hist. systematic bot. Australasia*: 321. (index)

Steinberg, C., 1977. *Webbia* 32: 25. (specimens at FI)

[Veldkamp, J.F.], 2007. *Fl. Males. Bull.* 14(1-2): 22.

Wickens, G.E., 1982. *Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edinburgh* 40(2): 313.

Willis, J.H. et al., 1986. *Res. Notes W. Austral. Herb.* 12: 36.

W.L.S., 1933. *Geogr. J. (London)* 81: 93-94.

W.L.S., 1933. *Ibis*, ser. 13, 3: 135-136.

Wynne, O.E., 1969. *Biogr. key-names birds of the world*: 70.

EPONYMY: *Forbesina* Ridley (1925); *Forbesia* Eckl. ex Nel (1914) is dedicated to John Forbes (1798-1823), English botanical collector.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-editor with William Robert Ogilvie-Grant (1863-1924), *The Natural history of Sokotra and Abd-el-Kuri ... Liverpool (The Free Public Museums, Henry Young and Sons) 1903*, which includes botanical contributions by Prof. I.B. Balfour (see TL-2/1: 111-112 and Suppl. 1: 298-301), O.V. Darbshire (see TL-2/1: 597-598 and Suppl. 5: 63-69) and E.M. Holmes (see TL-2/2: 260-261).

35.055. *A naturalist's wanderings in the Eastern Archipelago*, a narrative of travel and exploration from 1878 to 1883 ... London (Sampson Low, Marston, Searle and Rivington) 1885. Oct. (*Naturalist's wanderings E. Archipel.*).

Publ.: 1885 (pref. p. vii signed 20 Jan 1885), frontisp. (col.), p. [i-iii], [v]-xix, [xx], [1]-536, 21 pl. (unnumb., uncol. lith.), 6 maps (part. fold.). *Copies*: BM, G, HH, K (n.v.), L, LC (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.), U, US.

Note: Appendices by different authors, incl. William Fawcett (1851-1926) (see above), who contributed *Apetalae* (p. 515-518) to the "Prodomus [sic] floræ timorensis" (p. 497-523).

Ref: Rijkkevorsel, E. van, *Nieuwe Amsterdamse Courant* [13 p.]. Jun-Jul 1885 (rev.?). (n.v.)
Reprint: 1989, ... Singapore/New York (Oxford University Press), viii, xix, 536 p., [25] pl. (some fold.). *Copies:* HH-Widener (n.v.), LC (n.v.). – In series, Oxford in Asia hardback reprints.

Second [British] ed.: 1885, only a new t.p. *Copy:* (n.v.).

American ed.: 1885, ... New York (Harper & Brothers), frontisp. (col.), p. [i-iii], [v]-xix, [xx, list of maps], [1]-536, [1]-4 [=advert.], 21 pl. (unnumb., uncol., some fold.), 6 maps (part. fold.). *Copies:* HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US. *Microfilm:* Ithaca, New York (Photo Services of Cornell Univ.), 1980, 1 reel (16 mm, neg.). *Copy:* Cornell Univ. (n.v.). *Microfiche:* New Canaan, Conn. (Readex Microprint), [1988], 13 microfiches, (Landmarks II. Monographs). *Copy:* (n.v.). *Electronic version:* Ithaca, New York (Cornell Univ. Library), in series, Southeast Asia Visions: a collection of historic travel narratives.

Ref: Anon., *Amer. Naturalist* 19(10): 975-977, pl. 34-36. Oct 1885 (rev., "inferior in general scientific interest and literary execution to Wallace's Malay Archipelago ...").

German transl.: 1886, *Wanderungen eines Naturforschers im malayischen Archipel von 1878 bis 1883*, ... Aus dem Englischen von Reinhold Teuscher ... Jena (Hermann Costenoble) 1886. Oct.

Bd. 1: 1886, p. [iii]-xv, [1]-300, 3 maps, 13 pl. (12 uncol. lith., 1 col. pl.). *Copies:* L, WU.

Ref: Anon., *Bot. Centralbl.* 24(45): 2-6 Nov 1885 (announcement of Bd. 1!).

Bd. 2: 1886, p. [i]-viii, [1]-254, 1 map, 10 pl. (uncol. lith.). *Copies:* L, WU.

Ref: J., *Oesterr. Bot. Z.* 36: 100-101. 1 Mar 1886 (rev. Bd. 1). Id. 243-244. 1 Jul 1886 (rev. Bd. 2).

Koehne, B.A.E., *Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 44: 645-647. 17 Sep 1886 (rev.).

Roth, E., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 8(Lit.): 9-11. 2 Nov 1886 (rev.).

Frey, J.F., *Bot. Centralbl.* 31(31): 145. Aug 1887 (rev.).

35.056. On the *contrivances* for ensuring *self-fertilization* in some *tropical orchids* ... *Journal of the Linnean Society of London* ... 1885. Oct.

Publ.: 26 Aug 1885 (in journal, read 18 Dec 1884), p. 538-550, 2 pl. *Copy:* UC-Santa Barbara (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Linn. Soc., Bot.* 21(138): 538-550, 2 pl. 1885.

Note: Communicated by Ridley, H.N. (1855-1956), see TL-2/4: 786-788.

***Foreau, Georges** (S.J.) [b. Eugène Armand Foreau] (1882-1967), French priest, teacher, lecturer and moss collector, St. Xavier's College, Palmacotta, Madura, India. (*Foreau*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: India (esp. cryptogams): BM, E, FH, G, K (r. 1923-1933), M, MANCH, NY, PC, RHT. – *Exsiccatae:* (1) *Musci Madurenses Indiae Meridionalis Exsiccati* (fasc. i-iii, nos. 1-75, Madura, India, 1912-1913, det. J. Cardot) (*Musci Madur. Ind. Merid. Exsicc.*), sets at FH, M, PC. See Demaret (1961) and Sayre (1971) for details of the identifications by J. Cardot and R.A.L. Potier de la Varde. (2) *Palni Hill Mosses* (nos. 1-150), set at M.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 206; IH 2: 202; TL-2/1: 854.

BIOFILE: Demaret, F.M.H., 1961. *Rev. Bryol. Lichénol.* 30: 145-154.

Franks, J.W., 1973. *Manchester Mus. Publ.*, new ser., no. NS.1.73: 3, 14.

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. *Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.*: 80. (as "Foreau, R.P.")

Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. *Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München* 26: 99, 212, 311.

Potier de la Varde, R.A.L., 1922. *Rev. Bryol.* 49: 33-44; 1923. *Id.* 50: 17-27, 72-79; 1924. *Id.* 51: 10-14; 1925. *Id.* 52: 37-43.
 Sayre, G., 1971. *Mem. New York Bot. Gard.* 19: 201-202.

EPONYMY: *Foreauella* Dixon & P. de la Varde (1927). *Note*: The honorée commented on this generic name "After Foreau, Eugene Armand, dit Georges [b. 1882], the author of this paper", see *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 58: 42. 1961.

35.057. *Notes on bryological geography for the Presidency of Madras ...* Reprinted from *J. Madras Univ. ...* 1930-1931. Oct.

Publ. [*Part 1*]: 1930, t.p., p. [1]-14. *Copies*: Buck (photocopy), FH, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Madras Univ.* 2: 238-250. 1930.

Part 2: 1931, p. [1]-10. *Copies*: FH, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Madras Univ.* 3: 118-126. 1931.

Forenbacher, Aurel (1882-1972), Croatian botanist and physician, born 13 Mai 1882 in Zagreb, *Dr. Sci.* 1913, appointed docent in plant morphology, Univ. of Agram (Zagreb), prof. at the Forest Academy of the same institution in 1914, died 18 Sep 1972 in Zagreb. (*Forenb.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: B.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *Biol.-Dokum.* 6: 70.399; *IH* 2: 203; *Kew* 2: 308; *LS suppl.* 8675; *Tucker* 2: xvi.

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1909. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*, ed. 3: 214.

Dugacki, V., 1972. *Lijec Vjesn.* 94(11): 581. (n.v.)

Šugar, I., 1998. *Hrvat. Biogr. Leksikon* 4: 325-326. (n.v.)

35.058. *Naša fitogeografija od Schlossera i Vukotinovića do danas ...* U. Zagrebu ... 1906. Oct.

Publ.: 1906, p. [1]-38, [alternate pagination, p. [129]-166]. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rad. Jugoslav. Akad. Znan., Mat.-Prir. Raz.* 167: 129-166. 1906.

35.059. *Vegetacione formacije Zagrebačke okoline ...* Zagreb (Tisak Dioničke Tiskare) 1908. Oct.

Publ.: 1908, cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-80. *Copies*: L, U (in journal), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rad. Jugoslav. Akad. Znan., Mat.-Prir. Raz.* 175: 1-80. 1908.

Note: Text in Croatian, abstract in French.

Ref.: Diels, L., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 42(Lit.): 37. 29 Dec 1908 (rev.).

35.060. *Otok Lastovo. Biljno-geografička studija [=The island Lastovo. A plant geographic study] ...* [Rad. Jugoslavenske Akademije znanosti i umjetnosti ... 1911]. Oct.

Publ.: 1911, cover-t.p., p. [1]-76. *Copies*: U (in journal), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rad. Jugoslav. Akad. Znan., Mat.-Prir. Raz.* 185: 47-122. 1911.

Note: Text in Croatian, summary in German.

Ref.: Ginzberger, A., *Oesterr. Bot. Z.* 61(6): 240. 1 Jun 1911 (rev.).

Krause, K., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 46(Lit.): 48. 1912 (rev.).

35.061. *Mediterranski elementi u Zagrebačkoj flori ...* Zagreb (Tisak Dioničke Tiskare) 1911. Oct.

Publ.: 1911, cover-t.p., t.p., p. [(1)-(8)], [alternate pagination, p. [160]-167]. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rad. Jugoslav. Akad. Znan., Mat.-Prir. Raz.* 185: 160-167. 1911 (n.v.).

Note: The following is also on the cover-t.p. and t.p., "Biljnogeografička bilješka izradna u botaničko-fiziološki zavodu kr. sveučilišta Franje Josipa I. u Zagrebu".

Fóris, Ferenc (1892-1977), Hungarian lichenologist and school teacher, born 2 Sep 1892 in Heves, attended high school in Budapest 1911-1914, teacher's dipl. 1914, asst. in the herb., Hungarian Natural History Museum 1914-1919, army corporal 1914-1918 during W.W.-I (Silver Medal for valor in combat), after the war chose teaching over a research career and taught in Miskolc 1919-1957, died 7 Jun 1977 in Miskolc. (*Fóris*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Lichens: BP (partly destroyed in W.W.-II), EGR, M; also material at the Hermann Otto Museum, Miskolc and Natural Science Botany Dept., Pécs (JPU?). – *Exsiccatae*: *Lichenes Bükkenses Exsiccati*, Fascs. 1-5, nos. 1-100. 1938-1940. Fasc. 1. 1-20. 1 Mar 1938. Fasc. 2. 21-40. 15 Jun 1938. Fasc. 3. 41-60. 1 Dec 1938. Fasc. 4. 61-80. 1 Feb 1939. Fasc. 5. 81-100. 1 Nov 1940. (*Lich. Bukken. Exsicc.*): BM, FH, M. – Field notes in Hermann Ottó Museum, Miskolc.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 206; Barnhart 1: 558; Bossert p. 130; GR p. 651; GR cat. p. 63; SBC p. 120.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 219. 1931.

Árokszállásy, Z., 1959. Fóris Ferenc, a zuzmók kutatoja [lichen expert]. (n.v.)

Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 156.

Sayre, G., 1969. Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 19: 125.

Verseghy, K., 1963. Feddes Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 68: 110-111.

35.062 *Adatok a kudzsiri havasok zuzmóflórájának ismeretéhez.* Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Flechtenflora des Kudzsirer Hochgebirges ... Különlönyomat a Botanikai Közlemének ... 1928. Oct.

Publ.: 1928, cover-t.p., t.p., p. 59-91, [92, German summary]. *Copy:* US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Közlem. 25: 59-92. 1928.

35.063. *Heves község zuzmói.* Die Flechten der Gemeinde Heves ... Különlönyomat a Botanikai Közlemének ... 1931. Oct.

Publ.: 1931, cover-t.p., t.p., p. [180]-189. *Copy:* US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Közlem. 28(6): 180-189. 1928.

Note: Text on p. 180-182 is in Hungarian and on p. 182-184 in German; species list on p. 184-189 in Latin.

35.064. *Lichenes in tractu Taresafürdo környékének zuzmói ...* Acta Biologica ... 1934. Oct.

Publ.: Apr 1934 (on t.p., mss. submitted 15 Sep 1932), cover-t.p., p. 93-121. *Copy:* FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Acta Biol. (Szeged 1928-37) 3(1-2): 93-121. 1934.

Formánek, Eduard (1845-1900), Czech botanist, born 7 Apr 1845 in Klattau (Moravia), studied at the Univ. of Innsbruck, Dr. Sci. and prof. at the gymnasium in Brünn (Brno), collected in the Balkans, died 9 Jun 1900 during a visit to Mt. Athos in Greece. (*Formánek*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BRNM.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 5(1): 729, 5(2): 138; APN p. 206; Backer p. 219; Barnhart 1: 558; BM 6: 334; BN p. 173; CSP 12: 246, 15: 60-61; Futak-Domin p. 205-206; Hortus 3: 1193; IF p. 697, suppl. 4: 354; IH 2: 203; Kew 2: 309; Klášterský p. 80; Maiwald p. 137, 251; ÖBL 1: 336-337; Rehder 5(index): 289; Saccardo 1: 74, 179, 2: 122; Strid p. 115-116, ed. 2: 161-162; TL-2/6: 896, 2/7: 633 (indices); Tucker 1: 255, 3: 109; Zander ed. 10: 659, ed. 11: 750.

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 112.

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 42.

Rypaček, Fr. J., 1901. 34. Jahresbericht I. Tschech. Staats-Gymn. Brünn: 20-26. (portr.) (in Czech) (n.v.)

Vandas, K., 1909. Reliquiae Formánekieanae ... (bibl., p. [vii]-viii]) (see TL-2/6, nr. 15.867)

Zahn, K., 1909. Hieracia orientalia herbaria Formánekiei ... (see TL-2/7, nr. 18.551)

35.065. *Mährische Rosen* ... Separatdruck aus der Oesterr. Botan. Zeitschrift ... 1886. Oct.

Publ.: Apr 1885 (in journal, p. 121 signed 12 Feb 1884), p. [1]-2. *Copies*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 35(4): 119-121. 1885.

Note: The same title was used later (see nr. 35.066 below) for a different article.

35.066. *Mährische Rosen* ... Separatdruck aus der Oesterr. Botan. Zeitschrift ... 1886. Oct.

Publ.: Mar and Apr 1886 (in journal, p. 117 signed Nov 1885), p. [1]-9. *Copies*: G, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 36(3): 75-79. Mar 1886, Id. (4): 112-117. Apr 1886.

Note: (1) The same title was used earlier by Formánek (see nr. 35.065 above) for a different article. (2) In the same volume we also have J.B. [von] Keller (1841-1897), *Mährische Rosen*, Id. 36(6): 195-196. Jun 1886.

35.067. *Beitrag zur Flora des mittleren and südlichen Mährens* ... Prag (Selbstverlag des Verfassers) 1886. Oct. (*Beitr. Fl. Mährens*).

Publ.: 1886 (Nat. Nov. Jun (2) 1887), cover-t.p., p. [i]-vii, [viii], [1]-115. *Copies*: BM, G(2), HH, K, WU.

Ref.: Freyn, J.F., Bot. Centralbl. 30(23/24): 318-319. 1887 (rev.).

35.068. *Rosen des Hochgesenkes* ... Wien (Im Selbstverlage der Autoren) 1887.

Publ.: Feb 1887 (date on cover-t.p., Nat. Nov. Dec (2) 1887), cover-t.p., p. [1]-12. *Copies*: BR(2), HH.

Note: Although not mentioned on the t.p., J.B. von Keller (1841-1897), who wrote two reviews cited below, is mentioned in the pref. as a co-author.

Ref.: Keller, J.B., Oesterr. Bot. Z. 37(12): 438-440. Dec 1887 (rev.).

Keller, J.B., Flora 71: 14-16. 1 Jan 1888 (rev.).

Wiesbaur, J.B., Deutsche Bot. Monatsschr. 6(4-5): 78-79. Apr-Aug 1888 (rev.).

35.069. *Května Moravy a rakouského Slezska* ... Brně (Tiskem Mor. Akc. Knihtiskárny – Nákl. Spisovatelovým) ... 1887-1897. Oct.

Publ. [*První díl., 1. svazek*]: 1887, cover-t.p., p. [i-iii], [1]-239. *Copies*: HH, NY (n.v.).

První díl., 2. svazek: 1892, ... Praze (Tiskem Jos. R. Vilímka – Nákl. Spisovatelovým), cover-t.p., p. [241]-592. *Copies*: HH, NY (n.v.).

První díl., 2. svazek: 1892, ... Id., cover-t.p., p. 593-864. *Copies*: HH, NY (n.v.).

Druhý díl., 1. svazek: 1896 (p. x signed "7. dubna [Apr] 1892"), ... Id., cover-t.p., p. [i-iii], iv-x, 865-1168. *Copies*: HH, NY (n.v.).

Druhý díl., 2. svazek: 1897 (p. 1474 signed "12. září [Sep] 1896"), cover-t.p., p. 1169-1474, [i]-liii [=index]. *Copies*: HH, NY (n.v.).

Note: Bound as 2 vols. at HH, at least.

35.070. *Beitrag zur Flora von Bosnien und der Hercegovina* ... Separatdruck aus der Oesterr. botan. Zeitschrift ... 1888[-1889]. Oct. (*Beitr. Fl. Bosnien Hercegovina*).

Publ.: 1888[-1889], t.p., p. [1]-50. *Copies*: HH, K (n.v.), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 38(7): 240-244. 1 Jul, (8): 271-279. 1 Aug, (9): 303-310. 1 Sep, (10): 345-353. 1 Oct, (11): 381-387. 1 Nov, (12): 419-423. 1 Dec 1888, 39(1): 22-28. 1 Jan (2): 55-60. 1 Feb, (4): 145-147. 1 Apr 1889.

Zweiter Beitrag: 1 Feb 1890 (in journal), p. [1]-34. *Copies*: B, G, HH(2) (1 separate, 1 bound with "Beitrag"), K (n.v.), WU. – Id. 40(2): 73-106. 1890. – Issued as Beilage.

Note: There is a separate cover-t.p. (HH, at least) for the "Beitrag" and "Zweiter Beitrag". It is dated 1888 even though the header of p. [1] of the "Zweiter Beitrag" is dated 1890.

35.071. *Mährisch-schlesische Menthen ...* [Verhandl. d. naturf. Vereins in Brünn ... 1888]. Oct.

Publ.: 1888, p. [193]-206. *Copies*: B, K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. Naturf. Vereins Brünn 26: 193-206. 1888.

Ref.: Braun, H., Oesterr. Bot. Z. 38: 248-249. 1 Jul 1888 (rev.).

35.072. *Mährische Thymus-Formen ...* Separatdruck aus der Oesterreich. botan. Zeitschrift ... 1888. Oct.

Publ.: 1 Jun 1888 (in journal), p. [1]-5. *Copies*: B, K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 38(6): 186-190. 1888.

35.073. *Beitrag zur Flora von Serbien, Macedonien und Thessalien ...* Separat-Abdruck aus der Deutschen botanischen Monatsschrift ... 1890-1891. Oct. (*Beitr. Fl. Serbien, Macedonien Thessalien*).

Publ.: Mai-Jun 1890 – Jun-Jul 1891 (in journal, Nat. Nov. Feb (1) 1892), cover-t.p., p. [1]-58. *Copies*: G, HH, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Deutsche Bot. Monatsschr. 8(5-6): 65-72. Mai-Jun, (11-12): 161-175. Nov-Dec 1890, 9(2-3): 24-32. Feb-Mar, (4-5): 62-76. Apr-Mai, (6-7): 88-100. Jun-Jul. 1891.

Zweiter Beitrag: 1896 (Nat. Nov. Nov (1) 1896), cover-t.p., p. [1]-113. *Copies*: B, G, HH, K, NY (n.v.), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. Naturf. Vereins Brünn 34(Abh.): 255-368. 1896.

Ref.: Anon., Oesterr. Bot. Z. 46: 402-403. 1 Nov 1896 (rev.).

Kneucker, A., Allg. Bot. Z. Syst. 3: 30-31. 15 Feb 1897 (rev.).

Dritter Beitrag zur Flora von Thessalien: 1897 (Nat. Nov. Dec (2) 1897), p. 1-82. *Copies*: G, HH, K, NY (n.v.), WU. – Id. 35(Abh.): 134-215. 1897.

[Vierter Beitrag ... not found by us].

Fünfter Beitrag zur Flora von Macedonien: 1899 (Nat. Nov. Jul (1) 1899), p. [124]-220. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, NY (n.v.). – Id. 37(Abh.): 124-220. 1899.

Sechster Beitrag zur Flora von Macedonien: 1900 (Nat. Nov. Apr (1) 1901), p. [165]-240. *Copies*: B, G, K, NY (n.v.). – Id. 38(Abh.): 165-240. 1900.

35.074. *Beitrag zur Flora des Balkans, Bosphorus, und Kleinasiens ...* Sonderabdruck aus ... Verhandlungen des naturforschenden Vereins in Brünn ... 1891. Oct. (*Beitr. Fl. Balkans, Bosphorus Kleinasiens*).

Publ.: 1891 (Nat. Nov. Jan (2) 1892), cover-t.p., p. [1]-49. *Copies*: B, G, HH, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. Naturf. Vereins Brünn 29(Abh.): 113-158. 1891.

35.075. *Beitrag zur Flora von Serbien und Macedonien ...* Sonderabdruck aus ... Verhandlungen des naturforschenden Vereins in Brünn ... 1892. Oct. (*Beitr. Fl. Serbien Macedonien*).

Publ.: 1892 (Nat. Nov. Jan (2) 1893), cover-t.p., p. [1]-49. *Copies*: B, G(2), HH (n.v.), K, NY (n.v.), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. Naturf. Vereins Brünn 30(Abh.): 50-96. 1892.

Zweiter Beitrag: 1894 (Nat. Nov. Jan (1-2) 1895), cover-t.p., p. [1]-67. *Copies*: G(2), HH (n.v.), K, WU. – Id. 32(Abh.): 146-210. 1894.

35.076. *Beitrag zur Flora von Serbien und Bulgarien ...* Sonderabdruck aus ... Verhandlungen des naturforschenden Vereins in Brünn ... 1892. Oct. (*Beitr. Fl. Serbien Bulgarien*).

Publ.: 1892 (Nat. Nov. Feb (2) 1894), cover-t.p., p. [1]-29. *Copies*: G(2), HH, K, NY (n.v.), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. Naturf. Vereins Brünn 31(Abh.): 110-136. 1893.

Zweiter Beitrag: 1892, ... *Copy*: no reprint seen.

Dritter Beitrag: 1898 (Nat. Nov. Nov (1) 1898), cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-113. *Copies*: G, HH, K, NY (n.v.). – Id. 36(Abh.): 6-118. 1898.

35.077. *Beitrag zur Flora von Albanien, Korfu und Epirus ...* Sonderabdruck aus ... Verhandlungen des naturforschenden Vereins in Brünn ... 1895. Oct. (*Beitr. Fl. Albanien, Korfu Epirus*).

Publ.: 1895 (Nat. Nov. Jan (1) 1896), cover-t.p., p. [1]-53. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. Naturf. Vereins Brünn 33(Abh.): 109-159. 1895.

35.078. *Einige neue Arten aus Thessalien ...* Separatabzug aus Deutsche botanische Monatsschrift ... 1897. Oct.

Publ.: Mar 1897 (in journal), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Deutsche Bot. Monatsschr. 15(3): 73-76 [and 197-199]. 1897.

35.079. *Beitrag zur Flora von Griechenland ...* Separat-Abdruck aus der Deutsch. bot. Monatsschrift ... 1898. Oct.

Publ. 1898 (p. [77] dated Mai 1898), p. [77]-81. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Deutsche Bot. Monatsschr. 16(5): 77-81. 1898.

Forquignon, Jean Baptiste Lucien (1847-1888), French civil engineer and amateur mycologist, born 31 Mai 1847 in Pont-à-Mousson (Meurthe-et-Moselle), studied literature and science in Fontenay-aux-Roses and Sainte-Barbe, entered the "École des Mines" 1867, military service 1870, Dr. ès-sciences physiques 1881 Paris, adjunct prof. of chemistry, Faculty of Sciences, Dijon 1884, one of the founders of the Société Mycologique de France, died 13 Jun 1888 in Bolle nr. St. Dié (Vosges). (*Forq.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 206; Barnhart 1: 558 (d. "16 Jun"); BM 2: 594; CSP 7: 690, 9: 902, 12: 246, 15: 63; DBF 14: 515 (d. "Mai 1888"); Kelly p. 84; LS 8940-8945; TL-2/3: 948 (index).

BIOFILE: Anon., Rev. Mycol. (Toulouse) 10(39): 170-171. 1 Jul 1888; Ann. Bot. (Oxford) 2: 400. Feb 1889.

Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 233.

Maire, A., 1892. Cat. Thèses Sciences soutenues en France de 1810 à 1890: 90.

Rayet, G., 1889. Mém. Soc. Sci. Phys. Nat. Bordeaux, sér. 3, 5: 10-12.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author with J.-A. Guillaud, *Catalogue champignons ...* 1884.

(2) Collaborator with A. Mougeot and R. Ferry, *Flore Vosges, Champ. ...* 1887, see TL-2/3, nr. 6371.

35.080. *Les champignons supérieurs: Physiologie; Organographie; Classification; Détermination du genre; avec un vocabulaire des termes techniques ...* Paris (Octave Doin, Éditeur ...) 1886. Oct. (*Champ. supér.*).

Publ.: 1886 (on p. iii* but appeared in 1888, Nat. Nov. Apr (1) 1888), p. [i*, iii*], [i]-iii, [1]-231, [8 p. advert.]. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), L, NY (n.v.), USDA.

Note: It seems this book was also issued earlier, being announced in Bot. Not. Oct (2) 1885 and Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) of 30 Oct 1885.

Ref.: Pat[ouillard], N., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 33(RBB): 63. 1 Aug 1886 (rev.).

Fors [y Reyes], **Alberto J.** (fl. 1912-1947), Cuban forester, B.S. 1912 Cornell Univ., Ithaca, New York, "el padre de la silvicultura cubana". (*A. Fors*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Cuba: AMES, NY. Cuban wood: USw. – Some mss. materials SIA (Archie F. Wilson papers).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 558; IH 2: 203.

BIOFILE: Manitz, H., 1999. *Regnum Veg.* 136: 219-221. (bibl.)

35.081. *Las maderas cubanas* ... Habana (J. Arroyo, impresor) 1929. Oct.

Publ.: 1929, 111 p. *Copy*: USDA (not found Jul 2007) (n.v.).

[*Ed. ?*]: 1937, ... Habana (Imprenta y Papelería de Rambla, Bouza y Ca.), cover-t.p. [=p. 1], p. [3]-106. *Copies*: UC-Berkeley (n.v.), USDA.

[*Ed. ?*]: [1946?], ... Habana (Servicio de Publicidad y Divulgación, Ministerio de Agricultura), p. [1]-115. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NYPL (n.v.), UC-Berkeley (n.v.), US, USDA. *Microfilm*: Austin, Texas (General Libraries, Univ. of Texas at Austin), 1966, 1 microfilm (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).

Note: Pages 107-112, "Cubicación de piezas de madera" by Corral, Ing. José Isaac; p. 113-115, combined index.

[*Ed. ?*]: 1957 [1956?], *Maderas cubanas*, ... Habana (Ministerio de Agricultura), xii, 162 p. *Copy*: USDA (n.v.).

[*Ed. 3*]: 1965 [issued 15 Jul 1968?], *Maderas cubanas*, ... Habana (Instituto Nacional de la Reforma Agrícola), 162 + [26] p. *Copy*: Oxford (n.v.).

Note: A slight change in title and a failure to date and number the various editions (printings?) of this book has created confusion. Manitz (1999, p. 221) states that there was an Ed. 3 (sic?) issued 15 Jul 1968 and another edition or printing issued Feb 1975. Complicating the situation, J.T. Roig y Mesa published a *Cátalogo de maderas cubanas* ... 1966, in turn based on a 1935 experiment station bulletin with the same title.

Forsander, Johan (1795-1866), Swedish botanist, born 6 Mai 1795 in Jönköping, studied at Lund from 1813, Dr. phil. 1817 (under C.A. Agardh), high school teacher at gymnasium Växjö 1821-1860, died 8 Jul 1866 in Växjö. (*Forsander*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Baillon 2: 630; Barnhart 1: 558; BM 2: 594; BN p. 173; KR p. 191-192, 317; PR ed. 1: 3274, ed. 2: 2966; Rehder 5(index): 290; TL-2/1: 39, 2/3: 948 (index).

NOTE: Forsander, and not Petrus Meurling, should be considered the author of a thesis that was attributed earlier to Meurling (TL-2/3, nr. 5893); the earlier entry can be amended as follows:

De vegetatione Scaniae dissertatio ... Quam Venis Ampl. Fac. Phil. Lund. publice examinandum proponunt ... In Academia Carolina d. xix Dec. MDCCCXX ... Lundae (Ex Officina Berlingiana) 1820. Qu. (*Veg. Scan.*).

Co-author: Meurling, Petrus (fl. 1820), Swedish physician.

Publ.: 19 Dec 1820 (date of dissertation defense), p. [1]-16. *Copies*: B-S, BM (n.v.), G(2), NY (n.v.).

Note: Swedish univ. regulations require dissertations to be available three weeks before the defense.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Forsander is listed as the defendant in the first of 16 theses published by C.A. Agardh, *Aphor. bot.* ... 1817[-1826], see TL-2/1, nr. 39.

Forsberg, Carl Pehr [Peter, Petrus] (1793-1832), Swedish botanist and physician, born 1 Feb 1793 in Jönköping, son of C.P. Thunberg's half-brother (later adopted by Thunberg and his wife), studied at Uppsala, amanuensis at the botanical garden and museum 1814, Dr. med. 1817 and demonstrator in botany at Uppsala Univ., moved to Karlsborg 1832, died 20 Apr 1832 in Vanäs (Väster Götland). (*Forsberg*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: UPS (*teste* Krok).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Baillon 2: 630; Barnhart 1: 558; BM 2: 594; KR p. 192; PR ed. 1: 3275, ed. 2: 2967; Rehder 2: 812; TL-2/6: 896 (index).

COMPOSITE WORKS: Author of "part 2" of C.P. Thunberg, *Chinchona* ... 1816, see TL-2/6, nr. 14.388.

35.082. *De Campanulis svecanis* dissertatio ... Quam veni exp. facult. med. ups. ... in auditor. med. die xvi maji MDCCCXXIX H.A.M.S. ... Upsaliae (Excudebant Regiae Academiae Typographi) [1829]. Qu. (*Campan. svec.*).

Co-author: Arenander, Johannes Philippus (Johann Philip) (fl. 1829).

Publ.: 1829, cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-9. Copies: BM, MO, NY.

Forselles, Jacob [Jakob] **Henrik** [Henric, Hendrik] **af** (1785-1855), Finnish-born Swedish geologist and mining engineer, born 27 Dec 1785 in Ruotsinphyttä (Strömsfors), matriculated 1801, Court of Appeal (law) degree 1806 and mining degree 1812, all Uppsala Univ., worked in the Sala (Västmanland) silver mines from 1817, died 13 Jun 1855 in Stockholm. (*Forselles*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: C (160, *fide* IH 2: 203, but this needs to be reconfirmed), H, UPS (Thunberg Herb.) (plants "in Finlandiae littoribus").

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 206; Baillon 2: 630; Barnhart 1: 558; BM 2: 594; CSP 2: 667; IH 2: 203 (as "Forselles, A.J."); Kew 2: 310; KR p. 192; Saetan p. 111; SMK 2: 558; TL-2/1: 855 (as "Forssell"), 2/6: 896 (index).

BIOFILE: Väre, H., 2007. Ann. Bot. Fenn. 44: 223-226.

Witrock, V.B., 1905. Acta Horti Berg. 3(3): 12.

EPONYMY: *Forsellesia* Greene (1893); but *Forssellia* Zahlbr. (1906) is dedicated to Karl Bror Jacob Forssell (1856-1898).

35.083. *Tvenne nya växter fundne* [funna?] i Sverige och beskrifne ... [J.F. Edman, ... 1807]. Oct.

Publ.: 1807, p. 1-18, 1 pl. (unnumb.). Copy: K (imperfect).

Reprint: Forselles' article "Tvenne nya växter fundne [funna?] i Sverige och beskrifne ..." was reprinted in 1906 with the entire contents of *Linnéska institutets skrifter* ...

Uppsala (Almqvist & Wiksells boktr.), iv, 23 p., 2 pl. Oct. Copies: MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), USDA.

Note: (1) The Linnéska institutet founded as the Societas pro historia naturali in 1800 was a short-lived society in Uppsala devoted to natural sciences. In 1802, Adam Afzelius (1750-1837) was named president of the society. On the centenary of Linnaeus' birth (1807), the society adopted the name commemorating him and published the first and only fascicle of *Linnéska institutets skrifter*, see TL-2/1: 11-13 and Suppl. 1: 33-35. (2) In the copy examined at K, pages 17-18 and the pl. are replaced by photographs of the text and illus., respectively.

***Forssell, Karl** [Carl] **Bror Jakob** (1856-1898), Swedish lichenologist, born 26 Feb 1856 in Skara, student at Uppsala 1875, fil. cand. 1879, fil. lic. 1882, Dr. Sci. 1883, docent botany 1883-1886, lector in natural history and chemistry at Karlstad 1887, died 12 Feb 1898 in Karlstad. (*Forssell*).

NOTE: Son of Nils Edvard Forssell (1821-1883) (see below).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: UPS (Lich.), additional material C, LD, PH (Lich.), SK, WRSL (Lich.).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 206; Barnhart 1: 559; Biol.-Dokum. 6: 70.451-70.455; BM 2: 595; BN p. 173; Bossert p. 130; CSP 9: 903, 15: 64; De Toni 1: xlviii (as "Forsell, K.B.I."); DTS 1: 72; GR p. 474, *pl.* [37]; GR cat. p. 63; Hawksworth p. 182; Herder p. 257; IH 2: 203 (as "Forssel"); Kleppa p. 134, 321 (index); KR p. 193-194; LS 8946-8952, 31.238; Morren ed. 10: 107; Portr. 3: 440; Rehder 2: 308; SBC p. 120; SMK 2: 566; TL-2/1: 855, indices 2/4, Suppl. 2; Tucker 3: 110.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bot. Not. 1898: 48. 1898.

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 135.

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 65.

Mears, J.A., 1981. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 150.

T.K., 1908. Nordisk Familjebok 8: 904-905.

Wittrock, V.B., 1903. Acta Horti Berg. 3(2): 38, *pl.* 12. (portr.); 1905. Id. 3(3): 12.

NOTE: Forssell, *Beitr. Gloeolich.* ... Mai-Jun 1885 (TL-2/1, nr. 1818) is available as a microfiche (IDC 548/2).

COMPOSITE WORKS: One of two collaborators with A. Rudberg, *Förteckn. Västergötl. fan.* ... (1902) (TL-2/4, nr. 9750), which appeared after Forssell's death.

35.084. *Studier öfver Cephalodierna.* Bidrag till kännedomen om lafvarnes anatomi och utvecklingshistoria. Akademisk afhandling, som med tillstånd af vidtberömda filosofiska fakultetens i Upsala matematiskt-naturvetenskapliga sektion för erhållande af filosofisk doktorsgrad till offentlig granskning framställes ... å botaniska läresalem [lör]dagen den [26] Maj 1883 ... Stockholm (Kongl. boktryckeriet) 1883. Oct. (*Stud. Cephalodierna*).

Publ.: 26 Mai 1883 (date of thesis defense, submitted 15 Dec 1882 on t.p., Nat. Nov. Oct (1) 1883, Flora 21 Nov 1883, Hedwigia Nov 1883), cover-t.p., p. [i*], [i], 1-112, *pl.* 1-2 (chromolith., double). *Copies*: B (thesis), US (day not given for date of defense), WU. – Issued as Bih. Kongl. Svenksa Vetensk.-Akad. Handl. 8(3). 1883 (this without t.p. of thesis [i*]). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH, G, NY (n.v.), U, US; IDC 7670/2, mf. 98-100.

Note: Swedish univ. regulations require dissertations to be available three weeks before the defense.

35.085. *Lichenologische Untersuchungen* ... [Flora ... 1884]. Oct.

Publ.: 1 Jan, 21 Jan, 1 Feb, 1 Apr 1884 (in journal), p. [1]-43. *Copies*: G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Flora 67(1): 1-8, 67(3): 33-46, 67(4): 58-63, 67(10): 177-193. 1884.

Ref.: Engler, A., Bot. Jahrb. 6(Lit.): 21. 24 Oct 1884 (noticed).

35.086. *Die anatomischen Verhältnisse und die phylogenetische Entwicklung der Lecanora granatina* Sommerf. ... [Bot. Centralbl. ... 1885]. Oct.

Publ.: 1885, p. [1]-8. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Centralbl. 22(15): 54-58, (16): 85-89. 1885.

35.087. *Beiträge zur Mikrochemie der Flechten ...* Wien. Akad. Wiss. Math. Naturw. Kl. Sitzber. ... 1886. Oct.

Publ.: 1886 (p. 9 signed Mar 1885, submitted 17 Apr 1885), t.p., p. 219-230. *Copy:* FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Sitzungsber. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss., Math.-Naturwiss. Cl., Abt. 1, 93: 219-230. 1887(?).

Forssell, Nils Edvard (1821-1883), Swedish veterinarian and naturalist, born 31 Aug 1821 in Brandbo (Västmanland), visited Portugal and Brazil 1846-1847, veterinary dipl. 1847 Stockholm, adjunct at veterinary inst., Skara 1848, then "lector" 1856, "rector" 1858 and prof. regius 1880, dr. h.c. (medicine) Uppsala 1877, died 5 Jun 1883 in Karlsbad, Austrian Empire (now Karlovy Vary, Czech Republic). (*N.E. Forssell*).

NOTE: Father of Karl Bror Jacob Forssell (1856-1898) (see above).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Brazil (Rio de Janeiro, Pernambuco): S, S-PA.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 559; BM 2: 595; CSP 2: 667; IH 2: 203; Kleppa p. 177; KR p. 194-195; SMK 2: 565 (portr.).

BIOFILE: Carpenter, M.M., 1953. *Amer. Midl. Naturalist* 50: 286.

Sandahl, O.Th., 1883. *Entomol. Tidskr.* 4: 97-100 [in Swedish], 120-122 [in French].

Urban, I., 1906. *In*, C. Martius, *Fl. Bras.* 1(1): 19-20.

Wittrock, V.B., 1903. *Acta Horti Berg.* 3(2): 38; 1905. *Id.* 3(3): 12.

EPONYMY: *Forsellia* Zahlbr. (1906) is dedicated to his son, Karl Bror Jakob Forssell (see above).

35.088. *Tabell öfver Skandinaviens grässlågten jemte diagnoser öfver arterna. En hjälpreda att på egen hand till slågten och arter bestämma Sverges och Norges gramineer ...* Skara (Petterssonska boktryckeriet) 1867. Fol.

Publ.: 1867, t.p., p. [i-iii], [1]-7. *Copies:* BM, MO (n.v.).

***Forsskål** [Forsskåhl, Forskål], **Pehr** [Per, Peter, Petrus, Petter, Pierre] (1732-1763), Swedish botanist, naturalist and explorer, born 11 Jan 1732 in Helsingfors (now Helsinki, Finland but then under Swedish rule), studied at Univ. of Uppsala where he attended lectures by Linnaeus and then Göttingen 1753-1756, Ph.D. 1756 Göttingen, returned to Uppsala but exiled for holding radical political beliefs regarding freedom of expression 1759, prof. of natural history, Univ. of Copenhagen 1760, botanist on the Danish Exped. to Egypt and Arabia, which sailed from Denmark 10 Jan 1761 and put in at Malta, Greece, Constantinople and Egypt en route to the Arabian Penins., died 11 Jul 1763 of the plague in Yerim [Yarim], Yemen. (*Forssk.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: C (orig.), see also TL-2/1: 855 (and add DS).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 2(2): 276, 4: 602, 7: 462; APN p. 206; Backer p. 220; Baillon 2: 631; Barnhart 1: 559; BM 2: 594; Bossert p. 130; Collander hist. p. 14; De Toni 1: xlvi; Dryander 5: 237 (index); DSB 5: 74; Ewan Pap. p. 71 (as "Peter"); Herder p. 450 (index); Hist. Coll. BMNH p. 149 (as "Forsskål"); IF p. 697, suppl. 4: 354; IH 2: 203; Jackson p. 350, 394; KR p. 195; NI 643; Plesch p. 228; PR ed. 1: 3278-3279, ed. 2: 2969-2970; Quenstedt p. 145; RS p. 83 (as "Forsskål"); Saccardo 1: 74-75; Saelan p. 111-112; SMK 2: 572-573 (portr.); Sotheby 1: 218-219; Strid p. 116, ed. 2: 162; TL-1: 517 (index); TL-2/1: 855-857, 2/3: 948 (index); Tucker 1: 255 (as "Forsskål"); Urban-Berl. p. 346; Zander ed. 10, p. 659; ed. 17: 948.

- BIOFILE: Anon., A catalog of the Edward L. Greene collection: 126. 1986.
- Ascherson, P., 1884. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 2: 293-297.
- Blatter, E., 1933. Rec. Bot. Surv. India 8: 459-460.
- Børgesen, F., 1932. Dansk Bot. Ark. 8(2): 1-[15], pl. 1. (Forsskål's Algae)
- Bridson, G.D.R. et al.; 1980. Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles: p. 401. (index)
- Brunet, J.-Ch., 1861 [1966 reprint]. Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres 2: 1345-1346. (as "Forskål")
- Carpelan, T., 1903. Finsk biografisk handbok 1: 660-662. (as "Forskål, Petter)
- Carpenter, M.M., 1953. Amer. Midl. Naturalist 50: 286. (as "Forskål")
- Christensen, C., 1918. Naturforskeren Pehr Forsskål: hans rejse til Aegypten og Arabien, 1761-63, og hans botaniske arbejder og Samlinger, København (H. Hagerup): [vi], 172 p. (coll., itin., portr.)
- Christensen, C., 1924. Danske Bot. Hist. 1: 120; Id. 2: 56-57.
- Dellner, J., 1953. Forsskåls filosofi, Stockholm (Natur och kultur): 219 p. (portr.)
- Forsskål, P., 1950. Resa till lyckliga Arabien; Petrus Forsskåls, dagbok, 1761-1763. Uppsala (Almqvist & Wiksell): 209 p. (n.v.).
- Fridrichsen, A., 1947. Sv. Linné-Sällsk. Årsskr. 30: 67-70. (on Retama Roetam)
- Friis, I., 1983. Kew Bull. 38: 457-467. [*Flora aegypt.-arab.* published Jun 1775]
- Friis, I. & M. Thulin, 1984. Taxon 33: 668-672. [spelling of Forsskål's surname]
- Gilbert, P., 1977. A compendium of the biographical literature on deceased entomologists: p. 124.
- Hansen, A., 1974. Bot. Tidsskr. 69: 208.
- Hansen, T., 1962. Det lykkelige Arabien. En Dansk Ekspedition 1761-67. [English transl. (1964) by J. McFarlane and K. McFarlane as Arabia Felix: the Danish Expedition of 1761-1767, New York (Harper & Row Publishers)/London (Collins): 392 p.] (handwr., itin.)
- Hepper, F.N. & I. Friis, 1994. The plants of Pehr Forsskål's 'Flora Aegyptiaco-Arabica' collected on the Royal Danish Expedition to Egypt and the Yemen 1761-63, Kew (Royal Botanic Gardens)/Copenhagen (Botanical Museum): xii, 400 p. [See: D.H. Nicolson, Taxon 43(3): 515. Aug 1994 (rev.)]
- Hökerberg, A.S., 2000. Men around Linnaeus: 104 p. (n.v.)
- H[olmboe], J., 1918. Naturen 42: 281-282.
- Jarvis, C., 2007. Order out of chaos: Linnaean plant names and their types: 945. (index) (handwr.)
- Jonsell, B., 2000. In, B. Nordenstam et al. (eds.), Plant systematics for the 21st century. (Wenner-Gren international series 77.), London (Portland Press): 225-238. (n.v.)
- Lagus, W., 1877. Petter Forsskåls lefnad: 75 p. (portr.)
- Legré, L., 1900. La botanique en Provence au XVIIIe siècle. Pierre Forskal et le Florula estaciensis, Marseille: 27 p.
- Matinolli, E., 1960. Turun Yliopiston julkaisuja, Sarja B, Humaniora, osa 79: 167 p. (n.v.)
- Rasmussen, S.T. (ed.), 1990. Den Arabiske rejse 1761-1767: en dansk ekspedition set i videnskabhistorisk perspektiv: 413 p. (n.v.); Id., 1997, 2. udg. (n.v.)
- Schellenberg, G., 1921. Die Sammlungen des Kieler Universitätsherbars. Beih. Bot. Centralbl. 38, Abt. 2(3): 389-398.
- Schildt, G., 1960. Resenärer i Flores rike ... Stockholm (Biblioteksförlaget): 316 p. (n.v.)
- Schück, J.H.E., 1923. Från Linnés tid, Petter Forsskål [1736-63], &c., Stockholm (P.A. Norstedt & Söners): 491 p.
- Selander, S., 1960. Linnélärjungar i främmande länder, Stockholm (Albert Bonniers Förlag AB): 90 p. (portr.)
- Späreck, R., 1965. Amer.-Scand. Rev. 53: 161-170. [see Bot. Tidsskr. 62(4): 301. 1967]
- Squire, A.W.L., 1972. Cactus (Bruxelles) 4(1): 19.
- Stafleu, F.A., 1972. In, G.S. Daniels & F.A. Stafleu, Taxon 21: 252. (portr.)
- Steinberg, C., 1977. Webbia 32: 25. (specimens at FI)
- Uggla, A.Hj., 1940. Sv. Linné-Sällsk. Årsskr. 23: 86-96. [autograph books of Forsskål]

- Wickens, G.E., 1982. Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edinburgh 40(2): 313.
 Wittrock, V.B., 1905. Acta Horti Berg. 3(3): 12, 87, 93.
 W., L., 1870. Öfv. Finska Vet. Soc. Forh. 12: 125-127. [genealogy]
 Wynne, O.E., 1969. Biogr. key-names birds of the world: 70.
 Zammit-Macempel, G., 1994. Proc. History Week [Malta Historical Society]: p. [35]-76.
 (portr.)

DIARIES: See TL-2/1: 856.

NOTE: (1) The entry for Forsskål, *Flora aegypt.-arab.* ... 1775 (TL-2/1, nr. 1819), can be amended as follows:

Publ.: Jun 1775 [not 1 Oct 1775, as stated earlier], see I. Friis, Kew Bull. 38: 457-467. 1983.

Microform: (a) *Micro-opaque*: New York (Readex Microprint), 1969, 4 cards, 23×15 cm.

(Landmarks of Science). *Copy*: (n.v.). (b) *Microfiche*: Zug, Switzerland (Inter Documentation Company), [19--]. *Copy*: HH (n.v.). (c) *Microfilm*: London (British Library), 1986, 1 reel (252 fr., 35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.). (d) *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 5 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "12273G5-12277F6"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

Reprint [of 1775 publ.]: 1983, ... Dehra Dun, India (Bishen Singh Mahendra Pal Singh), ... 32, cxxvi, 219 p. *Copies*: K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY.

(2) Forsskål, *Ic. rer. nat.* ... 1776 (see TL-2/1, nr. 1820) is available in various microform editions: (a) *Microfiche*: IDC 433 (as noted in TL-2/1). (b) *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Pub.), [1987?], 2 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8139G1-8140G6"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.). (c) *Microfilm*: London (British Library), 1987, 1 reel (71 fr., 35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).

***Forster, Johann Georg** [b. George!] **Adam** (1754-1794), German explorer and botanist, born 27 Dec 1754, son of J.R. Forster whom he accompanied to Russia, England and on Capt. J. Cook's second voyage (1772-1775), died 10 Jan 1794 in Paris. (*G. Forst.*).

and

***Forster, Johann** [b. John!] **Reinhold** (1729-1798), German explorer and naturalist, born 22 Nov 1729 in Tczew (Dirschau), died 9 Dec 1798 in Halle. (*J.R. Forst.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: There is no single original Forster herbarium. The Forsters (father and son) gave away, exchanged, offered or sold parts of their collections at various times. One of the most important collections is at the BM, involving four easily distinguishable sets; two sets given to Banks (the 2nd a supplement to the first) and two sets acquired from A.B. Lambert (P.S. Pallas' set and a set from George Forster's estate). Other large Forster collections (more than 100 specimens) are at B, C, GOET, K, LIV (the father's herbarium, many of which were sent to K), M, MW, P, S, UPS-THUNB (a very considerable set involving A. Sparrman) and W. Other collections are at FR, KIEL, KRAM, LE, LINN (often via A. Bäck) and PH (via A.B. Lambert). The Moscow State Univ. (MW) specimens are available on microfiche (IDC 2000). – Major holdings of [botanical] artwork are at BM, GOTHA and LE. There also is a vast amount of Forster mss. in the Central Library of the Muséum natl. d'Histoire naturelle, Paris (at least 16 of the documents pertain to plants!, as opposed to birds, ethnology or zoology). These materials were given by George Forster's wife to "Le Peuple de France" on 11 Dec 1794.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: ABD 7: 166-172, 172-181; Académie p. 194; ADB(2) 1: 403-404; AG 2(1): 188; APN p. 206; Backer p. 220; Baillon 2: 631; Barnhart 1: 560; BB p. 112; BM 2: 595, 6: 334; Bossert p. 130; Dawson p. 335-338; Desmond p. 231, ed. 2: 256; DNB 20: 15; Dryander 5: 237-238 (index); DSB 5: 76-77; Ewan Pap. p. 71; Frahm&E. p. 113-114; Henrey 2: 167-169, 3: 43; Herder p. 450 (index); Hist. Coll. BMNH p. 149; Hortus 3: 1193; HU 2(2): nr. 619, 649, 690; IH 2: 204; Jackson p. 111, 354, 363; LS 8960;

NI 2: 61-62; Portr. 3: 440-441; PR ed. 1: 3287-3288, ed. 2: 2979-2981; Rehder 5(index): 290-291; RHS 2: 312; RS p. 83; Sarjeant p. 423-424, Suppl. 2: 625; SBC p. 120; SO p. 21 (index); Sotheby 1: 220-221; TL-1: 517 (index); TL-2/1: 857-861, indices 2/3, 2/7; TR p. 85; Tucker 1: 255; Urban-Berl. p. 346, 414; Wagenitz p. 57; Zander ed. 10: 659, ed. 17: 948.

- BIOFILE: Anon., Blatt. lit. Unterhalt. 1830: 9-11, 13-15, 185-187, 189-190, 193-195, 301-303, 305, 309-311. 1830 (corr.); Verzeichnis der Korrespondenten von Georg Forster, zusammengestellt von der Deutschen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin Forsterausgabe, Berlin: 1-16. 1958; A catalog of the Edward L. Greene collection: 126-127. 1986.
- Adler, K. (ed.), 1989. *Contr. hist. Herpetology*: 154.
- Apfelbaum, J., 1971. *Notul. Nat. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia* 437: 1-4. (materials at Philadelphia)
- Barbosa, L.A. Grandvaux, 1962. *In*, A. Fernandes, *Compt. Rend. Réunion. Plén. Assoc. pour Étude Taxon. Fl. Afrique Trop.* 4: 82, 92, 93.
- Beddie, M.K., 1970. *Bibliography of Captain James Cook*. Sydney: 737-741, 839. [Full bibl. of Forster's own writings and those on him with respect to Cook's second voyage.]
- Bertschinger, G.M., 1988. *The portraits of John Reinhold Forster and George Forster: a catalog, with discussions on the origin of each portrait, rev. ed.*, Los Gatos, Calif. (G.M. Bertshinger): 30 p. (n.v.)
- Bignami, M., 1982. *Georg Forster: viaggiatore tra scienza e utopia sociale*, Roma (Ed. Theoria): 153 p. (n.v.)
- Bobrov, A., 1980. *Specimina authentica a J. R. Forster et G. Forster in herbario instituti botanici (LE) conservata*. *Novosti Sist. Vyssh. Rast.* 17: 246-254.
- Boehmer, G.R., 1795. *Bibl. Script. Hist. Nat.* 3(1): 362-363.
- Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. *Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles*: p. 402. (index)
- Britten, J., 1885. *J. Bot.* 23: 360-368. (Forster materials at BM)
- Brunet, J.-Ch., 1861 [1966 reprint]. *Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres* 2: 1346-1347.
- Carolin, R.C., 1963. *Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales* 88: 108-111.
- Carpenter, M.M., 1953. *Amer. Midl. Naturalist* 50: 286.
- Cockayne, L., 1921. *Vegetation New Zealand*: 1-2.
- Dallman, A.A. & M.H. Wood, 1909. *Trans. Liverpool Bot. Soc.* 1: 69
- Dawson, J., 1999. *New Zealand Slavonic J.* 1998: 99-110. (n.v.)
- Dove, A., 1881. *Die Forsters und die Humboldts*: 3-16.
- Dressler, S., 2000. *Exponat des Monats Mai: Botanische Kostbarkeiten bei Senckenberg – das J. R. und G. Forster-Herbar*. *Natur & Mus.* 130: 164-166.
- Dressler, S., 2001. *Johann Reinhold & Georg Forster – zwei deutsche Naturforscher auf Kapitän Cooks zweiter Weltumseglung zur Erforschung der südlichen Hemisphäre. Palmengarten Sonderh.* 35: 19-32.
- Dressler, S., 2006. *Natur & Mus.* 136(7/8): 149-162, Abb. 1-16 [+ t.p.].
- Edmondson, J., 1983. *Austral. Syst. Bot. Soc. Newsl.* no. 36: 1-3. (herb.) (n.v.)
- Edwards, P., 1982. Appendix I. *George Forster's plant drawings from Cook's second voyage*, p. 770-783. *In*, M.E. Hoare (ed.), *The Resolution journal of Johann Reinhold Forster 1772-1775*. 851 p. London: Department of Botany, British Museum (Natural History).
- Forster, J.R., 1795. *Ann. d. Philosophie* 1795(2): 9-16, Id. 1795(16): 121-128.
- Fosberg, F.R., 1993. *The Forster Pacific Islands collections from Captain Cook's Resolution voyage*. *Allertonia* 7: 41-86.
- Gibson, J.A. & E.C. Nelson, 2001. *Cumulative index Archives Nat. Hist.*: 58.
- Glenn, R., 1950. *The botanical explorers of New Zealand*: 32-38.
- Gordon, J.S., 1975. *Reinhold and Georg Forster in England 1766-1780*, Unpubl. Ph.D. Thesis, Duke Univ., Durham, North Carolina: v, 399 lvs., 4 pl. (fold.). (n.v.)
- Graesse, J.G.T., 1859-1869 [1950 reprint]. *Trésor de livres rare et précieux* 2: 617.
- Groeningen, I. van, 1995. *Hardy Pl.* 17(1): 48-54. (portr.) (n.v.)

- Gunn, M. & L.E. Codd, 1981. *Bot. explor. S. Afr.*: 157.
- Hansen, B. & P. Wagner, 1998. A catalogue of the herbarium specimens from Captain Cook's First and Second Expeditions housed in the Copenhagen Herbarium (C). *Aller-tonia* 7: 307-361.
- Harprecht, K., 1987. *Georg Forster oder Die Liebe zur Welt: eine Biographie*, Reinbek bei Hamburg (Rowohlt): 631 p. (n.v.)
- Hauser-Schäublin, B. & G. Krüge (eds.), 1998. *James Cook: gifts and treasures from the South Seas [aka Gaben und Schätze aus der Südsee]: the Cook/Forster Collection*, Göttingen. Munich; New York, Prestel: 351 p.
- Haydock, D., 1992. *Hebe News* 7(4): 10-14. (n.v.)
- Hempel, W., 1972 [i.e. 1973]. *Ber. Arbeitsgemeinschaft. Sachs. Bot.* 10: 7-10. (bibl., portr.) (n.v.)
- Hemsley, W.B., 1885. *The Forster Herbarium*. *Nature* 32: 501.
- Herder, F. von, 1885. *Verzeichniss von G. Forster's Icones Plantarum in Itinere ad Insulas Maris Australis Collectarum, nach dem in der Bibliothek des Kaiserlichen botanischen Garten zu St. Petersburg befindlichen*. *Trudy Imp. S. Petersburgsk. Bot. Sada* 9: 485-510, & [635 - emend. & add.].
- Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. *Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München* 26: 311.
- Hettner, H., 1877. *Georg Forster's Briefwechsel mit Samuel Thomas Sömmering*. Braunschweig.
- Hiepkö, P., 1969. *Willdenowia* 5(2): 279-294. (Forster material in Willdenow's herb.)
- Hoare, M.E., 1971. *J. Soc. Bibliogr. Nat. Hist.* 6: 1-8. [JRF in England]
- Hoare, M.E., 1975. *Three men in a boat: the Forsters and New Zealand science*. [Cook lecture]. Melbourne (Hawthorn Press): 16 p. (n.v.)
- Hoare, M.E., 1976. *J. Soc. Bibliogr. Nat. Hist.* 7: 375-383. [JRF in England]
- Hoare, M.E., 1976. *The tactless philosopher, Johann Reinhold Forster*. Melbourne (Hawthorne Press): x, 419 p. (bibl., portrs.) [See also: Ewan, J., *Isis* 68(3): 482-483. Sep 1977 (rev.)]
- Hoare, M.E. (ed.), 1982. *The Resolution journal of Johann Reinhold Forster, 1772-1775*. 4 vols. London (Hakluyt Society). [See also: Haber, F.C., *Amer. Hist. Rev.* 89(1): 120-121. Feb 1984 (rev.)]
- Huber, Th., 1829. *Johann Georg Forster's Briefwechsel*, 2 vols. Leipzig.
- Jourdan, A.J.L., 1821. *Dict. Sci. méd. Biogr. méd.* 4: 194-199.
- Kahn, R.L., 1968. *Georg Forsters Werke, Sämtliche Schriften, Tagebücher, Briefe* vol. 1, Berlin.
- Kaiser, W. & W. Piechoki, 1972. *Wiss. Zeitschr. Martin Luther Univ. Halle-Wittenberg* 21(5): 45-50. (portr.) (n.v.)
- Karavaev, M.N., 1961. *G. Forster as a botanist and his botanical collection in the USSR*. *Trudy Inst. Istorii Estestv. Teh* 36(8): 176-201. (in Russian)
- Kersten, K., 1957. *Der Weltumsegler J. G. A. Forster 1754-1794*. Bern.
- Köhler, P., 1994. *Collections of 18th century Vilna botanists in the Józef Jundzill Herbarium*. *Bot. J. Scotl.* 46: 589-593.
- Langewiesche, W., 1923. *Georg Forster. Ebenhausen*.
- [Lankester, E.R.], 1904. *History colls. natural hist. depts. British Museum* 1: 36-37.
- Lindemann, E., 1884. *Bull. Soc. Imp. Naturalistes Moscou* 59: 294.
- Maiden, J.H., 1908. *Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W.* 42: 67-69.
- Mears, J.A., 1981. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia* 133: 150.
- Merrill, E.D., 1947. *Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb.* 30(1): 122-123.
- Merrill, E.D., 1954. *The botany of Cook's voyages*. *Chron. Bot.* 14: 161-384. (herb.: 208-211) (falsely accused the Forsters of copying from Solander's unpubl. mss. on the botany of the first voyage)
- Meusel, J.G., 1804. *Lexikon teut. Schriftst.* 3: 429-430.
- Meyer, D.E., 1957. *Willdenowia* 1: 778-780. (Forster specimens in Willdenow herb.)
- Miller, H.S., 1970. *Taxon* 19: 523 (Forster material in Lambert's herb.).

- Milner, J.D., 1906. *Cat. portr. Kew*: 45-46.
- Mitrofanova, N.C., 1959. An analysis of the herbarium of Johann & Georg Forster, preserved in Moscow State University, *Bot. Zhurn. (Moscow & Leningrad)* 44: 135-137 (in Russian). [Kew Library has an English transl. by H.K. Airy-Shaw]
- Moleschott, J., 1854. *Georg Forster, der Naturforscher des Volks*. Frankfurt, viii, 295 p. (portr.); 1862. ed. 2. Berlin.
- Nicolson, D.H., 1998. In, P. Mathew & M. Sivadasan (eds.), *Diversity and taxonomy of tropical flowering plants, Calicut, India (Mentor Books)*: 193-200.
- Nicolson, D.H., 1998. *Taxon* 47: 581-592. (Forster artwork at Gotha)
- Nicolson, D.H. & F.R. Fosberg, 2004. *Botany of the Second Cook Expedition*: 759 p. [Note: A late 2003 ed. was suppressed due to a faulty index, the text otherwise identical to this one.]
- Peitsch, H., 2001. *George Forster: a history of his critical reception. (German life and civilization, vol. 34)*. New York (P. Lang): p. xii, 333. (n.v.)
- Popp, K.-G., 2003. *Schriften zur Naturkunde*. vol. 1: p. [1]-[900], table of contents on p. [897-899]; vol. 2: [901]-1786. [Note: vol. 1 is mostly botanical works [all by G. Forster], published and mss.]
- Rasmussen, von Detlef, 1985. *Goethe und Forster: Studien zum gegenständlichen Dichten*, Bonn (Bouvier Verl. H. Grundmann): 167 p. (n.v.)
- Rennau, G., 1994. *Forsters Bilder von der Weltumsegelung mit Cook in der Forschungs- und Landesbibliothek Gotha. Führer zur Ausstellung anlässlich des 200. Todestages von Georg Forster *[born] 26 November 1754 †[died] 10 Januar 1794*. 32 p. Gotha: Forschungs- und Landesbibliothek.
- Rose, H.J., 1850. *New general biographical dictionary* 7: 417-418. (n.v.)
- Saine, T.P., 1972. *Georg Forster*, New York (Twayne). 182 p. (major biogr. in English)
- St. George, I.M., 1986. *Orchids New Zealand* 12(2): 66-68. (n.v.)
- St. John, H., 1971. *Naturaliste Canad.* 98: 561-581. [re. *Char. gen. pl.*]
- Schellenberg, G., 1921. *Die Sammlungen des Kieler Universitätsherbars*. *Beih. Bot. Centralbl.* 38, Abt. 2(3): 389-398.
- Seidel, I., 1922. *Das Labyrinth*. Berlin 1922. [reissued 1930, English transl. by Oakley Williams 1932]
- Smit, P., 1974. *History of the life sciences*: 900, 928.
- Stafleu, F.A., 1971. *Linnaeus and the Linnaeans*. *Utrecht.*: 153-221, 233.
- Stafleu, F.A., 1972. In, G.S. Daniels & F.A. Stafleu, *Taxon* 21: 260. (portr.)
- Stansfield, H., 1935. *Handbook and guide to the herbarium collections in the public museums Liverpool*: 50-51.
- Stansfield, H., 1953. *A botanist with Captain Cook in the South Pacific*. *Liverpool Libr. Mus. Bull.* 2(3): 5-25, figs. 1-10.
- Steenis-Kruseman, M.J., 1972. *Fl. Males. Bull. no. 26*: 2017-2018. [publication dates *Char. gen. pl.*]
- Steiner, G., 1958. *Georg Forster, Philosophische Schriften*. Berlin.
- Steiner, G., 1959. *Weimarer Beiträge* 5: 527-561. (G. Forster in England)
- Steiner, G., 1965. *Veröff. Institut Slavistik* 28: 245-311, 430-450. (relations with Russia)
- Steiner, G. & M. Häckel, 1952. *Forster, ein Lesebuch für unsere Zeit*. Weimar.
- Tikhomirov, V.N. et al., 1998. *Flora Srednei Rossii, annotirovannaia bibliografiia*: 176.
- Uhlig, L., 1965. *Georg Forster, Einheit und Mannigfaltigkeit in seiner geistigen Welt*. Tübingen. (detailed bibl.)
- Wagenitz, G., 1994. *Georg Forsters botanische Sammlungen und ihre Auswertung*: p. 179-190. In, C.-V. Klenke et al., *Georg Forster in interdisziplinärer Perspektive*. 440 p. Berlin: Akademie Verlag.
- Willis, J.H. et al., 1986. *Res. Notes W. Austral. Herb.* 12: 36.
- Wittrock, V.B., 1903. *Acta Horti Berg.* 3(2): 125.
- Wright, A.H., 1949. *Herpetologica* 5, Suppl. 1: 18-19.
- Wynne, O.E., 1969. *Biogr. key-names birds of the world*: 70.

NOTE: (1) G. Forster, *Pl. esc.* ... 1786 (TL-2/1, nr. 1822) has been issued in microfiche (from the Berlin "edition"):

Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 1 microfiche. *Copy*: MO.

(2) G. Forster, *Fasc. pl. magell.* ... (TL-2/1, nr. 1824) was, according to the text, published "1787 after 18 Sep, date of presentation." One of us (DHN), however, noticed a publication (Bot. Not. 124: 82. 1971) in which the author, D.M. Moore, mentioned that the Comment. Soc. Reg. Götting. for 1787-1788, in which Forster's article appeared, was reviewed as a whole in Göttingische Anzeigen 1789(83) on p. 833, which, according to the late W.T. Stearn (pers. comm. to FAS), was issued on 23 Mai 1789. So, Forster's article was published shortly before 23 Mai 1789.

(3) K, NY and WU have the "Herbarium Australe" 1797 (G. Forster's estate listing). This work has also been issued as an IDC microfiche [19--].

Forsyth, William (1864-1910), Scottish-born Australian bryologist, born 5 Oct 1864 in Crieff (Perthshire), apprentice gardener, Drummond Castle, Perthshire, immigrated to Australia, gardener, Royal Botanic Gardens, Sydney and promoted ca. 1891 to Overseer of Centennial Park, a post held for 19 years, B.A. 1910 Univ. of Sydney, died 14 Sep 1910 in Sydney. (*Wm. Forsyth*).

NOTE: Not to be confused with William Forsyth (1737-1804), British horticulturist, nor his son William, Jr. (1772-1835), British nurseryman.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Australia: A, C, CAS, CORD, DBN, E, E-GL, GZU, M, MO, NSW, P, PC, PH.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 560; CSP 15: 66; Desmond p. 232, ed. 2: 257; HR (as "Forsythe"); IH p. 204.

BIOFILE: Anon., Sydney Morning Herald [newspaper]: 8. 15 Sep 1910 (n.v.).

Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 293.

Froggatt, W.W., 1932. J. Proc. Roy. Austral. Hist. Soc. 18(3): 133. (n.v.)

Hall, N., 1978. Botanists of the Eucalypts: 55.

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond, 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 81.

Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 311.

Maiden, J.H., 1911. *In*, C. Hendley, 1911. Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales 36(141): 10-11.

McGillivray, D.J., 1973. Contr. New South Wales Natl. Herb. 4(6): 361. [Michel Gandoger types]

Mears, J.A., 1981. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 150.

Nelson, E.C., 1980. Glasra 4: 47. (specimens at DBN)

EPONYMY: For eponyms based on the name Forsyth, cf. sub C.I. Forsyth-Major (below).

35.089. *Contribution to a knowledge of the mosses of New South Wales ...* Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. ... 1899 [i.e. 1900]. Oct. (*Contr. knowl. mosses N.S.W.*).

Publ.: 7 Apr 1900 (issue date in journal), p. 674-686. *Copy*: Buck. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales 24(Part 4, No. 96): 674-686. 1899 [i.e. 1900].

***Forsyth-Major** [Major], **Charles Immanuel** (1843-1923), Swiss-born British botanist, paleontologist and physician of Scottish descent, born 15 Aug 1843 in Basel, educated in Basel, Göttingen and Zurich universities, M.D. 1868 Basel, practiced medicine in Florence, but also studied fossil mammals, collected fossil vertebrates for the Italian government 1877, abandoned his medical practice 1886 to devote himself solely to scientific research,

from 1886-1889 collected in Greece and collaborated with W. Barbey and others in publishing on the geology, paleontology and botany of the Ionian Isls., moved to London 1893, collected plants, animals and fossils in Madagascar 1894-1896 for the BMNH, F.R.S. 1908, retired to Corisca 1908, died 25 Mar 1923 in Kaufbeuren (Bavaria). (*Fors.-Major*).

NOTE: In TL-2/3: 260-261, Forsyth Major was treated as Major (q.v.), but he signed his papers as "C.I. Forsyth-Major".

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BAS, BM (Madagascar), K (Corsica); further material at B, E, FI, G, G-DC, H-BR, K, LL, LY, MO, P, PC, TO, US. Some bryoph. collections were distributed by E. Levier in his *Bryotheca E. Levier*. – Some archival material at BMNH and Univ. of Hull, Hull, England.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 206 (as "Forsyth-Major"); Barnhart 1: 560, 2: 438 (as "Major"); BB p. 204 (as "Major"); BJI 1: 19; BM 3: 1224, 7: 784; Briquet p. 23-30 (sub Barbey); Colmeiro penins. 12: 477-478; CSP 8: 310, 10: 695, 16: 1015-1016 (all as "Major"); Desmond p. 232 (416), ed. 2: 257; GR p. 640; Hist. Coll. BMNH p. 149; IH 2: 204; Kelly p. 84; Kew 2: 312, 3: 568; Kew List 24, 44; LS 8965-8967, 25.714a; PFC 1: xlviii; PH p. 450; Portr. 3: 440; Quenstedt p. 145; Rehder 5(index): 539 (as "Major, Charles Immanuel Forsyth"); Saccardo 1: 75, 2: 50; TL-2/3: 260-261 (as "Major"), indices 2/5, Suppl. 1 (as "Major"); Sarjeant p. 1028; Tucker 1: 456 (as "Major"); Urban-Berl. p. 268, 299, 346.

BIOFILE: Anon., Antananarivo Annual Madagascar Mag. 20: 494-495. 1896; Geol. Mag. 60(6): 286. 1923; J. Bot. 61: 158 (d. "London"). 1923; Rev. de la Corse 21: xxi, 25, 156. 1923. (n.v.)

A[ndrews], C.W., 1924. Proc. Royal Soc. London, Sect. B, 95: liv-lv. (obit., portr.) (b. "Glasgow", d. "Munich")

A.S.W., 1923. Nature 111: 505.

Baker, J., 1897. Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1897: 243, 299-300.

Christ, H., 1903. Bull. Herb. Boissier, sér. 2, 3(1): 31-33. (Madagascar ferns)

Christensen, C., 1932. Dansk Bot. Ark. 7: xi. (Madagascar ferns)

Cuccini, P. & C. Nepi, 1999. Herb. centrale Ital. (phanerogamic sect.): 117, 257. (fig. 156) (handwr.)

Dixon, H.N., 1942. Madagascar mosses. J. Bot. 80: 41-50.

Dorr, L.J., 1997. Pl. collectors Madagascar Comoro Isls.: 159-160. (portr.)

Forsyth-Major, C.I., 1885. Bot. Centralbl. 21: 188. (adv. Plantae italicae selectae, cent. 1)

Forsyth-Major, C.I., 1896. Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1896: 971-981. (Madagascar zool. exped.)

Forsyth-Major, C.I., 1897. Antananarivo Annual Madagascar Mag. 21: 6-17.

Grandidier, G., 1905. Bibl. de Madagascar, Première Partie: 134-135 (as "Forsyth Major"), 807 (as "Major"); Id. 1935. 1904-1933: 936 (as "Forsyth Major"), 1077. (as "Major")

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 81, 107.

Humbert, H. & J. Leandri, 1984. Bull. Trimestriel Acad. Malgache, Numéro Spécial Cinquantenaire: [33].

Jenkins, P.D. & M.D. Carleton, 2005. J. Nat. Hist. 39(20): 1779-1818. (Madagascar itin., portr.) (as "Major")

Sayre, G., 1975. Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 19(3): 321.

Southwell-Colucci, E., 2000. Sir Ch. Forsyth Major, un grand savant anglais ami de la Corse, Borgo (Impr. Mediterranea): 69 p. [English transl. by S. Soddu of: Un insigne scienziario inglese amico della Corsia] (n.v.)

Stehlin, H.G., 1925. Verhandl. Naturforsch. Gesellsch. Basel 36: 1-23 (portr.). (as "C.J. Forsyth Major")

Vainio, E.A., 1898. Hedwigia 37: 33-36. [Lich. collected by Forsyth-Major in Madagascar]

Viette, P., 1981. In, Ph. Oberlé, Madagascar sanctuaire nature: 103.

EPONYMY: *Forsythia* Vahl (1804), nom. cons. and *Forsythia* T. Walter (1788), nom. rej., both commemorate William Forsyth (1737-1804). No etymology was given for *Forsythiopsis* Baker (1883), but it presumably honors Forsyth-Major.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Contributed 2 of the 6 parts to W. Barbey, *Lydie, Lycie, Carie ...* 1890 (see TL-2/Suppl. 1, nr. 20.181), which is to be corrected as follows:

Pt. V: Carie. Le Mykali ... by C.I. Forsyth Major [sic] ... p. [70]-76.

Pt. [VI]: Énumération des espèces recueillies au Mykali d'Asie Mineure les 24 et 25 juin 1886 ... by C.J. [sic] Forsyth-Major ... p. [77]-82, *pl. 5* (uncol. lith. with letterpress).

(2) First author with W. Barbey, *Mykali. Premier supplément.* Bull. Herb. Boissier 1(2): [66]. Feb 1893.

35.090. *Amoi.* Étude botanique ... Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1895. Oct.

Co-author: Barbey, William (1842-1914), see TL-2/1: 118-119, Suppl. 1: 317-321, indices 2/7, Suppl. 3 and IH 2: 54.

Publ.: Jan 1895 (in journal), p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copies:* B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 3(1): 30. 1895.

35.091. *Ikaria.* Étude botanique ... Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1897. Oct.

Co-author: Barbey, William (1842-1914), see TL-2/1: 118-119, Suppl. 1: 317-321, indices 2/7, Suppl. 3 and IH 2: 54.

Publ.: Apr 1897 (in journal), p. [1]-6. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 5(4): 279-284. 1897.

35.092. *Sertum cerigense.* Étude botanique ... Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1897. Oct.

Co-author: Barbey, William (1842-1914), see TL-2/1: 118-119, Suppl. 1: 317-321, indices 2/7, Suppl. 3 and IH 2: 54.

Publ.: Mai 1897 (in journal), p. [1]-3. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 5(5): 398-400. 1897.

***Forti, Achille Italo** (1878-1937), Italian algologist, born 28 Nov 1878 in Verona, studied in Padua, where G.B. De Toni instructed him in phycology, Dr. Sci. 1900 Univ. of Padua, received (with De Toni) the Prix Desmazières from the Paris Academy and the gold medal from the Reale Accademia nazionale dell Scienze, 1916 docent in Modena, later in Padua, died 11 [12?] Feb 1937 in Verona. (*Forti*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: (Algol. herb.): PC (110,000 orig.), duplicates BR, PAD.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 206; Barnhart 1: 560; BFM p. 283 (index); Biol.-Dokum. 6: 70.551-70.552; BL 2: 655; BM 6: 335; Bossert p. 131; CSP 15: 66; DBI 49: 167-169; DTS 2: xxi; IH 2: 204; Kew 2: 312; KR p. 196; LS suppl. 8683-8684; Nordstedt suppl. p. 6; Portr. 3: 441; Quenstedt p. 481; Saccardo 2: 49; Sarjeant Suppl. 1: 625; TL-2/1: 861-862, indices 2/3, Suppl. 5.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 241. 1931; Achille Forti 28 Novembre 1878-11

Febbraio 1937, in memoriam, [Verona]. 1937. (portr.); Chron. Bot. 4: 176. 1938. (portr.);

Atti Bot. Giov. Briosi e Lab. Critt. Ital R. Univ. Pavia 4(1): iii-xvi. (bibl., portr.)

Cappelletti, C., 1937 [=1938]. Ann. R. Accad. Agr. Torino 80: 19-22.

Cappelletti, C., 1938. Lavori di Botanica, Torino 4(4, 5): 1-6.

Cappelletti, C., 1938. Rivista Biol. 25: 380-398. (bibl. of 195 items, portr.)

Carpenter, M.M., 1953. Amer. Midl. Naturalist 50: 286.

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 448.

Deflandre, G., 1937. Bull. Soc. Franç. Microsc. 6: 34-41. (portr.)

- Dörfler, I., 1902. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*, ed. 2: 133; 1909. *Id.*, ed. 3: 188.
 Gola, G., 1937. Achille Forti, *Bibliografia*, supplemento (1925-1933), Verona: 14 p. (bibl.)
 Gola, G., 1937. *Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital.*, ser. 2, 44: 595-606. (bibl. of 119 items)
 Gola, G., 1938. *Atti Reale Ist. Veneto Sci. Lett. Arti* 97(1): 11-35. (bibl., portr.)
 Gola, G., 1938. *Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges.* 55: (195)-(208). (bibl. of 119 items, portr.)
 Minio, M., 1937. *Studi Trentini di Scienze naturali* 18(1): [6 p.]
 Tergolina, U. & G. Brasco, 1938. *Riv. Ital. Essen. Profumi* 20: 43-50. (portr.)
 Trotter, A., 1936[?]. *Africa Ital.* 54: 389-390.
 Trotter, A., 1937. *Marcellia* 29: 102-104. (handwr., portr.) (d. "12 Feb 1937")
 [Verdoorn, F.], 1938. *Chron. Bot.* 4(2): 173, 176. (portr.)
 Wittrock, V.B., 1903. *Acta Horti Berg.* 3(2): 162, *pl. 31* (portr.); 1905. *Id.* 3(3): 178.

EPONYMY: *Fortiella* Pascher (1927); *Fortiea* De Toni (1936). Also, he bequeathed the Palazzo Forti to the city of Verona, which uses it today as a gallery of modern art.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with G.B. De Toni of:

- (1) *Plancton Lago Vetter* ... 1900, see TL-2/Suppl. 5, nr. 29.985;
- (2) *Alge Capo sunio* ... 1901, see TL-2/Suppl. 5, nr. 29.987;
- (3) *Pugillo Diatomee bentoniche* ... 1903, see TL-2/Suppl. 5, nr. 29.988;
- (4) *Fl. alg. Tripolit.* ... 1913, see TL-2/Suppl. 5, nr. 30.002;
- (5) *Sec. contr. fl. algol. Libia* ... 1914, see TL-2/Suppl. 5, nr. 30.004;
- (6) *Contribuzione flora algologica Libia*... 1914, see TL-2/Suppl. 5, nr. 30.005;
- (7) *Alge dal Vito Zanon* ... 1916, see TL-2/Suppl. 5, nr. 30.008;
- (8) (& M.A. Howe), *Laurencia from Chile* ... 1921, see TL-2/Suppl. 5, nr. 30.009; and
- (9) *Alg. Austral.* ... 1922, see TL-2/Suppl. 5, nr. 30.011.
- (10) One of several co-authors with G. Negri, *Stato conos. veg. Italia* ... 1909, see TL-2/3, nr. 6715.
- (11) "Presentazione" (i.e. pref.) in Oreste Mattiolo, *L'opera botanica del prof. C. Massalongo* ... 1929.

35.093. *Diatomee di Valpantena* ... [Estratto dagli Atti del R. Istituto Veneto de scienze, lettere et arti ... 1897-1898]. Oct.

Publ.: Apr 1898 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-12, [14], *1 pl.* (uncol. lith.).
Copies: B, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Atti Reale Ist. Veneto Sci. Lett. Arti*, ser. 7, 9: 1051-1064. 1898.

35.094. *Contributo alla conoscenza della florula ficologica Veronese* ... Padova (Tipografia del Servizio) 1898-1902. Oct.

Publ. [Part 1]: Sep 1898 (in journal, although reprint dated on cover-t.p. 10 Jul 1898 [the date read, on p. 8], *Nat. Nov. Sep* (1) 1898), cover-t.p., p. [3]-8. *Copies*: B, FH, US-Dawson, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nuova Notarisia*, ser. 9(4): 117-120. 1898.

Part 2: Apr 1899 (in journal, although reprint dated on cover-t.p. 12 Feb 1899 [submission date on p. 8], *Nat. Nov. Aug* (1) 1899), ... *Contributo 2.° alla conoscenza* ... cover-t.p., p. [3]-8. *Copies*: B, US-Dawson. – *Id.*, ser. 10(2): 86-89. 1899.

Part 3: Jan 1900 (in journal, although reprint dated on cover-t.p. 12 Dec 1899), ... *Contributo 3.° alla conoscenza* ... cover-t.p., p. [3]-7. *Copy*: WU. – *Id.*, ser. 11(1): 29-33. 1900.

Part 4: Apr-Jul 1902 (in journal, although reprint dated on cover-t.p. Dec 1901, *Nat. Nov. Mai* (2) 1902), ... *Contributo 4.° alla conoscenza* ... cover-t.p., p. [5]-51. *Copies*: B, FH, L, US-Dawson, WU. – *Id.*, ser. 13(2): 49-68. *Apr.* (3): 97-124. Jul 1902.

35.095. *Diatomee dell'antico corso Plavense. Saggi neritici raccolti dal Prof. Ettore de Toni nell'autunno 1896* ... [Estratto dalla *Nuova Notarisia* ... 1899]. Oct.

Collector: De Toni, Ettore [Hector] (1858-1925), see TL-2/1: 636-637.

Publ.: Apr, Jul and Oct 1899 (in journal, *Nat. Nov. Aug* (1) 1899), cover-t.p, frontisp.

(map=*pl.* 9), p. [1]-85, [i]-x, [87]-93 [sic], [94-95, explanation *pl.*], *pl.* 1-8 (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: BKL, FH, G(2), U, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuova Notarisia, ser. 10(2): 51-85, *pl.* 9. Apr, 10(3): 97-132. Jul, 10(4): 145-156, i-x, 157-163, *pl.* 1-8, [165-166]. 1899. [map = *pl.* 9 not found in periodical].

Note: The reprints at FH and WU have yet another pagination: *pl.* 9 (map) faces the t.p., p. 6-85=52-156, i-x [=Aggiunte alla distribuzione lacustre Italiana], 87-93=[157]-163, which is followed by an explanation of the plates and *pl.* 1-8.

35.096. *Contribuzioni diatomologiche*. [I-XIV] ... Venezia (Premiate Officine Grafiche di C. Ferrari) 1899-1933. Oct. (*Contr. diatom.*).

Publ. [I-III]: 10 Jun 1899 (issue date on p. 478, read 26 Mar 1899), cover-t.p., p. [1]-40. *Copy*: US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Atti Reale Ist. Veneto Sci. Lett. Arti 58(2): 439-478. 1899.

IV: 20 Mar 1900 (date on p. 470, Nat. Nov. Nov (1) 1900, read 4 Feb 1900), cover-t.p., p. [1]-30. *Copy*: US. – Id. 59(2): 441-470. 1900.

V-VI: 9 Aug 1901 (date on p. 793, read 23 Jun 1901), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-19. *Copies*: B, US. – Id. 60(2): 775-793. 1901.

VII-VIII: 23 Mar 1903 (date on p. 37, read 25 Jan 1903, Nat. Nov. Mai (2) 1903), cover-t.p., p. [1]-37. *Copies*: B(2), FH, NY, US. – Id. 62(2): 285-321. 1903.

IX-XI (Nota riassuntiva): 1910, p. [1-2, unnumb.]. *Copy*: U. – Id. 69(1): 213-214. 1910.

IX-XI: 8 Oct 1910 (date on p. 64, Nat. Nov. Feb (2) 1911, read 3 Jul 1910), cover-t.p., [1]-69, *pl.* 1-9 (uncol. micrograph.). *Copies*: FH, G, NY (n.v.), US. – Id. 69(2): 1249-1317, *pl.* 1-9. 1910.

Ref.: West, G.S., J. Bot. 49(4): 132. Apr 1911 (rev.).

XII: 28 Nov 1911 (date on p. 55, read 9 Jul 1911), cover-t.p., p. [1]-55. *Copies*: B, FH, US. – Id. 71(2): 677-731. 1912.

Ref.: West, G.S., J. Bot. 50(597): 291-293. Sep 1912 (rev.).

XIII: 27 Oct 1913 (date on p. 129, Nat. Nov. Apr (1) 1914, read 6 Jul 1913), cover-t.p., [1]-129, *pl.* 1-19 (uncol. microphot.). *Copies*: FH, G, NY (n.v.), US. – Id. 72(2): 1535-1663, *pl.* 1-19. 1913.

XIV: 28 Aug 1933 (date on p. 1282, read 16 Jul 1933), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-4, 1 *pl.* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, BKL, FH, G, NY (n.v.), U. – Id. 92(2): 1279-1282, 1 *pl.* 1933.

Note: The last part describes *Schulziella* Hanna & Forti (1933), a new name for a genus of Bacillariophyta, see ING 3: 1580. 1979. However, the question as to whether or not this genus is superfluous or legitimate depends upon the relative dates of publication of *Radiodiscus* Forti & Schulz and *Radiodiscus* (Bale) Mills.

35.097. *Primi appunti per uno studio sul phytoplankton del Lago di Scutari d'Albania* ... Atti del Reale Istituto Veneto di scienze, lettere et arti ... [1901-]1902. Oct.

Publ.: 29 Jul 1902 (date on p. 708, read 22 Jun 1902, Nat. Nov. Apr (1) 1903), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-6. *Copies*: B(2), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Atti Reale Ist. Veneto Sci. Lett. Arti 61(2): 703-708. 1902.

35.098. *Appunti algologici per l'Anatolia* ... Padova (Tipografia del Seminario) 1904 [i.e. 1905]. Oct.

Publ.: Jan 1905 (in journal, read 7 Sep 1904 on p. 14), cover-t.p., p. [1]-14, [i, imprint]. *Copies*: B, FH, US, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuova Notarisia, ser. 16(1): 1-14. 1905.

Ref.: "G.H.", Hedwigia (Beibl.) 44(2): 56. 13 Mar 1905.

35.099. *Alcuni appunti sulla composizione del plancton estivo dell'Estanque Grande nel parco del Buen Retiro in Madrid* ... Modena (G.T. Vincenzi e Nipoti) [1906]. Oct.

Publ.: 1906, cover-t.p. [=p. 1], p. [3]-9. *Copies*: B, FH, NY, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Atti Soc. Naturalisti Mat. Modena, ser. 4, 8: 120-126. 1906.

- 35.100.** *Alcune osservazioni sul "Mare Sporco" ed in particolare sul fenomeno avvenuto nel 1905 ...* Firenze (Stabilimento Pellas ...) 1906. Oct.
Publ.: Oct 1906 (on t.p., submitted 25 Jul 1906), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [1-2, blank], [3, identif.], [5]-56. *Copies:* FH, NY, US-Dawson. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital.*, ser. 2, 13(4): 357-408. 1906.
- 35.101.** Primo elenco delle *Diatomee fossili* contenute nei depositi miocenici di Bergonzano (Reggio d'Emilia) ... Padova (Tipografia del Seminario) 1908. Oct.
Publ.: 1908 (p. 4 dated 15 Mar 1908), cover-t.p., p. [1]-4. *Copy:* FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nuova Notarisia* 19: 130-133. 1908.
- 35.102.** *Pxilla Squinaboli* nova species fossilis Diatomacearum ... [Atti Soc. Naturalisti Mat. Modena] 1908. Oct.
Publ.: 1908 (p. 2 dated 11 Apr 1908), p. 1-2. *Copy:* FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Atti Soc. Naturalisti Mat. Modena*, ser. 4, 10: 1-2. 1908.
- 35.103.** *Materiali per una monografia Limnologica dei laghi craterici del M[onte]. Vulture ...* Roma (Tip. Enrico Voghera) 1908 [i.e. 1909]. Oct.
Author [of part 1, i.e. p. 5-30]: Trotter, Alessandro (1874-1967), see TL-2/6: 507-509 and IH 2: 1042.
Publ.: 15 Oct 1909 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-111, *pl. 1-3* (micrograph.). *Copies:* BM (n.v.), FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot. (Rome)* 7, Suppl.: 1-111, *pl. 1-3*. 1908 [i.e. 1909].
Note: The monogr. is in two parts; Trotter solely responsible for part 1 and Forti solely responsible for part 2, i.e. p. [31]-111, *pl. 1-3*.
- 35.104.** *Aulacodiscus miocenis* nova species fossilis Diatomacearum ... Padova (Tipografia del Seminario) 1909. Oct.
Publ.: Jan 1909 (on p. [40]), cover-t.p., t.p., with *pl.* on verso, p. [39-40]. *Copy:* FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nuova Notarisia* 20: 39-40, *1 pl.* 1909.
- 35.105.** *Studi per una monografia del genere Pxilla (Diatomee) e dei generi affini ...* Padova (Tip. del Seminario) 1909. Oct.
Publ.: 1909 (p. 20 signed 20 Dec 1909), p. [1]-24, *2 pl.* (phot.). *Copy:* FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nuova Notarisia* 20: 19-38, *2 pl.* 1909.
Note: Page [5] of reprint = p. 19 in journal.
- 35.106.** *Diagnoses Myxophycearum novarum ...* Verona (G. Franchini) 1911. Oct.
Publ.: 1911 (p. 5 signed 26 Mai 1911, *Nat. Nov. Jun* (1) 1913), cover-t.p., p. [1]-5, *1 pl.* (uncol. phot.). *Copies:* B, FH, G, K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Atti Accad. Agric. Sci. Lett. Verona*, ser. 4, 12: 121-125, *1 pl.* 1911.
- 35.107.** *Primo elenco delle Diatomee fossili* contenute nei calcari marnosi biancastri di Monte Gibbio (Sassuolo-Emilia) ... [Estratto dalla *Nuova Notarisia ...* 1912]. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1912 (in journal, p. 8 signed 28 Mar 1912), cover-t.p., p. [3]-8. *Copies:* B, FH, K, NY, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nuova Notarisia*, ser. 23(2): 79-84. 1912.
- 35.108.** *Prima studi per un'esplorazione limnobiologica dell'Oriente ...* Padova (Tip. del seminario) 1913. Oct.
Publ.: Jan 1913 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-16. *Copies:* B, FH, NY, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nuova Notarisia*, ser. 24(1): 23-36. 1913.
- 35.109.** *Alcune missoficee toscane ...* Estratto dal *Bull. della Soc. bot. ital. ...* 1917. Oct.
Co-author: Savelli, Martino (1894-1918), see IH 2: 829.

Publ.: Nov-Dec 1917 (in journal, read 13 Oct 1917), p. [1]-6, [alternate pagination, p. [100]-105]. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Boll. Soc. Bot. Ital.* 1917(11-12): 100-105. 1917.

35.II0. *Enumerazione di alcune alghe rinvenute nelle acque termali marine dell'Isola Vulcano (Eolie) raccolte dal Dott. Ottorino de Fiore ...* *Bull. Soc. Bot. Italiana ...* 1919. Oct.
Collector: Fiore, Ottorino de (fl. 1919-1922), vulcanologist?

Publ.: Mar-Jun 1919 (in journal, p. 45 signed 15 Mar 1919), cover (identif.), p. [41]-45.
Copy: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Boll. Soc. Bot. Ital.* 1919(2-6): 41-45. 1919.

35.II1. *Studi su la flora della pittura classica veronese: Francesco Morone e Girolamo Dai Libri, pittori naturalisti ...* Verona (Tipografia Cooperativa) 1920. Oct.

Painters: Morone, Francesco (1471-1529), Italian painter; Libri, Gerolamo dai (1474?-1555), Italian illuminator and painter.

Publ.: 1920 (p. 13 signed Jan 1920), cover-t.p., p. [i-iv], 1-172, [alternate pagination, p. 57-228], pl. 1-9 (sepia col. intaglio, 2 prints per pl.). *Copy*: LC. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Madonna Verona* [=*Boll. Mus. Civ. Verona*], anno 14, fascs. 54-55: 57-288, pl. 1-9. 1920.

Note: Each plate accompanied by guard sheet with descriptive letterpress.

[*Ed. 2*]: 1933, 153 p., 16 pl. *Copy*: BM (not found Aug 2007, n.v.), NYPL (n.v.).

35.II2. *Ricerche su la flora pelagica (fitoplancton) di Quarto dei Mille (Mare Ligure) ...* Venezia (Premiate Officine Grafiche C. Ferrari) 1922. Oct.

Publ.: 1922, cover-t.p., p. [1]-248, pl. 1-13 (uncol. draw. with letterpress). *Copies*: BM, FH, NY. – Issued as R. Comit. Talassograf. Italiano Mem. 97. 1922 (n.v.).

35.II3. *Histioneis kofoidi* n. sp. Peridiniacearum ... Ex ... "Nuova Notarisia" ... 1925. Oct.
Co-author: Issel, Raffaele (fl. 1925).

Publ.: 1925, cover-t.p., p. [103]-104. *Copies*: FH(2), G, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nuova Notarisia* 36: 103-104. 1925.

35.II4. *Le Alghe della Repubblica di San Marino ...* Estratto dall'opera: R. Pampanini, *Flora della Repubblica di San Marino ...* 1926. Oct.

Publ.: 1926, cover-t.p., p. [1]-11. *Copies*: B, BKL, FH, G, K (n.v.), NY, U, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from R. Pampanini, *Fl. San Marino*: 37-47. 1930 (see TL-2/4, nr. 7271).

Note: The flora of San Marino was published in 1930, but this reprint is dated 1926 (sic).

35.II5. *Su l'aspetto della flora algologica nell' Oasi di Giarabub ...* [Pubblicato in *Nuovo Giornale Botanica Italiano ...* 1927]. Oct.

Publ.: 25 Sep 1926 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-4. *Copies*: B, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital.*, ser. 2, 34(3): 507-510. 1927.

35.II6. *Alghe del paleogene di Bolca (Verona) e loro affinità con tipi oceanici viventi: conferme di una analogia esistente tra la flora terziaria Mediterranea e l'attuale Indo-Pacificca ...* Padova (Società Cooperativa Tipografica) 1926. Qu.

Publ.: 1926 (p. 19 signed Oct 1924), cover-t.p., p. [1]-19, pl. 1-5 (with letterpress; pl. 1-3 uncol. phot. by auth., 4 uncol. lith., 5 part. col. lith.; pl. 1, 3, 5 fold.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US-Dawson. – Issued as *Memorie dell'Istituto geologico della R. Università di Padova* 7. 1926.

35.II7. *Nuove segnalazioni di Alghe passivamente trasportate a traverso al canale di Suez, poi naturalizzate ...* [Pubblicato in *Nuovo Giornale Botanica Italiano*] ... 1928. Oct.

Publ.: 15 Sep 1928 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-9, pl. 20-25 (uncol. phot., pl. 20 fold.). *Copies*: BKL, FH, G, L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital.*, ser. 2, 34(5): 1443-1451, pl. 20-25. 1928.

- 35.118.** *Elenco delle Alge raccolte nel 1926 dal Prof. G. Krüger a Giarabub ...* [Pubblicato in Nuovo Giornale Botanica Italiano ... 1928]. Oct.
Publ.: 15 Jan 1929 (in journal), p. 1-3. *Copies*: BKL, U, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital., ser. 2, 35(3): 416-418. 1929.
- 35.119.** *Furcellaria fastigiata*: definitivamente riconfermata rinvenirsi nel Mediterraneo ... Torino (Tip. Lit. Luigi Checchini) [1929]. Oct.
Publ.: 1929 (p. 16 signed Mar 1929), cover-t.p., p. [1]-30. *Copies*: BKL, FH, G, U, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Studi sulla Vegetazione nel Piemonte 1729-1929: pubblicati a ricordo del II Centenario della fondazione dell'Orto Botanico della R. Università di Torino: 67-94. 1929.
Note: Pages 83, 85, 87, 89 and 91 are full page uncol. phot.
- 35.120.** *Postelsiopsis o Zoophycos?* una questione di nomenclatura ... Estratto dagli Atti dell'Accademia Veneto-Trentino-Istriana ... 1929. Oct.
Publ.: 1929, cover-t.p., p. [55]-60, pl. 2-3. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Atti Accad. Sci. Veneto-Trentino-Istriana 20: 55-60, pl. 2-3. 1929.
- 35.121.** *Il contributo di Maria Selebam de Cattani agli studi delle alghe marine, e di certe sue raccolte conservate a Venezia.* Studi di nomenclatura ... Venezia (Officine Grafiche Carlo Ferrari) 1930 [i.e. 1931]. Oct.
Collector: Cattani, Maria [Selebam] de, see IH 2: 119.
Publ.: 10 Jan 1931 (in journal, read 22 Jun 1930), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-12, [alternate pagination, p. [1029]-1040]. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Atti Reale Ist. Veneto Sci. Lett. Arti 89(2). 1929-1930 [i.e. 1931].
- 35.122.** *A proposito di una stazione di Centranthus ruber D.C. albiflora a Sarteano senese oggi distrutta ...* Nuovo Giornale Botanico Italiano ... 1931. Oct.
Publ.: 10 Jan 1931 (in journal), p. [1-2, unnumb.]. *Copies*: U, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital., ser. 2, 37(4): 807-808. 1930 [i.e. 1931].
- 35.123.** *Spigolature filologiche ...* Nuovo Giornale Botanico Italiano ... 1930. Oct.
Publ.: 10 Jan 1931 (in journal), p. [1]-2. *Copies*: BKL, HH, NY, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital., ser. 2, 37(4): 809-810. 1930 [i.e. 1931].
- 35.124.** *Description de plusieurs formes de Fucus virsoides de l'Adriatique ...* [Extrait ... Recueil de Travaux Cryptogamiques dédiés à Louis Mangin ... 1931]. Qu.
Publ.: Sep 1931 (date on cover, p. 12 signed 28 Apr 1931), cover (identif.), p. [1]-12, pl. 11-17 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, FH, NY, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Recueil Trav. Cryptogam. Louis Mangin: 177-188, pl. 11-17. 1931.
Note: The Festschrift honors Mangin, Louis Alexandre (1852-1937), see TL-2/3: 275-276 and IH 2: 498.
- 35.125.** *Osservazioni biologiche sopra alcuni laghi dell'Albania orientale ...* Castello (Società Anonima tipografica "Leonardo da Vinci") 1931. Oct.
Publ.: 1931, cover-t.p., p. [121]-132. *Copies*: B, K (n.v.), NY, U, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Atti Accad. Sci. Veneto-Trentino-Istriana 21: 121-132. 1931.
- 35.126.** *Diatomee fossili del bacino dello Uabi-Uebi Scebeli ...* Relazione estratta dal volume di S.A.R. il Duca degli Abruzzi: La esplorazione dello Uabi-Uebi Scebeli ... [1932]. Oct.
Publ.: Feb 1932 (colophon in book), cover-t.p., p. [1= t.p., 2 blank], [3]-8, [alternate pagination, p. [321]-326]. *Copies*: BKL, FH, G, NY, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from L.A. di Savoia (Duca degli Abruzzi), *La esplorazione dello Uabi-Uebi Scebeli*, dalle sue sor-

- genti nella Etiopia meridionale alla Somalia italiana [1928-29], [Milano] (A. Mondadori Editore): 319-326. 1932.
- Note:* Emilio Chiovenda contributed Phanerogams (see TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 25.941) and Oreste Mattiolo contributed Cryptogams (no separate seen) to this larger work.
- 35.127.** Una rara *Dinofisea* del Mediterraneo per la prima volta descritta ... Jena (G. Fischer) 1932. Oct.
Publ.: 1932, cover-t.p., p. [538]-542. *Copies:* FH, G, NY, U, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Arch. Protistenk. 77: 538-542. 1932.
- 35.128.** Una escursione botanica in Tripolitania (16 marzo-25 aprile 1931) ... Venezia (C. Ferrari) 1932. Oct.
Co-authors: Marcello, Alessandro (fl. 1930s-1950s), writer on botany; Pampanini, Renato (1875-1949), see TL-2/4: 38-40.
Publ.: 1932 (read 30 Oct 1932), t.p., p. [i], [179]-242, pl. 1-6 (uncol. phot.), 1 map (uncol., fold.). *Copy:* NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Atti Reale Ist. Veneto Sci. Lett. Arti 92(2). 1932-1933.
- 35.129.** Erste Mitteilung über *Diatomeen* aus dem hannoverschen Gault ... Sonderabdruck aus Beihefte zum Bot. Centralbl. ... 1932. Oct.
Co-author: Schulz-Danzig, Paul (fl. 1926-1935), see TL-2/5: 390.
Publ.: Dec 1932 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [241]-246, pl. 3 (uncol. phot.). *Copies:* BKL, FH, G, U, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Beih. Bot. Centralbl. 50, Abt. II: 241-246, pl. 3. 1932.
- 35.130.** Il fenomeno del “Lago di sangue” nello stagno di Pergusa in Sicilia alla metà di Settembre 1932 ... [Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital. ...] 1933. Oct.
Publ.: 15 Apr 1933 (in journal), p. 76-78, pl. 1. *Copy:* FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital., ser. 2, 40: 76-78, pl. 1. 1933.
- 35.131.** Disegno per un'analisi biogeografica delle alghe di Giarabub (Cirenaica). Materiali raccolti dal Prof. Giorgio Krueger nel giugno 1926 ... Roma (Giovanni Bardi) 1933. Qu.
Collector: Krueger, Giorgio (fl. 1926).
Publ.: Nov 1933 (cover-t.p., read 6 Nov 1932), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-115, [alternate pagination, p. [105]-218], pl. 1-11 (uncol. draw., included in text). *Copies:* B, FH (n.v.), K, NY (n.v.), U, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Atti Reale Accad. Naz. Lincei, Rendiconti Cl. Sci. Fis., ser. 6, 5(5): 99-218. 1933.
- 35.132.** Nuove notizie su l'arrossamento totale delle acque avvenuto nel lago di Pergusa in settembre del 1932, ed ulteriori considerazioni sui fenomeni di arrossamento in generale ... Estratto dal Bollettino di pesci, di piscicoltura e di idrobiologia ... Roma (Istituto Poligrafico dello Stato) 1933. Oct.
Publ.: Dec 1933, cover-t.p., p. [1]-56, 1 pl. (unnumb., col. draw.). *Copies:* FH (n.v.), K, U, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Boll. Pesca, Piscicoltura Idrobiologia 9(6): 998-1051, 1 pl. 1933.
- 35.133.** Il “Lago di sangue” a Pergusa in Sicilia e la prima piaga d'Egitto ... Estratto d “Il Naturalista Siciliano” ... 1932 [i.e. 1933]. Qu.
Publ.: 1933 (Nat. Nov. Jun 1933), cover-t.p., frontisp. (=col. pl.), p. [i], [63]-86. *Copies:* BKL, FH, G, NY, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Naturalista Sicil., ser. 2, 28: 63-86, 1 pl. 1933.
- 35.134.** Studi sulle Alghe della Torbiera di Fiauvé (Trentino). Nota preliminare ... Nuovo Giornale Botanico Italiano ... 1934. Oct.

Publ.: 10 Aug 1934 (in journal), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: FH, K, U, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital.*, ser. 2, 41(2): 446-449. 1934.

Fortuné, Henri (fl. 1884-1887), French pharmacist “Préparateur”, École supérieure de pharmacie, Montpellier, pharmacist first class who won several prizes in 1884. (*H. Fortuné*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *Kew* 2: 312.

EPONYMY: *Fortunaea* J. Lindley (1846); *Fortunea* Naudin (1846, *orth. var.*); *Fortunearia* Rehder & E.H. Wilson (1913); and *Fortunella* Swingle (1915) commemorate Robert Fortune (1812-1880).

35.135. *Des Violariées. Étude spéciale du genre Viola ...* Thèse présentée à l'école supérieure de pharmacie de Montpellier le [?] décembre 1887 ... Montpellier (Imprimerie Cristin, Serre et Ricome) 1887. Oct.

Publ.: Dec 1887 (exact date of thesis defense not filled in, *Nat. Nov.* Jan (2) 1888), cover-t.p., p. [i]-ix, [11]-91, [93-96], *pl. 1-2* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, HH, K.

Ref.: Freyn, J.F., *Beih. Bot. Centralbl.* 1(6): 439-440. 1891 (rev.).

Fosberg, Francis Raymond ('Ray') (1908-1993), American botanist and ecologist, born 20 Mai 1908 nr. Spokane, Washington, B.A. 1930 Pomona College, Claremont, Calif., asst. in charge of the herb., Los Angeles County Museum 1930-1932, asst. in botany, Univ. of Hawaii and on Mangarevan Exped. 1934 (M.Sc. 1935), fellow in botany, Morris Arboretum and at Univ. of Penn., Philadelphia 1937-1939 (Ph.D. 1939), U.S.D.A Bureau of Plant Industry from 1935 and during W.W.-II (1942) head of plant exploration for *Cinchona* (quinine) in S. America, U.S. Geological Survey (Pacific Vegetation Project) 1951-1965, Natl. Museum of Natural History (Smithsonian Institution) as special advisor for tropical botany 1966-1978, emeritus 1978, died 25 Sep 1993 at home in Falls Church, Virginia. (*Fosberg*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: See IH 2: 204 (and add AK, BRH, M (Lich.), MANCH, RSA, SUVA, VIST, WELT). – Mss. materials in SIA (F. Raymond Fosberg papers).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *Amer. Men Sci.* ed. 12: 1904; APN p. 206; *Barnhart* 1: 561; BL 1: 110, 125, 126, 296; *Bossert* p. 131; *Ewan* ed. 2: 77; *Ewan Pap.* p. 71-72; *Frodin* ed. 2: 1023 (index); *Hortus* 3: 1193; IF suppl. 4: 322, 354; IH 2: 204; *Kew* 2: 313-318; *Langman* p. 288; *Lenley* p. 171; MW suppl. 69; NAF 28 B(2): 330, ser. 2(5): 239; *Plesch* p. 229; *Portr.* 1: 61 (index), 3: 441; *Rhodora*, index p. 328; *Roon* p. 40; *Strid* p. 116, ed. 2: 162; TL-2/4: 1170 (index); *Zander* ed. 10: 660, ed. 11: 751, ed. 17: 948.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Intl. address book botanists*: 469. 1931; *Fl. Males. Bull.* no. 19: 1106. 1964, Id., no. 21: 1381. 1966, Id., no. 22: 1523. 1967, Id., no. 30: 2747. 1977, Id., no. 33: 3375. 1980, Id., 11(4): 239. 1984 (d. “25 Sep 1991”), Id., 11(6): 384. 1995; The Edward W. Browning Achievement Awards 1979 (Conserving the Environment) (portr.); The Smithsonian Torch (Washington, D.C.), Fall 1971: 2, Id., 1993. 93: 2; ASPT Newslett. 7(4): 20-21. 1993; *Herb. News* (St. Louis) 13(9-10): 38. 1993; *Pl. Press* (Washington) 21(10): [3]. 1993, Id., 1994, 22(6): [3]. 1993 [i.e. 1994]; *The Washington Post* [newspaper] (28 Sep): E4. 1993.

Akeroyd, J., 1995. *Plant Talk* 3: 5. (portr.)

Burgess, R.L., 1996. *Huntia* 10: 43.

Dorr, L.J., 1994. *Pl. collectors Madagascar Comoro Isls.*: 160-161. (portr.)

Ewan, J. (ed.), 1969. *Short hist. bot. U.S.*: 119.

Franks, J.W., 1973. *Manchester Mus. Publ.*, new ser., no. NS.1.73: 3, 14.

- Funk, V.A. & S.A. Mori, 1989. *Smithsonian Contr. Bot.* 70: 7.
- Gunn, C.R., 1995. *Drifting Seed* 1(2): 3.
- Harney, T., 1978. *Smithsonian Inst. Res. Rep.* 22: 6-7. (portr.)
- Hatusima, S., 1975. *Fl. Ryukyus*, revis. ed.: 70. (portr.)
- Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. *Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.*: 81.
- Hertel, H., 1980. *Mitt. Bot. Staatsamml. München* 16: 366.
- Khan, M.S., 1994. *Bangladesh J. Pl. Taxon.* 1: 111-113. (portr.)
- Kiger, R.W. et al. (eds.), 1981. *Intl. register specialists current research pl. systematics*: 45.
- Knobloch, I.W., 1979. *Michigan State Univ. Latin Amer. Stud. Center Monogr.* 17: 16.
- Knobloch, I.W., 1983. *Phytologia Mem.* 6: 28.
- Lorence, D.H. & R.E. Vaughan, 1992. *Annotated bibl. Mascarene pl. life*: 72, 152. (bibl.)
- McCutcheon, M., 1994. *ISLA: A Jour. of Micronesian Studies*, 2: 2. *Dry Season*, 1994: 343-351.
- Mears, J.A., 1981. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia* 133: 150.
- Mill, S.W. et al., 1988. *Indexed bibl. flowering pl. Hawai'i*: 52-55. (bibl.)
- Mueller-Dombois, D., 1992. *Pacific Sci.* 46: 107-110. (portr.) (Symposium in honor of Fosberg)
- Mueller-Dombois, D., 1994. *Newslett. Hawaiian Bot. Soc.* 33(1): 4-7.
- Nicolson, D.H., 1994. *Atoll Res. Bull.* 390: 1-43. (eponymy)
- Nicolson, D.H., 1994. *Taxon* 43: 140-142.
- Peters, A.J. & J.F.G. Lionnet, 1973. *Atoll Res. Bull.* 165: 83-84, 191. (bibl.)
- Raulerson, L., 1994. *Micronesica* 27: 164-165. (portr.)
- Renvoize, S.A., 1993. *Independent [newspaper]* (14 Oct 1994): 18.
- Sachet, M.-H. & F.R. Fosberg, 1971. *Island bibliographies suppl.*: 129-133. (bibl.)
- Stieber, M.T., 1982. *Huntia* 4: 190. (sub "*Cinchona* project")
- Stoddard, D.R., 1992. *Atoll Res. Bull.* 355: 1-6. (portr.), Id., 1994. 390-396: i-viii.
- Theobald, W.L., 1984. *Bull. Pacific Trop. Bot. Gard.* 14(2): 34-36. (portr.)
- Walker, E.J., 1976. *Fl. Okinawa S. Ryukyu Isls.*: 1095.
- Weitzman, A.L., 1994. *Atoll Res. Bull.* 391: 1-42. (comprehensive bibl.)
- Willis, J.H. et al., 1986. *Res. Notes W. Austral. Herb.* 12: 36.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) Founder and, with the assistance for many years of Marie-Hélène Sachet (1922-1986), editor, *Atoll Research Bulletin* from nr. 1-389 (10 Sep 1951-Jan 1993); a Fosberg commemorative issue (nos. 390-396) appeared posthumously in Feb 1994.

(2) Fosberg and M.-H. Sachet, *Manual for tropical herbaria ...* 1965.

(3) Co-editor with Meliyasena Dhammadasa Dassanayake (1921-x), *Revised handbook to the flora of Ceylon ...* (1973-x); 7 vols. appearing in Fosberg's lifetime. The flora was conceived as a revision of H. Trimen, *Handb. fl. Ceylon ...* 1893-1931, see TL-2/6, nr. 15.157.

(4) Fosberg, M.-H. et al., *Flora of Micronesia ...* (1975-x); 5 vols. of which were published while Fosberg was alive but the flora is now unlikely to be completed in the same format.

(5) Psilotaceae and Rubiaceae (118 entries total) in Ellen R. Farr et al. (eds.), *Index nominum genericorum plantarum ...* 1979.

(6) Fosberg and Stephan Andrew Renvoize (1944-x), *The flora of Aldabra and neighboring islands ...* 1980.

(7) Posthumously co-authored with Dan Henry Nicolson (1933-x), *The Forsters and the botany of the Second Cook Expedition (1772-1775) ...* 2004. Earlier, Fosberg alone published a precursor (posthumously) in *Allertonia* 7: 41-86. 1993.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with H. St. John, *Ident. Hawaiian pl. ...* 1938-1940, see TL-2/4, nr. 10.065.

35.136. Remarks on the *taxonomy* of the *Cactaceae* and some *new combinations* and names in that family ... Reprinted from the *Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences ...* 1931. Oct.

Publ.: Mai-Aug 1931, p. 1-10. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K, NY(2), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 30(2): 50-59. 1931. – Also issued as Contribution from the Herbarium of the Los Angeles Museum No. 1, Aug. 27, 1931. – Republished in Desert (Pasadena) 14: 66-68. Apr 1942 (n.v.).

35.137. The *Cacti* of the *Pyramid Peak Region*, Dona Ana County, New Mexico ... Reprinted from the Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences ... 1931. Oct.

Publ.: Sep-Dec 1931, p. 67-73. *Copies*: BKL, K, NY(2), US, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 30(3): 67-73. 1931.

Note: According to Weitzman (1994, p. 2) republished in Desert Mag. 5: 147-149. 1942.

35.138. *Notes on Southwestern Cacti* ... Reprint from the Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences ... 1933. Oct.

First author: Pierce, Wright McEwen (x-1937).

Publ.: Sep-Dec 1933 (date on p. [i]), p. [i], 121-126. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, NY, US, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 32(3): 121-126. 1933.

35.139. A key to the *families of Monocotyledons* in the *Hawaiian Islands* ... University of Hawaii Occasional Papers ... 1934. Oct. (*Key fam. Monocot. Hawaii*).

Publ.: Jan 1934 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-8. *Copies*: BM, HH (n.v.), K(2), LC (n.v.), MO, NY(2), U, US, WU. – Issued as Occas. Pap. Univ. Hawaii 18. 1934.

35.140. The *southern California prickly-pears* ... Reprinted from the Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences ... 1934. Oct.

Publ.: 31 Aug 1934 (in journal, p. 104 signed 6 Jan 1933), p. 93-104. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 33(2): 93-104. 1934.

Note: According to Weitzman (1994, p. 2) republished in Desert Plant Life 21: 75-80. 1949.

35.141. *Notes on southwestern plants* ... Reprinted from the Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences ... 1935 [i.e. 1936]. Oct.

Co-author: Ewan, Joseph Andorfer (1909-1999), see TL-2/Suppl. 6: 436-437 and IH 2: 188.

Publ.: 15 Jan 1936 (in journal), p. 177-183. *Copies*: BKL, G, HH (n.v.), K, NY(2), U, US, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 34(3): 177-183. 1935 [i.e. 1936].

35.142. *Plant collecting on Lanai, 1935* ... Mid-Pacific Magazine ... 1936. Oct.

Publ.: Apr-Jun 1936, p. 119-123. *Copies*: BKL, BM, K, NY(2), US, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mid-Pacif. Mag. 49: 119-123. 1936.

35.143. *Miscellaneous Hawaiian plant notes – I-II* ... Bernice P. Bishop Museum Occasional Papers ... 1936-1942. Oct. (*Misc. Hawaiian pl. notes*).

Publ. [I]: 1936 (p. [1] dated 28 Sep 1936), p. [1]-11. *Copies*: G, K, L, NY, U, US, WU.

Microfilm: Ann Arbor [Michigan] (Univ. of Michigan, Univ. Library, Preservation Office Microfilming Unit), 1997, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.). – Issued as Occas. Pap. Bernice P. Bishop Mus. 12(15): 1-11. 1936.

II: 1942 (p. [337] dated 15 Jan 1942), p. [337]-347. *Copies*: L, U, US. – Id. 16(15): 337-347. 1942.

Note [Part II]: Title slightly modified, viz. Miscellaneous notes on Hawaiian plants. – 2.

35.144. *Plant remains in Shelter Cave*, New Mexico ... Reprinted from the Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences ... 1936. Oct.

Publ.: Sep-Dec 1936 (in journal), p. 154-155. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K, NY, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 35(3): 154-155. 1936.

- 35.145.** *The Hawaiian Geraniums ...* Bernice P. Bishop Museum Occasional Papers ... 1936. Oct.
Publ.: 5 Oct 1936 (date on p. [i]), p. [1]-19. *Copies:* G, K (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), U, US, WU. *Microfilm:* Ann Arbor [Michigan] (Univ. of Michigan, Univ. Library, Preservation Office Microfilming Unit), 1997, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy:* (n.v.). – Issued as Occas. Pap. Bernice P. Bishop Mus. 12(16): 1-19. 1936.
- 35.146.** *Varieties of the desert willow, Chilopsis linearis ...* Reprinted from Madroño ... 1936. Oct.
Publ.: 28 Oct 1936 (in journal, p. 366 signed 12 Nov 1935), p. [362]-366. *Copies:* BKL, G, K, NY(2), US, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Madroño 3(8): 362-366. 1936.
- 35.147.** *Vegetation of Flint Island, Central Pacific ...* Bernice P. Bishop Museum Occasional Papers ... 1937. Oct. (*Veget. Flint Isl.*).
First author: St. John, Harold (1892-1991), see TL-2/4: 1072-1073 and IH 2: 809-810.
Publ.: 5 Jan 1937 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-4. *Copies:* HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), L(2), NY (n.v.), U, US. *Microfilm:* Ann Arbor [Michigan] (Univ. of Michigan, Univ. Library, Preservation Office Microfilming Unit), 1997, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy:* (n.v.). – Issued as Occas. Pap. Bernice P. Bishop Mus. 12(24): 1-4. 1937.
Note: According to Weitzman (1994, p. 3) an abstract of this paper was published earlier in Special Publ. Bernice P. Bishop Mus. (Proc. Hawaiian Acad. Sci. 11): 30(24): 20. 1936.
- 35.148.** *Immigrant plants in the Hawaiian Islands. I[-II] ...* University of Hawaii Occasional Papers ... 1937[-1948]. Oct. (*Immigr. pl. Hawaii*).
Publ. [I]: 1 Mai 1937 (date on t.p.), p. [1]-11. *Copies:* HH (n.v.), K, MO, NY, U, US, WU. – Issued as Occas. Pap. Univ. Hawaii 32. 1937.
II: 1948 (p. 3 dated 10 Dec 1948), p. [1]-17. *Copies:* HH (n.v.), K, MO, NY (n.v.), U. – Id. 46. 1948.
- 35.149.** *The genus Gouldia (Rubiaceae) ...* Bernice P. Bishop Museum Bull. ... 1937. Oct.
Publ.: 8 Jul 1937 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i*-ii*], [i], [3]-82, *pl. 1-3* (uncol. phot.). *Copies:* BM (n.v.), G, HH, K, LC (n.v.), MO, NY(2) (n.v.), U, US(2), WU. – Issued as Bernice P. Bishop Mus. Bull. 147: 1-82. 1937.
Note: This publication based on Fosberg's M.Sc. thesis (1935).
- 35.150.** *Some Rubiaceae of Southeastern Polynesia ...* Occasional Papers of the Bernice P. Bishop Museum ... 1938. Oct. (*Rubiaceae S.E. Polynesia*).
Publ.: 1937 (p. [245] dated 5 Nov 1937), p. [245]-293. *Copies:* G, HH (n.v.), K, NY, U, US, WU. – Issued as Occas. Pap. Bernice P. Bishop Mus. 13(19): 245-293. 1937. – Alternate series, Mangarevan Expedition publication 19.
- 35.151.** *The Lower Sonoran in Utah ...* Science ... 1938. Oct.
Publ.: 14 Jan 1938 (in journal), p. [39]-40. *Copies:* HH, K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Science, ser. 2, 87(2246): 39-40. 1938.
- 35.152.** *An open bog on Oahu. Descriptions of two new varieties of Styphelia and Lobelia ...* Occasional Papers of Bernice P. Bishop Museum ... 1938. Oct.
Co-author: Hosaka, Edward Yataro (1907-1961), see TL-2/Suppl. 3: index and IH 2: 287.
Publ.: 7 Feb 1938 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-6. *Copies:* K, U, US. *Microfilm:* Ann Arbor [Michigan] (Univ. of Michigan, Univ. Library, Preservation Office Microfilming Unit), 1997, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy:* (n.v.). – Issued as Occas. Pap. Bernice P. Bishop Mus. 14(1): 1-6. 1938.

- 35-153.** *Eriogonum abertianum* and its varieties ... Reprinted from Madroño ... Oct.
Publ.: 15 Apr 1938 (in journal), p. [189]-194. *Copies*: G(2), HH (n.v.), K, NY, U, US, WU.
 – Reprinted and to be cited from Madroño 4(6): 189-194. 1938.
- 35-154.** *Two Queensland Ixoras* ... Extracted from the Journal of Botany ... 1938. Oct.
Publ.: Aug 1938 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [233]-237. *Copies*: BKL, G, K, NY(2), U, US.
 – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 76(8): 233-237. 1938.
Note: Reprint combined with "Additional note on Queensland Ixoras", p. [276 printed recto of 237]-277. – Id. J. Bot. 76(9): 276-277. Sep 1938; the latter article also appearing as a separate (*Copy*: NY).
- 35-155.** *A central repository for type-specimens* ... Extracted from The Journal of Botany ... 1938. Oct.
Publ.: Nov 1938 (in journal), p. [327]-330. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K, U, US, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 76(11): 327-330. 1938.
- 35-156.** *Notes on plants of the Pacific Islands. I[-III]* ... Separately printed ... Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ... 1938 [i.e. 1939]-1943. Oct.
Publ. [I]: 5 Jan 1939 (in journal), p. 607-614. *Copies*: B, BKL, G, HH (n.v.), K, NY(2), U, US, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 65(9): 607-614. 1939.
II: 5 Mai 1940 (in journal), p. 417-425. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY, U, US. – Id. 67(5): 417-425. 1940.
III: 12 Jul 1943 (in journal), p. 386-397. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), U, US. – Id. 70(4): 386-397. 1943.
- 35-157.** *Safeguarding type specimens* ... Reprinted from Science ... 1939. Oct.
Publ.: 17 Mar 1939 (in journal), p. [1]-3. *Copies*: K, NY, U, US, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Science, ser. 2, 89(2307): 245. 1939.
- 35-158.** *Nomenclature proposals for the 1940 Botanical Congress* ... Reprinted from the American Journal of Botany ... 1939.
Publ.: Apr 1939 (in journal), p. 229-231. *Copies*: K, NY, U, US, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Bot. 26(4): 229-231. 1939.
- 35-159.** *Notes on Polynesian grasses* ... Occasional Papers of the Bernice P. Bishop Museum ... 1939. Oct. (*Polyn. grasses*).
Publ.: 10 Mai 1939 (date on p. [37]), p. [37]-48. *Copies*: G(2), HH (n.v.), K, NY, U, US(4), WU. *Microfilm*: Ann Arbor [Michigan] (Univ. of Michigan, Univ. Library, Preservation Office Microfilming Unit), 1997, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.). – Issued as Occas. Pap. Bernice P. Bishop Mus. 15(3): 37-48. 1939.
- 35-160.** *Taxonomy of the Hawaiian genus Broussaisia (Saxifragaceae)* ... Occasional Papers of the Bernice P. Bishop Museum ... 1939. Oct.
Publ.: 10 Mai 1939 (date on p. [49]), p. [49]-60. *Copies*: G(2), HH (n.v.), K, U, US, WU. *Microfilm*: Ann Arbor, Michigan (Univ. of Michigan, Univ. Library, Preservation Office Microfilming Unit), 1997, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.). – Issued as Occas. Pap. Bernice P. Bishop Mus. 15(4): 49-60. 1939.
- 35-161.** *Diospyros ferrea (Ebenaceae) in Hawaii* ... Occasional Papers of Bernice P. Bishop Museum ... 1939. Oct.
Publ.: 15 Aug 1939 (date on p. [119]), p. [119]-131. *Copies*: G, K (n.v.), NY, U, US. *Microfilm*: Ann Arbor [Michigan] (Univ. of Michigan, Univ. Library, Preservation Office Microfilming Unit), 1997, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.). – Issued as Occas. Pap. Bernice P. Bishop Mus. 15(10): 119-131. 1939.

35.162. *Psychotria* (Rubiaceae) in the *Marquesas Islands* ... Ex H. Humb., Not. Syst. ... 1939. Oct.

Publ.: 3 Oct 1939 (in journal), p. [161]-173. *Copies*: B, G, K, NY, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Notul. Syst. (Paris) 8(3): 161-173. 1939.

35.163. *Taxonomy and hybridism* ... Repr. Chron. Bot. ... 1939. Oct.

Publ.: Autumn 1939 (in journal, p. 2 signed Jul 1939), p. [1]-2. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Chron. Bot. 5: 397-398. 1939.

35.164. A new variety of *Ruppia maritima* (Ruppiaceae) from the tropical Pacific ... Occasional Papers of Bernice P. Bishop Museum ... 1939. Oct. (*Var. Ruppia maritima*).

First author: St. John, Harold (1892-1991), see TL-2/4: 1072-1073 and IH 2: 809-810.

Publ.: 22 Dec 1939 (date on p. [175]), p. [175]-178. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), U, US.

Microfilm: Ann Arbor, Michigan (Univ. of Michigan, Univ. Library, Preservation Office Microfilming Unit), 1997, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.). – Issued as Occas. Pap. Bernice P. Bishop Mus. 15(16): 175-178. 1939.

***Foslie, Mikal** [Mikel, Mikael, Michael] **Heggelund** (1855-1909), Norwegian botanist, born 21 Oct 1855 in Borge, Lofoten Isls., attended schools in Borge and Tromsø, worked as a telegraphist in the Norwegian telegraphic Service in the Lofoten Isls. 1874-1876, in Lødingen 1876-1880 and then Kristiania (now Oslo) 1880-1885, inspired by F.C. Schübeler he collected algae along the Norwegian coast, visited Sweden and Denmark 1880, and England and France 1885-1886, conservator for botany, Tromsø Museum from 1 Jul 1885, dir., “Det Kongl. norske Videnskabers Selskab” (Royal Norwegian Society for Sciences and Letters Museum), Trondheim from Jan 1892, visited The Netherlands, England and Scotland 1892, Ireland and England 1899, and The Netherlands again 1901, died 9 Nov 1909 in Trondheim. (*Foslie*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: TRH (orig., 3880 collections, incl. 428 types), also alg. at BRSL, C, DBN, E, K (calcaerous alg.), KIEL, L, O, PC, USNC. – *Exsiccatae*: Foslie, M.H. & Olav Gjaerevoll (1916-1993), *Libothamnia selecta exsiccata*, Vitenskapsselskapets Museum Trondheim, nos. 1-32, 1950 (*Lithothamnia Sel. Exs.*): BM, M, NY, PC, UPS. *Note*: The exsiccata are only numbered in the accompanying index. – Mss. materials (esp. corr.) in the Gunnerus Library, Museum of Natural History and Archaeology, Trondheim; also some corr. in PC.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 206; Barnhart 1: 561; Biol.-Dokum. 6: 70.584-70.587; BJI 1: 19; BM 2: 598, 6: 335; BN p. 173; Bossert p. 131; CSP 12: 905, 15: 67; De Toni 1: xlvi, 4: xxii; Ewan Pap. p. 72; Herder p. 451 (index); IH 2: 204; Kew 2: 318; Kew List 24; Kleppa p. 321 (index); KR p. 196; Moebius p. 88 (d. “ca. 1912”), 94; Morren ed. 10: 108; MW p. 125; Portr. 3: 442; Sarjeant Suppl. 2: 625; TL-2/1: 863-864, indices 2/4, 2/5, 2/7.

BIOFILE: Adey, W.H. & P.A. Lebednik, [Jun] 1967. Catalog of the Foslie Herbarium, Kongelige Norske Videnskabers Selskab Museet, Botaniske afdeling, Trondheim, Norway: 92 p. (mimeogr.) (n.v.)

De Toni, G.B., 1910. Nuova Notarisia 21: 56-62. (bibl.)

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 108; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 146; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 207.

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 69.

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 81.

Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 99.

Høeg, O.A., 1944. Norske Vidensk. Selsk. Forh. 16: 21*-36*. (portr.)

Holmboe, J., 1909. Folia Naturen 1909: 353-356. (portr.)

Holmboe, J., 1979. In, E. Bull & E. Jansen (eds.), Norsk Biografisk Leksikon 4: 201.

Moebius, M.A.J., 1937. *Gesch. Bot.*: 88.

Printz, K.H.O., 1929. *In*, M.H. Foslie, *Contr. Lithothamnia*: 7-15. (bibl., portr.) (see TL-2/1, nr. 1834).

Sayre, G., 1969. *Mem. New York Bot. Gard.* 19: 74.

Schellenberg, G., 1921. *Die Sammlungen des Kieler Universitätsherbars. Beih. Bot. Centralbl.* 38, Abt. 2(3): 397.

Thor, E. et al., 2005. *Gunneria* 78: 1-268. (biogr., corr.) [also as an electronic version]

Wille, N., 1909. *Naturen* 33: 353-356. (portr.)

Wille, N., 1911. *Norske Vidensk. Selsk. Skr.* 1910: 1-18. (bibl., portr.) [also as a reprint: *frontisp.*, p. [3]-18]]

Wittrock, V.B., 1903. *Acta Horti Berg.* 3(2): 169, *pl. 17* (portr.); 1905. *Id.* 3(3): 183, *pl. 116* (portr.)

Woelkerling, Wm. J., 1984. *Biblioth. Phycol.* 69: 142 p. (indices)

Woelkerling, Wm. J., 1993. *Gunneria* 67: 1-289. (types in TRH)

Woelkerling, Wm. J. & D. Lamy, 1998. *Non-genuiculate coralline red algae and the Paris Muséum*: 107-108 (biogr., handwr., portr.), 673-676 (publ. dates), 744. (index)

Woelkerling, Wm. J. et al., 2005. *Gunneria* 77: 1-625. (bibl., biogr., herb.) [also as an electronic version]

Womersley, H.B.S., 1956. *Austral. J. Mar. Freshwater Res.* 7: 346. [Australian alg. types]

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Contributed material for *Algae aquae dulcis exsiccatae* ... 1877-1903, see TL-2/7: 407, where no mention is made of Foslie.

(2) Published "Ueber eine neue *Laminaria* (*Laminaria Schinzi*) aus Westafrika" in H. Schinz *Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Afrikanischen Flora* ... no. 1, 1893, see TL-2/5, nr. 10.710.

(3) *Libothamnion* species (p. 9-14) in L.K. Rosenzveig, *Deux. mém. alg. mar. Groenland* ... 1898, see TL-2/4, nr. 9543, where no mention is made of Foslie.

(4) "Corallinaceae" in J. Schmidt, *Flora of Koh Chang* ... 1901, see TL-2/5, nr. 10.891.

(5) "Co-author" with A.A. Weber-van Bosse, *Corallinac. Siboga-Exped.* ... 1904, see TL-2/7, nr. 16.193; one of the three parts contributed solely by Foslie and the other two by Weber-van Bosse.

(6) "Corallinaceae" in K. Reclinger, *Botanische und zoologische Ergebnisse einer wissenschaftlichen Forschungsreise nach den Samoainseln* ... 1907, see TL-2/4, nr. 8726(1).

(7) *Goniolithon*, *Lithophyllum* and *Libothamnion* (p. 578-579) in T. Reinbold, *Meeresalg. deut. Tiefsee-Exped.* ... 1907, see TL-2/4, nr. 8912, where no mention is made of Foslie.

(8) Posthumously published "IV. *Calcareous Algae*" (p. 91) in William Speirs Bruce & R.N. Rudmose Brown (eds.), *Report on the scientific results of the voyage of S.Y. "Scotia" during the years 1902, 1903, and 1904, under the leadership of William S. Bruce* ... Volume III. – *Botany*, Edinburgh (The Scottish Oceanographical Laboratory) ... 1912, which was extracted from *Algologiske Notiser* [I] ... 1904 [1905?] (see nr. 35.205 below).

35.165. Om nogle nye arctiske havalger ... [Forhandlinger i Videnskabs-Selskabet i Christiania ... 1882]. Oct. (*Nye arct. havalger*).

Publ.: 1882 (*Nat. Nov. Apr* (2) 1882), p. [1]-14, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), U. – Issued as *Forh. Vidensk.-Selsk. Kristiania* 1881(14). 1882.

Ref.: Wille, N., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 4: 497. 28 Aug 1883 (noticed).

35.166. Bidrag til kundskab om de til gruppen *Digitatae* hørende *Laminarier* ... Christiania (J. Dybwad) [1883]. Oct. (*Kundsk. Digitatae Laminarier*).

Publ.: 1883 (*Nat. Nov. Apr* (2) 1883, read 2 Feb 1883), cover-t.p., p. [1]-32. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), U. – Issued as *Forh. Vidensk.-Selsk. Kristiania* 1882(2): 1-32. 1883.

Ref.: Wille, N., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 4(Lit.): 497. 31 Dec 1883 (noticed).

35.167. Ueber die *Laminarien Norwegens* ... Christiania (A. W. Brøggers) [1885]. Oct. (*Laminarien Norwegens*).

Publ.: 1885 (Nat. Nov. Apr (1) 1885, read 12 Dec 1884), p. [1]-112, *pl. 1-10* (uncol. lith).
Copies: BM, FH (n.v.), K, NY (n.v.), U, US(3). – Issued as Forh. Vidensk-Selsk. Kristiania 1884(14): 1-112, *pl. 1-10*. 1885.

35.168. *Nye havsalger* ... Aftryk af Tromsø Museums Aarshefter ... 1887. Oct.

Publ.: 1887 (Nat. Nov. Jan (1) 1883), cover-t.p., p. [175]-195, *pl. 1* (uncol. phot.), 2-3 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.), LC (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Tromsø Mus. Aarsh., B, 10: 175-195, *pl. 1-3*. 1887.

35.169. *Contribution to knowledge of the marine Algæ of Norway* ... I. East-Finmarken ... Reprinted from Tromsø Museums Aarshefter ... 1890-1891. Oct.

Publ. [I]: Oct 1890 (*vide* Woelkerling & Lamy, 1998: 673, Bot. Centralbl. 5 Nov 1890), cover-t.p., p. [1]-186, *pl. 1* (uncol. phot.), 2-3 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), K, NY, US(2); IDC 6361/2. – Reprinted and to be cited from Tromsø Mus. Aarsh., B, 13: 1-186, *pl. 1-3*. 1890.

II: 31 Mar 1891 (*vide* Id., 1998: 674, Bot. Centralbl. 12 Aug 1891), *Species from different tracts* ..., cover-t.p., p. [1]-23, *pl. 1-3* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY; IDC 6361/2. – Id., B, 14: 36-58, *pl. 1-3*. 1891.

Ref.: Anon., Bot. Not. 1891: 170. 1891 (short notice).

35.170. *Remarks on forms of Ectocarpus und Pylaiella* ... [...Tromsø Museums Aarshefter] 1891. Oct.

Publ.: 1891 (p. 128 signed 12 Oct 1891), cover-t.p., p. [123]-128. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Tromsø Mus. Aarsh., B, 14: 123-128. 1891.

35.171. *Isthmoplea rupincola*, a new alga ... [...Tromsø Museums Aarshefter] 1891. Oct.

Publ.: 1891 (p. 131 signed 14 Nov 1891), p. 129-131. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Tromsø Mus. Aarsh., B, 14: 129-131. 1891.

35.172. *List of the marine algae of the Isle of Wight* ... Trondhjem ... 1892. Oct.

Publ.: 1892 (p. 2 signed 7 Oct 1892), cover-t.p., p. 1-16. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Kongel. Norske Vidensk. Selsk. Skr. (Trondheim) 1891(6): 267-282. 1892.

35.173. *Algological notices* ... Reprinted from Det Kgl. norske Videnskabers Selskabs Skrifter ... 1892 [i.e. 1893]. Oct.

Publ.: 1893 (p. 4 signed 21 Oct 1892), cover-t.p., p. [1]-4. *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.), US-Dawson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Kongel. Norske Vidensk. Selsk. Skr. (Trondheim) 1891/1892(5): 263-266. 1893.

35.174. *The Norwegian forms of Ceramium* ... [Det Kongelige norske Videnskabers Selskabs Skrifter ... 1893]. Oct.

Publ.: 30 Sep 1893 (date on printer's invoice for 100 offprints with covers, *vide* Woelkerling, Gunneria 67: 10-11. 1993, p. [1] signed 27 Apr 1893, Nat. Nov. Nov (1) 1893, Bot. Centralbl. 18 Oct 1893), p. [1]-21, *pl. 1-3* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), KNAW (in journal); IDC 6362/2. – Published in Kongel. Norsk Vidensk. Selsk. Skr. (Trondheim) 1893(2): 1-21, *pl. 1-3*. 1893.

Ref.: Moebius, M.A.J., Bot. Centralbl. 57(8): 238-239. 14 Feb 1894 (rev.).

35.175. *New or critical Norwegian Algae* ... Reprinted from Det Kongelige norske Videnskabers Selskabs Skrifter ... 1894. Oct.

Publ.: 30 Apr 1894 (*vide* Woelkerling, Gunneria 67: 277. 1993, Nat. Nov. Mai (2) 1894),

cover-t.p., p. [1]-31, *pl. 1-3* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), K, KNAW (in journal), NY; IDC 6364/2. – Reprinted and to be cited from Kongel. Norske Vidensk. Selsk. Skr. (Trondheim) 1893(6): 114-144, *pl. 1-3*. 1894.

Ref.: Anon., Bot. Not. 1894: 132-133. 1894 (rev.).

35.176. The Norwegian forms of *Lithothamnion* ... Reprinted from Det Kongelige norske Videnskabers Selskabs Skrifter ... 1895. Oct.

Publ.: 15 Dec 1895 (*vide* Woelkerling, Gunneria 67: 277. 1993, Nat. Nov. Mai (1) 1896, 1 Jun (1) 1897), p. 1-180, *pl. 1-23* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), KNAW (in journal), NY, US(2); IDC 6363/2. – Published in Kongel. Norske Vidensk. Selsk. Skr. (Trondheim) 1894(3): 29-208, *pl. 1-23*. 1895.

Ref.: Anon., Bot. Not. 1896: 42. 1896 (rev.).

35.177. New or critical *Lithothamnium* ... Trondhjem (Aktietrykkeriet) 1895. Oct.

Publ.: 15 or 19 Dec 1895 (*vide* Woelkerling & Lamy, 1998: 674), cover-t.p., p. 1-10, 1 *pl.* (phot.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY. – Issued as Kongel. Norske Vidensk. Selsk. Skr. (Trondheim) 1895(2): 1-10, 1 *pl.* 1895.

Note: Offprints evidently exist both with and without covers.

35.178. [1] The reproductive organs in *Turnerella septentrionalis* [sic] ... [2] *Ectocarpus* (*Streblonema*) *turnerellae*, a new Alga ... Det Kgl. Norske Videnskabers Selskabs Skrifter ... 1896. Oct.

Publ.: 30 Aug 1896 (date on printer's invoice for 100 offprints, *vide* Woelkerling, Gunneria 67: 10-11. 1993, p. 6 and 8 signed Apr 1896), [1]: p. 1-6, and [2]: p. 7-8. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH. – Issued as Kongel. Norske Vidensk. Selsk. Skr. (Trondheim) 1896(2-3): 1-6. 1896; Id. 1896(2-3): 7-8. 1896.

Note: The two articles issued as a single offprint without covers.

35.179. Remark on *Haematostagon balanicola* Strömf. ... from Nuova Notarisia ... 1896. Oct.

Publ.: Jul 1896 (issue date in journal, p. 2 signed Apr 1896), p. 84-85. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuova Notarisia 7: 84-85. 1896.

35.180. Einige Bemerkungen über *Melobesiaea* ... [Berichte der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft] 1897. Oct.

Publ.: 26 Mai 1897 (in journal, p. 252 date submitted 24 Apr 1897), cover-t.p., p. 252-260.

Copy: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 15: 252-260. 1897.

Note: Continuation cited below (see nr. 35.182).

35.181. On some *Lithothamnium* ... Det Kgl. Norske Videnskabers Selskabs Skrifter ... 1898 [1897?]. Oct. (*Some Lithothamnium*).

Publ.: 1 Jul-31 Dec 1897 (*vide* Woelkerling, Gunneria 67: 278. 1993, Nat. Nov. Oct (2) 1898), p. [1]-20. *Copies*: BM, G, FH, KNAW, NY (n.v.). – Issued as Kongel. Norske Vidensk. Selsk. Skr. (Trondheim) 1897(1): 1-20. 1898 [1897?].

35.182. Weiteres über *Melobesiaea*. ... [Berichte der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft] 1897 [i.e. 1898]. Oct.

Publ.: 25 Jan 1898 (in journal, date submitted 25 Dec 1897), cover-t.p., p. [521]-526. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 15: 521-526. 1897 [i.e. 1898].

35.183. Systematical survey of the *Lithothamnium* ... Det Kgl. Norske Videnskabers Selskabs Skrifter ... 1898. Oct. (*Syst. surv. Lithothamnium*).

Publ.: 14 Oct 1898 (*vide* Woelkerling, Gunneria 67: 278. 1993 & Woelkerling & Lamy,

1998: 674, Nat. Nov. Oct (2) 1899), cover-t.p., p. [1]-7. *Copies*: B, BM, FH, KNAW, NY (n.v.). – Issued as Kongel. Norske Vidensk. Selsk. Skr. (Trondheim) 1898(2): 1-7. 1898.

Note: Offprints evidently exist both with and without covers, the latter processed by the printer on 7 Jan 1899 (*fide* Woelkerling & Lamy, 1998: 674).

35.184. *List of species of the Lithothamnia ...* Det Kgl. Norske Videnskabers Selskabs Skrifter ... 1898. Oct.

Publ.: 24 Dec 1898 (*fide* Woelkerling, Gunneria 67: 278. 1993 & Woelkerling & Lamy, 1998: 674, Nat. Nov. Oct (2) 1899), cover-t.p., p. [1]-11. *Copies*: B, BM, FH, KNAW, NY (n.v.). – Issued as Kongel. Norske Vidensk. Selsk. Skr. (Trondheim) 1898(3): 1-11. 1898.

35.185. Some new or critical *Lithothamnia ...* Det Kgl. Norske Videnskabers Selskabs Skrifter ... 1898 [1899]. Oct. (*New Lithothamnia*).

Publ.: 5 Jan 1899 (*fide* Woelkerling, Gunneria 67: 278. 1993, Nat. Nov. Oct (2) 1899), cover-t.p., p. [1]-19. *Copies*: BM, FH, KNAW, NY. – Issued as Kongel. Norske Vidensk. Selsk. Skr. (Trondheim) 1898(6): 1-19. 1898 [i.e. 1899].

35.186. Remarks on the *nomenclature of the Lithothamnia ...* Det Kgl. Norske Videnskabers Selskabs Skrifter ... 1898 [1899]. Oct. (*Nomencl. Lithothamnia*).

Publ.: 7 Jan 1899 (*fide* Woelkerling, Gunneria 67: 278. 1993, Nat. Nov. Oct (2) 1899), cover-t.p., p. [1]-7. *Copies*: BM, FH, KNAW, NY (n.v.). – Issued as Kongel. Norske Vidensk. Selsk. Skr. (Trondheim) 1898(9). 1898 [i.e. 1899].

35.187. A visit to Roundstone in April ... The Irish Naturalist ... 1899. Oct.

Publ.: Aug 1899 (date in running head), cover-t.p., p. 175-180. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Irish Naturalist 8: 175-180. 1899.

35.188. Notes on two *Lithothamnia* from *Funafuti ...* Det Kgl. Norske Videnskabers Selskabs Skrifter ... 1899. Oct. (*Lithothamnia Funafuti*).

Publ.: 19 Dec 1899 (*fide* Woelkerling & Lamy, 1998: 675, Nat. Nov. Dec (2) 1900), cover-t.p., p. [1]-5. *Copies*: BM, FH, KNAW, NY (n.v.). – Issued as Kongel. Norske Vidensk. Selsk. Skr. (Trondheim) 1899(2): 1-5. 1899.

35.189. *New or critical calcareous algae ...* Det Kgl. Norske Videnskabers Selskabs Skrifter ... 1900. Oct. (*New calcar. algæ*).

Publ.: 1 Jan-25 Jun 1900 (*fide* Woelkerling, Gunneria 67: 278. 1993, Nat. Nov. Dec (2) 1900), cover-t.p., p. [1]-34. *Copies*: Adey, BM, FH, KNAW, NY (n.v.). – Issued as Kongel. Norske Vidensk. Selsk. Skr. (Trondheim) 1899(5): 1-34. 1900.

35.190. Remarks on *Melobesiae in herbarium Crouan ...* Det Kgl. Norske Videnskabers Selskabs Skrifter ... 1900. Oct. (*Melobesiae herb. Crouan*).

Herbarium: Crouan, Hippolyte Marie (1802-1871) and Crouan, Pierre Louis (1798-1871), brothers, see TL-2/1: 569-570 and Suppl. 4: 479-481.

Publ.: 1 Jan-25 Jun 1900 (*fide* Woelkerling, Gunneria 67: 279. 1993, Nat. Nov. Dec (2) 1900), cover-t.p., p. [1]-16. *Copies*: BM, FH, KNAW, NY (n.v.). – Issued as Kongel. Norske Vidensk. Selsk. Skr. (Trondheim) 1899(7): 1-16. 1900.

35.191. *Calcareous algae from Funafuti ...* Det Kgl. Norske Videnskabers Selskabs Skrifter ... 1900. Oct. (*Algae Funafuti*).

Publ.: 26 Jun-31 Dec 1900 (*fide* Woelkerling, Gunneria 67: 279. 1993, Nat. Nov. Oct (2) 1901), cover-t.p., p. [1]-12. *Copies*: BM, FH, KNAW, NY (n.v.). – Issued as Kongel. Norske Vidensk. Selsk. Skr. (Trondheim) 1900 (1): 1-12. 1900.

- 35.192.** *Five new calcareous algae ...* Aktietrykkeriet i Trondhjem ... 1900. Oct. (*Five calcar. algae*).
Publ.: 26 Jun-31 Dec 1900 (*vide* Woelkerling, *Gunneria* 67: 279. 1993, *Nat. Nov.* Oct (2) 1901), cover-t.p., p. [1]-6. *Copies*: BM, FH, KNAW, NY (n.v.). – Issued as Kongel. Norske Vidensk. Selsk. Skr. (Trondheim) 1900(3). 1900.
- 35.193.** *Die Systematik der Melobesieae. ...* [Berichte der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft] 1900. Oct.
Publ.: 24 Jul 1900 (in journal, submitted 11 Jun 1900), cover-t.p., p. [239]-241. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges.* 18: 239-241. 1900.
- 35.194.** *Bemerkungen zu F. Heydrich's Arbeit: Die Lithothamnier von Helgoland ...* [Berichte der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft] 1900. Oct.
Publ.: 21 Nov 1900 (in journal, submitted 9 Oct 1900), cover-t.p., p. [339]-340. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges.* 18: 339-340. 1900.
- 35.195.** *Melobesia caspica, a new alga ...* [Öfversigt af Kongelige Vetenskaps-Akademiens Forhandlingar ...] 1900. Oct.
Publ.: 1900, p. 131-133. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ofvers. Forh. Kongl. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad.* 57(1): 131-133. 1900.
- 35.196.** *Calcareous Algæ from Fuegia ...* Stockholm (Kungl. Boktryckeriet, P.A. Nordstedt & Söner) [1900]. Oct.
Publ.: 1900 (*Bot. Centralbl.* 28 Feb 1900, submitted Dec 1899), p. 65-75. *Copies*: FH, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted from O. Nordenskjöld (ed.), *Svenska Exped. Magellansländerna*, *Wiss. Ergebn. Schwed. Exped. Magellansländern 1895-1897*, Bd. 3(4) (*Botanik*): 65-75. 1905
Note: (1) At head of title, "Svenska Expeditionen till Magellansländerna. Bd. 41, No. 4." (2) The scientific results of the Svenska Expeditionen till Magellansländerna (1895-1897) were published in 3 vols. by [Nils] Otto [Gustaf] Nordenskjöld (1869-1928), Swedish geographer and explorer. Bd. 1-2 (not botanical) appeared in 1907; Bd. 3 (botany) in 1905.
- 35.197.** *Revised systematical survey of the Melobesieae ...* Det Kgl. Norske Videnskabers Selskabs Skrifter ... 1900 [1901?], Oct. (*Syst. surv. Melobesieae*).
Publ.: 26 Jun-31 Dec 1900 (*vide* Woelkerling, *Gunneria* 67: 279. 1993, *Nat. Nov.* Oct (2) 1901), cover-t.p., p. [1]-22. *Copies*: Adey, B, BM, FH, KNAW, NY (n.v.). – Issued as Kongel. Norske Vidensk. Selsk. Skr. (Trondheim) 1900(5): 1-22. 1900 [1901?].
- 35.198.** *New Melobesieae ...* Det Kgl. Norske Videnskabers Selskabs Skrifter ... 1901. Oct.
Publ.: 18 Feb 1901 (date "printed" on p. 24 of offprint, *vide* Woelkerling & Lamy, 1998: 675, *Nat. Nov.* Oct (2) 1901), cover-t.p., p. [1]-24. *Copies*: BM, FH, KNAW. – Issued as Kongel. Norske Vidensk. Selsk. Skr. (Trondheim) 1900(6): 1-24. 1901.
- 35.199.** *Three new Lithothamnia ...* Det Kgl. Norske Videnskabers Selskabs Skrifter ... 1901. Oct.
Publ.: 10 Jul 1901 (p. 5 of offprint, *vide* Woelkerling & Lamy, 1998: 675, *Nat. Nov.* Dec (2) 1902), cover-t.p., p. [1]-5. *Copies*: BM, FH, KNAW, NY (n.v.). – Issued as Kongel. Norske Vidensk. Selsk. Skr. (Trondheim) 1901(1): 1-5. 1901.
- 35.200.** *New forms of Lithothamnia ...* Det Kgl. Norske Videnskabers Selskabs Skrifter ... 1901. Oct.
Publ.: 27 Jul-31 Dec 1901 (*vide* Woelkerling, *Gunneria* 67: 280. 1993, *Nat. Nov.* Dec (2) 1902), cover-t.p., p. [1]-6. *Copies*: BM, FH, KNAW, NY (n.v.). – Issued as Kongel. Norske Vidensk. Selsk. Skr. (Trondheim) 1901(3): 1-6. 1901.

35.201. Bieten die *Heydrich'schen Melobesien-Arbeiten* eine sichere Grundlage? ... Det Kgl. Norske Videnskabers Selskabs Skrifter ... 1901. Oct. (*Heydrich'schen Melobesien-Arb.*).
Publ.: 3 Dec 1901 (*vide* Woelkerling & Lamy, 1998: 676, Nat. Nov. Feb (2) 1902), cover-t.p., p. [1]-28. *Copies*: BM, FH, KNAW, NY (n.v.). – Issued as Kongel. Norske Vidensk. Selsk. Skr. (Trondheim) 1901(2): 1-28. 1901.

35.202. *New species* or forms of *Melobesieae* ... Det Kgl. Norske Videnskabers Selskabs Skrifter ... 1903 [1902?]. Oct. (*New sp. Melobesieae*).
Publ.: 11 Sep-20 Nov 1902 (*vide* Woelkerling, *Gunneria* 67: 280. 1993, Nat. Nov. Dec (1) 1903), cover-t.p., p. [1]-11. *Copies*: B, FH, KNAW, US. – Issued as Kongel. Norske Vidensk. Selsk. Skr. (Trondheim) 1902(2): 1-11. 1903 [1902?].

35.203. *Two new Lithothamnia* ... Det Kgl. Norske Videnskabers Selskabs Skrifter ... 1903. Oct.
Publ.: 31 Dec 1903 (*vide* Woelkerling, *Gunneria* 67: 280. 1993), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: B, FH (detached), KNAW. – Issued as Kongel. Norske Vidensk. Selsk. Skr. (Trondheim) 1903(2): 1-4. 1903.

35.204. The *Lithothamnia* of the *Maldives* and *Laccadives* ... [Reprinted from The fauna and geography of the Maldivian and Laccadive archipelagoes ...] 1903. Qu.
Publ.: 1903, p. [460]-471, *pl.* 24-25 (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: FH. – In, J.S. Gardiner (ed.), *The fauna and geography of the Maldivian and Laccadive archipelagoes*, Cambridge (at the University Press) ... vol. 1 (Report 28): 460-471, *pl.* 24-25. 1903.

35.205. *Algologiske Notiser* [I-VI] ... Det Kgl. Norske Videnskabers Selskabs Skrifter ... 1904 [1905?]-1909. Oct. (*Algol. Not.*).

Publ. [I]: 24 Dec 1904-11 Jan 1905 (*vide* Woelkerling, *Gunneria* 67: 281. 1993), cover-t.p., p. [1]-9. *Copies*: FH (detached), KNAW, NY (n.v.), US. – Issued as Kongel. Norske Vidensk. Selsk. Skr. (Trondheim) 1904(2): 1-9. 1904 [1905?].

II: 1-26 Dec 1906 (*vide* Woelkerling & Lamy, 1998: 676, Nat. Nov. Jun (1) 1907), cover-t.p., p. [1]-28. *Copies*: B, FH (detached), KNAW, NY (n.v.), US. – Id. 1906(2): 1-28. 1906.

III: 21-27 Jun 1907 (*vide* Woelkerling, *Gunneria* 67: 282. 1993, Nat. Nov. Nov (1) 1907), cover-t.p., p. [1]-34. *Copies*: FH, KNAW, NY (n.v.), US. – Id. 1906(8): 1-34. 1907.

IV: 30 Sep 1907-27 Jan 1908 (*vide* Woelkerling, *Gunneria* 67: 282. 1993), cover-t.p., p. [1]-30. *Copies*: FH, KNAW, NY (n.v.), US. – Id. 1907(6). 1907.

Ref.: Anon., *Nuova Notarisia* 20: 54-56. Jan 1909 (noticed).

V: 1-28 Sep 1908 (*vide* Woelkerling, *Gunneria* 67: 282. 1993), cover-t.p., p. [1]-20. *Copies*: FH, KNAW, NY (n.v.), US. – Id. 1908(7): 1-20. 1908.

Ref.: Anon., *Nuova Notarisia* 20: 107. Apr-Jul 1909 (noticed).

VI: 1 Jun-18 Dec 1909 (*vide* Woelkerling, *Gunneria* 67: 282. 1993, Nat. Nov. Jul (2) 1910), cover-t.p., p. [1]-63 [incl. index]. *Copies*: FH, KNAW, NY (n.v.), US. – Id. 1909(2): 1-63. 1909.

Ref.: Anon., *Nuova Notarisia* 21: 47-48. Jan 1910 (noticed).

35.206. A new *Squamariaceae* from the Adriatic and the Mediterranean ... Det Kgl. Norske Videnskabers Selskabs Skrifter ... 1905 [1906?]. Oct.

Publ.: 25 Aug 1905-30 Apr 1906 (*vide* Woelkerling, *Gunneria* 67: 281. 1993, Nat. Nov. Oct (2) 1906), cover-t.p., p. [1]-9. *Copies*: FH (detached), KNAW. – Issued as Kongel. Norske Vidensk. Selsk. Skr. (Trondheim) 1905(1): 1-9. 1905 [1906?].

35.207. *Lithothamnion vardøense*, a new algae ... Det Kgl. Norske Videnskabers Selskabs Skrifter ... 1905 [1906?]. Oct.

Publ.: 8 Sep 1905-30 Apr 1906 (*vide* Woelkerling, *Gunneria* 67: 281. 1993, Nat. Nov. Oct

(2) 1906), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: FH (detached), KNAW. – Issued as Kongel. Norske Vidensk. Selsk. Skr. (Trondheim) 1905(2): 1-4. 1905.

Note: In the protologue, the epithet is spelled “vardöense”.

35.208. *Remarks on northern Lithothamnia ...* Det Kgl. Norske Videnskabers Selskabs Skrifter ... 1905 [1906?]. Oct. (*Remarks n. Lithothamnia*).

Publ.: 25 Aug 1905-30 Apr 1906 (*fide* Woelkerling, *Gunneria* 67: 281. 1993, *Nat. Nov.* Oct (2) 1906), cover-t.p., p. [1]-138. *Copies*: Adey, B, FH (detached), KNAW, NY (n.v.), US-Dawson. – Issued as Kongel. Norske Vidensk. Selsk. Skr. (Trondheim) 1905(3): 1-138. 1905 [1906?].

35.209. *New Lithothamnia and systematical remarks ...* Det Kgl. Norske Videnskabers Selskabs Skrifter ... 1905 [1906?]. Oct. (*New Lithothamnia system. remarks*).

Publ.: 25 Aug 1905-30 Apr 1906 (*fide* Woelkerling, *Gunneria* 67: 281. 1993, *Nat. Nov.* Oct (2) 1906), cover-t.p., p. [1]-9. *Copies*: FH (detached), KNAW. – Issued as Kongel. Norske Vidensk. Selsk. Skr. (Trondheim) 1905(5): 1-9. 1905 [1906?].

35.210. *New American coralline algae ...* Bulletin of the New York Botanical Garden ... 1906. Oct.

Co-author: Howe, Marshall Avery (1867-1936), see TL-2/2: 347-348, indices Suppl. 1, 3, 4 and IH 2: 289.

Publ.: 17 Mar 1906 (in journal), p. [128]-[136], *pl.* 80-93 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: FH (detached), K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. New York Bot. Gard.* 4: 128-136, *pl.* 80-93. 1906.

35.211. *Two new coralline algae from Culebra, Porto Rico ...* Contributions from the New York Botanical Garden ... 1906. Oct.

Co-author: Howe, Marshall Avery (1867-1936), see TL-2/2: 347-348, indices Suppl. 1, 3, 4 and IH 2: 289.

Publ.: 19 Dec 1906 (in journal, *Nat. Nov.* Jun (1) 1907), cover-t.p., p. 577-580, *pl.* 23-26 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: FH, K, LC (n.v.), U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 33(11): 577-580, *pl.* 23-26. 1906. – Also issued as *Contr. New York Bot. Gard.* 86. 1906.

35.212. *Antarctic and subantarctic Corallinaceae ...* Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Schwedischen Südpolar-Expedition 1901-1903 unter Leitung von Dr. Otto Nordenskjöld ... 1907. Qu. (*Antarct. subantarctic Corallinaceae*).

Publ.: 1907 (*Nat. Nov.* Nov (1) 1907, *Bot. Centralbl.* 20 Aug 1907), cover-t.p., p. [1]-16, *pl.* 1-2 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH(2), K, NY (n.v.), U. – Issued as *Wiss. Ergebn. Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 1901-1903*, Bd. 4(5). 1907.

35.213. *Marine algae. II. Corallinaceae ...* National Antarctic Expedition (Natural History) ... 1907. Qu.

Publ.: 1907, cover-t.p., p. [1]-2. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *National Antarctic Expedition (Natural History)* 3: 1-2. 1907.

35.214. *Remarks on Lithothamnion murmanicum ...* Det Kgl. Norske Videnskabers Selskabs Skrifter ... 1908. Oct.

Publ.: 13 Jun-31 Aug 1908 (*fide* Woelkerling, *Gunneria* 67: 283. 1993, *Nat. Nov.* Sep (2) 1908), cover-t.p., p. [1]-8, *pl.* 1-2 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: FH, KNAW. – Issued as Kongel. Norske Vidensk. Selsk. Skr. (Trondheim) 1908(2): 1-8, *pl.* 1-2. 1908.

Ref.: Anon., *Nuova Notarisia* 20: 110. Apr-Jul 1909 (noticed).

35.215. *Bemerkungen über Kalkalgen ...* Beihefte zum Botanischen Centralblatt ... 1908. Oct.

Publ.: 1908 (p. 272 dated Sep 1907), cover t.p., p. [266]-272. *Copy:* FH. – Reprinted and to be cited as *Beih. Bot. Centralbl.* 23(2): 266-272. 1908.

Ref.: Anon., *Nuova Notarisia* 20: 107. Apr-Jul 1909 (noticed).

35.216. *Pliostroma* a new subgenus of *Melobesia* ... Det Kgl. Norske Videnskabers Selskabs Skrifter ... 1908. Oct.

Publ.: 1 Sep-22 Dec 1908 (*fide* Woelkerling, *Gunneria* 67: 283. 1993), cover-t.p., p. [1]-7, pl. 1-2 (phot., double). *Copies:* FH, K, KNAW. – Issued as *Kongel. Norske Vidensk. Selsk. Skr. (Trondheim)* 1908(11): 1-7, pl. 1-2. 1908.

35.217. *Nye kalkalger* ... Det Kgl. Norske Videnskabers Selskabs Skrifter ... 1908 [1909?], Oct.

Publ.: 23 Dec 1908-14 Jan 1909 (*fide* Woelkerling, *Gunneria* 67: 283. 1993), cover t.p., p. [1]-9. *Copies:* FH, K, KNAW, NY. – Issued as *Kongel. Norske Vidensk. Selsk. Skr. (Trondheim)* 1908(12): 1-9. 1908 [1909?].

35.218. *Die Lithothamnien der Deutschen Südpolar-Expedition 1901-1903* ... Berlin (Verlag von Georg Reimer) [1908]. Qu.

Publ.: 1908, cover-t.p., p. [205]-219, pl. 20 (uncol. phot.). *Copy:* US-Dawson. – From *Deutsche Südpolar-Exped. 1901-1903, Bd. 8, Botanik.*

Note: The back cover (cover p. [3-4]) is an advertisement for the larger work, Bände 1-9.

35.219. *Remarks on two fossil Lithothamnia* ... Trondhjem (Aktietryk) 1909. Oct.

Publ.: 1 Jun-18 Dec 1909 (*fide* Woelkerling, *Gunneria* 67: 283. 1993), cover-t.p., p. [1]-5. *Copies:* FH, K, KNAW. – Issued as *Kongel. Norske Vidensk. Selsk. Skr. (Trondheim)* 1909(1): 1-5. 1909.

Ref.: Anon., *Nuova Notarisia* 21: 47. Jan 1910 (noticed).

35.220. *The Lithothamnia of the Percy Sladen Trust Expedition, in H.M.S. Sealark* ... 1907. Qu.

Communicated by: Gardiner, John Stanley (1872-1946), see IH 2: 217, 1165 (sub Willis).

Publ.: Oct 1907 (read 20 Jun 1907), p. 93-108, pl. 15-16 [and vol. 12: 177-192, pl. 19-20. 1907]. *Copies:* FH (n.v.), NY. *Micro-opaque:* New York (Readex Microprint), 1978, 1 micro-opaque, 25×15 cm (Landmarks II). *Copy:* (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Linn. Soc. London, Bot., ser. 2, 7: 93-108, pl. 15-16. 1907* [and *Id. 12: 177-192, pl. 19-20. 1907*].

Note: The issue carries double pagination, one set of pages for Zoology (p. 177-192, pl. 19-20) and one for Botany (p. 93-108, pl. 15-16)! At the top, pagination runs from 177-192, at the bottom, pagination runs from 93-108. On the bottom of the final page it explains “Reprinted from Transactions of Linnean Society of London, ser. 2, Botany, vol. vii (1907), pp. 93-108, plates 15 and 16, as indicated by the pagination at the foot of each page”.

Ref.: Pilger, R., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 42(Lit.): 21. 1908 (rev).

Anon., *Nuova Notarisia* 20: 53-54. Jan 1909 (brief rev.).

Foster, Adriance Sherwood (1901-1973), American plant anatomist, born 6 Aug 1901 in Poughkeepsie, New York, B.Sc. 1923 Cornell Univ., Ithaca, New York, M.Sc. 1925 and D.Sc. 1926 Harvard Univ., Cambridge, Mass., Natl. Research Council Fellowship, Univ. of Leeds, England 1926-1928, Univ. of Oklahoma, Norman 1928-1934, Prof. of Botany (Plant Anatomy), Dept. of Botany, Univ. of Calif. at Berkeley 1934-1968, dept. chair 1955-1960, Guggenheim Fellowship 1945, president, B.S.A. 1955, president, Intl. Association Plant Morphologists, died 1 Mai 1973 in Berkeley. (*A.S. Foster*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: UC, some material DBN (Bryoph.), OSC.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 10: 1246; APN p. 207; Barnhart 1: 561; BFM p. 283 (index); Bossert p. 131; GR p. 216; Kew 2: 318-317; Langman p. 289; NW p. 45 (index); Portr. 1: 61 (index); Tucker 3: 110.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 469. 1931; Taxon 22: 523-524. 1973.
 Constance, L., 1978. Botany at Berkeley: passim. (portrs., figs. 53-54)
 Ewan, J. (ed.), 1969. Short hist. bot. U.S.: 53.
 Gifford, E.M., 1973 [i.e. 1974]. Phytomorphology 23: 125-126. (portr.)
 Kaplan, D.R., 1973. Pl. Sci. Bull. 19(4): 57-59. (portr.)
 Kaplan, D.R. et al., 1977. Univ. of Calif.: In Memoriam, May 1977. [electronic resource]
 Synnott, D.M., 1980. Glasra 4: 22. (specimens at DBN)

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: Author or co-author of several influential and successful textbooks, incl.:

(1) Foster, *Practical plant anatomy*, New York (D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc.) 1942; ed. 2, Id. ... 1949; reprint of ed. 2, ... Huntington, New York (R.E. Krieger Pub. Co.) 1974; this commercially published textbook preceded by at least three non-commercial versions.
 (2) Foster & E.M. Gifford, Jr. (a former student), *Comparative morphology of vascular plants*, San Francisco (W.H. Freeman) 1959; ed. 2, ... Id. 1974; and Chinese transl., ... Beijing (Ke xue chu ban she) 1963; and ed. 3, revised and retitled, with E.M. Gifford, Jr. as first author: *Morphology and evolution of vascular plants*, New York (W.H. Freeman and Co.) 1988. – Note: The publisher also distributed a brochure (cover, 8 lvs.) entitled “Comparative Morphology of Vascular Plants ... Specimen pages for your inspection”.
 Copy: K.

35.221. A *cyto-taxonomic study* of the North American species of *Iris* ... Published by the Gray Herbarium ... 1937. Oct.

Publ.: 12 Nov 1937 (issue date stamped on t.p.), p. [1]-82, pl. 1-3. Copy: US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Contr. Gray Herb. 119: 1-82, pl. 1-3. 1937.

Fott, Bohuslav (1908-1976), Czech algologist, born 12 Sep 1908 in Příbram, university graduate 1931, Dr. Rerum Naturalium 1932 and Dr. Biol. Sciences 1957, all Univ. Karlova (Charles Univ.), Prague, prof., Charles Univ. where he specialized in freshwater algae, President, Intl. Phycological Society 1962, visiting prof., Univ. of Washington, Seattle 1969, retired 1973, died 7 Oct 1976 in Prague. (Fott).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: UC.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 207; Biol.-Dokum. 6: 70.598-70.604; Bossert p. 131; Futak-Domin p. 207; GR p. 669; Kew 2: 320; Portr. 3: 443; Roon p. 40.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 63. 1931; Taxon 26: 106. 1976.
 Cyrus, Z. & T. Kalina, 1968. Preslia 40: 427-434. (bibl., 1929-1968)
 Hoham, R.W., 1978. Phycologia 17: 111-117. (bibl., portr.)
 Kalina, T. & O. Lhotsky, 1977. Preslia 49: 283-285. (bibl., 1968-1977)
 Komárek, J. & O. Lhotsky, 1978. Rev. Algol., n.s., 13: 187-196. (bibl.)
 Lhotsky, O., 1977. Suppl. Arch. Hydrobiol. 51: [1-2]. (portr.)
 Sládeček, V., 1968. Hydrobiologia 32: 298-303. [60th birthday]
 Wynne, M.J. & Wm. J. Woelkerling, 2001. Phycologia 40: 173. (portr.)

EPONYMY: *Fottea* Hindák (1968); *Fotterella* R. Buck (1978); *Fottiella* H. Ettl (1955).

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1a) *Sinice a řasy; celostátní vysokoškolská učebnice* ... Praha (Nakl. Československé Akademie Věd), 372 p. ... 1956; German transl., *Algenkunde*,

Jena/Stuttgart (Gustav Fischer), vi, [ii], 482 p. 1959. (1b) *Sinice a řasy; vysokoškolská příručka, ...* ed. 2, Praha (Academia), 517 p. 1967; German transl. [of 2nd Czech edition], *Algenkunde ...* ed. 2, Jena/Stuttgart (G. Fischer), 581 p. 1971. (Co-author [transl.]: Glenk, Hans Otto).

(2) Editor (a.o.) of *Studies in phycology, ...* 304 p., Praha (Academia) 1969; Id., ... Stuttgart (E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung)/(Schweizerbart (Nägele u. Obermiller)) 1969.

(3) "Chlorophyceae (Grünalgen), Ordnung: Tetrasporales" in Gottfried Huber-Pestalozzi (1877-1966) (ed.), *Das Phytoplankton des Süßwassers, ...* 6: 1-126, 47 pl. 1972. – Alternate series, Die Binnengewässer, 16.

35.222. *Příspěvek k poznání řasové vegetace Svatojánské doliny v Nízkých Tatrách [=Contribution à la connaissance de la végétation des algues de Svatojánská dolina dans les Carpatès Basses] ...* Publications de la faculté des sciences de l'Université Charles ... 1930. Oct. (*Contr. conn. végét. algues Svatojánská*).

Publ.: 1930, cover t.p., p. [1]-28. *Copy:* U. – Issued as Spisy Přír. Fak. Karlovy Univ. 105. 1930.

35.223. *Die Schwebeflora des Ohrid-Sees ...* Extrait du Bulletin de l'Institut et du Jardin Botanique de l'Université de Beograd ... 1933. Oct.

Publ.: 1933, cover (identif.), p. [153]-175, pl. 1-4 (uncol. lith.). *Copy:* B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Inst. Jard. Bot. Univ. Belgrade 2(3): 153-175, pl. 1-4. 1933.

35.224. *Stades persistants de Bryopsis muscosa Lamouroux ...* [Věstník Královské České Společnosti Nauk ... 1934]. Oct. (*Stades persist. Bryopsis*).

Publ.: 1934 (read 10 Jan 1933), p. [1]-4. *Copy:* U. – Issued as Věstn. Král. Čes. Společ. Nauk, Tř. 2, 1933(2).

35.225. *Dva nové druhy rodu Dicerias Reverdin. [=Deux espèces nouvelles du genre Dicerias Reverdin] ...* Věstník Královské České Společnosti Nauk ... 1937. Oct. (*Espèces nouvelles Dicerias*).

Publ.: 1937 (read 10 Jun 1936), cover-t.p., p. [1]-7. *Copies:* B, U. – Issued as Věstn. Král. Čes. Společ. Nauk, Tř. 2, 1936(11).

Note: Title in Czech and French, abstract (p. 6-7) in German.

***Foucaud, Julien** (1847-1904), French botanist and school teacher, born 2 Jul 1847 in Saint-Clément (Charente-Inférieure, now Charente-Maritime), attended primary schools nr. his hometown and the lyceum in La Rochelle, taught at Saujon 1867, Ars-en-Ré 1869, Rochefort-sur-Mer (Charente-Maritime), Saint-Vivien 1873, Saint-Pierre-d'Amilly 1875 and finally at Saint-Christophe 1876, re-organized the botanical garden in Rochefort-sur-Mer and became its dir. (1894-1904) while teaching at the "École de médecine navale", died 26 Apr 1904 in Rochefort-sur-Mer. (*Foucaud*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: AUT, C, CGE, E, L, MPU, P (\pm 500). – A few letters in GH (Archives).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 6(2): 826; APN p. 207; Barnhart 1: 562; BL 2: 655(index); BM 2: 599; CSP 12: 246-247, 15: 69-70; DBF 14: 578; Hortus 3: 1193; IH 2: 205; Jackson p. 281; Kew 2: 320; Morren ed. 10: 68; PFC 1: xlii-xliii, 3(2): ix; Portr. 3: 443; Rehder 5(index): 293; Saccardo 2: 50, cron. p. xxii, xxxi; TL-1: 402; TL-2/1: 864, indices 2/3, 2/4, 2/5, Suppl. 5; Tucker 1: 256; Zander ed. 10: 660, ed. 11: 751, ed. 17: 948.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bull. Herb. Boissier, sér. 2, 4: 1222-1225. 1905; Bull. Soc. Bot. Deux-Sèvres 17 (for 1905): 292, pl. 6. 1906. (portr.)

- Bourasseau, A., 1971. Bull. Soc. Bot. Centre-Ouest, n.s., no. 2: 30-35. (n.v.)
 Camus, G. et al., 1904. Bull. Herb. Boissier, sér 2, 3: 1222-1225.
 Cavillier, [Frère], 1941. Boissiera 5: 44.
 Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 66.
 Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 448.
 Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 256.
 Dayrat, B., 2003. Botanistes fl. France: 503-506. (portr.)
 Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 58; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 74.
 [Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 92.
 Gillot, X., 1904 [Jun]. Bull. Soc. Bot. France 51(5): 209; [Aug] Id. 51(6): 249-259. (bibl.)
 Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 81.
 [Morot, L.], 1904. J. Bot. (Morot) 18: 243.
 Motelay, L., 1906. Actes Soc. Linn. Bordeaux, sér. 7, 1: [154]-156. (portr.)
 Rouy, G., 1904. Rev. Bot. Syst. Geogr. Bot. 2: 79.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author with P.A. David & V. Pierre, *Cat. pl. vasc. Char.-Inf. ...* 1878, see TL-2/Suppl. 5, nr. 29.177.
 (2) Edited J. Lloyd, *Fl. Ouest France ...* ed. 4, 1886 (see TL-2/3, nr. 4904), and augmented it with “des plantes de la Gironde, des Landes et du littoral des Basses-Pyrénées”.
 (3) Co-author with G. Rouy, *Fl. France ...* 1893-1913, vols. 1-3, see TL-2/4, nr. 9706.
 (4) First (not co-) author with E. Simon, *Trois semaines d'herborisations en Corse ...* 1898, see TL-2/5, nr. 12.012, where the title was treated earlier under Simon.

35.226. Note sur une nouvelle espèce du genre *Muscari* ... [Bull. Soc. Rochelaise ... 1890]. Oct.

Publ.: 1890, p. [1]-3, [i, Explication de la Planche 1], *pl. 1-3* (uncol. lith., fold.). *Copies*: B, G, HH (n.v.), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. Rochelaise 1890 (n.v.).

Note: The same text [except for “une nouvelle espèce”] published in (a) Actes Soc. Linn. Bordeaux 44: 295-298. 1890; (b) Ann. Soc. Sci. Charente-Inf. 27: 59-61. 1891; and (c) Bull. Soc. Bot. France 38(CRS 4): 230-232. 1 Aug 1891.

Ref.: Lindau, G., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 16(Lit.): 24. 27 Jun 1893 (noticed).

35.227. *Recherches* sur quelques *Oenanthe* ... Extrait des Actes de la Société Linnéenne de Bordeaux ... 1893. Oct.

Publ.: 1893, p. [1]-8, *pl. 3* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, G(2), HH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Actes Soc. Linn. Bordeaux 45: 113-118, *pl. 3*. 1893.

Note: The same text published in Rev. Sci. Nat. Ouest 1893; reprint in G.

Ref.: Malinvaud, E., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 40(RBA): 47-48. 10 Jul 1893 (rev.).

35.228. *Recherches* sur le *Trisetum burnouffii* Req. ... Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1899. Oct.

Publ.: 30 Sep 1899 (in journal), p. [1]-5. *Copies*: B, K, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 7(9): 696-700. 1899.

Note: The same text was published in (a) Bull. Soc. Bot. France 46(6-7): 292-296. Feb 1900; (b) Actes Soc. Linn. Bordeaux 54: 292-296. Feb 1900; (c) Actes Soc. Linn. Bordeaux 54: civ-cviii. 1899; and (d) Bull. Soc. Bot. Rochelaise 21: 22-28. 1900.

35.229. *Additions* à la flore de Corse ... [Bull. Soc. Bot. France] 1900. Oct.

Publ.: Mai (prim.) 1900 (*vide* Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 47. Feb 1988, read 9 Mar 1900), p. [83]-102, *pl. 1-5* (uncol. lith., Bernard del.). *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 47(2-3): 83-102, *pl. 1-5*. 1900.

35.230. *Recherches* sur le *Spergularia azorica*, Lebel ... Le Mans (impr. de l'Institut de bibliographie) 1901. Oct.

Publ.: 1901 (p. 5 signed 1 Mar 1901), cover (blank), p. [1]-5, 1 pl. (unnumb., Bernard del.)
Copies: HH, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Assoc. Franç. Bot. 1901.

35.231. *Note sur le Spergularia rubra* var. *pinguis* Fenzl ... [Bull. Soc. Bot. Rochelaise ... 1903]. Oct.

Publ.: 1903 (p. 7 signed 30 Sep 1903, Nat. Nov. Mai (2) 1904), p. [1]-7. *Copies*: HH, K, L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. Rochelaise 24. 1903 (n.v.).
Ref.: Malinvaud, E., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 50(10): 694. 1903 [i.e. 1905 sero?] (rev.).

Fouillade, Amédée (1870-1954), French botanist, born 25 Aug 1870 in Paizay-le-Chapt (Deux-Sèvres), taught in Absie (Deux-Sèvres) until 1902, then clerked for the justice of the peace in Tonnay-Charente until 1939, specialist in the flora of Charente-Maritime, died 31 Mar 1954 in Royan (Charente-Maritime). (*Fouill.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 207; Barnhart 1: 562; BL 2: 138, 655; Kew 2: 321; Portr. 3: 443.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bull. Soc. Bot. Deux-Sèvres 22: pl. 4. 1911. (portr.); Intl. address book botanists: 107. 1931.

Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 66.

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 449.

Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 74; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 108.

35.232. *Note sur Nigella gallica* Jord. ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société Botanique des Deux-Sèvres ... 1900. Oct.

Publ.: 1900 (p. 14 signed 8 Feb 1900), cover-t.p., p. [1]-14 p. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. Deux-Sèvres 11: 196-209. 1900.

35.233. *Contribution à la flore rhodologique des Deux-Sèvres: notes sur les roses recueillies aux environs de l'Absie et dans quelques localités au sud de la Boutonne ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société Botanique des Deux-Sèvres ... 1901. Oct.

Publ.: 1901 (p. 260 signed Dec 1900), p. [225]-260. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. Deux-Sèvres 12: 225-260. 1901.

35.234. *A la recherche du Rosa macrantha* Desp. ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société Botanique des Deux-Sèvres ... 1902. Oct.

Publ.: 1902, p. [1]-7. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. Deux-Sèvres 13: 191-197. 1902.

35.235. *Une nouvelle violette hybride: ×Viola Dufforti* Fouil. (*V. silvestris* × *alba* var. *scotophylla*) ... Tours (impr. de Deslis Frères ...) [1904]. Oct.

Publ.: 1 Nov 1904 (in journal), p. [1]-4. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Bot. Syst. Géogr. Bot. 2(22): 152-156. 1904.

35.236. *Note sur quelques Roses de l'herbier Sauzé et Maillard* (Herbier de la Flore des Deux-Sèvres) ... Extrait du Bull. de la Soc. Bot. des Deux-Sèvres ... 1906 [i.e. 1905]. Oct.

Collectors: Sauzé, Jean Charles (1815-1889), see IH 2: 828; and Maillard, Pierre Néhémie (1813-1883), see IH 2: 493 and 828.

Publ.: 1905, p. [183]-191. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. Deux-Sèvres 16: 183-191. 1905.

35.237. Sur la *Flore des environs de Tonnay-Charente* (Charente-Inférieure). Notes de Topographie botanique et observations sur quelques plantes nouvelles, rares ou critiques ... Extrait du Bull. de la Soc. Bot. des Deux-Sèvres ... 1905 [i.e. 1906]. Oct.

Publ.: 1906, p. [175]-206. *Copy*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. Deux-Sèvres 17: 175-206. 1906.

35.238. Note sur une *variété nouvelle* du *Lythrum Salzmanni* Jord. (L. Salzmanni var. *ambiguum* Mihi) ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société Botanique des Deux-Sèvres ... 1906 [i.e. 1907]. Oct.

Publ.: 1906, p. [1]-6. *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. Deux-Sèvres 18: 234-239. 1907.

35.239. Le *Carex axillaris* Good. dans le Département de la *Charente-Inférieure* ... Extrait du Bull. de la Soc. Bot. des Deux-Sèvres ... 1906 [i.e. 1907]. Oct.

Publ.: 1907, p. [1]-5. *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. Deux-Sèvres 18: 253-257. 1907.

35.240. *Introduction à l'étude des modifications de la flore de la Charente-Maritime* ... La Rochelle (Impr. de l'Ouest) 1929. Oct.

Publ.: 1929, 70 p. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Soc. Sci. Nat. Charente-Infér. 1(3): 21-90. 1929.

35.241. Sur l'*origine hybride* probable des *formes* intermédiaires entre *Rosa sempervirens* et *Rosa arvensis* croissant dans l'ouest de la France ... [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1930]. Oct.

Publ.: Jun (prim.) 1930 (*fide* Leussink in mss. in library FAS, read 10 Jan 1930), cover (identif.), p. [19]-29. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 77(1-2): 19-29. 1930.

35.242. *Note sur Ornithopus perpusillus*, *O. compressus* et leurs hybrides ... Extrait du Bull. de la Société botanique des Deux-Sèvres ... 1930. Oct.

Publ.: 1930, p. [1]-15. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. Deux-Sèvres 1930: 56-70. 1930.

Fourcade, Henry [Henri] **Georges** [George] (1865-1948), French-born South African forester, surveyor, inventor and botanist, born 10 Jul 1865 in Bordeaux, resided in Yokohama, Japan where his father imported wine and other liqueurs ca. 1874-1877, returned to France for school ca. 1877, moved with his mother and sister to Cape Town ca. 1881, granted certificate in land surveying, asst., Cape Forest Dept. ca. 1882, assigned to Kynsna, seconded for special service to Natal, resigned from Civil Service 1913, worked the timber on his property at Witte Els Bosch (now Witelsbos), Cape Prov., visited Europe 1924-1925 (and again later), Fellow, Roy. Soc. S. Afr. 1927, Dr. h.c. 1930 Univ. of Cape Town and 1947 Univ. of S. Afr., also invented apparatus for aerial photography, died 19 Jan 1948 at Humansdorp (Cape Prov.), South Africa. (*Fourc.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BOL (orig.), duplicates GRA, K, M, NBG, PRE, SAM. – Mss. materials at K and Univ. of Cape Town (Fourcade Bequest, etc.).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 207; Barnhart 1: 562 (as "George"); CSP 15: 72; IH 2: 205; Portr. 1: 4 (sub no. 38), 3: 444; Tucker 3: 110.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 307. 1931.

Adams, L.P., 1975. Photogrammetric Record 8(45): 287-296. (n.v.)

Adams, L.P., 2001. Photogrammetric Record 17(98): 225-242. (n.v.)

- Bolus, L., 1952. *J. S. Afr. Bot.* 18: 135-143. (portr.)
 Gunn, M. & L.E. Codd, 1981. *Bot. explor. S. Afr.*: 157-159. (handwr., portr.)
 Hertel, H. & S. Schriber, 1988. *Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München* 26: 311, 377.
 Storrar, C.D., 1990. The four faces of Fourcade: a biography of a remarkable forester, land surveyor, botanist and photogrammetrist, Cape Town (Maskew Miller Longman): i-ix, 1-198. (bibl., portrs.)
 Storrar, C.D., 1991. *Photogrammetric Record* 13(77): 753-764. (n.v.)

EPONYMY: Mount Fourcade, Antarctica; Fourcade Museum, Witte Els Bosch.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: *Check-list of flowering plants of the divisions of George, Knysna, Humansdorp, and Uniondale ... Mem. Bot. Surv. South Africa* 20: 127 p. 1940 [i.e. 1941].

35.243. *Contributions to the flora of the Knysna and neighboring divisions ... Cape Town (Published by the Society) 1932. Qu.*

Publ.: Dec 1932 (issue date in serial), cover-t.p., p. [75]-102. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Roy. Soc. South Africa* 21(1): 75-102. 1932.

Foureau, Fernand (1850-1914), French explorer and colonial administrator, born 17 Oct 1850 in Saint-Barbant (Haute-Vienne), served in the French Marine and imprisoned by Germans during Franco-Prussian War 1870-1871, undertook numerous exploring exped. to n. and w. Africa (esp. the Sahara) 1876-1900 (covered 21,000 km of itineraries!), Légion d'honneur 1893, gold medal, Société de Géographie, Paris 1901, etc., governor of Mayotte 1906-1907 and then Martinique 1908-1913, died 17 Jan 1914 in Paris. (*F. Foreau*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: CHEV, P.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *CSP* 15: 72; *IH* 2: 205; *TL-2/Suppl.* 2: 459 (index); *Tucker* 1: 257.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Geogr. J. (London)* 43: 587-588. 1914.

Broc, N., 1988. *Dictionnaire illustré des explorateurs et grands voyageurs français du XIXe siècle*: 147-150. (portrs.)

Galland, G., 1906. *Vingt mois au pays de la soif: La mission saharienne Foureau-Lamy, octobre 1898-mai 1900*, [s.l.] (Librairie nationale d'éducation et de recreation): 224 p. (n.v.)

Pottier, R., [1951]. *La mission Foureau-Lamy, Paris (Éditions de l'Union Française)*: 1-187, map. (portr. facing p. 16)

Reibell, É., 1914. *Hommage à Fernand Foureau: Mémento de la Mission saharienne, 1898-1900*, Bourges (Impr. J. Foucier): 335 p., map. (n.v.)

Reibell, E., 1931. *L'épopée saharienne. Carnet de route de la mission saharienne Foureau-Lamy (1898-1900)*, Paris (Plon): 3 lvs., xxiii, 422 p., frontisp., map (fold.)

35.244. *Essai de catalogue des noms arabes et berbères de quelques plantes, arbustes et arbres algériens et sahariens ou introduits et cultivés en Algérie ... Paris (Augustin Challamel, Editeur) 1896. Qu.*

Publ.: 1896 (p. iii signed Mai 1893), cover-t.p., p. [i-iii], [1]-48. *Copies*: HH, K (n.v.), NY (n.v.), NYPL (n.v.), P (n.v.), SOAS (n.v.), USDA. *Microfilm*: Evanston, Illinois (Northwestern Univ. Library), 1996, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).

Note: Text in three columns, "Arabe", "Touareg ou Berbère" and "Noms et familles botaniques".

35.245. *Documents scientifiques de la mission saharienne, mission Foureau-Lamy "d'Alger au Congo par le Tchad". Vol. 1, Deuxième Fasc. Orographie. Hydrographie. Topographie. Botanique ... Paris (Masson et C^{ie}, Éditeurs) 1895. Qu. (Docum. Sci. miss. sahar.).*

Publ.: 1905, cover-t.p., p. [i-iii], [i]-iv [=pref. by Alfred Grandidier], fig. [i.e. pl., uncol. phot.], [163]-551. *Copies*: HH-MCZ (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NYPL (n.v.), P (n.v.), US. *Microfilm*: Berkeley, Calif. (Univ. of Calif., Library Photographic Service), 1982, 2 reels (neg., 35 mm). *Copy*: UC-Berkeley (n.v.).

Note: Botanique, p. [391]-551, includes a.o. (a) "Énumération des échantillons de plantes ou de graines rapportés par la mission", p. [391]-399, and (b) "Énumération systématique des plantes recueillies par la mission saharienne", p. 400-413, by Éd. Bonnet.

Contributor: Bonnet, Édmond (1848-1922), see TL-2/Suppl. 2: 313-318.

***Fournier, Eugène Pierre Nicolas** [Pierre Nicolas Eugène] (1834-1884), French physician and botanist, born 15 Feb 1834 in Paris, Dr. en médecine 1861 Paris, Dr. ès-sciences 1865 Paris, from 1855 a member (and also secretary) of the Société Botanique de France, awarded Prix Desmazières 1875, seriously ill in later years, died 20 Jun 1884 in Auteuil (Paris). (*E. Fourn.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: P (11,770), duplicates CN, G.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 207; Backer p. 221, 650; Baillon 2: 639; Barnhart 1: 563; BJI 1: 19; BL 2: 655 (index); BM 2: 600 (as "Pierre Nicolas Eugène"), 5: 337 (as "Pierre Nicolas Eugène"); BN p. 173; Bossert p. 131; CSP 2: 689-690, 7: 695-696, 9: 910, 12: 247-248; DBF 14: 828; Herder p. 451 (index); Hortus 3: 1193; IF p. 697, suppl. 4: 354; IH 2: 205, 420; Jackson p. 367, 368; Kelly p. 84; Kew 2: 322; Langman p. 289-290; Lenley p. 172; LS 8977, 33.382; Morren ed. 2: 21, ed. 10: 56; MW p. 125; NAF ser. 2(9): 122; PFC 3(1): viii; Portr. 3: 444; PR ed. 2: 2991-2994; Rehder 5(index): 293; SK 1: cxx; Strid p. 116, ed. 2: 162; TL-2/1: 865-866, Suppl. 2: 459 (index); Tucker 1: 257; Zander ed. 10: 660, ed. 11: 751, ed. 17: 948.

BIOFILE: Anon., Rev. Bot. 3: 398. 1885; Bot. Gaz. 9: 196. 1884; Brenesia 8: 57. 1976. (portr. only); A catalog of the Edward L. Greene collection: 127. 1986.

Bescherelle, E., 1884[-1885], Bull. Soc. Bot. France 31(CRS 6): 280-282.

Bois, D., 1886. Catalogue des livres de botanique de la bibliothèque de feu Eugène Fournier, Paris (Nouvelle librairie médicale et scientifique ancienne et moderne de Jacques Lechevalier): viii, 120 p. ["avec une notice biographique par E[rnest]. Cosson"] (n.v.)

Bornet, É., 1884. Bull. Soc. Bot. France 31(RBA): [1].

Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 67.

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 449.

Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot France: 259.

Dayrat, B., 2003. Botanistes fl. France: 481-483. (portr.)

Jones, G.N., 1966. An annotated bibl. Mexican ferns: 70-71.

Maire, A., 1892. Cat. Thèses Sciences soutenues en France de 1810 à 1890: 59.

Urban, I., 1898. Symb. Antill. 1: 53.

Urban, I., 1906. In, C. Martius, Fl. Bras. 1(1): 174.

Wittrock, V.B., 1905. Acta Horti Berg. 3(3): 102, pl. 138. (portr.)

NOTE: *Mexic. pl.* ... 1872, 1886, 2 vols. (TL-2/1, nr. 1835) is now available in microfilm:

Microfilm: (1) [Washington, D.C.?] [U.S.D.A.?] [1947?], 1 reel (35 mm, neg.). *Copy*: (n.v.).

(2) Austin, Texas (Univ. of Texas Library), 1961, [?] reels, (35 mm, neg.). *Copy*: (n.v.).

Electronic Version: [St. Louis (Missouri Botanical Garden)]: Botanicus.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Editor of the "Revue bibliographique" of the *Bulletin de la Société Botanique de France* (1861-1883).

35.246. *Notes sur le genre Albizzia Durazz.* ... Paris (impr. de L. Martinet) [1860-1861]. Oct.

- Publ.*: Dec 1860 and Mar 1861 (in journal), p. [1]-31, [32]. *Copies*: B, G, HH (n.v.), WU.
– Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot.*, sér. 4, 14: 368-381. 1860, and *Id.*,
sér. 4, 15: 161-178. 1861.
- 35.247.** Sur la végétation des environs de *La Calle (Algérie)* ... Paris (L. Martinet) 1863.
Oct.
Publ.: Feb 1863 (*fide* Leussink, *Taxon* 34(4): 587. Nov 1985, read 14 Nov 1862), p.
[422]-433. *Copies*: B, HH (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull.*
Soc. Bot. France 9(7): 422-433. 1863.
- 35.248.** De la fécondation dans les *Phanérogames* ... Thèse présentée au Concours
d'agrégation (Section d'Histoire Naturelle) ... Paris (F. Savy, Libraire-éditeur ...) 1863.
Oct. (*Fécond. Phan.*).
Publ.: 1863, cover-t.p., p. [i-iv], [1]-154, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, BM, G, HH (n.v.),
MO, NY(2) (n.v.), US, WU(2).
Ref.: E. Fournier], *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 10(4): 231-233. Nov (sero) 1863 (rev. by the
auth.!).
"S-1.", *Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 22(11): 75-76. 11 Mar 1864 (rev.).
- 35.249.** *Monographie* du genre *Farsetia* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de
France ... [1864]. Oct.
Publ.: Jun (sero) 1865 (*fide* Leussink, *Taxon* 34(4): 589. Nov 1985, read 26 Feb 1864),
p. [1]-12. *Copies*: G, NY, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France*
11(CRS 2): 51-63. 1865.
- 35.250.** *Recherches anatomiques et taxonomiques* sur la famille des *Crucifères* et sur le
genre *Sisymbrium* en particulier ... Thèse présentée à la faculté des sciences de Paris pour
obtenir le grade de Docteur ès Sciences ... Paris (J. Rothschild, Librairie de la Société Bo-
tanique de France ...) 1865. Qu. (*Recherches anat. taxon. fam. Crucifèr.*).
Publ.: 1865 (date of thesis defense 18 Dec 1865 on cover-t.p., date approved 27 Jul 1865
on p. 154 and 155), p. [i-iv], [1]-154, [i, Deuxième Thèse], *pl. 1-2* (uncol. lith., "Lagesse
del. et sc."). *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), K, MO, NY (n.v.), U, US, WU.
Ref.: Anon., *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 12(RBF): 266-267. Feb 1866 (rev.).
- 35.251.** *Actes du Congrès international de botanique* tenu à Paris en août 1867, sous les
auspices de la Société botanique de France. Publiées par les soins de M. Eug. Fournier ...
Paris (G. Baillière) 1867. Oct.
Publ.: Nov 1867 (on t.p.), t.p., p. [1]-266, *pl. 1-2*. *Copies*: BM (missing) (n.v.), HH, NY
(n.v.).
Note: "Congrès international de botanique et d'horticulture", Paris, 16-24 Aug 1867.
- 35.252.** *Études* sur le genre *Hesperis* ... Paris (Imprimerie de E. Martinet ... 1868). Oct.
Publ.: Jan (prim.) 1868, Feb (sero) 1868 and Apr-Mai (prim.) 1868 (*fide* Leussink, *Taxon*
34(4): 591. Nov 1985), cover-t.p., p. [220]-223, [325]-361. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Re-
printed and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 13(CRS 3): 220-223, and *Id.* 13(CRS
4): 325-361. 1868.
Note: (1) The title on the cover-t.p. is given above but the two combined articles have dif-
ferent titles: "Sur l'étymologie et les origines du genre *Hesperis*" and "*Monographie* du
genre *Hesperis*". (2) According to Leussink (id.) the last page (p. 361) was published
Apr-Mai (prim.) 1868.
- 35.253.** Sur les *Hyménophyllées* recueillies dans l'Amérique centrale, par MM. Ch. Wright,
Fendler et Th. [sic] Husnot ... Paris (impr. de E. Martinet) [s.d.]. Oct.
Collectors: Wright, Charles (1811-1885), see TL-2/7: 464-466 and IH 2: 1188; Fendler,

- August(us) (1813-1883), see TL-2/1: 822-823 and IH 2: 193; and Husnot, Pierre Tranquille (1840-1929), see TL-2/2: 372-375 and IH 2: 294.
 Publ.: Jun 1869 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 594. Nov 1985, read 13 Nov 1868), p. 143-148. Copy: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 15(CRS 2): 143-148. 1868.
- 35.254.** Sur la *distribution géographiques des Fougères de Mexique ...* [Gauthier-Villars, Imprimeur-Libraire des Comptes Rendus des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences ... 1869]. Qu.
 Publ.: 1869 (read 3 Mai 1869), p. [1]-3. Copies: B, G, K, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Compt. Rend. Hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. 68: 1040-1042. 1869.
- 35.255.** *Sertum Nicaraguense*. I. *Filices ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1872 [i.e. 1873]. Oct.
 Collector: Levy, Paul (fl. 1869), see IH 2: 438.
 Publ.: Jul (prim.) 1873 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 598. 1985, read 15 Nov 1872), cover-t.p., p. [247]-262. Copies: B, G, HH (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 19(CRS 4): 247-262. 1873.
 Note: The reprint at HH evidently includes "*Sertum Nicaraguense ...* II. *Mélastomatées* déterminées par M.J. Triana" (Bull. Soc. Bot. France 19(CRS 4): 303. Jul (prim.) 1873 (read 13 Dec 1872)).
- 35.256.** *Filices Novae-Caledoniae*, enumeratio monographica ... [Extrait des Annales des Sciences ... 1873]. Oct.
 Publ.: 1873, p. [253]-360. Copy: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 5, 18: 253-360. 1873.
- 35.257.** Sur la *dispersion géographique des fougères de la Nouvelle-Calédonie ...* Extrait des Annales des Sciences ... [1874]. Oct.
 Publ.: 1874, p. [1]-13. Copies: B, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 5, 19: 287-299. 1874.
- 35.258.** *Les centres de création et l'apparition successives des végétaux ...* Paris (impr. de J. Claye) 1876. Oct.
 Publ.: 1 Jan 1876 (in journal), p. [1]-20. Copy: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Deux Mondes, period 3, 13: 180-197. 1876.
- 35.259.** Sur les *Graminées mexicaines* à sexes séparés ... [Extrait du Bulletin de la Société royale de Botanique de Belgique ... 1877]. Oct.
 Publ.: 20 Jun 1877 (*fide* T. Tournay, Bull. Soc. Roy. Bot. Belgique 95(1): 35. 1962), p. [1]-18. Copies: G, NY, US-HC. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Roy. Bot. Belgique 15(3): 459-476. 1877.
 Ref.: B., Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 35(40): 644-646. 5 Oct 1877 (rev.).
- 35.260.** Sur la *distribution géographique des Graminées mexicaines ...* [Annales des Sciences Naturelles ... 1878 [i.e. 1879]]. Oct.
 Publ.: 1879 (read 10 Jun 1878), p. [261]-290. Copies: G, HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 6, 9(5): 261-290. 1878 [i.e. 1879].
 Note: The date of publication is unresolved. The US copy of the serial is dated 1878 and other articles within this part have dates as late as Dec 1878. The next article in the serial, i.e. É. Bescherelle, *Florule bryologique de la Réunion ...* (see TL-2/Suppl. 2, nr. 21.169), is dated "... sér. 6, 9: 291-380. Jan-Feb 1880 (for 1879)"!
 Ref.: N. L., Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 38: 704. 8 Oct 1880.
 Engler, A., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 1: 501-502. 5 Apr 1881 (rev.) (as "Jul 1880").

***Fournier, Paul-Victor** (Abbé) (1877-1964), French clergyman and botanist, born 29 Dec 1877 in Damrémont (Haute-Marne), his youthful interest in botany stimulated by the priest of his village, educated at the Petit Séminaire de Langres 1891-1894, afterwards at the Grand Séminaire, ordained 29 Jun 1901, further studies in Dijon, prof. at the Petit Séminaire de Langres and other colleges, after service in W.W.-I was prof. in Saint-Dizier, Dr. ès-sciences 1928 Paris, at the Collège Stanislaus, Paris 1928, Dr. ès-lettres 1932 Paris, left Paris for Garches 1932 and in 1937 settled in Poinson-lès-Grancey (Haute-Marne) where he died 20 Mai 1964. (*P. Fourn.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 207; Barnhart 1: 563 (as "Jean Paul"), BFM p. 283 (index); BL 2: 101, 110, 655; DBF 14: 853-854; IF suppl. 4: 322, 354; Langman p. 290; LS suppl. 8698; MW p. 125, suppl. p. 69; NI suppl. p. 33; Nordstedt suppl. p. 6; Plesch p. 230; Sotheby 1: 222; TL-2/1: 866-867; Tucker 3: 110; Zander ed. 10: 660, ed. 11: 751, ed. 17: 948.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 107. 1931.

Aymonin, G.G., 1965. *Adansonia* 5: 463-467.

Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. *J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France* 21: 67.

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. *Acta Bot. Gallica* 154: 449. (as "Paul (chanoine)")

Dilleman, G., 1965. *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 111: 286-290. (bibl., portr.)

Dörfler, I., 1902. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*, ed. 2: 75.

Gaussen, H.M., 1964. *Le Monde des Plantes* 59: 1-2.

J. C., 1964. *Cactus (Paris)* 80/81: 1.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) *Le livre des plantes médicinales et vénéneuses de France* ... Paris (P. Lechevalier), 1947-1948, 3 vols.: vol. 1: Abricot à coloquinte ... 447 p. 1947; vol. 2: Consoude à melon ... 504 p. 1948; vol. 3: Menthe à zacinthe ... 636 p. 1948. – Issued in series, *Encyclopédie Biologique* as vols. 25, 31-32. *Reprint*: 1999, ... Luxembourg (Connaissance et mémoires européennes), 3 vols.

(2) *Flore illustrée des Jardins et des Parcs*, ... 1951-1952, 3 vols. and atlas: vol. 1: Fougères, gymnospermes et monocotylédones; vol. 2: Dicotylédones; vol. 3: Sympétales ou gamopétales; and Atlas. – Issued in series, *Encyclopédie Biologique* as vols. 38-40, 44.

NOTE: The entry for *Quatre fl. France* ... [1934]-1940 (TL-2/1, nr. 1838) can be amended as follows:

Second edition [2ème éd.]: 7 Jan 1977, ... Paris (Éditions Lechevalier S.A.R.L.), 2 vols. (vol. 1: Text; vol. 2: Atlas) (p. [i]-xliviii, 1-1105, [5]-308) [=pl. 1-304], endpaper maps).

Copies: K (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY.

Nouveau tirage (a): Jul 1990 (Dépôt légal, p. [iv] © 1947, 1990), ... Paris (Éditions Lechevalier), p. [i]-iv], [i]-xlviiii, 1-1103, [i, Table générale], endpaper maps. *Copies*: BM, LC (n.v.).

(b): Jan 2001 (Dépôt légal, p. [iv] © 2000), ... Paris (Dunod), p. [i]-iv], [i]-xlviiii, [1]-1103, [i, Table générale], 1 map (unnumb., uncol., double). *Copies*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.), K.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Editor, *Le Monde des Plantes* (1 Jan 1932-end of 1948) (TL-2/1: 866 gave "1932-1946").

35.261. *Tableaux analytiques des Desmidiées de la France* ... [Ex. F. d. J. Natur ... 1901]. Oct.

Publ.: 1 Jul, 1 Aug, 1 Sep, 1 Oct and 1 Nov 1901 (in journal, *Nat. Nov.* Apr (1) 1904 and Oct (1) 1904), cover (identif.), p. [1]-21. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Feuille Naturalistes*, sér. 4, 1(369): 213-215. 1 Jul, (370): 242-245. 1 Aug, (371): 263-265. 1 Sep, (372): 280-284. 1 Oct, and 2(373): 12-19. 1 Nov 1901.

35.262. *Voyages et Découvertes Scientifiques des Missionnaires naturalistes français à travers le Monde pendant cinq XVe à XXe siècles* ... Paris (Paul Lechevalier & Fils, Éditeurs ...) 1932. Oct. (*Voy. scient. missionnaires français*).

Publ.: 13 Apr 1932 (date printing finished see p. [259]), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-108 [=Première partie: Les voyageurs naturalistes du clergé français avant la révolution], p. [3]-250, [259] [=Deuxième partie: La contribution des missionnaires français au progrès des sciences naturelles aux XIX^e et XX^e siècles]. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K, LC (n.v.), MO, U, US-HC. – Issued in series, Encyclopédie Biologique, 10.

Note: (1) This work was based on his Dr. ès-lettres (1932). (2) Beginning with this supplement, this work is a standard "Bibliography and biography" reference cited as "Fournier 1" and "Fournier 2".

Ref.: Kofoid, A., *Isis* 22(1): 303-305. Dec 1934 [p. 305 signed 14 Aug 1933] (rev.).

35.263. *Les cactées et les plantes grasses* ... Paris (Paul Lechevalier éditeur) 1935. Duod. (*Cactées pl. grasses*).

Publ.: 1935 (Nat. Nov. Jan 1936), p. [i]-ccciv, 1-110, 64 pl. (col.), 17 pl. (uncol.). *Copies*: BM, G(2), HH, USDA, WU. – Issued in series, Encyclopédie pratique du naturaliste no. 28.

Ed. 2: 1954, ... same paging. *Copies*: MO, USDA.

***Fourreau, Pierre-Jules** [a.k.a. Jules or Jules-Pierre] (1844-1871), French botanist, born 25 Aug 1844 in Lyon, elementary education at Inst. Pictet, then attended the Collège des Minimes 1858-1862, became, after a short career in business, a pupil of Alexis Jordan, beginning in 1864 collected extensively along the Rhône, joined the French army in 1870 during the Franco-Prussian War, wounded 18 Dec 1870 at Nuits and died of his wounds 16 Jan 1871 in Beaume (Côte-d'Or), buried in Lyon. (*Fourr.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: (with Alexis Jordan): AWH.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 6(1): 368; APN p. 207 (as "Jules Pierre"); Backer p. 650; Barnhart 1: 563; BL 2: 110, 655; Blunt ed. 2: 269; BM 2: 600 (as "Jules"), 942; CSP 7: 696; DBF 14: 882; Hortus 3: 1193; IH 2: 331; Jackson p. 226, 277; Kew 2: 322, 3: 193; NAF 28B(2): 330; NI p. 62; Rehder 5(index): 293; TL-1: 235-236 (as "Pierre Jules"); TL-2/1: 867 (as "Jules-Pierre"), 2/2: 953 (index); Tucker 1: 257 (as "Jules"); Zander ed. 10: 660, ed. 11: 751, 771, ed. 17: 948 (as "Jules Pierre").

BIOFILE: Anon., A catalog of the Edward L. Greene collection: 126-127. 1986. (as "Fourreau, Jules")

Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. *J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France* 21: 67.

Davy de Virville, A., 1954. *Hist. bot. France*: 260, 264 (as "Forreau (J)"), 327 (as "Fourreau (Jul.)").

Méhu, A., 1872 [i.e. Jan 1873]. *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 19(CRS 1): 41-50.

Mulsant, É., 1874. *Ann. Soc. Linn. Lyon* 20: 55-64. (portr.)

EPONYMY: *Fourraea* Greuter & Burdet (1984).

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with A. Jordan: (1) *Brev. pl. nov.* ... 1866-1868 (see TL-2/2, nr. 3415), which can be amended as follows: *Electronic version*: Gallica.

(2) (in part), *Ic. flor. Eur.* ... 1866-1870 (see TL-2/2, nr. 3416). – *Note*: This publication was interrupted by Fourreau's death and over 30 years elapsed before Jordan finished the *Icones* in 1903. Fourreau evidently also was one of the illustrators. The earlier entry in TL-2 also can be amended as follows:

Microfiche: Zug, Switzerland (Inter Documentation Company), [19--]. *Copy*: LC (n.v.).

35.264. *Catalogue des plantes qui croissent spontanément le long du cours du Rhône ...* Paris (F. Savy, Libraire de la Société Géologique de France) 1868-1869. Oct.
Publ.: 1868-1869 (Flora 10 Feb 1871), p. [i, iii], [1]-216. *Copies*: BM (missing Mar 1997) (n.v.), G, HH, NY (detached?) (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Soc. Linn. Lyon, sér. 2, 16: 301-404. 1868 [=p. 1-104] and sér. 2, 17: 89-200. 1869 [=p. 105-216].
Ref.: Anon., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 15(RBE): 220. Feb 1869.

Fowler, James (Rev.) (1829-1923), Canadian minister and botanist, born 16 Jul 1829 in Bartibog, New Brunswick, attended grammar school in Chatham, New Brunswick, studied at Halifax, Nova Scotia 1850, ordained in Black River, New Brunswick 1857, moved to Bass River, New Brunswick 1862, resigned ministry owing to chronic laryngitis 1876, Science Master at Prov. Normal School, Fredericton, New Brunswick 1878, lecturer in natural sciences, Queens Univ., Kingston, Ontario 1880-1891, Prof. of Bot. 1894-1908, LL.D., Fellow of the Royal Society of Canada, died 11 Jan 1923. (*J. Fowler*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: QK (orig.), NBM (early New Brunswick colls.), other plants from e. Canada in many herbaria (see IH 2: 205 and add WLU).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 2: 160; Barnhart 1: 563; BL 1: 139, 141, 296; Clokie p. 166; CSP 15: 78; Ewan Pap. p. 72; IH 2: 205; Kew 2: 322; Lenley 171; LS 8983; Morren ed. 10: 134; Pennell p. 607; Rehder 1: 310; Tucker 1: 774; Wagenitz p. 57.

BIOFILE: Anon., Who's Who (Engl.) 1908: 649. 1908.
 Adams, J., 1928. Trans. Roy. Canad. Inst. 16: 328-329. (bibl.)
 Boivin, B., 1980. Provancheria no. 10: 163. (index)
 Bourinot, J.G., 1895 [for 1894]. Proc. & Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada, ser. 1, 12: 36. (bibl.)
 Crowder, A.A., 1974. Canad. Field-Naturalist 88: 47-55. (handwr.)
 Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 227; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 381.
 [Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: [125], 126.
 Franks, J.W., 1973. Manchester Mus. Publ., new ser., no. NS.1.73: 3, 14.
 Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 81.
 Pringle, J.S., 1995. Canad. Field-Naturalist 109: 379. (index)
 Young, C.M., 1986. In, H.R. Hinds, The Flora of New Brunswick: vii.

Eponymy: Fowler Herb., Queen's Univ., Kingston, Ontario.

35.265. Appendix B. *List of New Brunswick plants ...* [Report of the Secretary for Agriculture ... 1879]. Oct.
Publ.: 1879 (running head "1878"), p. [35]-63. *Copies*: BKL, DAO, HH, MO, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Rep. Secr. Agric. (New Brunswick) 1878: 35-63. 1879.

Additions: Jan 1880 (date on p. [i]), p. [i]-xvi. *Copies*: BKL, HH. – Id. 1879: i-xvi. 1880.
Note: "The greater part of this article appeared some years ago in the Daily Telegraph [newspaper] [St. John, New Brunswick]" (p. xvi).

35.266. *A preliminary list of the plants of New Brunswick ...* Saint John, New Brunswick (Ellis, Robertson & Co. – "Globe" Press) 1885. Oct.

Note: "with assistance of members of the New Brunswick Natural History Society".

Publ.: 1885 (p. 7 & p. 10 in journal signed 4 Feb 1885), 82 p. *Copies*: Cayouette, DAO, MO, NY (detached). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Nat. Hist. Soc. New Brunswick, no. 4: 8-84. 1885. *Microfiche*: Ottawa (Canadian Institute for Historical Micro-reproductions), 1980, 1 microfiche (44 fr.), 11×15 cm (CIHM/ICMH Microfiche series=CIHM/ICMH collection de microfiches, no. 08335). *Copy*: DAO.

35.267. *Arctic plants growing in New Brunswick, with notes on their distribution ...* Trans. Roy. Soc. Canad. ... 1887. Qu.

Publ.: 1887 (comm. 25 Mai 1887 by Mr. J. Fletcher), p. 189-205. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada, Sect. 4, 5: 189-205. 1887.

35.268. *Report on the flora of Canso, Nova Scotia ...* Ottawa (Printed by S.E. Dawson, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty) 1907. Oct.

Publ.: 1907, cover-t.p., p. 59-70. *Copies*: FH, HH, K (n.v.), NY (detached). – Reprinted and to be cited from 39th Ann. Rept. Dept. Marine and Fisheries, Fisheries Branch, 1907: 59-70. 1907. – Also issued as "Further contributions to Canadian Biology being studies from the Marine Biological Station of Canada, 1902-1905" and "Sessional Paper 22a".

Foxworthy, Frederick William ('Fred') (1877-1950), American botanist and dendrologist, born 3 Jul 1877 in Goodland, Indiana, B.S. 1899 DePauw Univ., Greencastle, Indiana, M.A. (entomology) 1902 and Ph.D. 1904 Cornell Univ., Ithaca, New York, Bureau of Science, Philippines 1906-1911 studying Philippine timbers and prof. of dendrology, Univ. of the Philippines, deputed to Singapore and Borneo 1907-1908, collected in Borneo 1908-1909, transferred to Bureau of Forestry, Philippines 1911-1916, forest research officer, Forest Research Inst., Federated Malay States from 1917 until retirement in 1932, settled in Berkeley, Calif., where he died 4 Feb 1950. (*Foxw.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: See IH 2: 205. – Some letters are at GH and NY.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 8: 817; APN p. 207; Backer p. 221, 650; Barnhart 2: 1; Bossert p. 132; Desmond ed. 2: 261; Hirsch p. 87; Hortus 3: 1193; IH 2: 205; Kew 2: 323-324; Lenley p. 172; LS suppl. 8703; Portr. 3: 445; SK 1: 180-181, 4(2): xciv, clviii (index), 5: cclxxix; TL-2/6, 2/7, Suppl. 3 (indices); Tucker 1: 257, 3: 110-111; Urban-Berl. p. 346; Zander ed. 10: 660, ed. 11: 751, ed. 17: 948.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 256. 1931; Malayan Forester 13: 119-121. 1950. (obit.)

Burkill, I.H., 1950. Nature 165: 710-711. [Typescript of obit. ex Ridley: Kew biogr. reprints]

Copeland, E.B., 1950. Forest. Leaves 4: 17-19. (bibl.)

Copeland, E.B., 1950. Madroño 10: 178-179.

Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 302. (as "Fred William")

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 81.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author with K.M. Wiegand, *Key gen. woody pl. ...* 1904, see TL-2/6, nr. 17.510.

(2) Assisted E.E. Schneider (see TL-2/5: 272-273) with *The uses of Philippine woods*, Bull. Philipp. Bur. Forest. 11: 50 p. 1911.

(3) Contributed to I.H. Burkill, *Dict. econ. prod. Malay Penins. ...* 1935, see TL-2/Suppl. 3, nr. 23.794.

35.269. *Philippine woods ...* Reprinted from The Philippine Journal of Science ... 1907. Oct. (*Philipp. woods*).

Publ.: 15 Oct 1907 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 351-404, 3 pl. (microphot. of wood). *Copies*: BKL, K, U(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Philipp. J. Sci., C. 2(5): 351-404, 3 pl. 1907.

35.270. *Lumbayao (Tarrietia javanica Blume) ...* Manila (Bureau of Printing) 1908. Oct.

Publ.: Jul 1908 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 171-173, pl. 1-3 (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Philipp. J. Sci., C. 3(3): 171-173, pl. 1-3. 1908.

- 35.271.** *Indo-Malayan woods* ... Reprinted from *The Philippine Journal of Science* ... 1909. Oct. (*Indo-Malay. woods*).
Publ.: 6 Dec 1909 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 409-592, *pl.* 22-30 (microphot.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), U(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Philipp. J. Sci.*, C. 4(4): 409-592, *pl.* 22-30. 1909.
Ref.: Pulle, A., *De Indische Mercur* [2 p.] 5 Apr 1910 (rev.).
- 35.272.** *The Almaciga tree*: *Agathis alba* (Lam.) ... Reprinted from *The Philippine Journal of Science* ... 1910. Oct.
Publ.: Mai 1910 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 173-175. *Copies*: K, L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Philipp. J. Sci.*, A. Gen. Sci. 5(3): 173-175. 1910.
- 35.273.** *Philippine Gymnosperms* ... Manila (Bureau of Printing) 1911. Oct. (*Philipp. Gymnosperm.*).
Publ.: 31 Jul 1911 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 149-176 [177, fig. legends], *pl.* 26-33 (uncol. phot. and lith.). *Copies*: BKL, HH, L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Philipp. J. Sci.*, C. 6(3): 149-177, *pl.* 26-33. 1911.
Illus. (*pl.* 31-33): Espinosa, T.S.
- 35.274.** *Bedaru and billian*; two important Borneo woods ... Manila (Bureau of Printing) 1911. Oct.
Publ.: 31 Jul 1911 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 179-180. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Philipp. J. Sci.*, C. 6(3): 179-180. 1911.
Note: *Bedaru* is *Urandra corniculata* Becc.; *billian* is *Eusideroxylon zwageri* Teijsm. & Binn.
- 35.275.** *Philippine Dipterocarpaceae* ... Reprinted from *The Philippine Journal of Botany*, C. Botany ... 1911[-1938]. Oct. (*Philipp. Dipterocarp.*).
Publ. [I]: 8 Sep 1911 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 231-287, *pl.* 34-44 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BKL, HH, K(2), NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Philipp. J. Sci.*, C. 6(4): 231-287, *pl.* 34-44. 1911.
 II: 16 Jul 1918 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 163-199, *pl.* 1-2 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BKL, K(2), NY (n.v.). – *Id.* 13(3): 163-199, *pl.* 1-2. 1918.
Ref.: Trelease, W., *Bot. Centralbl.* 141(1): 12. 1 Jul 1919 (noticed).
 III: 2 Dec 1938 (in journal, *Nat. Nov. Mai* (1-2) 1939), cover-t.p., p. 241-333, *pl.* 1-9 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: K(2), L, NY(2) (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Philipp. J. Sci.* 67(3): 241-333, *pl.* 1-9. 1938.
- 35.276.** *Dipterocarpaceae* from the *Agusan* Region ... Leaflets of *Philipp. Botany* ... 1913. Oct. (*Dipterocarp. Agusan*).
Publ.: 21 Nov 1913 (in journal), p. 1949-1958. *Copies*: B, K, U. – Issued as *Leafl. Philipp. Bot.* 6(97): 1949-1958. 1913.
- 35.277.** I. *Timbers of British North Borneo*. II. *Minor forest products & jungle produce* ... Sandakan [North Borneo] (Printed at the Government Printing Office, B.N.B.) 1916. Oct. (*Timbers Brit. N. Borneo*).
Publ.: 1916, cover-t.p., p. [i-iii], [1]-43, [44, blank], 3 schemata (part. fold., numbered in text), II. p. 45-67, [i]-vii [=index]. *Copies*: Cornell Univ. (n.v.), HH, K (n.v.), USDA. – Issued as Government of British North Borneo, *Forestry Dept. Bull.* 1. 1916.
Ed. 2: (n.v.).
Ed. 3: 1922, ... vii, 61 p. *Copy*: K (not found Aug 2007) (n.v.). – Issued as *Bull. Dept. Forestry Brit. N. Borneo* 1. 1922.
Ed. 4: 1926, ... Jesselton, British North Borneo (Dept. of Forestry), vii, 61 p. *Copy*: Cornell Univ. (n.v.). – Issued as *Id.* 1926.

- 35.278.** *Mangrove and nipah swamps of British North Borneo ... Sandakan* (Government Printing Office, B.N.B.) 1917. Oct. (*Mangrove nipah swamps Brit. N. Borneo*).
Co-author: Mathews, Donald M. (fl. 1917).
Publ.: 1917, cover-t.p., t.p., p. [1]-22. Copy: K. – Issued as Government of British North Borneo, Dept. of Forestry, Bull. 3. 1917.
- 35.279.** *F.M.S. woods, their uses and identification ... Singapore* (s.n.) 1920. Oct. (*Malay States woods*).
Publ.: 1920, cover-t.p. [=p. 1], p. [2]-24. Copies: HH, K.
Note: (1) F.M.S.=Federated Malay States. (2) Alternate title (p. [3]), Identification of the commercial woods of the F.M.S.: a correspondence course of twelve lessons and five examinations.
- 35.280.** *Commercial woods of the Malay Peninsula ... Malayan Forest Records ... 1921.* Oct. (*Commerc. woods Malay Penins.*).
Publ.: Apr 1921 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-150. Copies: BM, K, KIT, L, US. – Issued as Malayan Forest Rec. 1. 1921. – Alternate issue, Malayan Sci. Bull. 1.
Note: This is a revised ed. of Malayan Forest Records no. 15, Manual of Malayan timbers by H.E. Desch (fl. 1921-1940).
- 35.281.** *Minor forest products of the Malay Peninsula ... Malayan Forest Records ... 1922.* Oct. (*Minor forest prod. Malay Penins.*).
Publ.: Mar 1922 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i], [151]-217. Copies: K, KIT, PE. – Issued as Malayan Forest Rec. 2. 1922.
- 35.282.** *Forest reconnaissance in Malaya ... Reprinted from Empire Forestry Journal ... 1924.* Oct. (*Forest reconn. Malaya*).
Publ.: 1924, p. [1]-9. Copies: HH, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Empire Forestry J. 3(1): 78-86. 1924.
- 35.283.** *Commercial timber trees of the Malay Peninsula ... Singapore* (Printed by Fraser and Neave) 1927. Oct. (*Commerc. timber trees Malay Penins.*).
Publ.: 1927, p. [i], [1]-195, 1 map (col., fold.), [82] lvs. phot. (uncol.). Copies: K(2), L, NY (n.v.), US, USDA. – Issued as Malayan Forest Rec. 3. 1927.
- 35.284.** *Tree names – a few changes ... Reprinted from Journal Malayan Branch Royal Asiatic Society ... 1927.* Oct.
Publ.: Nov 1927 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [339]-341. Copies: HH, K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Malayan Branch Roy. Asiatic Soc. 5(2): 339-341. 1927.
- 35.285.** *Dipterocarpaceae of the Malay Peninsula ... Singapore* (Published by permission of the Federated Malay States Government) 1932. Oct. (*Dipterocarp. Malay Penins.*).
Publ.: 1932 (Nat. Nov. Jan 1934), p. [i], [1]-289, pl. 1-23 (uncol. phot.), 1 map (col., fold.).
Copies: G, L, MO, NY (n.v.), U, US. – Issued as Malayan Forest Rec. 10. 1932.
- Fraas, Carl** [Karl] **Nikolaus** [Nicol] (1810-1875), German agronomist and botanist, born 3 Sep 1810 in Rattelsdorf nr. Bamberg, studied medicine and then botany at Ludwig Maximilian Univ., Munich 1830-1834 receiving his Dr. Medicine (1834) and working in the herb. with C.F.P. von Martius and J.G. Zuccarini, court master with Friedrich Carl Graf von Saporta, major-domo of King Otto of Greece 1835-1842, prof. of botany, Univ. of Athens 1837-1842, teacher, Freising 1842, prof. of chemistry and technology, Schleissheim 1845, assoc. prof. of agriculture 1847 and prof. forestry science 1848, Univ. of Munich, died 9 Nov 1875 in Neufreimann nr. Munich. (*Fraas*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown (orig. lost?), some material (Greece) at M, W. – Mss. materials (incl. autobiogr.), Bayerische Staatsbibliothek München.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: ADB 7: 202-203 (as “Karl”, b. “6 Sep”, d. “10 Nov”); AG 2(2): 382; APN p. 207; Barnhart 2: 1; BFM p. 283 (index); BL 2: 334; BM 2: 601; CSP 2: 693-694, 7: 697; IH 2: 205; Jackson p. 21; Kew p. 207; LS 8988; NDB 5: 308-309 (b. “6 Sep”, d. “10 Nov”), 8: 121; PR ed. 1: 3304-3305, ed. 2: 2995-2998; Rehder 5(index): 293; Strid p. 116, ed. 2: 162; TL-2/1: 867-868; Tucker 1: 257.

BIOFILE: Anon., Oesterr. Bot. Z. 26: 75. 1876; A catalog of the Edward L. Greene collection: 127. 1986. (as “C” and “K.N.”)

Bay, J.C., 1910. Flora-Gesamt Register 26-100: 11. (bibl.)

Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 311..

Kalheber, H., 2006. Willdenowia 37(Special Issue): 565-578.

P.B., Flora 58: 528. 1875.

Westrin, Th. (ed.), 1908. Nordisk Familjebok 8: 1044-1045.

Zehetmair, F.A., 1995. Misc. Bavarica Monacensis 151: 1-392. (b. “6 Sep”) (handwr., portr.) (n.v.)

35.286. *Klima und Pflanzenwelt in der Zeit, ein Beitrag zur Geschichte beider ...* Landshut (Verlag von J.G. Wölfle) 1847. Oct.

Publ.: 1847 (foreword p. xx signed Nov 1846), p. [i]-xx, [1]-137. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH-Widener (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US.

Fragoso, Romualdo González see **González Fragoso, Romualdo** (1862-1928).

Fraine, Ethel Louise de (1879-1918), English botanist, born 2 Nov 1879 in Aylesbury (Bucks.), B.Sc. Whitelands College, Chelsea, science lecturer, Norwich Training College 1902-1903, D.Sc. 1910 Univ. College (London), affiliated, Whitelands College 1911-1913, F.L.S. 1912, asst. lecturer in botany, Battersea Polytechnic 1910-1913 and Univ. College, Aberystwyth 1913-1914, resident lecturer in botany, Westfield College from 1915, died 25 [23?] Mar 1918 in Falmouth (Cornwall). (*Fraine*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 1: 434 (as “De Fraine”), 2: 2 (as “Fraine, de”); Desmond p. 180 (as “De Fraine”), 236 (as “Fraine, de”), ed. 2: 201 (as “De Fraine”), 261 (as “Fraine De”); Langman p. 237 (as “De Fraine”).

BIOFILE: Anon., Nature 101: 150-151. 1918.

Delf, E.M., 1918. Proc. Linn. Soc. London 1918 [Oct., 130th session]: 37-38. (bibl.)

35.287. On the *seedling structure* of *gymnosperms*. I[-IV] ... Ann. Bot. ... 1908[-1910]. Oct.

First author: Hill, Thomas George (1876-1954), plant physiologist.

Publ. [I]: Oct 1908 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [689]-712, *pl.* 35 (uncol. lith., double). *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Bot. (Oxford) 22(88): 689-712, *pl.* 35. 1908.

II: Apr 1909 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [189]-227, *pl.* 15 (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: K. – Id. 23(90): [189]-227, *pl.* 15. 1909.

III: Jul 1909 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [433]-458, *pl.* 30 (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: K. – Id. 23(91): 433-458, *pl.* 30. 1909.

IV: Apr 1910 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [319]-333, *pl.* 22-23 (uncol. lith., *pl.* 23 double). *Copy*: K. – Id. 24(94): 319-333, *pl.* 22-23. 1910.

Note [I-IV]: (1) Cover-t.p. reduces title to “Seedling structure of Gymnosperms”. (2) Hill

and de Fraine evidently presented a preliminary report on this research at a meeting in York in 1906 for which there is a printed abstract entitled "On the seedling structure of gymnosperms". *Copy*: K.

35.288. *The seedling structure of certain Cactaceae ... Annals of Botany ... 1910. Oct. Publ.*: Jan 1910 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [125]-175. *Copy*: K(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot. (Oxford)* 24(93): 125-175. 1910.

Note: (1) This was her doctoral thesis. (2) Cover-t.p. reduces title to "Seedling structure of Cactaceae".

35.289. *On the seedling structure of certain Centrospermae ... Ann. Bot. ... 1912. Oct. First author*: Hill, Thomas George (1876-1954), plant physiologist.

Publ.: Jan 1912 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [175]-199. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot. (Oxford)* 26(101): 175-199. 1912.

Note: (1) Cover-t.p. reduces title to "The seedling structure of Centrospermae". (2) Hill evidently presented a preliminary report on this research at a meeting in York in 1906 for which there is a printed abstract with the same title. *Copy*: K.

35.290. *On the influence of the structure of the adult plant upon the seedling ... New Phytol. ... 1912. Oct.*

First author: Hill, Thomas George (1876-1954), plant physiologist.

Publ.: 30 Oct 1912 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i], [319]-332. *Copies*: K(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *New Phytol.* 11(8): 319-332. 1912.

35.291. *On the structure and affinities of Sutcliffia, in the light of a newly discovered specimen ... Annals of Botany ... 1912. Oct.*

Publ.: Oct 1912 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1031]-1066, *pl.* 91-92 (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot. (Oxford)* 26(104): 1031-1066, *pl.* 91-92. 1912.

35.292. *A consideration of the facts relating to the structure of seedlings ... Ann. Bot. ... 1913. Oct.*

First author: Hill, Thomas George (1876-1954), plant physiologist.

Publ.: Apr 1913 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [257]-272. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot. (Oxford)* 27(106): 257-272. 1913.

Note: Cover-t.p. reduces title to "The structure of seedlings".

35.293. *The anatomy of the genus Salicornia ... [Extracted from Linnean Society's Journal of Botany ...] 1913. Oct.*

Publ.: 31 Jul 1913 (in journal, read 6 Apr 1911), p. [317]-348, *pl.* 15-16 (uncol. lith., "E. de F. del."; *pl.* 15 double). *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Linn. Soc., Bot.* 41: 317-348, *pl.* 15-16. 1913.

35.294. *On Medullosa centrofilis, a new species of Medullosa from the lower coal measures ... Annals of Botany ... 1914. Oct.*

Publ.: Apr 1914 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [251]-264, *pl.* 15 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot. (Oxford)* 28(110): 251-264, *pl.* 15. 1914.

35.295. *The morphology and anatomy of the genus Statice as represented at Blakeney Point. Part I. Statice binervosa, G.E. Smith, and S. bellidifolia, D.C. (=S. reticulata) ... Annals of Botany ... 1916. Oct.*

Co-author ("With systematic and ecological notes by ..."): Salisbury, Edward James (1886-1978), see TL-2/5: 2-3 and IH 2: 812.

Publ.: Apr 1916 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [239]-282, *pl.* 6 (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot. (Oxford)* 30(118): 239-282, *pl.* 6. 1916. – In series, Blakeney Point Publication No. 15.

***Franc van Berkhey** [or Francq van Berk hij], **Jan** [Johannes] **le** (1729-1812), Dutch poet, biologist, political activist and praelector historiae naturalis, born 23 Jan 1729 in Leiden (father: Evert le Franc; mother: Maria Berkhey), graduated 1747 in Greek and Latin, M.D. 1761 with a thesis on the floral structure of Compositae, prof., Leiden Univ. 1773, died 13 Mar 1812 in The Hague. (*Franc v. Berkhey*).

NOTE: (1) This entry is to reinforce the correct handling of this man's surname, often incorrectly treated as "Berkhey (Jan le Franc[k] van)", i.e. under his mother's surname rather than his father's surname. For more information see TL-2/1: 868.

(2) A micro-opaque edition of his thesis, *Expos. char. fl. Compos. ...* 12 Dec 1760 (see TL-2/1, nr. 1840), was issued in 1968 (n.v.).

***Francé** [Franzé], **Raoul** [Rudolf, Reszö] **Heinrich** (1874-1943), Austro-Hungarian biologist and botanist, born 20 Mai 1874 in Vienna (Bécs), lived from age ten in Budapest, attended business school but was introduced into the natural history society, studied medicine for a short time, but became a pupil of G. Entz, worked for F.J. Cohn in Breslau 1896, as an author on natural sciences moved to Munich, went to Dinkelsbühl after W.W.-I, Dr. h.c. 1928 Lincoln-Jefferson Univ., Hammond, Indiana, died of leukemia 3 Oct 1943 in Budapest. (*Francé*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 208; Barnhart 2: 2; Biol.-Dokum. 6: 70.751-70.760; BM 2: 609; Bossert p. 132; Collander p. 118; CSP 15: 86; De Toni 4: xxiii; Futak-Domin p. 207; JW 2: 190, 3: 350; Kew 2: 325; Kleppa p. 48 (index); KR p. 196-197; Langman p. 291; LS 8995-9001, 33.389; NDB 5: 313-314; Nordstedt p. 15 (as "Franzé"); ÖBL 1: 341; Plesch p. 230; Portr. 3: 445; TL-2/1: 869, 2/4: 1172 (index); Tucker 1: 257, 416.

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 112; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 32.

Fischer, H., 1924. Raoul H. Francé: Das Buch eines Leben. 192 p. (bibl., portr.)

Henkel, K., 1997. Mikrokosmos 86, Heft 1: 3-16. (portrs.)

Kenyeres, Á. (ed.), 1967. Magyar Életrajzi Lexikon 1: 535-536.

Priszter, S., 1994. Bot. Közlem. 81: 105-106. (portr.)

Roth, R.R., 2000. Raoul H. Francé and the doctrine of life, Bloomington, Indiana (1st Books Library): xxii, 318 p. (n.v.)

NOTE: *Craspedomon. ...* 1897 (see TL-2/1, nr. 1841) is now available in microfiche:

Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 4 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1666D7-1669B4"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Collaborator on *Kosmos* (Stuttgart) (1904-x).

(2) Co-founder of *Mikrokosmos* (Stuttgart) (1907-x).

35.296. Ueber einige niedere Algenformen ... [Oesterr. Bot. Z.] 1893. Oct.

Publ.: 1893 (p. 23 signed Feb 1893), p. [1]-24, *pl.* 13 (col.). *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Oesterr. Bot. Z.* 43: 202-205, 247-252, 282-286, 346-350, 381-386. 1893.

35.297. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Algengattung *Carteria* ... [Repr. Természetrajzi Füzetek] 1896. Oct.

Publ.: 1896, p. 105-113, *pl. 1* (col., "Auct. del."). *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Természetrাজi Füzetek* 19: 105-113, *pl. 1*. 1896.

35.298. *Das Leben der Pflanze*. Mit zahlreichen Abbildungen im Text, Faksimiles, Karten und Tafeln in Schwarz- und Farbendruck ... I. Abteilung: *Das Pflanzen-Leben Deutschlands und seiner Nachbarländer* Band 1. ... Stuttgart (Kosmos, Gesellschaft der Naturfreunde ...) 1906[-1913]. Oct. (*Leben Pfl., Pfl.-Leben Deutschlands*).

Publ. [*I. Abteilung, Band I*]: 1905-1906 (in 13 installments, *Nat. Nov.* Mai (1) 1905 (Liefg. 1), Aug (2) 1905 (Liefg. 2-4), Nov (1) 1905 (Halbband I: p. 1-306), Jan (1) 1906 (complete vol.)), p. [i]-viii, [1]-564, 8 *pl.* (chromolith.), 15 *pl.* (uncol.), 1 map (col.). *Copies*: MO, U.

Ref.: Anon., *Oesterr. Bot. Z.* 55: 326. 1 Aug 1905 (rev. Liefg. 1), *Id.* 55: 409. 1 Oct 1905 (rev. Halbband I), *Id.* 56: 117-118. 1 Mar 1906 (rev. Halbband II).

Büsgren, M., *Bot. Centralbl.* 102(27): 8-9. 10 Jul 1906 (rev. complete vol.).

Band II: 1906-1907 (*Nat. Nov.* Oct (2) 1906 (1^c Hälfte), Mai (1) 1907 (2^c Hälfte)), p. [i]-vii, [1]-596, 11 *pl.* (chromolith.), 16 *pl.* (uncol.). *Copies*: G, MO, U.

Ref.: Anon., *Oesterr. Bot. Z.* 56: 450. 1 Nov 1906 (short rev. first "Halbband"), 57: 210. 1 Mai 1907 (second "Halbband" mentioned).

II. Abteilung, Band I: *Floristische Lebensbilder: 1907-1908* (*Nat. Nov.* Jul (1) 1907 (Liefg. 1), Jan (1) 1909 (2. Hälfte)), p. [i]-ix, [1]-526, loose errata sheet, 10 *pl.* (chromolith.), 17 *pl.* (uncol.). *Copies*: G, USDA.

Band II: 1910-1911 (*Nat. Nov.* Feb (1) 1910 (1. Hälfte), Nov (1) 1911 (2. Hälfte)), p. [iii]-vii, [1]-544, 8 *pl.* (chromolith.), 14 *pl.* (uncol.). *Copies*: G, USDA.

Band III: 1912 (*Nat. Nov.* Jul (2) 1912), p. [iii]-viii, [1]-604, 11 *pl.* (chromolith.), 12 *pl.* (uncol.). *Copies*: G, USDA.

Note: This vol. is by Koelsch, Adolf (1879-1948).

III. Abteilung: *Entwicklungsgeschichte der Pflanzenwelt, Pflanzengeographie, Die Pflanzenwelt der Tropen: 1912-1913* (*Nat. Nov.* Sep (2) 1912, Dec (2) 1912, Jan (1) 1913, Mai (1) 1913), p. [i]-viii, [3]-534, 9 *pl.* (chromolith.), 17 *pl.* (uncol.). *Copy*: G.

Note: The text for this vol. is by W. Gothan, R. Pilger and H. Winkler.

IV. Abteilung, Band I: *Die Pflanzen und der Mensch: 1912-1913* (*Nat. Nov.* Jul (2) 1912, Dec (2) 1912, Jun (2) 1913, Jul (1) 1913, Aug (2) 1913), p. [i]-viii, [1]-618, 9 *pl.* (chromolith.), 22 *pl.* (uncol.). *Copy*: G.

Note: (1) The text for this vol. is by H. Brüggeman, S. Ferenezzi, S. Fränkel, V. Grafe, E. Siedle and H. Welten. (2) The complete work was issued in small installments. (3) A second edition was initiated in 1921. *I. Abteilung, Band I*, ed. 2: p. [1]-528, 5 *pl.* (chromolith.), 16 *pl.* (uncol.), 1 map (col.). *Copy*: G. There was a total of 4 vols. issued by 1924 (n.v.).

35.299. *Das Liebesleben der Pflanzen* ... Stuttgart (Kosmos, Gesellschaft der Naturfreunde ...) [s.d.] Oct. (*Liebesleben Pfl.*).

Illus.: Hollenberg, F. and Oeffinger, R.; and chromolith. by Bergen, F. and Planck, H.

Publ.: 1906 (*Nat. Nov.* Mar (1) 1906), cover-t.p., p. [1]-84, [85-96, advert.], 3 *pl.* (unnumb. chromolith., 1 double). *Copies*: G, NY, USDA (copy of 1906 said to be 10th ed.!). – In series, *Ordentliche Veröffentlichungen* (Kosmos, Gesellschaft der Naturfreunde (Stuttgart, Germany)), Bd. 1.

Note: Many editions of this book appeared in the same year (at least ed. 4 of 1906) and later years (ed. 28 is of 1925). Also transl. into English, Hungarian, Spanish and Russian, at least.

Ref.: Anon., *Oesterr. Bot. Z.* 56: 117. 1 Mar 1906 (rev.).

English transl. [U.S.A.]: Oct 1923 (p. [4] date printed), *The love-life of plants*, New York (Albert and Charles Boni), p. [1]-70, 3 *pl.* (unnumb. chromolith., 1 double). *Copy*: NY (cover wanting); [England] 1926 (p. [4] "Printed in Germany" Sep 1923), ... London (Simpkin, Marshall & Co. Ltd.), p. [1]-70, 3 *pl.* (unnumb. chromolith., 1 double). *Copy*: K.

35.300. *Die Natur in den Alpen ...* Leipzig (Theod. Thomas) 1909 [i.e. 1910]. Oct.
Publ.: 1909 [i.e. 1910] (p. [3] signed "im Herbst 1909"), p. [1]-84, [i-xii, advert.]. *Copies*:
 HH, LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NYPL (n.v.). – Geschäftsstelle der Deutschen Naturwissen-
 schaftlichen Gesellschaft.

35.301. *Die Blütenpflanzen der Erde* (einschliesslich der Farne) ... Stuttgart (Kosmos, Ge-
 sellschaft der Naturfreunde ...) 1911-1912. Oct. (*Bl.-pfl. Erde*).
Publ. [*Band I*]: 1911, p. [v]-viii, [1]-544, 8 *pl.* (chromolith.), 14 *pl.* (uncol.). *Copy*: G.
Band II: 1912, p. [v]-viii, [1]-604, 11 *pl.* (chromolith.), 12 *pl.* (uncol.). *Copy*: G.
Note: The text for Band II is by Koelsch, Adolf (1879-1948).

35.302. *Die Welt der Pflanze. Eine volkstümliche Botanik ...* Berlin-Wien (Ullstein & Co.)
 1912. Oct. (*Welt Pfl.*).
Publ.: 1912, p. [i-xii], 1-455. *Copies*: NY (n.v.), U. *Microfiche*: DE Staatsbibliothek Berlin
 - Preussischer Kulturbesitz, 1997. *Copy*: (n.v.).

35.303. *Vom deutschen Walde; mit Zeichnungen des Verfassers ...* Berlin (Deutsche Buch-
 Gemeinschaft, G.m.b.H.) [1927]. Oct. (*Deutsch. Walde*).
Publ.: 1927, p. [1]-288, [289-292], *pl.* 1-24 (uncol. phot. and lith.). *Copies*: LC (n.v.),
 U.

35.304. *Urwald, ...* Stuttgart (Franckh'sche Verlagshandlung) 1928. Oct.
Authorship: "von R.H. France [sic], mit einem farbigen Umschlagbild von Rud. Oeffinger
 nach einem Original des Verfassers und 19 Abbildungen".
Publ.: 1928 (US copy rec'd. 20 Jun 1928), cover-t.p., p. [1]-77, [78-80, advert.]. *Copies*:
 HH (n.v.), NYPL (n.v.), US. – In series, Kosmos [Handweiser für Naturfreude], Kosmos
 Bändchen [no.] 111.

Franceschi [Francheschi], **Francesco** (1843-1924), Italian lawyer, botanist and horticulturalist, who used this name while he lived and worked in Calif. (1893-1913); he is, however, treated here under his birth name, **Fenzi**, **Emanuele Orazio** (see above).

Francey, Pierre (1910-1944), Swiss botanist, born in Lausanne, studied at the Univ. of Lausanne, "lauré de l'Université" 1933, successor to Florian Cosandey (1897-1982) at Ste.-Croix (Vaud) 1934, worked on *Cestrum* in Berlin-Dahlem, returned to Lausanne in 1939, died 13 Jan 1944. (*Francey*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 208; Barnhart 2: 2; Langman p. 291.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bull. Soc. Vaud. Sci. Nat. 62: 516. 1945.

35.305. *Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Gattung Sessea ...* Notizblatt ... Berlin ... 1933. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Aug 1933 (in journal), p. [879]-883. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from
 Notizbl. Bot. Gart. Berlin-Dahlem 11(109): 879-883. 1933.

35.306. *Übersicht über die Gattung Sessea ...* Notizblatt ... Berlin ... 1934. Oct.
Publ.: 20 Jan 1934 (in journal), p. [978]-990. *Copies*: G, U (tear sheet). – Reprinted and to
 be cited from Notizbl. Bot. Gart. Berlin-Dahlem 11(110): 978-990. 1934.

35.307. *Monographie du genre Cestrum ...* Tiré à part ... Candollea ... 1935-1936. Oct.
Publ. [I]: Aug 1935 (in journal, Nat. Nov. Apr 1937), cover-t.p., p. [1]-353. *Copies*: G, NY,
 (n.v.), U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Candollea 6: 46-398. 1935.

II: Jan 1936 (in journal), p. [354]-485, *pl. 1-3* (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: G, NY (n.v.), U, US.
 – *Id.* 7: 1-132, *pl. 1-3*. 1936.

Note: This publication obtained the “prix de Candolle”.

Ref.: Janchen, E., *Oesterr. Bot. Z.* 85(4): 314. 1936 (rev.).

***Franchet, Adrien René** (1834-1900), French botanist, born 21 Apr 1834 in Pézou (Loire-et-Cher), from an early age interested in natural sciences, conservator of the mineralogical and anthropological collections of the Marquis de Vibraye at the château de Cour-Cheverny (Loire-et-Cher) 1857-1880, went to the Muséum natl. d'Histoire naturelle, Paris 1881, subsequently conservator of the herb. of E. Drake del Castillo, but returned to the museum in Paris 1886, president, Société Botanique de France 1898, esp. interested in the floras of Japan and China, died 15 Feb 1900 in Paris. (*Franch.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: P (orig.), duplicates K, NY, PC.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 3: 686; APN p. 208; Backer p. 222, 650; Barnhart 2: 2; BJI 1: 19-20; BL 1: 27, 37, 254, 296, 2: 170, 171, 655; Blunt p. 229, ed. 2: 269; BM 1: 288, 2: 609-610, 6: 342; BN p. 173; Bretschneider p. 935-940; CSP 7: 698, 9: 913, 12: 248, 15: 87-89; DBF 14: 969; DTS 1: 72, xix; Fournier 2: 17-18; Frodin ed. 2: 795; GFB p. 94; Herder p. 451 (index); Hortus 3: 1193; IF p. 697; IH 2: 206; Jackson p. 290, 382; Kew 2: 326; Kew List 24; Langman p. 291; Lenley p. 173; Morren ed. 10: 54; MW p. 125-128, suppl. p. 69; NAF ser. 2(7): 40; NI 2: 62; Portr. 3: 445; PR ed. 2: 3001-3002; Rehder 5(index): 294; Strid p. 117, ed. 2: 163; TL-1: 157 (index); TL-2/1: 869-871, indices 2/2, Suppl. 3; Tucker 1: 259-260, 3: 111; Zander ed. 10: 660, ed. 11: 730 (sub Bureau), 751-752, ed. 17: 948.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew* 1900: 16-17. 1900; A catalog of the Edward L. Greene collection: 127-128. 1986.

Bureau, L.E., 1900. *J. Bot. (Morot)* 14: 59-64. [reprint repaginated, p. 1-5]

Candolle, A.L., 1880. *Phytographie*: 412.

Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 1999. *J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France* 10: 42.

Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. *J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France* 21: 67.

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. *Acta Bot. Gallica* 154: 449.

Davy de Virville, A., 1954. *Hist. bot. France*: 110, 259, 263.

Dayrat, B., 2003. *Botanistes fl. France*: 647. (index)

Diels, L., 1900. *Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges.* 18: (157)-(161). (bibl.)

Dörfler, I., 1896. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*: 58.

Drake del Castillo, E., 1900. *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 47: 158-172. (bibl., portr.)

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. *Botanisches Adressbuch*: 80.

Hua, H., 1900. *Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Autun* 13: 89-119. (bibl., portr.) [reprint repaginated, p. 1-31]

Jacquet, P., 2004. *Orchidophile* 35(4) [=no. 163]: 297-302. (portr.)

Lancaster, R., 1989. *Roy Lancaster travels in China: a plantsman's paradise*, Woodbridge (The Antique Collectors' Club): 27. (portr.)

Milne-Edwards, A. & L.E. Bureau, 1900. *Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris)* 6: 59-62.

Tourlet, E.-H., 1905. *Documents pour servir à l'histoire de la botanique en Touraine*: 55-56. [Reprinted from *Bull. Soc. Pharm. Indre-et-Loire* 1905]

EPONYMY: (additional) *Franchetia* Baill. (1885).

NOTE: (1) *Essai distr. pl. Loire-&-Cher* ... 1866 (see TL-2/1, nr. 1842) is available in microfiche:

Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987], 1 microfiche (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., “1669C2-1669E3”). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

(2) (a) There is a 1940 Tokyo reprint (in 300 copies) of Franchet and P.A.L. Savatier, *Enum. pl. Jap.* ... [1873-]1875-1879 (see TL-2/1, nr. 1844), which was issued in the series "Shokobutsu. Botanical Bibliography Publishing Society, Tokyo. Publications, no. 11". (n.v.). (b) Kew purchased in 1947 from Mme. Andrieu, grand daughter of Paul Amadée Lúdivic Savatier (1830-1891), the original unpubl. watercolors [intended] to accompany *Enum. pl. Jap.* ...; the watercolors by Japanese artist Ito Keiske (1803-1901), who was commissioned by Savatier.

(3) *Pl. david.* ... 2 pts., 1884-1888 (see TL-2/1, nr. 1846) is available in microfiche: *Microfiche*: Leiden (IDC), [19--?], [Pt. I]: 15 microfiches, [Pt. II]: 9 microfiches. *Copy*: (n.v.).

(4) *Pl. delavay.* ... 1889[-1890], 3 pts. (see TL-2/1, nr. 1848) is available in microfiche: *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987], 5 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1678F6-1682A6"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author with L.É. Bureau: (a) *Premier aperçu de la végétation du Tonkin méridional* ... 1886, see TL-2/Suppl. 3, nr. 23.686; and

(b) *Plantes du Thibet* ... 1891, see TL-2/Suppl. 3, nr. 23.690.

(2) "Phanérogamie" in P.A. Hariot, *Miss. sci. Cap Horn, Bot.* ... 1889, see TL-2/Suppl. 3, nr. 2390.

(3) Appendix "4. List of Plants collected ..." in Prince Henri d'Orléans, *From Tonkin to India by the sources of the Irawadi* ... (English transl.) 1898, which presumably is also in the original French version, *Du Tonkin aux Indes*, janvier 1895-janvier 1896 ... 1898 (n.v.).

35.308. *Note sur le mode de reproduction de la Bruniera vivipara* (Lemna Arrhiza L. ...) ... Besançon (Imprimerie de J. Jacquin) 1864. Oct.

Publ.: 1864 (p. 31 signed 22 Aug 1864), p. [25]-32, *pl. 1* (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Billotia* 1: 25-32, *pl. 1*. 1864.

35.309. *Note sur quelques Verbascum hybrides* recueillis dans les vallées de la Braye et de la Graisne ... [Bulletin de la Société archéologique et scientifique de Vendômois ... 1868]. Oct.

Publ.: 1868 (p. 12 signed 30 Aug 1868), cover-t.p., p. [1]-12. *Copies*: BM, G, K, MO, NY, UB-Leuven, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Archéol. Sci. Vendômois* 7: 246-255. 1868 (n.v.).

Ref.: Anon., *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 16(Bibl.): 40. 1869 (rev.).

35.310. Sur les *variations parallèles* chez quelques espèces de *Verbascum* croissant en France ou dans le centre de l'Europe ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... [1869]. Oct.

Publ.: Jul (prim.) 1869 (*fide* Leussink, *Taxon* 34(4): 595. Nov 1985, read 12 Feb 1869), p. [38]-57. *Copies*: K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 16(CRS 1): 38-57. 1869.

35.311. Sur une *florule adventice* observée dans le département de *Loir-et-Cher* en 1871 et 1872 ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1872 [i.e. 1873]. Oct.

Publ.: Apr (prim.) 1873 (*fide* Leussink, *Taxon* 34(4): 598. Nov 1985, read 10 Mai 1872), p. [195]-202. *Copies*: G, K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 19(CRS 3): 195-202. 1872 [i.e. 1873].

35.312. *Étude sur les Verbascum de la France & de l'Europe centrale* ... Vendôme (Typographie Lemercier et Fils) 1875. Oct.

Publ.: 1875, cover-t.p., p. [1]-131, [i, errata]. *Copies*: BM, G, HH, K (n.v.), MO, NY, UB-Leuven, USDA. *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 2 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8156B6-8157E2"). *Copy*:

MO (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Archéol. Sci. Vendômois 1874(6). (n.v.).

Ref.: Anon., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 24(RBC-D): 164-165. Dec 1877 (rev.).

35.313. *Stirpes novae vel rariores florae japonicae* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1879. Oct.

Publ.: Sep-Nov 1879 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 249. Mai 1986, read 28 Feb 1879, Nat. Nov. Nov (2) 1879), p. [82]-90. Copies: G, HH (n.v.), K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 26(CRS 1): 82-90. 1879.

35.314. *Notes sur quelques plantes de France rares ou peu connues* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1880 [i.e. 1881]. Oct.

Publ.: Feb 1881 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 251. Mai 1986, read Jul 1880), p. [xviii]-xxiv. Copies: G, K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 27(SE): xviii-xxiv. 1880 [i.e. 1881].

35.315. *Les plantes du père d'Incarville dans l'herbier du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Paris* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... [1882]. Oct.

Collector: Incarville, Pierre Nicolas le Chéron (1706-1757), see TL-2/2: 384 and IH 2: 300. Publ.: Jul-Oct 1882 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 253. Mai 1986, read 13 Jan 1882, Nat. Nov. Sep (1) 1882), p. [2]-13. Copies: G, HH, K, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 29(CRS 1): 2-13. 1882.

35.316. Description de quatre hybrides nouveaux de genre *Centaurea* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société philomatique du Paris ... 1882. Oct.

Publ.: 1882 (read 8 Jul 1882), p. [1]-6. Copies: G(2), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris, sér. 7, 6: 214-219. 1882.

35.317. Mission Capus ... *Plantes du Turkestan* ... Paris (G. Masson, Éditeur) 1883. Oct.

Collector: Capus, [Jean] Guillaume (1857-1931), see TL-2/Suppl. 3: 397-398 and IH 2: 115. Publ.: Apr-Mai 1883, Nov.-Dec 1883, Oct-Nov 1884 (in journal, Nat. Nov. Dec (1) 1883, and Sep (2) 1884), p. [1]-184, pl. 10-13, 15-18, 15-18 [sic] (uncol. lith.). Copies: G, HH, K (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 6, 15(4-5): 214-268, pl. 10-13. 1883; sér. 6, 16(5-6): 280-336, pl. 15-18. 1883; sér. 6, 18(4-5): 207-277, pl. 15-18 [sic]. 1884.

Ref.: Pax, F.A., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 6(Lit.): 39-40. 30 Dec 1884 (rev.).

Herder, F. von, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 6(Lit.): 84-87. 9 Jun 1885 (rev.).

35.318. Catalogue des plantes recueillies aux environs de Tché-fou par M. A. A. Fauvel ... Extrait des Mémoires de la Société Nationale des Sciences Naturelles et Mathématiques de Cherbourg ... 1884. Oct.

Collector: Fauvel, Albert Auguste (1851-1909), see IH 2: 191.

Publ.: 1884 (Nat. Nov. Apr (1) 1885), cover-t.p., p. [i-iii], [193]-276. Copies: BM, G, K, MO (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Soc. Sci. Nat. Cherbourg, sér. 3, 24(4): 193-276. 1884.

35.319. *Observations sur quelques plantes de France* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1884 [i.e. 1885]. Oct.

Publ.: Jan (sero) 1885 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 255. Mai 1986, read 14 Nov 1884), p. [346]-352. Copies: HH, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 31(CRS 7): 346-352. 1884 [i.e. 1885].

35.320. Description de quelques espèces de *Gentiana* du Yun-nan ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1884 [i.e. 1885]. Oct.

Publ.: Jan (sero) 1885 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 255. Mai 1986, read 28 Nov 1884), p. [373]-378. Copy: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 31(CRS7): 373-378. 1884 [i.e. 1885].

35.321. Sur un *Isoetes* de l’Amérique du Sud ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1884 [i.e. 1885]. Oct.

Publ.: Jan (sero) 1885 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 255. Mai 1986, read 12 Dec 1884, Nat. Nov. Apr (1) 1885), p. [395]-396. Copies: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 31(CRS 7): 395-396. 1884 [i.e. 1885].

35.322. Plantes du Yun-nan récoltés par M. l’abbé Delavay ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... [1885]. Oct.

Collector: Delavay, Pierre Jean Marie (1834-1895), see TL-2/1: 614, Suppl. 5: 173 and IH 2: 157.

Publ.: Mar (prim.) 1885 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 255. Mai 1986, read 9 and 23 Jan 1885, Nat. Nov. Apr (2) 1885), p. [1]-13. Copies: G, HH (n.v.), K, MO (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 32(CRS 1): 3-11 and 26-30. 1885.

Ref.: Pax, F.A., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 7(Lit.): 95. 28 Mai 1886 (rev.).

Note: This was continued with a Latin title, “Plantas yunnanenses a cl. J.M. Delavay collectas ...”, Id. 33: 358-467. 1886 (see nr. 35.329 below).

35.323. Les *Primula* de Yun-nan ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1885. Oct.

Publ.: 1 Nov 1885 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 256. Mai 1986, read 24 Jul 1885, Nat. Nov. Dec (2) 1885), p. [264]-272. Copies: G, K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 32(CRS 6): 264-272. 1885.

35.324. Observations sur les *Syringa* du nord de la Chine ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société philomatique de Paris ... 1885. Oct.

Publ.: 1885 (read 25 Jul 1885, Nat. Nov. Jun (2) 1886), p. [1]-7. Copies: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris, sér. 7, 9: 121-127. 1885.

35.325. Note sur la végétation de l’île d’Yéso et diagnoses de plantes nouvelles du Japon ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société philomatique de Paris ... 1885[1888]. Oct.

Publ. [I]: 1885 (read 14 Nov 1885), p. [1]-4. Copies: G, HH, K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris, sér. 7, 10: 8-11. 1885.

[II]: 1886 (read 27 Mar 1886), Sur la végétation de l’île d’Yéso et diagnoses de plantes nouvelles du Japon, p. [1]-7. Copies: G, HH, K(2), NY. – Id., sér. 7, 10: 101-107. 1886.

[III]: 1886 (read 8 Mai 1886), Sur la végétation de l’île d’Yéso et diagnoses de plantes nouvelles du Japon (suite), p. [1]-9. Copies: G, HH, K, NY. – Id., sér. 7, 10: 139-147. 1886.

[IV]: 1888 (read 14 Apr 1888), La végétation de l’île d’Yéso et diagnoses de plantes nouvelles du Japon (suite), p. [1]-11. Copies: G, K. – Id., sér. 7, 12: 83-93. 1888.

Note: (1) Title varies slightly by part. (2) Pages 9-11 [Part I] are “*Conspectus Primularum Floræ Japonicæ*”. (3) Part [IV] ends with “A suivre”.

35.326. Sur les espèces du genre *Epimedium* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1886. Oct.

Publ.: 1 Apr and 1 Mai 1886 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 256. Mai 1986, read 8 Jan & 12 Feb 1886, Nat. Nov. Jun (2) 1886), p. [1]-17. Copies: G, K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 33(CRS 1): 38-41, Id. 33(CRS 2): 103-116. 1886.

Ref.: Pax, F.A., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 7(Lit.): 37-38. 28 Mai 1886 (rev.).

35.327. Observations sur deux *Primula monocarpiques* de la Chine et descriptions d’espèces

nouvelles de la Chine et du Thibet oriental ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1886. Oct.

Publ.: 1 Apr and 1 Mai 1886 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 256. Mai 1986, read 22 Jan 1886, Nat. Nov. Jun (2) 1886), p. [61]-69. *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 33(CRS 1): 61-64. 1886, Id. (CRS 2): 65-69. 1886.

Ref.: Pax, F.A., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 8(Lit.): 38. 2 Nov 1886 (rev.).

35.328. *Rhododendron* du Thibet oriental et du Yun-Nan ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1886. Oct.

Publ.: 1 Jul and 1 Sep 1886 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 256. Mai 1986, read 30 Apr 1886, Nat. Nov. Dec (2) 1886), p. [223]-236. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 33(CRS 4): 223-236. 1886.

35.329. *Plantas Yunnanenses* a cl. J. M. Delavay collectas ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1886[1887]. Oct.

Publ.: 1 Nov 1886 and 1 Mar 1887 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 256. Mai 1986), p. 358-467. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 33(CRS 5): 358-368. 1 Nov 1886, Id. (CRS 6): 369-467. 1 Mar 1887.

35.330. This number intentionally omitted.

35.331. Sur les *Cleome* à pétales appendiculés ... [Extrait du Journal de Botanique ... 1887]. Oct.

Publ.: 1 and 15 Mar 1887 (in journal), p. [1]-6. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. (Morot) 1(2): 17-18, (3): 37-41. 1887.

Ref.: Pax, F.A., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 9(Lit.): 84. 23 Mai 1888 (noticed).

35.332. *Plantes* du voyage au Golfe du *Tadjourah* recueillies par M.L. Faurot ... [Extrait du Journal de Botanique ... 1887]. Oct.

Collector: Faurot, L., see IH 2: 191 (as "Faurot") and Barnhart 1: 529 (as "Faurot, F.W."). *Publ.*: 1 and 15 Jun 1887 (in journal), p. [1]-8. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, MO (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. (Morot) 1(8): 117-123, (9): 134-136. 1887.

35.333. Le genre *Cyananthus* ... Paris ... 1887. Oct.

Publ.: 1887, p. [1]-13. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. (Morot) 1(16): 241-247. 1 Oct 1887, Id. (17): 257-260. 15 Oct 1887, Id. (18): 279-282. 1 Nov 1887.

Ref.: Pax, F.A., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 10(Lit.): 36. 9 Oct 1888 (noted as 15 Oct & 1 Nov 1887).

35.334. Descriptions de quelques espèces ou variétés nouvelles de *Rhododendron* du Yun-Nan ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1887. Oct.

Publ.: 1 Nov 1887 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 257. Mai 1986, read 8 Jul 1887), p. [280]-285. *Copies*: G, K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 34(CRS 5): 280-285. 1887.

35.335. Les *Mutisiacées* du Yun-nan ... [Extrait du Journal de Botanique ... 1888]. Oct.

Publ.: 1 Mar 1888 (p. 7 & in journal), p. [1]-7, pl. 2-3 (uncol. lith., "d'Apréval sc."). *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. (Morot) 2(5): 65-71, pl. 2-3. 1888.

Ref.: Pax, F.A., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 10(Lit.): 36. 9 Oct 1888 (noted as 1 Mar 1888).

35.336. Note sur les *Saussurea* du Yun-nan ... Extrait du Journal de Botanique ... 1888. Oct.

Publ.: 16 Sep, 1 and 16 Oct 1888 (in journal), p. [1]-14. *Copies*: G, K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. (Morot) 2(18): 309-312, 16 Sep, (19): 337-341. 1 Oct, (20): 353-359. 16 Oct 1888.

35-337. Note sur les *Cypripedium* de la Chine occidentale ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société Philomatique de Paris ... 1888. Oct.

Publ.: 1888 (read 21 Jul 1888), p. [1]-10. *Copies*: G, HH-Ames, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris, sér. 7, 12: 134-143. 1888.

35-338. *Monographie* du genre *Paris* ... [Mémoires publiés par la Société philomatique à l'occasion du centenaire de sa fondation 1788-1888] 1888. Qu.

Publ.: 1888, cover (identif.), p. [1]-25, [26, printer's mark], *pl.* 24 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, HH, K (n.v.), NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Soc. Philom. Paris, Centen.: 267-291, *pl.* 24. 1888.

Ref.: Bureau, É., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 36(RBA): 69-70. 1 Apr 1889 (rev.).

35-339. *Nomocharis*, nouveau genre de Liliacées-Tulipées ... [Extrait du Journal de Botanique ... 1889]. Oct.

Publ.: 1 Apr 1889 (in journal), p. [1]-2, *pl.* 3 (uncol. lith., “Ch. Cuisin del. et lith.”). *Copies*: G, K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. (Morot) 3(7): 112-113, *pl.* 3. 1889.

35-340. Note sur deux nouveaux genres du *Bambusées* ... [Extrait du Journal de Botanique ... 1889]. Oct.

Publ.: 1 Sep 1889 (p. 8 & in journal), p. [1]-8. *Copies*: G, K, L, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. (Morot) 3(17): 277-284. 1889.

35-341. Un nouveau type de *Musa*, *Musa lasiocarpa* ... [Journal de Botanique ... 1889]. Oct.

Publ.: 16 Oct 1889 (p. 4 & in journal), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. (Morot) 3(20): 329-331. 1889.

35-342. Sur quelques plantes rares ou nouvelles de la flore du Nord de la Chine ... [Extrait du Journal de Botanique ... 1890]. Oct.

Publ.: 1 and 16 Sep 1890 (p. 11 & in journal), p. [1]-11. *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. (Morot) 4(17): 301-307, (18): 317-320. 1890.

35-343. Les *Bambusées* à étamines monadelphes ... [Extrait de la Revue générale de Botanique ... 1890]. Oct.

Publ.: 1890, cover (identif.), p. [465]-470, *pl.* 25 (uncol. lith., “Hérincq-Bergeron ad. nat. del. et lith.”). *Copies*: G, K, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Gén. Bot. 2: 465-470, *pl.* 25. 1890.

35-344. *Monographie* du genre *Chrysosplenium* Tourn. ... [Nouvelles Archives du Muséum d'histoire naturelle ... 1890[1891]]. Qu.

Publ.: 1890 and 1891, [Part 1]: p. [87]-114, *pl.* 3-6 (uncol. lith.), [Part 2]: p. [1]-32, *pl.* 1-7 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, K (n.v.), HH (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Nouv. Arch. Mus. Hist. Nat., sér. 3, 2: 87-114, *pl.* 3-6. 1890 and Id., sér. 3, 3: 1-32, *pl.* 1-7. 1891.

Ref.: Roth, E., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 12(Lit.): 35-37. 1890 (rev. Part 1).

35-345. Diagnoses d'espèces nouvelles provenant d'une collection de plantes du Thibet chinois envoyée au Muséum par M. l'Abbé Soulié ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société philomatique de Paris ... [1891]. Oct.

Collector: Soulié, Jean André (Abbé) 1858-1905, see TL-2/5: 756-757 and IH 2: 931.

Publ.: 1891, cover-t.p., p. [1]-11. *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris, sér. 8, 3(3): 140-150. 1891.

35-346. *Observations* sur le groupe de *Leontopodium* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1892. Oct.

Publ.: 1 Aug 1892 (*vide* Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 260. Mai 1986, read 26 Feb 1892), p. [126]-135. *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 39(CRS 2): 126-135. 1892.

Ref.: Gilg, E., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 15(Lit.): 123-124. 24 Feb 1893 (rev.).

35-347. Les *lis* de la Chine et du Thibet dans l'herbier du Muséum de Paris ... Extrait du Journal de Botanique ... 1892. Oct.

Publ.: 1 and 16 Sep 1892 (p. 17 & in journal), p. [1]-17. *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. (Morot) 6(17-18): 305-321. 1892.

35-348. Les genres *Ligularia*, *Senecillis*, *Cremanthodium*, et leurs espèces dans l'Asie centrale et orientale ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1892-1893. Oct.

Publ.: 1 Nov 1892 and 1 Feb 1893 (*vide* Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 260. Mai 1986, read 22 Jul 1892), p. [279]-307. *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 39(CRS 4 & 5): 279-307. 1892-1893.

35-349. Sur quelques nouveaux *Strophanthus* de l'herbier du Muséum de Paris ... [Extrait du Journal de Botanique ... 1893]. Oct.

Publ.: 16 Aug and 1-16 Sep 1893 (p. 14 & in journal), p. [1]-14. *Copies*: G, HH, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. (Morot) 7(16): 297-303, Id. (17-18): 318-325. 1893.

35-350. Exposition synoptique et description des *Delphinium* de la Chine ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société philomatique de Paris ... 1893. Oct.

Publ.: 1893, cover-t.p., p. [1]-31. *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris, sér. 8, 5(3): 157-187. 1893.

35-351. Les *Delphinium* de la flore de Chine ... Extrait du compte-rendu ... Société philomatique de Paris ... 1893. Oct.

Publ.: 1893 (read 22 Apr 1893), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris, sér. 8, 5(C.R.): 6-9. 1893.

35-352. Étude sur les *Strophanthus* de l'herbier du Muséum de Paris ... [Nouvelles Archives du Muséum ... 1893]. Qu.

Publ.: 1893 (Nat. Nov. Mar (1) 1894), p. [221]-293, [294], pl. 7-17 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, HH, MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Nouv. Arch. Mus. Hist. Nat., sér. 3, 5: 221-294, pl. 7-17. 1893.

35-353. Note sur le fruit du *Strophanthus* glaber et sur quelques *Strophanthus* de l'Afrique tropicale ... [Extrait du Journal de Botanique ... 1894]. Oct.

Publ.: 1 Jun 1894 (p. 4 & in journal), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: G, HH, K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. (Morot) 8(11): 201-204. 1894.

35-354. Les *Cypripedium* de l'Asie centrale et de l'Asie orientale ... Extrait du Journal de Botanique ... 1894. Oct.

Publ.: 1 Jul, 16 Jul and 1 Aug 1894 (p. 24 & in journal), p. [1]-24. *Copies*: G, K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. (Morot) 8(13): 225-233. 1 Jul, (14): 249-256. 16 Jul, (15): 265-271. 1 Aug 1894.

35-355. Plantes nouvelles de la Chine occidentale ... [Journal de Botanique ... 1894-1895]. Oct.

Publ.: 16 Aug 1894-16 Dec 1895 (in journal), p. [1]-92. *Copies*: G, K, MO (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. (Morot) 8(16): 273-287. 16 Aug, (17): 290-297. 1 Sep, (20): 337-345. 16 Oct, (21-22): 353-365. 1-16 Nov 1894, 9(14): 255-260. 16 Jul,

(15): 261-265. 1 Aug, (16): 291-296. 16 Aug, (19): 364-368. 1 Oct, (20): 369-372. 16 Oct, (21): 389-400. 1 Nov, (23): 448-452, 1 Dec, (24): 453-464. 15 Dec 1895.

35.356. *Les Adonis vivaces et leur répartition géographique ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société philomatique de Paris ... 1894. Oct.

Publ.: 1894 (read 28 Jul 1894), p. [1]-14. *Copies*: G, K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris, sér. 8, 6: 80-93. 1894.

Note: Reprinted as sér. 3, 6 [sic].

35.357. *Notes sur quelques ombellifères du Yunnan ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société philomatique de Paris ... 1894. Oct.

Publ.: 1894, cover-t.p. [=p. 1], title recto of p. [2], p. [2]-42. *Copies*: G, K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris, sér. 8, 6: 106-146. 1894.

35.358. *Sur quelques plantes de la Chine occidentale ...* Extrait du Bulletin du Muséum d'histoire naturelle ... 1895. Oct.

Publ.: Mar 1895 (p. 4 & in journal, read 26 Feb 1895), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris) 1(2): 62-66. 1895.

35.359. *Énumération et diagnoses de Carex nouveaux pour la flore de l'Asie orientale d'après les collections du Muséum ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société philomatique de Paris ... 1895. Oct.

Publ.: 1895, cover-t.p., p. [1]-27, [i, printer's mark]. *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris, sér. 8, 7(2): 27-53. 1895.

35.360. *Additions aux Carex nouveaux pour la flore de l'Asie orientale ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société philomatique de Paris ... 1895. Oct.

Publ.: 1895, cover-t.p., p. [1]-9, [i, printer's mark]. *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris, sér. 8, 7: 84-92. 1895.

35.361. *Observations sur les plantes rapportées du Thibet par la mission Dutreuil de Rhins ...* Extrait du Bulletin du Muséum d'histoire naturelle ... 1895. Oct.

Collector: Dutreuil de Rhins, Jules Léon (1846-1894), see IH 2: 174.

Publ.: 1895, p. [1]-2. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris) 1(5): 191-192. 1895.

35.362. *Sur quelques Rheum nouveaux du Thibet oriental et du Yunnan ...* Extrait du Bulletin du Muséum d'histoire naturelle ... 1895. Oct.

Publ.: 1895 (p. 3 signed Jul 1895), p. [1]-3. *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris) 1(5): 211-213. 1895.

35.363. *Note sur quelques Liliacées de la Chine occidentale ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1896. Oct.

Publ.: Apr (sero) 1896 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 44. Feb 1988, read 14 Feb 1896), p. [39]-48. *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 43(1-2): 39-48. 1896.

35.364. *Sur les Aletris asiatiques ...* Extrait du Journal de Botanique ... 1896. Oct.

Publ.: 16 Mai, 1 Jun and 16 Jun 1896 (in journal), p. [1]-11. *Copies*: G, K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. (Morot) 10(10): 178-180, Id. (11): 195-196, Id. (12): 197-203. 1896.

35.365. *Plantarum sinensium ecloge prima ...* [Journal de Botanique (Morot) ... 1896-1897], Oct.

Publ.: 1 Aug 1896-15 Jan 1897 (in journal), p. [1]-74. *Copies*: G, K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. (Morot) as follows: Saxifragaceae, Crassulaceae et Combretaceae novae e flora sinensi: 10(15): 260. 1 Aug, (16): 261-269. 16 Aug, (17): 281-291. 1 Sep; Araliaceae, Cornaceae, et Caprifoliaceae novae e flora sinensi (18): 301-308. 16 Sep, (19): 309-319. 1 Oct: Compositae novae e flora sinensi: (22): 368-376. 16 Nov, (23): 377-386. 1 Dec, (24): 409-423. 16 Dec 1896, 11(2): 21-24. 16 Jan 1897.

Note: “Plantarum sinensium ecloge secunda” and id. “ecloge tertia” were published in a number of issues of the same periodical in 1898 and 1899. *Copies*: no reprints seen.

35.366. *Contributions à la flore du Congo Français*. Famille des Graminées ... Autun (Imprimerie Dejussieu père et fils) 1896. Oct.

Publ.: 1896 (Bot. Centralbl. 14 Jul 1896, Nat. Nov. Aug (1) 1896), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-83, [86], pl. 8-9 (uncol. lith., “B. Herincq del. et lith.”). *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Autun 8: 309-391, pl. 8-9. 1895.

35.367. *Note sur quelques collections de plantes de l’Asie orientale parvenues récemment au Muséum ...* Paris (Impr. nationale) 1896. Oct.

Collectors: Chaffanjon, Jean (1854-1913), see IH 2: 121; and Farges, Rev. Père Paul Guillaume (1814-1912), see IH 2: 190.

Publ.: 31 Jul 1896 (in journal), 4 p. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris) 2(6): 277-280. 1896.

35.368. *Note sur un collection de plantes rapportées du Pamir en 1894 par M. E. de Poncins ...* Extrait du Bulletin du Muséum d’histoire naturelle ... 1896. Oct.

Collector: Poncins, Edmond de (fl. 1894), see IH 2: 690.

Publ.: 1896, p. [1]-3. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris) 2(7): 342-347. 1896.

35.369. *Les Carex de l’Asie orientale ...* [Nouvelles Archives du Muséum ... 1896[-1898]]. Qu.

Publ. [I]: 1896 (Nat. Nov. Jan (2) 1897), cover (identif.), p. [179]-260, pl. 2-13 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, HH, K (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Nouv. Arch. Mus. Hist. Nat., sér. 3, 8: 179-260, pl. 2-13. 1896.

[II]: 1897 (Nat. Nov. Feb (2) 1898), p. [113]-200, pl. 2-7 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, K (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.). – Id., sér. 3, 9: 113-200, pl. 2-7. 1897.

[III]: 1898 (Nat. Nov. Sep (1) 1898), p. [89]-120, pl. 1-8 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, K (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.). – Id., sér. 3, 10: 89-120, pl. 1-8. 1898.

35.370. *Gentiana nouveaux de la Chine occidentale ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1896 [i.e. 1897]. Oct.

Publ.: Jan (sero) 1897 (*vide* Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 44. Feb 1988, read 13 Nov 1896), p. [483]-495. *Copies*: G, K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 43(8): 483-495. 1896 [i.e. 1897].

35.371. *Un Botrychium nouveau pour la flore de France ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1897. Oct.

Publ.: Apr 1897 (*vide* Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 45. Feb 1988, read 8 Jan 1897), p. [64]-69, pl. 2 [=p. 66] (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 44(1): 64-69. 1897.

Note: Page 67 (verso of p. 66) is blank.

35.372. *Isopyrum et Coptis: leur distribution géographique ...* [Journal de botanique (Morot) 1897]. Oct.

Publ.: 1 Mai-16 Jul 1897 (in journal), p. [1]-35. *Copies*: K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Bot.* (Morot) 11(9): 154-150, 1 Mai, (10): 159-166, 16 Mai, (11): 187-190, 1 Jun, (12): 191-195, 16 Jun, (13): 218-226, 1 Jul, (14): 227-233, 16 Jul 1897.

35-373. *Les Saussurea de Japon ...* Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1897. Oct. *Publ.*: Jul 1897 (in journal), p. [1]-14. *Copies*: G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Herb. Boissier* 5(7): 533-546, 1897.

35-374. *Plantes nouvelles du Thibet* provenant de la mission de MM. Dutreuil de Rhins et Grénard ... Extrait du Bulletin du Muséum d'histoire naturelle ... 1897. Oct.

Collectors: Dutreuil de Rhins, Jules Léon (1846-1894), see *IH* 2: 174; and Grénard, Fernand (1866-?).

Publ.: Jul 1897 (in journal), p. [1]-5. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat.* (Paris) 3(7): 340-345, 1897.

35-375. *Les Parnassia de l'Asie orientale ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1897. Oct.

Publ.: Sep (sero) 1897 (*vide* Leussink, *Taxon* 37(1): 45, Feb 1988, read 25 Jun 1897), p. [244]-263. *Copies*: G, K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 44(6): 244-263, 1897.

35-376. *Les Scrofularinées de la Chine, dans l'herbier du Muséum de Paris ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1900. Oct.

Publ.: 15-31 Mar 1900 (*vide* Leussink, *Taxon* 37(1): 47, Feb 1988, read 12 Jan 1900), p. [10]-37. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 47(1): 10-37, 1900.

35-377. *Mutisiaceae Japonicae a dom. Faurie collectae e herbariis musei parisiensis et dom. Drake del Castillo expositae ...* Mémoires de l'Herbier Boissier ... [1900]. Oct. (*Mutisiaceae Japonicae*).

Collectors: Faurie, Père Urbain Jean (1847-1915), see *IH* 2: 191; and Drake del Castillo, Emmanuel (1855-1904), see *TL-2/1*: 678-679, *Suppl.* 6: 86-88 and *IH* 2: 167.

Publ.: 30 Mai 1900 (on t.p., *Nat. Nov.* Jul (2) 1900), t.p., p. [1]-3, *pl. 1* (uncol. lith. with letterpress, "Ch. Cuisin, del."). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, K, U. – Issued as *Mém. Herb. Boissier* 14, 1900.

Francis, William Douglas (1889-1959), Australian botanist, born 6 Mar 1889 [sometimes given as 1891 or 1892] in Bega, New South Wales, moved to Kin Kin where his family started a dairy farm, military service W.W.-I and wounded in France, returned to Australia, appointed asst. government botanist 1919, promoted to government botanist 1950, retired 1954, also devoted much time to the controversial subject of the origin of life and was criticized for his ideas that were privately published, died 2 Jan 1959 at Kangaroo Point (Brisbane). (*W.D. Francis*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BRI (orig.), duplicates A, AZ. – Mss. in Queensland Herb.; field notes at Bot. Mus., Brisbane.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 208; Barnhart 2: 2; BL 1: 68, 69, 296; Bossert p. 132; Frodin ed. 2: 431; HR; *IH* 2: 206; *Kew* 2: 237; *Portr.* 1: 62 (index), 3: 445; SK 4(2): cli, clii; *TL-2/7*, *Suppl.* 1: 448 (indices); *Tucker* 3: 111.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Intl. address book botanists*: 10, 1931; *Austral. J. Sci.* 21: 215, 1959. (obit.)

Everist, S.L., 1962. *Fl. Males. Bull.* 17: 875-876.

Everist, S.L., 1982. *Austrobaileya* 1: 429-445.

Hall, N., 1978. *Botanists of the Eucalypts*: 55-56.

Home, R.W. & G.J. McCarthy, 1988. *Newslett. Austral. Syst. Bot. Soc.* 56: 11. [Archives of Australian Science Database]

Orchard, A.E., 1999. A history of systematic botany in Australia, *In*, *Flora of Australia*, ed. 2, 1: 46. 1999.

Willis, J.H. et al., 1986. *Res. Notes W. Austral. Herb.* 12: 37.

EPONYMY: *Franciscodendron* B. Hyland & Steenis (1987).

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with C.T. White of:

(1) Parts 1-4 of *Contribution[s] to the Queensland Flora ... 1921-1929* (see TL-2/7, nr. 17.448); and for a continuation of this title in a different serial see TL-2/Suppl. 1, nr. 19.911, note.

(2) A series of articles entitled *Queensland Rain-forest Trees*, which appeared in the *Queensland Agricultural Journal* (1921-1929) and included pictures of tree habit and details that were precusory to the book *Australian rain-forest trees ... 1929*, see nr. 35.383 below.

(3) *Plants collected in the mandated territory of New Guinea ... 1928*, see TL-2/7, nr. 17.452.

35.378. *Some characteristics of Queensland rain forests and rain-forest trees ... Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland ... 1922. Oct.*

Publ.: 7 Dec 1922 (issue date on cover-t.p. & in journal), cover-t.p., p. 209-219. *Copies*: BM, HH, K(2), L. – Issued and to be cited from *Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensland* 34(12): 209-219. 1922.

35.379. *The development of buttresses in Queensland trees ... Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland ... 1924. Oct.*

Publ.: 20 Aug 1924 (issue date on cover-t.p. & in journal, read 28 Apr 1924), cover-t.p., p. 21-37, *pl. 1-6* (uncol. phot., most by "W.D.F."). *Copies*: HH, K(2), L. – Issued and to be cited from *Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensland* 36(3): 21-37, *pl. 1-6*. 1924.

35.380. *Observations on the plants of Charleville ... Queensland Agricultural Journal ... 1925. Oct.*

Publ.: 1 Dec 1925 (in journal & header in reprint), p. 598-602, *pl. 149-152* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: HH, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Queensland Agric. J.*, n.s., 24(6): 598-602. 1925.

Note: The plates are included in the numbered pages of text.

35.381. *The rain forest of the Eungella range ... Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland ... 1928. Oct.*

Publ.: 14 Feb 1928 (issue date on cover-t.p. & in journal, read 31 Oct 1927), cover-t.p., p. 107-114, *pl. 11-14* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: K(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensland* 39(8): 107-114, *pl. 11-14*. 1928.

35.382. *The growth rings in the wood of Australian araucarian conifers ... Proceedings Linn. Soc. N.S.W. ... 1928. Oct.*

Publ.: 15 Mai 1928 (issue date on cover-t.p. & in journal, read 28 Mar 1928), cover-t.p., p. [71]-79, *pl. 10-11* (uncol. photomicrograph.). *Copies*: K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales* 53(2): 71-79, *pl. 10-11*. 1928.

35.383. *Australian rain-forest trees; excluding the species confined to the tropics ... Brisbane (A. James Cumming, Government Printer) 1929. Oct. (Austr. rain-for. trees).*

Publ.: 1929 (p. xi signed 10 Oct 1929), p. [i]-xi, [xiii], [1]-347, 213 *pl.* (uncol. phot. on

- numbered pages), 1 map (fold.). *Copies*: BM, HH (n.v.), K, NSW, NY (n.v.), USDA; IDC E-954/2.
- Note*: A compilation of articles on Queensland trees that were published first in the Queensland (Brisbane) [newspaper].
- Ref.*: Fuller, G.D., Bot. Gaz. 89(3): 315. Mai 1930 (noticed).
 Moore, B., Ecology 11(3): 618-619. Jul 1930 (rev.).
 V.S.S., Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1930(7): 335-336. 3 Sep 1930 (rev.).
 B.J.R., J. Bot. 68(5): 157. 1930 (rev.).
 Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 64(Lit.): 3. 12 Mai 1931 (rev.).
- New and revised ed.*: 1951 (pref. p. [xiv] signed 5 Jan 1951), ... including notes on some of the tropical rain forests and descriptions of many tropical species, ... p. [i]-xv, [xvi], 1-469, [i, printer's mark], 1 map (part. col., fold. & following p. 6). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K, LC (n.v.), MO, US, USDA.
- Ed. 3* [changes by George McCartney Chippendale (1921-x)]: 1970 (p. xiii dated Sep 1970), ... Canberra (Australian Government Publishing Service), xvi, 468 p., 1 map (on lining paper), 270 figs. (most phot.). *Copies*: BM, K, LC (n.v.), MO.
- Ed. 4* [changes by George McCartney Chippendale (1921-x)]: 1981 ... Canberra (Australian Government Publishing Service), xvi, 468 p., 1 map (on lining paper), 270 figs. (most phot.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.).
- Reprint* [*Ed. 4*]: 1985, ... no further details.
- 35.384.** The *estimated age* of some *Queensland trees* ... Extract from "Queensland Agricultural Journal" ... 1937. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Feb 1937 (in journal), p. [1]-3, [i, printer's mark]. *Copies*: HH, K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Queensland Agric. J., n.s., 47(2): 192-194. 1937.
- 35.385.** A *new weed* in tropical *Queensland* ... Extract from "Queensland Agricultural Journal" ... 1937. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Oct 1937 (in journal), p. [1]-2, 1 pl. (uncol. phot.=p. 2). *Copies*: HH, K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Queensland Agric. J., n.s., 48(4): 430-431. 1937.
Note: Concerns *Hyptis capitata* Jacq.
- 35.386.** A *new weed* on the *Darling Downs* ... Extract from "Queensland Agricultural Journal" ... 1937. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Dec 1937 (in journal), p. [1]-4, 1 pl. (uncol. phot.=p. 3). *Copies*: HH, K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Queensland Agric. J., n.s., 48(6): 692-694. 1937.
Note: Concerns *Astragalus hamosus* L.
- 35.387.** *Notes* on the genus *Flindersia* with keys for the determination of the rain-forest species ... [Brisbane] (Dept. of Agriculture and Stock, Queensland, Division of Plant Industry (Research)) 1938. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Oct 1938 (in journal), 4 p. *Copy*: Natl. Library Australia (n.v.). – Reprinted from Queensland Agric. J., n.s., 50(4): 456-458. 1938. – Also issued as Queensl. Div. Pl. Industry Pamphlet no. 56.
- 35.388.** *Field notes* on some rain forests and *rain-forest trees* of tropical *Queensland* ... Extract from "Queensland Agricultural Journal" ... 1939. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Mar 1939 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-30, pl. 1-11 (uncol. phot., included in text). *Copies*: HH, K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Queensland Agric. J., n.s., 51(3): 250-279, pl. 1-11. 1939. – Also issued as Queensl. Div. Pl. Industry Pamphlet no. 60: 1-30. 1939.
- 35.389.** A *noxious weed*, the *needle burr* ... Extract from "Queensland Agricultural Journal" ... 1939. Oct.

Publ.: 1 Mai 1939 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-2. *Copies*: HH, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Queensland Agric. J., n.s., 51(5): 474-475. 1939. – Also issued as Advisory Leaflet No. 43, Dept. of Agric. and Stock, Queensland.

Note: Concerns *Amaranthus spinosus* L.

Franck, Heinrich (1855-x), German teacher, born 11 Aug 1855 at Kreien (Mecklenburg-Schwerin), prof. at the gymnasium in Dortmund. (*Franck*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 2; BM 2: 611.

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 33.

35.390. *Flora der näheren Umgebung der Stadt Dortmund ...* Dortmund (Verlag der Köppen'schen Buchhandlung) 1886. Oct.

Publ.: 1886 (p. ix signed Apr 1886), p. [i]-ix, 1-149. *Copy*: BM (photocopy).

2. *Aufl.*: 1890, ... Dortmund (Köppen'sche Buchhandlung), 171 p. *Copy*: (n.v.).

3. *Aufl.*: 1897, ... Dortmund (Köppen'sche Buchhandlung, Hans Hornung), xviii, 163 p. *Copy*: (n.v.).

4. *Aufl.*: 1910, ... Dortmund [s.n.] ... *Copy*: (n.v.).

35.391. *Blütenbiologie in der Heimat ...* Leipzig (Verlag von Quelle & Meyer) 1907. Oct. (*Blütenbiol. Heimat*).

Publ.: 1907 (Nat. Nov. Jun (2) 1907), cover-t.p., p. [1]-34. *Copy*: G.

35.392. *Ueber Aenderungen in der Flora von Dortmund ...* Beilage zum Jahresbericht 1911/12 des städtischen Gymnasiums zu Dortmund (Druck von Gebr. Lensing) 1912. Oct. (*Aender. Fl. Dortmund*).

Publ.: 1912 (Nat. Nov. Feb (2) 1913, Bot. Centralbl. 22 Apr 1913), p. [1]-34. *Copy*: BKL. – Issued as Beilage Jahresber. Gymnasium Dortmund 1911/12.

Francoeur, Louis-Benjamin (1773-1849), French mathematician, astronomer and naturalist, born 16 Aug 1773 in Paris, entered College d'Harcourt in Navarre 1790, army service from 1793, École Polytechnique 1794-1797 and appointed prof. of mathematics 1804, prof. of mathematics at the Lycée Charlemagne 1805 and then at the Faculty of Sciences, Paris 1808-1845, served in Napoleon's Peninsular Campaign 1809-1810, elected member of the Institut [academician?] 1842, died 15 Dec 1849 in Fontainebleau (Paris). (*Francoeur*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown (if they exist, probably at P).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Académie p. 199; Baillon 2: 641; BM 2: 611; DBF 14: 1002-1004 (as "Francoeur"); Rehder 1: 406, 5(index): 295.

BIOFILE: Barbier, A.-A., 1806-1809. Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes 2: col. 473. (n.v.)

Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 1999. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 10: 13.

Francoeur, I., 1853. Notice sur la vie et les ouvrages de M. L.-B. Francoeur, ... Paris (Mallet-Bachelier): 16 p. (portr.) (n.v.); Id., 1866, ... Paris (Gauthier-Villars): 16 p. (n.v.)

Jomard, E.-F., [1851]. Discours sur la vie et les travaux de Louis-Benjamin Francoeur ..., Paris (impr. de Schneider): 43 p. (portr.). (n.v.)

35.393. *Flore parisienne, ou Description des caractères de toutes les plantes qui croissent naturellement aux environs de Paris, distribuées suivant la méthode du Jardin des plantes ...* Paris (impr. de H.-L. Perronneau) An IX [1800-1801]. Duod. (*Fl. parisienne*).

Publ.: An IX (i.e. 23 Sep 1800-22 Sep 1801), p. [i]-xii, [1]-296, [i, errata]. *Copies*: HH, LC (n.v.).

Note: (1) Author given as "L.-B. F***". (2) Introductory paging irregular, e.g. "[v], vi, vii, viii, xi, [2 p. blank], x". (3) Signatures in LC copy: a⁶ A-2B⁶. 2B6 blank? wanting in LC copy.

François, Edmond (fl. 1925-1941), French agronomist and administrator, agricultural engineer 1923, Inspector general of Agriculture, Tananarive (Antananarivo), Madagascar 1936, dir., trial garden, Nanisana nr. Tananarive, gov., Inst. de Recherche Scientifique Malgache, founder and first Dir., Parc Botanique et Zoologique de Tananarive 1925-1935, Légion d'honneur. (*Ed. François*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: P.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Sotheby 1: 222.

BIOFILE: Dorr, L.J., 1997. Pl. collectors Madagascar Comoro Isls.: 163.

Grandidier, G., 1935. *Bibl. de Madagascar, 1904-1933*: 938-940; Id. 1957. 1515-1518. (bibl.)

Hillerman, F.E. & A.W. Holst, 1986. *Introd. to cult. angraecoid orchids Madagascar*: 11.

Humbert, H., 1962. *In*, A. Fernandes, *Compt. Rend. Réunion. Plén. Assoc. pour Étude Taxon. Fl. Afrique Trop.* 4: 141.

Lorence, D.H. & R.E. Vaughan, 1992. *Annotated bibl. Mascarene pl. life*: 72. (bibl.)

Mollet, S. & L. Allorge, 2000. *Histoire du Parc Botanique et Zoologique de Tsimbazaza, Grenoble (Éditions Alzieu)*: 16-27.

35.394. *Plantes de Madagascar ... Tananarive (Pitot de la Beaujardière) 1937.* Qu.

Publ.: 1937, cover t.p., p. [1]-74, [75, table of contents], *pl. 1-23* (uncol. phot., except *pl. 1, 12, 13, 22* col. lith. with letterpress). *Copies*: Dorr, HH (n.v.), NY (n.v.), NYPL (n.v.), SOAS (n.v.), US, USDA. – Issued as *Mém. Acad. Malgache* 24. 1937.

François de Neufchâteau, Nicolas Louis (Comte de l'Empire) (1750-1828), French poet, politician and agronomist, born 17 Apr 1750 in Saffais (Meurthe-et-Moselle), studied law in Paris and Reims, purchased the position of prosecutor in Saint-Domingue (now Haiti) 1783-1787, retired to Vicherey (Vosges), during the Revolution elected to represent Dépt. Vosges in the National Assembly 1791-1792 and briefly served as president of same, Interior Minister 1797, elected member of the Executive Directory 9 Sep 1797-19 Mai 1798, again Interior Minister 1798-1799, president of the Senate during the Empire 1804-1811, later devoted himself to agron., member of the Institut natl., died 10 Jan 1828 in Paris. (*François de Neufch.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BM 2: 611; DBF 14: 1062-1065; PR ed. 1: 3315, ed. 2: 3008; Rehder 5(index): 295; Tucker 1: 261.

BIOFILE: Lacape, H., 1960. *Notice sur François de Neufchâteau, 1750-1828, Bordeaux (Taffard, Impr.)*: 176 p. (n.v.)

Lhomer, J., 1913. *François de Neufchâteau (1750-1828) un homme politique lorrain, d'après des documents inédits, Paris (Berger-Levrault)*: x, 229 p. (portr.) (n.v.)

Lindsey, G.J.C., 1994. *An agent of enlightenment in the French revolution: Nicolas-Louis François de Neufchâteau, 1750-1828. Ph.D. Dissertation, Harvard Univ., Cambridge, Mass.*: vi, 399 lvs. (n.v.)

Livey, J., 2004. *French History* 18: 173-195. (n.v.)

Margairaz, D., 2005. *François de Neufchâteau: biographie intellectuelle, Paris (Publications de la Sorbonne)*: 557 p. (n.v.)

35-395. *Lettre sur le robinier*, connu sous le nom impropre de Faux Acacia; avec plusieurs pièces relatives à la culture et aux usages de cet arbre ... Paris (Chez Meurant, libraire pour l'Agriculture) An XI [1802-1803]. Duod.

Illus.: The plate was engraved by Devilliers, the elder, after an *illus.* by Devilliers, the younger. *Publ.*: An XI (i.e. 23 Sep 1802-23 Sep 1803), p. [i, h.t.], frontisp., [iii], [1]-314, [i, errata].

Copies: BM, DBN (n.v.), G, HH (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.).

Ed. 2: 1807, ... Paris (Galland), frontisp., p. [i-iv], [1]-314, [i, errata], [4 p. advert.]. *Copies*: HH, NYPL (n.v.).

Note: Evidently F.K. Medikus authored a commentary on this title, the French transl. of his German text being: *Lettre au C. François* (de Neufchâteau), ... *sur le robinier*, A. Paris (Chez A.-J. Marchant): 36 p. 1804. Duod. *Copy*: no reprint seen.

Francoz, Claudius (fl. 1920), French pharmacist first class, inspector and member of the sanitary commission of the "arrondissement" of Saint-Julien (Haut-Savoie). (*Francoz*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

35-396. *Les principaux champignons comestibles et vénéneux de la région d'Annemasse*, du Salève et des Voirons. Études botaniques et toxicologique ... Annemasse [n.p.] 1920. Oct. (*Champignons comest. vénéén. Annemasse*).

Publ.: 1920 (p. vi signed 30 Jun 1920), cover-t.p., p. [1*], [i]-vi, [1]-147. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G(2), USDA-Mycol.

Note: Thesis submitted to the Faculty of Pharmacy (?), Montpellier.

Frank, Albert Bernhard [Bernard] (1839-1900), German botanist (physiologist and phytopathologist), born 17 Jan 1839 in Dresden where he attended Realschule and gymnasium, studied medicine and natural sciences (esp. botany) in Leipzig, Dr. Sci. Nat. 1865 Leipzig, curator ("custos") at the Univ., docent for botany, asst. prof. 1878 and prof. of plant physiology 1881 at agricultural high school in Berlin, died 27 Sep 1900 in Berlin. (*A.B. Frank*).

NOTE: Frank coined the terms "symbiosis" in 1877 (anticipating A. de Bary by one year!) and "mycorrhiza" in 1888.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Some material at MASS.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 4: 418; Ainsworth p. 89, 98, 100-101, 319, 320; APN p. 208; Barnhart 2: 3; BFM p. 283 (index); Biol.-Dokum. 6: 70.924-70.927; BM 2: 611-612, 6: 342; BN p. 173; Bossert p. 132; CSP 7: 699, 9: 917, 12: 249, 15: 96-98; DTS 3: xlii, xliii; Frank 3(Anh.): 31, 32; Futak-Domin p. 207; GR p. 14; GR cat. p. 63; IH 2: 206; Jackson p. 59, 299, 324, 492; Kelly p. 84, 251; KR p. 198; LS 9008-9140, 33.391-33.403; Mägdefrau p. 310 (index); Moebius p. 450 (index); Morren ed. 10: 6-7; NDB 5: 338-339; Nordstedt p. 15; Portr. 3: 446; PR ed. 2: 3010-3013; Rehder 5(index): 295; TL-2/2: 953, 2/5: 1030 (indices); Tucker 1: 261; Zander ed. 10: 660, ed. 11: 752.

BIOFILE: Carpenter, M.M., 1953. *Amer. Midl. Naturalist* 50: 287.

Dörfler, I., 1896. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*: 15. (as "Frank, B.")

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. *Botanisches Adressbuch*: 2. (as "Frank, Dr. B.")

Gilbert, P., 1977. A compendium of the biographical literature on deceased entomologists: 126.

Kolkwitz, R., 1900. *Naturwiss. Wochenschr.* 15(48): 565-566.

Krüger, F., 1901. *Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges.* 19: 10-36. (bibl.)

Lopriore, G., 1900. *Malpighia* 14: 387-410. (bibl., portr.)

Nobbe, F., 1901. *Landw. Versuchsstat.* 55: 159-160.

Schröder, C., 1900. *Illustr. Wochenschr. Entomol.* 5: 390-391. (n.v.)

- Trappe, J.M., 2005. *Mycorrhiza* 15: 277-281. (n.v.)
 Wittmack, L., 1900. *Gartenflora* 20: 542-545. (portr.)
 Wittrock, V.B., 1903. *Acta Horti Berg.* 3(2): 126, pl. 26. (portr.)

EPONYMY: *Frankia* Brunch. (1886); *Frankiella* Speschnew (1900).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) One of many collaborators with A. Schenk (ed.), *Handb. Bot.* ... 1879-1890, 4 vols. (see TL-2/5, nr. 10.561).

(2) Editor of J. Leunis, *Syn. Pflanzenk.* ... ed. 2, 1877; ed. 3, 1883-1886 (see TL-2/2, nr. 4461).

35.397. *Pflanzen-Tabellen zur leichten, schnellen und sicheren Bestimmung der höheren Gewächse Nord- und Mittel-Deutschlands, nebst zwei besonderen Tabellen zur Bestimmung der deutschen Holzgewächse nach dem Laube, sowie im blattlosen winterlichen Zustande ...* Leipzig (Verlag von Herm. Weissbach) 1869. Oct.

Publ.: 1869 (p. vi signed Oct 1869, *Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 12 Nov 1869), cover-t.p., p. [i]-xxviii, 1-176. *Copies*: BM, NY(2), NYPL (n.v.).

Ref.: Singer, J., *Flora* 52(31): 492-493. 4 Dec 1869 (rev.).

Ed. 2: 1874 (*Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 19 Jun 1876), p. [i]-xxviii, [1]-176. *Copy*: L.

Ed. 3: 1877, p. [i]-xxxii, [1]-235. *Copies*: BM, MO, WU.

Ed. 4: 1881 (p. iv signed Apr 1881, *Nat. Nov. Jul* (2) 1881, *Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 26 Aug 1881), ... Leipzig (Heinrich Schmidt & Carl Günther), cover-t.p., p. [i]-xxxvi, 1-238.

Copies: BM, NY.

Ed. 5: 1887 (p. [iii] signed Jan 1887, *Nat. Nov. Mar* (1) 1887), ... Leipzig (Heinrich Schmidt & Carl Günther), p. [i]-xxxvi, 1-238, [i-ii, advert.]. *Copy*: HH.

Ed. 6: 1892 (*Nat. Nov. Apr* (2) 1892), xxvi [i.e. xxxvi], 238 p. *Copy*: (n.v.).

Ref.: Knuth, P., *Beih. Bot. Centralbl.* 3(1): 40-41. 1893 (rev.).

Ed. 7: 1897, xxvi [i.e. xxxvi], 238 p. *Copy*: (n.v.).

Ed. 8: 1903 (*Nat. Nov. Dec* (1) 1903. *Bot. Zeitung*, 2. Abt. 16 Jan 1904), ... Leipzig (Heinrich Schmidt & Carl Günther), p. [i]-xxxvi, [1]-238, [i-ii, advert.]. *Copies*: G, HH.

Note: "neu herausgegeben von G.[E.] Worgitzky".

Ref.: Hannig, E., *Bot. Zeitung*, 2. Abt. 62(2): 25. 16 Jan 1904 (rev.).

Schindler, A.K., *Bot. Centralbl.* 96(44): 469. 8 Nov 1904 (rev.).

Ed. 9: 1909 (*Nat. Nov. Mar* (1) 1909), xxxvi, 238 p. *Copy*: P (n.v.).

Note: "neu herausgegeben von G.[E.] Worgitzky".

Dutch transl. (by Dr. J.J. Le Roy): *Planten-tabellen. Handleiding tot het bepalen der inlandsche plantensoorten, met twee bijzonders tabellen tot het bepalen der voornaamste inlandsche houtgewassen, in den bebladerden en in den bladloozen toestand. Naar Dr. Frank's tabellen voor Nederland bewerkt ...* Deventer (W. Hulscher G.Jz.) 1875. Oct. (*Planten-tabellen*).

Publ.: 1875, p. [i]-xxxiii, [1]-184, [1]-4 [=index]. *Copy*: U.

Ed. 2: 1884 (p. vi signed (in ink) Mar 1884), ... *Planten-tabellen. Slentel tot de flora van Nederland*, p. [i]-xxviii, [1]-231, [i, errata]. *Copies*: L, U.

35.398. *Ueber die biologischen Verhältnisse des Thallus einiger Krustenflechten ...* [Cohn, Beiträge zur Biologie der Pflanzen ... 1876]. Oct.

Publ.: 1876 (p. 197 dated Mar 1876), p. [123]-200, pl. 7 (chromolith.). *Copies*: G, NY (detached). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Beitr. Biol. Pflanzen* 2(2): 123-200, pl. 7. 1876.

Note: A provisional article with the same title appeared in *Hedwigia* 15(7): 98-100. Jul 1876 and *Flora* 59(19): 303-304. 1 Jul 1876.

Ref.: Anon., *Bot. Not.* 1876: 183-184. 1876 (rev.).

35.399. *Die Krankheiten der Pflanzen. Eine Handbuch für Land- und Forstwirte, Gärtner, Gartenfreunde und Botaniker ...* Breslau (Verlag von Eduard Trewendt) 1880[-1881]. Oct. (*Krankh. Pfl.*).

Publ.: 1880-1881 (Nat. Nov. Oct (1) 1880 (part 1), Dec (2) 1880 (part 2)), p. [i]-xv, [1]-844 (2 parts: 1-400, 401-844). *Copies*: BM, G, HH-ECON (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO (n.v.), USDA, WU.

Ref.: J.W., Oesterr. Bot. Z. 30: 408-409. 1 Dec 1880 (1^e Hälfte), Id. 31: 163. 1 Mai 1881 (2^e Hälfte) (rev.).

Ed. 2 [*Band 1*]: 1894-1895 (Nat. Nov. Apr (1) 1894 (Liefg. 1), Jun (1) 1894 (Liefg. 2), etc.), p. [i]-xii, [1]-344. *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U, USDA.

Band 2: 1896, p. [ii]-xi, [1]-574. *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U, USDA.

Band 3: 1896, p. [ii]-ix, [1]-363, [i, errata]. *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U, USDA.

Microfilm [*Ed. 2, Band 1-3*]: Palo Alto, Calif. (Bay Microfilm), 1991, 1 reel (35 mm, low reduction). *Copy*: (n.v.).

Note: The first edition consists of only one volume issued in two parts and the original covers indicate the second part was issued in 1881. The second edition has three volumes issued in, respectively, 4, 6 and 3 parts.

35.400. Ueber die *Pilz symbiose* der *Leguminosen* ... Berlin (Verlag von Paul Parey ...) 1890. Oct.

Publ.: 1890 (Nat. Nov. Oct (1) 1890), p. [i-ii], [1]-118, *pl. 1-12* (chromolith. and uncol. lith., fold.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Landw. Jahrb. 19: 523-640, *pl. 7-18*. 1890.

Ref.: H.S., Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 49(28): 456-460. 10 Jul 1891 (rev.).

Taubert, P.H.W., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 14(Lit.): 7-8. 15 Sep 1891 (rev.).

Note: A provisional article on this subject appeared in Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 7(8): 332-346. 20 Nov 1889.

35.401. *Lehrbuch der Botanik nach dem gegenwärtigen Stand der Wissenschaft* ... Erster Band: Zellenlehre, Anatomie und Physiologie ... Leipzig (Verlag von Wilhelm Engelmann) 1892[-1893]. Oct. (*Lehrb. Botanik*).

Publ. [*Erster Band*]: 1892 (Nat. Nov. Mai (1-2) 1892), p. [i]-x, [1]-669, [i, printer's mark].

Copies: BM, G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), WU.

Ref.: Pax, F.A., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 15(Lit.): 99-100. 2 Aug 1892.

Zweiter Band: 1893 (Nat. Nov. Mai (2) 1893), *Allgemeine und specielle Morphologie* ..., p. [i]-v, [vi], [1]-431, [i, printer's mark]. *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), WU.

Ref.: Otto (Berlin), Bot. Centralbl. 56(40-41): 19-20. 28 Sep 1893 (Band II) (rev.).

Pax, F.A., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 15(Lit.): 34-36. 29 Sep 1893 (Band II) (rev.).

Anon., Bot. Gaz. 18(9): 366-368. Sep 1893.

Solms, H., Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 50(46): 756-757. 18 Nov 1892 (Band I); Bot. Zeitung, 2. Abt. 51(21): 329-331. 1 Nov 1893 (Band II) (rev.).

Franke, Fritz (1890-1945), German paleobotanist, born 15 Sep 1890 in Neusalz an der Oder (now Nowa Sól, Poland), moved to Luckenwalde (Brandenburg) where he attended gymnasium, studied at Jena 1909 and then Berlin (with H. Potonié and W. Gothan), Dr. Nat. Sci. 1912 Berlin, died 2 Aug 1945 in a prisoner of war camp in Woldenberg nr. Landsberg an der Warthe (now Gorzów Wielkopolski, Poland). (*F. Franke*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIOFILE: Gothan, W., 1954. Geol. Jahrb. 68: xxv-xxvii. (bibl., portr.)

35.402. *Beiträge zur Kenntnis der paläozoischen Arten von Alethopteris und Callipteridium* ... Inaugural-Dissertation zur Erlangung der Doktorwürde[,] genehmigt von der philosophi-

schen Fakultät der Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität zu Berlin ... [Berlin] 1912[-1913]. Qu. (*Beitr. Kenntn. Alethopteris*).

Publ.: 5 Dec 1912 (date of thesis defense), cover-t.p., p. [3]-121, [122, vita], [123, index].

Copies: B, F, U (missing Apr 2008).

Ref.: Salfeld, H., Neues Jahrb. Mineral. Geol. 1913(2): 171-172. 1913 (rev.).

Note: The t.p. verso states "Sonderabdruck aus: Abbildungen und Beschreibungen fossiler Pflanzenreste, Lieferung VIII, Nr. 158-160; IX, 161-180; X, 181-183. Von Prof. Dr. H. Potonié", which is in reference to H. Potonié, *Abbild. Besch. foss. Pfl.* (TL-2/4: nr. 8223). Parts VIII and IX were published in 1912 and 1913, respectively. We have no information on Part X, which was not noted earlier.

35-403. Die *Flora* des Flözleeren am Südrande des Ruhrbeckens ... Sonder-Abdruck aus der Zeitschrift der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft ... 1927. Oct.

Publ.: Nov-Dec 1927 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [369]-380. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Z. Deutsch. Geol. Ges.* 79(11-12): 369-380. 1927.

35-404. Die *Flora* des Namurischen zwischen Menden und Marsberg (Westfalen) ... 1930. Oct.

Publ.: 1930, p. [75]-82, schema. *Copy*: Cornell Univ. (n.v.) – Issued as *Arbeiten Inst. Palaeobot.* 2(1). 1930.

35-405. *Equisetites asperrimus*, ein neuer Equisitit aus dem Keuper Mitteldeutschlands ... Sonderdruck aus dem Jahrbuch der Preussischen Geologischen Landesanstalt für 1935 ... Oct.

Publ.: 1936, cover-t.p., p. [219]-221. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Jahrb. Preuss. Geol. Landesanst.* 56: 219-221. 1936.

35-406. Eine *Flora* mit *Farnstämmen* aus dem unteren Keuper von Erfurt ... Sonderabdruck aus dem Jahrb. der Preussischen Geologischen Landesanstalt für 1936 ... 1937. Oct.

Publ.: 1937, cover-t.p., p. [518]-522, [524], *pl.* 30 (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Jahrb. Preuss. Geol. Landesanst.* 57: 518-525, *pl.* 30. 1937.

Franz, Erich [Friedrich Curt] (1884-x), German botanist, born 16 Nov 1884 in Merseburg am Saale, attended the Dom-Gymnasium in Merseburg and then Univ. of Kiel 1904, Dr. Sci. 1908 Halle, also at Jena. (*E. Franz*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 208; *Biol.-Dokum.* 6: 71.544; *Kew* 2: 331; *Langman* p. 292.

35-407. *Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Portulacaceen und Basellaceen* ... Inaugural-Dissertation zur Erlangung der philosophischen Doktorwürde[,] vorgelegt der hohen philosophischen Fakultät Halle-Wittenberg ... Halle a. S. [s.n.] 1908. Oct. (*Beitr. Kenntn. Portulacaceen*).

Publ.: 29 Dec 1908 (in journal, *Bot. Centralbl.* 27 Jul 1909, *Nat. Nov.* (1) 1909), p. [1]-50, [51, vita]. *Copies*: NY (dissertation) & K, L (reprint of journal). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 42(2-3) (*Beibl.* 97): 1-46. 1908.

Ref.: Wangerin, W., *Bot. Centralbl.* 111(40): 356-358. 5 Oct 1909 (rev. of dissertation).

Franzoni, Alberto (1816-1886), Swiss lawyer and amateur botanist, born 20 Aug 1816 in Locarno (Cantone Ticino), studied law in Zurich and Pisa where he received a doctorate in 1837, much involved in politics, studied the flora of Ticino, died 9 Aug 1886 in Locarno. (*Franzoni*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: According to P.A. Saccardo (1901), Franzoni's private herb. of ca. 5500 specimens still exists with his family at Locarno.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AGH 6(1): 69; APN p. 208; Barnhart 2: 4; BL 2: 377, 583, 655; BM 2: 614; Bossert p. 132; CSP 15: 107; GR p. 517; GR cat. p. 63; Hegi 4(2): 1010; Kew 2: 332; Portr. 3: 447; Rehder 1: 437; Saccardo 1: 75-76, 2: 51, cron. xxii; Tucker 1: 261.

BIOFILE: Bettelini, A., 1919. Boll. Soc. Ticinese Sci. Nat. 11-14: 7-10.

Jäggli, M., 1919. Boll. Soc. Ticinese Sci. Nat. 11-14: 11-18.

35.408. *Le piante fanerogame della Svizzera Insubrica*; enumerate secondo il metodo decandolliano per cura di Alberto Franzoni ... Opera postuma ordinata e annotata del Dre A. Lenticchia ... con note ed aggiunte di L. Favrat ... Zurigo [Zurich] (Tipografia Zürcher & Furrer) [1890]. Qu. (*Piante fanerog. Svizzera Insubrica*).

Publ.: 1890 (Nat. Nov. Oct (1) 1890, Oesterr. Bot. Z. 1 Dec 1890, Bot. Centralbl. 23 Oct 1890, Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 31 Oct 1890, pref. p. iv dated 3 Jun 1888), cover (identif.), t.p., p. [i]-iv, [1]-256. *Copies:* BM (n.v.), G, HH, K, KNAW, NY(2). – Issued as *Neue Denkschr. allg. Schweiz. Ges. gesammten Naturwiss.* 30(Abth. II). 1890.

Note: (1) Issued posthumously by Lenticchia, Attilo (1852-x). (2) This posthumous publication also includes a note by Favrat, Louis (1827-1893). (3) The K and one of the NY copies differ slightly from the present version; each has a cover-t.p. and the publisher is listed as “H. Georg a Baslea, Ginevra e Lione” as opposed to “H. Georg in Basel, Genève & Lyon”.

Fraser, Helen Charlotte Isabella, see **Gwynne-Vaughan (née Fraser), Helen Charlotte Isabella (Dame) (1879-1967)**.

***Fraser, John (1750-1811)**, Scottish hosier and draper turned plant explorer and nurseryman, born in Tomnacross [not Tomnacloch] (Inverness-shire), baptized 14 Oct 1750, moved to London 1770 or 1776, traveled to collect plants in Newfoundland 1780 and the s. U.S.A. 1784-1785, made several more trips to the U.S.A. 1790-1795, established a nursery in Chelsea (London) 1795, visited Russia 1796 and was appointed collector for Tsar Paul I (1754-1801), returned to America 1799 and also visited Cuba 1801 and the Bahamas 1802, began a seventh and final trip to America in 1806 during which he revisited Cuba 1809, his nursery business was continued by his sons John (1780-1861) and James Thomas (1782-x), the senior Fraser is credited with introducing more than 200 species of flowering plants to England, died 26 Apr 1811 in Chelsea. (*Fraser*).

NOTE: (1) Sometimes confused with his son, John Fraser (1780-1861), who also was involved with the Chelsea nursery and traveled (1800-1801 and 1807-1810) in North America with the senior Fraser. (2) Also easily confused with several other botanists and horticulturalists with the same name, viz. John Fraser (1820-1909), John Fraser (1821-1900) and John Fraser (1854-1935, who published papers on English plants, esp. mints and willows); see Desmond, ed. 2: 263 (1994) for details.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: LINN (orig.), duplicates BM, G, G-DC, FI, LE, OXF, P-LA, PH (ex Herb. Lambert through Edward Tuckerman). Ward (2007) argues that specimens in the folio vol. commonly known as the “[Thomas] Walter Herbarium” at the BM were, in fact, gathered by Fraser. This herb. was presented to LINN in 1849 by the senior Fraser’s heirs, and later sold as “surplus” to the BM (for 15 shillings!). – Some original plates executed by James Sowerby (1757-1822, see TL-2/5: 759-762) and associated with Fraser’s collections (e.g. *Thalia* (?) *dealbata*) survive and are in the BM.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 3: 237; APN p. 209; Backer p. 222; Barnhart 2: 4; BB p. 116; BM 6: 343; Bossert p. 132; Clokie p. 167; Desmond p. 237-238, ed. 2: 263; DNB 7: 653-654, 20: 213-214, 851-852; Dryander 3: 594; Ewan Pap. p. 73; Frank 3(Anh.): 32; Henry 2: 382-385, 3: 43; Hortus 3: 1193; IH 2: 207; Jackson p. 123, 145; Kew 2: 333; Lasègue p. 199-201; ME 1: 184, 3: 729; NI 2: 62; Plesch p. 231, 419; PR ed. 1: 3345-3346,

ed. 2: 3034-3035; TL-1: 517 (index); TL-2/1: 873, indices 2/2, 2/3, 2/5, 2/7; Tucker 1: 774; Zander ed. 10: 660, ed. 11: 752, ed. 17: 948.

- BIOFILE: Anon., Proc. Linn. Soc. London 119: 14-15. 1907. [on portrs. of Fraser] (n.v.)
 [abstract of id.: Linnean Soc. London, General Meeting, 2 Mai 1907: [p. 2] [reprint]]; J. Hort. 58: 156-158. 1877. (portr. on p. 157)
- Barnhart, J.H., 1909. *Torreya* 9: 246. [Fraser & Thomas Walter]
- Barnhart, J.H., 1917. *New York Bot. Gard. J.* 18: 240.
- Brendel, F., 1879. *Amer. Naturalist* 13: 758-759.
- Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. *Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles*: 402. (index)
- Britten, J., 1899. *J. Bot.* 37: 481-487. [reprint Fraser's cat. published between 1790 and 1794]
- Britten, J., 1905. *J. Bot.* 43: 329-331. [reprint of Fraser's cat. published 1796]
- Britten, J., 1921. *J. Bot.* 59: 69-74.
- Candolle, A.L., 1880. *Phytographie*: 412.
- Coats, A., 1969. *The plant hunters*: 281-285, 340, 388, *pl.* 21.
- Core, E.L., 1970. *In*, P.C. Holt (ed.), *The distributional hist. biota S. Appalachians, Part 2: Flora*: 14-16. (portr.)
- Darlington, Wm., 1849. *Memorials of John Bartram and Humphrey Marshall*: 549.
- Ewan, J. (ed.), 1969. *Short hist. bot. U.S.*: 5, 36, 37.
- Ewan, J., 1979. *Quart. Bull. Amer. Rhododendron Soc.* 33: 206-213.
- Faden, R.B., 1989. *Taxon* 38: 43-53. (handwr.)
- Fernald, M.L. & B.G. Schubert, 1948. *Rhodora* 50: 190-208, 217-229. (handwr.)
- Gibson, J.A. & E.C. Nelson, 2001. *Cumulative index Archives Nat. Hist.*: 58.
- Gilmour, R.W., 2002. *Castanea, Occ. Papers No. 1*: 65-66.
- Graustein, J.E., 1967. *Thomas Nuttall*: 466.
- Gray, J.L. (ed.), 1893. *Letters of Asa Gray* 1: 134-135. [on Thomas Walter's herb. (sic)]
- Greene, E.L., 1890. *Pittonia* 2: 114-119. [reprint of *Cat. pl. Upper Louisiana ...* 1813]
- Hogg, R., 1852. *Cottage Gardener* 8: 250-252. (n.v.)
- Hooker, W.J., 1836. *Compan. Bot. Mag.* 2: 300-305. (portr.)
- Karavaev, M.N. & S.A. Balandin, 1988. *Priroda Ezhem. Pop. Estest. Zhurn. Akad. Nauk no. 7*: 125-128. (n.v.)
- Mears, J.A., 1981. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia* 133: 150.
- Pringle, J.S., 1995. *Canad. Field-Naturalist* 109: 379. (index)
- Rembert, D.H. Jr., 1980. *Bot. Soc. Amer. Misc. Ser. Publ.* 158: 92-93. (abstr.)
- Reveal, J.L., 1968. *Rhodora* 70: 25-54. [names in *Cat. pl. Upper Louisiana ...* 1813]
- Simpson, M.B., Jr. et al., 1997. *Arch. Nat. Hist.* 24: 1-18. (portr.)
- Steinberg, C., 1977. *Webbia* 32: 25. (specimens at FI)
- Urban, I., 1902. *Symb. Antill.* 3: 48-49.
- Ward, D.B., 2006. *Sida* 22: 111-1118. [John Fraser folio, i.e. "Walter Herbarium"]
- Ward, D.B., 2007. *Taxon* 56: 917-926. [argues that the "Walter Herbarium" was assembled by John Fraser]
- Wittrock, V.B., 1903. *Acta Horti Berg.* 3(2): 93; 1905. *Id.* 3(3): 78.

EPONYMY: *Fraseria* T. Walter (1788).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Published T. Walter, *Fl. carol. ...* (1788) (see TL-2/7, nr. 16.613).
 (2) At least two seed catalogues issued by Fraser while he was alive survive; one generally thought to be published in 1790 and the other dated 8 Apr 1796. Both are rare. The copies in the BM were analyzed by J. Britten (see above). (a) The former catalogue, which begins "The following List of Seeds collected by him [John Fraser], and brought home under his own care, are now in a very high state of perfection ..." was reprinted by Britten (1899: 485-487) in its entirety. It may have been issued in early 1789 as evidenced by a letter dated 2 Feb 1789 from John Coakley Lettsom (1744-1815) to Humphry Marshall (1722-1801) in which Lettsom stated "Fraser, to whom a few of us in London subscribed an annual sum,

has not answered our expectations. His *catalogue*, enclosed, are the seeds and plants of his own property” (quoted in Darlington, 1849: 549). (b) The latter catalogue dated 8 Apr 1796 was also reprinted by Britten (1905: 330-331).

(3) *Cat. pl. Upper Louisiana* ... 1813 (TL-2/3, nr. 6919) is associated with Messrs. Frasers' nursery (i.e. Fraser's sons John and James Thomas) and although it contains descriptions of new species, no authorship appears anywhere in the work. External evidence indicates that Thomas Nuttall (1786-1859), rather than the senior (or junior) Fraser, authored these species and the work is treated here under the former botanist (TL-2/3, 781-787), see also Art. 46.4, Note 3, Ex. 37 of the *Vienna Code* (McNeill et al., 2006. *Regnum Veg.* 146: 85-86).

35.409. A short *history* of the *Agrostis cornucopiae*; or, the new American grass: and a botanical description of the plant. To which are added, experiments, tending to point out the proper mode of cultivating this plant; and also, some account of a journey to the Cherokee nation, in search of new plants ... London (Printed for the author ...) 1789. Fol. (*Hist. Agrostis cornucopiae*).

Publ.: 1789 (p. 7 dated 25 Nov 1789), cover-t.p., p. [1], 1 pl. (unnumb., col. copper engr.), [3]-8. *Copies*: BM (missing Dec 1992) (n.v.), HH, K, New York Historical Society (n.v.). *Photocopies* (reduced in size): MO (incomplete), NY (n.v.), US(2). *Microfilm*: London (British Library), 1987, 1 reel (52 fr., 35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).

Note: (1) James Sowerby (1757-1822, see TL-2/5: 759-762) did the artwork, the original and proofs of which were once in the BM (see above). The plate in the New York Historical Society copy (n.v.) evidently is uncolored. (2) The species, *Agrostis cornucopiae* Sm., first was published in an article in the Gentleman's Magazine ... 1789 and entitled "Fraser's Carolina Grass", but it was a superfluous renaming of *Cornucopiae perennans* Walter (1788) (= *Agrostis perennans* (Walter) Tuck.). (3) *Agrostis cornucopiae* also is listed in the 1790 catalogue described above.

Fraser, Lilian Ross (1908-1987), Australian botanist, born 8 Aug 1908 in Kurrajong, New South Wales, B.Sc. (Hons.) 1930 and D.Sc. 1937 Univ. of Sydney, post graduate study, Imperial College, Univ. of London and Imperial Mycological Inst., Commonwealth Research Fellow, Univ. of Sydney 1939-1940, asst. plant pathologist, New South Wales Dept. of Agriculture 1940 rising to citrus pathologist and Chief Biologist, retired 1973, president, Linnean Society of New South Wales 1948-1949 and 1956-1957, Clarke Medal, Royal Society of New South Wales 1976, died 5 Oct 1987 in New South Wales. (*L.R. Fraser*).

NOTE: Close friend (companion?) of Joyce Winifred Vickery (1908-1979), Australian plant taxonomist with whom she explored the upper Williams River and Barrington Tops and published on ecology (see below).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: B, BM, BPI, DAR, IMI, K, MO, NSW (mainly fungi).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: ADB(2) 16: 452-453 (sub Vickery, Joyce Winifred); APN p. 209; Barnhart 2: 5; IH 2: 207; Kew 2: 333, *Portr.* 3: 447; Stevenson p. 1242 (index).

BIOFILE: Barkly, P., 1987. *Australasian Plant Pathology* 16(4): 96.

Butler, F.C., 1998. Dr. Lilian Ross Fraser: a biography, Pennant Hills, N.S.W. (Friends of Lilian Fraser Garden & Hornsby Shire Council): i, 49 p. (*portr.*) (n.v.)

Hooker, C., [24 Jul] 2004. The Science Show, ABC Radio National: (electronic resource). [sub "Dr. Joyce Vickery – Forensic Botanist"]

35.410. The *embryology* and seedling development of *Aegiceras majus* Gaertn. ... From the Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales ... 1932. Oct.

First author: Carey, Gladys (fl. 1932).

Publ.: 15 Dec 1932 (date on cover-t.p., read 26 Oct 1932), cover-t.p., p. [i], [341]-360.

Copy: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales 57(5-6): 341-360. 1932.

35.411. An investigation of the sooty moulds of New South Wales. I[-V] ... From the Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales ... 1933[-1935]. Oct.

Publ. [I]: 15 Dec 1933 (date on cover-t.p., read 25 Oct 1933), ... Historical and introductory account, cover-t.p., p. [i], [375]-395. *Copies:* FH (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales 58(5-6): 375-395. 1933. – Alternate series, Sydney Univ. reprints, series II (Botany), vol. 2, no. 3.

II: 15 Sep 1934 (date on cover-t.p., read 30 Mai 1934), ... An examination of the cultural behaviour of certain sooty mould fungi, cover-t.p., p. [123]-142. *Copies:* FH (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U, USDA-Mycol. – Id. 59(3-4): 123-142. 1934. – Alternate series, Id. vol. 2, no. 4.

III: 15 Mai 1935 (date on cover-t.p., read 24 Apr 1935), ... The life histories and systematic positions of Aithaloderma and Capnodium, together with descriptions of new species, cover-t.p., p. [97]-118. *Copies:* FH (n.v.), NY, U, USDA-Mycol. – Id. 60(1-2): 97-118. 1935. – Alternate series, Id. vol. 2, no. 11.

IV: 16 Sep 1935 (date on cover-t.p., read 29 Mai 1935), ... The species of the Eucapnodieae, cover-t.p., p. [159]-178. *Copies:* FH (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U, USDA-Mycol. – Id. 60(3-4): 159-178. 1935. – Alternate series, Id. vol. 2, no. 12.

V: 16 Sep 1935 (date on cover-t.p., read 31 Jul 1935), ... The species of the Chaetothyriaceae, cover-t.p., p. [i, recto of 280], [280]-290. *Copies:* FH (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U, USDA-Mycol. – Id. 60(3-4): 280-290. 1935. – Alternate series, Id. vol. 2, no. 13.

35.412. The mycetoza of New South Wales ... From the Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales ... 1933. Oct.

Publ.: 15 Dec 1933 (issue date on cover-t.p., read 29 Nov 1933), cover-t.p., p. [i], [431]-436. *Copies:* NY (n.v.), U, USDA-Mycol.(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales 58(5-6): 431-436. 1933. – In series, Sydney Univ. reprints. Series II, (Botany), vol. 2, no. 5.

35.413. Notes on the occurrence of the *Trichopeltaceae* and *Atichiaceae* in New South Wales, and on their mode of nutrition, with a description of a new species of *Atichia* ... From the Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales ... 1936. Oct.

Publ.: 15 Dec 1936 (issue date on cover-t.p., read 25 Nov 1936), cover-t.p., p. [277]-284, pl. 13-14 (uncol. phot.). *Copies:* FH (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales 61(5-6): 277-284, pl. 13-14. 1936. – In series, Sydney Univ. reprints. Series II, (Botany), vol. 2, no. 21.

35.414. The distribution of sooty-mould fungi and its relation to certain aspects of their physiology ... From the Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales ... 1937. Oct.

Publ.: 15 Mai 1937 (issue date on cover-t.p., read 28 Apr 1937), cover-t.p., p. [i], [35]-56, pl. 3 (uncol. phot.). *Copies:* FH (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales 62(1-2): 35-56, pl. 3. 1937.

35.415. The ecology of the Upper Williams River and the Barrington Tops Districts. I[-III] ... From the Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales ... 1937[-1939]. Oct.

Co-author: Vickery, Joyce Winifred (1908-1979), see IH 2: 1085.

Publ. [I]: 15 Dec 1937 (date on cover-t.p., read 27 Oct 1937), ... Introduction, cover-t.p., p. [269]-283, pl. 14 (uncol. phot.). *Copies:* HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales 62(5-6): 269-283, pl. 14. 1937. – Alternate series, Sydney Univ. reprints. Series II, (Botany), vol. 2, no. 26.

II: 15 Sep 1938 (date on cover-t.p., read 29 Jun 1938), ... The rain-forest formations, cover-

t.p., p. [i], [139]-184, *pl. 7-13* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U. – Id. 63(3-4): 139-184, *pl. 7-13*. 1938. – Alternate series, Id. vol. 2, no. 27.

III: 15 Mai 1939 (date on cover-t.p., read 29 Mar 1939), ... The eucalypt forests, and general discussion, cover-t.p., p. [1]-33, *pl. 1-3* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), U. – Id. 64(1-2): 1-33, *pl. 1-3*. 1939.

35.416. *Notes on some species occurring in the Upper Williams River and Barrington Tops Districts, with descriptions of two new species and two new varieties ... "1938" [i.e. 1937].* Oct.

Co-author: Vickery, Joyce Winifred (1908-1979), see IH 2: 1085.

Publ.: 15 Dec 1937 (issue date on cover-t.p., read 27 Oct 1937), cover-t.p. [recto of p. 284], p. [284]-293. *Copies*: K, NY (n.v.), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales 62(5-6): 284-293. 1937. – Alternate series, Sydney Univ. reprints. Series II, (Botany), vol. 2, no. 28.

Fraser, Thomas Richard (Sir) (1841-1920), Indian-born Scottish pharmacologist, born 5 Feb 1841 in Calcutta, attended public schools in Scotland and Edinburgh Univ., physician, Edinburgh Royal Infirmary 1869-1874, prof. of materia medica and clinical medicine, Edinburgh 1877-1917, member of many medical societies, F.R.S. 1877, knighted 1902, died 4 Jan 1920 in Edinburgh. (*T.R. Fraser*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 5; CSP 2: 703, 7: 702-703, 9: 920, 15:108; DNB 20: 878-879. 2004; Kew 2: 333, 334; Portr. 3: 448; Rehder 5(index): 296; Tucker 1: 261.

BIOFILE: Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles: 402. (index)

Rainy, H., 1921. Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh 41: 186-192.

35.417. On the characters of the *akazga* plant: and the difference between the structure of its stem and that of *Strychnos nux-vomica* ... Edinburgh (Neill & Co.) 1868. Oct.

Publ.: Jun 1868, p. [1]-7, *pl. 7* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: HH, K. – Reprinted from Trans. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh 9: 403-409, *pl. 7*. 1868.

Note: *Akazga* is possibly a *Strychnos*.

35.418. *Strophanthus hispidus*: its natural history, chemistry, and pharmacology ... From the Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh ... 1890, 1891. Qu.

Publ.: 1890 and 1891 (Nat. Nov. Apr (1) 1892, and Feb (1) 1893), cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-190, *pl. 1-7* (uncol. or part. col. lith.), 16 schemata. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K (1890, p. [955]-1027, *pl. 1-7*), MO (1890, p. [955]-1027, *pl. 1-7*), NY (n.v.), U(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Roy. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh 35(4) (no. 21): 955-1027, *pl. 1-7*. 1890 and 36(2): 343-457, 16 schemata. 1891.

Note: Part 1 "Natural history and chemistry".

35.419. *Strophanthus sarmentosus*: its pharmacological action and use as an arrow-poison ... Edinburgh (Robert Grant & Son) 1910. Qu.

Co-author: Mackenzie, Alister T., "Carnegie Research Scholar".

Publ.: 8 Feb 1910 (p. [341] issue date of separate, read 3 Mai 1909, mss. rec'd. 2 Jul 1909), p. [341]-410, *pl. 1-9, 10A, 10B, 11A, 11B* (*pl. 1*, col. draw. & phot., all others schemata). *Copies* K, MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Roy Soc. Edinburgh 47(2) (no. 15): 341-410, *pl. 1-9, 10A, 10B, 11A, 11B*. 1910.

Note: All but *pl. 1* and 9 are "muscle tracings" of pharmacological action (before and after poisoning).

Fraude, Hermann (1882-x), German algologist, Ph.D. 1905 Univ. Greifswald, later published (1925) on fisheries. (*Fraude*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 5; Christiansen p. 314 (index).

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 136. 1931.

35.420. *Grund- und Plankton-Algen der Ostsee ...* Sonderabdruck aus dem X. Jahresbericht der Geographischen Gesellschaft zu Greifswald ... 1906. Oct.

Publ.: 1906 (Nat. Nov. Mai (1) 1906), cover-t.p., p. [i]-vi, [1]-125, 1 map (uncol., fold.).

Copies: B, FH (n.v.), NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Jahrb. Geogr. Ges. Greifswald* 10. 1906 (n.v.).

Note: Inaugural dissertation (1905), Univ. Greifswald.

Fray, Jean-Pierre (Abbé) (1832-1905), French priest and botanist, born 11 Sep 1832 in Villeneuve (Ain), secondary school teacher at the college in Thoissey 1857-1870, chaplain (“aumônier”) at the normal school in Bourg 1870-1882, spiritual dir. of the inst. St.-Pierre of Bourg 1882-1884, and finally parish priest in Laiz 1884-1887 and Guéreins 1887-1901, retired to Pont-d’Ain (Ain) 1901 where he died 2 Mar 1905. (*Fray*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: AUT, LYJB (Jardin Botanique de Lyon: L’Herbier Fray).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 4: 199; Barnhart 2: 5; BL 2: 114, 655; CSP 15: 108; DBF 14: 1130; IH 2: 207; Jackson p. 279; Rehder 1: 415; Tucker 1: 261.

BIOFILE: Boissieu, H. de, 1905. *Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. et Archéol. Ain* 39: 35-39. (n.v.)

Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. *J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France* 21: 68.

Dörfler, I., 1902. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*, ed. 2: 75.

Mangin, A., 1904. *Arch. Fl. Jurass.* 5: 87-88.

35.421. *Liste des plantes phanérogames et cryptogames semi-vasculaires du Département de l’Ain ...* Bourg-en-Bresse (Imprimerie J.-M. Villefranche) 1878. Oct. (*Pl. phanérog. crypt. Ain*).

Publ.: 1878 (Nat. Nov Apr (1) 1879, *Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 20 Jun 1879), p. [1]-24. *Copies*:

G, HH, NY (n.v.).

Note: This was his only published botanical contribution (*teste* DBF). However, according to a catalog card in USDA, it appears that he also published “*Effete* [sic] *nuisibles d’une plante nouvelle cultivée comme fourrage*”, *Bull. Soc. Natl. Acclim. France* 42: 141-144. 1895.

Fraysse, A. (fl. 1905-1912), French botanist, studied parasitic phanerogams, Dr. ès-sciences 1906 Univ. of Paris. (*Fraysse*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown (MPU?).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Kew 2: 334.

BIOFILE: Lavaud, S., 1955. *Cat. thèses de Doctorat ès Sciences nat. soutenues à Paris de 1891 à 1954*: 41.

35.422. *Sur la biologie et l’anatomie des suçoirs de l’Osyris alba ...* *Compte Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris ...* 1905. Qu.

Publ.: Jan-Jun 1905 (in journal, p. 3 signed 23 Jan 1905, read 23 Jan 1905), p. [1]-3. *Copy*: K. –

Reprinted and to be cited from *Compt. Rend. Hebd. Séances Acad. Sci.* 140: 270-271. 1905.

35.423. Sur le *parasitisme* de l'*Osyris alba* ... Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris ... 1905. Qu. Publ.: Jan-Jun 1905 (p. 2 & in journal, read 30 Jan 1905), p. [1]-2. Copy: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Compt. Rend. Hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. 140: 318-319. 1905.

35.424. Thèses présentées à la Faculté des Sciences de Paris pour obtenir le grade de docteur ès sciences naturelles ... 1re Thèse. – *Contribution à la biologie des plantes phanérogames parasites* ... 2e Thèse. – Propositions donnés par la Faculté ... Soutenues le 19 [in ink] Mars 1906, devant la Commission d'Examen ... Montpellier (Société Anonyme de l'Imprimerie Générale du Midi) 1906. Oct. (*Contr. biol. phanér. parasites*).

Publ.: 19 Mar 1906 (date of thesis defense), p. [1]-178, [179, second thesis], [180, printer's mark]. Copies: G, K, MO, NY(2) (n.v.).

Ref.: Glück, H., Bot. Zeitung, 2 Abt. 65(18): 291-293. 16 Sep 1907 (rev.).

Note: (1) Thesis (doctoral), Univ. of Paris; Série A, no. 515, no. 1232. (2) A short version was published by the author in Rev. Gén. Bot. 19: 49-69 [with 13 figs. in text]. 1907.

Fraze, Louis Jacob (1819-1905), American physician, born 23 Aug 1819 in Mayslink (Mason Co.), Kentucky, studied medicine in Germantown, Kentucky and graduated from the Louisville Inst. in Mar 1841, evidently traveled and studied in Europe before 1849, then settled and practiced medicine in Maysville, Kentucky until 1851 when he moved to Louisville where he died. (*Fraze*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 5; BL 1: 182, 296.

BIOFILE: Kelly, H.A. & W.L. Burrage, 1920. Amer. Med. Biogr.: 411.

35.425. Report on the *indigenous botany of Kentucky* ... [Frankfort, Kentucky] Transactions Kentucky State Medical Society ... [1869]. Oct.

Publ.: 1869 (*vide* BL 1: 182), p. [47]-62. Copy: NY. – Reprinted (detached?) and to be cited from Trans. Kentucky State Med. Soc. 14: 47-62. 1869.

Fredriks[s]on, Anders Theodor (1868-1905), Swedish botanist, born 26 Nov 1868 in Uppsala, fil. kand. 1892, fil. lic. 1894, Dr. phil. 1895 Univ. of Uppsala, asst. for mathematics and natural sciences at Stockholm 1901, died 15 Apr 1905 in Stockholm. (*Fredr.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 209 (as "Fredrickson"); Barnhart 2: 6; BL 2: 535, 655; BM 2: 616; CSP 15: 113; Kew 2: 335; KR p. 198-199 (as "Frediksson").

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 135; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 304.

35.426. *Anatomiskt-systematiska studier öfver lökstammiga Oxalisarter*. Akademisk afhandling som med tillstånd af vidtberömda filosofiska fakultetens i Upsala matematisk-naturvetenskapliga sektion för vinnande af filosofisk doktorsgrad till offentlig granskning framställes ... å zoologiska lärosalen tisdagen den 28 Maj 1895 Kl. 10. F.M ... Upsala (Almqvist & Wiksells Boktr.-Aktieb.) 1895. Oct. (*Anat.-syst. stud. lökst. Oxalisarter*).

Publ.: 28 Mai 1895 (date of thesis defense), cover-t.p., p. [1]-67, pl. 1-2 (uncol. lith., double). Copies: BM, K (n.v.), MO, NY(2) (n.v.), U, USDA. – Also issued as Scripta Acad. Univ. Uppsala vol. 2.4 (1895).

Note: Swedish univ. regulations require dissertations to be available three weeks before the defense.

35.427. Die *Oxalideen* der ersten *Regnell'schen Expedition*. ... Bihang till K. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handlingar ... 1897. Oct. (*Oxalid. Regnell. Exped.*).

Publ.: 1897 (Nat. Nov. Jul (1-2) 1898, read 11 Nov 1896), p. [1]-12, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. lith. and phot.). *Copies*: BM, G, HH, U; IDC 7620/2, mf. 400-401. – Issued as Bih. Kongl. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Handl. 22(10), Afd. III. 1897.

Freeman, Edward Monroe (1875-1954), American botanist (plant pathologist), born 12 Feb 1875 in St. Paul, Minnesota, B.Sc. 1898, M.S. 1899 and Ph.D. 1905 Univ. of Minnesota, pharmacy instructor Minnesota 1890-1901, botanist 1902-1903, asst. prof. 1903-1905, pathologist U.S.D.A. 1905-1907, prof. plant pathology and botany, all Univ. of Minnesota, Minneapolis 1907-1943, president, Amer. Phytopathological Society 1918 and Minnesota Academy of Science 1935-1936, died 5 Feb 1954 in St. Paul. (*E.M. Freeman*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown (possibly MPPD or MIN). – Edward Monroe Freeman papers (1910-1943) in Univ. of Minnesota Libraries.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 8: 826-827; APN p. 209; Barnhart 2: 6; BM 6: 344; Bossert p. 133; CSP 15: 113; Ewan ed. 2: 83; Hirsch p. 89; Kelly p. 84; Kew 2: 335; LS 9158-9165, 33.422-33.425; LS suppl. 8836-8847; NAF 7(15): 1064; NW p. 46 (index); Portr. 3: 448; RUS 1: 102, 2: 164-165, 3: 238, 4: 239-240; Stevenson p. 1242; Tucker 1: 261.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 470. 1931; A catalog of the Edward L. Greene collection: 128. 1986.

Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 250; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 330.

Ewan, J. et al., 1969. Short hist. bot. U.S.: 83.

Peterson, P.D., 2001. Ann. Rev. Phytopathol. 39: 13-26. (n.v.)

35.428. *A preliminary list of Minnesota Erysipheae* ... Reprinted from Minnesota Botanical Studies ... 1900. Oct.

Publ.: 15 Aug 1900 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 423-430. *Copies*: K, NY(2), USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Minnesota Bot. Stud. 2(5): 423-430. 1900.

35.429. *A preliminary list of Minnesota Uredineae* ... Reprinted from Minnesota Botanical Studies ... 1901. Oct.

Publ.: 20 Jul 1901 (in journal, Nat. Nov. Oct (1) 1902), cover-t.p., p. 537-560, *pl. 32* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, K, NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Minnesota Bot. Stud. 2(5): 537-560, *pl. 32*. 1901.

35.430. *Minnesota plant diseases* ... Saint Paul, Minn. (s.n.) 1905. Oct. (*Minnesota pl. diseases*).

Publ.: 31 Jul 1905 (date on t.p.=p. [v], Nat. Nov. Jan (1) 1906), p. [i]-xxiii, [1]-432, illus. (uncol. lith., phot.). *Copies*: BM, FH, G, K (n.v.), MO, NY(4) (n.v.), USDA, USDA-Mycol., WU. *Microfilm*: Shelton, Conn. (Image Graphics, Inc.), 1995, 1 reel (neg., 35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.). *Electronic version*: Core Historical Literature of Agriculture (Cornell Univ., Ithaca, New York). – Issued as Minnesota, Geological and Natural History Survey, Report of the Survey, Botanical Series no. 5.

Note: (1) On verso of t.-p. "Published by authority of the Board of Regents of the University for the people of Minnesota". (2) 2500 copies printed.

Ref.: Hasselbring, H., Bot. Gaz. 41(1): 72-73. Jan 1906 (rev.).

Claussen, P.H., Bot. Zeitung, 2 Abt. 64: 58-59. 16 Feb 1906 (rev.).

Diels., L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 37(Lit.): 37. 27 Feb 1906 (rev.).

Smith, A.L., J. Bot. 44(419): 108-110. Mar 1906 (rev.).

W.T., Amer. Naturalist 40(474): 463. Jun 1906 (noticed).

35.431. The *seed-fungus of Lolium temulentum*, L., the darnel ... London (Published for the Royal Society by Dulau) 1903. Qu.

Publ.: 1903 (read 19 Jun 1902), p. [1]-27, *pl. 1-3* (lith.). *Copies*: NY(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Philos. Trans, Ser. B*, 196: 1-27, *pl. 1-3*. 1903.

Note: A 30 page version was submitted in 1905 to the Univ. of Minnesota as Ph.D. thesis.

35.432. The *smuts of sorghum* ... Washington (Government Printing Office) 1908. Oct.

Co-author: Umberger, Harry J[ohn]. Charles[?] (fl. 1911-1932), agronomist and univ. administrator.

Publ.: 12 May 1908 (issue date on cover, i.e. p. [1], p. 9 signed 22 Apr 1908), p. [1]-9. *Copies*: LC (n.v.), USDA-Mycol. – Issued as U.S.D.A. Bur. Pl. Industr. Circ. nr. 8. 1908.

Rev. ed.: 27 Jan 1910 (issue date on cover, i.e. p. [1]), ... The smuts (*Sphacelotheca sorghi* and *S. reiliana*) of sorghum, p. [1]-8. *Copy*: USDA-Mycol.

35.433. The *loose smuts of barley and wheat* ... Washington (Government Printing Office) 1909. Oct.

Co-author: Johnson, Edward Carl (1880-1962), plant pathologist and univ. administrator.

Publ.: 12 Jul 1909 (issue date on cover-t.p. & p. [1], p. 3 signed 1 Apr 1909), cover-t.p., p. [1]-48, *pl. 1-6* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: LC, USDA, USDA-Mycol. *Microfilm*: Princeton, New Jersey (Princeton Microfilm Corporation) [19--], 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.). – Issued as U.S.D.A. Bur. Pl. Industr. Bull. nr. 152. 1909.

35.434. The *rusts of grains in the United States* ... Washington (Government Printing Office) 1911. Oct.

Co-author: Johnson, Edward Carl (1880-1962), plant pathologist and univ. administrator.

Publ.: 15 Aug 1911 (issue date on cover-t.p. & p. [1]), cover-t.p., frontisp. [=pl. 1, uncol. phot.], p. [1]-87. *Copies*: LC, USDA, USDA-Mycol. *Microfilm*: Princeton, New Jersey (Princeton Microfilm Corporation), [19--], 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.). – Issued as U.S. D.A. Bur. Pl. Industr. Bull. nr. 216. 1911.

Note: At LC, "Bulletins of the Bureau of Plant Industry Nos. 213 to 217, inclusive, 1911" are bound together as vol. 28.

35.435. The *smuts of grain crops* ... St. Paul (University Farm) 1914. Oct.

Co-author: Stakman, Elvin Charles (1885-1979), plant pathologist, see IH 2: 941.

Publ.: Feb 1911 (on t.p.), p. 35-64. *Copies*: NY, USDA-Mycol. – Issued as Univ. of Minnesota Agric. Exp. Sta. Bull. 122, and as Extension Bull. 14 (p. 1-8).

Note: Revised and reissued 1914 (p. 1-35).

Freeman, William George (1874-x), British botanist and agriculturalist, born 9 Jan 1874 in Falmouth (Cornwall), B.Sc. 1898 Univ. of London, asst., botanic garden Ceylon (now Sri Lanka) 1896-1897, demonstrator in botany, Royal College of Science 1897-1900, inspector Dept. of Agriculture West Indies 1900-1903, superintendent, botanic garden Trinidad 1911-1922, dir. of agriculture 1917-1929, Imperial Inst., London 1929, F.L.S. (*W.G. Freeman*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Trinidad and Tobago: A, GH, K, NY, TRIN; Nigeria: BM, MO (and see IH 2: 90, 98).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 7; BL 1: 261, 297, 2: 6, 655; BM 6: 344; Desmond p. 239, ed. 2: 264; IH 2: 90, 98, 208; Langman p. 292; Lenley p. 174; LS suppl. 8851-8852; TL-2/6: 897, 2/7: 634 (indices); Tucker 1: 261, 2: xvi, 3: 111.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 181. 1931.

Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 106; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 156.

Hepper, F.N. & F. Neate, 1971. Pl. collectors W. Afr.: 31.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author with H. Stone, *Timb. Brit. Guiana ...* 1914 (TL-2/6, nr. 13.197).
 (2) First author with R.O. Williams, *The useful and ornamental plants of Trinidad and Tobago ...* 1927 (TL-2/7, nr. 17.772).

35-436. *The world's commercial products: a descriptive account of the economic plants of the world and of their commercial uses ...* London (Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Limited) 1907. Qu.

Co-author: Chandler, Stafford Edwin (1880-1957); with contributions by Henry, Thomas Anderson (1873-1958), a phytochemist; Jones, Charles Edward; and Wilson, Ernest Henry (1876-1930), see TL-2/7: 350-352 and IH 2: 1167.

Publ.: 1907, p. [i]-viii, [1]-391 [index=p. 385-391], 11 pl. (unnumb., hand-colored phot. or artwork), maps (in text). *Copies:* BM (n.v.), HH, K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO.

Note: (1) Issued in "XII Fortnightly parts. Price 7d each" (undated), each with a col. phot. in front, and 32 p. [i.e. 384 p.], except the last included the index (p. [385-391], possibly also (bound in front), t.p., pref., contents, list of illus. and errata. (2) Plates hand-colored by Miss Seth or Mrs. W.G. Freeman.

American reprint: [1907] ... Boston (Ginn and Company), h.t., t.p., p. [i-iv, pref., contents, list of illus.], loose errata slip, frontisp., [i]-viii, [1]-391, 12 pl. (incl. frontisp., unnumb., hand-colored phot. or artwork), maps (in text). *Copies:* US, USDA.

Freeman-Mitford, Algernon Bertram ('Bertie') (né **Mitford**) (1837-1916), English diplomat, writer and garden-lover, born 24 Feb 1837 in London, studied at Eton 1846-1854, afterwards at Oxford (Christ Church), entered the Foreign Office 1858, sent to St. Petersburg, later to Peking (now Beijing) 1865 and Yokohama 1866, retired from diplomatic service 1873, secretary, H.M. Office of Works 1874-1886, inherited a fortune and the name Freeman from a cousin 1886, as well as Batsford Park in the Cotwolds (Gloucs.), thenceforth known as Lord Redesdale, the 1st Baron Redesdale (Northumberland), M.P. 1892-1895, F.L.S. 1896, Victoria Medal of Honour 1904, died 17 Aug 1916 at Batsford Park, he was also a cousin of Algernon Charles Swinburne (1837-1909) and grandfather of the Mitford sisters. (*Mitford*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown. – Living collections, esp. bamboos, were cultivated at Batsford Park (now Batsford Arboretum).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 429 (as "Mitford"); Barnhart 2: 7; BB p. 117, 217 (as "Mitford"); BM 2: 616; CSP 15: 113 (as "Freeman-Mitford, A."); Desmond p. 239, 443-444 (as "Mitford"), ed. 2: 492-493 (as "Mitford"); DNB 1912-1921: 380-382, 39: 444-446 (as "Mitford"); MW p. 128; Rehder 5(index): 578 (as "Mitford"); Tucker 1: 585 (as "Redesdale of Redesdale"), 2: 58 (as "Mitford"); Zander ed. 10: 693, ed. 17: 962.

BIOFILE: Cortazzi, H. (ed.), 1985. *Mitford's Japan, the memoirs and recollections, 1866-1906, of Algernon Bertram Mitford, the first Lord Redesdale: ...* xxix, 270 p. (n.v.); rev. ed. 2002. (n.v.)

Hooker, J.D., 1 Dec 1897 [date of printed letter to "My dear Mitford"]. *Curtis's Bot. Mag.* 123: bound after t.p.; see also E. Nelmes & W. Cuthbertson, *Curtis's Botanical Magazine Dedications 1827-1927: [278]-280.* (portr., dedication)

Maxwell, H., 1917. *Proc. Linn. Soc. London* 1916-17: 45-47. (obit.)

Redesdale, Lord, 1915. *Memories*, London (Hutchinson & Co.), 2 vols. (n.v.) [at least 10 eds.]

Redesdale, Lord, 1917. *Further memories ...* : xxiii, 316 p. (portr.) (n.v.)

35-437. *The bamboo garden ...* London (Macmillan and Co., Ltd.) 1896. Oct.

Illus.: Parsons, Alfred William (1847-1920), British painter and illus., see TL-2/7: 639 (index).

Publ.: 1896 (p. viii signed 24 Feb 1896, Nat. Nov. Oct (2) 1897), p. [i]-xii, [errata tipped in p. [1]], [1]-224 [2 p. advert.], [note tipped in p. [92]], *11 pl.* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO, NY, US(4) (incl. 1 inscribed by author "Mai 1896"). *Microfiche*: Woodbridge, Conn. (Research Publications International), 1993, 3 microfiches, 11×15 cm (Western books on Asia. Japan; fiches "5209-5211"). *Copy*: HH (n.v.).

Note: Original cover with gilt lettering.

Ref.: Anon., *Gard. & Forest* 9(433): 239-240. 10 Jun 1896 (rev.).

Hope, F.J., *Calcutta Review*. Jan 1898 (rev.).

Frege, Christian August (1759-1834), German priest, born 15 Sep 1759 in Zwochau nr. Delitzsch, priest in Laas nr. Schutz 1788, in Streignitz nr. Lommatsch 1800 and back in Zwochau 1805, died 23 Sep 1834 in Zwochau. (*Frege*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown (formerly at LZ, but destroyed in 1943).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 209; Barnhart 2: 7; GR p. 14; GR cat. p. 63; Jackson p. 506; PR ed. 1: 3349; Rehder 5(index): 297; SBC p. 120.

35.438. *Versuch eines allgemeinen botanischen Handwörterbuchs*, lateinisch-deutsch, und deutsch-lateinisch ... Zeitz (Wilhelm Webel) 1808. Oct.

Publ.: 1808, p. [i]-xviii, [1]-382, [i-ii, advert.], [1]-160, [i-ii, errata continued from p. 160], *pl. A, 1-3* (hand-col. copper engr., fold.). *Copies*: HH, NY (n.v.).

35.439. *Deutsches botanisches Taschenbuch für Liebhaber der deutschen Pflanzenkunde, nach Hoffmann, Roth, Schukuhr &c. bearbeitet ... Sichtbar-eheliche Pflanzen ...* Zeitz (bei Wilhelm Webel) 1809. Oct. (*Deutsch. bot. Taschenbuch*).

Publ.: 1809, p. [i]-xviii, [1]-582, [583-584, errata], [10 p. advert.]. *Copy*: G.

Zweiter Theil: 1812 (p. viii signed 27 Jul 1811) ... nach Hoffmann, Roth, Persoon, Batsch &c. bearbeitet ... Verborgen-eheliche (Kryptogamische) Gewächse ... p. [i]-xx, [1]-520. *Copy*: G.

Note: "*Gartenflora, Beschreibung der Gartengewächse und Blumen ...*", 1814, evidently constitutes vols. 3-4 of *Deutsch. bot. Taschenbuch*. It is described by Rehder (see above) as 2 vols. in 1, "18 [=i-xviii]+560+838 pp. †" (where †=not seen by Rehder). *Copy*: Cornell Univ. (n.v.).

Frei[-Sulzer], Max (1913-1983), Swiss botanist and forensic criminologist, born 8 Mar 1913 in Winterthur (Kt. Zürich), attended school and univ. in Zurich, teacher's dipl. 1932, private teacher in Agrigento (Sicily) 1933-1934, further study at Zurich 1934, doctorate 1937, founder in 1950 and dir. of the crime lab., Zurich police, achieved notoriety in the 1970s when he argued that pollen grains of plants endemic to Palestine were found on the Shroud of Turin and again later when he "authenticated" through handwriting analysis Adolf Hitler diaries that were forgeries, died 14 Jan 1983. (*M. Frei*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIOFILE: Danim, A. et al., 1999. *Flora of the Shroud of Turin*, St. Louis (Missouri Botanical Garden Press): 52 p. (n.v.)

Whanger, M. & A. Whanger, 1998. *The Shroud of Turin: an adventure of discovery*: 142. (index)

35.440. *Die Gliederung der sizilianischen Flora und Vegetation und ihre Stellung im Mittelmeergebiet ... Inaugural-Dissertation zur Erlangung der philosophischen Doktorwürde Fakultät II der Universität Zürich ...* Zürich (Buchdruckerei Fluntern ...) 1930. Oct. (*Gliederung sizilian. Fl.*).

Publ.: 1938 (Nat. Nov. Jul (1-2) 1939), cover-t.p., p. [i]-vi, 1-139 [last page=vita]. *Copies*: BM, G, WU.

Freiberg, Wilhelm (1879-1967), German railway administrator and plant collector, born 7 Jul 1879 in Stettin, during his many postings he collected plants in East Prussia, Moselle, Saar and finally Munich 1938-1949, accumulating a large herbarium, settled in Munich after retirement where he died on 28 Jan 1967. (*Freiberg*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Central Europe: A, C, L, M.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 12(2): 277, 326; APN p. 209; Biol.-Dokum. 6: 71.978; Frahm&E. p. 114 (portr.); IH 2: 208.

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 34.

Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 312.

Steinfeld, P., 2005. Ber. Arbeitskreis. Heimische Orchid. 22: 102-109. (portr.) (n.v.)

35.441. Die *Polygalaceen* der *Rheinprovinz* ... Sonder-Abdruck aus den Verhandlungen des Naturhistorischen Vereins der preuss. Rheinlande und Westfalens ... 1910. Oct.

Publ.: 1910 (Allgem. Bot. Z. 30 Jun 1912), cover-t.p., p. [405]-423. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. Naturhist. Vereins Preuss. Rheinl. Westfalens 67: 405-423. 1910.

Frémineau, Henri Fortuné (1828-ca. 1901), French physician, born 20 Mai 1828 in Paris, Lic. ès-sciences naturelles 1868, Dr. en médecine 1856 and surgery 1862 Paris, Dr. ès-sciences 1868 Paris, pharmacist first class 1869 Paris, member, Société Botanique de France. (*Frémineau*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown (possibly P?).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 7; BM 2: 617; DBF 14: 1179; De Toni 1: xlix, 2: 1; Herder p. 104; Kew 2: 336; Morren ed. 2: 21; PR ed. 2: 3039.

BIOFILE: Anon., Compte-rendu analytique des titres et travaux scientifiques de M. H. Frémineau, ... Pour le concours de l'agrégation, Paris (impr. de E. Blot): 8 p. 1868. Qu. (n.v.)

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 449.

G., 1962. In, A. Hirsch, Biograph. Lexik., ed. 3, 2: 612.

35.442. No. d'ordre 304 – Thèses présentées à la faculté des sciences de Paris pour obtenir le grade de docteur ès sciences naturelles ... 1er Thèse. – *Anatomie du système vasculaire des cryptogames vasculaires de France* ... 2e Thèse. – Propositions données par la Faculté [sic!] ... Soutenues le [11 9ber ? handwritten] ... Paris (A. Parent, imprimeur de la Faculté de Médecine) 1868. Qu. (*Anat. syst. vasc. cryptog. vasc. France*).

Publ.: 11 Sep 1868 (date of thesis defense, Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 16 Apr 1869, Flora 24 Feb 1869), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-80, [81, errata [&] addenda], pl. 1-7 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*:

B, BM, G, K, LC (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.), US.

Ref.: Anon., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 15(RBE): 215-216. Feb 1869 (rev.).

***Frémy, Pierre** (Abbé) (1880-1944), French priest and algologist, born 13 Jul 1880 in Les-say (Manche), attended the seminary 1899-1905, but after his theological studies became more interested in natural history, esp. algology, Lic. ès-sciences 1909, published his thesis in 1930 (see TL-2/1, nr. 1835) which received the Prix Montagne, prof., Institut Libre, St.-Lô (Manche), lived at Mesnil-Rouxelin nr. St.-Lô where he died 14 Jun 1944 from injuries after his house was destroyed in the night of 6-7 Jun 1944 during the Allied invasion of France in W.W.-II. (*Frémy*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Mostly destroyed, some material at NY and PC.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 210; Barnhart 2: 8; BL 2: 178, 656; BM 2: 178; Bossert p. 133; IH 2: 208; Kew 2: 336; LS suppl. 8913; MW p. 69, suppl. p. 69; Portr. 3: 449; TL-2/1: 875, indices 2/1, Suppl. 2, 5.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 108. 1931.

Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 68.

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 449.

Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 215, 216.

Jolivet, P.[H.A.], 1945. Bull. Soc. Bot. France 92: 72-73. (portr.)

Jolivet, P.H.A., 1945. Soc. Archéologique Manche 55: 18 p., frontisp. (portr.) (n.v.)

Lavaud, S., 1955. Cat. thèses de Doctorat ès Sciences nat. soutenues à Paris de 1891 à 1954: 83.

Le Gallo, A., 1951. Naturaliste Canad. 78: 163-170. (portr.)

NOTE: (1) The plates for *Cyanophyc. côtes Europe* ... 1929-1933 (TL-2/1, nr. 1854) evidently also were issued separately as:

Icones Cyanophycearum in littoribus Europae viventium ... Saint-Lô (Imprimerie R. Jacqueline) 1933. Oct.

Publ: 1933 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1-4], [5=t.p.], [6-8]-27, pl. 1-66 (uncol. lith.). Copy: NY.

Note: "Cette iconographie est constituée par l'ensemble des planches qui illustrent notre Mémoire Cyanophycées des Côtes d'Europe ..."

(2) *Myxophyc. Afr. Équat. Franç.* ... 1930 (see TL-2/1, nr. 1855) is now available in microfiche:

Microfiche: IDC 1026/2. Copy: (n.v.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author with M. Denis, *Cyanophycée hétérocystée* ... 1924, see TL-2/Suppl. 5, nr. 29,770.

(2) "Deux Cyanophycées nouvelles de l'Inde Méridionale" in *Travaux cryptogamiques dédiés à Louis Mangin*: 103-108, pl. 6-7 (Sep 1931), a Festschrift in honor of L.A. Mangin (see TL-2/3: 275-276).

(3) Co-author with J. Feldmann, *Matér. fl. algol. Tunisie* ... 1935, see nr. 34,183 above.

(4) "Cyanophyceae" in F.C.E. Børgesen, *Mar. alg. Canary Is.* ... pt. 4, 1936, see TL-2/1, nr. 591.

35-443. "Les Algues de Normandie" de Chauvin, Révision critique ... Extrait des Notices, Mémoires et Documents publiés par la Société d'Agriculture, d'Archéologie et d'Histoire Naturelle du département de la Manche ... 1926. Oct.

Publ.: 1925, p. [1]-19. Copies: NY (ends at p. 17), UC-Berkeley. – Reprinted and to be cited from Not. Mém. Doc. Soc. Agric. Manche 37: 71-89. 1925.

35-444. Quelques algues subaériennes du Liban français ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société Linnéenne de Normandie ... 1925. Oct.

Publ.: 1925, p. [1-2, unnumb.]. Copy: UC. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Linn. Normandie, sér. 7, 8 (Proc. verb.): 8. 1925.

35-445. Les Scytonémacées de la France ... Extrait de la Revue Algologique ... 1925 & 1927. Oct.

Publ.: 1927 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-69, [70, blank], [71, index to names], pl. 1-19 (uncol. photolith.). Copies: FH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Algol. 2(3-4): 258-279, pl. 3-8. 1925; Id. 3(1-2): 55-98, pl. 3-15. 1927. – In series, Flore algologique de France.

35.446. Les *Rivulariacées* de la Normandie ... Extrait des Notices, Mémoires et Documents publiés par la Société d'Agriculture, d'Archéologie et d'Histoire Naturelle du département de la Manche ... 1927. Oct.

Publ.: 1927, cover-t.p., p. [166]-198. *Copies*: FH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Not. Mém. Doc. Soc. Agric. Manche 39: 166-198. 1927.

35.447. Les *Nostocacées* de la Normandie ... Extrait des Notices, Mémoires et Documents publiés par la Société d'Agriculture, d'Archéologie et d'Histoire Naturelle du département de la Manche ... 1929. Oct.

Publ.: 1929, cover-t.p., p. [197]-228. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Not. Mém. Doc. Soc. Agric. Manche 41: 197-228. 1929.

35.448. Les *Stigonémacées* de la France ... Publ. de la Revue Algologique ... Paris ... 1930. Oct.

Publ.: 25 Jun 1930 (in journal), cover-t.p., identif., p. [1]-67, [69-70, index], *pl. 1-9* (micrograph.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US-Dawson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Algol. 5: 147-213, *pl. 1-9*. 1930. – In series, Flore algologique de France.

35.449. Algues provenant des récoltes de M. Henri Gadeau de Kerville dans le canton Bagnères-de-Luchon (Haute-Garonne) ... Rouen (Lecerf fils) 1930. Qu.

Collector: Gadeau de Kerville, Henri (1858-1940), see IH 2: 214.

Publ.: 1930 (p. 227 signed 29 Oct 1930), cover-t.p., identif., p. 159-227. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US-Dawson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Amis Sci. Nat. Rouen 1928-1929: 159-227. 1930[?].

35.450. Les *Myxophycées* de Madagascar ... Ann. Cryptog. Exot. ... 1930. Oct.

Publ.: Dec 1930 (p. 230 signed Dec 1930), cover-t.p., p. [200]-230, *pl. 4-12*. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Cryptog. Exot. 3(4): 200-230, *pl. 4-12*. 1930.

35.451. *Cyanophycées* de la Nouvelle-Guinée ... Extrait des Annales de Cryptogamie exotique ... 1932. Oct.

Publ.: 1932, p. [190]-197. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Cryptog. Exot. 5(3-4): 190-197. 1932.

35.452. Contribution à la flore algologique des Alpes dauphinoises ... [Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1933 [i.e. 1934]]. Oct.

Co-author: Guinochet, Marcel (1909-1997).

Publ.: Jan (prim) 1934 (*fide* Leussink in mss. in library FAS, read 27 Oct 1933), cover (identif.), p. [576]-581. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G, K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 80(7-8): 576-581. 1933 [i.e. 1934].

35.453. Les *Lynghbyées* de la Normandie ... St. Lô (Imprimerie R. Jacquelin) 1936. Oct.

Publ.: 1936 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., h.t., p. [2, blank], [3=t.p.], [4, blank], [5]-78. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Not. Doc. Soc. Archéologie Hist. Nat. Dépt. Manche 47: 116-188. 1935 [1936?].

35.454. Algues d'eau douce & subaériennes des anciennes Antilles Danoises. D'après les récoltes de M. le Dr Boergesen ... St-Lô (Impr. R. Jacqueline) 1938. Oct. (*Algues eau douce subaériennes Ant. Danoises*).

Collector: Børgesen, Frederik Christian Emil (1866-1956), see TL-2/1: 248-249, Suppl. 2: 256-266 and IH 2: 86.

Publ.: 1938, cover-t.p., p. [1]-26. *Copies*: K, NY. – Issued as Mém. Soc. Nat. Sci. Nat. Math. Cherbourg 43: 37-62. 1938.

Note: This is a suppl. to F. Børgesen, *The marine algae of the Danish West-Indies* (see TL-2/ Suppl. 2, nr. 21.796). It states that *Cyanophycées* "est actuellement en presse" (see nr. 35.456 below).

35-455. Two new *Cyanophyceae* from the Red Sea ... Cairo (Fouad I University) 1938. Oct.

Co-author: Nasr, Abdul Halim (1908-?), M.Sc.

Publ.: 1938, cover-t.p., p. 31-34, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. draw.), [i, advert.=verso of *pl. 2*], [3 lvs. in Arabic]. *Copies:* K, NY (n.v.). – Issued as Bull. Fac. Sci. Fouad I Univ. 18: 31-34, *pl. 1-2*. 1938.

35-456. *Cyanophycées marines des anciennes Antilles Danoises ...* Copenhagen (H. Hagerup) 1938. Oct. (*Cyanophyc. mar. Ant. Danoises*).

Publ.: 13 Jan 1939 ("Færdig fra Trykkeriet den ..." [p. 47]), p. [1]-46, [47]. *Copies:* BM, FH (n.v.), K (n.v.), U, US. – Issued as Dansk. Bot. Ark. 9(7). 1938.

Note: This is a suppl. to F. Børgesen, *The marine algae of the Danish West-Indies* (see TL-2/ Suppl. 2, nr. 21.796).

35-457. Une Cyanophycée nouvelle: *Spirulina exaquiensis* Frémy n. sp. E. Sect. Arthrospira ... [Paris (Imprimerie Gauthier-Villars)] 1939. Oct.

Publ.: 1939 (date of Congress 11-15 Apr 1939), p. [1-4, unnumb.]. *Copy:* P (n.v.). – In series, 72e Congr. Soc. Savantes, Sect. Sci., p. 209-212. 1939.

35-458. *Osservazioni intorno al valore sistema sistematico del genere Johannes-Baptistia G. de Toni* 1934 P. Frémy 1935 emend. (Cianoficée) ... Estratto dagli Atti Del Reale Istituto di Scienze, Lettere ed Arti Anno accademico 1939-40 ... Oct.

Note: De Toni, Giovanni Batista (1864-1924), see TL-2/1: 637-638, Suppl. 5: 240-248 and IH 2: 160.

Publ.: 1940 (read 11 Feb 1940), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [1]-6. *Copy:* FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Atti Reale Ist. Veneto Sci. Lett. Arti 99(2): 401-406. 1940.

Frenguelli, Joaquín [b. Gioacchino] (1883-1958), Italian-born Argentinian physician and botanist (diatomist), born 19 Aug 1883 in Rome, studied at a.o. the Lyceum Humberto I and Tivoli from 1900-1903, studied medicine at Univ. of Rome from 1903 and received a doctorate 1909, simultaneously studied natural sciences, went to Argentina in 1911 initially for two years but stayed, physician in Santa-Fé, Cordoba and Santo-Tomé until 1929, prof., Geology and Paleontology, Univ. Nacional del Litoral 1920, Dir., Museum of Natural Sciences at La Plata 1934-1947, died 22 Jun 1958 in Santa Fé. (*Frenguelli*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: LP, NY.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Andrews p. 265 (as "Joaquim"); APN p. 210 (as "Joaquím"); Barnhart 2: 8; Biol.-Dokum. 6: 72.055; IH 2: 208; Kew 2: 337; Roon p. 41; Sarjeant p. 1042-1043, Suppl. 2: 630.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 5. 1931.

Boltovskoy, E., 1959. Micropaleontology 5: 379-381. (bibl., portr.)

Frenguelli, J., 1938. Noticias sobre sus actividades científicas (1908-1938): 41 p. (n.v.)

Manguin, E., 1959. Rev. Algol., n.s., 4: [214-215], 216-221. (bibl., portr.)

Teruggi, M.E., 1981. Joaquín Frenguelli: vida y obra de un naturalista complete, Grandes Italo Argentinos, ed. 1, Buenos Aires (Asociación Dante Aligheiri): 70 p. (biogr., portr.); ed. 2, 1986. (n.v.)

EPONYMY: The fossil vertebrate *Frenguellisaurus* Fernando E. Novas (1986).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Editor: (a) *Anales del Museo de La Plata*, Nueva Serie, Sección B: *Paleontología, Paleobotánica*; and (b) *Revista del Museo de la Plata, Sección Zoología* (1937-1939, at least).

(2) "Algae Bacillariales" (40 p., 2 pl.) in E. Chiovenda, *Flora Somala, piante raccolte nella penisola somala* (1924) dalla *Missione Stefanini-Puccioni*, Roma (Sind. italiano arti grafiche) 1929.

35.459. *Contribuciones para la sinopsis de las Diatomeas Argentinas ...* [Part] 1. *Diatomeas del río Primero en la Ciudad de Córdoba ...* Buenos Aires (Imprenta y Casa Editora "Coni") 1923. Oct.

Publ.: 1923, cover-t.p. (missing in copy examined), t.p., p. [13]-119, pl. 1-9 (uncol. lith. by auth. with letterpress). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bol. Acad. Nac. Ci.* 27: 13-119, pl. 1-9. 1923.

Note: This is the first of 18 (the last published 1943) "Contribuciones al conocimiento de las diatomeas".

Reprint: 1976, *Diatomeas Argentinas ...* [Part] 1. *Contribuciones para la sinopsis de las Diatomeas Argentinas* (Boletín de la Academia Nacional de Ciencias, vol. 27, 1923, p. 13-119, pl. 1-9) ... Amsterdam (Linnaeus Press). *Copy*: UC-Davis (n.v.).

35.460. *Resultados de la primera expedición a Tierra del Fuego* (1921) enviada por la facultad de ciencias exactas, físicas y naturales de la Universidad Nacional de Buenos Aires ... *Diatomeas de Tierra del Fuego ...* Buenos Aires (Imprenta y casa editora "Coni" ...) 1924. Oct.

Publ.: 1923-1924, cover-t.p., p. [1]-165, pl. 1-13 (uncol. lith. with letterpress). *Copies*: FH, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Anales Soc. Ci. Argent.* 96: 225-263, Jul-Dec 1923, 97: 87-118, 231-266. Jan-Apr 1924, 98: 5-63, pl. 1-13. Jul-Dec 1924. – Alternate series, *Contribuciones al conocimiento de las diatomeas Argentinas*, 2.

Ref.: Pia, [J.], *Hedwigia* 66(1)(Beibl.): (1)-(2). Jan 1926.

Reprint: 1976, *Diatomeas Argentinas ...* [Part] 2. *Diatomeas de Tierra del Fuego* (*Anales de la Sociedad Científica Argentina*, vol. 96, 1923, p. 225-263; vol. 97, 1924, p. 87-118, 231-266; vol. 98, 1924, p. 5-63, pl. 1-13) ... Amsterdam (Linnaeus Press). *Copy*: UC-Davis (n.v.).

35.461. *Sopra alcuni microrganismi a guscio silicio ...* Estratto dal Bollettino della Società Geologica Italiana ... 1925. Oct.

Publ.: 15 Mai 1925 (date of printing, submitted 26 Mar 1925), cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-8, pl. 1 (uncol. draw.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Boll. Soc. Geol. Ital.* 44(1): 1-8, pl. 1. 1925.

Note: Author cited on cover-t.p. as "Prof. G. Frenguelli".

35.462. *Los estudios diatomológicos en la Argentina ...* Padova (Tipographico Seminario) 1925. Oct.

Publ.: 1925 (p. 315 signed Oct 1924), p. [305]-318. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nuova Notarisia* 36: 305-318. 1925. – Alternate series, *Contribuciones al conocimiento de las diatomeas Argentinas*, 3.

35.463. *Diatomeas fósiles del prebelgranense de Miramar* (Prov. de Buenos Aires) ... Buenos Aires (Imprenta y Casa Editorea "Coni") 1926. Oct.

Publ.: 1926, p. 5-107, pl. 1-9. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bol. Acad. Nac. Ci.* 29: 5-107, pl. 1-9. 1926. – Alternate series, *Contribuciones al conocimiento de las diatomeas Argentinas*, 4.

35.464. *Diatomee dei travertini del Uadi Refuf* presso l'oasi di Kharga nell'alto Egitto ... Roma (Industria Tipografica Romana) 1927. Oct.

Publ.: 4 Mar 1927 (date of printing, submitted 31 Dec 1926), cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-12, *pl. 1* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: FH, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Boll. Soc. Geol. Ital.* 46(1): 1-12, *pl. 1*. 1927.

Note: Author cited on cover-t.p. as “Prof. Gioacchino Frenguelli”.

35-465. *Diatomee fossili delle conche saline del deserto Chileno-boliviano ...* Estratto dal Bollettino della Società Geologica Italiana ... 1928. Oct.

Publ.: Aug 1928 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [185]-236, *pl. 10-14*. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Boll. Soc. Geol. Ital.* 47: 185-236, *pl. 10-14*. 1928.

35-466. *Diatomeas del océano Atlántico frente a Mar del Plata (República Argentina) ...* 1928. Oct.

Publ.: 28 Dec 1928 (cover-t.p.), p. 497-572, *pl. 1-21*. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Anales Mus. Nac. Hist. Nat. Buenos Aires* 34: 497-572, *pl. 1-21*. 1928. – Alternate series: (a) *Contribuciones al conocimiento de las diatomeas Argentinas*, 5; and (b) *Protistologia publicación no. 1*.

35-467. *Dos formas nuevas de diatomeas de las lagunas de la provincia de Buenos Aires (R.A.) ...* 1929. Oct.

Publ.: 1929, p. [272]-273. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Revista Chilena Hist. Nat.* 33: 272-273. 1929.

35-468. *Diatomeas del trípoli de la Isla de Chiloé ...* Extracto de la “*Revista Chilena de Historia Natural*” 1930. Oct.

Publ.: 1930, p. 98-100. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Revista Chilena Hist. Nat.* 34: 98-100. 1930.

35-469. *Diatomeas contenidas en una muestra de trípoli de Calama, en Chile ...* Extracto de la “*Revista Chilena de Historia Natural*” ... 1930. Oct.

Publ.: 1930 (p. 199 signed 4 Jul 1930), p. [195]-199. *Copies*: FH, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Revista Chilena Hist. Nat.* 34: 195-199. 1930.

35-470. *Diatomeas marinas de la costa Atlántica de Miramar (Prov. de Buenos Aires) ...* 1930. Oct.

Publ.: 29 Aug 1930 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 243-311, *pl. 1-10*. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Anales Mus. Nac. Hist. Nat. Buenos Aires* 36: 243-311, *pl. 1-10*. 1930. – Alternate series: (a) *Contribuciones al conocimiento de las diatomeas Argentinas*, 6; and (b) *Protistologia publicación no. 2*.

35-471. *A proposito delle diatomee del Paleozoico ...* [*Boll. Soc. Geol. Ital.*] 1932. Oct.

Publ.: Oct 1932 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 101-114. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Boll. Soc. Geol. Ital.* 51(1): 101-114. 1932.

35-472. *Sobre variaciones de un silicoflagelado (Dictyocha fibula) ...* De las “*Anales de la Sociedad Científica de Santa Fe*” ... 1933. Oct.

Publ.: 1933, p. [1]-4. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Anales Soc. Ci. Santa Fe* 5: 57-60. 1933.

35-473. *Diatomeas de la región de los esteros del Yberá, en la provincia de Corrientes ...* Roma (“*La Cardinal Ferrari*”) 1933. Oct.

Publ.: 12 Mai 1933 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 365-475, *pl. 1-9*. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Anales Mus. Nac. Hist. Nat. Buenos Aires* 37: 365-475, *pl. 1-9*. 1933. – Alternate series, *Contribuciones al conocimiento de las diatomeas Argentinas*, 7.

35.474. *Diatomeas de Montevideo ...* Montevideo (Imprenta Germans Uruguay) 1933. Oct.

Publ.: 11 Feb 1933 (in journal), p. [122]-130. *Copies*: FH, NY (in "Ostenia"). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ostenia ...* [i.e. Festschrift Cornelius Osten, 70th anniversary of his birth]: 122-130. 1933.

Note: Osten, Cornelius (1863-1936), see TL-2/3: 853-854.

35.475. *Variaciones della Caloneis formosa fosfide dei sedimenti dell'Argentina ...* Roma (Industria Tipografia Romana) 1933. Oct.

Publ.: Nov 1933 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [19]-32, *pl.* 2-4. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Boll. Soc. Geol. Ital.* 52: 19-32, *pl.* 2-4. 1933. – Alternate series, Contribuciones al conocimiento de las diatomeas Argentinas, 7-bis.

35.476. *Tecamebiani e diatomee nel miocene del Neuquén (Patagonia settentrionale) ...* Roma (Industria Tipografia Romana) 1933. Oct.

Publ.: Nov 1933 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [33]-43, *pl.* 5 (fold.). *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Boll. Soc. Geol. Ital.* 52: 33-43, *pl.* 5. 1933. – Alternate series, Contribuciones al conocimiento de las diatomeas Argentinas, 7-bis (2).

35.477. *Diatomeas del tripoli de San Pedro de Atacama ...* Extracto de la Revista chilena de Historia Natural ... 1934. Oct.

Publ.: 1934, p. [159]-163. *Copies*: FH, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Revista Chilena Hist. Nat.* 38: 159-163. 1934.

35.478. *Diatomeas del Plioceno superior de las Guayquerías de San Carlos (Provincia de Mendoza) ...* [Revista Mus. La Plata] 1934. Oct.

Publ.: 28 Mar 1934 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [339]-371, *pl.* 1-3. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Revista Mus. La Plata* 34: 339-371, *pl.* 1-3. 1934. – Alternate series, Contribuciones al conocimiento de las diatomeas Argentinas, 8.

35.479. *Diatomeas de la Mar Chiquita al norte de Mar del Plata ...* Notas del Museo de La Plata ... 1935. Oct. (*Diatom. Mar Chiquita*).

Publ.: 5 Nov 1935 (issue date, submitted 14 Oct 1935), cover-t.p., t.p., [121]-140, [141, *pl.*]. *Copies*: FH, U. – Issued as *Notas Mus. La Plata, Bot.* 1(5). 1935. – Alternate series, Contribuciones al conocimiento de las diatomeas Argentinas, 9.

35.480. *Einige Bemerkungen zu den Archaeomonadaceen ...* [Abdruck aus Archiv für Protistenkunde ... 1935]. Oct.

Publ.: 1935, cover (identif.), title recto of p. [232], p. [232]-241. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Arch. Protistenk.* 84(1): 232-241. 1935.

35.481. *Melosira dubia en el Platense de la provincia de Buenos Aires ...* [Notas Mus. La Plata, Paleontol.] 1935. Oct.

Publ.: 1935 (p. 10 signed 25 Apr 1935), t.p., p. [1]-10. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Notas Mus. La Plata, Paleontol.* 1(1). 1935. – Alternate series, Contribuciones al conocimiento de las diatomeas Argentinas, 8-bis.

35.482. *Analisis diatomologico de trípulis chilenos ...* Extracto de la Revista chilena de Historia Natural ... 1935 [i.e. 1936]. Oct.

Publ.: 1936 (in journal, p. 152 signed 8 Mai 1935), p. 147-152. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Revista Chilena Hist. Nat.* 39: 147-152. 1935 [i.e. 1936].

35.483. *Crisostomatáceas del Neuquén ...* Notas del Museo de la Plata ... 1936. Oct. (*Crisostom. Neuquén*).

Publ.: 1936 (p. 275 dated 7 Feb 1936), cover-t.p., p. [i], [247]-275. *Copy*: U. – Issued as *Notas Mus. La Plata, Bot.* 1(9). 1936.

35.484. *Diatomeas de la caliza de la Cuenca de Calama en el desierto de Atacama* (Chile) ... Buenos Aires (Imprenta y Casa Editora "Coni") 1936. Oct.

Publ.: 1936 (p. 33 signed 23 Mar 1936), cover-t.p., p. [1]-34, *pl.* 1-2 (uncol. lith. with text). *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Revista Mus. La Plata, Secc. Paleontol.*, ser. 2, 1(1): 3-34, *pl.* 1-2. 1936.

35.485. *El banco verde de Paso Niemann del Río Chico en el Chubut y sus diatomeas* ... Buenos Aires (Imprenta y Casa Editora "Coni") 1936. Oct.

Publ.: 5 Mar 1936 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-65, *pl.* 1 (uncol. lith. with text). *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Revista Mus. La Plata, Secc. Geol.*, ser. 2, 1(1): 3-65, *pl.* 1. 1936. – Alternate series, *Contribuciones al conocimiento de las diatomeas Argentinas*, 10.

35.486. *Spirulina* (Arthrospira) *argentina* n. sp. ... *Notas del Museo de La Plata* ... 1937. Oct. (*Spirulina argenti.*)

Publ.: 1937 (p. 170 signed 28 Dec 1937, submitted 11 Dec 1937), cover-t.p., p. [i], [163]-170, *pl.* 1-4 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: FH, U. – Issued as *Notas Mus. La Plata, Bot.* 2(15). 1937.

35.487. *La flórula jurásica de Paso Flores en el Neuquén con referencias a la de piedra pintada y otras floras jurásicas Argentinas* ... Extracto de la *Revista del Museo de La Plata* ... 1937. Oct.

Publ.: 1937 (p. 108 signed 15 Dec 1937), cover-t.p., p. [i], [67]-108, *pl.* 1-7 (uncol. phot. with text on verso of *pl.* 1-6). *Copies*: BKL, HH-MCZ (n.v.), NY. *Microfilm*: Austin, Texas (General Libraries, Univ. of Texas at Austin), 1996, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Revista Mus. La Plata, Secc. Paleontol.*, ser. 2, 1(3): 67-108, *pl.* 1-7. 1937.

35.488. *La Diatomita de Quilino* (Prov. de Córdoba), su contenido y sus posibilidades de explotación ... Buenos Aires (Imprenta y Casa Editora "Coni") 1937. Oct.

Publ.: 10 Jun 1937 (in journal), p. [67]-116, *pl.* 1-3 (uncol. map, phot. & lith.; *pl.* 1-2 fold.). *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Revista Mus. La Plata, Secc. Geol.*, ser. 2, 1(2): 67-116, *pl.* 1-30. 1937. – Alternate series, *Contribuciones al conocimiento de las diatomeas Argentinas*, 11.

35.489. *Diatomeas de la Bahía de San Blas* (Provincia de Buenos Aires) ... Buenos Aires ("Coni") 1938. Oct.

Publ.: 1938 (p. 337 dated 31 Mar 1938, p. 334 signed 6 Jan 1938), cover-t.p., p. [i], [251]-337, *pl.* 1-7 (uncol. draw. and phot.). *Copies*: FH, K (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Revista Mus. La Plata, Secc. Bot.*, ser. 2, 1(5): 251-337, *pl.* 1-7. 1938. – Alternate series, *Contribución al conocimiento de las diatomeas Argentinas*, 12.

35.490. *Deflandreia* nuevo género de Crisostomatáceas ... Buenos Aires (Instituto del Museo de la Universidad Nacional de La Plata) 1938. Oct.

Publ.: 1938 (p. 54 dated 8 Oct 1938), cover-t.p., p. [i], [47]-54. *Copies*: NY (n.v.), U. – Issued as *Notas Mus. La Plata, Bot.* 3(18). 1938.

Note: *Deflandreia* Frenguelli (1938), see *ING* 1: 501. 1979.

35.491. *Diatomeas del Querandinense estuariano del Río Matanza en Buenos Aires* ... Buenos Aires (Imprenta y Casa Editora "Coni") 1938. Oct.

Publ.: 1938 (p. 313 signed 1 Aug 1938), p. [291]-314, 1 *pl.* (unnumb. uncol. lith. with text). *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Revista Mus. La Plata, Secc. Paleontol.*,

ser. 2, 1(5): 291-314, 1 pl. 1938. – Alternate series, Contribución al conocimiento de las diatomeas Argentinas, 13.

35-492. *Viaje a la gobernación de la Pampa ...* Buenos Aires (Imprenta y Casa Editora “Coni”) 1939. Oct.

Co-author: Cabrera, Angel Lulio (1908-1999), see TL-2/Suppl. 3: 292-296 and IH 2: 111.

Publ.: 1939, t.p. (recto blank), p. [70]-91. *Copies:* K, NY(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Revista Mus. La Plata, Secc. Oficial, ser. 2, 1938: 70-91. 1938.

35-493. *Diatomeas de Rada Tilly en el Golfo de San Jorge (Chubut) ...* Buenos Aires (“Coni”) 1939. Oct. (*Diatom. Rada Tilly*).

Publ.: 1939 (p. 199 dated 22 Jan 1939), cover-t.p., p. [179]-[200], pl. 1. *Copies:* FH (n.v.), K, NY (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Revista Mus. La Plata, Secc. Bot., ser. 2, 2(9): 179-199, pl. 1 (letterpress on p. [200]). 1939. – Alternate series, Contribución al conocimiento de las diatomeas Argentinas, 14.

35-494. *Diatomeas del Golfo de San Matías (Río Negro) ...* Buenos Aires (“Coni”) 1939. Oct.

Publ.: 1939 (p. 226 dated 21 Mar 1939, p. 225 signed 15 Jan 1939), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [201]-226, pl. 1-2 (uncol. draw.). *Copies:* FH, K, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Revista Mus. La Plata, Secc. Bot., ser. 2, 2(10): 201-226, pl. 1-2. 1939. – Alternate series, Contribución al conocimiento de las diatomeas Argentinas, 15.

35-495. *Diatomeas del Lago Titicaca ...* Buenos Aires (Instituto del Museo de la Universidad Nacional de La Plata) 1939. Oct. (*Diatom. Lago Titicaca*).

Publ.: 1939 (p. 196 dated 26 Aug 1939, submitted 5 Jul 1939), cover-t.p., p. [i], [175]-196, 1 pl. (with letterpress). *Copies:* FH, NY (n.v.), U. – Issued as Notas Mus. La Plata, Bot. 4(24). 1939.

35-496. *Crisostomatáceas del Río de La Plata ...* Buenos Aires (Instituto del Museo de la Universidad Nacional de La Plata) 1939. Oct. (*Crisostom. Rio de La Plata*).

Publ.: 1939 (p. 308 dated 15 Sep 1939), cover-t.p., t.p., [285]-308, 1 pl. (uncol. draw.). *Copies:* NY (n.v.), U. – Issued as Notas Mus. La Plata, Bot. 4(25). 1939.

Frere, Bartle Henry Temple (Sir) (1862-1953), British lawyer, born 26 Aug 1862, attended public schools and Trinity College (Cambridge), LL.B., called to the bar at Lincoln’s Inn 1887, president of District Court, Cyprus 1897-1902, police magistrate and coroner, Gibraltar 1902-1911, attorney-general and legal advisor to British Minister, Morocco 1911-1914, chief justice Gibraltar 1914-1921, Norfolk Co. Council 1923-1951, died 20 Feb 1953 in Norwich (Norfolk). (*Frere*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BL 2: 486, 656; BM 6: 345; Desmond p. 239, ed. 2: 264; IH 2: 208; Kew 2: 337.

BIOFILE: Cortes, J., 1994. Almoraima no. 11: 139-153. (n.v.) [The floras of Gibraltar]

EPONYMY: *Frerea* Dalz. (1864) was named for Sir Henry Bartle Frere (1815-1884), father of the above and Governor of Bombay 1862-1867.

35-497. *A guide to the flora of Gibraltar and the neighbourhood ...* [Gibraltar] (Printed and published at the Gibraltar Garrison Library) 1910. Oct. (*Guide fl. Gibraltar*).

Publ.: 1910 (Bot. Centralbl. 28 Feb 1911), p. [i-iii], [1]-159, [i]-vi [=index]. *Copies:* BM, HH, K (n.v.), MO, U.

Index to Titles

Each book or paper treated in the foregoing text has been assigned a number printed in bold face type; these numbers are given in this index at the end of each entry. Because both short titles (the first significant words of the full title) and abbreviations of short titles are given, this index includes both. The initial definite and indefinite articles are omitted from titles. The unabbreviated short titles are alphabetized word for word, but abbreviated ones are treated as if they were single words with the omission of punctuation and spaces.

If a title is mentioned under two numbers, both are given in this index. Since the same title, at least in its short form, may have been used by two or more authors, such entries include the name of the author in the form recommended at the end of the first paragraph of the section treating him or her. Titles of *exsiccatae* are included, printed in italic type, and titles of journals taken from the surname of botanists are printed in capital letters. Both kinds of entry include, in parentheses, the word *see* in italic type followed by the surname concerned and then the initials of the author's first name. In addition, there are three less frequently encountered kinds of references that should be identified and explained:

- (1) When a second title of the same author is mentioned in the treatment of a book or paper, the index entry for the former refers to the number of the latter.
- (2) It sometimes happens that in the treatment of one book or paper by author A, the title of a book or paper by author B is mentioned; this situation is indicated in the index by parenthetically instructing the reader to see the number assigned to author A's title.
- (3) Similarly, a book or paper by author B may be mentioned under author A in paragraphs other than those describing his or her titles; this is indicated by the index-notation "see author A".

- Abies Semenovii* (B. Fedtsch.) 34.029
Acadian plant sanctuary (Fernald) 34.352
Acanthophyllum (Fenzl) 34.238, 34.239
Account *Gamoplexis* (Falc.) 33.754
Account progress botany 1879 and 1880 (Farl.) 33.806
Account progress botany 1881 (Farl.) 33.810
Account progress botany 1882 (Farl.) 33.812
Account progress botany 1883 (Farl.) 33.814
Accroissement terminal racine phanérogames (Flahault) 34.706
Actes Congrès international botanique Paris 1867 (E. Fourn.) 35.251
Adatok kudzsiri havasok zuzmóflórájának ismeretéhez (Fórisz) 35.062
Adatok Pieninek Moszatvegetatiójához (Fil.) 34.455
Additions algues marines Algérie (Feldmann) 34.189
Additions algues marines Algérie (Feldm.-Maz.) 34.167, 34.189; (Feldmann) 34.167, 34.189
Additions *Carex* nouveaux Asie orientale (Franch.) 35.360
Additions flore Asie orientale (Finet) 34.485
Additions flore Corse (Foucaud) 35.229
Additions Iowa flora (Fink) 34.493
Additions lichen distribution Mississippi Valley (Fink) 34.500

- Additions lichen distribution North America (Fink) 34.522
- Adiciones flora Menorca (Font Quer) 35.002
- Annotationes floram Bosnae (Fiala) 34.423
- Adonis vivaces (Franch.) 35.356
- Aecidium elatinum (Ed. Fischer) 34.591
- Aecidium Juniperus* (Farl.) 33.822
- Aecidium strobilinum (Ed. Fischer) 34.591
- Aegylops Midi France (E. Fabre) 33.670
- Aegylops & Triticum (*see* Fabre, E.)
- Aender. Fl. Dortmund (Franck) 35.392
- Aenderungen Flora Dortmund (Franck) 35.392
- Aenderungen Flora Nordseeküste (Focke) 34.934
- Agaricus amygdalinus (Farl.) 33.830
- Agathosma desciscens (J.B. Fisch.) 34.632
- Aira spicata (Farw.) 33.911
- Akazga plant (T.R. Fraser) 35.417
- Alberi: dendroflora italica (*see* Fenaroli, L.)
- Alchimillen-bewohnenden Uromyces (Ed. Fischer) 34.601
- Alcune missoficee toscane (Forti) 35.109
- Alcune osservazioni "Mare Sporco" (Forti) 35.100
- Alcune varietà Carex curvula (Fen.) 34.226
- Alcuni appunti composizione plancton Estanque Grande (Forti) 35.099
- Alcuni appunti contributo flora Bolognese (Fiori) 34.527
- Aletris asiaticques (Franch.) 35.364
- Algae aquae dulc. exs.* (*see* Flahault, C.)
- Algae aquae dulcis exsiccatae* (*see* Foslie, M.H.)
- Algae ceylonicae* (*see* Ferguson, W.)
- Algæ Exsiccatae Americae Borealis* (*see* Farlow, W.G.)
- Algae Funafuti (Foslie) 35.191
- Algae mediterraneae novae (Feldmann) 34.184
- Algae new United States (Farl.) 33.800
- Algæ water supplies Boston (Farl.) 33.799
- Alg. Austral. (*see* Forti, A.I.)
- Algen Mährens (R. Fisch.) 34.636
- Algen Schwefelquelle Schüttborzitz (R. Fisch.) 34.637
- Algen tropischen Australiens (*see* 34.650)
- Algen weitesten Sinne (Falkenb.) 33.764
- Algenkunde (*see* Fott, B.)
- Alghe Capo sunio (*see* Forti, A.I.)
- Alghe dal Vito Zanon (*see* Forti, A.I.)
- Alghe paleogene Bolca (Forti) 35.116
- Alghe San Marino (Forti) 35.114
- Alghe Torbiera di Fivavé (Forti) 35.134
- Algol. Not. (Foslie) 35.205
- Algological notices (Foslie) 35.173
- Algologische Notiser (Foslie) 35.205
- Alg. trop. Australiens (*see* 34.650)
- Algue marine nouvelle côtes Manche (Feldmann) 34.191
- Algue phéosporée (Flahault) 34.709
- Algues eau douce subaériennes Ant. Danoises (Frémy) 35.454
- Algues eau douce subaériennes Antilles Danoises (Frémy) 35.454
- Algues Gadeau de Kerville Bagnères-de-Luchon (Frémy) 35.449
- Algues marines Côte des Albères (Feldmann) 34.193
- Algues Normandie de Chauvin (Frémy) 35.443
- Algues subaériennes Liban (Frémy) 35.444
- Allgemeine spezielle Morphologie (Fedde) 34.003
- Allgemeine Waldgeschichte (*see* Firbas, F.)
- Allies Salix lucida (Fernald) 34.337
- Alliis ebusitanis (Font Quer) 35.027
- Allison V. Armour Expeditions 1925-27 (D.G. Fairchild) 33.723
- Almaciga tree (Foxw.) 35.272
- Alpe fleurie (Flemwell) 34.767
- Alpenflora (*see* Faucheron, L.M.)
- Alpine flowers gardens (Flemwell) 34.765
- Alpine variety Cnicus (Fernald) 34.342
- Altdeut. Gartenfl. (Fisch.-Benz.) 34.654
- Altdeutsche Gartenflora (Fisch.-Benz.) 34.654
- Alternance générations Bonnemaisioniacées (Feldmann) 34.206
- Alttert. Fl. Mandschurei (Florin) 34.828
- Altteriären Flora Mandschurei (Florin) 34.828
- Ambiguous loosestrifes (Fernald) 34.315
- Amendments Rules Botanical Nomenclature (Fernald) 34.372
- American Asplenium Ruta-muraria (Fernald) 34.368
- American Athyrium alpestre (Fernald) 34.368
- American Beckmannia (Fernald) 34.368
- American grape-vine mildew (Farl.) 33.797
- American representatives Arenaria sajanensis (Fernald) 34.355

- Amoi (Fors.-Major) 35.090
 Amphigean *Osmunda* (Fernald) 34.374
 Analisis biogeografica alge Giarabub (Forti) 35.131
 Analisis diatomologico trípolis chileno (Frenguelli) 35.482
 Anat. Blätt. Compositen (G. Fisch., Gieboldeh.) 34.623
 Anat. Entw.-gesch. *Mirabilis* (F. Finger) 33.780
 Anatomie Blätter Compositen (G. Fisch., Gieboldeh.) 34.623
 Anatomie Entwicklungsgeschichte *Mirabilis* (F. Finger) 34.491
 Anatomie Entwicklungsgeschichte Samenschalen Cucurbitaceen (Fickel) 34.435
 Anatomie monocotylen Vegetationsorgane (Falkenb.) 33.759
 Anatomie système vasculaire cryptogames vasculaires France (Frémineau) 35.442
 Anatomischen Verhältnisse phylogenetische *Lecanora granatina* (Forssell) 35.086
 Anatomiskt-systematiska studier lökstamiga Oxalisarter (Fredr.) 35.426
 Anatomy of plants (see Font Quer, P.)
 Anatomy Osmundaceae (Faul) 33.940
 Anatomy *Salicornia* (Fraine) 35.293
 Anat.-syst. stud. lökst. Oxalisarter (Fredr.) 35.426
 Anat. syst. vasc. cryptog. vasc. France (Frémineau) 35.442
 Angola á contra-costa (see Ficalho, F.M.C. de M.B.)
 Anisophyllie-Phaenomen *Strobilanthes* (Figdor) 34.451
 Anmerkungen Gattung *Potentilla* (Focke) 34.913
 Anomalous *Bidens* (Fernald) 34.349
 Antarctic subantarctic Corallinaceae (Foslie) 35.212
 Antarct. subantarctic Corallinaceae (Foslie) 35.212
 Anteckningar under min vistelse i Lappmarken (see Fellm., J., Fellman, N.I.)
Antennaria New England (Fernald) 34.310
Antennaria plantaginea (Fernald) 34.307
Antennarias New England (Fernald) 34.313
Anthurus von Hengelo (Ed. Fischer) 34.601
 Antidesmas promising fruit trees Florida (D.G. Fairchild) 33.729
 Antiquity dispersal vascular plants (Fernald) 34.366
 Anvisning till växternas insamling, preparering och undersökning med särskildt afseende på kryptogamerna (see Falck, A.)
 Aperçu bibliographique flore russe 1905 (see Fedtschenko, B.A.)
 Aperçu bibliographique flore russe 1906 (see Fedtschenko, B.A.)
 Aperçu Florule Massif du Salentin (Farquet) 33.861
 Aphor. bot. (see Forsander, J.)
 Apogamie Farnbastarden (*H. Fisch.*) 34.631
 Apontamentos estudo Flora Portuguesa (Ficalho) 34.427
 Apospory apogamy ferns (J.B. Farmer) 33.850
 Appendix to the Flora of Liverpool (see 34.663)
 Appunti algologici Anatolia (Forti) 35.098
 Aquatic wetland plants northeastern North America (see Fassett, N.C.)
 Aquatics southern Maine (Fassett) 33.931
Arabis viridis heterophylla (Farw.) 33.918
 Archegonium *Riccardia Pinguis* (Florin) 34.822
 Arctic plants New Brunswick (J. Fowler) 35.267
Arctocalyx (Fenzl) 34.249
Armeria canescens und *rumelica* (Fenzl) 34.261
 Art Slaegten *Russula* (Ferd.) 34.277
Artemisia stelleriana (Fernald) 34.324
 As erdészeti jelentőségű fák és cserjék elterjedése a Magyar Állam területén (Fekete) 34.166
Asafoetida Central Asia (Falc.) 33.753
 Ascomycetes new Indiana (Fink) 34.523
 Ascomycetes Ohio (Fink) 34.517
 Ascomycetous fungi human excreta (Fairm.) 33.742
 Ascomyc. Ohio (Fink) 34.517
 Asexual growth prothallus *Pteris cretica* (Farl.) 33.794
 Asexual growth prothallus *Pteris serrulata* (Farl.) 33.793
 Ash trees Middle Asia (B. Fedtsch.) 34.086
 Asiatic *Actinidias* (D.G. Fairchild) 33.719
 Asiatische *Rosen* (Focke) 34.938
Asie min., Bot. (see Fenzl, E.)
Asperula illes Pitiuses (Font Quer) 35.011
Aspidium remotum (H. Fisch.) 34.629

- Aster tardiflorus (Fernald) 34.305
 Asterella Lindenberghiana i Jämtland
 (Florin) 34.839
 Athalamia, new genus Marchantieae
 (Falc.) 33.755
 Atlante botanico secondo sistema naturale
 De Candolle (*see* Farneti, R.)
 Atlas col. fl. alpine (Faucheron) 33.935
 Atlas colorié flore alpine (Faucheron)
 33.935
 Atlas flora Pennsylvania (*see* Fogg, J.M.,
 Jr.)
 Atlas fougères Lorraine (Ferry) 34.407
 Attempt dissertation diseases plants
 (J. Fabr.) 33.672
 Aucklandia, genus Compositæ (Falc.)
 33.751
 Aufzählung Kritik verschiedenen Ansich-
 ten pflanzenliche Individuum (C. Fisch.)
 34.550
 Aufz. Kritik pflanzl. Individuum
 (C. Fisch.) 34.550
 Aulacodiscus miocenus (Forti) 35.104
 Ausdehnung Nyraner Gasschiefers
 (Feistm.) 34.153
 Australian rain-forest trees (W.D. Francis)
 35.383
 Austral. orch. (*see* Fitzgerald, R.D.)
 Austr. rain-for. trees (W.D. Francis)
 35.383
 Autonomie lichens (Flagey) 34.704
 Azolla-Arten niederländischen Pleistozäns
 F. Florsch. 34.860
 Bäume und Sträucher (Feucht) 34.413
 Bäume u. Sträucher (Feucht) 34.413
 Bamboo gard. (Mitford) 35.437
 Bamboo garden (Mitford) 35.437
 Bamboos California (Franceschi) 34.234
 Bambusées à étamines monadelphes
 (Franch.) 35.343
 Banana (Fawc.) 33.989
 Banco verde Río Chico Chubut diatomeas
 (Frenguelli) 35.485
 Barro Colorado Island Laboratory (D.G.
 Fairchild) 33.721
 Bau Blätter Nilssonia (Florin) 34.823
 Bau floralen Organe Helosis cayennensis
 (Fagerl.) 33.690
 Bau Makrosporen Isoëtes Selaginella
 (Fitting) 34.670
 Batographische Abhandlungen (Focke)
 34.899
 Baumfarrenreste Steinkohlen-form.
 (Feistm.) 34.152
 Baumfarrenreste Steinkohlen-formation
 (Feistm.) 34.152
 Bayerischen Potamogetonen Zannichellien
 (G. Fisch., Bamb.) 34.621
 Bedaru and billian (Foxw.) 35.274
 Befruchtung Cutleria (Falkenb.) 33.763
 Beginnings specific differentiation plants
 (Fernald) 34.383
 Behavior alien plants (Franceschi) 34.235
 Beiträge Algenvegetation (Fil.) 34.456
 Beiträge Anatomie Biologie Früchte
 Samen Wasser- Sumpfpflanzen (Fauth)
 33.965
 Beiträge Anatomie Systematik Begonia-
 ceen (Fellerer) 34.219
 Beiträge Blütenbiologie (E. Fisch.)
 34.557
 Beiträge Entwicklungsgeschichte Uredi-
 neen (Ed. Fischer) 34.595
 Beiträge Flora Bosniens (Fiala) 34.426
 Beiträge Kenntnis Alethopteris (F. Franke)
 35.402
 Beiträge Kenntnis Graphiola (Ed. Fischer)
 34.603
 Beiträge Kenntnis Portulacaceen
 (E. Franz) 35.407
 Beiträge Kenntnis Potamogeton-Arten
 (Fontell) 34.990
 Beiträge Kenntniss Chytridiaceen (C.
 Fisch.) 34.553
 Beiträge Kenntniss exotischer Pilze (Ed.
 Fischer) 34.584
 Beiträge Kenntniss Moosebruches (Fahl)
 33.702
 Beiträge Kenntniss schweizerischen Rost-
 pilze (Ed. Fischer) 34.589
 Beiträge Kenntniss Süßwasser-Peridineen
 (Folgnér) 34.965
 Beiträge Mikrochemie Flechten (Forssell)
 35.087
 Beiträge Moosflora Niederösterreich (J.B.
 Först.) 34.952
 Beiträge Moosflora Pest-Pilis-Solt (J.B.
 Först.) 34.953
 Beiträge Pflanzengeographie Bosniens
 (Fiala) 34.419
 Beiträge Systematik Campanulaceen
 (Feer) 34.139
 Beiträge Systematik Pomaceen (Folgnér)
 34.964
 Beiträge vergleichenden Anatomie Blattes
 Trifolieen (G. Fisch., Erl.) 34.622
 Beiträge vergleichenden Anatomie Solana-
 ceae (Fedde) 34.000

- Beiträge vergleichenden Morphologie
Pollenkörner (H. Fisch.) 34.626[A],
34.626[B], 34.626[C]
- Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Afrikanischen
Flora (*see* Fischer, Ed., Foslie, M.H.)
- Beiträge zur Kenntniss der schweizeri-
schen Pilze (*see* Fischer, Ed.)
- Beiträge Zytologie Rubiaceen (Fagerl.)
33.684
- Beitrag Flora Albanien, Korfu Epirus
(Formánek) 35.077
- Beitrag Flora Balkans, Bosporus, Klein-
asiens (Formánek) 35.074
- Beitrag Flora Bosnien Hercegovina
(Formánek) 35.070
- Beitrag Flora Griechenland (Formánek)
35.079
- Beitrag Flora Mährens (Formánek) 35.067
- Beitrag Flora Nordböhmens (Firbas)
34.546
- Beitrag Flora Serbien Bulgarien
(Formánek) 35.076
- Beitrag Flora Serbien Macedonien
(Formánek) 35.075
- Beitrag Flora Serbien, Macedonien Thes-
salien (Formánek) 35.073
- Beitrag fossilen Flora böhmischen Stein-
kohlenbecken (C. Feistm.) 34.141
- Beitrag Kenntnis bayerischen Potamo-
getonen (G. Fisch., Bamb.) 34.620
- Beitrag Kenntnis Gattung Graphiola (Ed.
Fischer) 34.579
- Beitrag Kenntnis Gattung Sessea (Francey)
35.305
- Beitrag Palaeontologie Sphärosiderite
Kohlengebirge Böhmens (Feistm.)
34.156
- Beitrag Symbiose Algen Thieren
(Famintsyn) 33.782
- Beitr. Anat. Syst. Begon. (Fellerer) 34.219
- Beitr. Blütenbiol. (E. Fisch.) 34.557
- Beitr. Fl. Albanien, Korfu Epirus
(Formánek) 35.077
- Beitr. Fl. Balkans, Bosporus Kleinasien
(Formánek) 35.074
- Beitr. Fl. Bosnien Hercegovina (Formánek)
35.070
- Beitr. Fl. Mährens (Formánek) 35.067
- Beitr. Fl. Serbien Bulgarien (Formánek)
35.076
- Beitr. Fl. Serbien Macedonien (Formánek)
35.075
- Beitr. Fl. Serbien, Macedonien Thessalien
(Formánek) 35.073
- Beitr. Geol. Mexiko (*see* Felix, J.P.)
- Beitr. Gloeolich. (*see* Forssell, K.B.J.)
- Beitr. Kenntn. Alethopteris (Franke, F.)
35.402
- Beitr. Kenntn. exot. Pilze (Ed. Fischer)
34.584
- Beitr. Kenntn. Fl. Halle (*see* Fitting,
H.T.G.E.)
- Beitr. Kenntn. Moosebruches (Fahl)
33.702
- Beitr. Kenntn. Portulacaceen (E. Franz)
35.407
- Beitr. Kenntn. Potamogeton (Fontell)
34.990
- Beitröge [sic] Moosflora Bayerns (Fam.)
33.769
- Beitr. Symb. Algen Thieren (Famintsyn)
33.782
- Beitr. Syst. Pomaceen (Folgnier) 34.964
- Beitr. vergl. Anat. Blattes Trifolieen 34.622
- Beitr. vergl. Anat. Solanaceae (Fedde)
34.000
- Beitr. vergl. Morph. Pollenkörner
(H. Fisch.) 34.626[A], 34.626[B],
34.626[C]
- Bemerkungen Archaeomonadaceen
(Frenguelli) 35.480
- Bemerkungen Arten Agrimonia (Focke)
34.923
- Bemerkungen bayerische Moose (Fam.)
33.779
- Bemerkungen Beitrag J. Györfly
Ephemeropsis tjbodensis (M. Fleisch.)
34.747
- Bemerkungen Geopora (Ed. Fischer)
34.590
- Bemerkungen Gyrocratera Hydnotrya
(Ed. Fischer) 34.592
- Bemerkungen Heydrich's Arbeit (Foslie)
35.194
- Bemerkungen Kalkalgen (Foslie) 35.215
- Bemerkungen Melobesieae (Foslie)
35.180
- Bemerkungen "Morphologische Untersu-
chungen über die Phylogenie der Laub-
moose" (M. Fleisch.) 34.755
- Bemerkungen Papaveraceae P. Sintenis
(Fedde) 34.004
- Bemerkungen Verwandtschafts-Verhält-
nisse Phalloideen (Ed. Fischer) 34.616
- Bemerkungen Wildrosen Bremen (Focke)
34.927
- Benguella ás terras de Iácca (*see* Ficalho,
F.M.C. de M.B.)

- Benguella to the territory of Yacca (*see* Ficalho, F.M.C. de M.B.)
- Beobacht. foss. Pfl. Radnic (Feistm.) 34.149
- Beobachtungen Artenkreuzung (Focke) 34.926
- Beobachtungen Feuerlilien (Focke) 34.904
- Beobachtungen fossile Pflanzen Radnic (Feistm.) 34.149
- Bericht Constantin Reitz seiner Reise Chartum Gondar (Fenzl) 34.254
- Bericht C.W. Gümbel eingesendete Abhandlung (Fenzl) 34.256
- Bericht Lorenz's Abhandlung (Fenzl) 34.255
- Beschreibung zur Arzenei dienlicher Pflanzen (*see* Feuillée, L.É.)
- Beskrifning Skandnaviens Musci Cleistocarpi (O.M. Falk) 33.758
- Beskr. Skand. Musci Cleistocarpi (O.M. Falk) 33.758
- Bestäubungsapparat Posoqueria (Fagerl.) 33.694
- Betulaceae Iowa (T.J. Fitzp.) 34.700
- Beziehungen epiphyllen Flechten und den von ihnen bewohnten Blättern (Fitting) 34.673
- Beziehungen Gymnosporangium confusum Juniperus phoenicea J. Sabina (Ed. Fischer) 34.617
- Bibl. index N. Amer. fung. (*see* Farlow, W.G.)
- Bidens connata (Fassett) 33.927
- Bidens eatoni (Fassett) 33.924
- Bidens hyperborea (Fassett) 33.925
- Bidrag kändedomen Härjedalens parasit-svampflora (J.R. Falck) 33.746
- Bidrag kändedomen Novaja Semljas Salices (Flod.) 34.807
- Bidrag kändedomen Salixfloran Sydvestra Jämtlands fjälltrakter (Flod.) 34.805
- Bidrag kändedomen Salixfloran Torne Lappmark (Flod.) 34.806
- Bidrag kändedomen vegetation flora Terijoki (Fagerstr.) 33.700
- Bidrag til Danmarks svampeflora ii (*see* Ferdinandsen, C.C.F.)
- Bidr. kändedom. Härjedalens parasit-svampflora (J.R. Falck) 33.746
- Bidr. kändedom. Salixfloran S.W. Jämtl. (Flod.) 34.805
- Bidr. kändedom. Salixfloran Torne Lappm. (Flod.) 34.806
- Biologie Osyris alba (Fraysse) 35.422
- Biologie pflanzenbewohnenden parasitischen Pilze (Ed. Fischer) 34.614
- Biologie Uredineen (Ed. Fischer) 34.600
- Biologischen Verhältnisse Thallus Krustenflechten (A.B. Frank) 35.398
- Biology Armillaria (C.E.C. Fischer) 34.569
- Biology history development Ustilagineae (A.A. Fisch.-Waldh.) 34.644
- Biology Milesian rusts (Faull) 33.952
- Biology rusts Uredinopsis (Faull) 33.958
- Biophytum apodiscias (Faber) 33.666
- Black knot (Farl.) 33.797
- Blätterabbr. Cyclopteris-Typus (Florin) 34.830
- Blätterabbrücke Cyclopteris-Typus Karbon Perm (Florin) 34.830
- Blekinges laffl. (H.G. Falk) 33.757
- Blekinges lafflora (H.G. Falk) 33.757
- Blight, orchids ferns (Fink) 34.492
- Blister rust Pinus longifolia (Faull) 33.954
- Blodgettia confervoides (Feldmann) 34.205
- Blossom infection smuts (*see* Falck, R.)
- Bl.-pfl. Erde (Francé) 35.301
- Blütenbau calycanthemer Primeln (Fassbind) 33.919
- Blütenbiol. Heimat (Franck) 35.391
- Blütenbiologie Heimat (Franck) 35.391
- Blüteninfektion bei den Brandpilzen (*see* Falck, R.)
- Blütenpflanzen Erde (Francé) 35.301
- Blütezeit Paulownia imperialis (Fenzl) 34.251
- Blumen der Berge: Auswahl und Text (*see* Fenaroli, L.)
- Bodenpflanzen Wälder (Feucht) 34.416
- Bodenpfl. Wälder (Feucht) 34.416
- Bog Oahu (Fosberg) 35.152
- Bolbophyllum [sic] cylindraceum (Finet) 34.489
- Bolbophyllum [sic] nouveau du Congo (Finet) 34.479
- Boletus Briosianum (Farneti) 33.859
- Book of nature study (*see* Farmer, J.B.)
- Boschi piante legnose Eritrea (Fiori) 34.530
- Bot. amusante (Faideau) 33.704
- Botánica aplicada a la Farmacia (*see* Font Quer, P.)
- Botánica pintoresca (*see* Font Quer, P.)
- Botanical analysis pleistocene profile Rhine (F. Florsch.) 34.861

- Botanical Congress Brussels (Farl.) 33.839
 Botanical expedition Newfoundland (Fernald) 34.348
 Botanical geological evidence ancient lake (Fassett) 33.929
 Botanical gleanings Michigan (Farw.) 33.904
 Botanical nomenclature N.F. (Farw.) 33.884
 Botanical nomenclature Pharmacopœia (Farw.) 33.893
 Botanical nomenclature U.S.P. (Farw.) 33.883
 Botanical notes vegetation High Maestra (*see* 34.395)
 Botanical survey Louisiana (Featherm.) 33.999
 Botaniko-geograficheskiia izsledovaniia Rossii 1914 (B. Fedtsch.) 34.067
 Botanique amusante (Faideau) 33.704
 Botanique elementaire: organographie et classification (*see* Faideau, F.)
 Botanische Erforschung des Königreiches Bayern (*see* Fenzl, E.)
 Botanische Ergebnisse Forschungsreisen (Fil.) 34.457
 Botanische und zoologische Ergebnisse einer wissenschaftlichen Forschungsreise nach den Samoainseln (*see* Foslie, M.H.)
 Botanischen Ergebnisse der Polak'schen Expedition nach Persien (*see* Fehlnr, C.)
 Botanischen Ergebnisse Elbert'schen Sunda-Expedition (*see* Focke, W.O.)
 Botanischen Handwörterbuchs (Frege) 35.438
 Botanischer Ausflug Klek Planina (Fiala) 34.421
 Botanizing Gaspé sea-cliffs (Fernald) 34.378
 Botanizing Newfoundland (Fernald) 34.367
 Botanizing southeastern Virginia (Fernald) 34.384
 Botany Kimberleys (W. Fitzg.) 34.678
 Botany Louisiana (Featherm.) 33.999
 Botrychium dissectum (Farw.) 33.903
 Botrychium nouveau flore France (Franch.) 35.371
 Brak- saltvattendiatom. (Fontell) 34.992
 Brak- saltvattendiatomacéers (Fontell) 34.992
 Brazilian Jalap (Farw.) 33.890
 Brev. pl. nov. (*see* Fourreau, P.-J.)
 Briologia Sardegna (M. Fleisch.) 34.737
 British representatives *Juncus tenuis* (Fernald) 34.375
 Brombeeren Umgegend Bern (Fisch.-Oost.) 34.657
 Broméliacées brésiliennes (*see* Fonsny, H.J.P.)
 Bromelica (Farw.) 33.894
 Bromus ciliatus (Fernald) 34.374
 Brood patches *Philonotis* (Flow.) 34.883
 Broussaisia (Fosberg) 35.160
 Brutknospen bildende *Corydalis vivipara* (Fedde) 34.024
 Bryologische Notizen 1908 (Fam.) 33.769
 Bryologische Notizen 1909 (Fam.) 33.774
 Bryologisches Spessart (Fam.) 33.772
Bryotheca E. Levier (*see* Forsyth-Major, C.I.)
Bryotheca europaea meridionalis (*see* Fleischer, M.)
 Bryum Elwendicum (Fehlnr) 34.140
 Cactées plantes grasses (P. Fourn.) 35.263
 Cactées pl. grasses (P. Fourn.) 35.263
 Cacti Pyramid Peak Region (Fosberg) 35.137
Caeoma interstitiale und *Gymnoconia Peckiana* (Ed. Fischer) 34.601
 Calcareous Algæ (*see* Foslie, M.H.)
 Calcareous Algæ *Fuegia* (Foslie) 35.196
Calyptrospora Goeppertiana (Faull) 33.960
 Campan. svec. (Forsberg) 35.082
 Campanulaceae russischen Turkestan (O. Fedtsch.) 34.112
 Campanulaceae Russkago Turkestana (O. Fedtsch.) 34.112
 Campanularum decas prima (Feer) 34.137
 Canina-Rosen Bastarde (Fagerl.) 33.696
 Cap Vert. Flore de l'Archipel (*see* Feldmann, J.)
Carex Asie orientale (Franch.) 35.369
Carex axillaris Charente-Inférieure (Fouill.) 35.239
Carex macrocephala (Fernald) 34.374
Carices exsiccatae (*see* Fontell, F.W.)
Caricis extensae exsiccatae a Museo Botanico Universitatis Helsingiensis distribuate (*see* Fagerström, L.F.)
 Carte botanique France (Flahault) 34.720
 Catalogue champignons (*see* Forquignon, J.B.L.)
 Catalogue champignons Neuchâtel (Favre) 33.982
 Catalogue des plantes vasculaires du

- Département de l'Ardèche (*see* Flahault, C.)
- Catalogue flora Canadian Rocky Mountains (Farr) 33.867
- Catalogue flora Detroit (Farw.) 33.872, 33.873
- Catalogue flore Pyrénées-orientales (Flahault) 34.722
- Catalogue lichens Algérie (Flagey) 34.705
- Catalogue lichens recueillis massif de l'Aigoual (*see* Flahault, C.)
- Catalogue méthodique plantes jardin botanique Strasbourg (Fée) 34.132
- Catalogue plantes cours du Rhône (Fourr.) 35.264
- Catalogue plantes Fayel (Fauq.) 33.962
- Catalogue plantes vasculaires Charente-Inférieure (Faye) 33.991
- Catalogue plantes vasculaires environs Aix (Rein. Fonv.) 35.045
- Cat. fl. Can. Rocky Mts. (Farr) 33.867
- Cat. fl. Pyrénées-orientales (Flahault) 34.722
- Cat. lichens Algérie (Flagey) 34.705
- Cat. pl. (*see* Fairchild, T.)
- Cat. pl. jard. bot. Strasbourg (Fée) 34.132
- Cat. pl. Maroc (*see* Font Quer, P.)
- Cat. pl. Upper Louisiana (*see* Fraser, J.)
- Cat. pl. vasc. Aix (Rein. Fonv.) 35.045
- Cat. pl. vasc. Char.-Inf. [1850] (Faye) 33.991
- Cat. pl. vasc. Char.-Inf. [1878] (*see* Foucaud, J.)
- Cat. pl. vasc. Var (*see* Flahault, C.)
- Cat. rais. pl. Haute-Saône (*see* Flagey, C.)
- Cedres Rif (Font Quer) 35.037
- Cell-division pollen-mother-cell *Cobaea* (W. Farr) 33.868
- Centococcum (Ferd.) 34.279
- Central-African plants (Ficalho) 34.431
- Central repository type-specimens (Fosberg) 35.155
- Centres création des végétaux (E. Fourn.) 35.258
- Cetraria nivalis* i Terijoki (Fagerstr.) 33.699
- Ceylon ferns allies (Ferguson) 34.289
- Champign. comestibles vénén. (Faupin) 33.961
- Champign. comest. Neuchâtel (Favre) 33.981
- Champignons (*see* Fenaroli, L.)
- Champignons collybioides (J. Favre) 33.980
- Champignons comestibles Neuchâtel (Favre) 33.981
- Champignons comestibles vénéneux (Faupin) 33.961
- Champignons comestibles vénéneux Annemasse (Francoz) 35.396
- Champignons comest. vénén. Annemasse (Francoz) 35.396
- Champignons de Jean-Henri Fabre (*see* Fabre, J.-H.)
- Champignons fossiles (*see* Ferry, R.J.J.)
- Champignons observés Vosges (Ferry) 34.409
- Champignons rare hauts-marais jurassiens (J. Favre) 33.978
- Champignons supérieurs (Forq.) 35.080
- Champ. supér. (Forq.) 35.080
- Change old new botany United States (Farl.) 33.841
- Changes botanical nomenclature (Farw.) 33.895
- Characeen Deutschen Sunda-Expedition (Fil.) 34.459
- Characteristics Queensland rain forests (W.D. Francis) 35.378
- Charakteristik Abtheilungen Gnaphalieen (Fenzl) 34.240
- Chaulmoogra tree (*see* Fairchild, D.G.)
- Check list cultivated magnolias (*see* Fogg, J.M., Jr.)
- Check-list flowering plants George, Knysna, Humansdorp, Uniondale (*see* Fourcade, G.H.)
- Chinarinden (Flueck.) 34.888
- Chinchona (*see* Forsberg, C.P.)
- Chinese wood-oil tree (D.G. Fairchild) 33.720
- Chromosomenzahl *Alectorolophus* (Fagerl.) 33.686
- Chromosomenzahlen *Welwitschia* (Florin) 34.837
- Chrysomyxa Empetri* (Faull) 33.956
- Cinchona bark (Flueck.) 34.888
- City gardener (*see* Fairchild, T.)
- Cladonia bacillaris* (Fink) 34.505
- Cladonia botryodes* (Fink) 34.505
- Cladonia cariosa* (Fink) 34.505
- Cladonia cristella* (Fink) 34.505
- Cladonia decorticata* (Fink) 34.505
- Cladonia digitata* (Fink) 34.505
- Cladonia fimbriata* (Fink) 34.505
- Cladonia furcata* (Fink) 34.505
- Cladonia gracilis* (Fink) 34.505
- Cladonia pyxidata* (Fink) 34.505

- Cladonia squamosa (Fink) 34.505
 Cladonia subcariosa (Fink) 34.505
 Cladonia verticillata (Fink) 34.505
Cladoniarum exemplaria exsiccata, commentationem novam illustratia (see Flörke, H.G.)
 Cladophora viadrina (Fior.-Mazz.) 34.545
 Clandestine form *Leersia oryzoides* (Fogg) 34.954
 Classif. Abiétin. (Flous) 34.873[A], 34.873[B]
 Classif. énum. Orch. afric. (Finet) 34.483
 Classification énumération Orchidées africaines (Finet) 34.483
 Classification évolution Abiétinées (Flous) 34.873[A], 34.873[B]
 Classification naturelle Pinacées (Flous) 34.874
 Classification Siphonocladales (Feldmann) 34.201
 Clathrosorus (Ferd.) 34.276
 Claytonia sibirica i Terijoki (Fagerstr.) 33.698
 Clematis cirrosa Menorca (Font Quer) 34.996
 Cleome pétales appendiculés (Franch.) 35.331
 Clethraceae Amerique du Sud (B. Fedtsch.) 34.072
 Coelosporium Senecionis (Ed. Fischer) 34.601
 Collection plantes Fokien de la Touche (Finet) 34.472
 Colloquies on the simples & drugs of India (see Ficalho, F.M.C. de M.B.)
 Colóquios dos simples e drogas da India (see Ficalho, F.M.C. de M.B.)
 Color-forms Anemones (Fernald) 34.351
 Commentaires Botanique Pline (Fée) 34.128
 Commercial timber trees Malay Peninsula (Foxw.) 35.283
 Commercial woods Malay Peninsula (Foxw.) 35.280
 Commerc. timber trees Malay Penins. (Foxw.) 35.283
 Commerc. woods Malay Penins. (Foxw.) 35.280
 Commodum hortorum (Fenzl) 34.252
 Common poisonous plants (see 33.833)
 Common types lichen formations (Fink) 34.503
 Comparative morphology of vascular plants (see Foster, A.S.)
 Composition desert lichen flora (Fink) 34.511
 Compuestas Pitiusas (Font Quer) 35.007
 Conception species Fungi (Farl.) 33.832
 Concept. sp. Fungi (Farl.) 33.832
 Coniferae: keys, economic notes (H.M. Fitzp.) 34.693
 Conifères Turkestan russe (B. Fedtsch.) 34.032
 Connexion distribution fauna flora British Isles (E. Forbes) 35.053
 Conoc. fl. Burgos (Font Quer) 35.023
 Conocimiento flora Burgos (Font Quer) 35.023
 Consideration facts structure seedlings (Fraine) 35.292
 Considerazioni geologico-botaniche intorno Valle di Fasse (Facch.) 33.675
 Conspectus florae Turkestanicae (O. Fedtsch.) 34.109, 34.111
 Conspectus Florae Turkestanicae Kirghisicae (O. Fedtsch.) 34.111, 34.118
 Conspectus Primularum Floræ Japonicæ (Franch.) 35.325
 Consp. Fl. Turkestan. (German) (O. Fedtsch.) 34.109, (see Fedtschenko, B.A.)
 Consp. Fl. Turkestan. (Russian) (O. Fedtsch.) 34.111, (see Fedtschenko, B.A.)
 Consp. Fl. Turkestan. Kirg. (O. Fedtsch.) 34.118, (see Fedtschenko, B.A.)
 Consp. veg. upland. (see Floderus, A.)
 Contr. anatom. Polygalacées (Feuilloux) 34.418
 Contrast floras Eastern Western Newfoundland (Fernald) 34.354
 Contr. biol. phané. parasites (Frayse) 35.424
 Contr. coneix. fl. catal. occid. (Font Quer) 35.009
 Contr. conn. végét. algues Svatojánská (Fott) 35.222
 Contr. diatom. (Forti) 35.096
 Contr. fl. bryol. Uruguay (Felipp.) 34.210
 Contr. fl. Sardegna (Falqui) 33.767
 Contribució coneixement flora catalana occidental (Font Quer) 35.009
 Contribuciones sinopsis Diatomeas Argentinas (Frenguelli) 35.459
 Contribution biologie phanérogames parasites (Frayse) 35.424
 Contribution connaissance végétation algues Svatojánská (Fott) 35.222

- Contribution étude anatomique Polygalacées (Feuilloux) 34.418
- Contribution flora Moscow (B. Fedtsch.) 34.037
- Contribution flora Shugnan (B. Fedtsch.) 34.038
- Contribution flore algologique Alpes dauphinoises (Frémy) 35.452
- Contribution flore bryologique Uruguay (Felipp.) 34.210
- Contributions flore Congo Français Graminées (Franch.) 35.366
- Contribution flore mycologique Uruguay (Felipp.) 34.211
- Contribution flore rhodologique Deux-Sèvres (Fouill.) 35.233
- Contribution knowledge Algæ Norway (Foslie) 35.169
- Contribution knowledge mosses New South Wales (Wm. Forsyth) 35.089
- Contribution to the Queensland Flora (*see* Francis, W.D.)
- Contributions botany Michigan (Farw.) 33.872
- Contributions flora Knysna (Fourc.) 35.243
- Contributions flora Long Island (W.C. Ferguson) 34.291
- Contributions flora Ufimsky (O. Fedtsch.) 34.095
- Contributions flore Asie orientale (Finet) 34.481
- Contributions genre Coleosporium (Ed. Fischer) 34.588
- Contributions knowledge Catha leaves (Flueck.) 34.892
- Contributions knowledge Fucaceae (J.B. Farmer) 33.846
- Contributions knowledge lichens Minnesota (Fink) 34.496
- Contributions knowledge life history Pinus (M.C. Ferguson) 34.286
- Contributions Mesozoic flora Virginia (Fontaine) 34.981
- Contributions natural history Kerguelen Island (*see* Farlow, W.G.)
- Contributions to the Queensland Flora (*see* Francis, W.D.)
- Contributo conoscenza florula ficologica Veronese (Forti) 35.094
- Contributo flora Bacino (Falqui) 33.766
- Contributo flora Rodi (Fiori) 34.537
- Contributo flora Sardegna (Falqui) 33.767
- Contributo Maria Selebam algae marine (Forti) 35.121
- Contribuzione flora algologica Libia (*see* Forti, A.I.)
- Contribuzioni diatomologiche (Forti) 35.096
- Contrivances self-fertilization tropical orchids (H.O. Forbes) 35.056
- Contr. know. lich. Minnesota (Fink) 34.496
- Contr. knowl. life hist. Pinus (M.C. Ferguson) 34.286
- Contr. knowl. mosses N.S.W. (Wm. Forsyth) 35.089
- Contr. Mesozoic fl. Virginia (Fontaine) 34.981
- Copulation Coniden Ustilago (Federley) 34.027
- Copul. Conid. Ustilago (Federley) 34.027
- Corallinac. Siboga-Exped. (*see* Foslie, M.H.)
- Coralline algae Culebra (Foslie) 35.211
- Corallorrhiza maculata (Farw.) 33.902
- Coremium arbuscula (H. Fisch.) 34.630
- Correct name hemlock spruce (Farw.) 33.872
- Correct name spearmint (Farw.) 33.905
- Corrections botanical nomenclature (Farw.) 33.901
- Corrections nomenclature (Farw.) 33.900
- Corydalis Allenii (Fedde) 34.017
- Corydalis China (Fedde) 34.023, 34.025
- Corydalis denticulato-bracteata (Fedde) 34.025
- Corydalis Himalaya (Fedde) 34.023
- Corydalis Onobrychis (Fedde) 34.019
- Corydalis Redowskii (Fedde) 34.018
- Cours d'histoire naturelle pharmaceutique (Fée) 34.123
- Cours hist. nat. pharm. (Fée) 34.123
- Craspedomon. (*see* Francé, R.H.)
- Crater plants Java (Faber) 33.667
- Cremastra unguiculata (Finet) 34.466
- Cretaceous formation of the Black Hills (*see* Fontaine, W.M.)
- Crisostomatáceas Neuquén (Frenguelli) 35.483
- Crisostomatáceas Río de La Plata (Frenguelli) 35.496
- Crisostom. Neuquén (Frenguelli) 35.483
- Crisostom. Río de La Plata (Frenguelli) 35.496
- Critical Chinese species Clematis (F.B. Forbes) 35.054
- Critical plants Upper Great Lakes region (Fernald) 34.385

- Critical species *Ranunculus* (Fernald) 34.351
- Cronartium asclepiadeum* (Ed. Fischer) 34.591
- Cron. fl. ital. (*see* Fiori, A.)
- Crónica excursión botánica (Font Quer) 35.039
- Crotons United States (A.M. Ferguson) 34.284
- Crotons U.S. (A.M. Ferguson) 34.284
- Cryptogam. bot. Harvard (Farl.) 33.831
- Cryptogamen Russischen Turkestan (O. Fedtsch.) 34.103
- Cryptogamic botany Harvard (Farl.) 33.831
- Cryptogamic flora White Mountains (Farl.) 33.809
- Cryptogams higher mountains New England (Farl.) 33.827
- Crypt. Vasc. Brésil (*see* Fée, A.L.A.)
- Ctenosiphonia hypnoides* (Feldmann) 34.174
- Cucurbitaceae Campanulaceae flory Kavkaza (Fomin) 34.973
- Cultivation Australian wattle (D.G. Fairchild) 33.715
- Cultiv. Austral. wattle (D.G. Fairchild) 33.715
- Cultur Oidien Basidiomyceten (Falck) 33.748
- Culturvarietäten Pflanzen (Focke) 34.911
- Cutic.-strukt. Blätter Conif. (Florin) 34.824
- Cuticularstrukturen Blätter Coniferen (Florin) 34.824
- Cyanea Lanai, Hawaii (C.N. Forbes) 35.050
- Cyanophyc. côtes Europe (*see* Frémy, P.)
- Cyanophycée hétérocystée (*see* Frémy, P.)
- Cyanophycées éponges Banyuls (Feldmann) 34.180
- Cyanophycées marines Antilles Danoises (Frémy) 35.456
- Cyanophycées Nouvelle-Guinée (Frémy) 35.451
- Cyanophycées rouges environs Alger (Feldmann) 34.202
- Cyanophyc. éponges Banyuls (Feldmann) 34.180
- Cyanophyc. mar. Ant. Danoises (Frémy) 35.456
- Cyperus Jacquini* (Fenzl) 34.257
- Cypripedium* Asie centrale (Franch.) 35.354
- Cypripedium* Chine (Franch.) 35.337
- Cysticapnos vesicarius* (Fedde) 34.023
- Cytol. Bryoph.-stud. (Florin) 34.821
- Cytological features hybrid ferns (J.B. Farmer) 33.851
- Cytological genetical study *Petunia* (M.C. Ferguson) 34.287
- Cytologische Bryophytenstudien (Florin) 34.821
- Cytology apogamy apospory (J.B. Farmer) 33.849
- Cytology *Eocronartium* (Fitzp.) 34.684
- Cytology *Laboulbenia chaetophora* (Faull) 33.944
- Cytology *Laboulbeniales* (Faull) 33.943
- Cyto-taxonomic study *Iris* (A.S. Foster) 35.221
- Darstellung palaeontologischen Verhältnisse Süd-Afrikas (Feistm.) 34.164
- Darstellung vier minder bekannter Pflanzen-Gattungen (Fenzl) 34.242
- Datos acerca dedaleras españolas (Font Quer) 35.033
- Datos acerca flora orofila Gredos (Font Quer) 35.030
- Datos acerca flora orofila Sierra Nevada (Font Quer) 35.022
- Dattelpalme (Th. Fisch.) 34.639
- De Campanulis svecanis* (Forsberg) 35.082
- De florum cultura* (Ferr.) 34.397
- De geo periculum botanicum* (*see* Fontell, C.W.)
- De Plumbaginacearum nonnullarum phylogenese* (B. Fedtsch.) 34.071
- De Vegetatione Scaniae dissertatio* (*see* Forsander, J.)
- Death Valley wildflowers (*see* Ferris, R.J.)
- Deckblätter (Fedde) 34.023
- Decorticated leaf-scars *Sigillariæ* (H.L. Fairchild) 33.730
- Découverte *Goodyera* Nancy (Fliche) 34.781
- Deflandreia* (Frenguelli) 35.490
- Delphinium* flore Chine (Franch.) 35.351
- Dendrobium* nouveaux Muséum (Finet) 34.478
- Dendroflora* Tadzshikistan (B. Fedtsch.) 34.089
- Dendroflora* Tadzshikistana (B. Fedtsch.) 34.089
- Dendromeconis species novae* (Fedde) 34.011
- Dentaria bulbifera* i Terijoki (Fagerstr.) 33.698

- Département des Vosges: descriptions, histoire, statistique (*see* Ferry, R.J.J.)
- Description espèce *Spartina* (E. Fabre) 33.668
- Description fossil plants Great Falls (Fontaine) 34.984
- Descriptions new species west Australian plants (W. Fitzg.) 34.677
- Determinatio Characearum exoticarum (Fil.) 34.460
- Deutsch. bot. Taschenbuch (Frege) 35.439
- Deutsche Lichenum, gesammelt und mit Anmerkungen herausgegeben* (*see* Flörke, H.G.)
- Deutschen Staublechten (Flörke) 34.819
- Deutschen Walde (Francé) 35.303
- Deutsches botanisches Taschenbuch (Frege) 35.439
- Deutsch. Walde (Francé) 35.303
- Deux algues chitiniques nouvelles pour la Méditerranée (Feldmann) 34.200
- Deux espèces nouv. *Diceras* (Fott) 35.225
- Deux espèces *Pseudotsuga* (Flous) 34.870
- Deux nouveaux genres *Bambusées* (Franch.) 35.340
- Deux *Primula monocarpiques* Chine (Franch.) 35.327
- Deux *Volvocées* nouvelles Flore Française (Feldmann) 34.175
- Deux. mém. alg. mar. Groenland (*see* Foslie, M.H.)
- Development ascocarp *Rhizina* (Fitzp.) 34.681
- Development ascus *Ascomycetes* (Faull) 33.941
- Development buttresses Queensland trees (W.D. Francis) 35.379
- Development fern spores (A.A. Fisch.-Waldh.) 34.642
- Développement tétraspores *Caudacanthus* (Feldmann) 34.196
- Diagnose *Ephemeropsis tjibodensis* (M. Fleisch.) 34.740
- Diagnosen *Fungi Californien* (Ed. Fischer) 34.597
- Diagnoses espèces variétés nouvelles *Pseudotsuga américains* (Flous) 34.871
- Diagnoses *Myxophycearum novarum* (Forti) 35.106
- Diagnoses new spermatophytes Mexico (Fernald) 34.345
- Diagnoses *Pemptadis stirpium aethiopicarum* (Fenzl) 34.260
- Diagnoses *plantarum orientaliu* (*see* Fenzl, E.)
- Diaporthe (*see* 33.954)
- Diatomeas Argentinas*. 1 (Frenguelli) 35.459
- Diatomeas Argentinas*. 2 (Frenguelli) 35.460
- Diatomeas Bahía de San Blas* (Frenguelli) 35.489
- Diatomeas caliza Cuenca Calama Atacama* (Frenguelli) 35.484
- Diatomeas de Tierra del Fuego* (Frenguelli) 35.460
- Diatomeas esteros Yberá* (Frenguelli) 35.473
- Diatomeas fósiles Miramar* (Frenguelli) 35.463
- Diatomeas Golfo de San Matías* (Frenguelli) 35.494
- Diatomeas Lago Titicaca* (Frenguelli) 35.495
- Diatomeas Mar Chiquita* (Frenguelli) 35.479
- Diatomeas Mar del Plata* (Frenguelli) 35.466
- Diatomeas marinas Miramar* (Frenguelli) 35.470
- Diatomeas Montevideo* (Frenguelli) 35.474
- Diatomeas muestra trípoli de Calama* (Frenguelli) 35.469
- Diatomeas Plioceno superior Guayquerías* (Frenguelli) 35.478
- Diatomeas Querandinense estuariano Buenos Aires* (Frenguelli) 35.491
- Diatomeas Rada Tilly* (Frenguelli) 35.493
- Diatomeas trípoli Isla Chiloé* (Frenguelli) 35.468
- Diatomeas trípoli San Pedro de Atacama* (Frenguelli) 35.477
- Diatomee corso Plavense* (Forti) 35.095
- Diatomee del Paleozoico* (Frenguelli) 35.471
- Diatomee di Valpantena* (Forti) 35.093
- Diatomee fossili conche saline deserto Chileno-boliviano* (Frenguelli) 35.465
- Diatomee fossili depositi miocenic Bergonzano* (Forti) 35.101
- Diatomee fossili Uabi-Uebi Scebeli* (Forti) 35.126
- Diatomee travertini Uadi Refuf* (Frenguelli) 35.464
- Diatomeen hannoverschen Gault* (Forti) 35.129

- Diatomita Quilino (Frenguelli) 35.488
 Diatom. Lago Titicaca (Frenguelli) 35.495
 Diatom. Mar Chiquita (Frenguelli) 35.479
 Diatom. Rada Tilly (Frenguelli) 35.493
 Diccionario de botánica (*see* Font Quer, P.)
 Dicotylédone trouvée dans albien supérieur (Fliche) 34.785
 Dict. econ. prod. Malay Penins. (*see* Foxworthy, F.W.)
 Die von G. Ehrenberg gesammelten Brandpilze (A.A. Fisch.-Waldh.) 34.649
 Digitaflavon (*see* Fleischer, F.)
 Dimensions of chromosomes (J.B. Farmer) 33.852
 Diospyros ferrea (Fosberg) 35.161
 Dipterocarpaceae Agusan (Foxw.) 35.276
 Dipterocarpaceae Malay Peninsula 35.285
 Dipterocarp. Agusan (Foxw.) 35.276
 Dipterocarp. Malay Penins. (Foxw.) 35.285
Discorso Origine Progresso Storia Naturale e Botanica (*see* Fontana, F.)
 Discoveries Newfoundland flora (Fernald) 34.380
 Disease olive orange in California (Farl.) 33.797
 Diseases fruit-bearing trees (Farl.) 33.802
 Dispersion géographique fougères Nouvelle-Calédonie (E. Fourn.) 35.257
 Distr. géogr. végét. rég. médit. franç. (Flahault) 34.735
 Distribution bilberries New England (Fernald) 34.327
 Distribution conifer taxad genera (*see* Florin, C.R.)
 Distribution fungi Porto Rico (Fink) 34.520
 Distribution géographique Graminées mexicaines (E. Fourn.) 35.260
 Distribution géographique végétaux Languedoc (Flahault) 34.717
 Distribution géographiques Fougères Mexique (E. Fourn.) 35.254
 Distribution sooty-mould fungi (L.R. Fraser) 35.414
 Distribution végétaux région méditerranéenne française (Flahault) 34.735
 Ditepalanthus (Fagerl.) 33.692
 Dochmiopus Genève (J. Favre) 33.977
 Documents scientifiques mission saharienne (F. Foreau) 35.245
 Docum. sci. miss. sahar. 35.245
 Dos formas nuevas diatomeas lagunas provincia Buenos Aires (Frenguelli) 35.467
 Draba northeastern America (Fernald) 34.382
 Dritter Beitrag Flora Thessalien (Formánek) 35.073
 Duboisia hopwoodii (Farw.) 33.874
 Du Tonkin aux Indes (*see* Franchet, A.R.)
 Dva nové druhy rodu Diceras (Fott) 35.225
 Dwarf Antennarias (Fernald) 34.363
 Earlier names Alsinoopsis (Fernald) 34.355
 Easter holiday Liguria (Flueck.) 34.887
 Eastern American Arnica alpina (Fernald) 34.363
 Eastern American Polystichum Brownii (Fernald) 34.368
 Ecological studies flora fauna Flaming Gorge Reservoir Basin (*see* Flowers, S.)
 Ecology Upper Williams River (L.R. Fraser) 35.415
 Ecology vegetation Breckland. I. General description (Farrow) 33.869
 Ecology vegetation Breckland. II. Calluna (Farrow) 33.869
 Ectocarpus (Streblonema) turnerellae (Foslie) 35.178
 Edgeworthia genus Myrsineæ (Falc.) 33.752
 Edible fungi (Farl.) 33.833
 Edible wild plants of eastern North America (*see* Fernald, M.L.)
 Effete [sic] nuisibles plante cultivée (Fray) 35.421
 Eigentümliche Form Polygonatum (Faegri) 33.677
 Ein neuer Cirsium-Bastard (H. Fleischm.) 34.761
 Ein neuer Orchideenbastard (H. Fleischm.) 34.758
 Eine neue Corydalis (Fedde) 34.014
 Eine neue Cousinia (B. Fedtsch.) 34.057
 Eine neue Crescentieen-Gattung (Fenzl) 34.246
 Einheim. Heilpfl. (E. Feltgen) 34.224
 Einheimischen Heilpflanzen (E. Feltgen) 34.224
 Einige niedere Algenformen (Francé) 35.296
 Ekman Westindien Konif. (Florin) 34.842
 Ekman Westindien Koniferen (Florin) 34.842
 Elatine (Fassett) 33.927
 Elementary principles of agriculture (*see* Ferguson, A.M.)
 Elemente Flora West-Tian-schan (B. Fedtsch.) 34.040
 Elementi di farmacognosia (Flueck.) 34.886

- Éléments de Biologie Végétale (*see*
Flahault, C.)
- Elenco Alge raccolte Giarabub (Forti)
35.118
- Eleocharis ovata (Fernald) 34.314
- Éloge Pline Naturaliste (Fée) 34.120
- Embryologie Putoria (Fagerl.) 33.685
- Embryologische Beobachtungen Phyllis
(Fagerl.) 33.688
- Embryologische Studien (Famintsyn)
33.781
- Embryologische Studien Rubiaceae
(Fagerl.) 33.689
- Embryology Aegiceras majus (L.R. Fraser)
35.410
- Embryol. Stud. (Famintsyn) 33.781
- Embryol. Stud. Rubiac. (Fagerl.) 33.689
- Embryophyta Siphonogame (*see* Fiori, A.)
- Embryosack Plumbagella (Fagerl.) 33.691
- Emendations of the seventh edition of
Gray's manual (*see* Fernald, M.L.)
- Empfänglichkeit Pflanzen parasitische
Pilze (Ed. Fischer) 34.601
- En recerca Sideritis chamaedryfolia (Font
Quer) 35.006
- Endogone Gattung Pilze (Ed. Fischer)
34.605
- English names wild flowers (R. Fisher)
34.666
- English Rubi (Focke) 34.917
- Engl. names wild flowers (R. Fisher)
34.666
- Enigmatical genera described Turczaninow
(B. Fedtsch.) 34.076
- Ensayo fitotop. Bages (Font Quer) 34.993
- Ensayo fitotopográfico Bages (Font
Quer) 34.993
- Entdeckung Früchte Ephemeropsis
tjibodensis (M. Fleisch.) 34.738
- Entomogamous Fungus (Fawc.) 33.984
- Entw. Embryosackes Peperomia pellucida
(Fagerl.) 33.693
- Entw.-gesch. Gonidien (Famintsyn) 33.780
- Entwicklungsgeschichte Gonidien
(Famintsyn) 33.780
- Entwicklung Embryosackes Peperomia
pellucida (Fagerl.) 33.693
- Entwicklung Farnsporen (A.A. Fisch.-
Waldh.) 34.642
- Entwicklung Stengels Ginkgo (Fankh.)
33.791
- Entwicklung Wendeltreppenblätter von
Helicodicerus muscivorus (Figdor)
34.453
- Entwicklung Zwergmännchen aus Sporen
Laubmoosen (M. Fleisch.) 34.752
- Entwicklungsgeschichte Ascomyceten
(C. Fisch.) 34.551
- Entwicklungsgeschichte Doassansia
(C. Fisch.) 34.552
- Entwicklungsgeschichte Fruchtkörper
Secotiaceen (Ed. Fischer) 34.608
- Entw. Stengels Ginkgo (Fankh.) 33.791
- Enum. (*see* Fabricius, J.C.)
- Enumeratio plantarum Imperii Rossici
(B. Fedtsch.) 34.064
- Énumération Carex nouveaux Asie orien-
tale (Franch.) 35.359
- Énumération espèces Dendrobium (Finet)
34.479
- Enumeration of all the plants known from
China proper (*see* Forbes, F.B.)
- Enumerazione alcune alge raccolte Fiore
(Forti) 35.110
- Enum. pl. Jap. (*see* Franchet, A.R.)
- Enum. Pl. zeyl. (*see* Ferguson, W.)
- Epatologia insubrica (Farneti) 33.856
- Equisetites asperimus (F. Franke) 35.405
- Eremurus Aucherianus (O. Fedtsch.)
34.114
- Eremurus chinensis (O. Fedtsch.) 34.116
- Erfahrungen Variation Artenbildung
(Focke) 34.940
- Ergebnisse Durchforschung Phanero-
gamenflora (Fiek) 34.437
- Ericaceae austroamericanae novae
(B. Fedtsch.) 34.075
- Eriogonum abertianum (Fosberg) 35.153
- Eritrea economica (*see* Fiori, A.)
- Ersch. Anisophyllie (Figdor) 34.450
- Erscheinung Anisophyllie (Figdor)
34.450
- Eschscholtziae species novae (Fedde)
34.009
- Escursione botanica Tripolitania (Forti)
35.128
- Espèces champignon observées au Donon
(Ferry) 34.408
- Espèces Côte-d'Or (Fautrey) 33.967
- Espèces Epimedium (Franch.) 35.326
- Espèces Gentiana Yun-nan (Franch.)
35.320
- Espèces nouvelles Asie orientale (Finet)
34.482
- Espèces nouvelles Calanthe (Finet) 34.474
- Espèces nouvelles Diceras (Fott) 35.225
- Espèces nouvelles du Thibet (Franch.)
35.345

- Espèces nouvelles Keteleeria (Flous)
 34.872
 Espèces nouvelles Pseudotsuga asiatiques
 (Flous) 34.872
 Espèces nouvelles Rhododendron
 (Franch.) 35.334
 Espèces nouvelles Tsuga (Flous) 34.872
 Espèces rares Côte-d'Or (Fautrey) 33.966
 Esplorazione Uabi-Uebi Scebeli (*see*
 35.126)
 Essai carte botanique (Flahault) 34.724
 Essai catalogue noms arabes berbères
 (F. Foreau) 35.244
 Essai crypt. Écorc. (*see* Fée, A.L.A.)
 Essai de Phytomorphie (Fermond) 34.296
 Essai distr. pl. Loire-&-Cher (*see* Franchet,
 A.R.)
 Essai phytonymie (Fée) 34.121
 Estimated age Queensland trees (W.D.
 Francis) 35.384
 Est. morfol. Sideritis (Font Quer) 35.026
 Estudi fitogeogràfic Garriga litoral (Font
 Quer) 35.013
 Estudios diatomológicos Argentina
 (Frenguelli) 35.462
 Estudis morfologia Sideritis (Font Quer)
 35.026
 Étude Amanites (Ferry) 34.410
 Étude flores Aube (Fliche) 34.789
 Étude géobotanique marais inondés fleuve
 Koubanj (Flerov) 34.774
 Étude pin pinier (Fliche) 34.782
 Étude Strophanthus Muséum Paris
 (Franch.) 35.349
 Étude Verbascum France (Franch.)
 35.312
 Études comparées feuilles (Fermond)
 34.296
 Études comparées feuilles règne végétal
 (Fermond) 34.296
 Études comp. feuilles (Fermond) 34.296
 Études flore fossile Argonne (Fliche)
 34.790
 Études sur Hesperis (E. Fourn.) 35.252
 Étud. Ivraie enviv. (*see* Filhol, É.)
 Eukrania Cynoxylon not Rafinesque
 (Farw.) 33.914
 Euphorbia dentata Philadelphia (Fogg)
 34.959
 Eupodocarpeen alttertiären Flora Europas
 (Florin) 34.831
 Europäischen Russland vorkommenden
 Arten Hedysarum (B. Fedtsch.) 34.036
 Evolution Abiétinées (Flous) 34.878
 Evolution cordaites conifers (*see* Florin,
 C.R.)
 Excurs. bot. Bas-Valais (Fauc.) 33.938
 Excursió botànica Yebel Quelti (Font
 Quer) 35.040
 Excursión botánica Sierra Ministra (Font
 Quer) 35.015
 Excursion botanique au Colorado (*see*
 Fonsny, H.J.P.)
 Excursions botaniques Bas-Valais (Fauc.)
 33.938
 Exkursions-Flora (*see* Förster, H.)
 Exotischen Phalloidee Europa (Ed.
 Fischer) 34.601
 Exploration scientifique du Massif d'Arbas
 (*see* Filhol, É.)
 Explorations flore Empire Russe 1914
 (B. Fedtsch.) 34.067
 Exploring plants (D.G. Fairchild) 33.725
 Expl. pls. (D.G. Fairchild) 33.725
 Expos. char. fl. Compos. (*see* Franc van
 Berkhey, J. le)
 Exposition Delphinium Chine (Franch.)
 35.350
 Extranuptialen Nectarien Pteridium
 (Figdor) 34.443
 Factors limiting ranges Pinus Banksiana
 (Fernald) 34.356
 Fagaceae Iowa (T.J. Fitzp.) 34.700
 Farm weeds Canada (*see* Fletcher, J.)
 Farmacognosia, materia farmacéutica
 vegetal y animal (*see* Font Quer, P.)
 Farne Hohen Venn (H. Fisch.) 34.627
 Fasc. pl. magell. (*see* Forster, J.G.A.)
 Fauna geography Maldive Laccadive
 archipelagoes (*see* 35.204)
 Fécondation Phanérogames (E. Fourn.)
 35.248
 Fécond. Phan. (E. Fourn.) 35.248
 Fenomeno "Lago di sangue" stagno
 Pergusa (Forti) 35.130
 Fern flora Maine (D.W. Fellows) 34.222
 Fern notes (Farw.) 33.882
 Fern notes II (Farw.) 33.913
 Fern notes III (Farw.) 33.915
 Fern plants Maine (D.W. Fellows) 34.223
 Ferns and fern allies of Wisconsin (*see*
 Fassett, N.C.)
 Ferns flowering plants Hempstead Plains
 (W.C. Ferguson) 34.292
 Ferns Leningrad province (B. Fedtsch.)
 34.081
 Ferns Mongolia (B. Fedtsch.) 34.080
 Ferns of Iowa (T.J. Fitzp.) 34.694

- Ferns of Utah (*see* Flowers, S.)
 Ferns Oklahoma (Feath.) 33.997
 Ferns rain-forest (C.H. Farr) 33.864
 Field notes rain-forest trees Queensland (W.D. Francis) 35.388
 Filices Flora Sibiriae (Fomin) 34.976
 Filices Novae-Caledoniae (E. Fourn.) 35.256
 Filogenii Plumbaginaceae (B. Fedtsch.) 34.071
 Five calcar. algae (Foslie) 35.192
 Five calcareous algae (Foslie) 35.192
 Fl. agaric. danic. (*see* Ferdinandsen, C.C.F.)
 Fl. Algérie (*see* 34.705)
 Fl. alg. Tripolit. (*see* Forti, A.I.)
 Fl. Anaimalai Hills (C.E.C. Fischer) 34.571
 Fl. Aziat. Ross. (B. Fedtsch.) 34.062, (*see* Fedtschenko, O.A.)
 Fl. Bremensis (*see* Focke, W.O.)
 Fl. Burlington (Flynn) 34.893
 Fl. carol. (*see* Fraser, J.)
 Fl. Catalunya (*see* Font Quer, P.)
 Fl. col. Alpes (Flahault) 34.733
 Fl. Damuda Panchât div. (Feistm.) 34.148
 Fl. Deutschl. (*see* Fitschen, J.)
 Flechten Schlesw.-Holst. (Fisch.-Benz.) 34.655
 Flechten Schleswig-Holsteins (Fisch.-Benz.) 34.655
 Flechtenveg. Brandenburg (*see* Fedde, F.K.G.)
 Fleur anormale "Cypripedium" (Finet) 34.476
 Fleur monstrueuse Calanthe (Finet) 34.473
 Fleurs anormales Megaclinium (Finet) 34.490
 Fl. Evropeiskoi Ross. (B. Fedtsch.) 34.054, (*see* Flerov, A.F.)
 Fl.-fields Switzerland (Flemwell) 34.766
 Fl. forest. (*see* Fliche, P.)
 Fl. foss. Trias Lorraine (Fliche) 34.803
 Fl. France (*see* Foucaud, J.)
 Fl. Hisp. (*see* Font Quer, P.)
 Fl. Iber. Sel. (*see* Font Quer, P.)
 Fl. Îles Commandeur (B. Fedtsch.) 34.046
 Fl. ital. crypt. (*see* Ferraris, T.)
 Fl. ital. crypt., Hyphales (*see* Ferraris, T.)
 Fl. Jabalpur Group (Feistm.) 34.148
 Fl. Jamaica (*see* Fawcett, W.)
 Fl. Javae (*see* Fischer, J.B.)
 Fl. lich. Franche-Comté (*see* Flagey, C.)
 Fl. Lorraine (*see* Fliche, P.)
 Fl. Lusiadas (Ficalho) 34.430
 Fl. Madras (*see* Fischer, C.E.C.)
 Fl. Mt. Rainier Natl. Park (Flett) 34.778
 Flora (*see* Fenaroli, L.)
 Flora aegypt.-arab. (*see* Forsskål, P.)
 Flora algologica Oasi di Giarabub (Forti) 35.115
 Flora Alpi altri monti Italia (Fen.) 34.229
 Flora Anaimalai Hills (C.E.C. Fischer) 34.571
 Flora analytica d'Italia (*see* Fiori, A.)
 Flora Archangelsk (B. Fedtsch.) 34.030
 Flora Asiatic Russia (B. Fedtsch.) 34.062
 Flora Austro-Orientis partis Europensis URSS (B. Fedtsch.) 34.078
 Flora Aziatskoi Rossii (B. Fedtsch.) 34.062
 Flora Berchtesgaden (Ferchl) 34.265
 Flora Bremen (Focke) 34.910
 Flora Burlington (Flora) 34.893
 Flora Caucasica critica (*see* Fomin, A.V.) 34.973)
 Flora Caucasica et Daghestanica (Flerov) 34.775
 Flora Cava Catalana Etnea (Fichera) 34.434
 Flora Cherepovetskoi gubernii (B. Fedtsch.) 34.077
 Flora Damuda Panchet divisions (Feistm.) 34.148
 Flora delle Alpi illustrata (*see* 34.229)
 Flora delle Alpi: vegetazione e flora delle Alpi e degli altri monti d'Italia (Fen.) 34.229
 Flora dell'Isola Rodi (Fiori) 34.538
 Flora Elizabeth Islands, Massachusetts (Fogg) 34.957
 Flora European Russia (B. Fedtsch.) 34.054
 Flora Evropeiskoi Rossii (B. Fedtsch.) 34.054
 Flora exsiccata Bavarica: Bryophyta (*see* Famillar, I.)
 Flora Farnstämnen (F. Franke) 35.406
 Flora Flözleeren Ruhrbeckens (F. Franke) 35.403
 Flora Gouvernements Wladimir (Flerov) 34.768
 Flora helvetica (Ed. Fischer) 34.593
 Flora Hispánica, Herbario normal (*see* Font Quer, P.)
 Flora Iberica selecta (*see* Font Quer, P.)
 Flora italica cryptogama. Hyphales (*see* Ferraris, T.)

- Flora italica cryptogama. Pteridophyta (*see* Fiori, A.)
- Flora Italica *exsiccate* (*see* Fiori, A.)
- Flora Iugo-Vostoka Evropeiskoi chasti SSSR (B. Fedtsch.) 34.078
- Flora Jabalpur Group (Feistm.) 34.148
- Flora Kaluzhskoi gubernii (Flerov) 34.769
- Flora La Selva (Font Quer) 34.995
- Flora Ludoviciana (Featherm.) 33.999
- Flora Lushai Hills (C.E.C. Fischer) 34.578
- Flora Lusiadas (Ficalho) 34.430
- Flora mediterranea: vegetazione e flora del litorali italici e mediterranei (*see* Fenaroli, L.)
- Flora Melilla (Font Quer) 34.997
- Flora micologica Piedmonte (Ferraris) 34.399
- Flora Mount Rainier National Park (Flett) 34.778
- Flora Namurischen (F. Franke) 35.404
- Flora nemorale e Boschi Gargano (Fiori) 34.535
- Flora Niederlanden letzten Eiszeit (F. Florsch.) 34.859
- Flora northeastern Iowa (T.J. Fitzp.) 34.695
- Flora of Aldabra (*see* Fosberg, F.R.)
- Flora of Jamaica (*see* Fawcett, W.)
- Flora of Koh Chang (*see* Foslie, M.H.)
- Flora of Liverpool (H.S. Fisher) 34.663
- Flora of Micronesia (*see* Fosberg, F.R.)
- Flora of the Galapagos Islands (*see* 33.836)
- Flora of Ukrainian SSR (*see* Fomin, A.V.)
- Flora of Vermont, ed. 3 (*see* Flynn, N.F.)
- Flora Okensis (Flerov) 34.770
- Flora, ouero, Cultura di fiori (Ferr.) 34.397
- Flora Pamira (*see* Fedtschenko, O.A.)
- Flora Park system (Farw.) 33.872
- Flora Parkedale Farm (Farw.) 33.872
- Flora Reichenhall (Ferchl) 34.264
- Flora Rossiae Asiaticae [sic] (B. Fedtsch.) 34.062
- Flora Rossiae Austro-Orientalis (B. Fedtsch.) 34.078
- Flora Rossica a Horto Botanico Petropolitano (B. Fedtsch.) 34.062
- Flora Sequaniae *exsiccata* (*see* Flagey, C.)
- Flora serpentina Toscana (Fiori) 34.532
- Flora S.F.S. Reipubl. Rossicae austro-orientalis (B. Fedtsch.) 34.078
- Flora sive Florum cultura (Ferr.) 34.397
- Flora Somala, piante Missione Stefanini-Puccioni (*see* Frenguelli, J.)
- Flora southern Iowa (T.J. Fitzp.) 34.695, 34.696
- Flora südlichen Altai (O. Fedtsch.) 34.097
- Flora Südtirol (Facch.) 33.674
- Flora südwestlichen Schlesiens (Fisch.-Benz.) 34.652
- Flora Talchir-Karharbari beds (Feistm.) 34.148
- Flora Tiroliae Cisalpine (Facch.) 33.674
- Flora Transbaicalica (B. Fedtsch.) 34.079
- Flora Turkestanica *exsiccata* (*see* Fedtschenko, B.A.)
- Flora Turkmenii (B. Fedtsch.) 34.083
- Flora Ukrainica Pteridophyta (Fomin) 34.977
- Flora Ukrainy Pteridophyta (Fomin) 34.977
- Flora Umgebung Dortmund (Franck) 35.390
- Flora Umgegend Hadersleben (Fisch.-Benz.) 34.651
- Flora URSS (*see* Fomin, A.V.)
- Flora Vladimirskaia gubernii (Flerov) 34.768
- Flora von Bern (*see* Fischer, Ed.)
- Flora Wangeroog (Focke) 34.932
- Flora western Nova Scotia (Fernald) 34.360
- Flora western Tien Shan (B. Fedtsch.) 34.043
- Flora Zabaikalia (B. Fedtsch.) 34.079
- Flora zapadnago Tian-Shania (B. Fedtsch.) 34.043
- Flore algologique marine Algérie (Feldmann) 34.176
- Flore Camargue (Flahault) 34.719
- Flore Cirque-de-Moron (J. Favre) 33.976
- Flore colorée des Alpes Pyrénées (Flahault) 34.733
- Flore d'Aix-en-Provence (Rein. Fonv.) 35.045
- Flore du Pamir (*see* Fedtschenko, O.A.)
- Flore environs Tonnay-Charente (Fouill.) 35.237
- Flore fossile Trias Lorraine (Fliche) 34.803
- Flore Îles Commandeur (B. Fedtsch.) 34.046
- Flore illustrée des Jardins et des Parcs (*see* Fournier, P.-V.)
- Flore lilloise (Fockeu) 34.947
- Flore parisienne (Francoeur) 35.393
- Flore Pyrénées. Thalictum (Flous) 34.868
- Flore Théocrite (Fée) 34.127
- Flore vallée Verdon (Flahault) 34.726

INDEX TO TITLES

- Flore végétation France (Flahault) 34.728
 Flore Vosges, Champ. (*see* Forquignon, J.B.L.)
Flor. Iber. Sel. (*see* Font Quer, P.)
 Floridées de France (Feldmann) 34.185
 Florilegium (*see* 34.397)
 Florula gadiatana (*see* 35.036)
 Flórla jurásica Neuquén (Frenguelli) 35.487
 Florule adventice Loir-et-Cher (Franch.) 35.311
 Fl. ottaw. (*see* Fletcher, J.)
 Fl. Ouest France (*see* Foucaud, J.)
 Flower-fields Switzerland (Flemwell) 34.766
 Flowering plants Whitby (R. Fisher) 34.664
 Flowers grass (R. Fisher) 34.665
 Flowers of the Point Reyes National Seashore (*see* Ferris, R.J.)
 Fl. parisienne (Francoeur) 35.393
 Fl. roman. prodr. (*see* Fiorini-Mazzanti, E.)
 Fl. Rostock (*see* Fisch, C.)
 Fl. Sénonais (*see* Fliche, P.)
 Fl. Sichuanica (*see* Fang, W.-P.)
 Fl. Südtirol (Facch.) 33.674
 Fl. Théocrite (Fée) 34.127
Fl. Turkest. Exs. (*see* Fedtschenko, B.A.)
 Fl. Umgeg. Hadersleben (Fisch.-Benz.) 34.651
 Fl. URSS (*see* Fedtschenko, B.A., Fomin, A.V.)
 Fl. Virgile (*see* Fée, A.L.A.)
 Fl. Vosges, Champ. (*see* Ferry, R.J.J.)
 Fl. Zabaikal (B. Fedtsch.) 34.079
 F.M.S. woods uses identification (Foxw.) 35.279
 Förteckning Svenska Nationalparker (Florin) 34.838
 Förteckn. Svenska Nationalparker (Florin) 34.838
 Förteckn. Västergötl. fan. (*see* Forssell, K.B.J.)
 Fomes officinalis (Faull) 33.945
 Forest conditions Sierra Maestra Cuba (Fernow) 34.395
 Forest diseases Nova Scotia (Faull) 33.949
 Forest reconnaissance Malaya (Foxw.) 35.282
 Forest reconn. Malaya (Foxw.) 35.282
 Forme régularisée fleur *Ophrys apifera* (Finet) 34.471
 Formenkreises inländischer *Leucanthemum* (Fenzl) 34.253
 Formes *Fucus virsoides* Adriatique (Forti) 35.124
 Formes noves de plantes (Font Quer) 35.025
 Formes *Ostrya* (Fliche) 34.783
 Form. nov. pl. (Font Quer) 35.025
 Forms American gentians (Fernald) 34.351
 Forms *Lithothamnium* (Foslie) 35.200
 Forsters and the botany of the Second Cook Expedition (1772-1775) (*see* Fosberg, F.R.)
 Foss. Fl. Rajmahal ser. (Feistm.) 34.148
 Foss. Hölzer W.-Ind. (Felix) 34.214
 Fossiele *Azolla* Nederland (F. Florsch.) 34.855
 Fossiele Overblijfselen plantengroei Nederland (F. Florsch.) 34.857
 Fossiele Overblijfselen toendra-vegetatie Nederland (F. Florsch.) 34.856
 Fossil flora Gondwana system (Feistm.) 34.148
 Fossil flora Rajmahal series (Feistm.) 34.148
 Fossil flora South Rewah Gondwana Basin (Feistm.) 34.148
 Fossil flora Western Bengal (Feistm.) 34.148
 Fossil fl. S. Rewah Gondwana Basin (Feistm.) 34.148
 Fossil fl. W. Bengal (Feistm.) 34.148
 Fossil fungi (*see* Ferry, R.J.J.)
 Fossil *Lithothamnium* (Foslie) 35.219
 Fossil tree-fern Iowa (C.H. Farr) 33.863
 Fossile Flora Kladno-Rakonitzer-Steinkohlenbecken (C. Feistm.) 34.144
 Fossilien Ginkgophyten Franz-Joseph-Land (Florin) 34.846
 Fossilien Hölzer Westindiens (Felix) 34.214
 Four grasses Eastern America (Fernald) 34.371
 Fracchiaea (Fitzp.) 34.689
 Freak nature (Farw.) 33.879
Fritillaria askhabadensis (B. Fedtsch.) 34.055
 From Tonkin to India by the sources of the Irawadi (*see* Franchet, A.R.)
 Fruchtlende Efeubestände um Regensburg (Fam.) 33.771
 Fruchtkörper von *Hymenogaster* (Ed. Fischer) 34.601
 Fruchtkörper von *Staheliomyces*, *Xylophallus* und *Mutinus* (Ed. Fischer) 34.601
 Fruchtkörpers von *Leucogaster* (Ed. Fischer) 34.601

- Fruchtstadien fossiler Pflanzen (Feistm.) 34.151
- Fruchtstadien foss. Pfl. (Feistm.) 34.151
- Fruit body Phallologaster (Fitzp.) 34.679
- Fruit Strophanthus (Franch.) 35.353
- Fruits Palmiers (Fliche) 34.788
- Fruits sauvages (Faideau) 33.707
- Fünfter Beitrag Flora Macedonien (Formánek) 35.073
- Fumaria paradoxa (Fedde) 34.021
- Funghi (*see* Fenaroli, L.)
- Funghi mangerecci velenosi (Farneti) 33.855
- Funghi mangerecci velenosi (Ferri) 34.403
- Funghi mang. vel. (Ferri) 34.403
- Funghi osservati valli Piemonte (Fayod) 33.995
- Fungi catal. (*see* Font Quer, P.)
- Fungi Columbiani* (*see* Fairman, C.E.)
- Fungi Danish West Indies (*see* 34.269)
- Fungi iberici. Observations sur la flore mycologique Catalane (*see* Font Quer, P.)
- Fungi Lyndonvillenses (Fairm.) 33.739
- Fungi of nuts pits (Fairm.) 33.743
- Fungi prof. Warmings expedition Venezuela (Ferd.) 33.743
- Fungi selecti gallici exsiccati* (*see* Fautrey, F.G.)
- Fungi terrestres North-East Greenland (Ferd.) 34.271
- Fungi terr. N.-E. Greenland (Ferd.) 34.271
- Fungi various localities (Fairm.) 33.744
- Fungi vicinity Boston [Part I] (Farl.), 33.797, 33.798
- Fungi vicinity Boston [Part II] (Farl.) 33.797, 33.798
- Fungi Western New York (Fairm.) 33.733
- Fungus chestnut-tree blight (Farl.) 33.840
- Fungus disease conifers snow cover (Faull) 33.948
- Fungus parasitic on Potamogeton (Farl.) 33.813
- Furcellaria fastigiata nel Mediterraneo (Forti) 35.119
- Further notes Antennarias (Fernald) 34.317
- Further notes Chinese Aceraceae (W.-P. Fang) 33.786
- Further notes Cladonias (Fink) 34.501, 34.505
- Further notes flora northern Ganjam (C.E.C. Fischer) 34.567
- Gäumann gesammelte Ustilagineen Uredineen (Ed. Fischer) 34.619
- Galium saxatile i Terijoki (Fagerstr.) 33.698
- Garcia da Orta e o seu tempo (*see* Ficalho, F.M.C. de M.B.)
- Garden islands of the Great East (*see* Fairchild, D.G.)
- Gartenflora (Frege) 34.654
- Gattung Tetradielis (Fenzl) 34.241
- Gattung Williamsonia (Feistm.) 34.161
- Gehölzflora (Fitschen) 34.669
- Geisseln Flagellaten (A. Fisch.) 34.562
- Gélidiales (Feldmann) 34.185
- Genea Thwaitesii (Ed. Fischer) 34.598
- General catalogue garden guide (Franceschi) 34.233
- Generic concepts Pythiaceae (Fitzp.) 34.688
- Generis Hedysari revisio (B. Fedtsch.) 34.044
- Género nuevo flora Aragón (Font Quer) 35.029
- Generum plantarum ibericarum revisio critica (Font Quer) 35.043
- Genre Cyananthus (Franch.) 35.333
- Genre nouveau Orchidées (Finet) 34.466
- Genre Oreorchis (Finet) 34.465
- Genre Yoania (Finet) 34.463
- Gentiana clausa (Fernald) 34.351
- Gentiana nouveaux Chine occidentale (Franch.) 35.370
- Genus Euphrasia (*see* Fernald, M.L.)
- Genus Puccinellia in eastern North America (*see* Fernald, M.L.)
- Genus Trapa Verbreitung systematische Übersicht (Flerov) 34.771
- Geocaulon (Fernald) 34.368
- Geographic affinities vascular floras New England (Fernald) 34.353
- Geographic distribution hybrids (Fernald) 34.358
- Geographical memoirs New South Wales (B. Field) 34.438
- Geographische Verbreitung Papaveraceae (Fedde) 34.007
- Geogr. mem. New South Wales (B. Field) 34.438
- Geological palæontological relations Coal Plant-bearing beds Australia (Feistm.) 34.161
- Geologischen palaeontologischen Verhältnisse des Gondwana-System [sic] (Feistm.) 34.163
- Gerbari Turkestanokoi flory (*see* Fedtschenko, B.A.)

- Geum japonicum (Focke) 34.937
 Giahah-I daruai (*see* Flueck, H.)
 Giftpilze Gifte (H. Fisch.) 34.628
 Glaziale Flora Forli (Firbas) 34.548
 Gli alberi d'Italia (*see* Fenaroli, L.)
 Gliederung sizilian. Fl. (M. Frei)
 35.440
 Gliederung sizilianischen Flora (M. Frei)
 35.440
 Golovnevya. Monograficheskiia ocherk
 (A.A. Fisch.-Waldh.) 34.648
 Gonidies Arthropryenia (Feldmann)
 34.194
 Gorgeous vine West Africa (D.G.
 Fairchild) 33.728
 Gouldia (Fosberg) 35.149
 Graminaceae (Farw.) 33.891
 Graminées mexicaines (E. Fourn.) 35.259
 Grasses Maine (C.H. Fernald) 34.297
 Grasses of Wisconsin (*see* Fassett, N.C.)
 Grasses Oklahoma (Feath.) 33.998
 Grass. U.S. (*see* 34.297)
 Gray Herbarium expedition Nova Scotia
 (Fernald) 34.357
 Gray's Manual (*see* Fernald, M.L.)
 Grönlands Salices (Flod.) 34.808
 Growth ecesis in lichens (Fink) 34.519
 Growth rings wood Australian araucarian
 conifers (W.D. Francis) 35.382
 Grund- Plankton-Algen Ostsee (Fraude)
 35.420
 Grundlagen der Pharmacognosie (Flueck.)
 34.891
 Grundlagen pharmaceutischen Waaren-
 kunde (Flueck.) 34.886, 34.891
 Grundl. Pharmacognosie (Flueck.) 34.891
 Grundl. pharm. Waarenk. (Flueck.) 34.886
 Grundriss der Pharmakognosie (Flueck.)
 34.889
 Grundr. Pharmakognosie (Flueck.) 34.889
 Grundzüge der Botanik für Pharmazeuten
 (*see* Font Quer, P.)
 Guida agli alberi d'Italia (*see* Fenaroli, L.)
 Guide botaniste Simplon (Ém. Favre)
 33.972
 Guide bot. Simplon (Ém. Favre) 33.972
 Guide fl. Gibraltar (Frere) 35.497
 Guide flora of Gibraltar (Frere) 35.497
 Guide herboris. (*see* Flahault, C.)
 Gymnosp. Cedar-apples (Farl.) 33.805
 Gymnospermen Kaukasus Krim (Fomin)
 34.978
 Gymnosporangia Cedar-apples (Farl.)
 33.805
 Gymnosporangia United States (Farl.)
 33.818
 Gymnosporangium Chrysoomyxa United
 States (Farl.) 33.816
 Gymnosporangium fusisporum
 (Ed. Fischer) 34.601
 Gymnosporangium Sabinae (Ed. Fischer)
 34.587
 Gypskrystallen Desmidien (A. Fisch.)
 34.560
 Haematostagon balanicola (Foslie)
 35.179
 Handb. Bot. (*see* Falkenberg, P., Frank,
 A.B.)
 Handb. fl. Ceylon (*see* Fosberg, F.R.)
 Handb. Nadelholzk. (*see* Fitschen, J.)
 Handb. Paleont., Palaeophyt. (*see* Fockeu,
 H.L.J.B.)
 Handb. syst. Bot. (*see* Font Quer, P.)
 Haraldia (Feldmann) 34.203
 Hausschwammforschungen (*see* Falck, R.)
 Haute Vallée Ubaye (Flahault) 34.725
 Hawaiian Geraniums (Fosberg) 35.145
 Hayfever plants Middle West (Fassett)
 33.933
 Heimatschutz (Focke) 34.939
 Heliotropismus Gramineenblätter (Figdor)
 34.448
 Helminthacladia Hudsoni (Feldmann)
 34.204
 Hemlock spruce (Farw.) 33.877
 Hepaticae of Utah (*see* Flowers, S.)
 Hepaticae vicinity Iowa City (*see*
 Fitzpatrick, T.J.)
 Herb. classique (Faideau) 33.705
 Herbes medicinales (*see* Flueck, H.)
 Herbier classique (Faideau) 33.705
Herbier cryptogamique de la Côte-d'Or
 (*see* Fautrey, F.G.)
 Herborisations à Salève (Fauc.) 33.936
 Herborisations algologiques Croisic
 (Flahault) 34.714
 Herborisations Société botanique de
 France (Flahault) 34.734
 Herborisations zone littorale Mai 1883
 (Flahault) 34.710
 Herbor. Salève (Fauc.) 33.936
 Herkunft Vertreter Flora niedersächsischen
 Tieflande (Focke) 34.916
 Hernandia ovigera from Sumatra
 (D.G. Fairchild) 33.728
 Hesperides (Ferr.) 34.398
 Hesperomeconis species novae (Fedde)
 34.012

- Heteroecie auf *Polygonum alpinum*
(Ed. Fischer) 34.601
- Heves község zuzmói (Fóris) 35.063
- Heydrich'schen Melobesien-Arb. (Foslie)
35.201
- Heydrich'schen Melobesien-Arbeiten
(Foslie) 35.201
- Hieracia verml. (Folin) 34.969
- Hieracia vermlandica (Folin) 34.969
- Hieracia vulgata Skellefte Älvs (Folin)
34.967
- Hieracia vulgata Tärna (Folin) 34.968
- Hieracia vulgata Ume älvs (Folin) 34.966
- Hieracia vulg. Skellefte Älvs (Folin)
34.967
- Hieracia vulg. Tärna (Folin) 34.968
- Hieracia vulg. Ume älvs (Folin) 34.966
- Hippochaete (Farw.) 33.885
- Hippochaete North America (Farw.) 33.880
- Hist. *Agrostis cornucopiae* (Fraser) 35.409
- Hist. drogues orig. vég. (see Flückiger,
F.A.)
- Histioneis kofoidi (Forti) 35.113
- Hist. Madagascar (Flacourt) 34.702
- Histoire d'Allos (see 34.726)
- Histoire de la grande isle Madagascar
(Flacourt) 34.702
- Histoire des plantes (Figuier) 34.454
- Histoire générale fécondation végétaux
(Fermond) 34.295
- Histoire naturelle illustrée; les plantes (see
Faideau, F.)
- Histoire sommaire types végétaux Cas-
pienne (Flerov) 34.776
- Historical background Mycological Soci-
ety America (Fitzp.) 34.692
- History *Agrostis cornucopiae* (Fraser)
35.409
- Historya roślin (Figuier) 34.454
- Hist. Pl. (Figuier) 34.454
- Holonasinovni Kavkazu Krymu (Fomin)
34.978
- Holzopale Ungarns palaeophytologischer
Hinsicht (Felix) 34.215
- Homologie organes et fécondation Orchi-
dées (Finet) 34.480
- Hort. vilm. (see Flahault, C.)
- Hôtes champignons parasites systématique
plantes supérieures (Ed. Fischer) 34.609
- How soon manual done? (Fernald) 34.394
- Hunting plants Canary Islands (D.G.
Fairchild) 33.724
- Hybrides *Sorbus Jura français* (Fliche)
34.796
- Hymenomycetæ Orleans County (Fairm.)
33.734
- Hymenophyllées recueillies Amérique
centrale (E. Fourn.) 35.253
- Hymenophysa pubescens eastern United
States (Fogg) 34.962
- Hypocrea Solmsii (Ed. Fischer) 34.581
- Iakutskaja flora (B. Fedtsch.) 34.047
- Ic. farl. (see Farlow, W.G.)
- Ic. flor. Eur. (see Fourreau, P.-J.)
- Icones Cyanophycearum littoribus Europæ
viventium (see Frémy, P.)
- Icones pictæ specierum rariorum fungorum
(see Fitzpatrick, H.M.)
- Icones plantarum Omeiensium (see
Fang, W.-P.)
- Icon. Mycol. (see Fenaroli, L.)
- Iconographia Bryologica Universalis
(M. Fleisch.) 34.749
- Iconogr. fl. ital. (see Fiori, A.)
- Ic. rer. nat. (see Forsskål, P.)
- Ident. Hawaiian pl. (see Fosberg, F.R.)
- Identification handbook Caucasus Crimea
(Fomin) 34.974
- Identità Nostoc (Fior.-Mazz.) 34.542
- Identität *Cronartium asclepiadeum* (Ed.
Fischer) 34.591
- Identity *Arenaria groenlandica* (Fernald)
34.355
- Identity *Cascara Amarga* (Farw.) 33.907
- Identity commercial blue flag (Farw.)
33.898
- Identity Ma Huang (Farw.) 33.906
- Identity supposed species *Sigillaria*
(H.L. Fairchild) 33.732
- Ikaria (Fors.-Major) 35.091
- Ill. Fl. (see 34.907), (see Focke, W.O.)
- Ill. Fl. Occid. (Font Quer) 35.034
- Ill. fl. Pacific States (see Ferris, R.J.)
- Illustrirovannii opredelitel rastenii Sibiri
(B. Fedtsch.) 34.051, (see Flerov, A.F.)
- Illustrationes Floræ Occidentalis (Font
Quer) 35.034
- Illustrations flora Sibiria (B. Fedtsch.)
34.051, (see Flerov, A.F.)
- Immigrant plants Hawaiian Islands
(Fosberg) 35.148
- Immigr. pl. Hawaii (Fosberg) 35.148
- Impresions flora Urgell (Font Quer) 34.998
- Impurities drinking-water (Farl.) 33.804
- Inaugural lecture botany as science
(E. Forbes) 35.052
- Index economic products Jamaica (Fawc.)
33.986

- Index econ. prod. Jamaica (Fawc.) 33.986
 Index nominum genericorum plantarum
 (see Florin, C.R., Fosberg, F.R.)
 Index plantarum Lapponia Fennica
 (Fellm., J.) 34.220
 Índice para a obra plantas uteis da Africa
 Portuguesa pelo Conde de Ficalho (see
 34.433)
 Indigénat Epicea Hautes-Vosges (Fliche)
 34.802
 Indigenous botany Kentucky (Frazee)
 35.425
 Indischen Cycadeengattungen Ptilophyllum
 Dictoyzamites (Feistm.) 34.161
 Indo-Malayan woods (Foxw.) 35.271
 Indo-Malay. woods (Foxw.) 35.271
 Infektionsversuch Puccinia (Ed. Fischer)
 34.601
 Influence environmental conditions upon
 Ranunculus (D. Folsom) 34.972
 Influence structure adult plant seedling
 (Fraine) 35.290
 Injurious fungi California (Farl.) 33.820
 Injury Pinus strobus (Fink) 34.515
 Inlandsche plantennamen (Filet) 34.461
 Inneren Bau westfäl. Carbon-Pfl. (Felix)
 34.216
 Inneren Bau westfälischer Carbon-
 Pflanzen (Felix) 34.216
 Instability Rochester Nomenclature
 (Fernald) 34.331
 Interessante Svampefund (Ferd.) 34.278
 Interesting plants Long Island (W.C.
 Ferguson) 34.290
 Introduction classification plants (Fawc.)
 33.985
 Introduction étude modifications flore
 Charente-Maritime (Fouill.) 35.240
 Introduction notes translation one-half
 Hesperides (see 34.398)
 Introduction South Africa (D.G. Fairchild)
 33.711
 Investigation sooty moulds (L.R. Fraser)
 35.411
 Iridaceae Russkoi flory (O. Fedtsch.)
 34.119
 Iridaceae Turkestan (O. Fedtsch.) 34.107
 Iridaceae Turkestana (O. Fedtsch.) 34.107,
 (see Fedtschenko, B.A.)
 Irideen-Studien (O. Fedtsch.) 34.110
 Island Lastovo (Forenb.) 35.060
 Isoetes Amerique du Sud (Franch.)
 35.321
 Isoetes Vosges (Fliche) 34.780
 Isolation endemism northeastern America
 (Fernald) 34.364
 Isopyrum Coptis (Franch.) 35.372
 Isthmoplea rupincola (Foslie) 35.171
 Jaboticaba Brazil (D.G. Fairchild) 33.727
 Jahreszyklus Uredoform Puccinia dispersa
 Roggens (Ed. Fischer) 34.610
 Jamaican species Lpanthes (Fawc.) 33.987
 Jamaic. sp. Lpanthes (Fawc.) 33.987
 Japanese bamboos (D.G. Fairchild) 33.713
 Jap. bamboos (D.G. Fairchild) 33.713
 Jaras híbridas españolas (Font Quer)
 35.028
 Jesuit influences northeastern flora
 (Fernald) 34.326
 J. obs. (see Feuillée, L.É.)
 Juglandaceae Iowa (T.J. Fitzp.) 34.700
 Juncus Canadensis (Fernald) 34.374
 Juncus squarrosus i Terijoki (Fagerstr.)
 33.701
 Jurassic fl. Golapili (Feistm.) 34.148
 Jurassic fl. Kach (Feistm.) 34.148
 Jurassic flora Golapili (Feistm.) 34.148
 Jurassic flora Kach (Feistm.) 34.148
 Jurassic flora Rajmahal hills (Feistm.)
 34.148
 Jurassic fl. Rajmahal hills (Feistm.) 34.148
 Jurassic taxads conifers (see Florin, C.R.)
 Jurinea Korolkowi (O. Fedtsch.) 34.113
 Kännedomen sydsvenska vegetationens
 ursprung (A. Falck) 33.745
 Kännedom. sydsvenska veget. urspr.
 (A. Falck) 33.745
 Kakteensammlung Quintus (Fiet) 34.442
 Kalifornische Hypogaeen (Ed. Fischer)
 34.596
 Kaluzhskaia flora (Flerov) 34.769
 Kaukasus (see 34.457)
 Keimpflanzen Stein- Kernobstgewächse
 (Focke) 34.930
 Kennis van de pleistocene flora Nederland
 (F. Florsch.) 34.853
 Kenntn. Blüten Ophrys (Faegri) 33.681
 Kenntn. Fertil. Pollens Apfel- Birnensorten
 (Florin) 34.826
 Kenntnis Algengattung Carteria (Francé)
 35.297
 Kenntnis alpinen Weiden-Melampsoren
 (Ed. Fischer) 34.591
 Kenntnis Anatomie Biologie Laubblätter
 Insektivoren (Fenner) 34.230
 Kenntnis ausländischen Rubus-Arten
 (Focke) 34.929
 Kenntnis Blüten Ophrys (Faegri) 33.681

- Kenntnis Bryopsis mucosa (Famintsyn)
 33.784
 Kenntnis Entyloma-Arten (A.A. Fisch.-
 Waldh.) 34.646
 Kenntnis Fertilität Pollens Apfel- Birnen-
 sorten (Florin) 34.826
 Kenntnis fossiler Salvinia-Arten (Florin)
 34.851
 Kenntnis Fruchtkörperentwicklung
 Geastraceen (Ed. Fischer) 34.618
 Kenntnis Gramineen Thalicttrum lebenden
 Puccinien (Ed. Fischer) 34.607
 Kenntnis Graphiola Farysia (Ed. Fischer)
 34.602
 Kenntnis jungtertiären Pflanzenwelt Japans
 (Florin) 34.825
 Kenntnis Kerntheilung Valonia utricularis
 (D.G. Fairchild) 33.708
 Kenntnis Leptopuccinien (Ed. Fischer)
 34.601
 Kenntnis nordeuropäischen Cochlearia
 (Focke) 34.945
 Kenntnis paläozoischen Pflanzengattungen
 Lesleya (Florin) 34.844
 Kenntnis Prothallien Athyrium (Faegri)
 33.680
 Kenntnis schweizerischen Gymno-
 sporangien (Ed. Fischer) 34.591
 Kenntnis tropischer Saprophyten (Figdor)
 34.444
 Kenntnis Weiden-Melamporen (Ed.
 Fischer) 34.591
 Kenntniss Brombeeren bei Bremen
 (Focke) 34.894
 Kenntniss Embryosackentwicklung Angio-
 spermen (A. Fisch.) 34.558
 Kenntniss Phytoplanktons Brienzersees
 (H. Flueck) 34.884
 Kenntn. jungtert. Pfl.-welt Japans (Florin)
 34.825
 Kenntn. paläoz. Pfl.-gatt. Lesleya (Florin)
 34.844
 Kenntn. Phytoplankton Brienzersees
 (H. Flueck) 34.884
 Kenntn. Proth. Athyrium (Faegri) 33.680
 Key families Monocotyledons Hawaiian
 Islands (Fosberg) 35.139
 Key families plants Eastern Massachusetts
 (Fernald) 34.362
 Key fam. Monocot. Hawaii (Fosberg)
 35.139
 Key fam. pl. E. Massachusetts (Fernald)
 34.362
 Key gen. woody pl. (*see* Foxworthy, F.W.)
 Key northeastern American Bidens
 (Fassett) 33.926
 Kleinarten Gymnosporangium (Ed.
 Fischer) 34.615
 Knowledge Australian Amarantaceae
 (Farmar) 33.844
 Koenig collection Lund herbarium (C.E.C.
 Fischer) 34.575
 Koniferen Oberkarbons (Florin) 34.847
 Koniferengattung Libocedrus (Florin)
 34.834
 Krankheiten Parasiten Kakaobaumes
 (Faber) 33.662
 Krankheiten Pflanzen (A.B. Frank) 35.399
 Krankh. Pfl. (A.B. Frank) 35.399
 Kraterpflanzen Javas (Faber) 33.667
 Kraterpfl. Javas (Faber) 33.667
 Kratkii ocherk rastitnykh tipov Prikaspiis-
 koi Kalmykii (Flerov) 34.776
 Krit. Fl. Schlesw.-Holst. (*see* Fischer-
 Benzon, R.J.D. von)
 Kritischeskia zامتki Turkestanskikh
 rasteniiaxh (B. Fedtsch.) 34.056
 Kundskab Digitatae Laminarier (Foslie)
 35.166
 Kundsk. Digitatae Laminarier (Foslie)
 35.166
 Kurzes Repetitorium der Botanik (*see*
 34.001)
 Května Moravy rakouského Slezska
 (Formánek) 35.069
 Lac de Grand-Lieu, monographie phyto-
 géographique (*see* Flahault, C.)
 Längenvariationen Gletscher Jostendalsbre
 (Faegri) 33.679
 Lagenophora Hawaiian Islands (C.N.
 Forbes) 35.049
 "Lago di sangue" Pergusa (Forti) 35.133
 Lagoa Santa (*see* Flahault, C.)
 Laminaria Schinzii Westafrika (*see* Foslie,
 M.H.)
 Laminariacées Méditerranée (Feldmann)
 34.182
 Laminarien Norwegens (Foslie) 35.167
 Lamium galeobdolon i Finland (Fagerstr.)
 33.699
 Lathyrus pauciflorus (Fernald) 34.301
 Laubm. Eur. (*see* 34.749)
 Laubm.-Fl. Oesterr.-Ung. (*see* Förster, J.B.)
 Laubmoose (M. Fleisch.) 34.744
 Laubmoose Bayerns (Fam.) 33.775
 Laubmoose Holländisch-Süd-Neu-Guinea
 (M. Fleisch.) 34.743
 Laubmoose Mitterfels (Fam.) 33.770

- Laubmoose Papuasiens (M. Fleisch.) 34.748
- Laubmoosflora Krakatau (M. Fleisch.) 34.753
- Laubmoosflora Liguriens (M. Fleisch.) 34.736
- Laurencia from Chile (*see* Forti, A.I.)
- Leaf scars of *Lepidodendron aculeatum* (H.F. Fairchild) 33.731
- Lebbek (D.G. Fairchild) 33.709
- Leben Pflanze, Pflanzen-Leben Deutschlands (Francé) 35.298
- Leben Pfl., Pfl.-Leben Deutschlands (Francé) 35.298
- Lebensgesch. Bl.-Pfl. Mitteleur. (*see* Flahault, C.)
- Lebermoose bayerisch-böhmischen Grenzgebirges (Fam.) 33.769
- Lebermoose Bayerns (Fam.) 33.778
- Leg. pl. Wisconsin (Fassett) 33.934
- Leguminous Plants Wisconsin (Fassett) 33.934
- Lehrb. Bot. (*see* Firbas, F., Fitting, H.T.G.E., Font Quer, P.)
- Lehrb. Botanik (A.B. Frank) 35.401
- Lehrb. Pharmakogn. (Flueck.) 34.885
- Lehrbuch Botanik (A.B. Frank) 35.401
- Lehrbuch der Pharmakognosie (*see* Font Quer, P.)
- Lehrbuch Pharmakognosie Pflanzenreiches (Flueck.) 34.885
- Leitfossilien Pflanzen- Tierreich (Felix) 34.218
- Leitfoss. Pfl. Tierreich (Felix) 34.218
- Leptoloma cognatum New Jersey (Fogg) 34.959
- Lerchensporen aus SW-Tibet (Fedde) 34.022
- Lettre au C. François sur robinier (*see* 35.395)
- Lettre Ergot Tremella (Fontana) 34.989
- Lettre robinier (François de Neufch.) 35.395
- Lich. Alger* (*see* Flagey, C.)
- Lich. Bukken. Exsicc.* (*see* Förriss, F.)
- Lichen distribution upper Mississippi Valley (Fink) 34.499
- Lichen society sandstone riprap (Fink) 34.506
- Lichenes Algerienses exsiccati* (*see* Flagey, C.)
- Lichenes arctici collecti aestate 1863 in Lapponia Orientali* (*see* Fellman, N.I.)
- Lichenes Bükkenses Exsiccati* (*see* Förriss, F.)
- Lichenes Franche-Comté* (*see* Flagey, C.)
- Lichenes Tarcafürdo* (Förriss) 35.064
- Licheno-ecologic studies Beechwood Camp (Fink) 34.510
- Lichenologische Untersuchungen (Forssell) 35.085
- Lichens collected by Parry (Fink) 34.495
- Lichens Iowa (Fink) 34.494
- Lichens Lake of the Woods (Fink) 34.496
- Lichens Lake Superior Region (Fink) 34.496
- Lichens Minneapolis (Fink) 34.496
- Lichens Minnesota (Fink) 34.512
- Lichens Minnesota Valley (Fink) 34.496
- Lichens northern boundary (Fink) 34.496
- Lichens northwestern Minnesota (Fink) 34.496
- Lichens Taylors Falls (Fink) 34.496
- Lich. fl. U.S. (*see* Fink, B.)
- Lichina-artenes utbredelse i Norden (Faegri) 33.683
- Liebesleben Pfl. (Francé) 35.299
- Liebesleben Pflanzen (Francé) 35.299
- Life history parasitism *Eocronartium* (Fitzp.) 34.683
- Life-history *Rumex* (Fink) 34.498
- Ligularia* Asie centrale (Franch.) 35.348
- Ligusticum scoticum* (Fernald) 34.374
- Lilaeopsis chinensis* New Jersey (Fogg) 34.960
- Liliacées Chine occidentale (Franch.) 35.363
- Liliales Iowa (T.J. Fitzp.) 34.701
- Limites région méditerranéenne (*see* Flahault, C.)
- Limites supérieures forestière (Flahault) 34.729
- Linaria Kulabensis* (B. Fedtsch.) 34.058
- Linear-leaved North American Potamogeton (Fernald) 34.379
- Lin.-leaved N. Amer. Potamogeton (Fernald) 34.379
- Linnaeus's species *Jussiaea* (Fawc.) 33.990
- Linnéiska institutets skrifter (*see* 35.083)
- Lis Chine Muséum Paris (Franch.) 35.347
- List forest flora Madras (C.E.C. Fischer) 34.572
- List marine algae Isle Wight (Foslie) 35.172
- List New Brunswick plants (J. Fowler) 35.265
- List *Orobanchaceae* herbarium (O. Fedtsch.) 34.096
- List plants Amur Province (O. Fedtsch.) 34.117

- List plants collected Turkestan (O. Fedtsch.) 34.105
- List sea-weeds marine algæ New England (Farl.) 33.792
- List species genera Indian phanerogams not included Hooker's Flora of British India (*see* 34.573)
- List species Lithothamnium (Foslie) 35.184
- List works N. Amer. Fungi (Farl.) 33.823
- List works North American fungi (Farl.) 33.823
- Liste algues récoltées environs Millau (Flahault) 34.713
- Liste méthodique plantes vasculaires récoltées (Flahault) 34.713
- Liste provisoire espèces Hedysarum (B. Fedtsch.) 34.033
- Listes plantes phanérogames récoltées Société botanique de France Montpellier (*see* Flahault, C.)
- Lists New England plants Carex (Fernald) 34.335
- Literatur Morphologie Phanerogamen (Fedde) 34.003
- Lithoderma fontanum (Flahault) 34.708
- Lithothamnium Funafuti (Foslie) 35.188
- Lithothamnium Maldives Laccadives (Foslie) 35.204
- Lithothamnium Percy Sladen Trust Expedition (Foslie) 35.220
- Lithothamnium selecta exsiccata* (*see* Foslie, M.H.)
- Lithothamnium Sel. Exs.* (*see* Foslie, M.H.)
- Lithothamnium Deutschen Südpolar-Expedition (Foslie) 35.218
- Lithothamnium murmanicum (Foslie) 35.214
- Lithothamnium vardøense (Foslie) 35.207
- Livre des plantes médicinales et vénéneuses de France (*see* Fournier, P.-V.)
- Loose smuts barley (E.M. Freeman) 35.433
- Lophocarpus spongiosus New Jersey (Fogg) 34.961
- Loranthaceae Southern India (C.E.C. Fischer) 34.573
- Love-life plants (Francé) 35.299
- Lower fung. (*see* Fitzpatrick, H.M.)
- Lower Sonoran Utah (Fosberg) 35.151
- Lydie, Lycie, Carie (*see* Forsyth-Major, C.I.)
- Lyngbyées Normandie (Frémy) 35.453
- Macrochloa tenacissima Cataluña (Font Quer) 34.999
- Maderas cubanas (A. Fors.) 35.081
- Mährische Rosen (1885) (Formánek) 35.065
- Mährische Rosen (1886) (Formánek) 35.066
- Mährische Thymus-Formen (Formánek) 35.072
- Mährisch-schlesische Menthen (Formánek) 35.071
- Malay States woods (Foxw.) 35.279
- Man. aquat. pl. (*see* Fassett, N.C.)
- Man. fl. pl. Iowa (T.J. Fitzp.) 34.698
- Mangrove nipah swamps British North Borneo (Foxw.) 35.278
- Mangrove nipah swamps Brit. N. Borneo (Foxw.) 35.278
- Mantissa: a supplement to Fitzpatrick's Rafinesque (*see* Fitzpatrick, T.J.)
- Manual flowering plants Iowa (T.J. Fitzp.) 34.698
- Manual for tropical herbaria (*see* Fosberg, F.R.)
- Manual grasses Oklahoma (Feath.) 33.998
- Mar. alg. Canary Is. (*see* Frémy, P.)
- Marchantiacéfynd nordträstra Härjedalen (Florin) 34.836
- Marine algae Corallinaceae (Foslie) 35.213
- Marine algae of the Danish West-Indies (*see* 35.454, 35.456)
- Marine algae Pacific (Farl.) 33.843
- Marine algæ United States (Farl.) 33.796
- Marine algæ United States, with notes (Farl.) 33.795
- Marsilea villosa (C.N. Forbes) 35.051
- Matér. fl. algol. Tunisie (Feldmann) 34.183, (*see* Frémy, P.)
- Material flory Dalniago Vostoka (B. Fedtsch.) 34.059
- Material flory Mozhaiskago (B. Fedtsch.) 34.037
- Material flory Shugnana (B. Fedtsch.) 34.038
- Materiali monografia Limnologica craterici M. Vulture (Forti) 35.103
- Materiali per lo studio botanico del distretto garganico (*see* Fenaroli, L.)
- Materialy dlia flory Kavkaza (*see* Fomin, A.V.)
- Materialy flory Ufimskoi (O. Fedtsch.) 34.095, (*see* Fedtschenko, B.A.)
- Matériaux Flore algologique Tunisie (Feldmann) 34.183
- Matériaux flore Caucase (O. Fedtsch.) 34.101

- Mat. fl. Caucase (O. Fedtsch.) 34.101,
(*see* Fedtschenko, B.A.)
- Mat. fl. Crimée (O. Fedtsch.) 34.102,
(*see* Fedtschenko, B.A.)
- Mauv. herb. Canada (*see* Fletcher, J.)
- Meconellae species nova (Fedde) 34.013
- Meddelelser fra Foreningen til svampeskabens fremme (*see* Ferdinandsen, C.F.F.)
- Medicinal plants and their uses (*see* Flueck, H.)
- Medicinalväxter (*see* Flueck, H.)
- Mediterranski elementi Zagrebačkoj flori (Forenb.) 35.061
- Medullary ray cells Rhamnus (Farw.) 33.876
- Medullosa centrofilis lower coal measures (Fraine) 35.294
- Meeresalg. deut. Tiefsee-Exped. (*see* Foslie, M.H.)
- Meeres-Algen Golfes Neapel (Falkenb.) 33.762
- Megacarpaea (B. Fedtsch.) 34.065
- Megaclinium nouveaux (Finet) 34.488
- Meiotic cytokinesis Nelumbo (C.H. Farr) 33.865
- Melobesia caspica (Foslie) 35.195
- Melobesiae herbarium Crouan (Foslie) 35.190
- Melobesiae herb. Crouan (Foslie) 35.190
- Melosira dubia Platense (Frenguelli) 35.481
- Mém. ergot seigle (Fée) 34.134
- Mémoire Ergot Seigle (Fée) 34.134
- Mémoire sur une espèce Marsilea (*see* Fabre, E.)
- Memoranda Antennaria (Fernald) 34.387
- Memoranda Aruncus (Fernald) 34.387
- Memoranda Ranunculus (Fernald) 34.387
- Memórias influência descobrimentos (Ficalho) 34.429
- Mexican Central American Salvia (Fernald) 34.325
- Mexican Central American Solanums (Fernald) 34.325
- Mexic. pl. (*see* Fournier, E.P.N.)
- Michigan novelties (Farw.) 33.872
- Microficee minerali di Terracina (Fior.-Mazz.) 34.543
- Mikroskopische Untersuchungen Halysites (Fisch.-Benz.) 34.650
- Milesina Aspidium Braunii (Faull) 33.950
- Minnesota plant diseases (E.M. Freeman) 35.430
- Minnesota pl. diseases (E.M. Freeman) 35.430
- Minor forest prod. Malay Penins. (Foxw.) 35.281
- Minor forest products Malay Peninsula (Foxw.) 35.281
- Minor forms transfers (Fernald) 34.387
- Miscellaneous Hawaiian plant notes (Fosberg) 35.143
- Miscellaneous notes (Farw.) 33.872
- Miscellany (Farw.) 33.872
- Misc. Hawaiian pl. notes (Fosberg) 35.143
- Miss. sci. Cap Horn, Bot. (*see* Franchet, A.R.)
- Mittelalterliche Pflanzenkunde (H.W.K. Fisch.) 34.624
- Mittelalt. Pfl.-kunde (H.W.K. Fisch.) 34.624
- Mittheilungen Hedysarum-Arten (B. Fedtsch.) 34.034
- Mnium drummondii i Terijoki (Fagerstr.) 33.699
- Mondo (Farw.) 33.899
- Monocot. arbor. France (Fliche) 34.800
- Monocotylédones arborescentes France (Fliche) 34.800
- Monocotylédones marines (Feldmann) 34.186
- Monografia genere Pyxilla (Forti) 35.105
- Monograph Chinese Aceraceae (W.-P. Fang) 33.789
- Monograph Coryneliaceae (Fitzp.) 34.686
- Monograph Nitschkieae (Fitzp.) 34.687
- Monograph Stereohypnum (M. Fleisch.) 34.742
- Monographie Cestrum (Francey) 35.307
- Monographie Chiodecton (Fée) 34.124
- Monographie Chrysosplenium (Franch.) 35.344
- Monographie Farsetia (E. Fourn.) 35.249
- Monographie Gassicurtia (Fée) 34.133
- Monographie Hesperis (E. Fourn.) 35.252
- Monographie Mahonia (Fedde) 34.002
- Monographie Mollugineae (Fenzl) 34.239
- Monographie Paris (Franch.) 35.338
- Monographie Paulia (Fée) 34.131
- Monographie Trypethelium (Fée) 34.126
- Monographie tabac (Fermond) 34.294
- Monogr. Chin. Acerac. (W.-P. Fang) 33.789
- Monogr. tabac (Fermond) 34.294
- Monströse Blütenbildungen Rosa centifolia (Fenzl) 34.248
- Mont Ravoire sur Martigny (Farquet) 33.862

- Moore Provinz Schleswig-Holstein (Fisch.-Benz.) 34.653
- Moore Prov. Schlesw.-Holst. (Fisch.-Benz.) 34.653
- Moosevegetation Urwald Bialowies (M. Fleisch.) 34.750
- Moosflora niedersächsisch-friesischen Tieflandes (Focke) 34.901
- Moosflora Schwefelquellen-Moores (Fam.) 33.773
- Moosgallen aus Bayern (Fam.) 33.776
- Morphologie Systematik *Monilia candida* (B. Fischer) 34.565
- Morphologie Systematik Phalloideen (Ed. Fischer) 34.599
- Morphology anatomy *Statice* (Fraine) 35.295
- Morphology and evolution of vascular plants (see Foster, A.S.)
- Morphology *Pucciniastreae* (Faull) 33.947
- Morphology *Yucca glauca* (D. Folsom) 34.971
- Morph. Syst. *Monilia candida* (B. Fischer) 34.565
- Mortola garden Hanbury (Flueck.) 34.890
- Mortola Garten Hanbury (Flueck.) 34.890
- Mortola; in the footsteps of Thomas Hanbury (see 34.890)
- Mosses Forfarshire (Fergusson) 34.293
- Mosses Great Salt Lake region (Flow.) 34.880
- Mosses Utah (Flow.) 34.882
- Mosses; Utah and the West (Flow.) 34.882
- Moss fl. N. Amer. (see Flowers, S.)
- Mots champignons (Fauc.) 33.939
- Multiplication *Platyserium* (Fiet) 34.441
- Muscari *Knauthianum* (Fitting) 34.671
- Musc. Buitenzorg (see Fleischer, M.)
- Muschi Modenese Reggiano (Fiori) 34.526
- Muschi Provincia Pavia (Farneti) 33.854
- Musci Archipelagi Indici exsiccati* (see Fleischer, M.)
- Musci frondosi Archipelagi Indici et Polynesiaci exsiccati* (see Fleischer, M.)
- Musci Madurenses Indiae Meridionalis Exsiccati* (see Foreau, G.)
- Musci Madur. Ind. Merid. Exsicc.* (see Foreau, G.)
- Mushroom hunters guide (Farl.) 33.833
- Mutation theory (see Farmer, J.B.)
- Mutationstheorie (see Farmer, J.B.)
- Mutinus xylogenus (Ed. Fischer) 34.601
- Mutisiaceae Japonicae (Franch.) 35.377
- Mutisiacées Yun-nan (Franch.) 35.335
- Mycélium champignons hypogés Tubéracées* (Ferry de la Bellone) 34.411
- Mycetozoa New South Wales (L.R. Fraser) 35.412
- Mycological Notes (Ferd.) 34.266
- Mycological survey Porto Rico (Fitzp.) 34.690
- Mykali. Premier supplément (see Forsyth-Major, C.I.)
- Mykologische Beiträge (Ed. Fischer) 34.601
- Mykologische Untersuchungen und Berichte (see Falck, R.)
- Myroconium Scirpi* (Ferd.) 34.273
- Myxophyc. Afr. Équat. Franç. (see Frémy, P.)
- Myxophycées Madagascar (Frémy) 35.450
- Nachtrag *Onygena arietina* (Ed. Fischer) 34.601
- Nachtr. Fl. Bremensis (see Focke, W.O.)
- Nachtr. Fl. Halle (see Fitting, H.T.G.E.)
- N. Amer. *Calamogrostis* (see 34.374)
- Narcissus Clusii* (Fenzl) 34.262
- Naša fitogeografija Schlossera (Forenb.) 35.058
- National Formulary botanical nomenclature (Farw.) 33.893
- Native shrubs of San Francisco Bay Region (see Ferris, R.J.)
- Nat. Pflanzenfam. (see Falkenberg, P., Focke, W.O.)
- Natürliche Gliederung geographische Verbreitung *Rubus* (Focke) 34.903
- Natürliche Verbreitung der Lärche in den Ostalpen (see Fenaroli, L.)
- Natürliches System Laubmoose (M. Fleisch.) 34.751
- Natural History Department of the Crystal Palace described (see Forbes, E.)
- Natural history of Sokotra and Abd-el-Kuri (see Forbes, H.O.)
- Natural history of the Toronto region, Ontario, Canada (see Faull, J.H.)
- Naturalisation plantes naturalisées France (Flahault) 34.730
- Naturalisations forestières France (Fliche) 34.792
- Naturalist's wanderings E. Archipel. (H.O. Forbes) 35.055, (see Fawcett, W.)
- Naturalist's wanderings in the Eastern Archipelago (H.O. Forbes) 35.055
- Natur in Alpen (Francé) 35.300
- Nature classification lichens (Fink) 34.514
- Neue Arten *Corydalis* (Fedde) 34.016

- Neue Arten Hieracium (B. Fedtsch.) 34.085
 Neue Arten Thessalien (Formánek) 35.078
 Neue Formen Glaucium (Fedde) 34.010
 Neue Fundorte Steinkohlen-Pflanzen
 Böhmen (C. Feistm.) 34.146
 Neue Gattungen Arten (M. Fleisch.)
 34.741
 Neue Hochgebirgsart Corydalis (Fedde)
 34.025
 Neue javanische Fissidens-Arten
 (M. Fleisch.) 34.739
 Neue Moosgallen aus Bayern (Fam.)
 33.776
 Neue Pflanzenart Bosniens (Fiala) 34.424
 Neue Pflanzengattung böhmischen Stein-
 kohlschichten (C. Feistm.) 34.143
 Neue Scrophulariaceen-Gattung
 (B. Fedtsch.) 34.082
 Neuen böhmischen Carpolithen
 (C. Feistm.) 34.145
 Neuer Mohn West-Persien (Fedde) 34.020
 New additions flora Moscow (B. Fedtsch.)
 34.028
 New Algæ United States (Farl.) 33.825
 New American coralline algae (Foslie)
 35.210
 New Antennaria Québec (Fernald) 34.341
 New Ascomycetes New Mexico (Fairm.)
 33.741
 New calcar. algæ (Foslie) 35.189
 New calcareous algæ (Foslie) 35.189
 New Campanula western Transcaucasia
 (Fomin) 34.979
 New Compositae northeastern America
 (Fernald) 34.349
 New critical Lithothamnia (Foslie) 35.177
 New Cyanophyceae Red Sea (Frémy)
 35.455
 New Delphinium (B. Fedtsch.) 34.088
 New Fungi Danish West Indies (Ferd.)
 34.269
 New genus Collemaceae (Fink) 34.521
 New goldenrod Gaspé Peninsula (Fernald)
 34.343
 New Hawaiian plants (C.N. Forbes) 35.046
 New Lithothamnia (Foslie) 35.185
 New Lithothamnia systematical remarks
 (Foslie) 35.209
 New Lithothamnia system. remarks
 (Foslie) 35.209
 New little known plants South India
 (C.E.C. Fischer) 34.576
 New Melobesieae (Foslie) 35.198
 New Norwegian Algæ (Foslie) 35.175
 New or restudied plants eastern America
 (Fernald) 34.363
 New plant immigrants (D.G. Fairchild)
 33.718
 New plants Canadian Rockies (Farr)
 33.866
 New plants collected (*see* Fernald, M.L.)
 New plants Eastern North America
 (Fernald) 34.351
 New Pyrenomyceteae western New York
 (Fairm.) 33.737
 New ranges old plants (Farw.) 33.881
 New South Wales (B. Field) 34.438
 New species Acer (W.-P. Fang) 33.787
 New species lichens Porto Rico (Fink)
 34.525
 New species Melobesieae (Foslie) 35.202
 New species Mexican Nicaraguan dicoty-
 ledons (Fernald) 34.338
 New species Saxifraga (Fernald) 34.351
 New species Tadzshikistan (B. Fedtsch.)
 34.087
 New species varieties Michigan (Farw.)
 33.887
 New species, varieties transfers (Fernald)
 34.392
 New spermatophytes Mexico (Fernald)
 34.330
 New sp. Melobesieae (Foslie) 35.202
 New sp. Rubus (*see* Focke, W.O.)
 New Squamariaceae (Foslie) 35.206
 New trees for Southern California Avenues
 (Franceschi) 34.236
 New Trichoglossum (Fitzp.) 34.691
 New Vitis New England (Fernald) 34.351
 New weed Darling Downs (W.D. Francis)
 35.386
 New weed tropical Queensland (W.D.
 Francis) 35.385
 Nilssoniopteris Bornholms (Florin) 34.845
 Nöggerathien Verbreitung Steinkohlen-
 formation (C. Feistm.) 34.142
 Nördliche Schwarzwald (*see* Feucht, O.)
 Nomenclatorial transfers Mariscus
 (Fernald) 34.361
 Nomenclature Lithothamnia (Foslie)
 35.186
 Nomenclature proposals for 1940 Con-
 gress (Fosberg) 35.158
 Nomenclature Sassafras (Fernald) 34.387
 Nomencl. Lithothamnia (Foslie) 35.186
 Nomencl. Phytogéogr. (*see* Flahault, C.)
 Nomenklatur pflanzlichen Kleinarten
 (Focke) 34.936

- Nomocharis (Franch.) 35.339
 Norden iakttatte Amsinckia (Faegri)
 33.676
 Nordwestdeutschen Rubus-Formen
 (Focke) 34.906
 North American Anemone § Anemon-
 anthera (Fernald) 34.370
 North American Eriophorum (Fernald)
 34.339
North American Fungi (see Fairman, C.E.)
 Northeastern Carices (Fernald) 34.332
 Northeastern species Scirpus (Fernald)
 34.323
 Norwegian forms Ceramium (Foslie)
 35.174
 Norwegian forms Lithothamnion (Foslie)
 35.176
 Nos plantes médicinales (see Flueck, H.)
 Nostocacées hétérocystées flore belge
 (Flahault) 34.715
 Nostocacées Normandie (Frémy) 35.447
 Nostra flora (see Fenaroli, L.)
 Nota fitogràfica (Font Quer) 35.000
 Nota flora subalpina Lexhab (Font Quer)
 35.042
 Notas flora gaditana (Font Quer) 35.036
 Note Algues marines de Banyuls
 (Feldmann) 34.173
 Note algues marines Tunisie (Feldmann)
 34.178
 Note algues mar. Tunisie (Feldmann)
 34.178
 Note charbon quaternaire Châtaignier
 (Fliche) 34.799
 Note collections plantes Asie orientale
 parvenues (Franch.) 35.367
 Note deux espèces Oreorchis (Finet)
 34.464
 Note flore Ardennes (Fliche) 34.797
 Note illustrative della carte della vegeta-
 zione reale d'Italia (see Fenaroli, L.)
 Note mode reproduction Bruniera vivipara
 (Franch.) 35.308
 Note Neomonospora furcellata (Feldm.-
 Maz.) 34.170
 Note Nigella gallica (Fouill.) 35.232
 Note Ornithopus perpusillus (Fouill.)
 35.242
 Note Pirus cordata (Fliche) 34.795
 Note Poa labradorica (Fernald) 34.371
 Note sur deux nouveaux genres d'algues
 perforantes (see Flahault, C.)
 Note sur le genre Aulosira (see Flahault, C.)
 Note sur les Orchidées (Finet) 34.470
 Note sur les Phillyrea (Fliche) 34.801
 Note sur sénés (Fée) 34.125
 Note sur Spergularia rubra (Foucaud)
 35.231
 Note Verbascum hybrides (Franch.) 35.309
 Notes algae herbarium Long Island His-
 torical Society (Farl.) 33.828
 Notes American Cladonias (Fink) 34.507
 Notes Arctic algae Ungava Bay (Farl.)
 33.819
 Notes biology Pestalozzia (C.E.C. Fischer)
 34.568
 Notes bryological geography Presidency
 Madras (Foreau) 35.057
 Notes collection Boletaceae (Fink) 34.513
 Notes comentaris Sideritis hirsuta (Font
 Quer) 35.017
 Notes criptogàmiques (Font Quer) 35.016
 Notes Distichilis (Fassett) 33.923
 Notes Flindersia (W.D. Francis) 35.387
 Notes flora Boothbay (Fassett) 33.922
 Notes flora Guadalupe Island (Franceschi)
 34.231
 Notes flora Kahoolawe Molokini (C.N.
 Forbes) 35.048
 Notes flora northern Ganjam (C.E.C.
 Fischer) 34.566
 Notes flore Corse (Fliche) 34.784
 Notes flore Yonne (Fliche) 34.791
 Notes Florida plants (Fernald) 34.308
 Notes fossil plants Trinity division
 (Fontaine) 34.985
 Notes Fungi (Farl.) 33.837
 Notes Fungi. I (Farl.) 33.826
 Notes grasses of Michigan (Farw.) 33.872
 Notes Gray Herbarium (Fernald) 34.300
 Notes herbarium University Wisconsin
 (Fassett) 33.927
 Notes herborisations Département d'Oran
 (Faure) 33.963
 Notes introduced species Philadelphia
 (Fogg) 34.958
 Notes Iowa algæ (Fink) 34.508
 Notes Iowa lichens (Fink) 34.497
 Notes Michigan flora (Farw.) 33.891
 Notes Michigan Liliaceae (Farw.) 33.872
 Notes Michigan Polygonatum (Farw.)
 33.872
 Notes mushroom-eaters (Farl.) 33.829
 Notes naturalized flora Hawaiian Islands
 (C.N. Forbes) 35.047
 Notes ombellifères Yunnan (Franch.) 35.357
 Notes on certain Cladonias (Fink) 34.501,
 34.505

- Notes on some species Ellis's North American fungi (Farl.) 33.811
- Notes on species occurring in Upper Williams River (L.R. Fraser) 35.416
- Notes fossil flora eastern Australia Tasmania (Feistm.) 34.161
- Notes plantes France rares (Franch.) 35.314
- Notes plantes nouvelles rares (B. Fedtsch.) 34.066
- Notes plants Pacific Islands (Fosberg) 35.156
- Notes powdery mildews Ohio (Fink) 34.524
- Notes quelques champignons parasites (Fayod) 33.992
- Notes Southwestern Cacti (Fosberg) 35.138
- Notes southwestern plants (Fosberg) 35.141
- Notes systematics geography Leguminosae (B. Fedtsch.) 34.093
- Notes sur Albizzia (E. Fourn.) 35.246
- Notes sur les Quinquinas (*see* Flückiger, F.A.)
- Notes Triassic plants New Mexico (Fontaine) 34.983
- Notes upon Castilleias (Fernald) 34.309
- Noteworthy plants Falmouth (Fögg) 34.955
- Notice genre *Pachyma* (Ed. Fischer) 34.586
- Notice sapin de Numidie (Fliche) 34.798
- Noticia productos vegetaes (Ficalho) 34.428
- Notiz Arten Safran (*Crocus*) (B. Fedtsch.) 34.090
- Notizie arrossamento delle acque lago Pergusa (Forti) 35.132
- Notulæ criticæ Turkestanicæ (B. Fedtsch.) 34.035, 34.042
- Nouveau genre *Callithamniella* (Feldm.-Maz.) 34.171
- Nouveau genre *Céramiacées* (Feldm.-Maz.) 34.168
- Nouveau genre Conifère (Fliche) 34.787
- Nouveau type *Musa*, *Musa lasiocarpa* (Franch.) 35.341
- Nouveaux matériaux flore Transbaïkailie (B. Fedtsch.) 34.061
- Nouveaux *Strophanthus* Muséum Paris (Franch.) 35.349
- Nouvelle espèce *Astragalus* (B. Fedtsch.) 34.091
- Nouvelle espèce *Bellevalia* (F. Foerst.) 34.950
- Nouvelle espèce *Ecklonia Muratii* (Feldmann) 34.190
- Nouvelle espèce Graminée (E. Fabre) 33.669
- Nouvelle espèce *Gymnogongrus côtes Algérie* (Feldmann) 34.199
- Nouvelle espèce *Muscari* (Foucaud) 35.226
- Nouvelle espèce *Phéophycée* (Feldmann) 34.198
- Nouvelle espèce sapin Mexicain (Flous) 34.866
- Nouvelle localité *Ostrya carpinifolia* (Fliche) 34.794
- Nouvelle *Pédiculaire hybride Alpes* (Faure) 33.964
- Nouvelle violette hybride (Fouill.) 35.235
- Nouvelles espèces de champignons de la Côte-d'Or (*see* Fautrey, F.G.)
- Nouvelles espèces flore Turkestan (B. Fedtsch.) 34.045
- Nova Caledonia, Bot. (*see* Fischer, Ed.)
- Nova genera plantarum vascularium (Fenzl) 34.250
- Nova *Sideritis Vall del Segre* (Font Quer) 35.010
- Noves troballes plantes Montseny (Font Quer) 35.004
- Novie vidy Turkestanskoi flory (B. Fedtsch.) 34.045
- Novitiæ floræ Turkestanicæ (B. Fedtsch.) 34.035, 34.042
- Novom *Tamarix Turkestanica* (B. Fedtsch.) 34.070
- Novorum generum Index (Fedde) 34.008
- Novye materialy flory Zabaikalskoi oblasti (B. Fedtsch.) 34.061
- Novye vidy *Hieracium* (B. Fedtsch.) 34.085
- Novye vidy *Tadzhikistana* (B. Fedtsch.) 34.087
- Novyi *Kolokolchika zapadnogo Zakavkazia* (Fomin) 34.979
- Novyi rod *norichnikovykh* (B. Fedtsch.) 34.082
- Novyia dopolneniia flore Moskovskoi (B. Fedtsch.) 34.028
- Noxious weed needle burr (W.D. Francis) 35.389
- Nuova diatomea (Fior.-Mazz.) 34.540
- Nuova flora analitica d'Italia (*see* Fiori, A.)

- Nuova forma *Aspidium Lonchitis* (Fen.) 34.227
 Nuova specie *Palmodictyon* (Fior.-Mazz.) 34.544
 Nuova stazione *Trientalis europaea* Italia (Fen.) 34.228
 Nuove alghe *Albule* (Fior.-Mazz.) 34.541
 Nuove composite italiane (Fiori) 34.529
 Nuove Pioppe della Cina (Fiori) 34.536
 Nuovi materiali micologia Lombarda (Farneti) 33.858
 Nuovo genera *Imenomiceti* (Fayod) 33.993
 Nuovo tipo lich. (*see* Farneti, R.)
 Nye arct. havalger (Foslie) 35.165
 Nye arctiske havalger (Foslie) 35.165
 Nye havsalger (Foslie) 35.168
 Nye kalkalger (Foslie) 35.217
 O razviti Spor u Paporotnikov (A.A. Fisch.-Waldh.) 34.642
 Observations d'Esprit Fabre sur *Marsilea* (*see* Fabre, E.)
 Observations flore Salève (J. Favre) 33.974
 Observations Fomes pomaceus (E.E. Fisher) 34.659
 Observations plants Charleville (W.D. Francis) 35.380
 Observations quelques plantes France (Franch.) 35.319
 Observations rust of grain (Fontana) 34.987
 Observations sur *Géliidiacées* (Feldmann) 34.181
 Observations sur *Leontopodium* (Franch.) 35.346
 Observ. fl. Salève (J. Favre) 33.974
 Obzor botaniko-geograficheskoi literary flore Rossii 1905 (*see* Fedtschenko, B.A.)
 Obzor botaniko-geograficheskoi literary flore Rossii 1906 (*see* Fedtschenko, B.A.)
 Obzor vidov roda *Hedysarum* (B. Fedtsch.) 34.044
 Occurrence *Trichopeltaceae* New South Wales (L.R. Fraser) 35.413
 Ocherki rastitelnosti Turkestana (B. Fedtsch.) 34.074
 Ochrospora Sorbi (Ed. Fischer) 34.074
 Oekologische Skizzen Algenflora mährisch-schlesischen Gesenkes (R. Fisch.) 34.638
 Ölbaum (Th. Fisch.) 34.640
Oenothera ammophila (*see* 34.934)
 Okskaia flora (Flerov) 34.770
 Olivier (*see* Flahault, C.)
 Onion smut (Farl.) 33.801
Onygena arietina (Ed. Fischer) 34.601
 Opera botanica del prof. C. Massalongo (*see* Forti, A.I.)
 Opera Varia (*see* Fontana, F.)
 Ophrys-Arten (H. Fleischm.) 34.763
 Ophrys Schulzei (H. Fleischm.) 34.760
 Opredelitel Rastenii Kavkaza Kryma (Fomin) 34.974
 Opredelitel rastenii Petrogradskoi gubernii (B. Fedtsch.) 34.069
 Opredelit. Rast. Kavkaza Kryma (Fomin) 34.974
 Opredielitel Pamirskikh rastenii (*see* Fedtschenko, O.A.)
 Opredielitel Pamirskikh rastenii (O. Fedtsch.) 34.115
 Orchidaceæ Iowa (T.J. Fitzp.) 34.697
 Orchidaceae Russian Turkestan (B. Fedtsch.) 34.049
 Orchidaceae Russkago Turkestana (B. Fedtsch.) 34.049
 Orchid. Deutschl. (H.W.K. Fisch.) 34.625
 Orchidée nouvelle Madagascar (Finet) 34.486
 Orchideen Corfu (H. Fleischm.) 34.757
 Orchideen Deutschlands (H.W.K. Fisch.) 34.625
 Orchideen Insel Curzola (H. Fleischm.) 34.762
 Orchideenflora Kreta (H. Fleischm.) 34.764
 Orchideen-Flora Lussins (H. Fleischm.) 34.756
 Orchidées Asie Orientale (Finet) 34.477
 Orchidées du Japon (Finet) 34.475
 Orchidées Île Quelpaert (Finet) 34.485
 Orchidées nouvelles (Finet) 34.467
 Orchidées nouvelles Chine (Finet) 34.468
 Orchidées nouvelles peu connues (1898) (Finet) 34.469
 Orchidées nouvelles peu connues (1907-1909) (Finet) 34.484
 Orchidées peu connues 34.469
 Orchidées Yunnan Laos (Finet) 34.471
 Orchids of Jamaica (*see* Fawcett, W.)
 Organización campaña botánica Rif (Font Quer) 35.038
 Oriental illustrations of the scriptures (*see* 34.288)
 Original home *Santalum album* (C.E.C. Fischer) 34.574
 Origine commune tissu feuille tige (Flot) 34.864
 Origine hybride formes entre *Rosa semper-virens* et *Rosa arvensis* (Fouill.) 35.241

- Origines genre *Hesperis* (E. Fourn.) 35.252
Ornithochilus nouveau (Finet) 34.463
Osječenica Klekovača Planina (Fiala) 34.422
Osmorhiza new to eastern America (Fernald) 34.333
Osservazioni biologiche laghi Albania (Forti) 35.125
Osservazioni ruggine grano (Fontana) 34.987
Osservazioni valore sistema sistematico genere de Toni (Frémy) 35.458
Ostenfeldiella (Ferd.) 34.274
Ost-Java parasitische Pilze (Ed. Fischer) 34.601
Otok Lastovo (Forenb.) 35.060
Ostemon (B. Fedtsch.) 34.094
Outliers Madras Coast (Feistm.) 34.148
Oversigt hidtil kendte Geaster-Arter (Ferd.) 34.275
Oxalideen Regnell'schen Expedition (Fredr.) 35.427
Oxalid. Regnell. Exped. (Fredr.) 35.427
Oxalis thelyoxys (Focke) 34.914
Oxytropis Northeastern America (Fernald) 34.370
Pachyma (Ed. Fischer) 34.585
Palaeobotanisch onderzoek oosten Overijsset (F. Florsch.) 34.858
Palæontologia Indica (Feistm.) 34.148
Palaeontologische Beiträge (Feistm.) 34.161
Palaeozoische Flora Australiens (Feistm.) 34.161
Paléobotanique rapports végétation actuelle (Flahault) 34.731
Paléobot. rapports végét. actuelle (Flahault) 34.731
Palmyra palm (Ferguson) 34.288
Palni Hill Mosses (see Foreau, G.)
Panicum lineare (Farw.) 33.896
Papaver Schinzianum (Fedde) 34.015
Papaveraceae novae (Fedde) 34.006
Paporotniki Leningradskoi oblasti (B. Fedtsch.) 34.081
Paporotnikoobraznyie Flora Sibiri (Fomin) 34.081
Parasitic species Claudopus (Fitzp.) 34.680
Parasitischen Pilzen toxischen Idiopathien (Ed. Fischer) 34.601
Parasitisk Optræden Epochnium (Ferd.) 34.280
Parasitisme Osyris alba (Frayse) 35.423
Parasit. opr. Epochnium (Ferd.) 34.280
Parassiti vegetali piante coltivate (Ferraris) 34.401
Parkbäume (Feucht) 34.414
Parnassia Asie orientale (Franch.) 35.375
Particularités des Fougères (Fée) 34.136
Pelma genus novum (Finet) 34.487
Perechen rastenii Turkestan Kirgizskogo (O. Fedtsch.) 34.118
Perechen rastenii Turkestanie (O. Fedtsch.) 34.111
Peridermium (Faull) 33.953
Permian or Upper Carboniferous of West Virginia (see Fontaine, W.M.)
Peronosporæ United States (Farl.) 33.808
Persian Gulf dates (D.G. Fairchild) 33.714
Persistence plants unglaciated boreal America (Fernald) 34.365
Petit guide panoramique des herbes médicinales (see Flueck, H.)
Pflanze lebender Organismus (Fitting) 34.675
Pflanzen der Heimat (see Fitschen, J.)
Pflanzenarten Süd-Amerikas (Fenzl) 34.263
Pflanzenleben Italiens (W. Fisch.) 34.641
Pflanzen-Mischlinge (Focke) 34.902
Pflanzen-Tabellen (A.B. Frank) 35.397
Pfl.-Geogr. Exk. Unterengadin (see Fischer, Ed.)
Pfl.-Geogr. Physiol. Grundl. (see Faber, F.C. von)
Pfl. lebender Organismus (Fitting) 34.675
Pfl.-leben Italiens (W. Fisch.) 34.641
Pfl.-Mischlinge (Focke) 34.902
Phalloidee Palästina (Ed. Fischer) 34.613
Phalloideen Surinam (Ed. Fischer) 34.611
Pharmacographia (see Flückiger, F.A.)
Pharmakognosie des Pflanzenreiches (Flueck.) 34.885
Philipp. Dipterocarp. (Foxw.) 35.275
Philipp. Gymnosp. (Foxw.) 35.273
Philippine Dipterocarpaceae (Foxw.) 35.275
Philippine Gymnosperms (Foxw.) 35.273
Philippine woods (Foxw.) 35.269
Philipp. woods (Foxw.) 35.269
Phycomyceteae (Ferd.) 34.268
Physiology of plants (see Font Quer, P.)
Phytoplankton des Süßwassers (see Fott, B.)
Piante fanerogame Svizzera Insubrica (Franzoni) 35.408, (see Favrat, L.)
Piante fanerog. Svizzera Insubrica (Franzoni) 35.408

- Piante fossili Sardegna (Falqui) 33.768
 Piante raccolte Eritrea (Fiori) 34.531
 Piccola enciclopedia delle piante medicinali (*see* Flueck, H.)
 Pilea eastern North America (Fernald) 34.387
 Pilgerodendron aus Süd-Chile (Florin) 34.834
 Pilzgallen Wurzeln *Kickxia elastica* (Faber) 33.663
 Pilzgattung *Cyttaria* (Ed. Fischer) 34.582
 Pilzsymbiose Leguminosen (A.B. Frank) 35.400
 Pineapple fungus (Faull) 33.946
 Pino rodeno Marruecos (Font Quer) 35.041
 Pins montagnards Pyrénées (Flous) 34.869
 "P. J. Bergius" äpplesort (Florin) 34.820
 Plancton Lago Vetter (*see* Forti, A.I.)
 Plant collecting on Lanai (Fosberg) 35.142
 Plant immigrants (D.G. Fairchild) 33.716
 Plant introductions Japan (D.G. Fairchild) 33.712
 Plant life (J.B. Farmer) 33.853
 Plant life East Anglian heaths (Farrow) 33.870
 Plant remains Shelter Cave (Fosberg) 35.144
Plantae arcticae exsiccatae, in Lapponia orientali collectae (*see* Fellman, N.I.)
Plantae Asiatica (*see* 33.756)
Plantae Chinenses Forrestianae (Focke) 34.942
Plantae Sinenses Gymnospermae (Florin) 34.833
Plantae Turkestanicae Alaicae (O. Fedtsch.) 34.108
Plantae vasculares Lapponia orientali (N.I. Fellm.) 34.221
Plantarum generum novarum (Fenzl) 34.243
Plantarum sinensium ecloge prima (Franch.) 35.365
Plantas da Africa Central (Ficalho) 34.432
Plantas medicinales (*see* Font Quer, P.)
Plantas Tetuán (Font Quer) 35.001
Plantas Uruguayas en "Kew Gardens" (Felipp.) 34.212
Plantas úteis África portuguesa (Ficalho) 34.433
Plantas uteis Africa portuguesa (Ficalho) 34.433
Plantas Yunnanenses Delavay (Franch.) 35.329
 Pflanzen-tabellen (A.B. Frank) 35.397
 Pflanzen-terminologie (Fiet) 34.439
 Plantes (*see* Faideau, F.)
 Plantes Boukharie (O. Fedtsch.) 34.098, (*see* Fedtschenko, B.A.)
 Plantes Chine occidentale (Franch.) 35.358
 Plantes dans le test calcaires des Mollusques (*see* Flahault, C.)
 Plantes du Thibet (*see* Franchet, A.R.)
 Plantes du Turkestan (Franch.) 35.317
 Plantes fleurs (Faideau) 33.706
 Plantes Golfe du Tadjourah (Franch.) 35.332
 Plantes Incarville (Franch.) 35.315
 Plantes Madagascar (Ed. François) 35.394
 Plantes médicinales des Pyrénées-Orientales (*see* Flahault, C.)
 Plantes médicinales Bourgogne (Ferrière) 34.404
 Plantes nouvelles Chine (Franch.) 35.355
 Plantes nouvelles Thibet (Franch.) 35.374
 Plantes Pamir de Poncins (Franch.) 35.368
 Plantes phanérogames cryptogames Ain (Fray) 35.421
 Plantes rapportées Thibet Dutreuil de Rhins (Franch.) 35.361
 Plantes rares Nord Chine (Franch.) 35.342
 Plantes recueillies Tché-fou par Fauvel (Franch.) 35.318
 Plantes trouvées en 1889 (Favrat) 33.971
 Plantes Vallferrera (Font Quer) 34.994
 Plantes Yun-nan récoltés Delavay (Franch.) 35.322
 Plantkundig woordenboek Nederlandsch-Indië (Filet) 34.462
 Plantk. woordenb. Ned.-Indië (Filet) 34.462
 Plant-lore (Folkard) 34.970
 Plant-names Madawaska Acadians (Fernald) 34.319
 Plants collected at Orono (Fernald) 34.298
 Plants collected in the mandated territory of New Guinea (*see* Francis, W.D.)
 Plants inner coastal plain Virginia (Fernald) 34.389
 Plants northeastern Wisconsin lakes (Fassett) 33.930
 Plants northwest shore Hudson Bay (Fernald) 34.320
 Plants outer coastal plain Virginia (Fernald) 34.388
 Plants Pamir 1901 (B. Fedtsch.) 34.041
 Plants southeastern Virginia (Fernald) 34.391
 Plants Wineland Good (Fernald) 34.347

- Plasmodiophora Halophilae (Ferd.) 34.272
 Platystemon leiocarpum (Fedde) 34.005
 Pl. baker. (*see* Fink, B.)
 Pl. david. (*see* Franchet, A.R.)
 Pl. delavay. (*see* Franchet, A.R.)
 Pl. esc. (*see* Forster, J.G.A.)
 Pl. immigrants (D.G. Fairchild) 33.716
 Pl. introd. Japan (D.G. Fairchild) 33.712
 Pliostroma (Foslie) 35.216
 Pliostroma Melobesia (Foslie) 35.216
 Pl. life (J.B. Farmer) 33.853
 Pl. life E. Angl. Heaths (Farrow) 33.870
 Pl. médic. Bourgogne (Ferrière) 34.404
 Pl. nuev. Fl. Uruguay (*see* Felippone, F.)
 Pl. phané. crypt. Ain (Fray) 35.421
 Pl. uteis Afr. port. 34.433
 Pl. wilson. (*see* Focke, W.O.)
 Pogonia ophioglossoides albiflora (Fassett)
 33.922
 Poison ivy (J.G. Fiske) 34.668
 Poisoning Agaricus illudens (Farl.) 33.834
 Polygalaceen Rheinprovinz (Freiberg)
 35.441
 Polygonum acadiense in Denmark
 (Fernald) 34.350
 Polygonums North America (Fernald)
 34.351
 Polymorphie Rubus (A. Foerster) 34.949
 Polymorphie Rubus (Brombeere)
 (A. Foerster) 34.948
 Polynesian grasses (Fosberg) 35.159
 Polyn. grasses (Fosberg) 35.159
 Polypodium virginianum (Fernald) 34.359
 Polystichum Kavkaze (Fomin) 34.975
 Polystichum mohrioides (Fernald) 34.363
 Polystichum-Arten Kaukasus (Fomin)
 34.975
 Pondweed Tennessee (Fernald) 34.387
 Porlieria hygrometra (Fée) 34.135
 Portland cat. Maine pl., ed. 2 (Fernald)
 34.299
 Portland catalogue Maine plants (Fernald)
 34.299
 Postelsiopsis o Zoophycos? (Forti) 35.120
 Potamogeton alpinus (Fernald) 34.374
Potamogetones Bavarici exsiccati (*see*
 Fischer, G., Bamb.)
 Potentillæ e regionibus Turkestanicis
 (O. Fedtsch.) 34.099
 Potomac fl. (Fontaine) 34.982
 Potomac flora (Fontaine) 34.982
 Potomac formation Virginia (Fontaine)
 34.986
 Practical plant anatomy (*see* Foster, A.S.)
 Prael. ord. nat. pl. (*see* Fabricius, J.C.)
 Predvaritelnyii otchet botanicheskikh
 izsledovaniyakh Sibiri Turkestan 1910
 (*see* Flerov, A.F.)
 Predvaritelnyii otchet botanicheskikh
 izsledovaniyakh Sibiri Turkestan 1911
 (*see* Fedtschenko, B.A.)
 Prel. descr. Palaeoz. Coniferae (Florin)
 34.832
 Preliminary descriptions Palaeozoic
 Coniferae (Florin) 34.832
 Preliminary list Minnesota Erysipheae
 (E.M. Freeman) 35.428
 Preliminary list Minnesota Uredineae
 (E.M. Freeman) 35.429
 Preliminary list plants New Brunswick
 (J. Fowler) 35.266
 Preliminary list Utah mosses (Flow.)
 34.879
 Preliminary note flora Anaimalais
 (C.E.C. Fischer) 34.570
 Preliminary notes Chinese Aceraceae
 (W.P. Fang) 33.786
 Preliminary report botanical investiga-
 tions Siberia Turkestan 1911 (*see*
 Fedtschenko, B.A.)
 Preliminary report flora Tres Mariás
 Islands (Ferris) 34.406
 Preliminary study germination spores
 Agaricus campestris (M.C. Ferguson)
 34.285
 Prel. rep. fl. Tres Mariás Isl. (Ferris)
 34.406
 Prel. study germin. spores Agaricus camp-
 estris (M.C. Ferguson) 34.285
 Premier aperçu de la végétation du Tonkin
 méridional (*see* Franchet, A.R.)
 Prép. algues voyage (Flahault) 34.711
 Préparation algues voyage (Flahault)
 34.711
 Présence Lophocladia Lallemandi environs
 Alger (Feldmann) 34.200
 Présence P. silvestris graviers quaternaires
 (Fliche) 34.793
 Présence Vosges Vaccinium myrtillus
 variété (Fliche) 34.786
 Prima studi esplorazione limnobiologica
 Oriente (Forti) 35.108
 Primi appunti studio phytoplankton Lago
 Scutari (Forti) 35.097
 Primitiæ Floræ Butisbacensis (Fabr.)
 33.673
 Primo elenco Diatomee fossili Monte
 Gibbio (Forti) 35.107

- Primula* § *Farinosae America* (Fernald) 34.368
Primula Yun-nan (Franch.) 35.323
 Principles of pharmacognosy (Flueck.) 34.891
 Principles of pollination ecology (*see* Fægri, K.)
 Příspěvek poznání řasové vegetace Svatojánské (Fott) 35.222
Pro Flora Italiana (*see* 34.532)
 Problem conserving rare native plants (Fernald) 34.390
Prodomus [sic] *floræ timorensis* (*see* Fawcett, W.)
Prodrome histoire naturelle agaricinés (Fayod) 33.994
Prodomo briologia bacini Serchio Magra (C. Fitzg.) 34.676
Productions naturelles Java (Fée) 34.122
 Projet carte botanique France (Flahault) 34.721
Prom. bot. Voirons (Fauc.) 33.937
Promenades botaniques Voirons (Fauc.) 33.937
Prop. changem. lois nom. (*see* Fernald, M.L.)
Propòsit estudi fitogeogràfic (Font Quer) 35.024
Prov. host-index. fung. U.S. (*see* Farlow, W.G.)
Psaronien böhmischen Steinkohlenformation (C. Feistm.) 34.147
Pseudolarix kaempferi clay Denver (F. Florsch.) 34.852
Psychotria Marquesas Islands (Fosberg) 35.162
Pteridofitas Pitiusas (Font Quer) 35.003
Pteridophyta-Filicales (*see* Fomin, A.V.)
Pteridophyta Phanerogamae Erythraeae Baldrati (Fiori) 34.534
Pteridospermen-Fruktifikation sächsischen Rotliegenden (Florin) 34.829
Pteridosp.-Fruktif. sächs. Rotliegenden (Florin) 34.829
Puccinia Aecidium Actaeae (Ed. Fischer) 34.591
Puccinia buxi (Ed. Fischer) 34.591
Puccinia Cari-Bistorta (Ed. Fischer) 34.591
Puccinia caricis (Ed. Fischer) 34.591
Puccinia Dubyi (Ed. Fischer) 34.601
Puccinia Linosyridi-Caricis (Ed. Fischer) 34.591
Puccinia Malvacearum (Ed. Fischer) 34.601
Puccinia Orchidearum-Digraphidis (Ed. Fischer) 34.591
Puccinia Pulsatillae (Ed. Fischer) 34.601
Puccinia Sesleriae coeruleae (Ed. Fischer) 34.601
Pucciniastrum Epilobium Abies (Faull) 33.957
Puff-balls Orleans County (Fairm.) 33.735
Pugillo Diatomee bentoniche (*see* Forti, A.I.)
Pug. Pl. nov. Syr. (*see* Fenzl, E.)
Pycnanthemum verticillatum (Fernald) 34.318
Pyrenomyceteae novae Robiniae (Fairm.) 33.738
Pyrenomyceteae Orleans County (Fairm.) 33.736
Pyrénomycètes Saône-et-Loire (Flageolet) 34.703
Pyxilla Squinaboli (Forti) 35.102
Quartärgeologische Untersuchungen westlichen Norwegen (Faegri) 33.682
Quatre fl. France (*see* Fournier, P.-V.)
Quatre hybrides Centaurea (Franch.) 35.316
Quatre hybrides nouveaux (Favrat) 33.970
Queensland Rain-forest Trees (*see* Francis, W.D.)
Quelques Céramiacées Villefranche (Feldm.-Maz.) 34.169
Quelques espèces Prangos (B. Fedtsch.) 34.031
Quelques formes Nostoc (Flahault) 34.707
Question pins sylvestres Pyrénées (Flous) 34.870
Rabenh. Krypt.-Fl. ed. 2 (*see* Fischer, A.)
Raccolte botaniche Puglie (Fiori) 34.533
Rafinesque (*see* Fitzpatrick, T.J.)
Rain forest Eungella range (W.D. Francis) 35.381
Range Ceanothus sanguineus (Farw.) 33.878
Ranunculaceae Iowa (T.J. Fitzp.) 34.699
Ranunculaceen Turkestan (O. Fedtsch.) 34.100, (*see* Fedtschenko, B.A.)
Ranunculus Chaffanjonii (B. Fedtsch.) 34.073
Rapp. jard. bot. Aigoual (Flahault) 34.732
Rapport herborisations vallée de l'Ubaye (Flahault) 34.727
Rapport jardins botaniques Aigoual (Flahault) 34.732
Rapport sur herborisation cousse Méjean (Flahault) 34.712, 34.713

- Rapp. Papaver. (*see* Fiet, A.J.J.)
 Rara Dinofisea Mediterraneo (Forti)
 35.127
 Rare interesting plants Michigan (Farw.)
 33.888
 Rare plants Michigan (Farw.) 33.917
 Rare plants Scotland (Fernald) 34.377
 Rare plants suffer fate of Franklina
 (Fernald) 34.390
 Rare undescribed plants Acapulco, Mexico
 (Fernald) 34.306
 Rasteniia Pamira 1901 (B. Fedtsch.)
 34.041
 Rasteniia Turkeстана Alaia (O. Fedtsch.)
 34.108. (*see* Fedtschenko, B.A.)
 Rastitelnost Rossii (B. Fedtsch.) 34.048
 Rastitelnost Severo-Chernomorskogo
 poberezhia Kavkaza (Flerov) 34.772
 Rastitelnost Severo-Chernomorskogo
 poberezhia Kavkaza. Analskii raion
 (Flerov) 34.773
 Rastitelnost Turkeстана (B. Fedtsch.)
 34.068
 Rastiteln. Turkest. (B. Fedtsch.) 34.068
 Rattlesnake-plantains New England
 (Fernald) 34.311
 Realignment Panicum (Fernald) 34.381
 Recent additions Labrador (Fernald)
 34.316
 Recent publications and nomenclatorial
 principles (Fernald) 34.329
 Recently introduced weeds (Fernald)
 34.344
 Rech. Céram. Médit. (Feldm.-Maz.)
 34.172
 Recherche Rosa macrantha (Fouill.)
 35.234
 Recherches anatomique taxonomiques
 famille Crucifères (E. Fourn.) 35.250
 Recherches anat. taxon. fam. Crucifèr.
 (E. Fourn.) 35.250
 Recherches Céramiacées Méditerranée
 (Feldm.-Maz.) 34.172
 Recherches fleur femelle Podocarpus
 (Ern. Favre) 33.973
 Recherches naissance feuilles (Flot) 34.865
 Recherches Oenanthe (Foucaud) 35.227
 Recherches quelques Campanules (Feer)
 34.138
 Recherches Spargularia azorica (Foucaud)
 35.230
 Recherches structure tige (Flot) 34.863
 Recherches Trisetum burnouffii (Foucaud)
 35.228
 Red-seeded dandelion (Fernald) 34.303
 Regeneration Blattspreite Scolopendrium
 (Figdor) 34.449
 Regeneration Monophyllaea (Figdor)
 34.447
 Reise Norwegen (*see* Fabricius, J.C.)
 Relation lichen algal host (Fink) 34.516
 Relationships birches (Fernald) 34.334
 Relationships floras Northern Hemisphere
 (Fernald) 34.373
 Reliq. haenk. (*see* Flörke, H.G.)
 Reliquiae Farlowianae (*see* Farlow, W.G.)
 Reliquie Cesatiane (Ferraris) 34.400
 Remarks forms Ectocarpus Pylaiella
 (Foslie) 35.170
 Remarks n. Lithothamnia (Foslie) 35.208
 Remarks northern Lithothamnia (Foslie)
 35.208
 Remarques sur Gelidium Gelidiopsis
 (Feldmann) 34.177
 Répartition Diplanthera (Feldmann)
 34.197
 Répartition Melanopsamma (Feldmann)
 34.179
 Rep. Bot. Surv. S. & Centr. Louisiana
 (Featherm.) 33.999
 Repet. Botanik (Fedde) 34.001
 Repetitorium Botanik (Fedde) 34.001
 Report flora Canso, Nova Scotia
 (J. Fowler) 35.268
 Report scientific results voyage S. Y.
 "Scotia" – Botany (*see* Foslie, M.H.)
 Representatives Eleocharis palustris North
 America (Fernald) 34.371
 Reproduction végétaux (Fée) 34.129
 Reproductive organs Turnerella septem-
 trionalis [sic] (Foslie) 35.178
 Reprod. végétaux (Fée) 34.129
 Resultate Durchforschung Phanerogamen-
 flora (Fiek) 34.436
 Resultats pla Catalunya (Font Quer)
 35.044
 Revised handbook to the flora of Ceylon
 (*see* Fosberg, F.R.)
 Revision Carl Müllerschen Laubmoos-
 gattungen (M. Fleisch.) 34.746
 Révision Keteleeria (Flous) 34.875
 Revision North American Hoffmanseggia
 (Fisher) 34.662
 Révision Pseudotsuga (Flous) 34.876
 Révision Thalictrum pyrénéens (Flous)
 34.867
 Révision Tsuga (Flous) 34.877
 Révis. Keteleeria (Flous) 34.875

- Révis. Nostoc. hét. (*see* Flahault, C.)
 Révis. Pseudotsuga (Flous) 34.876
 Révis. Thalictum pyrén. (Flous) 34.867
 Révis. Tsuga (Flous) 34.877
 Rev. N. Amer. Hoffmanseggia (Fisher)
 34.662
 Revue travaux algues publiées 1888
 (Flahault) 34.716
 Revue travaux algues publiées 1889
 (Flahault) 34.718
 Rheum nouveaux Thibet (Franch.) 35.362
 Rhododendron Thibet (Franch.) 35.328
 Rhododendrons Chinese exped. (W.-P.
 Fang) 33.788
 Rhododendrons Chinese expeditions
 (W.-P. Fang) 33.788
 Rhodomelaceen Golfes Neapel (Falkenb.)
 33.765
 Rhodomelac. Golfes Neapel (Falkenb.)
 33.765
 Rhodophycées (Feldmann) 34.193
 Rhodophylles nouveaux (J. Favre) 33.979
 Ricerche briologia torbe sottosuolo Pavese
 (Farneti) 33.857
 Ricerche flora pelagica (Forti) 35.112
 Riedgräser Württembergs (*see* Fleischer, F.)
 Riedgr. Würtemb. (*see* Fleischer, F.)
 Rivista statistica epaticologia italiana
 (Fiori) 34.528
 Rivulariacées Normandie (Frémy) 35.446
 Roesteliae Gymnosporangia (Farl.)
 33.817
 Rohst. Pflanzenr. (*see* Figdor, W.)
 Romneya coulteri (Fiet) 34.440
 Ronces Canton Vaud (A. Favrat) 33.968
 Ronces sud-ouest Suisse (A. Favrat)
 33.969
 Rosa rugosa (Focke) 34.928
 Rosaceen Hochgebirgen Neuguineas
 (Focke) 34.921
 Rosen Hochgesenkes (Formánek) 35.068
 Roses herbier Sauzé Maillard (Fouill.)
 35.236
 Rostronitschia (Fitzp.) 34.685
 Round trip Iowa Puget Sound (Fink)
 34.509
 Roxburgh's giant fig Teneriffe (D.G.
 Fairchild) 33.722
 Rubi Americae australis (Focke) 34.941
 Rubi Canaren (1887) (Focke) 34.909
 Rubi Canaren (1892) (Focke) 34.918
 Rubi duae italicae (Focke) 34.905
Rubi Helvetiae austro-occidentalis (*see*
 Favrat, A., Favrat, L.)
Rubi selecti, distributi a Dr. W.O. Focke
 (*see* Focke, W.O.)
 Rubi Siciliens (Focke) 34.908
 Rubi species novae (Focke) 34.946
 Rubiaceae Southeastern Polynesia
 (Fosberg) 35.150
 Rubiac. S.E. Polynesia (Fosberg) 35.150
 Rubus (Ill. Fl.) (Focke) 34.907
 Rubus-Art China (Focke) 34.925
 Rubus-Arten Antillen (Focke) 34.915
 Rubus Asiae insulae Madagascar (Focke)
 34.899
 Rubus Deutsch-Neu-Guineas (Focke)
 34.944
 Rubus euprepes (Focke) 34.924
 Rubus Leesii (Focke) 34.896
 Rubus melanolasius (Focke) 34.922
 Rubus Menkei (Focke) 34.920
 Russlands Vegetationsbilder (B. Fedtsch.)
 34.048
 Russl. Veget.-bilder (B. Fedtsch.) 34.048,
 (*see* Flerov, A.F.)
 Russula solaris diskussionen artens (Ferd.)
 34.282
 Rusts grains United States (E.M. Freeman)
 35.434
 Safeguarding type specimens (Fosberg)
 35.157
 S. Afr. Pipe Calabash (D.G. Fairchild)
 33.717
 Saggio osservazioni falso ergot (Fontana)
 34.988
 Saggio osserv. falso ergot (Fontana)
 34.988
 Saggio su la distribuzione ecologia e
 variabilità della Campanul elatinoides
 Moretti endemismo insubrico (*see*
 Fenaroli, L.)
 Salicaceae fennoscandicae (Flod.) 34.812
 Salices penins. Anadyr. (Flod.) 34.813
 Salices peninsulae Anadyrensis (Flod.)
 34.813
 Salic. fennoscand. (Flod.) 34.812
 Salicornien deutschen (Focke) 34.898
 Salix aegypt. (Flod.) 34.814
 Salix aegyptiaca (Flod.) 34.814
 Salix fl. Kamtchatka (Flod.) 34.809
 Salix flora Kamtchatka 34.809
 Samoa-Inseln Orchidaceae (H. Fleischm.)
 34.759
 Santa Barbara Exot. Fl. (Franceschi) 34.232
 Santa Barbara Exotic Flora (Franceschi)
 34.232
 Sapinières pyrénéennes (*see* 34.871)

- Saussurea Japon (Franch.) 35.373
 Saussurea turgaiensis (B. Fedtsch.) 34.053
 Saussurea Yun-nan (Franch.) 35.336
Schedae ad Floram Turkestanicam exsiccata (see Fedtschenko, B.A.)
Schedae krypt. exs. (see Förster, J.B.)
 Schmidel's publication Thelypteris (Fernald) 34.371
 Schugnan (B. Fedtsch.) 34.050
 Schwäbische Alb (see Feucht, O.)
 Schwebeflora Ohrid-Sees (Fott) 35.223
 Schweizerischen Ericaceen-bewohnenden Exobasidien (Ed. Fischer) 34.601
 Scirpus capitatus (Farw.) 33.909
 Scirpus Eriophorum (Fernald) 34.314
 Scirpus glaucescens (Farw.) 33.908
 Scirpus maritimus America (Fernald) 34.328
 Sclerotinia Rhododendri (Ed. Fischer) 34.601
 Scrofularinées Chine (Franch.) 35.376
 Scytonémacées France (Frémy) 35.445
 Sec. contr. fl. algol. Libia (see Forti, A.I.)
 Sechster Beitrag Flora Macedonien (Formánek) 35.073
 Second appendix to the Flora of Liverpool (see 34.663)
 Sedum Hillebrandii (Fenzl) 34.258
 Sedum magellense (Fenzl) 34.261
 Seed plants, ferns Olympic Mountains (Flett) 34.777
 Seed-fungus Lolium temulentum (E.M. Freeman) 35.431
 Seedling structure Cactaceae (Fraine) 35.288
 Seedling structure Centrospermae (Fraine) 35.289
 Seedling structure gymnosperms (Fraine) 35.287
 Segnalazioni Alghe canale di Suez (Forti) 35.117
 Segregations floras Eastern North America Old World (Fernald) 34.376
 Sektsiia Tamias roda Astragalus (B. Fedtsch.) 34.092
 Seltene indische Archipelmoose (M. Fleisch.) 34.745
 Senecios eastern Quebec (Fernald) 34.363
 Sertum cerigense (Fors.-Major) 35.092
 Sertum Nicaraguense Filices (E. Fourn.) 35.255
 Sertum Nicaraguense Mélastomatées (see 35.255)
 Sexuality Rhizina (Fitzp.) 34.682
 Shugnan (B. Fedtsch.) 34.050
 Siberian willows (Flod.) 34.817
 Sibiriska Fennoskandias Salix (Flod.) 34.811
 Sideritis aragonesas (Font Quer) 35.008
 Sideritis crispata (Font Quer) 35.019
 Sideritis Herbários Coimbra (Font Quer) 35.035
 Sideritis híbrida de 1816 (Font Quer) 35.020
 Sideritis híbridas (Font Quer) 35.012
 Sideritis híbridas jardí (Font Quer) 35.018
 Sideritis incana variaciones (Font Quer) 35.032
 Sideritis leucantha planta oranesa (Font Quer) 35.031
 Sideritis nueva Sierra Morena (Font Quer) 35.021
 Sinice a řasy; celostátní vysokoškolská učebnice (see Fott, B.)
 Sinice a řasy; vysokoškolská příručka (see Fott, B.)
 Sistematika botanicheskaia geografii Trapa (Flerov) 34.771
 Sistemati ke Kendyria (B. Fedtsch.) 34.084
 Sisyrinchium bermudiana (Farw.) 33.889
 Skandinavien Symphytum-Arten (Faegri) Skandinaviens flora (see 34.812) 33.678
 Sketch vegetation Turkestan (B. Fedtsch.) 34.074
 Skovtræernes sygd. (Ferd.) 34.283
 Skovtræernes sygdomme (Ferd.) 34.283
 Sleepy grass New Mexico (Farw.) 33.875
 Slisok Orobanchaceae gerbariia (O. Fedtsch.) 34.096
 Smuts grain crops (E.M. Freeman) 35.435
 Smuts sorghum (E.M. Freeman) 35.432
 Sötvattnsalger Ik Terijoki (Fagerstr.) 33.697
 Soil preferences alpine plants (Fernald) 34.346
 Solanum molinum (Fernald) 34.336
 Solidago sempervirens (Fernald) 34.349
 Some common edible and poisonous mushrooms (see Fitzpatrick, H.M.)
 Some common poisonous plants (see 33.833)
 Some Himalayan willows (Flod.) 34.816
 Some Lithothamnia (Foslie) 35.181
 Some mushrooms, edible and poisonous (see Fitzpatrick, H.M.)
 Some new Hawaiian plants (C.N. Forbes) 35.046

- Sooty mould *Dicksonia* (E.E. Fisher) 34.660
- Sooty moulds Australian plants (E.E. Fisher) 34.658
- Sopra microrganismi a guscio silicio (Frenguelli) 35.461
- South African Pipe Calabash (D.G. Fairchild) 33.717
- Southern California prickly-pears (Fosberg) 35.140
- Spaltöffnungsapparate *Williamsonia*, *Williamsoniella*- und *Wielandiella*-Blüten (Florin) 34.841
- Spaltöffn. *Williamsonia*-Bl. (Florin) 34.841
- Span. almonds (D.G. Fairchild) 33.710
- Spanish almonds (D.G. Fairchild) 33.710
- Spec. bryol. rom. (Fior.-Mazz.) 34.539
- Species *ægilops* south France (E. Fabre) 33.670
- Species *Cornus* (Farw.) 33.912
- Species *Fungi* various localities (Fairm.) 33.740
- Species grama grass (Feath.) 33.996
- Species *Megacarpaea* (B. Fedtsch.) 34.065
- "Species Plantarum" starting point nomenclature cryptogams (Farl.) 33.838
- Species wild flowers U.S.S.R. (*see* Fedtschenko, B.A.)
- Specimen bryologiae romanae (Fior.-Mazz.) 34.539
- Spergula sativa* Connecticut (Fernald) 34.340
- Spigolature ficologiche* (Forti) 35.123
- Spirogyra tjobodensis* (Faber) 33.665
- Spirulina argent.* (Frenguelli) 35.486
- Spirulina argentina* (Frenguelli) 35.486
- Spirulina exaquiensis* (Frémy) 35.457
- Spisok rastenii Amurskoi (O. Fedtsch.) 34.117
- Spisok rastenii Severnogo Kavkaza Dagestana (Flerov) 34.775
- Spisok rastenii sobrannykh Omskom uezde (O. Fedtsch.) 34.104
- Spisok rastenii sobrannykh Turkestane (O. Fedtsch.) 34.105
- Spisok Russkikh rastenii (B. Fedtsch.) 34.064
- Sporen im Buntsandstein (Fitting) 34.672
- Sporenkeimung *Ephemeropsis tjobodensis* (M. Fleisch.) 34.754
- Sporenverbr. *Basidiomyc.* (Falck) 33.749
- Sporenverbreitung *Basidiomyceten* (Falck) 33.749
- Sp. Pl. starting point nomencl. cryptog. (Farl.) 33.838
- Spring flora of southeastern Wisconsin (Fassett) 33.932
- Spring flora of vicinity of Madison, Wisconsin (Fassett) 33.932
- Spring flora Wisconsin (Fassett) 33.932
- Spring fl. Wisconsin (Fassett) 33.932
- Sp. *Salix Alaska* (Flod.) 34.815
- Sredneaziatskie Iaseni* (B. Fedtsch.) 34.086
- Stades persistants *Bryopsis* (Fott) 35.224
- Stades persist. *Bryopsis* (Fott) 35.224
- Staheliomyces cinctus* (Ed. Fischer) 34.601
- Standorte Wanderpflanzen nordwestdeutschen Tieflande (Focke) 34.933
- Station *Cheilanthes alabamensis* (Fogg) 34.963
- Stations nouvelles plantes Salève (J. Favre) 33.975
- Stato conosc. Veg. Italia (*see* Fiori, A., Forti, A.I.)
- Status of the Mesozoic floras of the United States (*see* Fontaine, W.M.)
- Steink.-fl. Kralup (Feistm.) 34.150
- Steinkohlen-Ablag. (Feistm.) 34.154
- Steinkohlen-Ablagerung (Feistm.) 34.154
- Steinkohlenflora Kralup (Feistm.) 34.150
- Steinkohlenpflanzen Portugal (Feistm.) 34.160
- Stele *Osmunda* (Faull) 33.942
- Stellung Gattung *Oxera* (Fenzl) 34.245
- Stellung *Uredineen-Sporenlager* (Ed. Fischer) 34.601
- Stigonémacées* France (Frémy) 35.448
- Stirpes novae japonicae* (Franch.) 35.313
- Stirpium novarum capensium* (Fenzl) 34.247
- Storia delle piante (Figuer) 34.454
- Strange species *Salix Alaska* (Flod.) 34.815
- Strasburger's text-book of botany (*see* Fitting, H.T.G.E.)
- Streifz. bibl. Fl. (Fomin) 34.980
- Streifz. Pfl.-welt sächs.-böhm. Schweiz (H. Förster) 34.951
- Streifzüge biblische Flora (Fomin) 34.980
- Streifzüge Pflanzenwelt sächsisch-böhmischen Schweiz (H. Förster) 34.951
- Strophanthus hispidus* (T.R. Fraser) 35.418
- Strophanthus sarmentosus* (T.R. Fraser) 35.419
- Structure affinities *Sutcliffia* (Fraine) 35.291

- Structure cellulose *Asparagopsis armata* (Feldmann) 34.207
- Structure *Ceramium Poeppigianum* (Feldmann) 34.188
- Structure *Helminthostachys zeylanica* (J.B. Farmer) 33.847
- Structure hybrid fern (J.B. Farmer) 33.845
- Structure *Lepidodendron* and *Sigillaria* (H.L. Fairchild) 33.730, 33.731, 33.732
- Structure spores *Ustilaginées* (A.A. Fisch.-Waldh.) 34.643
- Structure vascular strands *Angiopteris evecta* (J.B. Farmer) 33.848
- Stud. *Cephalodierna* (Forsell) 35.084
- Stud. *Cycadales Mesozoikums* (Florin) 34.843
- Stud. foss. Hölzer (Felix) 34.213
- Studi flora pittura classica veronese (Forti) 35.111
- Studien *Cycadales Mesozoikums* (Florin) 34.843
- Studien fossile Pilze (Felix) 34.217
- Studien über fossile Hölzer (Felix) 34.213
- Studier *Cephalodierna* (Forsell) 35.084
- Studies Australian *Clavariaceae* (S.G.M. Fawc.) 33.983
- Studies in phycology (see Fott, B.)
- Studies in the genus *Entorrhiza* (see Ferdinandsen, C.C.F.)
- Studies *Solidago* (Fernald) 34.387
- Study Australian sooty moulds (E.E. Fisher) 34.661
- Study epidermal outgrowths *Leguminosae* Wisconsin (see 33.934)
- Study *Streptopus* (Fassett) 33.927
- Study *Thelypteris* (Fernald) 34.371
- Study vegetation (Farrow) 33.871
- Study *Zizania* (Fassett) 33.920
- Sub-alpine plants (see Flemwel, G.J.)
- Sudania (see Finet, E.A.)
- Süswasserdiatomeen Ober-Jämtland (Fontell) 34.991
- Süsw.-diat. O.-Jämtl. (Fontell) 34.991
- Sujet carte botanique (Flahault) 34.723
- Sur la détermination des *Rivulaires* (see Flahault, C.)
- Survey vegetation *Curecanti Reservoir* basins (see Flowers, S.)
- Survey vegetation Flaming Gorge Reservoir Basin (see Flowers, S.)
- Survey vegetation Glen Canyon Reservoir Basin (see Flowers, S.)
- Survey vegetation Navajo Reservoir Basin (see Flowers, S.)
- Survivors flora Tidewater Virginia (Fernald) 34.393
- Svampevegetationen Borris Hede (Ferd.) 34.267
- Svensk *Fanerogamflora* (see 34.810)
- Sveriges *Salix*-arten (Flod.) 34.810
- Sviluppo nuovo micromicete parassita (Farneti) 33.860
- Symbiose Synthese Organismen (1907) (Famintsyn) 33.783
- Symbiose Synthese Organismen (1912) (Famintsyn) 33.785
- Synchytria United States (Farl.) 33.815
- Synonymy species *Uredineæ* (Farl.) 33.803
- Synopsis *Peronosporæ* (Farl.) 33.797
- Synopsis plantarum *Funbo* (A. Flod.) 34.804
- Syn. Pflanzenk. (see A.B. Frank)
- Syn. pl. *Funbo* (A. Flod.) 34.804
- Synthetische Methode Systematik (Focke) 34.895
- Syringa* nord Chine (Franch.) 35.324
- Systematic study *Pectis* (Fernald) 34.306
- Systematical survey *Lithothamnia* (Foslie) 35.183
- Systematical survey *Melobesieae* (Foslie) 35.197
- Systematics *Kendyr* (B. Fedtsch.) 34.084
- Systematik *Melobesieae* (Foslie) 35.193
- Systematik schweizerischen Trüffeln Gruppen (Ed. Fischer) 34.606
- Systematik *Tuberaceen* (Ed. Fischer) 34.604
- Systematiske *Stilling Discomycopsis rhytismoides* (Ferd.) 34.281
- Syst. nat. (see Fée, A.L.A.)
- Syst. Stil. *Discomycopsis rhyt.* (Ferd.) 34.281
- Syst. surv. *Lithothamnia* (Foslie) 35.183
- Syst. surv. *Melobesieae* (Foslie) 35.197
- Tabell Skandinaviens grässlågten diagnoser Sverges Norges gramineer (N.E. Forsell) 35.088
- Tabellen Bestimmung Auswahl *Thallophyten Bryophyten* (L. Fisch.) 34.635, (see Fischer, Ed.)
- Tabellen Bestimmung Auswahl *Thalloph. Bryoph.* (L. Fisch.) 34.635
- Tabellen Bestimmung *Thalloph.* (L. Fisch.) 34.634
- Tabellen Bestimmung *Thallophyten Bryophyten* (L. Fisch.) 34.634
- Table dichotomique plantes Pamir (see Fedtschenko, O.A.)

- Tableau comparatif principaux champignons comestibles vénéneux (Faupin) 33.961
- Tableaux analytiques Desmidiées France (P. Fourn.) 35.261
- Tablitsa dlia turkestanskikh roda Iris (B. Fedtsch.) 34.052
- Tainobrachnyia Russkago Turkestana (O. Fedtsch.) 34.103
- Talus Cladonia formations (Fink) 34.502
- Tamaricis specie nova (B. Fedtsch.) 34.070
- Taraxacum-floran Satakunta (Florstr.) 34.862
- Taraxacum-fl. Satakunta (Florstr.) 34.862
- Tarrietia javanica (Foxw.) 35.270
- Taschenbuch Fl. Bern (*see* Fischer, Ed.)
- Task American botanists (Farl.) 33.821
- Taxonomic terminology of the higher plants (*see* Featherly, H.I.)
- Taxonomy Adenostegia (Ferris) 34.405
- Taxonomy Cactaceae new combinations (Fosberg) 35.136
- Taxonomy geographical distribution Milesia (Faull) 33.951
- Taxonomy geographical distribution Uredinopsis (Faull) 33.959
- Taxonomy geogr. distr. Milesia (Faull) 33.951
- Taxonomy geogr. distr. Uredinopsis (Faull) 33.959
- Taxonomy hybridism (Fosberg) 35.163
- Teak forests Tenasserim (Falc.) 33.756
- Tecamebiani diatomee miocene Neuquén (Frenguelli) 35.476
- Terre avant le deluge (*see* Figuiér, L.)
- Tert. fossil Conif. S. Chile (Florin) 34.850
- Tertiary fossil Conifers of South Chile (Florin) 34.850
- Text-book of modern pollen analysis (*see* Fægri, K.)
- Textbook of pollen analysis (*see* Fægri, K.)
- Textbook plants Petrograd District (B. Fedtsch.) 34.069
- Thallophytes Musci Galapagos Islands (Farl.) 33.836
- Thecopsora sparsa und Pucciniastum Circaeae (Ed. Fischer) 34.601
- Theekultur Britisch-Ost-Indien (Feistm.) 34.162
- Theekultur Brit.-O.-Indien (Feistm.) 34.162
- Third botanical survey Louisiana (Featherm.) 33.999
- Three California algæ (Farl.) 33.835
- Three Lithothamnia (Foslie) 35.199
- Three new western plants (Fernald) 34.322
- Thunberg, Dissertatio de Rubo (*see* 34.918)
- Timb. Brit. Guiana (*see* Freeman, W.G.)
- Timber trees of Ceylon (*see* Ferguson, W.)
- Timbers British North Borneo (Foxw.) 35.277
- Timbers Brit. N. Borneo (Foxw.) 35.277
- Tipularia discolor Massachusetts (Fogg) 34.956
- Torfmoos-Flora Fichtelgebirges (*see* 33.769)
- Tragopogon praecox (Focke) 34.935
- Tratado de Botánica (*see* Font Quer, P.)
- Tratado de Botánica sistemática (*see* Font Quer, P.)
- Travaux cryptogamiques dédiés à Louis Mangin (*see* Frémy, P.)
- Trav. Lycia (*see* Forbes, E.)
- Tree names – changes (Foxw.) 35.284
- Trees shrubs western Oregon (*see* Ferris, R.J.)
- Trees Sierra Maestra (Fernald) 34.395
- Tremellogaster surinamensis (Ed. Fischer) 34.601
- Tres espèces Genista (Font Quer) 35.005
- Triaenophora bucharica (B. Fedtsch.) 34.063
- Trillium grandiflorum (Farw.) 33.886
- Trois espèces nouvelles Eremurus (O. Fedtsch.) 34.106
- Trois espèces nouvelles Sphæria (Fée) 34.130
- Trois semaines d'herborisations en Corse (*see* Foucaud, J.)
- Tropical fruit bearing plants Santa Barbara (Franceschi) 34.237
- Truffe (Ferry de la Bellone) 34.412
- Tsuga Americana (Farw.) 33.897
- Tuberineengattungen Hydnotrya und Gyrocratera (Ed. Fischer) 34.601
- Tubifloras Pitusas (Font Quer) 35.014
- Tvenne växter fundne Sverige (Forselles) 35.083
- Twenty-five years advance botany (Fink) 34.518
- Two centuries North American lichenology (Fink) 34.504
- Two Chrysoomyxa (Faull) 33.955
- Two Linnean species Salix (Flod.) 34.818
- Two Linn. sp. Salix (Flod.) 34.818
- Two mountain plants (Fernald) 34.302

- Two new Lithothamnia (Foslie) 35.203
 Two plants crowfoot family (Fernald) 34.312
 Two Queensland Ixoras (Fosberg) 35.154
 Type Alsine (Fernald) 34.355
 Type-specimens Rules (Farw.) 33.910
 Typi rastitelnosti delty reki Kubani (Fle-rov) 34.774
 Ueber Ascomyces (C. Fisch.) 34.555
 Über asiat. Ephedra-Arten (Florin) 34.840
 Über asiatische Ephedra-Arten (Florin) 34.840
 Ueber Cotylanthera (Figdor) 34.445
 Über Dicalamophyllum (Florin) 34.849
 Ueber Discosporangium (Falkenb.) 33.761
 Über einige Rosaceen (Focke) 34.931
 Ueber Nürschaner Gasschiefer (Feistm.) 34.157
 Ueber Species Varietas Pflanzenreich (Focke) 34.900
 Ueber Ursachen Anisophyllie (Figdor) 34.446
 Übersicht Gattung Sessea (Francey) 35.306
 Uferflora Niederweser (Focke) 34.943
 Uhlonosné útvary Tasmánii (Feistm.) 34.165
 Umbelliferarum genera nova species (Fenzl) 34.244
 Una stazione Centranthus ruber albiflora (Forti) 35.122
 Undescribed Mexican phanerogams (Fernald) 34.325
 Undescribed plants Mexico (Fernald) 34.304
 Undescribed varieties Aster (Fernald) 34.321
 Une algue vivant dans la carapace des tortues (Feldmann) 34.208
 Une nouvelle Ustilaginée (A.A. Fisch.-Waldh.) 34.645
 Ungeschlechtliche Erzeugung Keimpflanzen Farn-Prothallien (Farl.) 33.794
Unio Itineriae (see Fleischer, F.)
 Unity Arenaria (Fernald) 34.355
 Unsere Heilpflanzen (see Flueck, H.)
 Unterschiede Teleutosporen Sporenlagern (Fahrendorff) 33.703
 Unters. Entw.-Gesch. Syst. Phalloideen (Ed. Fischer) 34.583
 Unters. Gesamtgeb. Mykol. (see Falck, R.)
 Unters. Stammesgesch. Coniferales (Florin) 34.835
 Untersuchungen Anisophyllie-Phänomen (Figdor) 34.452
 Untersuchungen Cyanophyceen (A. Fisch.) 34.563
 Untersuchungen Entwicklungsgeschichte Systematik Phalloideen (Ed. Fischer) 34.583
 Untersuchungen Flagellaten (C. Fisch.) 34.556
 Untersuchungen Parasiten Saprolegieen (A. Fisch.) 34.559
 Untersuchungen Phalloideen Surinam (Ed. Fischer) 34.612
 Untersuchungen Siebröhren-System Cucurbitaceen (A. Fisch.) 34.561
 Untersuchungen Stammesgeschichte Coniferales (Florin) 34.835
 Untersuchungen über Bau und Lebensgeschichte der Hirschtrüffel, Elaphomyces (see Fisch, C.)
 Untersuchungen Vegetation nordwestdeutschen Tieflandes (Focke) 34.897
 Untersuchungen vergleichenden Entwicklungsgeschichte Systematik Phalloideen (Ed. Fischer) 34.583
 Untersuchungen Vorkommen Adoxa ("Lilium"-) Typs. (Fagerl.) 33.695
 Unverified geographic ranges (Fernald) 34.369
 Uredales (see Fischer, Ed.)
 Uredineen (see Fischer, Ed.)
 Uredineen Schweiz (Ed. Fischer) 34.594
 Uromyces Jordianus (Ed. Fischer) 34.601
 Uromyces laevis (Ed. Fischer) 34.601
 Uromyces Solidaginis (Ed. Fischer) 34.591
 Ursachen Rückganges Systematischen Botanik (Fedde) 34.026
 Urwald (Francé) 34.750
 Useful and ornamental plants of Trinidad and Tobago (see Freeman, W.G.)
 Uses of Philippine woods (see Foxworthy, F.W.)
 Ustilagineae United States (Farl.) 33.807
 Ustilaginées Esquisse monogr. (A.A. Fisch.-Waldh.) 34.648
 Ustilaginées Esquisse monographique (A.A. Fisch.-Waldh.) 34.648
 Ustilaginées plantes nourricières (A.A. Fisch.-Waldh.) 34.647
 Variaciones Dictyocha fibula (Frenguelli) 35.472
 Variation boreal Carices (Fernald) 34.332
 Variationen mitteleuropäischer Waldbäume (see Feucht, O.)

- Variations *Arenaria verna* (Fernald) 34.355
 Variations parallèles *Verbascum* (Franch.) 35.310
 Variazioni *Caloneis formosa* fossile sedimenti dell' Argentina (Frenguelli) 35.475
 Variété nouvelle *Lythrum* (Fouill.) 35.238
 Varieties *Chilopsis linearis* (Fosberg) 35.146
 Varieties *Gnaphalium obtusifolium* (Fernald) 34.387
 Variety *Bidens heterodoxa* (Fassett) 33.921
 Variety *Ruppia maritima* (Fosberg) 35.164
 Var. *Ruppia maritima* (Fosberg) 35.164
 Vascular plants southeastern Virginia (Fernald) 34.386
 Vegetable parasites evolution (Farl.) 33.824
 Vegetable world (Figuier) 34.454
 Vegetación de México (*see* Felix, J.P.)
 Vegetacione formacijo Zagrebacke (Forenb.) 35.059
 Végétation Atlas rifain (*see* Font Quer, P.)
 Végétation côte Mer Noire nord du Caucase. District Anapa (Flerov) 34.773
 Végétation côte [sic] Mer Noire nord du Caucase. Flore Abrau (Flerov) 34.772
 Végétation des flaques des Albères (*see* Feldmann, J.)
 Vegetation estuaries northeastern North America (Fassett) 33.928
 Vegetation Flint Island (Fosberg) 35.147
 Vegetation Great Salt Lake Region (Flow.) 34.881
 Végétation île Yéso et plantes nouvelles Japon (Franch.) 35.325
 Végétation La Calle (Algérie) (E. Fourn.) 35.247
 Végétation Mangrove Guadeloupe (Feldmann) 34.187
 Végétation marine Guadeloupe (Feldmann) 34.195
 Végétation marine Méditerranée Côte des Albères (Feldmann) 34.192
 Végétation Russie d'Asie (B. Fedtsch.) 34.060
 Vegetation Sargasso Sea (Farl.) 33.842
 Végétation tourbières environs Troyes (Fliche) 34.779
 Vegetationsbilder (*see* Feucht, O.)
 Vegetationsbilder Kamerun (Faber) 33.661
 Vegetationsentwicklung Spätglazials (Firbas) 34.549
 Vegetationsstudien Donnersberg (Firbas) 34.547
 Vegetationszonen Temperaturenverhältnisse Alpen (Fisch.-Oost.) 34.656
 Vegetazione (*see* Fenaroli, L.)
 Vegetazione territorio Leynì (Ferrari) 34.396
 Veget.-entw. Spätglazials (Firbas) 34.549
 Veget. Flint Isl. (Fosberg) 35.147
 Veg. Scan. (*see* Forsander, J.)
 Verbr. Bäume Ungar. Staate (Fekete) 34.166
 Verbreitetsten Pflanzen Deutschlands (*see* Fitschen, J.)
 Verbreitung Brombeeren westlichen Europa (Focke) 34.919
 Verbreitung forstlich wichtigen Bäume Sträucher Ungarischen Staate (Fekete) 34.166
 Verbreitung verkieselten Araucariten-Stämme (Feistm.) 34.155
 Vergl. Anat. Cypriped. (Faber) 33.660
 Vergleichende Untersuchungen Vegetationsorgane Monocotyledonen (Falkenb.) 33.760
 Vergleichenden Anatomie Cypripedilinae (Faber) 33.660
 Vergl. Unters. Vegetationsorg. Monocot. (Falkenb.) 33.760
 Versant méridional du massif du Ventoux (*see* Flahault, C.)
 Vers. Darstell. Alsin. (*see* Fenzl, E.)
 Versteinerungen böhmischen Ablagerungen (Feistm.) 34.158
 Versuch Moosflora Umgegend Bremen (Focke) 34.912
 Versuch systematischen Übersicht Phalloideen (Ed. Fischer) 34.580
 Verzeichniss Bern's Umgebungen kryptogamischen Pflanzen (L. Fisch.) 34.633
 Viagem filosófica (Ferreira) 34.402
 Viaje gobernación Pampa (Frenguelli) 35.492
 Viburnum Iowa (T.J. Fitzp.) 34.697
 Vicia tricuspidata Krym. (B. Fedtsch.) 34.039
 Vie Linné (*see* Fée, A.L.A.)
 Vindplaats Dryas-flora Nederland (F. Florsch.) 34.854
 Viola beckiana (Fiala) 34.425
 Violariées (H. Fortuné) 35.135
 Visit to Roundstone (Foslie) 35.187
 Vorarbeit monographischen Darstellung schweizerischen Uredineen (Ed. Fischer) 34.591
 Vork. Bakt. Blättern Rubiac. (Faber) 33.664

INDEX TO TITLES

- Vorkeim *Lycopodium* (Fankh.) 33.790
 Vorkommen Bakterien Blättern verschiedener Rubiaceen (Faber) 33.664
 Vorkommen *Nöggerathia foliosa* Steinkohlengebirge Oberschlesien (Feistm.) 34.159
 Vorkommen *Sciadopitys* deutschen Tertiär (Florin) 34.827
 Vorschläge zur Nomenklatur der parasitischen Pilze (*see* Fischer, Ed.)
 Vorstudien Pilz-Flora Luxemburg (Feltgen) 34.225
 Vorstud. Pilz-Fl. Luxemburg (Feltgen) 34.225
 Voyages Scientifiques Missionaires naturalistes français (P. Fourn.) 35.262
 Voy. scient. missionaires français (P. Fourn.) 35.262
 Wald als Lebensgemeinschaft (Feucht) 34.417
 Wald Lebensgemeinschaft. (Feucht) 34.417
 Waldgeschichte der einzelnen Landschaften (*see* Firbas, F.)
 Waldgesellschaften Württemberg (A. Faber) 33.659
 Waldges. Württemberg (A. Faber) 33.659
 Waldkultur Austernpilzes (Falck) 33.750
Walkomia n. gen. (Florin) 34.848
 Wanderungen Naturforschers malayischen Archipel (H.O. Forbes) 35.055
 Weeds New Jersey (J.G. Fiske) 34.667
 Weeds N. Jersey (J.G. Fiske) 34.667
 Weeds of lawn and garden (*see* Fogg, J.M., Jr.)
 Weitere Beobachtungen *Sclerotinia Rhododendri* (Ed. Fischer) 34.601
 Weitere Beobachtungen *Staheliomyces cinctus* (Ed. Fischer) 34.601
 Weitere Untersuchungen Orchideenblüten (Fitting) 34.674
 Weitere Versuche Empfänglichkeit Pflanzen parasitische Pilze (Ed. Fischer) 34.601
 Weiteres über *Melobesia* (Foslie) 35.182
 Welt Pfl. (Francé) 35.302
 Welt Pflanze (Francé) 35.302
 Western *Lepidiums* Michigan (Farw.) 33.916
 Where did *Santalum album* evolve? (C.E.C. Fischer) 34.577
 White Pine (*see* Fernow, B.E.)
 White Sapote (D.G. Fairchild) 33.729
 Wichtigsten botanischen Ergebnisse Angola (Fenzl) 34.259
 Winke Wünsche (Fam.) 33.777
 Wonder book of plant life (Fabre) 33.671
 Woods Jamaica (Fawc.) 33.988
 World garden (D.G. Fairchild) 33.726
 World grows round my door (*see* Fairchild, D.G.)
 World's commercial products: economic plants (W.G. Freeman) 35.436
 Württembergs Pflanzenwelt (Feucht) 34.415
 Württemb. Pfl.-welt. (Feucht) 34.415
Xylothotheca Italica (*see* Fiori, A.)
 Yellow flowered *Cypripediums* (Farw.) 33.892
 Zagadochnykh rodakh opisannykh Turchaninovym (B. Fedtsch.) 34.076
 Zakflora (*see* Fitschen, J.)
 Zаметki deiaki shafранu (Crocus) (B. Fedtsch.) 34.090
 Zаметki novykh redkikh rasteniiakh (B. Fedtsch.) 34.066
 Zаметki sistematike geografii bobovykh (B. Fedtsch.) 34.093
 Zelle Cyanophyceen (A. Fisch.) 34.564
 Zusammenstellung Umgebung Regensburg gefundenen Moose (Fam.) 33.769
 Zwei interessante Nadelhölzer (Fiala) 34.420
 Zwei neue *Characium*-Arten (Fil.) 34.458
 Zwei neue Chytridiaceen (C. Fisch.) 34.554
 Zwei Schleimpilz. (*see* Famintsyn, A.S.)
 Zweite deut. Nordpolarf. (*see* Focke, W.O.)
 Zygotenbildung *Sporodinia grandis* (Falck) 33.747
 Zytologische Beobachtungen *Bouvardia*-Formen (Fagerl.) 33.687

Index to Names

This index contains the names of authors, collectors, botanical explorers, patrons of botanists, botanical artists and other collaborators, as well as personal surnames that have been immortalized in names of genera. The names of ships that carried exploring expeditions to remote parts of the world are included in the index too, because the user may only remember that much of the subsequent reports of the trip.

There are, however, a number of explanations and caveats:

(1) The abbreviations of author names are included in the index when they are really abbreviations, i.e. some letters or at least the initials of the first name(s) have been dropped. Such abbreviations are in *italics* and alphabetized as if they were complete words, with the omission of punctuation. In this index the initials follow the abbreviations even though the abbreviation in the text is preceded by initials.

(2) Diacritical marks are retained (which was not done, except for the German umlaut, in previous indices).

(3) Names beginning with “Mc”, or “Mac” are treated as if spelled “Mac” in combination with the rest of the name as one word (e.g. McDougall).

(4) Similarly, double names, whether hyphenated or not, names beginning with “Da”, “De”, “Des”, “Do”, “Eu”, “La”, “Le”, etc. are alphabetized as if they were one word under the first letter of the word (“Candolle” for “de Candolle” is one of the few exceptions where established usage does not conform to this convention). The same holds for Flemish and American names that begin with “Van”. If there is a chance of confusion in locating such a name, the index lists also the last part of the name under the appropriate letter. Hyphenated double names are not, however, cross-referenced under the last part.

(5) Names of authors of publications cited in the biography/bibliography sections are omitted from this index.

(6) “Beccari, O. 20.510-20.552 (*italic number(s)*)” refers to that part of the text just preceding the treatment of the title numbers 20.510-20.552. “Beccari, O. 21.661” (roman number) means that there is a reference to O. Beccari in the information concerning title 21.661, which is by an author other than O. Beccari. “Hooker, J.D. *see* Beccari, O.” indicates that J.D. Hooker is mentioned in the author paragraphs under O. Beccari.

(7) An author’s name with the notation “(*alph.*)” indicates a person who is included in the text for some reason but who did not publish items treated in this supplement (e.g. “Bourgeau, E. (*alph.*)”).

(8) The notation *v.* is used to connect the abbreviation of a personal name with the name in full to explain the meaning of the abbreviation. It is also used as a means of cross-referencing double names, maiden names of married botanists who have published under both names, and names of authors who have used more than one name for their publications. Finally, when a name is frequently used with initial(s) differing from the correct one(s), or in case of different spellings of a name, *v.* is used to connect the various versions of the name.

- Abbott, H.C. 33.667
 Abrams, L. *see* Ferris, R.J.
 Achintre, J.F. 35.045
 Afzelius, A. 35.083
 Agardh, C.A. *see* Forsander, J.
 Albert, A. *see* Flahault, C.
 Aldrich, H.R. 33.929
 Almquist, E.G. 34.838
 Alpinus v. Farquet, P.
 Ames, O. *see* Fernald, M.L.
 Anderson, C.L. *see* Farlow, W.G.
 Andrieu, *Mme.* *see* Franchet, A.R.
 Apreval, d' 35.335
 Arenander, J.P. 35.082
 Arietti, G. *see* Fenaroli, L.
 Armfeld, O.A. v. Fedtschenko, O.A.
 Arnaud, Fr. 34.725
 Arvet-Touvet, C. *see* Faure, A.
 Ascherson, P. 34.933
 Atkinson, G.F. 33.839; *see* Ferguson, M.C.
 Aurivillius, P.O.C. 34.838
 Badhwar, R.L. 34.578
 Bäck, A. *see* Forster, J.G.A.
 Baillet, C.C. *see* Filhol, É.
 Balfour, I.B. *see* Forbes, H.O.
 Baranetzky, J.W. 33.780
 Barberini family *see* Ferrari, G.B.
 Barbey, W. 34.006, 35.090-35.092; *see*
 Forsyth-Major, C.I.
 Bardy, H. 34.409
 Bargum, L.C. *see* Fabricius, J.C.
 Barjona de Freitas, A.S. 34.433
 Barnhart, J.H. 34.044
 Barrandon, A. 34.713
 Barrois, C.E. *see* Fockeu, H.L.J.B.
 Bary, A. de *see* Famintsyn, A.S., Farlow,
 W.G., Fayod, V., Frank, A.B.
 Basilevskaja, N.A. v. Bazilevskaia, N.A.
 Bates, L.F. 33.933
 Battandier, J.A. 34.705
 Bazilevskaia, N.A. 34.075, 34.078
 Beacon, H.M.S. [ship] *see* Forbes, E.
 Beattie, R.K. *see* Flett, J.B., Forbes, C.N.
 Beauverd, G. *see* Felippone, F.
 Beauverie, J.J. 33.935
 Beck, G. *see* Förster, J.B.
 Becker, W. 34.062
 Béguin, C. *see* Flueck, H.
 Béguinot, A. *see* Fiori, A.
 Beissner, L. *see* Fitschen, J.
 Bekker, V. v. Becker, W.
 Bell, A.G. *see* Fairchild, D.G.
 Bell, M.H. *see* Fairchild, D.G.
 Benson, G.T. *see* Ferris, R.J.
 Bergen, F. 35.299
 Berger, A. 34.890
 Bergseng, M.S. 33.932
 Berkhey, J. le F. van v. Franc van Berkhey,
 J. le
 Berkhey, M. *see* Franc van Berkhey, J. le
 Bernard 35.229-35.230
 Bescherele, É. 35.260
 Betts, J.J. *see* Fitzgerald, R.D.
 Bienfait, P. 34.702
 Bissonnet, *Mlle.* 34.733
 Blake, J. 34.299
 Blake, J.H. 33.801
 Blake, S.F. 33.910
 Blanford, W.T. 34.148
 Blattný, C.E.M.K. 34.166
 Blattný, T.E.M.K. v. Blattný, C.E.M.K.
 Bloemaert, C. 34.397-34.398
 Blume, C.L. *see* Fischer, J.B.
 Bobrov, E.G. 34.077-34.078
 Børgesen, F.C.E. 34.269, 35.454, 35.456;
 see Frémy, P.
 Boerner, F. 34.669
 Boewe, C. *see* Fitzpatrick, T.J.
 Boissier, P.E. 34.006
 Bonnet, É. 35.245
 Boranetzky, J.W. v. Baranetzky, J.W.
 Bordzilovskii, E.I. *see* Fomin, A.V.
 Borisova, A.G. 34.078
 Bornet, Éd. *see* Flahault, C.
 Bornmüller, J.F.N. 34.010, 34.763
 Boronov, Iu.N. 34.078
 Bottini, A. 34.676
 Bower, F.O. *see* Fawcett, W.
 Boyd, D.F. 33.999
 Bozzi, L. 33.854
 Brackett, A.E. 34.363, 34.371
 Braun-Blanquet, J. 35.024; *see* Fischer, E.
 Brebeck, C. *see* Fischer, B.
 Brefeld, O. *see* Falck, R.
 Breidler, J. *see* Förster, J.B.
 Bresàdola, G. *see* Fenaroli, L.
 Briosi, G. *see* Farneti, R.
 Brito Capello, H.C. de *see* Ficalho, F.M.C.
 de M.B.
 Britton, N.L. *see* Fawcett, W.
 Britton, *Mrs.* N.L. 34.736
 Brocchi, G.B. *see* Fiorini-Mazzanti, E.
 Brockmann-Jerosch, H. 34.608
 Broterus, V.F. v. Brotherus, V.F.
 Brotherus, V.F. 34.062
 Brown, R. 34.663
 Bruce, W.S. *see* Foslie, M.H.
 Brüggeman, H. 35.298

- Bry, J.T. de 34.397
 Buchenau, F.G.P. 34.898; *see* Focke, W.O.
 Buekers, P.G. *see* Fitschen, J.
 Burdett, H.C. *see* Farmer, J.B.
 Bureau, L.É. *see* Franchet, A.R.
 Burkill, I.H. *see* Foxworthy, F.W.
 Burrill, E.T. *see* Fink, B.
 Burt, E.A. *see* Fairman, C.E.
 Busch, N.A. v. Bush, N.A.
 Buser, R. *see* Feer, H.
 Bush, N.A. 34.044, 34.976; *see*
 Fedtschenko, B.A., Fomin, A.V.
 Cabrera, A.L. 35.492
 Cadeval[] y Diars, J. *see* Font Quer, P.
 Calder, C.C. 34.573
 Camões, L. de 34.430
 Campitelli, A. 34.397
 Capitaine, L. 34.767
 Capus, [J.]G. 35.317
 Cardon, M.Z. 34.397
 Cardot, J. *see* Foreau, G.
 Carey, G. 35.410
 Carr, D.J. *see* Fawcett, S.G.M.
 Carr, S.G.M. v. Fawcett, S.G.M.
 Cassini, G.D. *see* Feuillée, L.É.
 Cassini, J.-D. v. Cassini, G.D.
 Catesby, M. *see* Fairchild, T.
 Cattani, M.[S.] de 35.121
 Caussanel, C. *see* Fabre, J.H.C.
 Cesati, V. 34.400
 Chaffanjon, J. 35.367
 Chandler, S.E. 35.436
 Chantemesse, A. *see* Fayod, V.
Chêng Ho [ship] *see* Fairchild, D.G.
 Cherniakovskaia, E.G. 34.078
 Chesnut, V.K. 33.833
 Chestnut, V.K. v. Chesnut, V.K.
 Chevalier, A. *see* Feldmann, J., Finet, E.A.
 Chioventa, E. 35.126; *see* Fiori, A.,
 Frenguelli, J.
 Chippendale, G.M. 35.383
 Clark, G.H. *see* Fletcher, J.
 Clarke, W.B. 34.161
 Codina, J. *see* Font Quer, P.
 Cohn, F.J. *see* Fischer, Hugo, Francé, R.H.
 Coincy, A.H. 34.871
 Coincy, H. de 34.871
 Collard, F. *see* Fonsny, H.J.P.
 Collin, B. 34.731
 Collins, G.N. 33.717
 Collins, J.F. 34.368, 34.370; *see* Fellows,
 D.W.
 Combres, P.M.H. 34.719
 Cook, *Capt. J.* *see* Forster, J.G.A.
 Corral, J.I. 35.081
 Correvon, H. 34.765, 34.767
 Corrington, L.J. 34.517
 Cosandey, F. *see* Francey, P.
 Costantin, J.N. *see* Faideau, F.
 Coste, H.J. 34.728
 Coulter, J.M. *see* Fisher, E.M.
 Criddle, N. *see* Fletcher, J.
 Cromwell, O. *see* Field, B.
 Crouan, H.M. 35.190
 Crouan, P.L. 35.190
 Crow, G.E. *see* Fassett, N.C.
 Crum, H.A. 34.882
 Cuisin, Ch. 35.339, 35.377
 Cunningham, A. 34.438
 Curtis, J.T. *see* Fassett, N.C.
 Curtiss, A.H. 34.308
 Dalla Fior, G. *see* Fenaroli, L.
 Dansie, E.C. 34.371
 Darbshire, A.D. *see* Farmer, J.B.
 Darbshire, O.V. 34.655; *see* Forbes, H.O.
 Darwin, C. *see* Fabre, E., Fabre, J.-H.,
 Fitzgerald, R.D., Foerster, A.
 Dassanayake, M.D. *see* Fosberg, F.R.
 David, P.A. *see* Foucaud, J.
 Davit, S. *see* Font Quer, P.
 Davy de Virville, Ad. 34.193; *see*
 Feldmann, J.
 Day, M.A. 33.836
 Decaisne, J. *see* Flahault, C.
 Déchy, M. von 34.457
 Degrully, L. *see* Flahault, C.
 Dehrs, V. 35.033
 Delavay, P.J.M. 35.322
 Denis, M. *see* Frémy, P.
 Denton, S.F. 33.815
 De Toni, E. 35.095
 De Toni, G.B. 35.458; *see* Forti, A.I.
 Devilliers, the elder 35.395
 Devilliers, the younger 35.395
 Dickinson, J. 34.663
 Dieffenbach, J. 34.252
 Diemer, M.E. *see* Fassett, N.C.
 Digby, L. 33.849-33.852
 Dixon, H.N. 34.578
 Dole, E.J. 34.893
 Don, D. *see* Forbes, E.
 Dorr, G.B. 34.352
 Dorrance, F. *see* Falck, R.
 Drake del Castillo, E. 35.377; *see*
 Franchet, A.R.
 Dreier, J.C.H. *see* Focke, W.O.
 Dunal, M.-F. 33.670; *see* Fabre, E.
 Dunlop, D.W. *see* Fassett, N.C.

INDEX TO NAMES

- Dunzinger, G. 33.935
 Durand, E. *see* Flahault, C.
 Durrant, S.D. *see* Flowers, S.
 Dutreuil de Rhins, J.L. 35.361, 35.374
 Duval, C. *see* Flahault, C.
 Dyer, W.T.T. 34.454
 Eaton, D.C. *see* Farlow, W.G.
 Edgeworth, M.P. 33.752
 Ehrenberg, C.G. 34.649
 Ehrhart, J.F. *see* Feer, H.
 Ekblom, Th. 34.820
 Ekman, E.L. 34.842
 Ellis, J.B. *see* Fairman, C.E.
 Elmer, A.D.E. *see* Focke, W.O.
 Elwes, A. *see* Ficalho, F.M.C. de M.B.
 Emberger, L.-M. *see* Font Quer, P.
 Enden, O.A. 34.078
 Endlicher, S.F.L. *see* Fenzl, E.
 Entz, G. *see* Francé, R.H.
 Espinosa, T.S. 35.273
 Etheridge, R. 34.161
 Evans, A.W. 33.836
 Evans, R.I. 33.934
 Ewan, J.A. 35.141; *see* Fassett, N.C.,
 Fogg, J.M., Jr.
 F***, L.-B. 35.393
 Faber, A. 33.659
 Faber, F. *see* Faber, F.C. von
 Faber, F.C. von 33.660-33.667
Fabr. v. Fabricius, P.C.
Fabr., J. v. Fabricius, J.C.
 Fabre, E. 33.668-33.670
 Fabre, J.-H. 33.671
 Fabre, J.-H.C. v. Fabre, J.H.
 Fabricius, J.C. 33.672
 Fabricius, P.C. 33.673
 Fabricius, P.K. v. Fabricius, P.C.
Facch. v. Facchini, F.
 Facchini, F. 33.674-33.675
Facchinia *see* Facchini, F.
 Faegri, K. 33.676-33.683
Fagerl. v. Fagerlind, F.
 Fagerlind, F. 33.684-33.696
Fagerstr. v. Fagerström, L.F.
 Fagerström, L.F. 33.697-33.701
 Faguet, M. 34.454
 Fahl, R. 33.702
 Fahrenдорff, E. 33.703
 Faideau, F. 33.704-33.707
 Fairchild, D.G. 33.708-33.729
 Fairchild, H.L. 33.730-33.732
 Fairchild, T. (*alph.*)
Fairchildia *see* Fairchild, D.G.
Fairm. v. Fairman, C.E.
 Fairman, C.E. 33.733-33.744
Falc. v. Falconer, H.
 Falck, A. 33.745
 Falck, C.M.A.I. v. Falck, A.
 Falck, K.R. 33.746
 Falck, O. *see* Falck, R.
 Falck, R. 33.747-33.750
 Falconer, A. *see* Falconer, H.
 Falconer, H. 33.751-33.756
 Falk, H.G. 33.757
 Falk, O.M. 33.758
Falkenb. v. Falkenberg, P.
 Falkenberg, P. 33.759-33.765
 Falqui, G. 33.766-33.768
Fam. v. Familler, I.
 Familler, I. 33.769-33.779
 Famincyn, A.S. v. Famintsyn, A.S.
 Famintsyn, A.S. 33.780-33.785
 Famintzin, A.S. v. Famintsyn, A.S.
Famintzinia *see* Famintsyn, A.S.
 Famintzuin, A.S. v. Famintsyn, A.S.
 Fang, W. v. Fang, W.-P.
 Fang, W.P. v. Fang, W.-P.
 Fang, W.-P. 33.786-33.789
Fankh. v. Fankhauser, J.
 Fankhauser, J. 33.790-33.791
 Fano, G. *see* Fayod, L.
 Farenholtz, H. (*alph.*)
 Farenholz, H. v. Farenholtz, H.
 Farges, P.G. 35.367
 Farkaš-Vukotinović, L. v. Vukotinović,
 L. von Farkaš
Farl. v. Farlow, W.G.
 Farlow, L.H. *see* Farlow, W.G.
 Farlow, W.G. 33.792-33.843; *see* Fée,
 A.L.A., Fink, B.
 Farmar, L. 33.844
 Farmer, J.B. 33.845-33.853
 Farneti, R. 33.854-33.860
 Farquet, P. 33.861-33.862
 Farr, C.H. 33.863-33.865; *see* Farr, W.
 Farr, E.M. 33.866-33.867
 Farr, E.R. *see* Florin, C.R., Fosberg, F.R.
 Farr, W. 33.868; *see* Farr, C.H.
 Farrow, E.P. 33.869-33.871
Farw. v. Farwell, O.A.
 Farwell, O.A. 33.872-33.918
 Fassbind, P. 33.919
 Fassett, N.C. 33.920-33.934
Fauc. v. Fauconnet, C.-I.
 Faucheron, L.M. 33.935
 Fauconnet, C.-I. 33.936-33.939
 Faull, A. *see* Faull, J.H.
 Faull, J.H. 33.940-33.960

- Faulwetter, R.C. *see* Farr, W.
 Faupin, E. 33.961
 Faupin, P.J.E. v. Faupin, E.
Fauq. v. Fauqueux, C.
 Fauqueux, C. 33.962
 Fauqueux, C.A.L. v. Fauqueux, C.
 Faure, A. 33.963-33.964
 Faurie, U.J. 34.485, 35.377
 Faurot, L. 35.332
 Fauth, A.H. 33.965
 Fautrey, F.G. 33.966-33.967
 Fauvel, A.A. 35.318
 Favart, C. *see* Fenaroli, L.
 Favrat, A. 33.968-33.969; *see* Favrat, L.
 Favrat, L. 33.970-33.971, 35.408; *see*
 Favrat, A.
 Favre, E. 33.973
 Favre, É.-F. 33.972
 Favre, Jeanne 33.979
 Favre, Jules 33.974-33.980
 Favre, L. 33.981-33.982
 Favre, L.A. v. Favre, L.
 Favre-Bulle, J. v. Favre, Jules
 Favre-Guillarmod, L. v. Favre, L.
Fawc. v. Fawcett, W.
Fawc., S.G.M. v. Fawcett, S.G.M.
 Fawcett, S.G.M. 33.983
 Fawcett, W. 33.984-33.990, 35.055
 Faxon, C.E. 33.804, 34.307, 34.311-
 34.312, 34.315, 34.336
 Faye, A.H.L. v. Faye, L.
 Faye, L. 33.991
 Fayod, V. 33.992-33.995
Feath. v. Featherly, H.I.
 Featherly, H.I. 33.996-33.998
Featherm. v. Featherman, A.
 Featherman, A. 33.999
 Fedčenko, B.A. v. Fedtschenko, B.A.
 Fedchenko v. Fedtschenko
 Fedchenko, A.P. v. Fedtschenko, A.P.
 Fedchenko, B.A. v. Fedtschenko, B.A.
 Fedchenko, O.A. v. Fedtschenko, O.A.
 Fedde, F.K.G. 34.000-34.026
 Federley, H. 34.027
 Federmann v. Featherman, A.
 Fedezenko, B.A. v. Fedtschenko, B.A.
 Fedtschenko, B.A. v. Fedtschenko, B.A.
 Fedtchenko, B.A. v. Fedtschenko, B.A.
Fedtsch., B. v. Fedtschenko, B.A.
Fedtsch., O. v. Fedtschenko, O.A.
 Fedtschenko, A.P. 34.105, *see*
 Fedtschenko, O.A.
 Fedtschenko, B.A. 34.028-34.094, 34.095-
 34.104, 34.107-34.109, 34.111-34.112,
 34.117-34.118; *see* Fedtschenko, O.A.,
 Flerov, A.F.
 Fedtschenko, O.A. 34.095-34.119, 34.041;
see Fedtschenko, B.A.
 Féé, A.L.A. 34.120-34.136
 Feer, H. 34.137-34.139
 Feer-Herzog, C. v. Feer-Herzog, K.
 Feer-Herzog, K. *see* Feer, H.
 Fehlner, C. 34.140
 Fehlner, K. v. Fehlner, C.
Feistm. v. Feistmantel, O.
Feistm., C. v. Feistmantel, C.
 Feistmantel, C. 34.141-34.147, 34.149; *see*
 Feistmantel, O.
 Feistmantel, K. v. Feistmantel, C.
 Feistmantel, O. 34.148-34.165; *see*
 Feistmantel, C.
 Fekete, L. 34.166
 Feldmann, G. 34.167-34.172
 Feldmann, J. 34.173-34.208, 34.167; *see*
 Feldmann, G., Frémy, P.
 Feldmann-Mazoyer, G. v. Feldmann, G.
Feldm.-Maz. v. Feldmann, G.
Felipp. v. Felippone, F.
 Felippone, F. 34.210-34.212
Felipponea *see* Felippone, F.
Felipponiella *see* Felippone, F.
 Felix, J.P. 34.213-34.218
 Fellerer, C. 34.219
Fellm., J. v. Fellman, J.E.
Fellm., N.I. v. Fellman, N.I.
 Fellman, J.E. 34.220; *see* Fellman, N.I.
 Fellman, N.I. 34.221; *see* Fellman, J.E.
 Fellows, D.W. 34.222-34.223
 Feltgen, E. 34.224, 34.225; *see* Feltgen, J.
 Feltgen, J. 34.225; *see* Feltgen, E.
Fen. v. Fenaroli, L.
 Fenaroli, L. 34.226-34.229
 Fendler, A. 35.253
 Fenner, C.A. 34.230
 Fenzi, E.O. 34.231-34.237
 Fenzl, C. 34.246
 Fenzl, E. 34.238-34.263
 Ferchl, J. 34.264-34.265
Ferd. v. Ferdinandsen, C.C.F.
 Ferdinandsen, C.C.F. 34.266-34.283
 Ferenezi, S. 35.298
 Ferguson, A.M. 34.284
 Ferguson, M.C. 34.285-34.287
 Ferguson, S.C. v. Fuson, S.C.
 Ferguson, W. 34.288-34.289
 Ferguson, W.C. 34.290-34.292
Fergusonia *see* Ferguson, W.

- Fergusson, J. 34.293
 Ferlan, L. *see* Fenaroli, L.
 Fermond, C. 34.294-34.296
 Fernald, C.H. 34.297
 Fernald, H.G. 34.389, 34.391
 Fernald, M.L. 34.298-34.394; *see* Fogg, J.M., Jr.
 Fernow, B.E. 34.395
Ferr. v. Ferrari, G.B.
 Ferrari, E. 34.396
 Ferrari, G.B. 34.397-34.398
Ferraria *see* Ferrari, G.B.
 Ferraris, T. 34.399-34.401
 Ferrarius, G.B. v. Ferrari, G.B.
 Ferreira, A.R. 34.402
 Ferri, G. 34.403
 Ferrière, É. 34.404
 Ferris, G.F. *see* Ferris, R.J.
 Ferris, R.J. 34.405-34.406
 Ferry, R.J.J. 34.407-34.410; *see* Forquignon, J.B.L.
 Ferry de la Bellone, F.M.C. de 34.411-34.412
 Feucht, O. 34.413-34.417
 Feuillée, L.É. (*alph.*)
 Feuilloux, C.-J. 34.418
 Fiala, F. 34.419-34.426
 Ficalho, F.M.C. de M.B. 34.427-34.433
Ficalhoa *see* Ficalho, F.M.C. de M.B.
 Fichera, A. 34.434
 Fickel, J.F. 34.435
 Fiek, E. 34.436-34.437
 Field, B. 34.438
Fieldia *see* Field, B.
 Fiet, A.J.J. 34.439-34.442
 Figdor, W. 34.443-34.453
 Figuier, G.L. v. Figuier, L.
 Figuier, L. 34.454
Figuiera *see* Figuier, L.
Fil. v. Filarszky, N.
 Filarszky, F. v. Filarszky, N.
 Filarszky, N. 34.455-34.460
 Filet, G.J. 34.461-34.462
 Filhol, A.P.H. v. Filhol, H.
 Filhol, É. (*alph.*)
 Filhol, H. *see* Filhol, É.
 Filhol, J.P.É.B. v. Filhol, É.
Filholia *see* Filhol, É.
 Finet, E.A. 34.463-34.490
 Finet, F. *see* Finet, E.A.
 Finger, F. 34.491
 Fink, B. 34.492-34.525
 Fiore, O. de 35.110
 Fiori, A. 34.526-34.538
 Fiori, Andrea 34.527
Fioria *see* Fiori, A.
Fioriella *see* Fiori, A.
Fiorinia *see* Fiorini-Mazzanti, E.
 Fiorini-Mazzanti, E. 34.539-34.545
Fior-Mazz. v. Fiorini-Mazzanti, E.
 Firbas, F. 34.546-34.549; *see* Florschütz, F.
Fisch., A. v. Fischer, A.
 Fisch, C. 34.550-34.556
 Fisch, E. 34.557
Fisch., G. *Bamb.* v. Fischer, G. (*Bamb.*)
Fisch., G. *Erl.* v. Fischer, G. (*Erl.*)
Fisch., G. *Gieboldeh.* v. Fischer, G. (*Gieboldeh.*)
Fisch., H. v. Fischer, Hugo
Fisch., H.W.K. v. Fischer, Hermann
Fisch., J.B. v. Fischer, J.B.
 Fisch, K. v. Fisch, C.
Fisch., L. v. Fischer, L.
Fisch., R. v. Fischer, R.
Fisch., Th. v. Fischer, T.
Fisch., W. v. Fischer, W.J.
Fisch.-Benz. v. Fischer-Benzon, R.J.D. von
 Fischer, A. 34.558-34.564
 Fischer, B. 34.565
 Fischer, C.A.H. v. Fischer, Hugo
 Fischer, C.E.C. 34.566-34.578
 Fischer, E. 34.579-34.619
 Fischer, E.F.L. v. Fischer, L.
 Fischer, G. (*Bamb.*) 34.620-34.621
 Fischer, G. (*Erl.*) 34.622
 Fischer, G. (*Gieboldeh.*) 34.623
 Fischer, Hermann 34.624-34.625
 Fischer, Hugo 34.626-34.631
 Fischer, H.W.K. v. Fischer, Hermann
 Fischer, J.B. 34.632
 Fischer, L. 34.633-34.635; *see* Fisher, E.
 Fischer, L.E. *see* Fischer, L.
 Fischer, R. 34.636-34.638
 Fischer, T. 34.639-34.640
 Fischer, W.J. 34.641
 Fischer von Waldheim, A.A. 34.642-34.649
 Fischer von Waldheim, A.G. *see* Fischer von Waldheim, A.A.
 Fischer von Waldheim, G. *see* Fischer von Waldheim, A.A.
 Fischer-Benzon, R. *see* Fabricius, J.C.
 Fischer-Benzon, R.J.D. von 34.650-34.655
 Fischer-Ooster, C. 34.656-34.657
Fisch.-Oost. v. Fischer-Ooster, C.
Fisch.-Waldh., A.A. v. Fischer von Waldheim, A.A.
 Fisher, E.E. 34.658-34.661

- Fisher, E.M. 34.662
 Fisher, H.S. 34.663
 Fisher, R. 34.664-34.666
 Fiske, J.G. 34.667-34.668
 Fitschen, J. 34.669
 Fitting, H. v. Fitting, H.T.G.E.
 Fitting, H.J.T.G.E. v. Fitting, H.T.G.E.
 Fitting, H.T.G.E. 34.670-34.675
Fittingia see Fitting, H.T.G.E.
 Fitzg. v. Fitzgerald, R.D.
 Fitzg., C. v. Fitzgerald, C.
 Fitzg., W. v. Fitzgerald, W.V.
 Fitzgerald, C. 34.676
 Fitzgerald, R.D. (*alph.*)
 FitzGerald, R.D. v. Fitzgerald, R.D.
 FitzGerald, R.D. (1902-1987) see
 Fitzgerald, R.D.
 Fitzgerald, R.D. (1914-1990) see
 Fitzgerald, R.D.
 Fitzgerald, W.V. 34.677-34.678
 Fitzp. v. Fitzpatrick, Harry M.
 Fitzp., H.M. v. Fitzpatrick, Hugh M.
 Fitzp., T.J. v. Fitzpatrick, T.J.
 Fitzpatrick, Harry M. 34.679-34.692
 Fitzpatrick, Hugh M. 34.693
 Fitzpatrick, M.F. 34.695-34.697,
 34.699-34.700; see Fitzpatrick, T.J.
 Fitzpatrick, T.J. 34.694-34.701
Fitzpatrickella see Fitzpatrick, Harry M.
 Flacourt, É. de 34.702
Flacourtia see Flacourt, É. de
 Flacourtiaceae see Flacourt, É. de
 Flageolet, J. 34.703
Flageoletia see Flageolet, J.
 Flagey, C. 34.704-34.705
 Flagey, C.J.P. v. Flagey, C.
 Flahault, C. 34.706-34.735
 Flahault, C.H.M. v. Flahault, C.
Fleisch., F. v. Fleischer, F. von
Fleisch., M. v. Fleischer, M.
 Fleischer, F. von (*alph.*)
 Fleischer, M. 34.736-34.755
 Fleischer, R.P.M. v. Fleischer, M.
Fleischeria see Fleischer, F. von
Fleischm., H. v. Fleischmann, H.
 Fleischmann, H. 34.756-34.764
 Flemwell, G.J. 34.765-34.767
 Fleroff, A.F. v. Flerov, A.F.
 Flerov, A.F. 34.768-34.776, 34.048,
 34.051, 34.054
 Flerov, A.T. v. Flerov, A.F.
 Flerov, V.A. 34.772, 34.775
 Flerow, A.F. v. Flerov, A.F.
 Fletcher, J. (*alph.*)
- Flett, J.B. 34.777-34.778
 Fliche, P. 34.779-34.803
 Fliche, P.H.M.T.A. v. Fliche, P.
 Flintoff, R.J. 34.664
 Flintoft, R.J. v. Flintoff, R.J.
Flod. v. Floderus, B.G.O.
Flod., A. v. Floderus, A.
 Floderus, A. 34.804; see Floderus, B.G.O.
 Floderus, B.G.O. 34.805-34.818
 Floderus, M.M. see Floderus, B.G.O.
 Flörke, H.G. 34.819
 Floerke, H.G. v. Flörke, H.G.
 Florin, C.L. 34.820
 Florin, C.R. 34.820-34.851
 Florin, K.R. v. Florin, C.R.
Florinites see Florin, C.R.
Florsch., F. v. Florschütz, F.
 Florschütz, F. 34.852-34.861
Florstr. v. Florström, B.L.
 Florström, B.L. 34.862
 Flot, L.A.V. 34.863-34.865
 Flous, F. 34.866-34.878
Flow. v. Flowers, S.
 Flowers, B. v. Flowers, S.
 Flowers, S. 34.879-34.883
Flowersia see Flowers, S.
Fluckigeria see Flückiger, F.A.
Flück. v. Flückiger, F.A.
 Flück, H. v. Flueck, H.
 Flueck, H. 34.884
 Flückiger, F.A. 34.885-34.892
 Flueckiger, F.A. v. Flückiger, F.A.
Flueckigera see Flückiger, F.A.
 Flynn, J.J. see Flynn, N.F.
 Flynn, N.F. 34.893
 Focke, W.O. 34.894-34.946
 ×*Fockeanthus* see Focke, W.O.
 Fockeu, H.L.J.B. 34.947
Foerst., F. v. Foerster, F.
Först., J.B. v. Förster, J.B.
 Förster, A. v. Foerster, A.
 Foerster, A. 34.948-34.949
 Förster, F. v. Foerster, F.
 Foerster, F. 34.950
 Förster, H. (1864-1917) see Förster, H.
 (1896-1971)
 Förster, H. (1896-1971) 34.951
 Förster, J.B. 34.952-34.953
 Fogg, J.M., Jr. 34.954-34.963
 Folgner, V.A.O. 34.964-34.965
 Folin, T.C. 34.966-34.969
 Folkard, R. 34.970
 Folsom, D. 34.971-34.972
 Fomin, A.V. 34.973-34.979

- Fominia* see Fomin, A.V.
 Fonck, J.C.L. v. Fonck, L.
 Fonck, L. 34.980
 Fonsny, H.-J.P. (*alph.*)
 Fontaine, W.M. 34.981-34.986
 Fontana, F. 34.987-34.989
 Fontana, G.F.F. v. Fontana, F.
 Fontell, C.W. (1794-1862) see Fontell,
 C.W. (1873-1936)
 Fontell, C.W. (1873-1936) 34.990-34.992
 Font i Quer, P. v. Font Quer, P.
 Font Quer, P. 34.993-35.044
Fontquera see Font Quer, P.
Fontqueriella see Font Quer, P.
 Fonvert, A. de 35.045
 Fonvert, A.J.B.A.R. de v. Fonvert, A. de
 Forbes, C.N. 35.046-35.051
 Forbes, E. 35.052-35.053
 Forbes, F.B. 35.054
 Forbes, H.O. 35.055-35.056; see
 Fawcett, W.
 Forbes, J. see Forbes, H.O.
 Forbes family see Forbes, F.B.
Forbesia see Forbes, H.O.
Forbesina see Forbes, H.O.
 Foreau, E.A. v. Foreau, G.
 Foreau, G. 35.057
Foreauella see Foreau, G.
Forenb. v. Forenbacher, A.
 Forenbacher, A. 35.058-35.061
 Fóris, F. 35.062-35.064
 Formánek, E. 35.065-35.079
Forq. v. Forquignon, J.B.L.
 Forquignon, J.B.L. 35.080, 34.409
 Forrest, G. 34.942
 Fors, A.J. 35.081
 Forsander, J. (*alph.*)
 Forsberg, C.P. 35.082
 Forselles, J.H. af 35.083
Forsellesia see Forselles, A.J. af
Forsellia see Forselles, A.J. af; Forssell,
 N.E.
 Forskål, P. v. Forsskål, P.
Fors.-Major v. Forsyth-Major, C.I.
 Forssell, C.B.J. v. Forssell, K.B.J.
 Forssell, K.B.J. 35.084-35.087; see For-
 selles, A.J. af., Forssell, N.E.
 Forssell, N.E. 35.088; see Forssell, K.B.J.
Forssk. v. Forsskål, P.
 Forsskåhl, P. v. Forsskål, P.
 Forsskål, P. (*alph.*)
Forst., G. v. Forster, J.G.A.
Forst., J.R. v. Forster, J.R.
 Forster, J.G.A. (*alph.*)
 Forster, J.R. (*alph.*)
 Fors y Reyes, A.J. v. Fors, A.J.
 Forsyth, W. (1737-1804) see Forsyth-
 Major, C.I.
 Forsyth, W. (1864-1910) 35.089
Forsyth, Wm. v. Forsyth, W. (1864-1910)
Forsythia see Forsyth-Major, C.I.
Forsythiopsis see Forsyth-Major, C.I.
 Forsyth-Major, C.I. 35.090-35.092
 Forti, A.I. 35.093-35.134
Fortiea see Forti, A.I.
Fortiella see Forti, A.I.
Fortunaea see Fortuné, H.
 Fortuné, H. 35.135
 Fortune, R. see Fortuné, H.
Fortunea see Fortuné, H.
Fortunearia see Fortuné, H.
Fortunella see Fortuné, H.
 Fosberg, F.R. 35.136-35.164
 Foslie, M.H. 35.165-35.220
 Foster, A.S. 35.221
 Fott, B. 35.222-35.225
Fotea see Fott, B.
Fotterella see Fott, B.
Fottiella see Fott, B.
 Foucaud, J. 35.226-35.231
Fouill. v. Fouillade, A.
 Fouillade, A. 35.232-35.242
Fourc. v. Fourcade, H.G.
 Fourcade, H.G. 35.243
 Foureau, F. 35.244-35.245
Fourn., E. v. Fournier, E.P.N.
Fourn., P. v. Fournier, P.-V.
 Fournier, E.P.N. 35.246-35.260
 Fournier, P.N.E. v. Fournier, E.P.N.
 Fournier, P.-V. 35.261-35.263
Fourr. v. Fourreau, P.-J.
Fourraea see Fourreau, P.-J.
 Fourreau, J. v. Fourreau, P.-J.
 Fourreau, J.-P. v. Fourreau, P.-J.
 Fourreau, P.-J. 35.264
 Fowler, J. 35.265-35.268
Foxw. v. Foxworthy, F.W.
 Foxworthy, F.W. 35.269-35.285
 Fraas, C.N. 35.286
 Fränkel, S. 35.298
 Fragoso, R.G. v. González Fragoso, R.
 Fraine, E.L. de 35.287-35.295
 Franc, E. le see Franc van Berkhey, J. le
 Francq van Berk hij, J. le v. Franc van
 Berkhey, J. le
 Franc van Berkhey, J. le (*alph.*)
Franc v. Berkhey v. Franc van Berkhey,
 J. le

- Francé, R.H. 35.296-35.304
Franceschi v. Fenzi, E.O.
 Franceschi, F. v. Fenzi, E.O.
 Franceschi, F. 34.231-34.237
 Francey, P. 35.305-35.307
Franch. v. Franchet, A.R.
 Francheschi, F. v. Fenzi, E.O.
 Franchet, A.R. 35.308-35.377, 34.472
Franchetia see Franchet, A.R.
 Francis I, *Emperor* see Fontana, F.
 Francis, W.D. 35.378-35.389
Franciscodendron see Francis, W.D.
 Franck, H. 35.390-35.392
 Francoeur, L.-B. 35.393
 François, E. 35.394
François de Neufch. v. François de Neufchâteau, N.L.
 François de Neufchâteau, N.L. 35.395
 Francoz, C. 35.396
 Frank, A.B. 35.397-35.401
 Franke, F. 35.402-35.406
Frankia see Frank, A.B.
Frankiella see Frank, A.B.
 Franz, E. 35.407
 Franz, E.F.C. v. Franz, E.
 Franzé, R.H. v. Francé, R.H.
 Franzoni, A. 35.408; see Favrat, L.
 Fraser, H.C.I. v. Gwynne-Vaughan, H.C.I.
 Fraser, John (1750-1811) 35.409
 Fraser, John (1780-1861) see Fraser, John (1750-1811)
 Fraser, John (1820-1909) see Fraser, John (1750-1811)
 Fraser, John (1821-1900) see Fraser, John (1750-1811)
 Fraser, John (1854-1935) see Fraser, John (1750-1811)
 Fraser, J.T. see Fraser, John (1750-1811)
 Fraser, L.R. 35.410-35.416
 Fraser, T.R. 35.417-35.419
Fraseria see Fraser, John (1750-1811)
 Fraude, H. 35.420
 Fray, J.-P. 35.421
 Fraysse, A. 35.422-35.424
 Frazee, L.J. 35.425
 Frederic(k), C.C. v. Ferdinandsen, C.C.F.
Fredr. v. Fredriks[s]on, A.T.
 Fredriks[s]on, A.T. 35.426-35.427
 Freeman, E.M. 35.428-35.435
 Freeman, W.G. 35.436, 33.847
 Freeman, Mrs. W.G. 35.436
 Freeman-Mitford, A.B. 35.437
 Frege, C.A. 35.438-35.439
 Frei, M. 35.440
 Freiberg, W. 35.441
 Frei-Sulzer, M. v. Frei, M.
 Frémineau, H.F. 35.442
 Frémy, P. 35.443-35.458, 34.183
 Frenguelli, G. v. Frenguelli, J.
 Frenguelli, J. 35.459-35.496
Frenguellisaurus see Frenguelli, J.
 Frere, B.H.T. 35.497
 Frere, H.B. see Frere, B.H.T.
Frerea see Frere, B.H.T.
 Froidevaux, H. 34.702
 Fuson, S.C. 34.523
 Gadeau de Kerville, H. 35.449
 Gadeceau, É. see Flahault, C.
 Gäumann, E.A. 34.614
 Gagnepain, F. 34.481-34.482
 Gambi, G. see Fenaroli, L.
 Gamble, J.S. see Fischer, C.E.C.
 Gancharov, N.F. 34.078
 Garcia de Orta see Ficalho, F.M.C. de M.B.
 Garcke, C. see Fitting, H.T.G.E.
 Gardiner, J.S. 35.204, 35.220
 Gaussens, H.M. 34.735, 34.866, 34.868, 34.869, 34.870; see Flous, F.
 Gautier, G. 34.722
 Gérard, R. 33.935
 Gerock, J.E. 34.892
 Gervais de Rouville, P. see Flahault, C.
 Giacomini, V. see Fenaroli, L.
 Giacosa, P. 34.886
 Gifford, E.M., Jr. see Foster, A.S.
 Gilg, E. see Font Quer, P.
 Giseke, P.D. see Fabricius, J.C.
 Gjaerevoll, O. see Foslie, M.H.
 Glenk, H.O. see Fott, B.
 Godron, D.A. see Fliche, P.
 Goebel, K.I. see Falkenberg, P., Familler, I.
 Goepfert, H.R.J. see Feistmantel, O.
 Goldschmidt, M.A. 34.804
 González Fragoso, R. see Fischer, E.
 Goodale, G.L. 34.299
 Gorshkova, C.G. 34.078
 Gothan, W. 35.298
 Graebner, P. 34.933
 Grafe, V. 35.298
 Graf von Saporta, F.C. see Fraas, C.N.
 Gram, E. 33.672
 Grandidier, A. 34.702, 35.245
 Grandidier, G. 34.702
 Grapengiesser, S. see Floderus, B.G.O.
 Gray, A. see Farlow, W.G.
 Gray, J.L. see Fée, A.L.A., Fiorini-Mazzanti, E.

- Green, C.O. 34.454
 Green, C.T. 34.663
 Greene, E.L. *see* Fink, B.
 Grénard, F. 35.374
 Greuter, J.F. 34.397-34.398
 Grimme, W.F.A., Sr. 34.439
 Griscom, L. 34.384
 Groos, C. 33.667
 Grout, A.J. *see* Flowers, S.
 Grunow, A. *see* Ferguson, W.
 Gümbel, C.W. von 34.256
 Guillaud, J.-A. *see* Forquignon, J.B.L.
 Guilliermond, [M.A.] A. 34.195
 Guinier, Ph. 34.803
 Guinochet, M. 35.452
 Hagerty, L. *see* Fogg, J.M., Jr.
 Hall, T.B. 34.663
 Hallier, H.G. *see* Focke, W.O.
 Hamel, G.G.H. 34.181, 34.185
 Hanbury, D. *see* Flückiger, F.A.
 Hanbury, T. 34.890
 Hariot, P.A. *see* Franchet, A.R.
 Hart, G.W. *see* Fawcett, W.
 Hartman, C.V. *see* Fernald, M.L.
 Haug, É. 34.725
 Hausmann zu Stetten, F. von 33.674
 Haussknecht, K. 34.010
 Hawkinson, L.T. 34.398
 Hecker, U. 34.669
 Hedin, S. 34.816
 Hedrick, J. *see* Fink, B.
 Hegi, G. 33.935
 Heim, R.J. 33.979; *see* Font Quer, P.
 Helfer, W. 33.756
 Hellquist, C.B. *see* Fassett, N.C.
 Henry, A. *see* Fitzpatrick, Hugh M.
 Henry, T.A. 35.436
 Herincq, B. 35.366
 Héringq-Bergeron [sic?] 35.343
 Hiern, W.P. 34.431-34.432
 Hilker, L.J.C. v. Corrington, L.J.
 Hill, T.G. 33.848, 35.287, 35.289-35.290,
 35.292
 Hitler, A. *see* Frei, M.
 Hodge, W.H. 34.392-34.393
 Höster, Hans R. 34.669
 Hollenberg, F. 35.299
 Holmes, E.M. *see* Forbes, H.O.
 Holmgren, A.H. 34.882
 Hosaka, E.Y. 35.152
 Hosmer, A.W. *see* Fernald, M.L.
 Houlbert, C.V. *see* Fliche, P.
 Howe, M.A. 35.210-35.211; *see* Forti, A.I.
 Howe, M.S. *see* Forti, A.I.
 Huber-Pestalozzi, G. *see* Fott, B.
 Husband, M.A. 34.501
 Husnot, P.T. 35.253
 Huth, D.G.L. *see* Feuillée, L.É.
 Ilin, M.M. 34.078
 Incarville, P.N. le C. 35.315
 Iuzepchuk, C.V. 34.078
 Ivens, R. *see* Ficalho, F.M.C. de M.B.
 Iverson, Johs. *see* Faegri, K.
 Jacquin, J.F. *see* Fenzl, E.
 Jahandiez, É. *see* Flahault, C., Font Quer, P.
 James, J.F. *see* Ferry, R.J.J.
 Jaspersen-Schib, R. *see* Flueck, H.
 Jeanbernat, E.-M.-J.; *see* Filhol, É.
 Jefferson, T. *see* Fitzpatrick, T.J.
 Jørgensen, C.A. 34.283
 Johansson, H.E. 34.969
 Johnson, E.C. 35.433-35.434
 Jones, C.E. 35.436
 Jones, M.E. *see* Fonsny, H.J.P.
 Jones, Mrs. V.H. v. Hedrick, J.
 Jonker, F.P. 34.861
 Jordan, A. *see* Fourreau, P.-J.
 Juillet, A. *see* Flahault, C.
 Juratzka, J. *see* Förster, J.B.
 Karsten, G. *see* Feucht, O.
 Kastner, Mlle. C. 34.476-34.477, 34.480,
 34.733
 Keiske, I. *see* Franchet, A.R.
 Keller, J.B. von 35.066, 35.068
 Kenneally, K.F. 34.678
 Kidder, J.H. *see* Farlow, W.G.
 Kilian, [C.C.]W. 34.725
 Killerman, S. 33.778
 Kinsey, A.C. *see* Fernald, M.L.
 Kirchner, A. 34.563
 Kirkbride, W. v. Farr, W.
 Klaus, Dr. M. *see* Förster, J.B.
 Knoll, F. *see* Firbas, F.
 Knorring, O.E. 34.078
 Knorring, O.Z. [sic?] 34.074
 Knowlton, F.H. 34.983
 Koch, R. *see* Fischer, B.
 Koelsch, A. 35.298, 35.301
 König, J.G. 34.575
 Koenig, J.G. v. König, J.G.
 Komarov, V.L. 34.093; *see* Fedtschenko,
 B.A., Fomin, A.V.
 Kosinskii, K.K. 34.062
 Koso-Polinsky, B.M. v. Kozo-Polianskii,
 B.M.
 Kozo-Polianskii, B.M. 34.062
 Krause, E.H.L. *see* Fisch, C.
 Krishtofovich, A.N. 34.062, 34.078

- Krueger, G. 35.131
 Krukov, J.F. 34.117
 Kuzeneva, O.I. 34.078
 Kuznetsov, N.I. 34.062, 34.078, 34.973;
 see Fomin, A.V.
 Lagesse 35.250
 Lamb, F.H. 34.304
 Lambert, A.B. *see* Forster, J.G.A., *see*
 Fraser, John (1750-1811)
 Lami, R. 34.187, 34.195
 Lang, W.H. *see* Fitting, H.T.G.E.
 Lange, J.E. *see* Ferdinandsen, C.C.F.
 Langford, L.W. *see* Fogg, J.M., Jr.
 Lara, J.M.P. 35.036
 Largarde, M. 34.731
 Latham, R.G. *see* Forbes, E.
 Lecomte, H. *see* Finet, E.A.
 Le Monnier, G. *see* Fliche, P.
 Lenk, H. *see* Felix, J.P.
 Lenticchia, A. 35.408
 Leopold [=Peter Leopold Joseph], *Grand-
 Duke see* Fontana, F.
 Le Roy, J.J. 35.397
 Lettsom, J.C. *see* Fraser, John (1750-1811)
 Leunis, J. *see* Frank, A.B.
 Levier, E. *see* Forsyth-Major, C.I.
 Levy, P. 35.255
 Lewin, J.W. 34.438
 Lewis, L.L. *see* Ferguson, A.M.
 Libri, G. dai 35.111
 Linder, M.F. v. Fitzpatrick, M.F.
 Lindman, C.A.M. 34.810
 Linnaeus 34.398, 35.083; *see* Fabricius,
 J.C., Fée, A.L.A., Feuillée, L.É.,
 Fontana, F., Forsskål, P.
 Litvinov, D.I. 34.078
 Lloyd, C.G. *see* Fairman, C.E., Fink, B.
 Lloyd, J. *see* Foucaud, J.
 Loeske, L. 34.749
 Lorenz, J.R. 34.255
 Lozina-Lozinskaia, A.S. 34.078
 Lydgate, J.M. 35.049
 Lyell, C. *see* Falconer, H.
 Macbride, T.H. *see* Fitzpatrick, T.J.
 McDaniel, J.C. *see* Fogg, J.M., Jr.
 McGary, L. 33.933
 Mackenzie, A.T. 35.419
 McLennan, E.I. *see* Fawcett, S.G.M.
 Magnus, J. *see* Fontell, C.W. (1873-1936)
 Magnus, P.W. *see* Fischer, E.
 Maiden, J.H. 34.677
 Maillard, P.N. 35.236
 Maire, R. *see* Faure, A., Font Quer, P.
 Major, C.I.F. v. Forsyth-Major, C.I.
 Malinvaud, L.J.E. 34.710
 Mangin, L.A. 34.177, 35.124; *see* Frémy, P.
 Marc, F. *see* Flahault, C.
 Marcello, A. 35.128
 Markham, C. *see* Ficalho, F.M.C. de M.B.
 Marret, L. 34.767
 Marshall, H. *see* Fraser, John (1750-1811)
 Martin, F. 34.702
 Martius, C.F.P. von *see* Fraas, C.N.
 Massa, C. 34.399
 Mathews, F.S. 34.332, 34.334
 Mathieu, A.A. *see* Fliche, P.
 Matthews, D.M. 35.278
 Mattiolo, O. 35.126; *see* Forti, A.I.
 Mayor, E. 34.607
 Mazoyer, G. v. Feldmann, G.
 Mazoyer, G. 34.188-34.189, 34.199-
 34.200, 34.206-34.207; *see* Feldmann, J.
 Mazzanti, L. *see* Fiorini-Mazzanti, E.
Mazzantia see Fiorini-Mazzanti, E.
Mazzantiella see Fiorini-Mazzanti, E.
 Medikus, F.K. 35.395
 Medlicott, H.B. 34.148
 Meindel, A. 33.770
 Mendis, M. *see* Ferguson, W.
 Merezhokowsky, C.S. *see* Famintsyn, A.S.
 Merrill, G.K. *see* Forbes, C.N.
 Meslin, R.E. 34.170
 Meurling, P. *see* Forsander, J.
 Meyer, F.H. 34.669
 Meyer, F.N. *see* Fairchild, D.G.
 Miall, B. 33.671
 Miller, P. *see* Fairchild, T.
 Millin, A.L. *see* Fabricius, J.C.
Mitford v. Freeman-Mitford, A.B.
 Mitford, A.B. v. Freeman-Mitford, A.B.
 Mitford sisters *see* Freeman-Mitford, A.B.
 Möller, A. *see* Falck, R.
 Moll, J.W. *see* Fiet, A.J.J.
 Moore, A. 34.890
 Moore, J.E.S. 33.849
 Morone, F. 35.111
 Morren, Éd. *see* Fonsny, H.J.P.
 Morris, J. 34.148
 Morthier, P. 33.982
 Mose, C. 33.934
 Mosolova, N.A. 34.037
 Mossolov, N.A. 34.037
 Mougéot, A. 34.408-34.409; *see* Ferry,
 R.J.J., Forquignon, J.B.L.
 Mueller, F. von *see* Fitzgerald, W.V.
 Munro, G.C. 35.050
 Napier, C.O. v. Green, C.O.
 Nasr, A.H. 35.455

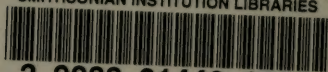
- Nave, J. *see* Falck, A.
 Negri, G. *see* Fiori, A., Forti, A.I.
 Nekrasova, V.L. 34.062, 34.078, 34.086
 Nekrasowa, V.L. v. Nekrasova, V.L.
 Nekrassova, V.L. v. Nekrasova, V.L.
 Nelson, E. 34.625
Neofinetia v. Finet, E.A.
 Nettelblatt, M.G. *see* Flueck, H.
 Nevski, S.A. 34.085
 Newton, D.H.R. *see* Font Quer, P.
 Nicolson, D.H. *see* Fosberg, F.R.
 Nikitin, V.V. 34.083
 Niles, W.E. *see* Ferris, R.J.
 Nordenskjöld, N.O.G. v. Nordenskjöld, O.
 Nordenskjöld, O. 35.196
 Nordstedt, C.F.O. *see* Falck, A.
 Nuttall, T. *see* Fraser, John (1750-1811)
 O., W.S. 34.454
 Oeffinger, R. 35.299, 35.304
 Ogden, E.C. 34.387-34.389, 34.391; *see*
 Fassett, N.C.
 Ogilvie-Grant, W.R. *see* Forbes, H.O.
 Ohlendorf, O. 33.965
 Oldham, T. 34.148
 Oltmanns, F. 34.615
 Orléans, *Prince Henri d'* 34.471; *see*
 Franchet, A.R.
 Ortigão, R. 34.430
 Osten, C. 35.474
 Ostensfeld, C.H. 34.350
 Otto, *King* (Greece) *see* Fraas, C.N.
Ottokaria *see* Feistmantel, O.
 Paillet, J. *see* Flagey, C.
 Palhinha, R.T. 34.429, 34.433
 Pallas, P.S. *see* Forster, J.G.A.
 Palmer, E. 34.306
 Palmgren, A. 34.862; *see* Fagerström, L.F.
 Pampanini, R. 34.532, 35.128
 Paoletti, G. *see* Fiori, A.
 Parry, C.C. 34.495
 Parsons, A.W. 35.437
 Pascher, A. v. Firbas, F.
 Paul I, *Tsar* *see* Fraser, John (1750-1811)
 Pau y Español, C. *see* Font Quer, P.
 Pavillard, J. *see* Flahault, C.
 Pax, F.A. 34.436; *see* Fedde, F.K.G.
 Pedrotti, F. 33.674
 Pellissier, J.-E. 34.726
 Penzig, O. 34.229
 Persoon, C.H. *see* Fitzpatrick, Harry M.
 Perugino, L.A. 34.397
 Petrov, V.A. 34.078
 Pfeffer, W.F.P. *see* Faber, F.C. von
 Pfitzer, E.H.H. *see* Faber, F.C. von
 Pfulb-Kastner, *Mme.* 34.733
 Pierce, W.M. 35.138
 Pierre, V. *see* Foucaud, J.
 Pijl, L. van der *see* Faegri, K.
 Pijp, W. *see* Fiet, A.J.J.
 Pilger, R. 35.298
 Pirone, P.P. 34.987
 Planchon, F.G. v. Planchon, G.
 Planchon, G. *see* Feuilloux, C.-J.
 Planck, H. 35.299
 Plumier, P.C. *see* Feuillée, L.É.
 Pohl, F. 34.546
 Poiarkova, A.I. 34.078
 Poiarkova, T.F. 34.078
 Ponsins, E. de 35.368
 Potier de la Varde, R.A.L. *see* Foreau, G.
 Potonié, H. 34.907; *see* Focke, W.O.
 Power, F.B. 34.888, 34.891
 Pozzo, C. dal *see* Ferrari, G.B.
 Prah, P. *see* Fischer-Benzon, R.J.D. von
 Presl, K. *see* Flörke, H.G.
 Pronis, J. de *see* Flacourt, É. de
 Proskuriakov, E.I. 34.078
 Quélet, L. 34.408-34.409
 Rabenhorst, G.L. *see* Fischer, A.
 Ramírez, J. *see* Felix, J.P.
 Ramond, M.A. 34.454
 Ramsbottom, J. 34.392
 Raunkiaer, C. 34.268
 Raup, H.M. 34.374, 34.376
 Ravn, *Mrs.* M.K. 33.672
 Ray, W.W. *see* Fitzpatrick, Harry M.
 Rayner, J.F. 34.665
 Reber, B. *see* Feer, H.
 Rechinger, K. 34.759; *see* Foslie, M.H.
 Redesdale, *Lord* *see* Freeman-Mitford,
 A.B.
 Reess, M. *see* Fisch, C.
 Reinbold, T. *see* Foslie, M.H.
Rein. Fonv. v. Fonvert, A. de
 Renauld, F. *see* Flagey, C.
 Rendle, A.B. 33.987; *see* Fawcett, W.
 Renvoize, S.A. *see* Fosberg, F.R.
 Reveal, J.L. 34.974
 Revol, J. *see* Flahault, C.
 Rhees, W.J. 33.999
 Richards, C.A. 34.517
 Ricker, P.L. 34.512
 Ridley, H.N. 35.056
 Ritter von Höhnel, F.X.R. *see* Feltgen, J.
 Roberts, D. 34.288
 Robin, A. 33.706; *see* Faideau, F.
 Robinson, B.L. 33.836; *see* Fernald, M.L.
 Rock, J.F.C. *see* Fairchild, D.G.

- Rodgers, A.D. *see* Farlow, W.G.
 Rogerson, C.T. *see* Fitzpatrick, Harry M.
 Roig y Mesa, J.T. 35.081
 Rollins, R.C. *see* Fernald, M.L.
 Romagnesi, H.C.L. 33.979
 Rosenvigne, L.K. *see* Foslie, M.H.
 Roshevitz, R.U. *v.* Rozhevits, R.I.
 Rostrup, O.G.F. 34.281; *see* Ferdinandsen, C.C.F.
 Rostrup, S. 34.281
 Rotert, V.A. 34.062
 Rothert, K.W. *v.* Rotert, V.A.
 Rothmaler, W. 35.043; *see* Förster, H. (1896-1971)
 Rottendorff, B. 34.397
 Roumeguère, C. *see* Fautrey, F.G., Ferry, R.J.J.
 Rouville, P.G. de *see* Flahault, C.
 Roux, J. *see* Fischer, E.
 Rouy, G. *see* Foucaud, J.
 Rowson, J.M. *see* Flueck, H.
 Roxburgh, W. 33.756
 Royle, J.F. 33.751
 Rozhanets-Kucherovskaia, C.E. 34.078
 Rozhevits, R.I. 34.054, 34.078
 Rudberg, A. *see* Forssell, K.B.J.
 Rudmose Brown, R.N. *see* Foslie, M.H.
Rufioria see Florin, C.R.
Rufiorinia see Florin, C.R.
 Saccardo, P.A. *see* Fautrey, F.G., Fiori, A.
 Sachet, M.-H. *see* Fosberg, F.R.
 Sachs, J. von *see* Fankhauser, J.
 Sagarra, I. de 35.025, 35.034
 Saint-Hilaire, É.G. *see* Ferreira, A.R.
 St. John, H. 34.349, 35.147, 35.164; *see* Fosberg, F.R.
 Salisbury, E.J. 35.295
 Sampayo, N. de *see* Ficalho, F.M.C. de M.B.
 Sarasin, F. *see* Fischer, E.
 Sargent, C.S. *see* Focke, W.O.
 Sauzé, J.C. 35.236
 Savage, S. 34.389
 Savatier, P.A.L. *see* Franchet, A.R.
 Savoia, L.A. di (*Duca degli Abruzzi*) 35.126
 Schagerström, J.A. *see* Floderus, A.
 Schenck, H. *see* Feucht, O.
 Schenk, A. *see* Falkenberg, P., Frank, A.B.
 Schimper, A.F.W. *see* Faber, F.C. von
 Schimper, W.P. *see* Focke, H.L.J.B.
 Schinz, H. 34.612; *see* Fischer, E., Foslie, M.H.
 Schischkin, B.K. 34.078, 34.083
 Schleiden, M.J. *see* Fischer, L.
 Schlockow, A. 34.008
 Schmeil, O. *see* Fitschen, J.
 Schmidt, J. *see* Foslie, M.H.
 Schmitz, F.K.J. *see* Falkenberg, P.
 Schnieder, E.E. *see* Foxworthy, F.W.
 Schroeder, F.-G. 34.669
 Schröter, C. 34.608; *see* Flahault, C.
 Schube, T. 34.436-34.437
 Schübeler, F.C. *see* Foslie, M.H.
 Schübler, G. *see* Fleischer, F.
 Schulz, A. [A.H.] 34.671; *see* Fitting, H.T.G.E.
 Schulz-Danzig, P. 35.129
 Schulz-Korth, K. *see* Fedde, F.K.G.
 Schuster, K. 34.008
 Schwab, A. 33.769
Scotia, S.Y. [ship] see Foslie, M.H.
Sealark, H.M.S. [ship] 35.220; see Foslie, M.H.
 Sebastiani, A. *see* Fiorini-Mazzanti, E.
 Serpa Pinto, A.A. da R. de 34.431-34.432
 Seth, *Miss* 35.436
 Sharpe, *Miss* H.P. 34.890
 Sharrock, J.E. *see* Farmer, J.B.
 Shipchinskii, N.B. 34.078
 Shive, J.W. *see* Fiske, J.G.
 Shove, D. *see* Farmer, J.B.
 Sidaqat, M.R. *see* Flueck, H.
 Siedle, E. 35.298
 Sierra Ráfols, E. *see* Font Quer, P.
 Sigmond, H. 34.547
 Simon, E. *see* Foucaud, J.
 Sinden, J.W. 34.691
 Sintenis, P.E.E. 34.004
 Skottsberg, C.J.F. 34.851
 Smirnov, P.A. 34.078
 Smirnov, V.I. 34.078
 Smith, A.H. *see* Fink, B.
 Smith, E.F. *see* Fischer, A.
 Smith, J.E. *see* Fontana, F.
 Smith, [K.A.] H. 34.833
 Soczava, S. 34.813
 Sonder, O.W. 34.650
 Sornborger, J.D. 34.316
 Soulié, J.A. 35.345
 Sowerby, J. 35.409; *see* Fraser, John (1750-1811)
 Spalding, V.M. *see* Fernow, B.E.
 Sparrman, A. *see* Forster, J.G.A.
 Spratt, T. *see* Forbes, E.
 Stakman, E.C. 35.435
 Stapf, O. *see* Fehlner, C.
 Stebbins, G.L., Jr. 34.374

- Steere, W.C. 34.882
 Steinvorth, H. 34.651
 Steinvorth, J. 34.651
 Stepputat, W. 34.755
 Steward, A.N. 34.374
 Still, C.E. 33.997
 Still Russell, C.E. 33.997
 Stinchfield, R.J. v. Ferris, R.J.
 Stone, H. *see* Freeman, W.G.
 Strasburger, E.A. *see* Firbas, F., Fitting, H.T.G.E., Font Quer, P.
 Studer-Steinhäuslin, B. *see* Fischer, E.
 Svenson, H.K. 34.371
 Swinburne, A.G. *see* Freeman-Mitford, A.B.
 Sydow, P. *see* Fischer, E.
 Taquet, E.J. 34.485
 Tavvakuli-i Sabari, M.R. *see* Flueck, H.
 Taylor, N. 34.395
 Tchihatcheff, P. de *see* Fenzl, E.
Terra Nova [ship] *see* Fritsch, F.E.
 Tessier, L.-F. *see* Flahault, C.
 Thompson, H.S. *see* Flemwell, G.J.
 Thomson, O.S. 33.932
 Thunberg, C.P. *see* Fontana, F., Forsberg, C.P., Forster, J.G.A.
 Thwaites, G.H.K. *see* Ferguson, W.
 Tieghem, P.É.L. van *see* Flahault, C.
 Timbal-Lagrange, P.M.É. *see* Filhol, É.
 Tomasi, L.T. 34.397
 Tosco, U. *see* Fenaroli, L.
 Touche, M. J. de la 34.472
 Touche, *Mme.* J. de la 34.472
 Trabut, L. 34.705
 Travella, S. 34.454
 Trelease, W. 33.823
 Triana, M.J. 35.255
 Trimén, H. *see* Fosberg, F.R.
 Trotter, A. 35.103
 Trottet, M. 34.472
 True, R.H. *see* Farr, E.M.
 Tryon, R.M., Jr. *see* Fassett, N.C.
 Tschermak, L. *see* Fenaroli, L.
 Tschermak-Seysenegg, E. von *see* Fenzl, E.
 Tschirch, [W.O.]A. 34.891
 Tsinzerling, Iu.D. 34.078
 Tuckerman, E. 34.504; *see* Fraser, John (1750-1811)
 Turkevich, S.Iu. 34.062
 Turner, L.M. 33.819
 Umberger, H.J.C. 35.432
 Underwood, L.M. 34.736
 Unger, F. *see* Fenzl, E.
 Urban, I. 34.933; *see* Feuillée, L.É.
 Urban VIII, *Pope* *see* Ferrari, G.B.
 Usteri, P. *see* Feer, H.
Utowana [ship] *see* Fairchild, D.G.
 Vaillant, S. *see* Flacourt, É. de
 Vasey, G. 34.297
 Vasilchenko, I.T. 34.083; *see* Fedtschenko, B.A.
 Vayson, P. 34.412
 Viala, P. *see* Flahault, C.
 Vibraye, *Marquis* de *see* Franchet, A.R.
 Vickery, J.W. 35.415-35.416; *see* Fraser, L.R.
 Vilmorin, Ph. *see* Flahault, C.
 Vinter, H.A. 34.078
 Voronov, G.J.N. v. Woronow, G.J.N.
 Vries, H. de *see* Farmer, J.B.
 Vvedensky, A.I. *see* Fedtschenko, B.A.
 Waga, J.I. 34.454
 Wahl, H.A. *see* Fogg, J.M., Jr.
 Waite, N.F. v. Flynn, N.F.
 Wallich, N. 33.756
 Walter, T. *see* Fraser, John (1750-1811)
 Ward, L.J. *see* Fontaine, W.M.
 Warming, E. *see* Flahault, C.
 Warnstorf, C. *see* Fleischer, M.
 Watson, S. *see* Fernald, M.L.
 Wawra, H. *see* Fonsny, H.J.P.
 Weatherby, C.A. 34.371-34.372; *see* Fernald, M.L.
 Webb, F.M. 34.663
 Weber-van Bosse, A.S. *see* Foslie, M.H.
 Weddell, H.A. *see* Flückiger, F.A.
 Weitzel, R. *see* Flueck, H.
 Welten, H. 35.298
 Welwitsch, F.M.J. 34.259
 Wettstein, R. *see* Font Quer, P.
 Wherry, E.T. *see* Fogg, J.M., Jr.
 White, C.T. *see* Francis, W.D.
 Wiegand, K.M. *see* Fernald, M.L., Foxworthy, F.W.
 Wiesner, J. von *see* Figdor, W.
 Williams, J.L. 33.846
 Williams, R.O. *see* Freeman, W.G.
 Wilson, A.F. *see* Fors, A.J.
 Wilson, E.H. 35.436
 Winckler, T.F. *see* Fabricius, J.C.
 Winge, Ø. 34.266-34.270, 34.272-34.274, 34.276-34.277, 34.279-34.280; *see* Ferdinandsen, C.C.F.
 Winkler, H. 35.298
 Wislouch, S. *see* Fedtschenko, B.A.
 Wittgenstein, P. von *see* Fischer-Ooster, C.
 Wittrock, V.B. *see* Flahault, C.
 Wolter, M. 34.001

- Woodbury, A.M. *see* Flowers, S.
Worgitzky, G.[E.] 35.397
Woronin, M. *see* Famintsyn, A.S.
Woronow, G.J.N. 34.974
Wright, C. 35.253
Wüst, E. 34.671; *see* Fitting, H.T.G.E.
- Zahlbrückner, A. *see* Förster, J.B.
Zangheri, P. 34.548
Zeiller, [C.]R. 34.803
Zella, L. *see* Flueck, H.
Ziegenspeck, H. 34.755
Zuccarini, J.G. *see* Fraas, C.N.

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION LIBRARIES



3 9088 01442 1895